March 1983
USA $2.95 (UK£2.00)

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80 users*

Build It Yourself

Model III CP/M
For only $5!

Protect Your Micro
From Prying Eyes

Your TRS-80 Meets
The Real World

Plus
How to Become
A Hardware Hacker

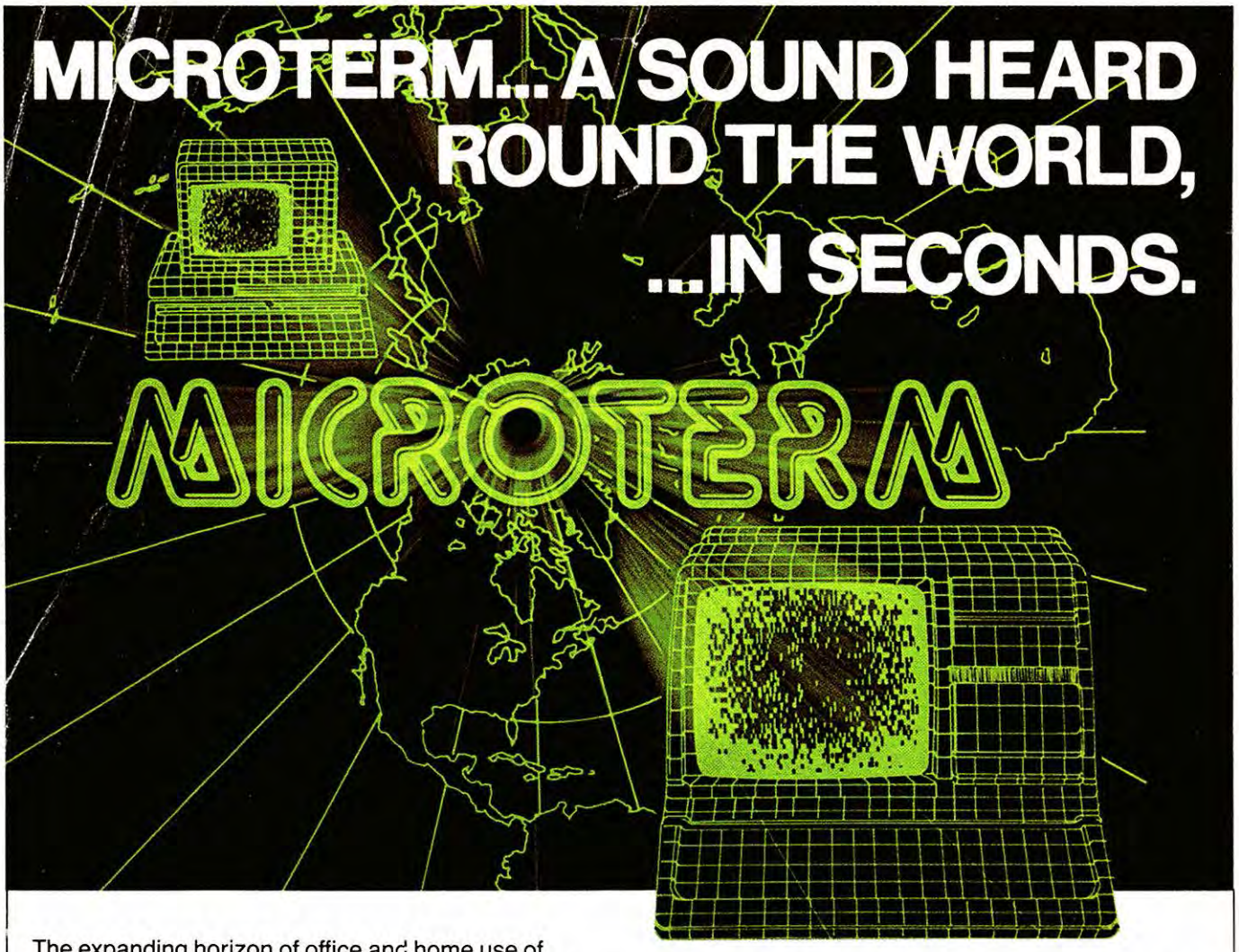
And an 80 Bonus
AIDS-III

0 74470 65947 03

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

80micro 3/83 #38

MICROTERM... A SOUND HEARD ROUND THE WORLD, ...IN SECONDS.



The expanding horizon of office and home use of new communications and data services tying smart terminals into networks through telecommunications links makes the world need a high speed terminal program.

Busy computers shouldn't have to wait for data simply because an old fashioned link can't handle today and tomorrow's telecommunications. Slow terminal telecommunications can stand the smart operator's world on its ear.

Into today's fast paced world, Micro Systems Software presents MicroTerm, the first truly high speed terminal for this inquisitive world. Some computers can run at up to 4800 baud null-free (9600 in some direct-connect applications).

MicroTerm enables you to do more in less time, in both ASCII and the new "error-free" direct file mode. Its unique Macro-Key function allows you to have 10 user-defined keys that transmit up to 64 characters at a single stroke. You can even dial a phone number and transmit the buffer at a specified time completely unattended by the operator.

And while MicroTerm improves your computer's "ears" by outperforming any other telecommunications terminal program, its low price won't take a bite from your bit budget. It's only $79.95 retail.

You can't lose with MicroTerm's features, performance, price, documentation, or support.

It's the only terminal program enabling you to continue operations in the command mode while receiving additional data through the RS232 cable. And you can adjust video width, turn on the printer, open the buffer and do many other things and then return to the terminal mode without missing a thing.

Available for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 16, IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and Apple II computers.

If these advantages are what you want in your world, communicate with your nearest MicroTerm dealer. For information contact: Micro Systems Software, Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: 1-800-327-8724.

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: 1-800-327-8724.
1-305-983-3390

384

We're Expanding Your TRS-80* Model III With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let's cut through all the "compu-babble" about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

You want a hard-disk system for your TRS-80* Model III for some fairly basic reasons:

- More storage capacity than your present system
- Faster retrieval and storage of information
- Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions for micro systems long before many of today's companies even began. PERCOM DATA's solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5¼ inch PHD's™ are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a microprocessor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD's. And PHD series prices begin at under $2500.

So, if you're ready to expand your TRS-80 Model III, do it with PERCOM DATA's PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA's Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

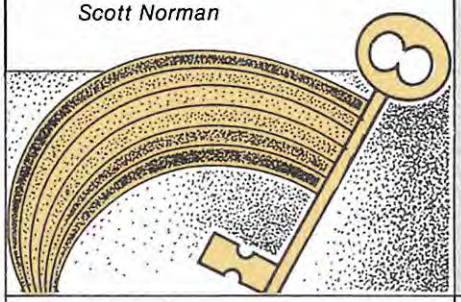
11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

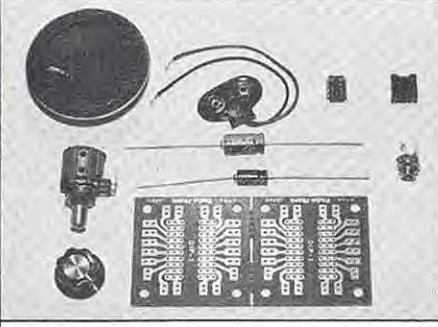
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

80 Contents

Features

30. **The Color Key**
New column on Tandy's fabulous color machine!
Scott Norman





74. **Computer Security with a Credit Card**
LOAD 80
Are you concerned about unauthorized persons using your computer? If you feel a need for security, this article will be of interest.
Hardin Brothers and Jean Robert Durbin

112. **CP/M Cheap**
LOAD 80
A CP/M mod for $5? That's what author Brewer describes how to build. It's easy to do and an Assembly bootstrap-loader is included.
Bill Brewer

March 1983
Issue #38

80 Micro (ISSN -0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $25 for one year and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Micro*. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Micro*." *80 Micro* is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1983 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

***TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.**

ABC

Cover by William Giese

124. **Your First Hardware Project**
Want to get your hands dirty with some hardware construction? Here's an easy starter project.
Jeff DeTray

156. **Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit**
Take this helpful advice on compiling the essential tools to start your career as a TRS-80 hacker.
Jeff DeTray

298. **Do-It-Yourself Computer**
The LNW-80 is a versatile and inexpensive upgrade from a Model I, if you are handy with a soldering iron and have some patience.
John D. Chipman

342. **Real World, It's About Time!**
Yes, you can use your micro for something other than games! In this article you will find out how to devise a clock that keeps real time.
David Engelhardt

Articles

Business

136. **Inside AIDS-III**
LOAD 80
AIDS—It won the Readers' Choice Awards in January. Now you'll be able to see for yourself why it has become such a popular program.
Robert A. Fiorelli

246. **Build a Better Budget**
The down and across grind becomes passe when you've got an 80.
D.S. Kemball-Cook

276. **Reservation Cancellation**
An 80 makes a travel agent's work easy.
Arthur J. Welcher

354. **Chart Maker**
A bar graph program to help you bring those figures into focus.
Stuart Ring

Communications

280. **Compac**
LOAD 80
This communications package lets you "talk" to other computers, transferring programs between micros, minis, or even time-sharing mainframes.
Brian Cameron and Dan Gould

Education

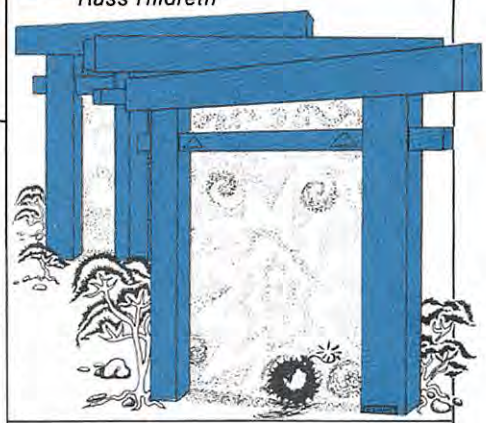
236. **BS Sharp**
Use the Model II's graphics capabilities to teach your child musical note recognition.
Charles R. Perelman

328. **Scholastic Bowl**
Hold your own college-bowl meets and let your Color Computer handle the bells and whistles.
James W. Wood

332. **The 2,000-Year-Old Algorithm**
Teach your 80 to find the greatest common denominator.
Steven Groll

Games

218. **Time Warp**
LOAD 80
Destroy all the Time Gates.
Russ Hildreth



326. **Turret**
Pit your skill against an oncoming invader.
Adam Finkelstein

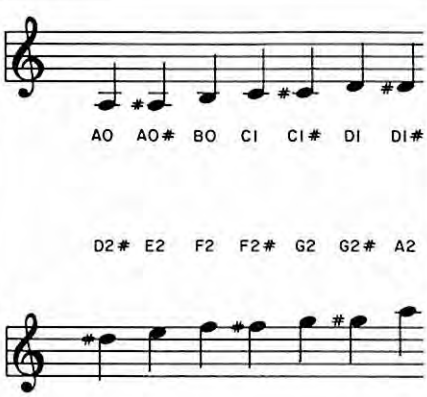
80 Contents

Graphics

164. PRINT@ Graphics
LOAD 80 Use these demonstration listings to produce graphics and improve your programming skills.
Francis S. Kalinowski

Home/Hobby

310. Music-80
Teach your TRS-80 to belt out your favorite tunes with this music interpreter. It's easy to use, and has practical applications, too.
Peter Freese



Reviews

92. Quik-N-Easi Pro
Not a program generator, but an applications-development language, Quik-N-Easy-Pro frees you from learning detailed programming skills.
Thomas L. Quindry

101. FLEX Your Color Computer
The FLEX operating system is here to stay for the Color Computer.
Scott Norman

Series

200. APL Primer—Part IV
Have a matrix you'd like transposed? This month we'll also tell you how to reduce, add, multiply, ravel, rotate, and catenate it.
Margaret M. Grothman

Technique

150. Testing Your New RAM
Are you confused because the memory you have added to your Color Computer doesn't work? This program will help locate the problem.
Dennis Weide

208. Secret Ciphers
If you've always wanted to send confidential material to other users, try this public-key cipher system. It's practically unbreakable.
George Reardon

252. Self-Modifying Programs
Get rid of clumsy duplications of code.
Robert D. Rifkin

336. Compress It
Squeeze a 12K program into a 4K computer.
Franklyn D. Miller

Tutorial

176. Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part I
LOAD 80 Interested in a language that uses objects instead of numbers? Lisp is a symbol-manipulation language that uses lists of objects.
Randy Beer

Utilities

190. CC DLOAD
LOAD 80 First, read this article and learn about the Color Computer's ROM. Then you can use the DLOAD command to link it with the Model I.
Frank Bogardus

226. Cassette Operating System
Data-base management with a tape-based system.
Richard W. Castor

260. Easy Loader
Basic to machine language to CLOAD.
Thomas L. Quindry

272. Seeker
LOAD 80 Why buy PRINT to LPRINT software when this one won't cost you a dime?
Jon Mark O'Connor

278. The Poop on PEEK
Use PEEK instead of INKEY$ on your Color Computer to give your tired arms a rest during fast games.
Steve Saisi

358. Relocate Debug
If you like to hack up commercial programs, Debug may get in the way. So why not move it?
Jerry W. O'Dell

Departments

8. Remarks
The cost of software publishing.
Wayne Green

12. Proof Notes
Meet the average *80 Micro* reader.

14. Input
Floppy talk. Model III memory map. Recovering dead files. Open cartridge surgery comment. Scripsit changes for the forgetful.

24. Aid
Looking for KBFIX/RELO. Anyone have a bar code reader? Call for Model II education programs. Help needed for Qume Daisy Wheel proportional spacing.

26. Debug
Take Color Computer differences into account when using CC CQ. POKE graphics made compatible with disk systems. Quickcalc correction. String change for voice-controlled typewriter. Subterra error. Before aliens attack, PCLEAR 2. Correct Color Assembler.

37. The Next Step
After mastering Basic, the next step is machine-language subroutines.
Hardin Brothers

80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe-Green
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith
GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray
CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Roger Murphy
CIRCULATION MANAGER
603-924-9471
Patricia Ferrante
BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138
Advertising Manager: David Schissler
Sales: Penny Brooks, Mary Hartwell
Ad Coordinator: Betty Butler
New England
Advertising Representatives:
John A. Garland, Frank Surace,
Garland Associates, Inc., Box 314 SHS,
Duxbury, MA 02332 617-934-6464

PRODUCTION
Manager: Nancy Salmon
Assistant: Michael Murphy
Frances Benton, Michael Ford,
Phil Geraci, Donna Hartwell,
Kimberly Nadeau, Lynn Parsons,
Dianne Ritson, Deborah Stone,
Theresa Verville, Karen Wozmak;
Ad Coordinators: David Wozmak,
Mary Seaver, Assistant: Paula Ramsey;
Advertising Production: Jane Preston,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Scott Philbrick
PHOTOGRAPHY
Thomas Villeneuve, Sandra Dukette,
Laurie Jennison, Irene Vail,
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Marie Barker, Melody Bedell
Michele DesRochers, Jennifer Fay,
Lynn Haines, Linda Locke,
Nancy Newman, Debbie Nutting,
Karen Stewart, Susan Weller
DESIGN
Joyce Pillarella, Susan Donohoe,
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ,
Laurie MacMillan, Dion Owens,
Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth
PROMOTION COORDINATOR
Christine DesTremps

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

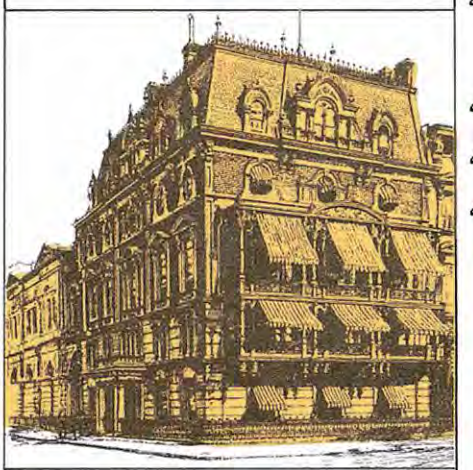
80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

44. Reviews
CopyArt II. Zorloff Word-Processing System. MDX-4 modem. Key Commander full-screen editor. Six joysticks reviewed. Data-Writer form letter and mailing list program. The Producer program generator. Strike Force, a game from Melbourne House. *TRS-80 Color Programs*, more than just a book of programs. Galaxy Invasion Plus. Jovian. SPOOL/64.

73. Review Digest
Space Castle. Astroball. The Word Processor complements Bible Research Systems' The Word. Profile.

364. News
The Games Network brings video games into the home through cable TV. Staff walks out on *PC*. Report on Russian theft of U.S. high technology.



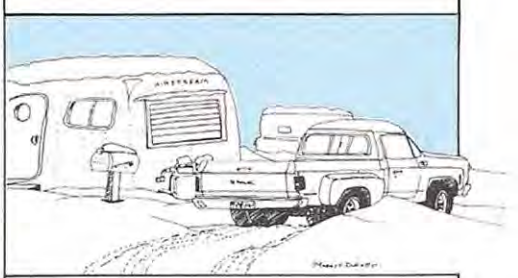
388. Medical Opinion
Medical data bases.
Philip R. Mills, M.D.

393. Fun House
Make your own adventure game.
Richard Ramella

403. Index to Advertisers

404. MONEY DOS
Large profits quickly without disaster.
J.M. Keynes

408. The Gamer's Cafe
While the gamers collect some z's, Stella continues the tale.
Rodney Gambicus



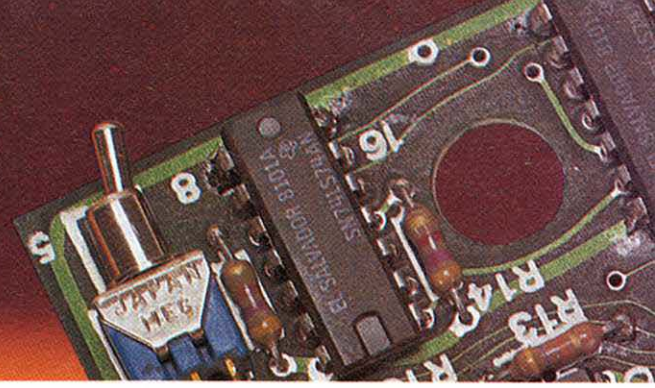
410. Feedback Loop
Readers' questions answered.
Terry Kepner

420. Reload 80

421. Calendar

424. New Products
Professional Communications System. Fan for the Color Computer. 150 business utilities for $30. Olivetti interface. Optima disks from Verbatim. Better VisiCalc reports. A printer for all computers. The Universal operating system. Tandy to PC transfer. Legal-office software. Pocket-sized modem. Add a monitor to your Model III. Greek mythology game. Pocket Computer business program. Gas Attack lets you be the bad guy. $16.95 word processor. Space Ambush.

THE SWITCH



SWITCH TO 5"/8" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation – plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
  161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD
  322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD
  184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD
  737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:
  591,360 bytes – 77-track SS/DD
  1,182,720 bytes – 77-track DS/DD

SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE – The *LNDoubler 5/8*, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE – Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the *LNDoubler 5/8*. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density board you can buy. The *LNDoubler 5/8* has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

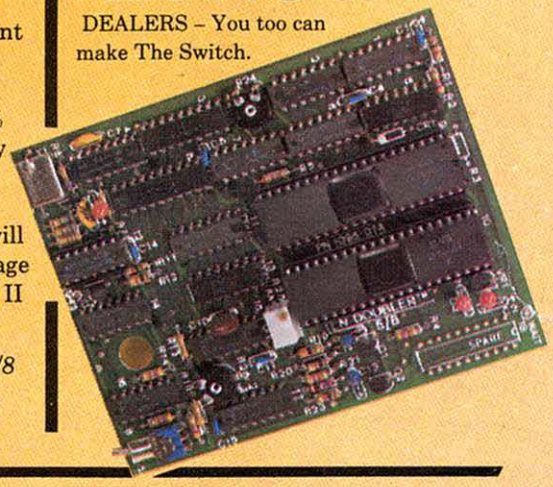
EASY TO INSTALL – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the **SWITCH** today!

Immediate delivery from stock – at your dealer **NOW** for only

$219.95

DEALERS – You too can make The Switch.



LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

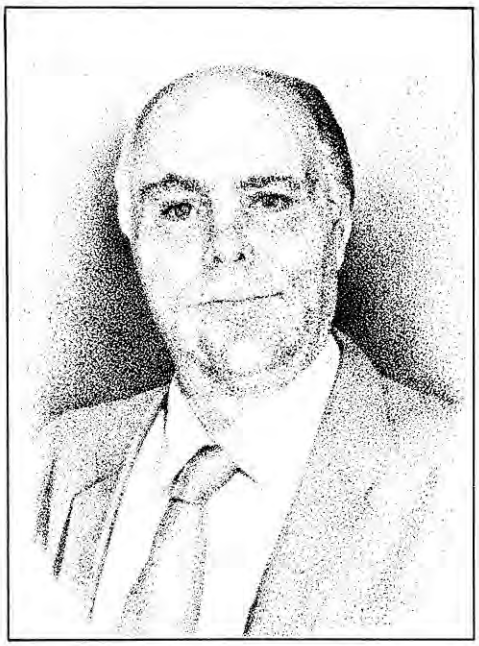
2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

REMARKS

by Wayne Green



Why programs cost so much

On many occasions I get letters from TRS-80 owners who excuse making copies of commercially sold programs on the basis that, well, hell, the publisher of the program obviously is ripping everyone off with the high price of the program. Actually, there is much to be said on this subject... some of which may surprise you.

First, on the side of why programs are expensive to publish, let me write from my own considerable experience. My Instant Software division has put hundreds of programs on the market, so you can be sure that I have a darned good idea of the costs involved in that business.

Since the whole thing sounds easy and immensely profitable, it's no wonder so many small firms have started up in the field. It is also no wonder that 90 percent of them have gone broke.

Okay, the first little hooker in the chain of events that leads to a program being published is that simple one of evaluation. Hell, anyone should be able to tell if a program is good or not, right? Wrong! Long, frustrating experience has shown me that at best I can expect only about 5 percent of the submitted programs to be really worthy of publication and distribution. It has also shown me that there is no simple or inexpensive way of separating the wheat from the chaff. This turns out to be slow and expensive, no matter how you go about it... with programmers going into a blind fury over the delays involved.

By the time you get through sorting out 20 programs to find one that is salable, you have a substantial investment in that one program. Then comes the perfecting of the program, making changes suggested by reviewers and editors. Next comes a week or so of the documentation department writing up the instructions, and getting them okayed by the programmer, set into type, pasted up, and printed in generous quantities. Then comes designing the box, generally in four colors, taking or painting the picture for the box, the color separations (which alone can cost nearly $1,000), printing the boxes, making the master disk or tape, duplicating, quality checking, packaging the disk and instructions, writing the advertising and catalog copy, more color separations for the ad and catalog copy (another $1,000), brochures for dealer sales, and so on. It is an intricate process, taking, in all, about 225 steps from receipt of the program to its shipping to dealers.

There is no problem at all in having well over $10,000 wrapped up in a program before the first one is available for shipment. I'm talking about a relatively simple, inexpensive program, perhaps in the $10 to $15 range, not the $100 models. There the documentation takes many times longer and perfecting the program can take months beyond the day the programmer thinks he is done with it. Error trapping has to be added. Simplification of use has to be written in so the users won't have to consult the instructions as much. Bugs have to be found and cured... and some of them can be very elusive.

Another Frustration

The original idea I had for Instant Software was to produce a lot of relatively simple programs and charge the least possible for them. I wanted to make software available cheaply so that computers would sell better. This generous concept boomeranged, driving us crazy. It didn't take long before we found that no matter how great the programs we were producing, the customers refused to buy them... because they were too low-priced. Some of our early packages had five or more top-flight programs in them, all for $7.95. We could hardly give the damned things away with that price marked on them. We found, through cautious experimentation, that the way to sell the programs was to put one in a package, not five or 10, and to charge around $15, not $8 or $10. Priced any lower, the program was not perceived as being of any possible value.

Of course, no sooner did we increase the price to where the software would sell than we found that the programs were being copied to a fare-thee-well, with the rationalization being that they were too high-priced, and thus a rip-off. How's that for a no-win situation? You sell 'em cheap and no one will buy. You mark 'em up and they mostly get stolen. Say, who needs to be in such a stupid business?

Recent surveys of users indicate that roughly 5 percent of the users of our programs have actually paid for them, with the other 95 percent stealing them... at user's group meetings... schools... computer camps... via generous dealers... or just through a friend.

Copy Protection

When we put out the first programs from Instant Software, we made every effort to help the user make needed copies for protection. We even sent along a listing of the program in the instruction booklet. We believed that if software was low-priced, people would not bother to steal it. The idea was a nice one and I really got myself to believe it for a while. Naive. Copies proliferated.

Free copies of a program hurt in two ways. First there is the obvious loss of revenue to the publisher... and the programmer, who went to all that work in the hopes of getting some nice royalties. But the second chop is that when other computer owners come into the posses-

META TECHNOLOGIES

participating organization joint marketing services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-321-3552 ↙13

IN OHIO and all other inquiries call (216) 289-7500

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Features

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40/80 Track Supported
- Single/Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III W/O Drives $269.00
DISKIT III W/ONE Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive $469.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive $679.00

TRS-80, HEATH, IBM, APPLE, ZENITH DISK DRIVES

BARE DRIVES ..... from $209.00
Model I & III Complete . from $279.00

LNW

Mod. I System Expansion II w/32K RS232 ..... $349.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board $149.00

Expand your TRS-80™ MODEL I with

EXTENT-80™ CONNECT UP TO 8 DRIVES

Complete with instructions and patch program diskette for configuring your favorite operating system $79.95

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES
TRS-80 DISK $19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded $24.95
The Custom TRS-80 ..... $28.95
Basic Faster & Better $29.95
The Custom Apple $28.95
DISK I/O $29.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Personal Computer ..... $ 7.95

PARAGON Gold magnetics™ DISKETTES

MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¼-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD $24.95

VERBATIM

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01) $27.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10) ... $27.95
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000) $43.95

HEAD Cleaning Kit $24.95

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" disks..... $10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks..... $12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)..... $ 5.95

5¼-inch diskette case $3.50
8-inch diskette case $3.95
5¼-inch File Box for 50 diskettes $24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes $29.95

ISN'T IT TIME YOU SCORED. . .

with SCOREPAC™

Get a SCORE of diskettes in a sturdy, new PAC and SAVE! MTC's innovative, unique packaging concept for diskettes offers the best value in magnetic media today. You get 20 Paragon Magnetics™ 5¼-inch diskettes, complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs, packaged in an extra-heavy duty, reusable, storage box/shipping carton. The convenient, thumb-notched, top-closure design of the SCOREPAC™ box provides convenient, temporary storage... and saves you money. Isn't it time that you scored...with SCOREPAC™.

SCOREPAC™
w/20 Paragon Plain Jane™ Diskettes $39.95

SCOREPAC™
w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes $46.95

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER T.M. IN-LINE

FOR ALL COMPUTER/PRINTER OR COMPUTER/MODEM COMBINATIONS

MICROBUFFER II
16K Parallel $259.00
32K Parallel $299.00
16K Serial $259.00
32K Serial $299.00

MICROBUFFER/E
MBP-16K Parallel $159.00
MBS-8K Serial $159.00

MICROBUFFER IN-LINE
32K Parallel ..... $ CALL
64K Parallel ..... $ CALL
32K Serial ..... $ CALL
64K Serial ..... $ CALL
64K Memory Expansion Modules ..... $ CALL

MODEL I / III SOFTWARE

Apparat's NEWDOS/80 V2 + MTC Que Card™ $129.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Disk Version ..... $ 79.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Tape Version ..... $ 69.95
Introduction to TRS-80 Assembly Programing
Remassem-1 (Tape Version) ..... $ 69.95
Remassem-1 (Disk Version) ..... $ 74.95
Remassem-3 (Tape Version) ..... $ 74.95
Remassem-3 (Disk Version) ..... $ 79.95
Remdisk-1 (Disk I/O Techniques) ..... $ 29.95

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS are trademarks of MTC.
©1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO
AND ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
(216) 289-7500

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU MARCH 31, 1983
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice
8303

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling.
- $2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- $5.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

sion of a program for free, their perception of the program is ruined and they have little feeling of any value...so, more often than not, they don't even bother to use it. Phooey.

As more and more software firms, tottering on the edge of bankruptcy, survey the ruins of their dreams, the move is toward copy protection of their programs. Few, if any, of the firms in the business want to have to do this, but when 90 percent or more of their sales are destroyed by illegal copying, the time for being a nice guy is long past.

That reminds me of what Hitler said recently, when approached in Argentina to come back to Germany and take over. "Well, okay, I'll come back, but remember this...no more Mr. Nice Guy!"

The only serious question now is what are the best methods for keeping programs from being copied, while still allowing the legitimate owner to back them up? It does appear that this is going to require some sort of hardware solution, since all known purely software solutions seem to be breakable. I'm open to any ideas along this line from you readers, so let's see what you can come up with. We're talking about a good deal of money here, since a successful system could conceivably be licensed for use by a wide range of software houses at so much per program.

The best solution I've seen to the hardware encryption problem was achieved by some lads in Bangkok, oddly enough. (Who says that micros aren't a world phenomenon?) I had a chance to sit and talk with the chaps during a recent visit to Bangkok for an international ham convention I attended and I was quite impressed by their proposed system. I think we'll be seeing more of it.

Software protection is an art that is really just beginning, so I'm interested in getting articles on the subject. While the software protection of software can't be ruled out completely, it appears at this time that this is an unproductive course to pursue. Almost all software fixes depend upon secrecy, while some hardware systems can use some sort of embedded key that, even if understood, can't be used.

If you've been doing any work along this line, perhaps it is time to come out of the closet and write it up. And if you haven't, perhaps the money awaiting a truly workable and relatively simple system will lure you. What would software firms pay to use a low-cost, yet effective, security system? Just about anything!

I'm working on plans for an official seminar on the subject of software protection for the National Computer Conference this May. I'll be the chairman of the session, so if you think you have anything serious to contribute, please let me hear from you. I'm hoping that the seminar will make it possible for the software industry to look over the protection systems that have been devised and perhaps come to a decision on one to use as a standard. This might put us into a situation much like ASCAP, where software would be protected and licensed, making it possible for both software publishers and programmers to reap the rewards of their work... and investments.■

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor,** written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. MACRO-80C **Price: $99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: $89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: $69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: $59.95**

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why? •Forth is faster to program in than Basic
•Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
•Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST! From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: $109.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: $39.95**
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: $19.95** each.
Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and errie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: $24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information ↙125

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

META TECHNOLOGIES

participating organization joint marketing services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER

IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

AN IMPROVED VERSION of the WINNER of THREE 80 MICRO READERS' CHOICE AWARDS

80 readers' choice micro 1982

The NEW AIDS-III™

by SofTrends, Inc.

1. TRUSTWORTHY. A bad diskette or an undependable machine can ruin your whole day. The NEW AIDS-III checks itself. If something's wrong, it tells you, instead of turning on you like a mad dog.

2. GENEROUS. The NEW AIDS-III doesn't use BASIC. But it does use the memory BASIC uses. And to make the most out of that extra memory, it selectively compresses bytes into tiny bits. It all adds up to more usable data records. Up to 3 times as many.*

3. THOUGHTFUL. The NEW AIDS-III never treats you harshly. If one keystroke will do, it won't ask for two. The NEW AIDS-III remembers things like report formats, search strategies and file names. So you don't have to. It even reminds you, gently, to save your important data.

4. INTELLIGENT. The NEW AIDS-III is smart. It doesn't waste your time with questions about record sizes, field counts and other technical mumble-jumble. A new system can be created, or an old one modified, in a couple of minutes. Even if your name isn't Albert Einstein.

5. KIND. The NEW AIDS-III is always ready to help. It says so, on every screen display. HINTS™ (Help INdexed To Screen) tells you on which page in the NEW AIDS-III manual to look for more information. The manual is easy to understand and easy on the eyes.

6. QUIET. If you hit the wrong key, you won't hear any annoying buzzes, clicks or chirps. Instead, FLAWS™ (FLash-Annunciated Warning System) will create a striking visual effect. But only for an instant. And without affecting any of the text on the screen. Guaranteed to catch the eye of the fastest touch-typist.

7. ALERT. If the NEW AIDS-III is left alone, it lets you know it missed you. It worries about your important data. After several minutes of no activity, the NEW AIDS-III creates a striking visual display to get your attention. Touch any key to let it know you're still there, and it stops. For a little while, anyway.

8. LEAN. There's no fat in the NEW AIDS-III. That's because it uses SofTrends' proprietary PMX™ system architecture. Small, lightning-fast, reliable. Lean? Yes. Mean? Definitely not.

9. FAST. Searches and sorts hundreds of records in seconds. Screens are displayed in the blink of an eye. Disk access rates approach one-thousand characters per second. No waiting for "garbage collection". The NEW AIDS-III lives fast. Up to 10 times as fast.*

10. REASONABLE. At only $79.95, the NEW AIDS-III is very reasonable. Downright inexpensive, if you value your time. Join the thousands of AIDS owners around the world. Order yours today and put the NEW AIDS-III data management system to work for you.

* As compared to MTC AIDS-III, Version 1.0

Specify Model I or Model III $79.95

**** CALL REGARDING UPGRADE POLICY ****

CALCS-IV ONLY $20 when purchased with AIDS-III/Version 2.0!
Specify Model I or Model III $39.95

NEW AIDS SUBSYSTEMS

by SofTrends, Inc.

VISAPLEX™

Interfaces AIDS-III and VisiCalc®. Use AIDS-III for data entry, sorting and selection. Then load the data into VisiCalc®, perform computations, summations, etc. Like what you see? Change the data back into AIDS-III format for future processing. Remarkably easy to use. Comprehensive documentation complete with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III $39.95

ADEPT™

This module is ideal for entering large batches of data into AIDS-III. Features include predefined field values, definition and expansion of abbreviations, transposition of entries, range checking, entry of data from previous record, expanded validation and more! Type as fast as you can . . . no problem! Use with VISAPLEX™(above) to provide a comprehensive data entry facility for VisiCalc®. Complete documentation with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III $29.95

If you own Apparat's NEWDOS/80-Version 2.0 you need

BREVI-T™

by SofTrends, Inc.

If you have trouble remembering command formats, want to simplify use of DOS, do a lot of program development or just want to be more effective with your TRS-80™, then BREVI-T is for you. Abbreviations can be defined for both DOS and BASIC. These are automatically expanded as part of the command line processor. Optionally, parameters may be defined as part of an abbreviation. For example, "F 1" might be used to FORMAT drive 1. Change the 1 to a 2 and FORMAT drive 2. It's that simple. Complete with easy-to-follow instructions, examples and a sample abbreviation file.

Specify Model I or Model III $19.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . $24.95
For MODEL III $29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of Visi Corp. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.

©1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO
AND ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
(216) 289-7500

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU
MARCH 31, 1983
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice
8303

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling.
- $2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- $5.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

PROOF NOTES

The editors look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR
Eric Maloney
SENIOR EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Michael E. Nadeau
SENIOR EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Lynn Rognsvoog
NEWS EDITOR
John P. Mello Jr.
REVIEW EDITOR
Janet Fiderio
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Eric Grevstad
ASSISTANT EDITORS
Deborah Sargent
Mary E. Ruth
Stephen F. Tomajczyk
Lynne Patnode
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Jake Commander
TECHNICAL EDITORS
G. Michael Vose
Art Huston
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross
LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette,
Sue Hays, Laura Landy,
Anne Vadeboncoeur
PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen,
Harold Bjornsen,
Vinoy Laughner, Louis Marini
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci, Nancy Noyd

Subscriptions:
Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Who is the average *80* reader?

He owns a Model I. He's interested in construction projects, programming tutorials, and product reviews. He wants to learn Cobol as his second language. He's happy with his machine, and he would gladly recommend a TRS-80 to a friend.

In short, he's the average *80 Micro* reader.

We culled these interesting bits of information from our latest batch of reader service cards. Here's some more about you and your fellow computerists:

If you're a Model I owner, you're still in the plurality—42.9 percent. Some 31 percent of you own Model IIIs, 20 percent own Color Computers, and 5.4 percent own Model IIs. We suspect that many of you Color Computer owners also use a I or III.

If you're interested in articles on business or graphics, then you're in the majority. Almost as many of you want material on games, languages, or science. Music and robotics, on the other hand, don't seem to have piqued your curiosity yet.

Nearly 70 percent of you want to build things. Another 70 percent want to read about new products. And 66 percent want to learn how to be better programmers.

Some 74 percent of you are interested in learning and using Basic. The percentages for Cobol and Assembly language are 61.4 and 60.2 percent, respectively. Forth, Fortran, and Pascal still haven't caught on.

If you're like most readers, you bought your computer at a Radio Shack store. About 39 percent of you bought it at list price, but nearly half saved up to $600. Over half of you use a store as your primary source of computer equipment, although 34.5 percent of you prefer mail order. And a whopping 81.5 percent of you are satisfied with the repair service you've gotten for your TRS-80.

Interestingly, 28 percent of you own a second, non-TRS-80, computer. Leading the way is the Timex-Sinclair (5.3 percent), the Apple (4.9 percent), and the IBM PC (3.4 percent).

So what's the significance of all these numbers? Aside from their curiosity value, they give us a barometer by which to measure your interests and needs. They help to give us an idea of how well we've served you in the past, and how we might better serve you in the future.

Of course, our main source of feedback is still the many letters we get daily. Our surveys are useful, but we rely primarily on personal contact with you. So let us know what you want—even if the numbers say that you're in a minority.

* * * * *

News and notes from *80 Micro*: You'll be noticing a change in our masthead next month, as Mike Nadeau leaves his post as senior editor to take over our new Color Computer magazine. Mike has done a splendid job since he joined *80* in early 1981, and we have no doubt that he'll do the same in his new position...

Starting with this issue, we'll be publishing Model II conversions for a selected number of Model I/III programs. We're still not quite sure what kinds of programs you Model II owners want the most, so let us know whether you think we're picking the right programs to convert...

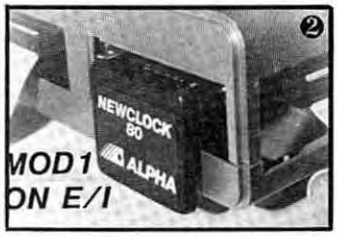
We've made some changes in our editorial calendar, and would like you to know about them. June's theme is going to be programming techniques. July's issue will be devoted to the Color Computer, and August will be our annual games extravaganza. September will focus on micros and the handicapped, October on data communications, November on business, and December on hobbies and crafts. If you want to contribute to any of these issues, get your material in at least four months in advance...

Finally, we're putting together a series of buyer's guides that will be running throughout the year. We'll start off in April with interpreters and compilers. May will feature two guides: one for printers and one for graphics packages. And June will cover disk drives and utility programs... ■

NEWCLOCK·80

MODEL I **MODEL III**

$59.95



Wouldn't it be nice if your computer could always boot up with the right time and date and then stay accurate. Newclock-80 will enhance your Model I or III system with powerful clock/calendar/timer functions.

Using LSI (large scale integration) and custom circuits, Newclock-80 provides MO/DATE/YR, HR:MN:SEC plus AM/PM and day of week and even takes care of leap years! It continues to keep time and date with quartz accuracy when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure. A single battery lasts over 2 years.

Compatibility: Newclock-80 is compatible with any operating system, including DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, LDOS. With its fully decoded circuitry it will work with any other hardware you may own. Bus expanders are available.

Installation is very simple, no tools, no disassembly, no soldering. Just plug it in, that's all. There is no power supply or messy cable. Newclock-80 plugs into the rear of the keyboard ❸ or side of the Exp. Int. ❷. Model III Newclock fits the 50 pin card edge (underneath) ❶

The Software: Newclock-80 is as easy to use as it is to install. -"SET", a Basic program, is used only once to set the time and date and select 12 or 24 hour format. -"TIMESTR", also in Basic, patches your computer "TIME$" function to read Newclock-80. It also adds "TIME$" to keyboard-only systems, a short routine is simply "poked" into low memory.

Newclock-80 uses 12 ports (176 to 188): 6 for the time, 6 for the date. The data is conveniently stored in decimal form, no conversion is needed. You can read or modify any digit using simple Basic "INP" and "OUT" statements.

No risk trial. Order your Newclock-80 today, see how easy it is to install and operate then decide within 30 days if you want to keep it. If for any reason you are not delighted with its quality and performance, you may return it for a prompt and courteous refund.

Your unit will come complete ❹ with software on tape, detailed instructions, handy reference card, and a 90 day warranty. Specify Model I or III. Software is also available on disk: add $5.
Lithium battery (not included) available from RADIO-SHACK (#23-162) or add $1.50 to your order.

Thanks to outstanding engineering and efficient manufacturing, ALPHA Products is once again able to offer a great product at a surprising price. Order your Newclock-80 at no obligation today.

Toll Free Order Line

800·221·0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 ↙17 **(212) 296-5916**

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

VISA MasterCard

INPUT

A Ready Response

Thanks to those who replied to the problem I outlined in the December issue concerning high-level PEEK and POKE (Aid, p. 39). Within two weeks I had received close to 100 letters and nearly three dozen phone calls, most of them long distance. The letters came from as far away as Canada and Florida, and the calls from either coast, Florida, and Alaska! Most replies were pleasant, and a large number of the calls were from hackers who couldn't say "Hello" without saying "Ready" first. The letters came from a broad spectrum of people: M.D.s, Ph.D.s, and students like myself. One came written in crayon on Smurf stationery.

J. William McDonald
4206 Trio Lane, Apt. #3
Louisville, KY 40219

GOSMURF—RETURN.—Eds.

The Other Side

Someone must answer Mr. R.M. Sanford's letter (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 31) and clear up what appears to be a common misunderstanding about how floppy disks are made. I am a Process Engineer for a major producer of flexible media, and my specialty is the processing of the media that we put into our disks.

● Yes, the media is coated with the identical dispersion on both sides of the substrate.

● Yes, you could try to punch the additional index holes and write protect notches in the jacket to allow the drive to handle it as a flippy. If you are very careful, you will not scratch or dent the media while you are doing that. Remember, a scratch or other fault that you can barely see can cause a disastrous drop-out.

We punch our jackets to a tolerance of a few thousandths of an inch. You probably could allow a lot more variation than that and have it work in your own drive.

● The key fact that Mr. Sanford needs to know is that we—and all our competitors that I know of—test our products. For a double-sided product, both sides have to test good. For a single-sided product, only side 0 has to test good. This requires only half the time spent testing, and time is money. Some manufacturers test the media before the jacket is sealed, turn the media in the jacket, and test the reverse side of the rejects before scrapping the media.

This is the area that may give Mr. Sanford a problem. There is a fair chance that after he puts all that time and effort into carefully punching the additional holes in the jacket he may find that the reverse side of the disk is not reliable.

I strongly recommend that anyone who wants to try this do it as an experiment. Be sure to run some kind of certification program on the reverse side of the disk before trusting it with any important data.

If your time spent in modifying and certifying a single-sided disk into a flippy (remember as well those that fail) is worth less to you than the few cents extra that a flippy costs, have at it.

Wayne H. Thompson
711 North Custer St.
Weatherford, OK 73096

Graphics II

Program Listing 1 is Garrison's Color Computer graphics program (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 94) modified for the Model II. I didn't understand the description of the graphing subroutine, so I rewrote it as suggested by the way the graphs grew on the screen. Since the designs are interesting for only certain values of K and J, I display these values and allow the user to abort the display of a graph when he sees fit.

William A. McWorter, Jr.
8986 Mills Road
Ostrander, OH 43064

Scheduled Flight

During early November, I was deeply involved in the computerization of all the maintenance requirements on our eight assigned aircraft. This project, coupled with several other equally critical ones, placed heavy demands on my normally reliable equipment. Unfortunately, a failure point was reached.

The initial indication was that only the disk controller had failed. This did not prove to be the case; a failure in the computer had apparently induced a failure in the disk controller.

A visit to my local Radio Shack Computer Center produced astonishing results. On my initial visit the disk controller was replaced by a loaner to help me stay on schedule while my unit was being repaired. An attempted use

```
10 PI=3.14159265:RADIUS=59:XCTR=320:YCTR=120
20 CLS:PRINTCHR$(2);:LINE-(XCTR,YCTR),0
30 LINEINPUT"ENTER N,K<CR> OR N,C<CR> (CONTINUOUS RUN)";A$:N=VAL
(A$)
40 K=VAL(MID$(A$,INSTR(A$,",")+1)):C=INSTR(A$,"C")
50 CLS:PRINTCHR$(2);:IFC=0THENGOSUB70:GOTO30
60 FORS=NTO100:FORU=1TO(S-1)/2:N=S:K=U:FORI=1TO800:NEXTI:GOSUB70
:NEXTU,S:GOTO30
70 A=N:B=K:THETA=2*PI/N
80 R=AMODB:IFRTHENA=B:B=R:GOTO80
90 CLS1:PRINT@0,CHR$(17);"N=";N;"K=";K;:FORI=0TON-1
100 XPTL=XCTR+2*RADIUS*COS(I*THETA):YPTL=YCTR+RADIUS*SIN(I*THETA
)
110 FORJ=I+KTOI+N*K/BSTEPK
120 LINE-(INT(XPTL-2*RADIUS*COS(J*THETA)+.5),INT(YPTL-RADIUS*SIN
(J*THETA)+.5))
130 B$=INKEY$:IFB$<>""THENB$="":LINE-(XCTR,YCTR),0:RETURNELSENEX
TJ,I:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

All photos are actual TRS-80 screens.

REAR GUARD

Deadly waves of enemy Cyborg craft attack your fleet from the rear. You are the Mothership's sole defender. You have unlimited firepower but the Cyborgs are swift, nimble attackers. Your abilities are tested hard in this game of lightening fast action and lively sound from Adventure International. Price: B

STRIKE FORCE

As the primary defender of a world of cities under deadly alien attack, your weaponry is the latest rapid fire missiles, long range radar, and incendiary "star shells." Your force field can absorb only a limited number of impacts. A complex game of strategy, skill and reflexes from Melbourne House. Price: A

PANIK

Trapped at an enemy building site, your fate seems certain. Your laser is empty and evil Mzors are closing in. You'll have to climb ladders and think one step ahead of the various monsters. A challenging game for agile minds. From Fantastic Software with voice (Disk has larger vocabulary). Price: B

SEA DRAGON

Your submarine, the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, penetrates a mined enemy channel. Armed with missiles and torpedos, you engage the enemy while navigating unknown waters. Succeed or come to a salty end in this game. 29 screens of horizontally scrolling sea-scrape and sound from Adventure International. Price: B

SAVE 10, 15, 20%

"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

–80 Microcomputing 80 Reviews, Jan '82

FEEL THE POWER...

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

ONLY $39.95

- Features the famous Atari Joystick
- Works with all Model I or III systems
- Compatible with any other accessories
- Saves your keyboard from abuse
- Experiment in BASIC. Use A=INP(0)
- Complete, ready to plug in and use
- Model I: plugs into KB or E/I
- Model III: plugs into 50 pin I/O bus

Price includes Joystick + Alpha Interface + Instructions + Demo Program listing. Please specify Model I or III.

© 1982 ALPHA Products

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THE BEST FOR LESS

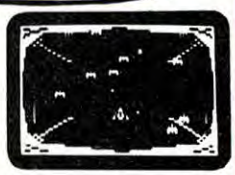
As you can see, all the best games from the top producers are joystick compatible. These games are fun without the joystick but we hope that you are one of the many thousands who enjoy the advantage of real joystick action.

Now you can deduct up to 20% on the price of games: buy any 2 games deduct 10%, buy any 3 games deduct 15%, buy any 4 games deduct 20% from game prices.

TOP TEN

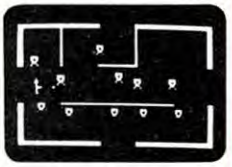
1. SCARFMAN - *All time favorite*
2. PANIK - *Remarkable Voices*
3. PENETRATOR - *Rave reviews*
4. ARMORED PATROL - *Super 3D graphics*
5. CATERPILLAR - *Good rendition*
6. CRAZY PAINTER - *Unique game concept*
7. DEFENSE COMMAND - *Tough struggle*
8. STELLAR ESCORT - *Fast and Challenging*
9. ROBOT ATTACK - *With voice*
10. SEA DRAGON - *Amazing "Seascape"*

STELLAR ESCORT



The latest super action game from Big Five. As the Federation's top space fighter you've been chosen to escort what is possibly the most important shipment in Federation history. The enemy will send many squadrons of their best fighters to intercept. With sound. Disk version has voices. Price: A

ROBOT ATTACK



Talks without a voice synthesizer, through the cassette port. With just a hand laser in a remote space station, you encounter armed robots. Some march towards you, more wait around corners. Careful: the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping to a new section. More robots await you. Price: A

LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panoramic moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored -- if you land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. One of the best uses of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: A

SUPER NOVA

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones). Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine. Price: A

OUTHOUSE

You are the mighty protector of this small (but important) wooden structure. For reasons unknown, a bizarre gang of miscreants wish to vandalize, loot and otherwise destroy the little "half moon house." Your patrol craft has lasers and smart bombs to deal with this terror. From SSM with sound. Price: A

GALAXY INVASION

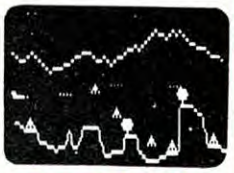
The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects! Price: A

LASER DEFENSE

In this game of ICBM's, high-energy lasers and particle beams, you control the U.S. strategic defense satellite system. From your viewpoint high above the globe, you intercept Soviet nuclear missiles in flight and attempt to destroy their scattered missile silos. With sound from MED Systems. Price: B

CHICKEN

Will the chicken cross the road? That's up to you. Can you guide these helpless little chicks across the perilous 10 lane super highway to safety? Or will you bumble, littering the blacktop with a storm of chicken feathers? A humourous yet challenging game of nerves from SSM with sound. Price: A



PENETRATOR

Soar swiftly over jagged landscape, swooping high and low to avoid obstacles and enemy missiles attacks. With miles of wild terrain and tunnels to penetrate, you're well armed with bombs and multiple forward missile capability. From Melbourne House. Features sound, trainer mode and customizing program. Price: C

DEFENSE COMMAND

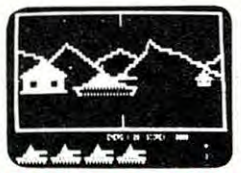
The invaders are back! Alone, you defend the all important nuclear fuel canisters from the repeated attacks of thieving aliens, repeatedly. An alien passes your guard, snatches a canister and flys straight off. Quick! You have one last chance to blast him from the sky! With sound and voice. Price: A

BOUNCEOIDS

Huge boulders careen off the walls. You're in the middle, in danger of being flattened. Keep your wits about you as you blast these "bounceoids" from the screen. Large ones break into many small ones. Clear a screen, and enter a fast-paced challenge stage with a chance for big bonus points. From the Cornsoft Group. Price: A

SCARFMAN

This incredibly popular game craze now runs on your TRS-80! It's eat or be eaten. You run Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. Try to eat it all before nasty monsters devour you. Excellent high speed machine language action game from the Cornsoft Group. With sound. Price: A



ARMORED PATROL

A realistic tank battle simulation. Your view is a 3-D perspective of an alien landscape. Maneuver your T-36 tank to locate and destroy enemy tanks and robots that lay hidden, ready to assault you. Clever graphics create the illusion of movement and dimension. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: B

CATERPILLAR

An arcade favorite! Stop these multi-sectioned crawlers before they creep down through the mushrooms. Zap one and it splits into two smaller bugs, each with its own sense of direction. There are moths and tumble bugs too. It all adds up to lots of fun for kids and adults alike. From Soft Sector Marketing. With sound. Price code: A

CRAZY PAINTER

You have to paint the floor white. We give you the paint and brush. Sounds easy? Hah! You'll be confounded by stray dogs, snakes, sloshing buckets of turpentine, even a ravenous "paint eater." A crazy, imaginative new game with ten selectable levels of skill for new or seasoned game players. Lot's of laughs. Price: A

LATEST RELEASES:

FROGGER

TAPE: $19.95, DISK: $22.95
LICENSED BY SEGA

WEERD

TAPE OR DISK $19.95
FROM BIG FIVE!

WITH ANY ORDER FROM THIS PAGE
STICK-ON LCD CLOCK-CALENDAR

FREE!

BLACK COLOR. BATTERY INCLUDED
LIMITED: ONE PER CUSTOMER

GAME PRICES

A: TAPE: $15.95 DISK: $19.95
B: TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95
C: TAPE: $24.95 DISK: $24.95

TAPE: Model I&III, 16K Level 2
DISK: Model I&III, 32K, 1 Disk
All games are joystick compatible or may be played using arrow keys.

ALPHA Products ,-17
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

Add $2.00 per order for shipping/handling.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.
C.O.D. - Add $3.00 extra.
N.Y. Residents add sales tax.
Overseas, FPO, APO: Add 10%
Dealer discounts available.

of this controller rendered it inoperative, as well as my 32K computer.

An immediate trip to Radio Shack produced a circuit board change and the receipt of my newly repaired disk controller, all in less than one hour. As if the quick and thoughtful service were not enough, no one even whimpered when I returned their blown disk controller.

Since my computer was no longer under warranty, a one-time (and reasonable) charge was made for this service. The disk controller and my 32K unit are now under a 45-day warranty and I am back on schedule in my projects.

Radio Shack should be proud of their stores that go the extra mile for customers, as these establishments are the computer owner's and buyer's most direct link with the manufacturer.

John Fernald
255 Eagleview Place
Newbury Park, CA 91320

The Next in Line

You finally published a much-needed article by Mark Goodwin entitled "Memory Map—Level II" (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 298), but too late. I had been looking for such a map for a long time; now I have a Model III with Disk Basic III and the map is no good for me. I wonder if Mr. Goodwin or anyone else out there has compiled the same for the Model III.

Jim Palmer
1814 Buffalo Trail
Morristown, TN 37814

We're working on one.—Eds.

TRSDOS Recovery

I have heard many tales of woe from TRSDOS owners who accidentally kill a valuable disk file. Mr. Pennington's methods described in *TRS-80 Disks and Other Mysteries* are quite effective for file recovery.

The short program in Listing 2 eliminates its difficulties for TRSDOS. This program patches SYS3/SYS of TRSDOS 2.3 so that only the first byte of the file is converted to 00H during a kill, rather than all 32 bytes of the entry. This first byte, if 00H, tells DOS that the file is killed, and so is not checked further.

```
10 OPEN "R", 1, "SYS3/SYS.L0Y4"
20 FIELD 1, 31 AS A$, 2 AS B$
30 GET 1,3
40 LSET B$ = STRING$(2,0)
50 PUT 1,3
60 CLOSE
70 END
```

Program Listing 2

To recover such a file, using some form of zap utility, the user would then have to convert this first byte to 10H. The one-byte hash code for the hash index table sector must still be computed, but the need to dig through the disk to find the file's granules is eliminated since they are retained intact in its directory entry. From this information, the granule allocation table sector can easily be rebuilt.

David R. Goben
Lecoma Star Route
Box 30
Rolla, MO 65401

Ribbon Reload

Bill Grout's article "Open Cartridge Surgery" (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 343) describes a method for reloading the plastic ribbon cartridge used in the Daisy Wheel II printer. He mentions that he knows of no place to get replacement ribbons.

For at least two years, *80 Micro* has contained ads by several suppliers of ribbon reloads that eliminate the need for finding and purchasing ribbons packaged for another printer, then transferring them to the Daisy Wheel II cartridge. These reloads are much less expensive than the ribbon/cartridge assembly sold by Radio Shack.

Also, I have discovered that when a ribbon runs out, there is still a lot of life left in it. I've successfully rewound the used ribbons and reused them up to two additional times. The second and third times the impression is less intense and crisp than that left by a fresh ribbon, but is perfectly acceptable for drafts, program listings, and most data printouts.

A.J. Longhitano
26 Salem Road
Chappaqua, NY 10514

The Proof

As long-time advertisers in your publication, we were sorry that Mr. Grout (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 343) apparently missed our ad. We provide the type of ribbon (pancake) that is required for the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer.

Now Mr. Grout no longer has to purchase a useless cartridge in order to get his replacement ribbon. We will provide him with 10 black ribbons for $24.95. We also have blue, brown, and red, though it should be pointed out that, while the black will stop the printer at the end of the ribbon, the colors will not.

Also, Radio Shack has switched the Daisy Wheel II ribbon cartridge from one that opens and reloads easily to one that is glued shut and cannot be reloaded. The purpose of this was to allow the same cartridge to fit both the Daisy Wheel II and the new Daisy Wheel 410 printer. Fortunately, we have the older type cartridge that easily reloads. The price is $48.95 for a six-pack including ribbon.

Finally, we would like to point out just how much money you could save. We have customers who will use one ribbon a day, and resulting calculations indicate that these people are saving over $1,500 a year in ribbon costs.

James M. Gibson
President
Creative Computer Center Inc.
1236 Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803

Low-Priced Problems

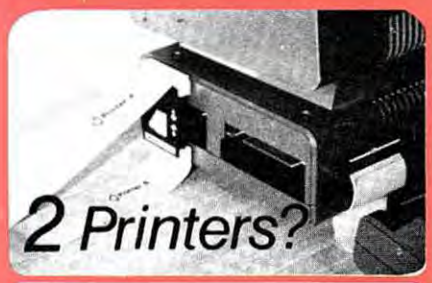
In the future, a collapsing price structure may make it very difficult for Radio Shack and others to compete in the low-priced end of the computer market.

The phenomenon of rapidly declining prices for high-technology electronic goods has made possible the $5 pocket calculator, the $10 digital watch, and the $99.95 Sinclair computer. The thought of a competitor marketing a $50 computer must make microcomputer executives shudder.

At low price levels a manufacturer's ability to provide customer support for its products would be severely impaired, and its stockholders would have very little interest in continuing

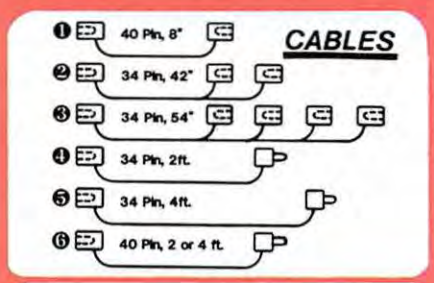
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only $39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parellel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY...$59.00

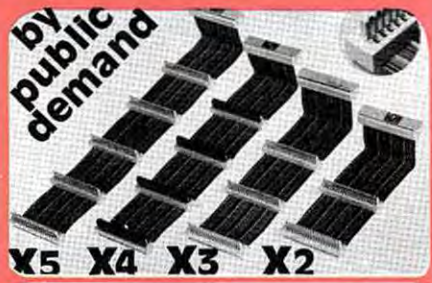


SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- ❶ KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE ..... $21.
- ❷ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES ..... $32.
- ❸ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES ..... $45.
- ❹ DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER ..... $22.
- ❺ PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER ..... $24.
- ❻ 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER — 2 ft. ... $22 4 ft. ... $24.

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4.

CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2...$29. X3...$44. X4...$59. X5...$74. Custom configurations are also available, call us.

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0,4 'Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) 'Puts the result in variable "A" Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale.
Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual ..... $139.

TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR:MIN:SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80, 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY $95.00. "Y" option, add $12.00

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty. try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should •list their street address•have a phone number (for questions and orders)•accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box•offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it?

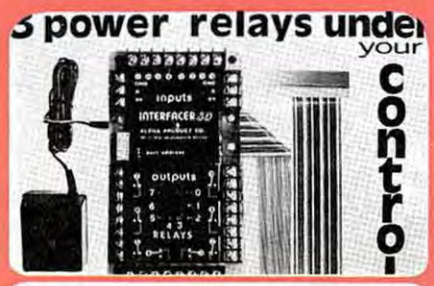
Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today...$12.50

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all minidrives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. East to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ... ONLY $8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual ..... $159.

ALPHA Products

✓17

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD $2.00 EXTRA.
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

79-04 Jamaca Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 ☎ Info and order: (212) 296•5916

the product. Furthermore, brand identity will be lost. (Do you remember who made your $10 transistor radio? Do you care who made your $5 pocket calculator?)

A decision to compete on price could be disastrous. Value, service, quality, and the right product at the right place and time seem to be Radio Shack's best hope for survival in the low-priced computer market.

Ronald E. Gillilan
1955 Prince George Drive
Apt. G
Columbus, OH 43209

Subtitle Support

I am pleased with the new title of your magazine and with its content, but I feel a feature of the old edition should be incorporated. The subtitles that preceded each section were very helpful in finding the specific program I wanted.

Terry Tanski
Box 299
Boyle, Alberta
Canada, T0A 0M0

We agree, and we've returned to our old ways.—Eds.

CRT Update

The review of our new Soft-View Replacement CRTs was fantastic (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 51); we're pleased that you were so excited by the product. There were small errors, though, that I'd like to correct.

First, we're no longer referring to ourselves as LSI Systems. LSI is a registered trademark of Logical Systems Inc., the company that produces LDOS, and so we are having a new ad designed that doesn't make reference to that acronym.

Second, Dave Smith's only concern about the tubes—that they weren't quite as bright as the B&W tubes—has been in large part remedied by the introduction of a new phosphor into all tubes that we'll be shipping from the first of the year on.

Thom Hartmann
Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems Inc.
5 Garland St.
Plymouth, NH 03264

Scripsit Switch

Table 1 is a collection of changes to Scripsit for occasional users like myself who don't want pasties on their keys and who cannot remember that "Z" = "Word." Using Craig Lindley's two articles on Scripsit (*80 Micro*, September 1982, p. 222; October 1982, p. 216), I found the memory locations for the commands I wanted to change. I also made sure there would be no conflict with using "W" for "Word" as well as for "Window"; these are at different locations and are called differently.

Table 1 shows both the key to be pressed and the machine code in memory to be changed. Any debug program can be used, and the "old" code should be checked before changing.

John P. Jones
17 Bel Manor Drive
Fairmont, WV 26554

	OLD		NEW			
Meaning	**Key**	**Code**	**Key**	**Code**	**Location**	**Called By**
Word	Z	1A	W	17	7A0D	Exchange
					79E4	Delete
Paragraph	C	03	P	10	79A5	Main
					7A0E	Exchange
					79E2	Delete
Line	X	18	L	0C	79A4	Main
					79E1	Delete
					568B	Insert
Blanks	F	06	B	02	79E0	Delete
Insert	S	13	I	09	79A1	Main
Exit to DOS		00		2D	6595	
without reboot		00		40	6596	

All numbers are hex.

Table 1. Changes to Scripsit

A New Source

In the recent past your magazine has run articles on programs that prepare tax returns on microcomputers. For some reason you did not include one of the best and least expensive tax systems available.

I would like to let your readers know that there is an excellent system available from Analytical Processes Corporation for only $600. It comes to the purchaser in source code, prints its own forms and schedules, and is well tested in our service bureau where several hundred returns are processed each year.

It is our opinion that in the future all good software will include source code and this belief is reinforced in articles that appear in your and other magazines. Consequently, we market all programs in source code, including our mail list system, post card billing system, and checkbook-driven general ledger.

Analytical Processes Corporation is a small company, but it is our feeling that the features we offer and the quality of our systems will not be ignored for long.

Michael K. Johnson
Analytical Processes Corporation
635 Main St.
P.O. Box 1313
Montrose, CO 81402

Color Code Update

I have improved my color Morse code program (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 200) to use RS-232 output for keying. Although I have experienced no problems using the computer relay, this new approach may be better. I will supply details and the required edits to any interested reader who sends a stamped, self-addressed envelope to

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

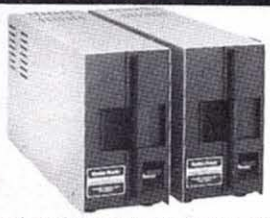
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Model 16 128K
1 Drive $4199
2 Drive $4799

Color Computer 16K $235
w/16K Ext. Basic $305
w/32K Ext. Basic $420

Model III 16K $799
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1899

Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $315

Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $575

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model II 64K	$2675
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	799
MODEL III 48K	864
Model III 48K	
2 Disk & RS232 c	1899
Color Computer 16K	235
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	305
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	420
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	599
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210
Signalman Modem	89
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1335
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	575
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	549
Epson MX100	735
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1029
DMP-500	1569
Okidata 80	320
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 84 Parallel	999
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 93	859
P. C. Plotter Printer	199
DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	650
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	315
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3899
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1999
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99
Brand Name Software • Send for listing.	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and D.O.S.

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

↙18

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

me. Also I will furnish copies of both versions on tape for $30.

Michael Chuck
567 Hamilton
Westmont, IL 60559

Memory Map Extended

Mark Goodwin's article, "Memory Map—Level II" (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 298), is good as far as it goes, but does not go far enough.

He shows the calls to 0013H and 001BH as keyboard and video routines respectively. While they can certainly be used for Mr. Goodwin's purposes, he fails to note that they are general-purpose read and write byte routines that are very effective for disk input/output under any DOS with which I am familiar. Since I use both of these calls in my Softcomm terminal program for all disk input/output, I know they work in these applications.

These calls make use of the device-control block defined during the Open or Init file routines. On entry, both have the DE register pair pointed to the DCB. The write routine at 001BH should also have the A register loaded with the byte to write to disk. The read routine will return with the byte from the disk in the A register.

In addition, the F register status flags will be set. On NZ status, an error has occurred. If the error from the read routine is 1CH, then the error is an end of file. Any other error can be handled by ORing 0C0H and jumping to 4409H. Using 001BH as the write routine also allows Close to properly set the end of file.

Error Trap

Personal Micro Computers Inc. was mentioned by David Heyman of Conway, PA (December 1982, p. 20) as having an expansion interface for the Model I. Actually, PMC sells its expander for the PMC-80 and PMC-81 computers, but it does not connect to the TRS-80 Model I.

The advantages of these one-byte read and write routines are enormous in terms of handling where the data goes in memory, and where it comes from. My Softcomm terminal program would be much larger and possibly less accurate without them.

Bill Stewart
Stewart Software Co.
P.O. Box 573
Memphis, TN 38101

Refutation

It is true that at one time I was employed by Radio Shack; however, at the time that I wrote the letter in question (*80 Micro*, September 1982, p. 24), I was unemployed. This fact seems to destroy Mr. Stephens' theory of a salesman seeking gratitude from his superiors (December 1982, p. 22). I wrote my letter as a sincere note of thanks to a company that has brought enjoyment to many people.

The time that I spent working for Radio Shack has made me quite familiar with its admittedly many shortcomings, but it has also made me aware of its good side.

Jon Von Tobel
2881 Augusta Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89109

Plea for a Look at Printers

Cheers for "Word Processing—An In-Depth Look" (*80 Micro*, September 1982, p. 88). The article inspired me to abandon my Selectric and to reevaluate the TRS-80, which until then had been my husband's toy.

I only wish you had published a more recent in-depth look at printers. After purchasing one of your recommended word processing systems, my husband agreed that out Centronic 737 printer was not comparable to my Selectric.

Since we have come to rely on your recommendations, we checked back issues for printer evaluations. We found printers were evaluated at least two years ago; much has happened in the world of printers in the intervening two years.

I can assure you that shopping for printers is a real adventure into never-never land. Salesmen are unfamiliar with the features of the printers they sell, and the specs are written in a foreign language without translators available. A simple query as to which machine offers the maximum choice of pitches and type styles is a question without answer.

On a by-guess-and-by-golly selection process, we finally chose a Diablo 630 API. After investing in excess of several thousand dollars and a month's time, we are still without answer to the simple questions with which we began.

The Diablo could work with serial or parallel, but the trick seems to be to find one that works at all. It comes with a manual written for another machine, and the cord needed to connect it to the TRS-80 is available somewhere else.

After endless phone calls, it turned out that our machine was pronounced dead on arrival, and inoperable the day we took delivery. It is now located in the machine hospital for an indefinite stay.

When you do get around to evaluating printers again, please check out the support services and warranties. We have learned to our dismay that the most expensive is not necessarily the best.

Nicky Wislocky
1208 E. Pine Ave.
El Segundo, CA 90245

Our buyer's guide for printers is slated for May 1983.—Eds.

Carolina Club

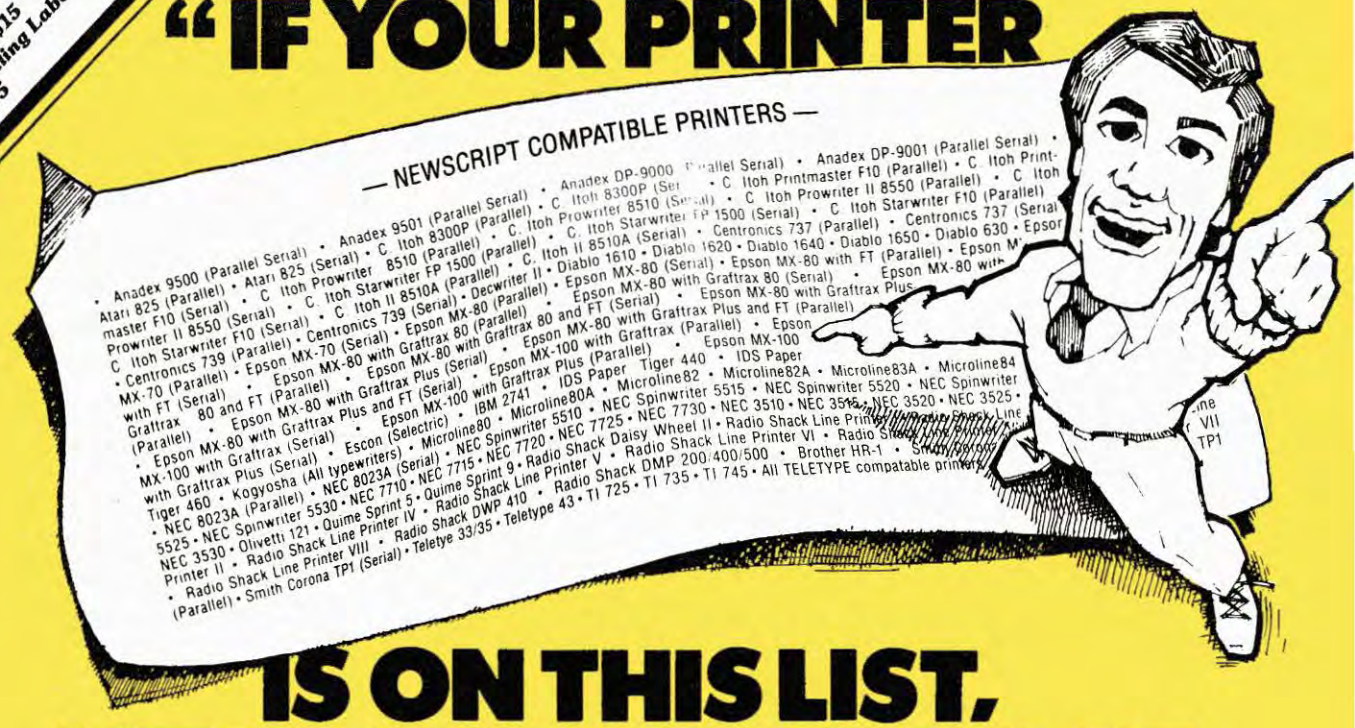
It appears that designers and manufacturers cannot agree on a common Basic language. At last count it seems there are over 250 dialects of Basic. This lack of standardization has restricted those of us at the novice level. We often rely on your magazine's specialty columns for any information on operation and applications.

A few of us here in Columbia feel that we could expand our proficiency with our equipment by forming a computer club. Interested users should contact me at the address below or by telephone at (803) 783-1255.

Edward Selhorst
6016 Yorkshire Drive
Columbia, SC 29209

Special: SAVE $15
NEWSCRIPT + Mailing Labels
$139.95

"IF YOUR PRINTER



IS ON THIS LIST, NEWSCRIPT™ SHOULD BE ON YOUR COMPUTER."

NEWSCRIPT'S exclusive print processor gives you total printer control.

NEWSCRIPT's exclusive print processor takes over where formatting leaves off with over 200 print processing and support features. NEWSCRIPT takes you beyond text formatting — beyond just printing text on paper. With NEWSCRIPT's Print processor you take full advantage of your printer's hardware and software features, creating an unsurpassed printed image. Text editing (the part you see), is only part of the job, printing is the other part — the part others will see.

NEWSCRIPT controls over 80 popular printers.

You don't even have to know how your printer works — only what it can do. NEWSCRIPT will do the rest with such major features as underlining, right justified proportional printing, top and bottom titles, top/bottom left-right-center page numbering, chaining and embedded printing of any length file with disk spanning, fully formatted merging of form letters with selective editing, boldface, sub/super scripts, character substitution/translation, table of contents, indexing, hanging indents, paragraph numbering, line numbering, double width characters, italics, hard and soft hyphens, in-memory spooling, and many other features.*

NEWSCRIPT'S text editor has sophistication to match its print processing.

Buffered key entry rates to 450 characters per second — you never drop characters. Windowing to 240 characters, block move and copy within and between files, definable auto save, "HELP" and "WHOOPS" commands, repeat and query last command, search and replace within column and line limits as well as globally, and an automatic interface to the ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker (sold separately).

NEWSCRIPT'S 277 page manual contains an introductory tutorial with explanations of the beginner's most common needs, a "How to Section" to help when you're stuck, a fully alphabetized description of the commands with literally hundreds of examples, a topical index with over 1,300 entries, and a handy quick-reference card (naturally!).

Start getting the printed results only NEWSCRIPT can give you for $124.95. Requires TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and 1 disk (minimum — 2 recommended)

Newscript™

word processing is available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Book Sellers, and selected independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock order direct. Include $3.00 (domestic), $6.00 (Canada) for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $15.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:
(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
Calif: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
Alaska/Hawaii: (800) 824-7919
For technical information or orders call: (213) 764-3131, or write us. -91

PROSOFT®
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

NEWSCRIPT companion programs (sold separately): MAILING LABELS $29.95, DAISY WHEEL PROPORTIONAL $49.95 (not required for Daisy Wheel II), PENCIL & SCRIPSIT FILE CONVERSION $24.95, ELECTRIC WEBSTER (spelling checker and automatic correction) $149.50, ELECTRIC WEBSTER Hyphenation $49.95, ELECTRIC WEBSTER Grammatical Feature $39.95, GEAP (TRS-80 graphics — requires Epson MX-80) $49.95, DOTWRITER (Hi-res graphics — requires Epson MX-80/100 with Graftrax) $69.95, GEAP/DOTWRITER combination (requires Epson MX-80/100 with Graftrax) $99.95, NEWSCRIPT documentation $29.95

Dealers: NEWSCRIPT is distributed by IJG, Inc. (714) 946-5805
**Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.*

NEWSCRIPT trademark TTS Corporation PROSOFT registered U.S. Pat. Office TRS-80 registered trademark TANDY Corp

A Star is born...

The PRODUCER™

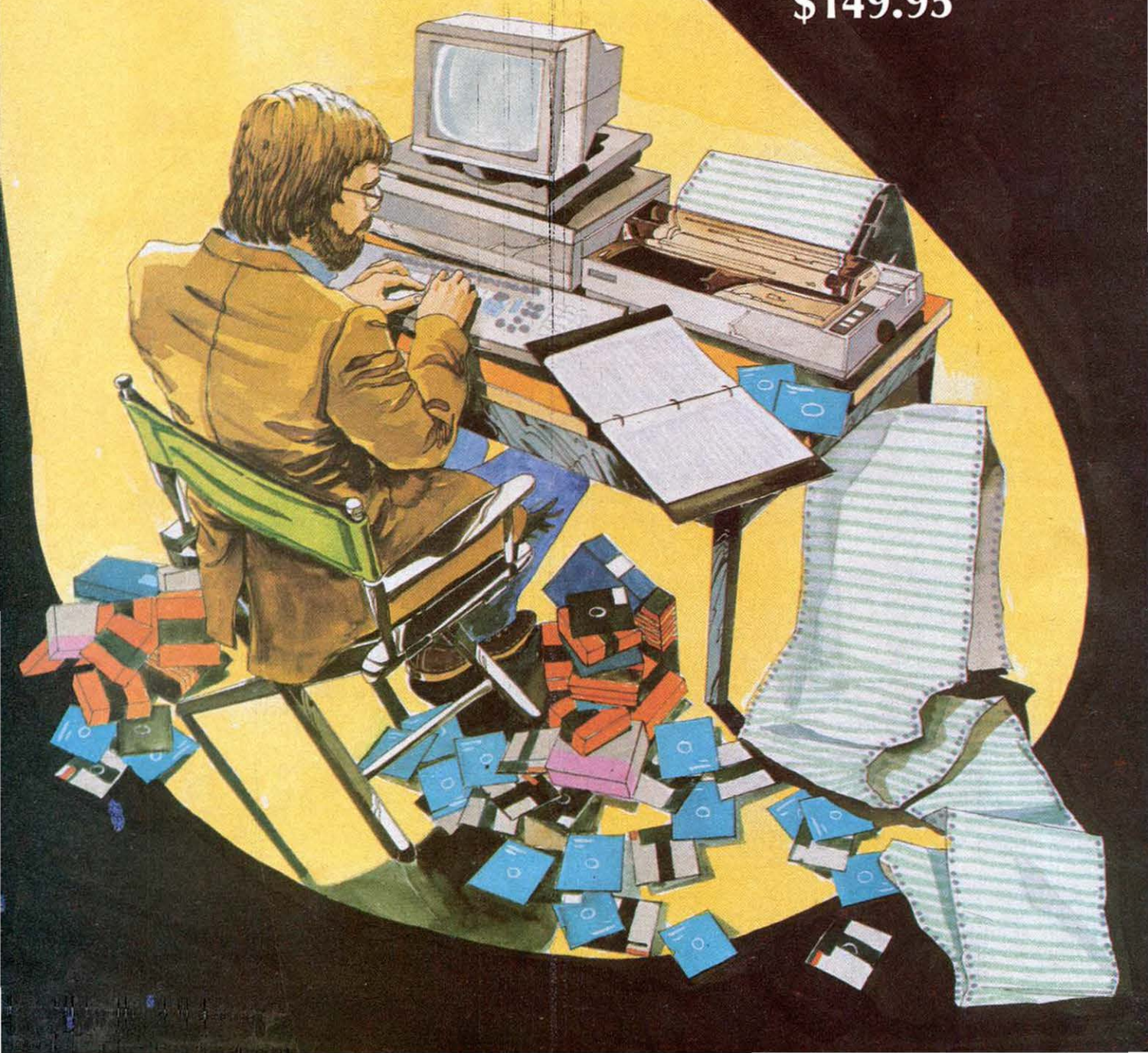
The Professional Program Writer.

Now Available for the
Model I & Model III
With 48K and 2 Disk Drives

(Please Specify Model I or III)

Coming Soon For the IBM PC, Model II and others.

$149.95



If BASIC somehow doesn't seem so basic, and your software has been getting you nowhere, then let me introduce myself. THE PRODUCER is my name. Writing programs is my game. If you're interested in an inexpensive way to quickly and easily write professional quality custom software programs, then read on.

Have you ever wasted money on software that didn't do what you thought it would? Are you burned out on high priced, canned programs that make big claims, but don't meet your needs. Has a lack of good software made your computer an expensive gadget that doesn't do what you hoped it would? If so, I'm here with good news. With my help you can put those problems behind you.

What is THE PRODUCER?

In short, I'm a Program Generator designed to write customized software programs. If you have a need to store and retrieve information, perform calculations on your data and get displayed or printed reports, I can help you develop a program to do just that, in just about any format you can imagine. That's why I'm called a program development system. I'm a powerful and sophisticated software package, born of vast technical knowledge and professional design experience. Yet, I'm the most simple, practical, easy to use and functionally versatile program generator ever put on the market.

What can THE PRODUCER do for you?

How can I help you? Just let me count the ways.

1. I make programming easy. I'm 'user friendly.' If you can answer simple English questions and push buttons, I'll do all the hard work. Let me worry about the BASIC language required to complete your program. Describe the program you want and I'll write it for you. The process is simple. First, I produce a printed planning sheet to help you get your ideas on paper. When you've finished planning, you're ready to draw your screen right on the monitor. The Screen design and appearance is completely at your command, including graphics. You have full editorial control. Make all the changes you like, until you're satisfied. After you're thru, I'll guide you thru some simple English questions about your Screen. Based on your answers, I'll write a complete BASIC program for you.

2. I can save you 100's of hours of time. I provide real short cuts to meet your needs by going direct from your idea to a 'ready to use' customized program. I write all the BASIC code for you. I'm simple, but I'm not shallow. The only limit to my capacity is your imagination.

3. I can save you big bucks. You may never need to buy another program to store and retrieve your data. With my help, you can design your own custom programs to get your job done.

4. I can help make you more productive. Having me as your partner will be like taking a smart pill. I'll pay for myself many times over by increasing your productivity and creativity. With my custom programs serving you, your computer will be the valuable friend you hoped it would be.

5. I can help make you a real pro. Based on your ideas, I write complete stand alone programs. I write in BASIC code, but you talk in English to me. And if you're an entrepreneur, you can sell the programs you and I create. As a licensed owner of THE PRODUCER, you may do so without paying royalties.

6. I can make good programmers much better. I produce fully commented BASIC code so you can use me as a building block to write your own specialized software. I have the best screen and input module available anywhere at any price.

What do you get with THE PRODUCER?

1. Two diskettes containing THE PRODUCER program development system, and a complete disk operating system. Also included is a free sample personal management program (value $59.95) useful to every computer owner.

2. Extensive documentation in a three ring binder, with index tabs, quick reference system, comprehensive index and sections for the novice and professional programmer.

3. Complete printed tutorial, walking through each step in THE PRODUCER process and resulting in a finalized sample program. An audio cassette tape ($14.95 value) of the tutorial session is also provided free for a limited time.

4. A toll free technical assistance number for PRODUCER owners.

5. A free one year subscription to THE PRODUCER's quarterly newsletter containing ideas, sample programs and update information related to THE PRODUCER.

TECHNICAL COMPARISON CHART

	PRODUCER	QUICKPRO	CREATOR
FEATURES OF THE FINISHED BASIC PROGRAM			
Full Screen Oriented Input of All Fields	YES	NO	NO
Edit without Retyping with insert & delete	YES	NO	NO
Restrict field Length automatically	YES	YES	NO
Unlimited Restriction choice for each field	YES	NO	NO
User defined Custom Prompts for each Field	YES	NO	NO
Full Speed Typing in ALL Fields	YES	NO	YES
Immediate Exit from Any Field to Menu	YES	NO	YES
Enter Fields from last Record automatically	YES	NO	NO
Fast BTREE File Structure (No Sort Needed)	YES	NO	NO
Find Record with Part of a Key	YES	NO	NO
Hi-Speed Global Search for ANY Field in a Record	YES	NO	NO
Duplicate Keys and Multiple Keys Supported	YES	limited	NO
Global Field Replacement Function	YES	NO	NO
Run Predefined Reports from Finished Program	YES	NO	NO
Select Reports from Menu in Finished Program	YES	NO	NO
Sort (machine language) ANY Field-Free	YES	NO	NO
Custom Mailing Labels Option (any Size)	YES	NO	NO
Do Calculations on fields in Program	YES	YES	NO
Sell Finished Program with No Royalty	YES	NO	NO
PRODUCER CAPABILITIES & FEATURES			
Toll Free Question Line	YES	NO	NO
Create PROFESSIONAL Finished Program	YES	NO	NO
Modify Program without Starting Over	YES	NO	NO
Ease of Use, including Complete TUTORIAL	YES	NO	NO
Number of Calculations allowed per field	8	1	0
Use Field Names for Calculations	YES	NO	NO
Use ALL Math Functions in Calculations	YES	NO	NO
Generates a BASIC Program	YES	YES	YES
Custom Design exact Screen YOU desire	YES	NO	NO
Full Feature Screen Generator (graphics)	YES	NO	NO
Easy Report Generation with Any Restrictions	YES	NO	NO
Complete & Thorough DOCUMENTATION	YES	limited	NO
Detailed Quick Reference Materials	YES	NO	NO
Audio Cassette Tutorial Available	YES	NO	NO
Program Planning Form Provided	YES	NO	NO
Sample Programs Available before Purchase	YES	NO	NO
FREE UTILITIES INCLUDED			
Free Menu Driven DOS Utility Package	YES	NO	NO
Free Disk Operating System (Super Fast)	YES	NO	NO
File Rebuilder & Reorganizer included Free	YES	NO	NO

Send Cashier's Check, Money Order or Certified Check to: **$149.95**

PRODUCER SOFTWARE ⌐59
A division of Texas Computer Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327
Or For Master Card - Visa - American Express
Call 1-800-433-5184 **Texans Call 817-274-5625**

PRODUCER Generated Programs

We understand your reluctance to invest in THE PRODUCER until you know for sure it provides what we say it does. The programs below are unmodified, finished programs generated by THE PRODUCER. Our customers tell us that PRODUCER generated programs are better than many high priced programs written by human professionals. Compare these programs to any you have seen selling at a similar price. Their quality will surprise you. Buy any of these PRODUCER generated programs now and we will gladly apply the cost of that program toward the future purchase of THE PRODUCER. Or buy THE PRODUCER now and select one of the PRODUCER generated programs to be included in your order, absolutely FREE.

EXECUTIVE SCRATCH PAD

Let your computer organize your contacts by name, company or product. Keep phone numbers and addresses organized at your fingertips. Print customized reports, listing your contacts alphabetically. Create weekly or monthly reports of appointment schedule. Organize data on reports to streamline you sales call. Think of it, reports to fit your varying needs. Yours for only $39.95

TEACHER'S GRADE BOOK

This program helps teachers organize grades and calculate them at any time. It will store up to 20 - 30 grades per file. Evaluate students more frequently. Store comments on conduct or parent interviews. Save time calculating report cards, print several valuable reports about student progress and set your own parameters for each report. This program available for only..$29.95.

PHOTO ASSISTANT

Professional or amateur photographers organize your negatives or slides by subject, location and any other specification that may fit your needs. Print out handy reports to give you fingertip access to any and all negatives in your files. No more searching thru cluttered drawers. Get your PHOTO ASSISTANT for only $29.95

MAILING LIST

Our mailing list program has space for name, two address lines, phone numbers, and several special user defined categories. You may also print mailing labels or create your own phone or address directory. Mailing labels can be printed by zip code range or by user defined codes. Available for only $19.95

EXPENSE NOTEBOOK

Organize your personal or business expenses by date and catagory. Separate deductibles from non-deductibles. Print out reports with customized headings, regular reports for various periods, or use for determining tax status.....Only $19.95

RECIPE PROGRAM

Organize/catagorize your recipes according to your own specifications. Calculate the ingredient amounts for increasing or decreasing number of servings. Show a report of ingredients needed for various recipes. Plus other special reports. Organize the gourmet for only $19.95.

VIDEO LIBRARY

Keep track of your video cassettes and the programs on them. Print out labels and a catalog. Key on the title and subkey as ID number of tape. Organize your video library for only $29.95.

PERSONNEL PROGRAM

This program will help small businesses keep track of employee statistics, calculate paychecks, bonuses, wages, deductions, etc. Will handle several hundred employees. Our Personnel Program will also print out personnel directories and other customized reports. Available for the low price of $39.95.

THE PRODUCER is a trademark of Software of the Future, Inc. a division of Heart of Texas Computer Sys For more details write for our free brochure.

AID

80 Micro In Demand

I have purchased all but five back issues of *80 Micro*. They are: #4 April 1980, #7 July 1980, #14 February 1981, #21 September 1981, and #24 December 1981. Can anyone help me acquire these issues?

Gary V. Van Dyke
Route 1, Box 6
Elburn, IL 60119

Borrowing Brother's Copy

My KBFIX/RELO tape for my Model I quit loading properly and I can't get a new one. I know there are other programs and hardware modifications available, but I haven't found any quite so easy and as efficient.

I'm borrowing my brother's copy (because he now uses a disk), but what happens when that quits working?

Jeff Cersonsky, M.D.
15741 S. Woodruff, Suite C
Bellflower, CA 90706

Bar-Code Reader Wanted

Help! I'm trying to computerize my high school's library and I need a bar-code reader to accomplish this. Does anyone know where I can find one that can be used with a Model III? And can the reader codes be printed by a printer with bit graphics?

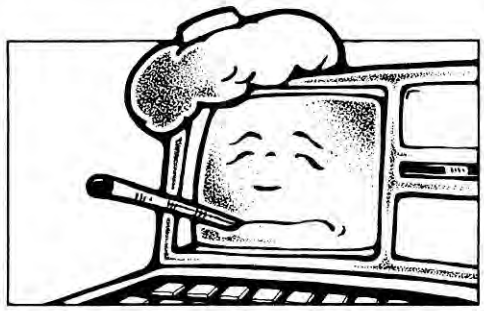
Steve Winokur
435 Norristown Road
Horsham, PA 19044

Looking For a Better Solution

I have a 16K Color Computer with a Radio Shack Line Printer VII, and I have been trying to no avail to find out how to set the right margin on my printer. My only solution so far has been to set double spacing on the printer and to never type more than one line on the screen without pressing enter.

Does anyone have a better solution?

Charles Cross
General Delivery
Pearlington, MS 39572



Education After School

Can someone help me locate educational programs written for a Model II system, or in Basic? I have a child who has learning disabilities and would like to use my computer to aid her after school.

Melvin Getlan
11 Leatherstocking Lane
Scarsdale, NY 10583

Adjustment Needed

In reference to Dr. Dimitri P. Bertsekas's article "A Basic Compiler in Basic" (October 1982, p. 122), has anyone been able to adjust this program for a Model I 16K Level II cassette system? If you have, please get in touch with me.

Bob Lockhart
604 N. 20th Ave.
Yakima, WA 98902

Interfacing a Typewriter

I would like to hear from anyone who has interfaced a Wang 701A IBM Selectric typewriter to a TRS-80 Model I.

John Cole
P.O. Box 519
Coloma, MI 49038

Changing Disk Size

Is there any method by which I can take Scripsit files from an 8-inch disk and transfer them to a 5¼-inch disk? If so, what hardware or software is needed, and would the new 5¼-inch disks be compatible with the IBM PC format?

Keith Cawer
4616 A Parkway
Sacramento, CA 95823

Can You Do It?

Does anyone have the facilities to transfer programs on an 8-inch CP/M disk to an Omikron Mapper I 5¼-inch CP/M disk?

I am also interested in hearing from people with programs for the Percom Electric Crayon.

Stephen Jenks
1711 Sherman Ave.
Canon City, CO 81212

Won't Print Proportionally

I have a Model III and a Qume Daisy Wheel printer. Under most circumstances this combination works well, but I have spent a great deal of time in frustration trying to find the correct printer command to make it print proportionally.

Would someone pass along the secret so that Scripsit, SuperScripsit, and so forth can be made to work on my printer?

Ward S. DeWitt, M.D., F.A.C.S.
2504 Harrison St., Suite B
Eureka, CA 95501

Any Okies Out There?

I would like to contact other Okidata 82A owners. I am having some difficulty understanding some of the control codes.

Terry E. Leckler
P.O. Box 652
Willernie, MN 55090

Has It Been Done?

I'm sure that someone must have put together the software for a Model III to drive the Telex Model 33 using a 20 ml. driver through the cassette port. This avoids tying up the RS-232 port and the parallel port, which can be used for other purposes.

If anyone has actually done this, I'd like to hear from you.

G.W.K. King, P.E.
105 Eagle Road, R.D. 2
Newtown, PA 18940

Convert to CP/M and Save.

Unprecedented Sale for Model III Owners. Call for Details.

The Trouble with TRS-DOS.

Although TRS-DOS is an excellent operating system, it has one major disadvantage. When compared with CP/M, TRS-DOS locks you into a limited and possibly dead-end course. When you are ready to upgrade to a new computer, it is likely that none of your present software will run on the new machine. All of the time and money you have invested in TRS-DOS software will be lost.

CP/M for the TRS-80.

Converting to CP/M offers the TRS-80 owner many advantages. The TRS-80 immediately becomes capable of running twice the software of any other computer on the market. Perhaps more importantly, CP/M permits software portability. Unlike TRS-DOS programs, CP/M programs can be directly transferred to your next computer. The savings in time and software costs can be quite significant. CP/M conversion can easily pay for itself with the money saved on one or two software purchases. The sooner you convert to CP/M, the more you stand to save.

CP/M Acquires Unprecedented Support.

Over the past year, a number of powerful competitors have introduced new microcomputers. Most people will instantly recognize the names of Xerox, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment and Zenith. The Japanese companies, Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Toshiba and Sharp, are equally well-known. Together, these companies have committed over a billion dollars to compete effectively in the micro market. TRS-80 owners should be aware that every one of these companies has chosen CP/M for their standard operating system. Over the next few years, these companies will sell millions of CP/M computers. Considering these facts, it is clear that CP/M is the operating system of the future.

Apple and Commodore Offer CP/M.

In a recent press conference, the Apple Computer Company stated, "The largest installed base CP/M system in the world today is the Apple II with the Z80 card from Microsoft." In a recent full page ad in the Wall Street Journal, Apple announced CP/M for the Apple III. Commodore, refusing to be left behind, has recently announced their "Emulator" series of computers that support CP/M. There are even rumors that the new Tandy 16 will support a version of CP/M.

Plan Ahead.

The Omikron "Mapper" offers the ideal step to upgrading to a newer, more powerful computer. With the "Mapper," your TRS-80 can run both CP/M programs and TRS-DOS. With CP/M, you can build a software library that's fully compatible with the newest CP/M business computers. All of the time and money you spend on selecting, purchasing, and learning CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future. In addition, your old TRS-80 can gain a new lease on life as a fully compatible back-up unit. Consider all these points carefully. The Omikron "Works" package offers the best solution for protecting your investment in the TRS-80. By choosing the "Works," you can purchase a "Mapper" and also receive over $1,000 worth of top-quality CP/M software. Value, Utility, performance — Omikron offers you more than ever before.

COUGAR . . . Omikron's Users Group.

CP/M has always been the standard for business and professional use. This market has always demanded high quality and high performance. The high prices for CP/M programs reflect the additional effort required to develop top-quality software products. To help our customers afford CP/M software, Omikron has formed Cougar, our official users group. Through Cougar, Omikron can purchase software products in large volume. This allows us to offer our customers some of the best CP/M software in the industry at greatly reduced prices.

Omikron Puts It All Together.

Omikron has sold more CP/M conversions than all of our competitors combined. Omikron was the first in the market with a CP/M conversion. Omikron has continued to lead the market for one simple reason — our total commitment to our customers. Only Omikron offers a "Works" type introductory package. Only Omikron has a "Cougar" type users group for long-term savings. Our hardware has always been designed with reliability first. Our software is well designed, complete, and bug free. Our technical hot line assists those with problems. Finally, our exchange policy has enabled our customers to upgrade to our new designs for much less than the cost to new customers. When you buy from Omikron, you buy from a company with a proven record of dedication and success.

OMIKRON Products that set Precedents
1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation ~50 Wordstar™ Micro Pro CBASIC II, CP/M™ Digital Research

DEBUg

To See Bit 2 Set

This is in reference to my article "CC CQ" in the December 1982 issue (p. 200). It appears that there are some differences in Color Computers. The peripheral interface adapter (PIA) that reads RS-232 input is supposed to have the bit sound output #2 configured as an input on reset. The receive routine expects to see bit 2 set, but on many computers it isn't.

The solution is to add a line to the Hamshack program. The POKEs configure bit 2 as an output and set the bit. Line 11 should be: POKE 65315,51: POKE 65314,250: POKE 65315,55: POKE 65314,7.

There were also three printing problems on the Hamload listing: In line 110 the 31st data number is 62, in line 320 the 28th data number is 62, and in line 330 the 23rd data number is 3.

Mike J. Chuck
648 Longmeadow Drive
Severna Park, MD 21146

It's Compatible!

My article "POKE Graphics" (December 1982, p. 384) was originally written for a tape-based computer. To make the program compatible with all Model Is and IIIs, change line 310 to: AM = PEEK(293): AS = PEEK(16548) + PEEK(16549)*256:IF AM = 73 THEN AM$ = "MODEL III"ELSEAM$ = "MODEL I".

James S. Schaefer
33 Jackson Road
Berlin, NJ 08009

80 Debug Response to B.W. Bullock

A change is required for Leafstand's "Quickcalc" article (October 1982, p. 114). Line 3000 performs the printer test and should be modified for the Model III. A number of our readers have written saying that Model I programs that test for printer-ready status hang up when used on their Model III. Here are the two tests:

Model I

```
IF PEEK(14312) = 63 THENPRINT"PRINTER IS READY" ELSEPRINT "PRINTER IS NOT READY"
```

Model III

```
IF(PEEK(14312)AND240)<>48THENPRINT "PRINTER IS READY" ELSEPRINT "PRINTER IS NOT READY"
```

A Listing Correction

I found a minor error in the listings for "Voice-Controlled Typewriter" (December 1982, p. 72). Line 311 should be changed from B$ = "Q" to B$ = "V".

Greg Drake
3325 B Wood Valley Court
Lexington, KY 40502

Getting the Proper Reply

"Subterra" (Fun House, November 1982) appears to have a bug. The Grotto of Grief "S" choice gives a reply appropriate to an "N" choice. I corrected this by changing lines 520 and 530 as follows:

```
520 IF X$ = "N" AND IF Z = 1
THEN PRINT A$(42):END
530 IF X$ = "N" AND IF Z = 2
THEN PRINT A$(43): Z = 0: GOTO 470
```

Responses W, S, and E are then handled properly by lines 540, 550, and 560.

David H. Martin
820 East Adelaide Drive
Tucson, AZ 85719

Debugging Forms Maker

There is an error in line 12030 of the listing for "Forms Maker" (December 1982, p. 356). 4296 should be 4926. This single error prevents the printout of the screen from working properly.

To aid you in debugging the program, you should disable the ON ERROR GOTO at lines 2030 and 10220 until you are certain the program has been properly entered and debugged.

Charles R. Perelman
9777 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 700
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Do a PCLEAR First!

To all who have been typing in the copy of "Alien Attack" (August 1982, p. 282): The game is correct as far as I've been able to check it. However, one thing that should have been mentioned in the article is that you need to do a PCLEAR 2 before running the program. If you don't, you will get either an OM or an FC error while running the program.

Larry F. Perry
Double Density Software
920 Baldwin St.
Denton, TX 76201

Adding a Mnemonic

There are two errors in my article "Color Assembler" (November 1982, p. 213). First, I left out the statement that dimensions the arrays that hold the labels so it will allow 10 labels as presented. To solve this problem, add the line: 25 DIM LB$(100),LB(100).

I also left out one mnemonic, ABX. Add it with the line: 13095 DATA ABX,3A

These additions will correct all the bugs encountered so far. I apologize for the errors.

John Heusinkveld
2161 East Cerrado Brio
Tucson, AZ 85718

Random Numbers and Kwikmaze

Dan Rollins' "Kwikmaze" game (November 1982, p. 318) has an error in its random-number-generating routine. Accessing the refresh register causes patterned number progressions. This in turn causes the maze generator to lock up soon after execution on a nondisk system because it fails to produce a number representing a legal direction.

```
100 REM * PEGLEGS / TRS-80 LEVEL II 4K *
110 CLS
120 Q=32
130 U$="JU"
140 D$="JD"
150 L$="JL"
160 R$="JR"
170 Y=3
180 FOR X=18 TO 36
190 SET(X,Y)
200 SET(X,Y+22)
210 NEXT X
220 X=6
230 FOR Y=9 TO 19
240 SET(X,Y)
250 SET(X+42,Y)
260 NEXT Y
270 X=18
280 FOR Y=3 TO 24
290 IF Y<9 OR Y>18 THEN SET(X,Y): SET(X+18,Y)
300 NEXT Y
310 Y=9
320 FOR X=6 TO 48
330 IF X<19 OR X>35 THEN SET(X,Y): SET(X,Y+10)
340 NEXT X
350 FOR Y=5 TO 24 STEP 3
360 FOR X=21 TO 36 STEP 6
370 SET(X,Y)
380 NEXT X
390 NEXT Y
400 FOR Y=11 TO 17 STEP 3
410 FOR X=9 TO 45 STEP 6
420 SET(X,Y)
430 NEXT X
440 NEXT Y
450 RESET(27,14)
460 A=27
470 B=5
480 A$=A$+INKEY$
485 PRINT @ 653,A$;"  ";
490 PRINT @ 480,"SCORE";Q;
500 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT @ 154,"WINNER";
510 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT @ 90,"DOUBLE";
520 IF Q=1 AND A=27 AND B=14 THEN PRINT @ 90,"TRIPLE";
530 IF POINT(A,B)=-1 THEN RESET(A,B): FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: SET
(A,B)
540 IF POINT(A,B)=0 THEN SET(A,B):FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: RESET(A
,B)
550 IF A$="U" AND POINT(A,B-2)<>-1 THEN B=B-3: A$=""
560 IF A$="D" AND POINT(A,B+2)<>-1 THEN B=B+3: A$=""
570 IF A$="L" AND POINT(A-3,B)<>-1 THEN A=A-6: A$=""
580 IF A$="R" AND POINT(A+3,B)<>-1 THEN A=A+6: A$=""
590 IF B-5<4 GOTO 610
600 IF A$=U$ AND POINT(A,B-5)=0 AND POINT(A,B-6)=0 AND POINT(A,B
-3)=-1 GOTO 690
610 IF B+5>24 GOTO 630
620 IF A$=D$ AND POINT(A,B+5)=0 AND POINT(A,B+6)=0 AND POINT(A,B
+3)=-1 GOTO 690
630 IF A-9<6 GOTO 650
640 IF A$=L$ AND POINT(A-9,B)=0 AND POINT(A-12,B)=0 AND POINT(A-
6,B)=-1 GOTO 690
650 IF A+9>49 GOTO 665
660 IF A$=R$ AND POINT(A+9,B)=0 AND POINT(A+12,B)=0 AND POINT(A+
6,B)=-1 GOTO 690
665 IF LEN(A$)>1 THEN A$=""
670 GOTO 480
690 RESET(A,B)
700 IF A$=U$ THEN RESET(A,B-3): B=B-6
710 IF A$=D$ THEN RESET(A,B+3): B=B+6
720 IF A$=L$ THEN RESET(A-6,B): A=A-12
730 IF A$=R$ THEN RESET(A+6,B): A=A+12
740 SET(A,B)
745 A$=""
750 Q=Q-1
760 GOTO480
770 END
```

Program Listing 1. Level II Version

The easiest fix is to use the RND function in Basic as follows: Delete lines 15200 and 15300 in Listing 1 and insert the following:

```
15200  RNDNUM  LD    HL,15
15220          PUSH  DE
15240          PUSH  BC
15260          CALL  14CCH
15280          POP   BC
15300          POP   DE
```

A random number between 1 and 15 is now in A.

If you have the program in data statements per Listing 2, delete ED,5F, E6,0F and replace it with CD,B5,7F,00 in line 1140. Then, in line 1270, add 21, 0F,00,D5,C5,CD,CC,14,C1,D1,C9.

This should take care of all your problems.

Robert D. Arthur
1315 16th Ave.
Grafton, WI 53024

The True Price Is...

In the Review Digest of the December 1982 *80 Micro*, I found part of a review I did of Stellar Escort for *80 U.S. Journal* in October.

If the price of this program is $95 as you so stated, then I'll have to revise my opinion of its worth. The true price of the disk version is $19.95 plus tax.

Jerry L. Latham
1409 Evergreen Circle
Midwest City, OK 73110

Our Fault

The December 1982 Fun House column listings for Peglegs and Color

EPROM PROGRAMMER

FOR:
2704
2708
2758
2716
2532
2732

$144.95 Kit

$229.95 assembled & tested

Programmer was featured construction project in July and August 1982 issues of Popular Electronics. Menu style driver program checks EPROM for erasure, lists EPROM and programming buffer contents, programs, copies EPROM to EPROM, and verifies. Specify tape or diskette. All power supplies and ZIF socket included. Connection to Model I or III is by ribbon cable with 40 pin edgecard connectors (add $21.95). Model III requires additional 40 to 50 pin adapter (add $15.95). Add $5.00 postage and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

PARHELION CO.
P.O. Box 3602
Stanford, CA 94305
366

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"...Anyone could easily install this replacement CRT. The instructions are clear, simple (if not over simplified), and complete. At no time during the installation was I confused or lost. It even worked the first time I turned it on.

"I believe the orange (amber) phosphor is a great improvement over the standard monitor. Often I sit at my computer for several hours at a time and I can really tell the difference between the two monitors...

"The (Langley-St.Clair Soft-View) CRT is an excellent product and makes the TRS-80 an even better computer."

Mark Renne
Review in 80 U.S.

"The instructions...are in pleasingly plain English, and I was able to install the CRT in about twenty minutes, even though I had never performed such a task before. The difference in the display is most gratifying; it has a much more 'professional' appearance, the contrast is much better, and it is definitely easier to use for sustained periods of time. The last item is particularly important, since my TRS-80 is mostly used for word processing.

"Again, thank you very much for your excellent service in providing me with a product which is everything it was advertised to be, and which makes my computer more useful...I will not hesitate to recommend your fine product and company to other TRS-80 owners."

J. Kimble Rigney
Columbus, Ohio

From unsolicited letters of testimonial, reprinted with permission

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY, SEE PAGE 33

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc. ↵462
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

```
100 REM * PEG LEGS / TRS-80 COLOR BASIC 4K *
110 CLS(0)
120 Q=32
130 U$=CHR$(94)
140 D$=CHR$(10)
150 L$=CHR$(8)
160 R$=CHR$(9)
170 Y=3
180 FOR X=18 TO 36
190 SET(X,Y,5)
200 SET(X,Y+22,5)
210 NEXT X
220 X=6
230 FOR Y=9 TO 19
240 SET(X,Y,5)
250 SET(X+42,Y,5)
260 NEXT Y
270 X=18
280 FOR Y=3 TO 24
290 IF Y<9 OR Y>18 THEN SET(X,Y,5): SET(X+18,Y,5)
300 NEXT Y
310 Y=9
320 FOR X=6 TO 48
330 IF X<19 OR X>35 THEN SET(X,Y,5): SET(X,Y+10,5)
340 NEXT X
350 FOR Y=5 TO 24 STEP 3
360 FOR X=21 TO 36 STEP 6
370 SET(X,Y,8)
380 NEXT X
390 NEXT Y
400 FOR Y=11 TO 17 STEP 3
410 FOR X=9 TO 45 STEP 6
420 SET(X,Y,8)
430 NEXT X
440 NEXT Y
450 RESET(27,14)
460 A=27
470 B=5
480 A$=INKEY$
490 PRINT @ 502,"SCORE";Q;
500 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT @ 32,"WINNER";
510 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT @ 0,"DOUBLE";
520 IF Q=1 AND A=27 AND B=14 THEN PRINT @ 0,"TRIPLE";
530 IF POINT(A,B)=8 THEN RESET(A,B):FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: SET(A
,B,8)
540 IF POINT(A,B)<>8 THEN SET(A,B,7): FOR T=1 TO 40: NEXT T: RES
ET(A,B)
550 IF A$="U" AND POINT(A,B-2)<>5 THEN B=B-3
560 IF A$="D" AND POINT(A,B+2)<>5 THEN B=B+3
570 IF A$="L" AND POINT(A-3,B)<>5 THEN A=A-6
580 IF A$="R" AND POINT(A+3,B)<>5 THEN A=A+6
590 IF B-5<4 GOTO 610
600 IF A$=U$ AND POINT(A,B-5)<>5 AND POINT(A,B-6)<>8 AND POINT(A
,B-3)=8 GOTO 690
610 IF B+5>24 GOTO 630
620 IF A$=D$ AND POINT(A,B+5)<>5 AND POINT(A,B+6)<>8 AND POINT(A
,B+3)=8 GOTO 690
630 IF A-9<6 GOTO 650
640 IF A$=L$ AND POINT(A-9,B)<>5 AND POINT(A-12,B)<>8 AND POINT(
A-6,B)=8 GOTO 690
650 IF A+9>49 GOTO 670
660 IF A$=R$ AND POINT(A+9,B)<>5 AND POINT(A+12,B)<>8 AND POINT(
A+6,B)=8 GOTO 690
670 GOTO 480
680 RETURN
690 RESET(A,B)
700 IF A$=U$ THEN RESET(A,B-3): B=B-6
710 IF A$=D$ THEN RESET(A,B+3): B=B+6
720 IF A$=L$ THEN RESET(A-6,B): A=A-12
730 IF A$=R$ THEN RESET(A+6,B): A=A+12
740 SET(A,B,8)
750 Q=Q-1
760 GOTO 480
770 END
```

Program Listing 2. Color Computer Version

Peglegs are incorrect. The problem: A printing production error. The end of the Level II version was appended to the Color version.

The following are the correct listings for both versions. We apologize for any inconvenience we may have caused.

—Eds.

NEW!
ESF III
NOW AVAILABLE!

SIMPLY AMAZING!

NEW LOW PRICE—$99.50

How else can you describe the *Exatron Stringy Floppy* system? You could say that it's an under $100, compact, reliable, robust, high-speed, computer-controlled, easy-to-use, well-supported alternative to disk drives, for a Model I or III TRS-80—*simply amazing!*

Amazing Technology

Based on a special endless-loop tape cartridge, called a Wafer, the ESF system was designed specifically for computer data storage. The direct-drive transport mechanism has only one moving part, and data is transferred to and from the tape at a rate of 7200 baud.

Amazing System

Thousands of ESF buyers have been amazed by 16K programs loading in less than 20 seconds; automatic verification of saved programs; up to 70K bytes, and 99 files, on a single Wafer; a ROM operating system (RAM based in Model III); no need for an expansion interface; and 1-year parts and labor warranty.

Amazing Support

With an ESF system you don't just get a piece of hardware, you get total support with hundreds of user workshops; dozens of high-quality, reasonably priced programs (such as Electric Pencil 2.0, Electric Spreadsheet, File Management System and Technical Word Processor); access to hundreds of FREE public-domain programs; an @NEWS user column in 80-US; @LOAD program magazine; and a toll-free information line.

Amaze Yourself

To see for yourself how amazing the ESF system is, or for more detailed information, call us toll-free at **800-538-8559** (inside California **408-737-7111**) and take advantage of our 30-day money-back return policy. Copies of the 80-page manual are available for $4.95 (which you can credit towards an ESF), and while you're on the line ask about our equally amazing 64K RAM/ROM board for the Model I.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporati
Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corp

excellence in electronics

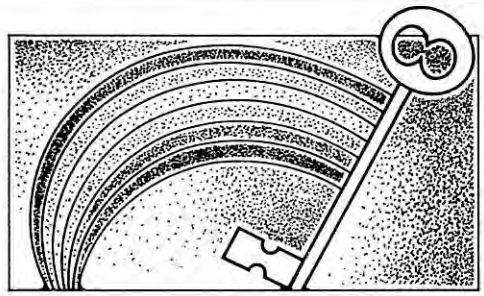
exatron

93

181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

THE COLOR KEY

by Scott Norman



A new serial for CoCo buffs

Welcome to the first edition of The Color Key, a regular commentary on topics of interest to a personal-computer user. I will concentrate on the Color Computer, and I hope to provide a forum for discussing applications, products, and techniques.

My involvement with computers began about 21 years ago, making me one of those old buzzards who really does remember when a good-sized room was required to house a 64K machine. I used several generations of mainframes for scientific computation until six or seven years ago, when my interests switched to managerial applications. I first became aware of the personal computer a few years later, although I didn't acquire mine until late in 1980.

Ontogeny recapitulates Phylogeny, as the biologists say in their more whimsical moments; the development of an individual mimics the evolution of its species. My Color Computer started as a bare-bones 4K machine with a cassette recorder, and has gone through just about all the upgrades possible: 16K RAM plus Extended Color Basic, 32K via piggybacked 16Ks, 32K the Radio Shack way, and finally the modifications that allow access to the full 64K for running non-RS operating systems. A pair of disk drives and a printer joined up somewhere along the way, so by now it's a pretty full-bore system by Color Computer standards. The upgrades came along in stages, so I've had time to evaluate a lot of the hardware and software available for various configurations of the machine.

And that brings me at long last to something like a theme for this column. It's tough to find hard information about using commercial hardware and software to do real-world jobs with the modest little Color Computer.

Maybe I can help. I do use my machine: I write a lot with it, both as an avocation and professionally; I use it as an intelligent terminal to communicate with the mainframe at my place of business; and I use it to keep the family checkbook and calendar, as well as my personal data bases and address book. I do most of this with commercial software.

It's not that I dislike programming; in fact, I rather enjoy it. It's just that I would rather pick my spots and capitalize on the output of all the people who are already writing and selling useful software. Life is short.

One more thing—I think a thousand dollars is a lot of money. It's one thing to demand state-of-the-art everything in the personal computer with which you earn your livelihood, but there are plenty of people who would feel uneasy about selling the kids just to indulge their own passion for silicon, and others who aren't sure of the extent of their commitment to computation. I expect to keep the needs of that audience in mind in this column.

Those Software Availability Blues

Publishing lead times are substantial. I'm writing this in mid-November of 1982, a few days after my third annual visit to the Northeast Computer Show. This is a good-sized affair, held in Boston's Hynes Auditorium. This year's edition seemed to be more crowded than ever, although a few old-timers passed up the chance to exhibit.

Once again, the Color Computer enthusiast had to look long and hard for friendly faces. Radio Shack had their customary booth, actually one of the largest displays at the show, just inside the main entrance. Lots of Model IIs, IIIs, and 16s were out front, with a respectable cluster of Color Computers in the rear half of the display space.

What do you suppose was being shown by way of software? Right: Micro-bug, Poltergeist, and Clowns and Balloons. No Scripsit, no Spectaculator, no Colorfile. When I began writing software reviews, I was surprised at the number of letters I received from people who were totally unaware of the availability of anything serious for the Color Computer.

At this show, at least, the Shack seemed perfectly content to use the machine for babysitting. I was unable to find anyone who could even comment on the availability of Logo, which had been announced in the Shack's own newsletter. The response to my query was: "Our education rep was here, but he left. He's the only one who knows anything about the Color Computer. I don't know if he'll be back."

At least someone admitted to having heard of Logo. I failed to get any sort of response to questions concerning developments widely reputed to be in the works at this time: the "official" 64K upgrade and the sanctioning of OS-9 as the alternative Color Computer operating system.

A friend claims to have seen a new 64K motherboard with an E1 suffix, though. The jumpers needed to reconfigure the memory map to 64K of RAM were all installed, so that any software capable of tickling the SAM chip in the right way could do the job. I hope it's true. The Flex that I use now (Frank Hogg Labs' version) is a good operating system, but there are some attractive packages that only run under OS-9. I hope to treat them in future columns.

As for the rest of the show, I'm afraid the picture was the same. A few exhibitors were showing Color Computer games, but serious applications software was hard to find.

One machine was running a bar-graph and pie-chart demo, but all the other decent stuff was wrapped up in little plastic bags, when you could find it at all. Soft Sector Marketing trotted out the Master Control Programming aid for the second straight year, and there were a couple of terminal programs, but that was about it.

That's pretty much the story in the local computer stores, too. Even Computer Plus, a fairly busy Radio Shack-franchised discounter, has only a few nongame programs on display. The manager has told me that he just doesn't get enough inquiries to make it worth his while to invest in an inventory of non-Radio Shack word processors and other software for the Color Computer. I know that he does a brisk busi-

SLAYING MONSTERS IS NO GAME.

Role-playing games are a serious business. They require thought and strategy, skill and luck. Your computer role-playing games should help you, not slow you down. In this age, there is no excuse for endless disk I/O delays and constant referral to manuals. That's why Med Systems does role-playing right. Our Warrior or RAS games are entirely implemented in machine memory, with machine language speed and dungeon-master complexity. Why settle for anything less?

Each volume of the Warrior of RAS trilogy is completely different from the others. New graphics, different goals, additional monsters. And each Warrior of RAS volume can generate millions of unpredictable games. Not just data bases, but new mazes. New caverns. New challenges.

Since a Warrior of RAS encounter may last many days, games can be saved directly to tape or disk. And the characters you develop can also be saved, and can be loaded into any of the other Warrior of RAS games. Don't spend your time playing games.

ride the dragon.™

**The Warrior of RAS trilogy requires 48K on the TRS-80 Model I or Model III.*
**Please add $2.00 for first class postage, $4.00 for overseas order.*

Volume I	DUNZHiN	Tape or Disk $39.95
Volume II	KAIV	Tape or Disk $39.95
Volume III	THE WYLDE	Tape or Disk $39.95

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 3558 • CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL: 1-800-334-5470, or see your dealer.

83

ness in Color Computers, so what's the problem?

I have to assume that it's a lack of knowledge on the part of the consumer. It's a chicken-and-egg thing: There would be more demand for hardware and software if people knew that they existed, and there would be more stimulus to develop products if the market were larger.

I first learned of the existence of support material through advertisements in *80 Micro* and specialty magazines, but then I'm more of a sucker for magazines than most of humanity.

How do we ensure a continued supply of material for the Color Computer? By talking the machine up to people about to join the personal-computing contingent, and by patronizing those vendors who are already turning out quality material.

In this column, I will be discussing products that I've actually used long enough to evaluate; maybe that will help a little.

Word Processing for Real

I own two word-processing programs, and use both regularly. Why use two? I earn part of my living by writing; a professional carpenter wouldn't limit himself to just one hammer or saw for all jobs, would he? That sounds clever, but it's not good enough. For the real answer, we have to examine the state of Color Computer software.

Not too long after upgrading my computer to 16K, I bought a program called C.C. Writer from Transformation Technologies (now Trans Tek, 194 Lockwood, Bloomingdale, IL 60108). This was my first experience with personal computer word processing, and I fell for it. I bought the whole idea—the concept of editing right up to final print time, the ability to change print formats and run off a new copy, the works.

I wrote several articles and reviews with the program, too. Bill Dye, the author of C.C. Writer, proved to be very good about announcing upgrades and generally supporting his product. Apart from the Color Computer's keyboard, everything was fine—except that I gradually became aware of some deficiencies.

". . . there would be more stimulus to develop products if the market were larger."

C.C. Writer is line-oriented, meaning that each sentence in a block of text is a separate entry. There is a definite (if simple) sequence of operations to perform if you want to edit a line once it has been entered, and there are distinct operating modes for text entry and for changing, deleting, or inserting material.

You can't move whole blocks of text around, either. Finally, the C.C.'s reverse video lowercase display began to get to me after a while, although a new character-generator board eventually cured that.

About this time, a number of other word processors started to show up on the market. I went for Howard Cohen's Telewriter (Cognitec, 704 Nob Ave., Del Mar, CA 92014), and quickly found that it satisfied most of my needs. It is screen-oriented, meaning that if you have a screenful of text and want to do some editing, all you need do is move the cursor to the desired position and go to work.

There are no separate modes for the editing operations, which appeals to me because of my haphazard writing style; I correct on the fly, hopping back and forth between my current line and material I entered several lines back.

The screen format is fairly generous, too: 24 lines of 51 characters each—about as much as the TV sets typically used with the Color Computer can resolve. Telewriter also makes it pretty easy to do common editing chores such as moving or deleting blocks of text, or finding and changing strings. I have used it for perhaps two dozen reviews and articles, as well as for a lot of draft material for my job. The commands have become second nature by now.

So what was all the fuss about using two word processors? Well, the fact is that as happy as I am with Telewriter, it too has deficiencies in certain applications: correspondence, for example.

Telewriter's current edition (2.0) doesn't right-justify, and it lacks a convenient tabbing command. Telewriter

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

TRIMTEK CO

467

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

-NEW-RSM3-I-

RSM-3-I, Just Released! A NEW much IMPROVED version of the popular RS-M2D monitor available exclusively through TRIMTEK CO. **RSM3-I** retains all of the popular RSM-2D commands. In addtion an all new Editor modifies memory or disk in HEX or ASCII. Forward, Reverse and Split-screen scrolling are featured. Multiple Break Points, Read/Write disk sectors etc. Runs anywhere in memory. Furnished on special self booting disk. Transfers to any Dos. for Mdl 1 in single density or with double density patch.
RSM3-I $29.95 ----With DD patch $39.95
RSMII -- As above with Sing. & Doub. density for MODEL II $39.95
TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE -- A low cost software driven output port to any RS232 serial printer. Also drives model-33 110 baud teletypes. Expansion interface not needed. Plugs into cassette port. No tools required. Does not interfere with cassette operation. Drives for the **TRS232** are included in many software packages including the new IJG version of ELECTRIC PENCIL.
TRS232 with standard driver software (cassette)--$59.95
FORMATTER - "Smart" driver software for TRS232 --$14.95
-- Add $2.00 for Shipping & Handling --
BOX 5028-A 1000 Oaks CA. 91360
MasterCard

-EDIT YOUR ROM-

L2-SUB for Mdl 1 --Allows editing of Level 2 code. Change from ROMS to 2732 EPROMS and back at will! A direct replacement for the two or three ROM LII board (please specify). An extra socket decoded at 3000H (the 2K omitted by RS) accepts a 2716 EPROM or can be expanded for a 6116 static RAM.----**L2-SUB $49.95**
RSMP-I MONITOR ON A CHIP! --We also offer on a 2716 EPROM as a companion to **L2-SUB,** a mini-version of the SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE MODEL 1 MONITOR. In the **L2-SUB** socket, **RSMP-I** is as available as basic.----**RSMP-I $34.95**
L2-SUB PLUS --An accessory to **L2-SUB** is an additional board which when plugged into the 2716 socket of **L2-SUB** allows the use of four 2716s (or 6116s if **L2-SUB** has been expanded) or a combination of both. These are software selectable making available another 8K of memory.----**L2-SUB PLUS $49.95**
L2-SUB + RSMP-I + L2-SUB PLUS ----$125.00
Complete documentation accompanies all TRIMTEK/SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE products.
--Calif Residents Add 61/2% State Tax--
VISA
(213) 889-8142 10:AM to 6:PM PST

"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."
—Dennis Kitsz, 80 Microcomputing: 12/82

Langley-St. Clair's* *Soft·View*™

Replacement CRT's

eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's.™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new ***Soft·View*** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

LSIS *Soft·View*™ CRT'S

☐ #GN42 Green Phosphor	$79.95
☐ #GN42G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$89.95
☐ #OR34 Amber Phosphor	$89.95
☐ #OR34G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$99.95
also available:	
☐ #R22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95
☐ #B22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95

Plus: $7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping
$17.00 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label
Add Sales Tax where applicable.
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call
800/221-7070 (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

462

*World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.

Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 are trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.

also produces text files in a compressed binary format, rather than the conventional ASCII. This means that a conversion step is necessary before running the output through a spelling checker.

There's more. Bill Dye also produces C.C. Mailer and C.C. Merger, two other programs that I use, and they are compatible with C.C. Writer. They generate mailing lists and form letters, respectively. C.C. Merger actually uses text prepared by C.C. Writer, with special embedded commands to indicate where information from a mailing list is to be inserted.

The upshot is that while Telewriter carries most of my writing load, I still use C.C. Writer for my correspondence. I have gone along with all the upgrades for both programs, and now keep both on a single disk along with some utilities like the fast binary/ASCII conversion routine that Howard Cohen supplies.

I've also made C.C. Writer copies of the inside addresses and salutations that I use most often, such as those for letters to my editors. C.C. Writer's ability to right-justify guarantees that the right margins will all be squared, and most of my letters are short enough so that I don't mind the line-oriented editing procedure. I don't mind having to remember two sets of commands, either.

But aren't there other Color Computer word processors that combine the features of both? After all, many programs for other micros offer plenty of additional capabilities: WordStar, for instance. Indeed, there are lots of other Color Computer word processors—too many for me to have tried them all. I have used a few, though, and have to admit that most have specific advantages and most could be used for the kind of writing I do.

Tim Nelson's Super Color Writer (Nelson Software Systems, P.O. Box 19096, Minneapolis, MN 55419) seems pretty complete. It allows right-justification, produces ASCII files, and has separate commands for moving a block of text and for copying one without deleting the original; Telewriter lacks the former option. In many other respects, the two programs are quite similar, even if the commands differ in detail.

But I'm not likely to switch. Sometimes, knowing a piece of applications software thoroughly and feeling at home with it compensates for minor deficiencies, while the quirks of any potential replacement become fairly annoying.

For example, I find myself bothered by Super Color Writer's screen format and by its two distinct modes for inserting material into the middle of a block of text. It's not that they use especially awkward commands—just the clear key and one other. The point is that I'm accustomed to a still simpler system, and I like it.

That brings me to my last point. People sometimes ask if they should put off a software or hardware purchase for some indefinite period, in the hope that a better version will turn up.

If they have a genuine application in mind, I tell them to buy the most appropriate product now. There is hardly anything on the market that can't stand improvement; I'd try anything short of homicide for a decent keyboard, for example.

Just remember that in computing, as in anything having to do with high technology, you can drive yourself crazy waiting for the ultimate. Decide what's important to you, check out any reviews you can find, and take your best shot. Most products really do perform as advertised, so the differences tend to be in the details. ■

Scott Norman welcomes reader response to The Color Key. Write c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

OMNITERM
The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that **OMNITERM** can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also **conversion utilities**, a **text editor**, special **configuration files**, **serious** documentation and **serious** support.

Why do I need it?

You need **OMNITERM** if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need **OMNITERM** to **SOLVE** your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The **OMNITERM** package includes the **OMNITERM** terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones —just as samples of what you can do for the computer **you** want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called **"the best in the industry."** And **OMNITERM** comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using **OMNITERM.**

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. **OMNITERM** works with all ROMs and DOSes, and **will** work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. **OMNITERM** can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving **you full cursor control.** It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, **OMNITERM** will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use **OMNITERM** for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"**OMNITERM** has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is $95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone $15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Also available OMNITERM for the TRS-80 Model II and IBM personal computer. Contact Lindbergh Systems for details.

Lindbergh Systems
41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520
(617) 852-0233
135
Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310,267 TRS-80 is a ™ of Tandy Corp.

NODVILL
Diet Program
$69.95

"Take a Byte".
includes: Meal Planning
Daily and Weekly Menus
Grocery List & RDA Charts
Over 700 Food Entries
totals: Calories, Protein, Vitamins, Minerals, Carbohydrates, Fats, Water
Available for Disk Models I and III
Nodvill Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, Ct. 06877
(203) 431-6449
54
Ct. residents add sales tax

100% NEW

80's 3 in '83!

And to celebrate we've published a special ANNIVERSARY ISSUE,

3-D GLASSES IN EVERY ISSUE

containing

* all new articles & programs.
* over 500 pages of the same high 80 MICRO quality.
* dozens of games and programs for your computer.
* exclusive articles by well-known authors.
* the most in-depth coverage of the Color Computer yet.
* tutorials on having peripherals and software.
* page after page of specials from 80's advertisers.
* a 3-year 80 MICRO index—annotated and cross-referenced.

3-D COLOR STEREOSCOPIC COMPUTER GRAPHIC

PLUS

THE FIRST 3D STEREOSCOPIC COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHIC

BUY ONE FOR A FRIEND!

This amazingly versatile Anniversary Issue can go anywhere* with you. Fits easily in your briefcase or your purse. Lies flat in your knapsack. Rolls up to fit snugly in your glove compartment. Stores on any bookshelf. Looks great on any coffee table.

You can also get the amazing Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue. All those games and programs, just waiting for you to load. No more keyboarding. No more debugging. No more hassles.

You'd expect special editions of this quality to cost you hundreds of dollars. (Well, maybe dozens.) But for a limited time only, you can get the 80 MICRO ANNIVERSARY ISSUE for only $5.95. That's right—$5.95. And the LOAD 80 Companion is just $9.95 for cassette, $19.95 for floppy disk.

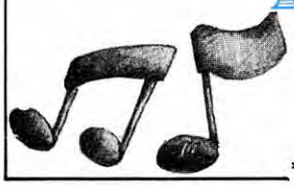
BUY ONE FOR YOURSELF

Note: This is an extra issue and will not be included as part of your regular subscription. So call today and order your very own Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Or give them as gifts. Just fill in the attached reply cards and drop them in the mail. Or call toll free—1-800-258-5473.

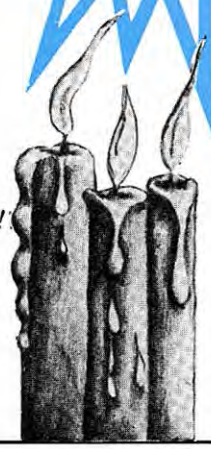
That's
That number again
That's

1-800-258-5473 *Call today!*

Operators are standing by (during business hours, of course). MasterCard and Visa accepted. (American Express, too.)



Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.



* Use of this product in the shower is not recommended by the publisher.

Here's a taste of our TRS-80 prices.

To really feast your eyes, send for our catalog.

PRINTERS

COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL	839.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS P/S	1390.00
C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL	480.00
EPSON MX-80 III W/GRAFTRAX +	$CALL
EPSON MX-80 III F/T W/GRAFTRAX +	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 III W/GRAFTRAX +	$CALL
NEC 8023A	485.00

EPSON ACCESSORIES

MICROBUFFER‡ MBS-8K	159.00
MICROBUFFER‡ MBP-16K	159.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349.00
GRAFTRAX PLUS	60.00
MX-80 RIBBONS	8.95
MX-100 RIBBONS	24.00

16K RAM SPECIAL 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200ns Guaranteed one year.

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT/LABELS MOD I, III	109.00
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER MOD I, III	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I, III	89.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III	119.00
MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER + MOD I (DISK)	44.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I	80.00

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS	21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK	23.50
VERBATIM MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50

DISKETTES STORAGE

5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
PROTECTOR 5¼"	21.95

TRS-80 HARDWARE

TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/P.S.	289.00
PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W/ DOS 3.4	159.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3	138.00
LNW DOUBLER 5/8 W/ DOSPLUS 3.4	181.00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	49.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	49.95

MODEMS

NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	155.00
NOVATION D-CAT (1200 Baud)	619.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	227.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W/ RS-232C	85.00

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO.1
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 44.50

SPECIAL NO.3
NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 149.00

SPECIAL NO.4
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 179.00

SPECIAL NO.5
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 49.95

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & II
NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE, ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT) 219.00
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT) 239.00

BOOKS

BASIC BETTER & FASTER DEMO DISK	18.00
THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER	24.95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE	24.95
TRS-80 DISK & MYSTERIES	16.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED	24.95

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABELS

1,000 3½ x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3½ x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3½ x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER
(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	39.00

TRS-80 GAMES

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be available.

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	31.35
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	31.35
STAR WARRIOR	31.35
RESCUE AT RIGEL	23.36
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	23.36
INVADERS FROM SPACE	16.50
PINBALL	16.50
MISSILE ATTACK	17.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95
Z-CHESS III	23.61
ADVENTURE INTL 3 PAK	34.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS	16.50
STARFLEET ORION	21.95
INVASION ORION	19.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	23.36
ROBOT ATTACK	15.95
GALAXY INVASION	15.95
SUPER NOVA	15.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK	26.95
LUNER LANDER	23.36
SPACE ROCKS	18.95
PIGSKIN	16.50
ARCADE-80	21.95
SPACE INTRUDERS	19.95
MORTON'S FORK	23.61

To order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923
In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333
In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251
By Modem:
(213) 883-8976

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective. We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders. COD orders, up to $300. Shipping charges: $3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepaids, $3 for COD orders under 25lbs. ($6 for over) plus a $4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders. Call: add 6% sales tax, in LA County add 6½%. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research. *Requires Z-80 Softcard. †Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. ‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc. **Trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc.

✓473

The one place for all your business & personal computing needs!

We specialize in Speed, Selection & Service!

From business management and accounting software, to the latest entertainment - whatever you need is yours - FAST - from MICRO-MANIA!

We've got the biggest selection and fastest service on:
- Software Packages
- Computer Supplies (including ribbons for OKIDATA, ANADEX & EPSON printers)
- Stock & Customized Forms (for all software packages)
- Labels for all printers
- Books from Addison-Wesley and others*
- and much more!

Send for our FREE catalog!

***Addison-Wesley's popular Pocket Guides**
Learn programming the easy, Addison-Wesley way! Their Programming Pocket Guides are just $6.95 each. Choose BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL or general PROGRAMMING.

$6.95 each

FREE shipping

MICRO-MANIA ✓180
Dept. M3 • P.O. Box 3048 • Peabody, MA 01960-3048
Call Collect 617-532-5930
Most orders shipped within 24 hours!

MAXLIFE™ QUALITY RIBBONS

"GUARANTEED TO WORK"

RADIO SHACK **DAISY WHEEL** CARTRIDGE **$6.49 EA.**	**OKIDATA** 80, 82, & 83 **DUAL SPOOL** **$2.99 EA.**
MX-80 CARTRIDGE **$7.99 EA.**	RADIO SHACK **LP III & V** **NEWLY DESIGNED** **$6.99 EA.**
OKIDATA DUAL SPOOL 84 **$5.99 EA.**	RADIO SHACK **LP I, II, & IV** **$2.99 EA.**

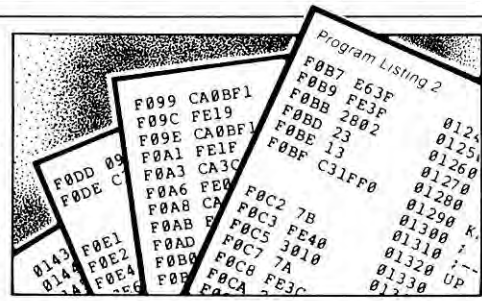
MOST RIBBONS AVAILABLE IN COLORS TOO!
ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING WHEN CHECK ACCOMPANIES ORDER
MINIMUM ORDER $30 OR 1 DOZEN

JAN TECH
P.O. BOX 647, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
617-961-4210
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

✓414

THE NEXT STEP

by Hardin Brothers



More about fixed-location routines

When you write a Basic program that uses a machine-language routine, you can either load the routine separately or as part of the Basic program itself. The first option is more valuable if you use the same routine with several different Basic programs, but it does have two major drawbacks.

First, the double-load process is often more trouble than it is worth, especially for tape systems. Second, if you want to share your programs with friends, you need to include detailed instructions for loading both programs and setting the memory size and HIMEM pointers.

The second option—including the machine-language routine inside your Basic program—overcomes these nuisances and is a better choice with short, unique routines.

This month, I will explore a method of adding fixed-location routines to Basic programs. Before beginning, however, two digressions are necessary.

Number Bases

One of the headaches of mixing Basic and machine-language is keeping various numbers and number bases straight. You will have to deal with three different types of numbers in two different ranges.

The two ranges are one-byte numbers (those the computer can store in a single byte) and two-byte numbers. One-byte numbers range from 00H–0FFH in hexadecimal and from 0–255 in decimal.

Converting from one to the other is simple using the chart in the back of your Level II or Model III manual. You can also find the decimal equivalent of any single-byte value stored in memory with the command: PRINT PEEK(addr).

The second range of numbers, two-byte values, can be more confusing. These numbers range from 0000H–0FFFFH in hexadecimal, from 0–65535 in decimal, and from −32768–32767 in the number mode that Basic knows as "integer." These numbers need some explanation.

When you use hex values, either in a machine-language program or with the &H function for Disk Basic, your computer stores the two bytes of the value in reverse order. That is, the value 789AH is stored in two contiguous bytes of memory as 9AH 78H.

The reverse order is the result of the Z80's mechanics, not the whim of a Fort Worth technician. If you forget about the reverse order, you can go nuts trying to debug a machine-language program.

The two-byte decimal values are straightforward but not used very often. You will use the decimal conversions of hex numbers (from 0–65535) to set memory size as well as with some system programs, but only occasionally inside a Basic program.

Integer values can be the most confusing, because you need to forget the definition of integer you learned in elementary school. An integer, to Basic, is any number that is stored in only two contiguous bytes (in reverse order, of course).

Basic looks at the most significant bit, bit 15, as a sign bit, interpreting the number as positive if the bit is a 0 and negative if the bit is a 1. The integer equivalents of 0000H–7FFFH are identical to the decimal equivalents of those values (0–32767), but then the fun begins.

The 32768 decimal, 8000H, is inter-

```
                ;*********************************
                ;*                               *
                ;*  Integer to Hexidecimal       *
                ;*    Converter                  *
                ;*                               *
                ;*********************************
                ;
                ; Receives integer value through
                ;   USR command
                ;   (for example: A=USR(23467)
                ; And prints Hex equivalent at
                ;   current cursor position
                ;
                ;This routine is NOT relocatable
                ;  though it may be assembled to
                ;  any convenient location in memory
                ;
                ;
7FCC            7FFFH-33H       ;TOP OF 16K ROM
7FCC CD7F0A     CALL    0A7FH   ;GET VALUE IN HL
7FCF 22FE7F     LD      (SAVE),HL ;PLACE IN POSITION
7FD2 21FF7F     LD      HL,SAVE+1 ;HL==>MSB
7FD5 CDE27F     CALL    BYTE    ;PRINT MSB
7FD8 2B         DEC     HL      ;HL==>LSB
7FD9 CDE27F     CALL    BYTE    ;PRINT LSB
7FDC 3E0D       LD      A,0DH   ;0DH=CARRIAGE RETURN
7FDE CD3300     CALL    033H    ;PRINT IT
7FE1 C9         RET             ;BACK TO BASIC
                ;
7FE2 AF         BYTE    XOR     A       ;A=0
7FE3 ED6F       RLD             ;HIGH NYBBLE IN A
7FE5 CDF07F     CALL    CONV    ;CONVERT & PRINT
7FE8 ED6F       RLD             ;LOW NYBBLE IN A
7FEA CDF07F     CALL    CONV    ;CONVERT & PRINT
7FED ED6F       RLD             ;RESTORE VALUE
7FEF C9         RET             ;RETURN FOR NEXT BYTE
                ;
7FF0 F5         CONV    PUSH    AF      ;SAVE VALUE
7FF1 C690       ADD     A,90H   ;THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS
7FF3 27         DAA             ;  BINARY TO
7FF4 CE40       ADC     A,40H   ;  ASCII HEX
7FF6 27         DAA             ;
7FF7 E5         PUSH    HL      ;SAVE REGISTER
7FF8 CD3300     CALL    033H    ;PUT ON SCREEN
7FFB E1         POP     HL      ;RESTORE REGISTER
7FFC F1         POP     AF      ;AND ORIGINAL VALUE
7FFD C9         RET             ;GO GET NEXT NYBBLE
                ;
7FFE 0000       SAVE    DEFW    0000H   ;SPACE FOR VALUE
0000            END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 1

```
                00100 ;*********************************
                00110 ;*                               *
                00120 ;*  FLIP ROUTINE -- Relocate     *
                00130 ;*       to any convenient       *
                00140 ;*       address in memory       *
                00150 ;*                               *
                00160 ;*********************************
                00170 ;
7FE7            00180          ORG     7FFFH-18H
7FE7 21003C     00190          LD      HL,3C00H        ;HL==> TOP OF SCREEN
7FEA 010004     00200          LD      BC,400H         ;BC=SCREEN LENGTH
7FED 7E         00210 LOOP     LD      A,(HL)          ;GET BYTE FROM SCREEN
7FEE 17         00220          RLA                     ;SHIFT BIT 7 TO FLAG
7FEF 3008       00230          JR      NC,GO           ;GO IF NOT GRAPHICS
7FF1 17         00231          RLA                     ;SHIFT BIT 6 TO FLAG
7FF2 3805       00232          JR      C,GO            ;GO IF NOT GRAPHICS
7FF4 2F         00240          CPL                     ;ELSE COMPLEMENT BYTE
7FF5 1F         00250          RRA                     ;RESTORE BIT 6
7FF6 37         00251          SCF                     ;SET BIT 7
7FF7 1F         00252          RRA                     ;RESTORE BIT 7
7FF8 77         00260          LD      (HL),A          ;AND PUT ON SCREEN
7FF9 23         00270 GO       INC     HL              ;BUMP POINTER
7FFA 0B         00280          DEC     BC              ;DROP COUNT
7FFB 78         00290          LD      A,B             ;GET MSB
7FFC B1         00300          OR      C               ;MERGE WITH LSB
7FFD 20EE       00310          JR      NZ,LOOP         ;GO BACK UNTIL DONE
7FFF C9         00320          RET                     ;THEN BACK TO BASIC
0000            00330          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 2

preted as the integer -32768, and 8001H is interpreted as -32767. The largest possible value stored in two bytes, 0FFFFH, is interpreted as -1, because, when Basic sees the sign bit set, it interprets the number as both negative and in a form called "two's complement."

Although two's-complement values are useful for quick arithmetic routines, they can be confusing for other uses. However, you will need to use the resulting integer values inside Basic programs for addresses and PEEK and POKE instructions, among other situations.

Converting between number types can waste hours of programming and debugging time when you begin to mix Basic with machine-language routines. To convert the value in A from decimal to integer, include in your program:

```
IF A>32767 THEN A=A-65536
```

The process is reversed to go from integer to decimal notation:

```
IF A<0 THEN A=A+65536
```

To POKE a decimal value into memory, use:

```
POKE addr, A-INT(A/256)*256
POKE addr+1, INT(A/256)
```

and to read a decimal value from memory use:

```
A = PEEK(addr) + PEEK(addr+1)*256
```

The most troublesome conversions are those involving hex values. To convert from hex to integer values in Disk Basic, use the &H function:

```
A% = &H789A
```

In Level II Basic, it is easiest to write a short routine to evaluate and convert from hex to decimal. Converting from integer or decimal to hex presents new difficulties because Basic is not set up to print hex values.

Try using the short USR routine in Program Listing 1, especially while you are programming. The routine is called, after the USR pointers are set, by the command A=USR(int). The hex equivalent of the integer is then printed at the current cursor position. This is a handy routine to have in memory while you are writing mixed-language programs.

If your Disk Basic program requires a lot of base conversions, Jack Decker has published a terrific patch to the & function in the January/February 1982 issue of *The Alternate Source* (Volume III, Number 1). His program takes only 128 bytes and provides automatic conversions to and from decimal, hex, octal, and binary values.

The Flip Routine

This month's demonstration program is a short routine, called Flip, that instantly "complements" all graphics on the screen. It sets every reset pixel

```
10 '*************************************
20 '*                                   *
30 '*  Demonstration Program for        *
40 '*     FLIP Routine                  *
50 '*                                   *
60 '*************************************
70 '
80 ' First poke machine language routine into place
90 CLS
100 A=32743     'A=start address of machine language routine
110 FOR I=A TO A+24
120     READ B: POKE I,B
130 NEXT I
140 '
150 ' Here is the routine written into DATA statements
160 DATA 33, 0, 60, 1, 0, 4, 126
170 DATA 23, 48, 8, 23, 56, 5, 47
180 DATA 31, 63, 31, 119, 35, 11
190 DATA 120, 177, 32, 238, 201
200 '
210 ' Now reset Memory Size to protect program
220 A=A-1
230 POKE 16561,A-INT(A/256)*256: POKE 16562,A/256
240 CLEAR 200
250 '
260 ' Now set USR pointer
270 A=32743
280 DEFUSR0=A          'For tape system ==>
                         POKE 16526, A-INT(A/256)*256:
                         POKE 16527, A/256
290 '
300 ' The machine language routine is in place and ready
310 '   The following program demonstrates it
320 '
330 A$=CHR$(26)+STRING$(10,24)
340 B$=A$+CHR$(191)+STRING$(8,128)+CHR$(191)
350 C$=STRING$(10,143)+B$+B$+A$+STRING$(10,188)
360 FOR I=1 TO 10
370    PRINT@15,"FLIP Demonstration Program";
380    FOR J=1 TO 8
390       PRINT@ RND(11)*64+RND(53),C$;
400       A=USR(0)    'Call FLIP routine
410       FOR K=1 TO 100-10*I: NEXT
420    NEXT J
430    CLS
440 NEXT I
450 GOTO 360
460 END
```

Program Listing 3

```
                00100 ; This routine has different START
                00110 ; and TRANSFER addresses.
                00120 ; START address will be 4049H (4411H for Model III)
                00130 ; Set HIMEM (highest byte useable by operating system)
4049            00140         ORG     4049H   ;4411H for Model III.
4049 E77F       00150         DEFW    7FFFH-18H       ;One byte below start
                00160 ;The actual routine starts at 7FFFH-18H
                00170 ;This is the TRANSFER address
7FE7            00180         ORG     7FFFH-18H
0000            00190         END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 3a

and resets every set pixel. Since it operates only on graphics, it leaves your screen text untouched.

One word of warning: Your TRS-80 can display different blank characters: CHR$(32), an ASCII space; and CHR$(128), a graphics space. They appear identical on the screen, but Flip only operates on a graphics space, not on an ASCII space.

Program Listing 2 is the Assembly-language source code for Flip. Program Listing 3 is a short Basic program that demonstrates Flip's speed and power.

The Interfacing Technique

With both digressions completed, I will explain this month's interfacing technique. Your finished program should look something like Listing 3.

The first step in this technique is to assemble the routine to the proper place in memory. Last month I presented one simple method that guarantees to put your routine at the top of available memory. Listing 2 uses that technique to place Flip at the top of 16K RAM.

As you assemble the program for the final time, be sure to note the starting, ending, and transfer addresses. As the names suggest, the starting address is the first byte of the routine, and the

1-800-633-2252 EXT. 460
NEW 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D.

[COD, VISA/MASTER CARD, CHECK].
Usually same-day shipment!
Dealer Inquiries invited. We pay postage!

GAMESTER SOFTWARE

9 SOUTHMOOR CIRCLE
KETTERING, OHIO 45429
[513] 294-3383 [12-6] For More Info.

16K COLOR COMPUTER

#402 SPIDER a fast-action graphic arcade game! by Chromatic Software — $19.95 T

#403 PAC-DROIDS the best color game available! by The Programmers Guild — $19.95 T

#404 DRAGONQUEST challenging adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild — $19.95 T

#405 TOWER OF FEAR a classic adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild — $19.95 T

#406 THUNDER ROAD a FUN adventure! Ext. basic req. by The Programmers Guild — $19.95 T

16K COLOR MISADVENTURES

extended basic not needed

#501 MADAM ROSA'S MASSAGE PARLOR Fun! Slightly risque' — $15.00 T

#502 WET T-SHIRT CONTEST Wet and Wild Adventure! Fun! — $15.00 T

#503 SEWERS OF MOSCOW Challenging Misadventure! — $15.00 T

#504 CASINO OF PLEASURE Take the ultimate gamble! — $15.00 T

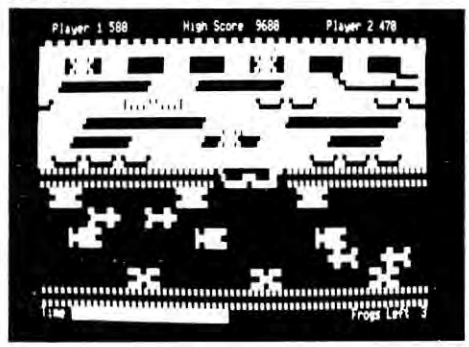
#505 NAKED NIGHTMARE ready 1-10-83 NEW! — $15.00 T

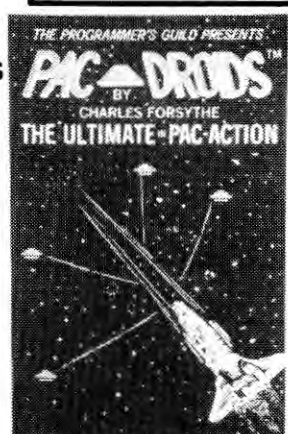
#506 SUPER HERO MISADVENTURE ready 2-16-83 NEW! — $15.00 T

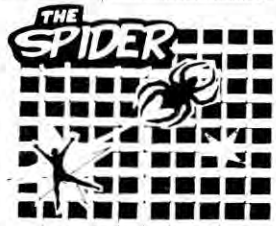
DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER!

LEAPER: now with VOICE! NEW!

Joystick compatable! 1 or 2 players. Fast-action MACHINE LANGUAGE! Best 1-board "frog-game" available!







NEW NEW NEW

TROFF

WOW!
16K Model I & III
Sound! Graphics!

TROFF is Gamester Software's newest creation! This challenging adventure begins in the Amazon Jungle and ends on the Moon!

OVER 1500 LOCATIONS!

A special PRIZE will be given to ALL who successfully complete this program!!!

GOOD LUCK!

16K MODEL I AND III

#301 DOHNE' BUGG an adventure-decoder! — $15.00 T

#302 BLOCK BREAKER by Cedar Software best "break-out type game" available! — $14.95 T

#303 LEAPER by Cedar Software — $15.95 T
Now with VOICE! NEW! — $19.95 D
This is the best single-board "frog" game available!

#304 DEMON SEED by Computer Shack - NEW! — $19.95 T
arcade fun - amazing game! — $24.95 D

#305 CYBORG by Computer Shack — $19.95 T
The galaxy's ultimate sport! — $24.95 D

#306 BOUNCEOIDS by Cornsoft Group — $15.95 T
Crazy Fun...go for it! — $19.95 D

#307 FROGGER by Cornsoft Group — $19.95 T
Authorized version! — $21.95 D
GREAT MUSIC!

#308 CRAZY PAINTER by Cornsoft Group — $19.95 T
What else can we say but WOW! — $21.95 D

#310 TROFF — $19.95 T
by Gamester Software
An extremely challenging adventure game with over 1500 locations!

Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MISADVENTURE SERIES

$15.00 each 16K Model I or III

#1 MADAM ROSA'S MASSAGE PARLOR
#2 WET T-SHIRT CONTEST
#3 SEWERS OF MOSCOW
#4 CASINO OF PLEASURE
#5 NAKED NIGHTMARE
#6 SUPER HERO ADVENTURE
#7 coming soon!

379

NOTE: Radio Shack refused to include our first Misadventure [MADAM ROSA'S MASSAGE PARLOR] in their Sourcebook due to our description of the game! We appreciate the publicity - thanks!

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

```
10 '************************************
20 '*                                  *
30 '*  Utility to generate DATA        *
40 '*    values from pre-loaded        *
45 '*    machine-langauge routine      *
50 '*                                  *
60 '************************************
70 '
80 CLS
90 FIRST=32743        'Change these two values to
100 LAST=32767        'fit your machine language routine
110 FOR I=FIRST TO LAST
120     PRINT PEEK(I);"  ";
130 NEXT I
140 END
```

Program Listing 4

transfer address is the memory address at which execution should begin. These two can be different. For instance, Program Listing 3a automatically sets the high-memory pointer to prevent being overwritten by the operating system.

In this routine the start address is 4049H (4411H for Model III) and the transfer address is 7FFFH–18H, 18H bytes below the top of memory in a 16K machine. The latter address is the one that Basic should branch to.

You are going to be storing the machine-language routine in Basic as a series of data statements. This presents the first problem: Your assembler produces and displays the routine in hexadecimal values, but Basic data statements need decimal numbers. You must make a conversion before going any further.

If you like tedious jobs, you can do the base conversion by hand, one byte at a time, although using a utility such as the one in Listing 4 is much easier.

Load the machine-language program into memory, set memory size or high memory to protect it, and then go to Basic and run the short utility. The decimal values for your routine will be shown on the screen (or, by changing the PRINT in line 120 to LPRINT, you will get a printout of the values from your printer). Then write these values into data statements in your Basic program.

For long machine-language routines, there are some utilities that will write the data statements for you. See, for example, Dan and Cass Lewart's Datagen program in *80 Micro*, August 1981 (p. 168). Although the program as written will not work with Disk Basic, Program Listing 5 is a simple patch that avoids the incompatibility.

Write your Basic program in two parts. In the first part (lines 90–280 in Listing 3), use a For. . . Next loop to read each data value and POKE it into the appropriate place in memory. Then reset memory size to protect the routine by POKEing the appropriate values into 16561 and 16562 (40B1H and 40B2H). If you are using Disk Basic and plan to save your Basic program, use Merge or other disk-loading commands and reset high memory.

Use the Clear (or Run or New) command to force Basic to read the new memory size value and reset its own internal pointers. Finally, either use the DEFUSR command or POKE into 16526 and 16527 to point to the starting address of your routine. Your routine is now loaded, protected, and ready to use as part of your Basic program.

Although these four steps might seem more difficult than last month's separate load process, you have to think through them only once when you are writing the Basic program. After that, the computer does all the work for you. Neither you nor the operator of your program will have to worry about setting memory size or loading separate programs into the computer.

A few comments about resetting memory size in Basic. It is easy to do, but you have to be aware of two possible problems. First, all variables defined before the Clear statement will be lost. If your program needs to retain any variable values, redefine them after the Clear or else POKE them into memory and then retrieve them.

Second, do not use any string operations after POKEing in your machine-language routine and before the Clear command. Until Basic is forced to read the new memory size, the string storage and work area may overlap your machine-language routine, and your routine will be wiped out. When the routine is called, you will likely be faced with either a reboot or the cursed "silent hang" as your computer tries to execute a string as if it were machine instructions.

Fulfilling a Promise

Last month, I promised a short utility program for tape-system users. The object is to provide the same flexibility as Disk Basic users have when dealing with multiple machine-language routines. Program Listing 6 is that utility program, but before you rush off trying to use it, please read the following instructions and information.

First, the program expects your routines to be numbered from 0–9. It will not handle more than 10 routines—modifying it for more requires major surgery.

Second, you must include the trans-

```
                00100 ;*********************************
                00110 ;*                               *
                00120 ;*  PATCH for DATGEN              *
                00130 ;*    to make it compatible      *
                00140 ;*    with Disk Basic            *
                00150 ;*                               *
                00160 ;*  For original program, see    *
                00170 ;*  August, 1981, 80 Micro       *
                00180 ;*  page 168                     *
                00190 ;*                               *
                00200 ;*********************************
                00210 ;
                00220 ; CHANGE OR ADD THE FOLLOWING LINES
                00230 ;
2B75            00240 OUTSTR  EQU     2B75H           ;CHANGE LINE 220
0000 3EC9       00250         LD      A,0C9H          ;ADD LINE 242
0002 324C41     00260         LD      (414CH),A       ;ADD LINE 244
                00270 ;
                00280 ; To enter DATGEN --
                00290 ;   from Dos Ready LOAD both the CMD file
                00300 ;   and DATGEN
                00310 ;
                00320 ;   Then go to BASIC and enter DATGEN either
                00330 ;   with DEBUG or SYSTEM
                00340 ;
                00350 ;  Lines 350-370 added for correct assembly -
                00360 ;Do not print in magazine.
0000            00370         END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 5

A LITTLE BIT OF "GREEN" GOE$ A LONG WAY!!!

Micro Data Supplies is quickly becoming famous for its high quality products at low warehouse prices. We have helped thousands of people just like yourself with all their computer needs. We have accomplished this not only because of our prompt service, but because we believe in a long forgotten phrase: "Value for your money." You have my word that with M.D.S., "a little bit of green goes a long way."

. . . Call (216) 481-1600 ☎

Russ Knotts

Russ Knotts • President

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

FREE

Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III $30.00 VALUE!

Features

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40 80 Track Supported
- Single Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III W/O Drives $259.00
DISKIT III W/ONE Tandon
100-1 40 Track Drive $459.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon
100-1 40 Track Drive $669.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

DISKIT III is a trademark of MDS

DISK DRIVES

TRS-80, HEATH, IBM, APPLE, ZENITH
TANDON-TEC-PERTEC-SEAMAN
AT OR BELOW DEALER'S COST!

Model I & III Complete Case & Power Supply
40 Track Double Density ..... as low as $239.00
80 Track Double Density ..... $CALL

★ ★ ★ SAVE ★ ★ ★
Pertec 40/40 Track Dual Headed $249.00
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BARE 5¼" DRIVES
Bare 40 Track d/d ..... as low as $179.00
Bare 40/40 Track d/d
Dual Headed ..... as low as $229.00
Bare 80 Track d/d ..... $CALL

BARE 8 INCH MODELS
SEAMAN 77 Track s/s d/d ..... as low as $289.00
NEW TANDON "THIN LINE" 8 INCH
848-1 Single Side $399.00
848-2 Dual Side $499.00

APPLE ★ APPLE ★ APPLE ★ APPLE

5¼" Add-On Disk Drive $329.00

TRS-80 EXPANSION

LNW-80

Mod. I System Expansion II w/32K RS232 $369.00
LNDOUBLER ⅝ Double Density Upgrade $159.00
Mod. I/III 4 Mhz Speed-Up w/fast Z80B .. $ 96.50
Mod. I/III CPM Upgrade Boards .... from $ 99.00

★ ★ SAVE $100. ★ ★
LNW-80 Computer $1495.00
LNW-80-II Computer w/cpm 96K $1895.00
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

VERBATIM $26.50 DISKETTES MAXELL

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD. Soft-Sectored. Single-Sided, Double-Density. 5¼ inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS $23.95

VERBATIM-Soft-Sectored Diskettes
5¼" 1S/DDen (MD525-01) $26.50
5¼" 2S/DDen (MD550-01) $39.95
5¼" 2S/4Den (MD557-01) $51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000) $43.95

MAXELL Soft-Sectored Diskettes
5¼" 1S/DDen (MD1) ..... $55.95 ..... $31.95
5¼" 2S/DDen (MD2) ..... $78.50 ..... $44.95
The DYSAN alternative...
the finest diskette money can buy!

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER

NEW

FOR ALL COMPUTER/PRINTER OR COMPUTER/MODEM COMBINATIONS

MBP-16K Parallel $149.00
MBS-8K Serial $149.00
MICROBUFFER II
16K Parallel $249.00
32K Parallel $289.00
16K Serial $249.00
32K Serial $289.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE
32K Parallel $289.00
64K Parallel $339.00
32K Serial $289.00
64K Serial $339.00
64K Memory Expansion Modules $169.00

EPSON PRINTERS EPSON

NEW LOWER PRICES

Epson MX-80 ..... $CALL
Epson MX-80FT w/Graftrax ..... $CALL
Epson MX-100 w/Graftrax ..... $CALL
IDS Prism 80 ..... $CALL
IDS Prism 132 ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 80 ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 82A ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 83A ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 84 ..... $CALL
Prowriter 8510 ..... $CALL
Smith Corona TP-1 ..... $629.00

SOFTWARE

CP/M • IBM • APPLE • TRS-80 owners

WordStar R dBase II™	$700.00	$489.00
WordStar R	$500.00	$269.00
MailMerge™	$150.00	$ 99.00
SuperCalc™	$300.00	$219.00
VisiCalc™	$250.00	$199.00

NEWDOS 80 2.0 ..... $139.95
DOSPLUS 3.4 Model I ..... $ 89.00
DOSPLUS 3.3 Model I ..... $ 69.95
NEW Electric Pencil $79.95
ELECTRIC WEBSTER
50,000 Word Spelling Checker ..... $ 79.95
Correcting Feature ..... $ 59.95
When purchased together $129.95
UNITERM Terminal ..... $ 79.95
UNITERM/80 Terminal ..... $ 89.95
ACE MAIL for Hayes Smart Modem ..... $ 69.95
LABELMAKER for MX80 ..... $ 19.50
AIDS III Data Management ..... $ 49.95
Maxi Manager ..... $ 89.00
Floppy Doctor I, III ..... $ 24.95
Inventory • ..... $ 29.95
Cash Register/80 ..... $ 29.95

PAPER ★ SUPPLIES LABELS

★ CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives $17.95
5¼" Diskette Case ..... $ 2.95
8" Diskette Case ..... $ 3.95
5¼" File Box for 50 diskettes $24.95
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" disks $10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks $12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) ..... $ 5.95

AVERY TABULABLES
1,000 3½" x 15/16 ..... $ 5.49
3,000 3½ x 15/16 ..... 10.95
5,000 3½ x 15/16 ..... $15.95

FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)
9½ x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. $29.95
14⅞ x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. $39.95

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES
TRS-80 DISK $19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded $24.95
The Custom TRS-80 ..... $28.95
Basic Faster & Better $29.95
The Custom Apple $28.95
Machine Language Disk I/O $29.95
1001 Things To Do With
Your Personal Computer $10.95
Choosing A Word Processor $15.95
CP/M Primer $15.95
I Speak Basic TRS-80 ..... $12.95

MODEMS

UDS 103 LP Direct Connect $175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS $209.00
Hayes Micromodem II (APPLE) $299.00
Hayes 100 Model (S-100) $325.00
Hayes Smart Modem (RS-232) $249.00

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D

ALL PRICES ARE FOR MAIL ORDER ONLY Prices, Specifications and Offerings subject to change without notice.

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING $6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax

MDS MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 EUCLID AVE.
EUCLID, OHIO 44117
(216) 481-1600
✓459

FREE SHIPPING on all prepaid cash orders over $50

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

```
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;
                00120 ;  USR ROUTINE LOADER FOR LEVEL II & III
                00130 ;        TAPE SYSTEMS
                00140 ;
                00150 ;  ROUTINE USES THE FOLLOWING SYNTAX IN
                00160 ;        BASIC:
                00170 ;
                00180 ;        DEFn SETS POINTERS FOR USR ROUTINE
                00190 ;          NUMBER n TO BE CALLED NEXT
                00200 ;        0<=n<=9
                00210 ;
                00220 ;  TRANSFER ADDRESSES FOR ROUTINES MUST BE
                00230 ;        PLACED IN TABLE BEFORE USE
                00240 ;
                00250 ;****************************************
                00260 ;
                00270 ;  CHANGE THE ORG IN LINE 320 TO FIT YOUR MEMORY
                00280 ;  BUT DO NOT CHANGE LINE 620
                00290 ;
                00300 ;****************************************
                00310 ;
BFD3            00320           ORG     0BFFFH-2CH      ;TO FIT 32K RAM
BFD3 D29719     00330 START     JP      NC,1997H        ;REPORT SN ERROR
BFD6 E5         00340           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE THIS REGISTER
BFD7 D630       00350           SUB     30H             ;CHANGE ASCII TO HEX
BFD9 07         00360           RLCA                    ;MULT. BY 2
BFDA 5F         00370           LD      E,A             ;PUT IN E
BFDB 1600       00380           LD      D,0             ;  DE= n * 2
BFDD 21ECBF     00390           LD      HL,TABLE        ;POINT TO TABLE
BFE0 19         00400           ADD     HL,DE           ;HL==>ROUTINE ADDRESS
BFE1 118E40     00410           LD      DE,408EH        ;POINTER FOR USR ROUTINE
BFE4 7E         00420           LD      A,(HL)          ;GET LSB
BFE5 12         00430           LD      (DE),A          ;AND SAVE IT
BFE6 23         00440           INC     HL              ;BUMP BOTH
BFE7 13         00450           INC     DE              ;  POINTERS
BFE8 7E         00460           LD      A,(HL)          ;GET MSB
BFE9 12         00470           LD      (DE),A          ;AND SAVE IT
BFEA E1         00480           POP     HL              ;RESTORE REGISTER
BFEB C9         00490           RET                     ;AND RETURN
                00500 ;
BFEC 4A1E       00510 TABLE     DEFW    1E4AH           ;ADDRESS FOR ROUTINE 0
BFEE 4A1E       00520           DEFW    1E4AH           ;ADDRESS FOR ROUTINE 1
BFF0 4A1E       00530           DEFW    1E4AH           ;ROUTINE 2, ETC.
BFF2 4A1E       00540           DEFW    1E4AH
BFF4 4A1E       00550           DEFW    1E4AH           ;1E4AH IS ADDRESS FOR
BFF6 4A1E       00560           DEFW    1E4AH           ;FC ERROR IF NO ROUTINE
BFF8 4A1E       00570           DEFW    1E4AH           ;ADDRESS HAS BEEN PLACED
BFFA 4A1E       00580           DEFW    1E4AH           ;IN THE TABLE
BFFC 4A1E       00590           DEFW    1E4AH
BFFE 4A1E       00600           DEFW    1E4AH
                00610 ;
415C            00620           ORG     415CH           ;DON'T CHANGE THIS ADDR.
415C D3BF       00630           DEFW    START           ;PATCH IN OUR PROGRAM.
0000            00640           END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 6

fer (or starting) address of each routine in the look-up table at the end of the program. You can either include it there when you assemble the program, or your Basic program can POKE the values there.

Third, before calling any routine, you must define it with the command DEFn, where n is the number of the routine you will use next (n must be a single digit between 0 and 9). For example, the following would call and run routine number 4:

```
150 DEF4 : A = USR(0)
```

Fourth, the routine will generate normal and expected messages on error conditions. If DEF is not followed by a single digit, a SN error (illegal syntax) will result. If the address of the DEFined program is not in the look-up table, a FC (illegal function call) error will result.

Finally, the program uses the Disk Basic exit at 415BH to patch into the DEF verb. If your Basic program or any of your routines also use that portion of memory, a conflict will result with unpredictable, probably dire, results. Although few programs will face this conflict, be warned.

The program can, of course, be assembled to any free area of memory, but do not change the ORG in line 620 for the DEF verb patch. Be sure to set memory size to protect this program, as well as all other machine-language routines in memory.

Next month, I'll discuss some of the ins and outs of relocatable routines. ■

Write to Hardin Brothers, c/o 80 Micro, *or contact him through CompuServe. His EMAIL address is 72165,735.*

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"I was rather surprised when I received the picture tube - I placed the order on Friday and I received the tube on Monday! Thanks very much for such wonderful service.

"After reading the instructions which I found very clear, I decided to change the tube myself. It took me 40 minutes to have this beautiful tube working with no problems whatsoever..

"I am simply delighted - it does everything you mention in the ad.

"Thanks again for a wonderful product."

Harold E. Lange
Miami, Florida

From unsolicited letters of testimonial, reprinted with permission

"Remember the night you worked into the wee hours coding and debugging that super adventure on your TRS-80? Or the time you had to turn out that 30-page, end-of-the-year report with your word processor? Remember how tired your eyes became?

"The Langley-St.Clair Soft-View CRT combats this problem...

"It was only after using the computer for an extended time that I fully appreciated the pleasure of fatigue-free viewing. I became accustomed to the subdued amber screen very quickly, tending to be unconscious of the color and of the absence of flicker and glare until forced to use a standard machine. Having used the amber CRT, I found the black-and-white screen harsh and discomforting..."

Dave Smith
Review in 80 Microcomputing

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY, SEE PAGE 33

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc. ✓462
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

Introducing SooperSpooler's™ Little Brother

Who knows spoolers better than Consolink?* We pioneered this industry with our revolutionary SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface.

Now meet the newest family addition:

MicroSpooler™

especially designed and engineered for those who need cost-effective solutions to their spooler requirements without sacrificing quality and sophistication.

No More Waiting on the Printer

The new MicroSpooler stores data and then feeds it to a printer as fast as the printer can handle it.

That means no down time: in a matter of seconds, your computer is free for the next job **without waiting** for the printer to finish the last job.

Quality, Reliability, Flexibility

As with the SooperSpooler, the new MicroSpoolers are the product of the highest engineering standards to insure trouble-free operation. Now Consolink offers a complete line of stand-alone spoolers that can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget.

Features include:

- 16K Memory: User or factory expandable to 32K or 64K
- Multiple Copy Function
- Status Readout: Tells you how much data is stored or how many copies are left to run
- Pause Function: To let you change paper, make adjustments
- Self-Test Routine: Performs a comprehensive check of most internal functions and memory
- Internal Power Supply: No bulky plug adapters
- Vertical Mount Configuration: Saves desktop space
- Plug-in connections to most computer combinations
- Independently Selectable Baud Rates on Serial Ports
- One Year Limited Warranty**
- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- Four Models: Any Combination of Parallel or Serial I/O
- $199 for 16K parallel to parallel unit with an internal power supply

And When You Need the Very Best . . .

Remember SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface with a remarkable range of software controlled features and formatting capabilities.

See our new MicroSpoolers at quality dealers everywhere. For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free **800-525-6705**

Spoolers by Consolink— Now you have an Intelligent Choice.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Without MicroSpooler
21 Minutes
CPU time for 20 pages†
80 CPS Bidirectional

With MicroSpooler
16 Seconds
CPU time for 20 pages†

✓ 405

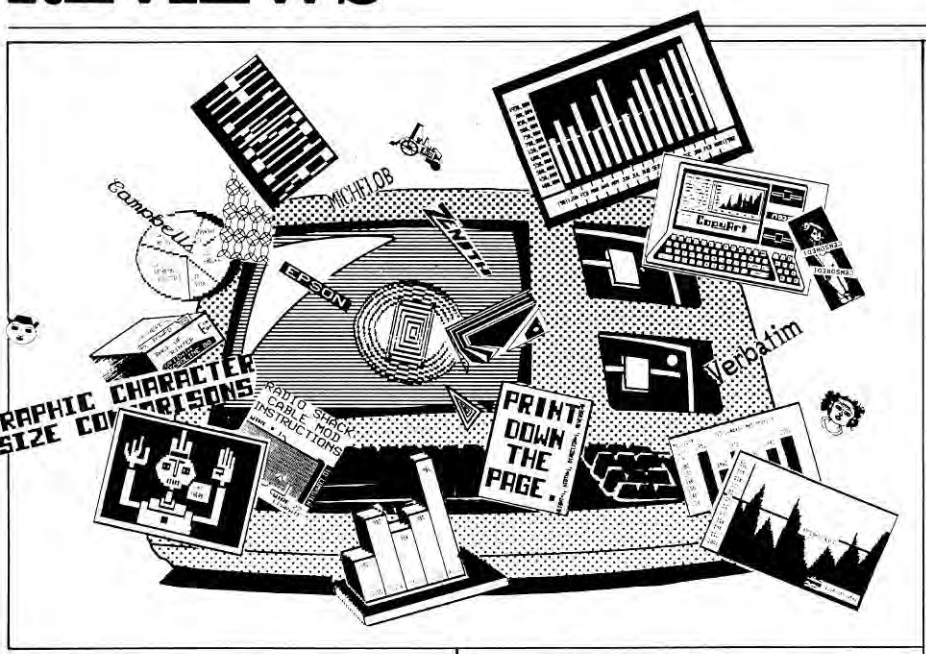
For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free: 800-525-6705

Consolink Corporation ,1840 Industrial Circle , Dept. ML1-203 Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652-2014

*Formerly Compulink Corporation

**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details.

†60 lines per page, random line lengths, 40 char/line. Assumes CPU can output text at a minimum of 3000 char/sec.



REVIEW CONTENTS

CopyArt II 44
Zorlof 45
MDX-4 46
Key Commander 52
Kraft Joystick 53
Radio Shack Joystick 53
Wico Command Control 53
Spectrum Joystick 53
Endicott Joystick 53
Jarb Dual Joystick 53
Data Writer 58
The Producer 62
Strike Force 67
TRS-80 Color Programs 68
Galaxy Invasion Plus 68
Jovian 70
SPOOL/64 70

Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.

★★★★

CopyArt II
Simutek Computer Products
4877 E. Speedway Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85712
Models I & III
$149.95, disk

by Dan Robinson

CopyArt II is now on the market, with even more fantastic graphics capabilities than the first version. The program is a full-function word processor that features billboard characters, boxes, and computer-drawn artwork. CopyArt II adds dot-addressable graphics for printers such as the MX-80 with Graftrax, permitting you to draw a full screen and shrink it down to a high-resolution square inch.

For those of you not familiar with the word-processing features of the original CopyArt, the program is patterned after Scripsit, and uses the same text display above the command bar. Format commands in the text are typed in the same manner, and the familiar @ key is used for control. CopyArt has chosen more logical key combinations, however, and the D key is used for delete, the I for insert, and so on.

The break key is used in conjunction with letters to perform control functions, such as setting screen width, finding, replacing, loading, saving, or killing files, or determining free space. You can send control codes to your printer or program custom keys. A Help file is standing by for the needy.

Text can be centered and printed flush right, left, justified, or ragged. Underlining, boldface or emphasized printing are supported, as are italics, sub- and superscripts, if your printer can handle them. CopyArt supports proportional justification on a number of printers, and text files can be chained for printing.

CopyArt has a unique method of printing multiple columns so that printers incapable of reverse line feeds can produce an index or newsletter. A format code specifies the number of columns to be printed, and a page of data is formatted and written to a temporary disk file for each column.

Then a line from each column is read from the disk and printed in turn. Headers, footers, and page numbers will behave even if a half-dozen columns are used.

The Graphics Modes

CopyArt has two graphics modes. Both permit creating graphics that will be printed as integral parts of the completed text. Basic programs saved in ASCII can be edited with CopyArt, providing an easy alternative to string-packing graphics codes.

To print large block letters, a routine is called from the auxiliary editor that prompts text to be typed below the command bar. When it has been entered, a query is displayed for the height, width, direction (horizontal or vertical), and whether the letters are to be printed as positive or negative characters. You can even specify italics. In a moment, the letters commanded appear on the screen, ready to be sent to the printer exactly as they have been shown.

The screen width or window can be set up to 255 characters to accommodate wider graphics if desired. These can be printed in a dense-condensed mode on printers like the Epson MX-80 and the Okidata 82A. If you have Graftrax Plus on your Epson, CopyArt II will convert block graphics to dot graphics to produce the effect.

The second graphics mode uses the cursor as a computer paintbrush. In this mode, you move the cursor with the arrow keys leaving a string of graphics behind it. You can move the cursor without creating graphics or for erasing mistakes, also. This utility permits you to create bar charts, surround a block of text with a box, or draw detailed diagrams and illustrations.

You can also set points on the screen and then plot a line between them, draw circles, squares, or fill in the area between graphics markers. If you wish, you can reverse your drawing so that it

will be printed as blank spaces over a black background.

With dot-matrix printers, CopyArt changes type font with the Size command in a format line. On the MX-80, this produces condensed, regular, expanded-condensed, or expanded fonts. If the printer incorporates Graftrax, the command can be used to produce high-resolution dot graphics. This will convert a screen pixel to a single dot on the printer.

CopyArt II adds a number of new utilities to the word processor. It includes a Sort command that will order lines of data in ascending or descending order, using the column below the cursor as its sort key.

A math routine can perform add, subtract, multiply, or divide functions by row or column. The answer is presented in dollar-and-cents format or in high precision with up to 16 places behind the decimal point. In either case the answer will be neatly aligned by decimal point.

CopyArt has its own mail-list program that permits you to enter, edit, and sort a 9-field mailing list. The program is called from DOS, and the screen displays the CopyArt field names. These include the last and first names, company, address, city, state, and zip. A one-digit code represents Mr. or Ms., and Mail-List supports a two-character code of your own choosing. Data can be entered or edited, and searches or sorts can be performed on any field. Labels can be printed from Mail-List.

CopyArt can use the file created by Mail-List to produce form letters, inserting data from the mail list for each record wherever a field identifier is found. You have the option of printing only selected records that match the code you entered in the custom field of Mail-List.

This product has a unique bear trap to fend off predators: A coded key is supplied with each copy of the program and is inserted in the cassette port. Although unlimited back-ups of the software can be made, CopyArt II won't run unless the key is in place.

Scripsit fans will love the improvements that CopyArt has made. If you need graphics capabilities in your word-processing application, CopyArt II is still way out in front. ■

★★★★

Zorlof Word-Processing System
Anitek
P.O. Box 1136
Melbourne, FL 32935
Model I or III, disk
$70

by Mark E. Renne

Zorlof is a second-generation word processor. Like all second-generation products, it derives its basic functions from a first-generation industry standard, but is so radically different that it's in a class by itself.

Features

Zorlof has incredible features for its price. All the things we've come to expect from word processors—word wrap, full-screen editing, varied margins and page size, auto-page numbering, headers, and footers—Zorlof does. More importantly, Zorlof does those things *better* and adds features. For example, headers and footers can be different for odd and even pages. If you've ever written a manual or instruction book, you'll appreciate this feature. Even page numbering can be different for odd and even.

My favorite feature of Zorlof is its preview option. This feature allows you to preview your text in its near-final form on your screen before printing it. Obviously, your screen won't display underlines or superscripts and so on, but the preview does show centering, margins, spacing, and what the document will physically look like. The display is also free of any word-processing commands, i.e., end-of-line markers or print instructions. Justification either right, left, both, or center can also be displayed as you write the document.

Zorlof displays the following constantly-updated information at the top of the screen: name of document, width, words, lines, free memory, find variable, and replace variable. The word and line tallies are a handy reference for authors.

The Search and Find feature is excellent. Zorlof is not deferred by upper- or lowercase differences at all. This means that *any* occurrence of the particular word you are searching for will be found regardless of whether it's capitalized. In the manual mode of this command, Zorlof stops at the targeted word and gives you the option of replacing it. If you prefer, Zorlof will automatically replace words without your intervention.

You can get a directory of any drive at any time. Files can be loaded into any place in the document directly or from the directory listing. Files can also be killed from the directory listing, useful for the times when the disk is nearly full and you need to make room for a current document.

The cassette relay is used to provide a tactile feedback that a key has been pressed. This feature is easily disabled for those of us who are anti-IBM. Inserting in the text is quick and easy and accomplished by a special insert cursor. A document can consist of up to 27,152 characters on a 48K machine.

Printing

Zorlof allows you to selectively print sections of a document and to leave large areas of blank space. Up to 13 documents can be placed into a printing queue for printing at a later time. Paragraphs can be set off in the middle of the document by a command to indent the margins on the left and right sides by a number you specify.

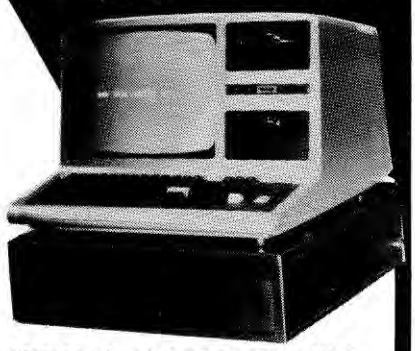
Most printers are supported and the program incorporates special functions directly. On other printers special functions can be passed to the printer through control codes. Proportional spacing, on those printers that allow it, is fully supported by Zorlof. Bold face, underline, subscript, superscript, and even italics are directly available through the program. Even expanded or condensed characters are fully supported.

Editing Commands

There are a total of 58 editing commands all executed with one key and the control key. These commands include the standards (delete word, insert line, delete character) and also some unusual ones. Text can be scrolled up or down one line or a screenful at a time.

Basic or editor/assembler files can be edited by Zorlof and it even provides tabbing appropriate for each. Limited renumbering is also available; line num-

Control Cash & Inventory at Check-out



NEW SYSTEM MAKES TRS-80 III A TOTAL CASH REGISTER & POINT-OF-SALE COMPUTER

Which performs all the normal functions of a computer and is specially programmed to....

- **COMPUTE** Sales Taxes, Discounts, Special Sales and Promotions
- **TRACKS** Sales by Type, such as Visa, Mastercard, Check, Charge, etc. and by Employee/Operator for up to 30 people
- **SELF-PROMPTING** to Cashiers
- Produces Audit Trails and **ACCOUNTING DATA** for entire operation
- **CONTROLS** up to **20,000 INVENTORY** LINE ITEMS on our Hard Disk Drive
- **CONTROLS** up to 1,500 INVENTORY LINE ITEMS on your Floppy Drive
- Complete, Ready-to-Run **SOFTWARE** comes with Cash Control Drawer Unit
- **AUDIBLE SIGNAL** produced when any key is depressed by any operator
- **DRAWER** operates automatically or by manual override anytime
- Generates **RECEIPTS** on Printer
- Available to display in English, French, Spanish, or German Languages
- Operates on 110AC or 220AC...just plug it in
- **NO INTERFERENCE** with or modification of regular TRS-80 Mod III...plugs right into computer

FREE Specifications and Data Package or order complete Operating manual for $15 from

ICR/FutureSoft
Box 1446 · Orange Park, Florida 32073
(904) 269-1918 for technical assistance and Dealer Information

Integrated Cash Register Systems from as low as $449.

ICR-FutureSoft
Software of Tomorrow... Today ✓211

bers change, but not references.

The Documentation

Documentation is above average, though it lacks an index and a complete table of contents. The 82-page manual is enclosed in a soft plastic binder and includes a full-size, hard reference card.

I found only one serious fault with Zorlof: the inability to set tab stops. Tabs are preset at intervals of seven across the screen. There is no way to change tabs to suit individual needs. Also, there is no way to generate less-than or greater-than symbols directly from the keyboard, as the program replaces them with curly brackets. This would seriously limit the ability to write Basic programs using Zorlof as a screen editor. They can be printed, however, by using the program's special-character feature.

Zorlof is an excellent value and works nicely with the new printers on the market. It operates under most DOSes and with over a dozen different printers. Anitek also offers a 30-day, "no questions asked" money-back guarantee—how can you go wrong? For well under $100, computer owners can have a complete disk-based, word-processing system with state-of-the-art features. ■

★★★

MDX-4
Micro-Design
6301 Manchaca Road, Suite J
Austin, TX 78745
Parts Kit $29.95 (Bare PC Board)
Computex
321 El Dorado
Webster, TX 77598
$39.95

by Mel Patrick

The MDX-4 is a direct-connect phone modem supplied as a bare printed circuit board.

If your requirements for a modem do not include all the frills and if you don't mind spending a few hours soldering a few parts, the MDX-4 is an economical alternative.

You can obtain all the parts independently through the many electronics parts suppliers listed in electronics magazines (a complete parts list is supplied with the board) or you can buy a parts kit (all in sealed plastic packages) available from Computex. You can also order the printed circuit board from Computex as well.

The MDX-4 double-sided printed circuit board is made of high-quality glass-epoxy. It measures approximately 6 by 6 inches. All components, with the exception of the power transformer, mount on the board. The kit contains three separate power supplies (+5, +12, −12 volts), all the active filtering for the frequencies involved, the modem chip (a Motorola MC14412 device), and even a fuse. Heat sinks are not required on the three power supplies because of the low current drain.

Although the advertisement claims that the modem is capable of 0–600 baud, the manual states that it is a standard 300 type. While this may seem like a major point, most computer information services (including the bulletin boards) usually only have 300 baud available. CompuServe does have a 1,200-baud option, but there is an extra charge for this. The modem also offers both Answer and Originate modes.

Since the MDX-4 is directly connected to the telephone line, it provides greater reliability for communication as it is more immune to noise than an acoustic modem (and more compact). A DB-25 standard connector provides a method of connecting the modem to the computer. There is also a pair of foil solder pads should you want to hard-wire it to your computer.

Construction

I completed my board in a little over one hour; I estimate that the novice builder would require about 2½ hours for completion.

The PC board is clearly silk-screened with the part numbers, and Micro-Design has thoughtfully duplicated this on the front cover of the manual to help with the ease of assembly.

The manual includes an assembly instruction section. It is not like a Heathkit manual (an industry standard for kit manuals), but it is clear and concise. Sockets are used for all of the ICs and facilitate repair should the need arise.

Nine ICs are installed first, followed by the resistors and capacitors. Next, the power supply regulators, diodes, crystal, and two switches are installed.

New from NRI...

Industrial Electronics with color computer.

Get a head start in the emerging technologies with practical training in control systems, instrumentation, robotics, optoelectronics, and lasers. Exclusive computer-aided instruction!

Here's the training that gets you into the heart of American industry's rebirth. Over $5 billion a year will be spent in automation alone...$2.3 billion in computerized control systems...$600 million in industrial robots and robotics is only just getting underway! To help meet the soaring demand for people to operate, maintain, repair, and design these control systems, NRI has created the only complete training in Industrial Electronics for Instrumentation and Control Technicians.

Learn on Your Own Computer

NRI training is more than lessons ...it's experiences. You learn by doing, using the TRS-80™ color computer to learn about control systems, programming, and troubleshooting. It comes with special computer-aided instruction programs to speed learning, is expandable for business and personal computing, and is yours to keep. And that's just the beginning.

NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab® is designed to interface with your computer and special breadboarding card so you build demonstration circuitry, "see" inside your computer, and follow its operation. You also get professional quality instruments, including your own digital multimeter and CMOS frequency counter. You'll use them during your hands-on training, keep them to use in your work.

Your training includes the TRS-80 color computer, the NRI Discovery Lab, interfacing breadboard, digital multimeter, frequency counter, computer-assisted training programs, audio instruction tape, and 46 profusely illustrated lessons.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

No Experience Needed

Your NRI training is thorough and complete. Starts you with the fundamentals, builds step-by-step up to the most advanced concepts. You learn about automatic control and feedback systems, control motors, numerical control systems, lasers and optoelectronics, robotics, microprocessors, instrumentation, computer peripherals, and much more. NRI keeps you up with technology to make the most of the big demand for control and instrumentation technicians.

Send for Free Catalog

Send the coupon for NRI's big electronic careers catalog. There's no cost or obligation, and no salesman will call. In it, you'll find complete lesson plans, equipment descriptions, and career opportunities in this exciting field. You'll also get information on almost a dozen other electronic courses including Microcomputers, Electronic Design, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, Digital Electronics, and more. Act today and get on with your future. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-033

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC.

★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics (IBM low-res. gives B/W and 16 color or 200 tint color display).

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Concurrent Interpreter AND Compiler
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
IBM can read, write and run M.3 disks
M.3 can read, write and run M.1 disks

MMSFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)
V2.0 for Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III **$129.95***
V2.1 for IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) **$249.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more); a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line; plus (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 assembler or (IBM PC/color) Turtle Graphics (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM)..... **$39.95***

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of files or FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote FORTHCOM system (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER: a very fast database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$59.95***

FORTHWRITE: fast, powerful word processor w/easy keystrokes, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional w/tabs, outdenting. Include other blocks, documents, keyboard inputs, & DATAHANDLER fields—ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 2 drives & 48K RAM) **$175.00***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices **$17.50***
STARTING FORTH - best! **$15.95***
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals **$18.95***
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth **$16.00***
FORTH-79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc **$13.95***
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners **$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your hardware. Add $2.00 S/H plus $3.00 per MMSFORTH and $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA and M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders or refunds.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

↙137

These switches allow you to switch modes from answer to originate and to connect or disconnect the modem from the phone line.

Once all this is done, you wire the power transformer to deliver the proper operating voltages. This is a relatively simple job and takes only a few minutes.

After connecting the transformer to the PC board (which has none of the integrated circuits installed yet) there are three voltage checks to be made. This ensures that you haven't made any errors while assembling the power supply section. This test does require that you have (or have access to) a voltmeter capable of measuring from 0 to 15 volts dc.

These voltages (+5, +12, −12) may be out as much as 10 percent. This is not unusual, so don't worry if the reading you get from the +5-volt supply line is anywhere from 4.8 to 5.2, for example. Last, you install three jumpers to connect the power supply to the main circuitry.

The manual explains the operation of each of the individual sections of the board. It also supplies a self-test section, making calls to a local network for modem testing unnecessary.

Operation

Before you can use the MDX-4, you must install two telephone jacks. One of these will connect from the PC board to your wall jack and the other from the PC board to your telephone. Next, all you do is select the answer or originate modes, dial a network on the phone, listen for the modem's signal, and flip the switch that cuts off the phone and places the modem on line.

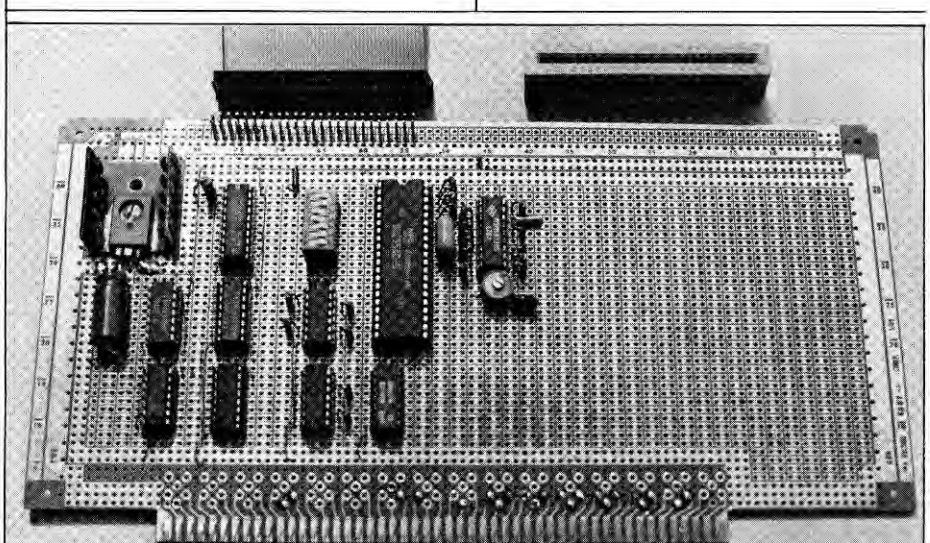
Since the MDX-4 works with any RS-232 port, I use it with my Color Computer. I had a little trouble finding the four-pin DIN plug that fits the Color's RS-232 port. Until I found a Radio Shack that had one of these connectors, I made a makeshift one out of a standard five-pin DIN plug. After connecting it to the computer, I tested it with ColorTerm (reviewed in the December 1982 issue) and a remote bulletin board, and it worked perfectly.

Comments

The printed circuit board is well designed and parts layout is not crowded. Most of the parts are easily obtainable except for the one-percent resistors (for the filters) and the MC14412 modem chip.

If you order the parts from Computex, you receive a complete set except for the line cord (which goes from the transformer to the wall for power), a female DB-25 connector (to connect the modem to your computer), and the telephone jacks. These parts are easy to come by at any Radio Shack store.

Don't use the Radio Shack cable they use for connecting their Modem I to the Color Computer. It is a male DB-25 connector. If you want to use this cable, buy a female DB-25 and install it on the PC board instead of the male (which is supplied by Computex in the parts package).



The completed MDX-4 board.

DOUBLE FEATURE
FOR YOUR TRS-80

HERE'S YOUR TICKET TO MANY THRILLING HOURS OF ENJOYMENT

TWO BRAND NEW GRAPHIC ADVENTURES IN ONE PACKAGE — FOR YOUR TRS-80

By Roger Schrag

SPOOK HOUSE

Horrors! A deranged madman has locked your unconscious form inside of a deserted creep house at a crazy carnival. You awake to some sobering facts: a bomb is set to explode, and only 30 real-time minutes stand between you and eternity. Somewhere, somehow you must locate and defuse the explosive — but we'd be less than honest if we thought you had more than a ghost of a chance! Brrrr — a real cliffhanger!

TOXIC DUMPSITE

Something's gone very, very wrong at the Toxic Dumpsite where the treatment and burial of deadly contaminants take place. The entire plant will explode like the Fourth of July in less than 30 minutes — unless you can avoid the many traps and protection systems and shut the plant down in time. Of course, time is the one luxury you haven't got...!

This is it — the blockbusting debut of the long-awaited Graphic Adventures! Now, your TRS-80 can hobnob with the best of 'em. Over 50 full screens of sharp, quality graphics breathe a realism and vitality into Adventuring, the likes of which you've yet to see on the TRS-80. Both Graphic Adventures feature game save, extensive vocabulary, real-time action (yes — we said real-time!) and accept FULL sentences! Exclusive area showings brought to you by Adventure International. Now playing at a TRS-80 near you!

TRS-80 48K Models 1 & 3 disk 012-0164 — $39.95

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Adventure INTERNATIONAL

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

19

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV
ES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

ES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

Perhaps the only drawback to the MDX-4 is that there is no way to tell if you have a carrier locked on. The board has no provision, nor does the manual mention how you install a carrier-detect LED. This would be a very useful option and I hope that future revisions will have it.

Should you have any trouble or questions about the operation or assembly of the MDX-4, Micro-Design is more than willing to help. The PC board I received (revision C) had five empty places silk-screened where parts were obviously meant to go. I phoned Micro-Design (after business hours) and expected a recording. Instead, I got the president and designer of the Micro-Design products, Mike Shapiro.

He said that although these parts were silk-screened, they had found in testing the MDX-4 that they were not needed. These were capacitors (.1μF) that were used as filters on the power supply lines beside each IC. I have since tried my MDX-4 with and without these, and have noticed no change in operation.

I have used my MDX-4 for some time now, and have had no problems. I am quite satisfied both with the project and with Micro-Design's support. If you are thinking about buying a modem and can solder neatly and follow instructions carefully, I recommend an MDX-4 as an economical approach to computer-aided communication. ■

★★★½

Key Commander
Interpro Corporation
P.O. Box 4211
Manchester, NH 03108
Models I & III
$29.95, cassette
$34.95, disk

by Peter Ashley

Key Commander is a full-screen editor by Jake Commander, which provides a nondestructive cursor for screen editing. It claims to be self-relocating, self-modifying, and self-protecting. And most of this is true.

Capabilities

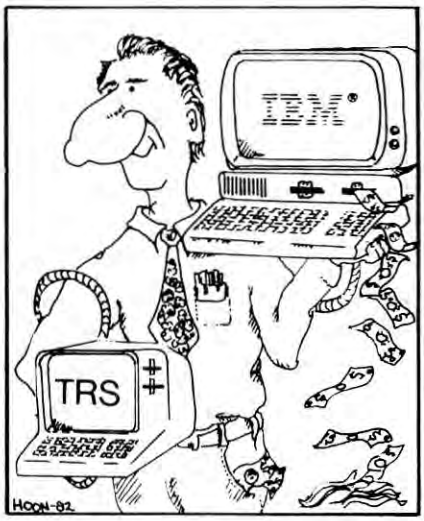
Key Commander allows you to assign keys A–Z, shifted or unshifted, with whole commands (List, GOTO, STRING$, and so on), similar to the old TSHORT program. This includes program lines and graphics pictures. You can save your own key assignments on disk or tape or use the preprogrammed key assignments. You can also assign graphics with this feature. Once a key is assigned (easily done from Basic), you call it by pressing the shift key along with the assigned key. You can unlock the key assignments to regain control of upper- and lowercase with a few simple control-key moves.

I have found special key-assignment utilities such as this very useful in the past, although I usually do not bother with them for such commands as For or Next, which are almost easier to type from the keyboard. This program's key-assignment feature let's you assign graphics to certain keys so that pressing an assigned key prints a picture on the screen. This feature is quite flexible, especially with the graphics capability, and also fast and easy to use. I give it an A.

Once you are in Basic with Key Commander loaded into high memory, a screen editor similar to word processors like Scripsit can be used by simultaneously pressing the shift, down arrow, and R keys. Zap, a new, larger, flashing cursor appears on the screen. You can move this cursor about the screen with the four arrow keys. Incorrect line numbers and text can be changed by typing over them. When you wish to exit the screen-edit mode, hit the enter key. When you List your program, all changes are shown.

You can access the Key Commander graphics mode with a few more keystrokes. Once there, six keys (Q, W, A, S, Z, X) control the six pixels found in each of the TRS-80's graphics blocks. By pressing these six keys, you can create all kinds of on-screen graphics. If you combine this with the screen editor, you can build them into numbered lines.

This graphics-print feature has great potential as you can draw pictures on the screen and at the same time easily build them into Basic programs using print statements. No more thumbing through manuals to locate the graphics code for a particular shape.



TRS ➡ IBM

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM

Transfer your TRS Model I, II or III files to the IBM Personal Computer.

- No more retyping
- No more wasted time
- Fast transfer - baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make $$$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce - take your "new" IBM programs and sell them for $$$.
- Transfer **any** file - ASCII, embedded control codes, compressed binary formats, encrypted data bases, high level language programs (Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, etc.), electronic spread-sheet data, word processor files - it **all** gets transferred - nothing is added - nothing is lost!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both TRS and IBM).

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette

$89.95

State TRS model when ordering.
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

176

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

There are a few other less spectacular, but helpful, features thrown in. All the keys repeat. I already had repeating keys built into my DOS, but it seems to work a bit faster with Key Commander. Also, the shift key homes the cursor.

The Disk Version

With the disk version you receive two key-assignment tables. The first table lists DOS commands callable with shift/key combinations, and the second lists those keys that are graphics.

For the $5 savings I purchased the tape version, which is the same for both the Model I and Model III, and converted it to disk with no problems. If you do have a disk system, the disk version is probably a wiser choice, because of the extra key-assignment files.

The Manual

The manual is complete, but not perfect. It contains detailed information on loading and running Key Commander as well as several demonstrations, a summary of special command keys, and preprogrammed shift/key assignments. There is also the customary warranty: free replacement if defective within 90 days.

There is even a registration form should you wish to register your purchase, assuming updates will be mailed. Unfortunately, this page must be torn from the manual to be mailed.

My copy of the manual seems to be a rough draft. It contains several updates and hand-written changes. Better use of space and separate headings in larger print would have been welcome.

I also wish that all documentation would come in a standardized size. I like an 8.5-by-11, three-ring binder format. Still, the manual (5.5 by 8.5 inches) is far better than early documentation attempts from much larger companies.

Reservations

Although I found the added features Key Commander gave my Model I of great value, I did have some problems. An "Important Update" on the third page of the manual states that Key Commander is not self-protecting under some DOSes, namely NEWDOS80 and DOSPLUS (those DOSes that do not honor high$). Of course I own DOSPLUS. An explanation and a solution to this bug is given and with the Do capability, Key Commander loads almost as if it were "self-protecting." The DOSPLUS update states that after loading the program, a message will appear informing you as to a guide number for setting the memory size. This number is called the "Warm Start."

"If you do have a disk system, the disk version is probably a wiser choice, because of the extra key-assignment files."

On my computer the warm start number equaled 63865—so far so good. However, just below that the instructions read: "Subtract 500 from this number and enter that as the memory size when going into Basic." When you subtract 500 from 63863, you get 63363. But whenever I set the memory size at 63363, I get an out-of-memory message. After some experimenting, I found that the highest memory size value I could use was 65294. This minor bug may be a peculiarity of DOSPLUS or a misprint in the manual.

In Conclusion

I recommend Key Commander. It takes a bit of reading and experimenting to master, but it is very flexible and increases the power of your computer considerably. Not only that, it's fun.

For the price, you get quite a bit. You can find shift-key programs for less, but not with a full-screen editor and those easy graphics in one nice, neat package. ■

★★★★★
Kraft Joystick
Kraft Systems
450 W. California Ave.
Vista, CA 92083
$64.95 each

★★★
Radio Shack Joysticks
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Catalog No. 26-3008
$24.95 a pair

★★★
Wico Command Control
Wico Corporation
6400 W. Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648
$29.95 each
Color Computer Adapter: $7.95

★★★½
Spectrum Joystick
Spectrum Projects
93-15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
$39.95 each

★★★
Endicott Joystick
Endicott Software
P.O. Box 12543
Huntsville, AL 35802
$19.95 each, $37.95 a pair

★★★½
Jarb Dual Joystick
Jarb Software Inc.
1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
$35.95 each

by Carlos Calle

Five of the six Color Computer joysticks reviewed here use a *potentiometer*, an input device that accepts directional information about two axes by the use of two potentiometers or variable resistors linked mechanically.

The variable resistors are employed as voltage dividers with a 5-volt potential difference applied to the ends of the resistance element and the output voltage taken from the slider (controlled by the stick) and one end of the element. Figure 1 illustrates this.

By mechanically linking both sliders on the potentiometers, the stick can control the horizontal and vertical positions of the screen cursor simultaneously, permitting diagonal motion.

The other kind of joystick uses switches instead of potentiometers. The switch joystick is less precise because it provides less information and allows motion in only eight fixed directions. This is the type of joystick used by the Atari computers and video games. The

potentiometer joystick is superior although more delicate.

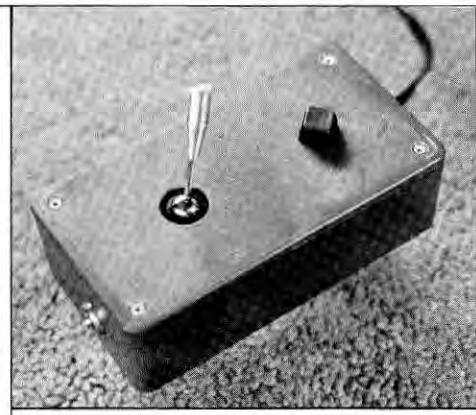
The Spectrum Joystick

This is a fairly large (6 by 3 by 2) joystick built in an experimenter's box of the kind sold at any Radio Shack or electronics supply store. However, the feeling of this joystick is superb. The actual stick is a large aluminum rod that provides for a good grasp; and the swivel ball friction gives a tight, precise control of the movement. The power on/off LED indicator in front of the unit is a very nice feature.

The fire button is on the top face of the unit and is a bit stiff. You can get tired when playing games where the button must be held down all the time. It seems natural to place this joystick on a tabletop as it is rather large. It comes with a nine-foot cable; although you might not need a cable this long, some people will find it handy.

Except for the light plastic box the components of this joystick are sturdy. The potentiometer assembly is larger and sturdier than the one in the Radio Shack unit. However, it is glued to the inside top face of the box, and in feverish playing it can come loose as it did in the first unit I tested. I cured this problem by drilling four holes and installing corresponding screws. The second unit I tested had a lighter potentiometer assembly, which accounted for a looser feel, and has withstood several hours of continuous heavy use. This is the current version of the Spectrum Stick.

In summary, the Spectrum Stick is an



The Spectrum Joystick

ugly-duckling unit that uses excellent components and performs beautifully, although it would be preferable to have the potentiometer assembly more securely attached. If appearance is not important to you and performance is what you are after, this joystick could be for you.

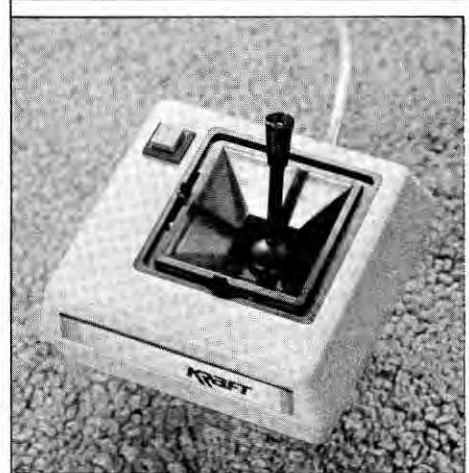
The Kraft Joystick

This is a feature-packed unit and the nicest looking joystick I have seen for any computer (Kraft makes similar units for Apple and the IBM personal computers as well). The Kraft joystick is color coordinated with the Color Computer and even has the same tilt and height as the computer keyboard.

Opening the unit reveals a professionally made precision instrument full of details that disclose fine craftsmanship. The plastic case has small guide pins that provide for a perfect fit; the connectors are bundled together and tied with nylon string; and the top side of the box has plastic rail-like rods that slide smoothly onto the potentiometer case. The gimbal design of this joystick, which is found only in radio-controlled model airplanes, provides a more accurate cursor control and faster motion.

The Kraft joystick has two modes of operation: a free-floating mode and a spring center return mode. Both are selectable from external switches at the bottom of the unit and are properly marked X and Y so that you can set either one or both directions. When only one axis is centered, the joystick acts very much like a paddle control with the added feature of allowing you to override the linear direction if desired.

On the top face of the unit there are two levers located perpendicular to each other, which allow fine adjustments to the joystick so that the center position can be redefined. The two trim tabs and the stick are located in the stick housing.



The Kraft Joystick

The fire button is positioned to the left of this housing for left-thumb operation.

The Kraft joystick feels pretty much like the Jarb Dual joystick, but is tighter than the original Radio Shack design. The free-floating mode feels similar to the Spectrum or the Dual units. However, you can get easily spoiled by the convenience of what I call the paddle mode, with only one axis locked for games that require motion in only one direction, as in the Space Invaders kind.

Of course you pay for the features and aesthetics of this joystick, and $130 is perhaps too much to pay for a pair of joysticks, unless you must have the best.

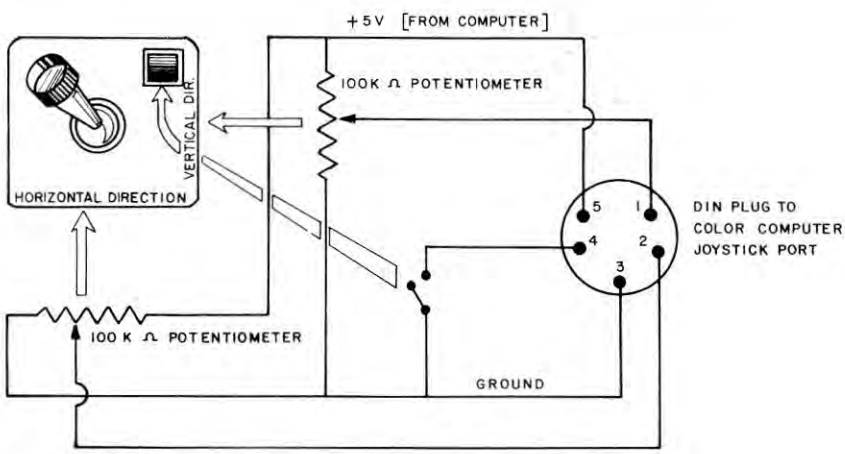


Fig. 1. Potentiometer Joystick

MAILING LIST ~~$119.95~~ SYSTEM

$99.95 when Form letter option is additionally purchased.

FOR TRS-80 (Tandy Trademark) Model I and III

WHAT SETS OUR SYSTEM APART?...

- Our system is configured specifically for large mailing lists (or small) on **floppy disk drives.** Some other major systems **run** on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. Such a system assumes that you have vast amounts of on line disk storage capacity...the continuity of the data is limited to what you can have on line at one time. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density floppy disk drives and even then the problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing all your data disks to be maintained in continuous order...even though, due to the limitations of your drives, the list may be too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accomodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoids the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.
- While it is fashionable to advertise all-machine-code systems, our system is primarily written in BASIC...with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. What this means is that our system is **easy** to **modify**, yet extremely fast. This is very important since many users like to have custom modifications made (either by them or us) so as to fit some unique requirement. Our manual has a section devoted exclusively to such modifications...Remember all-machine-code systems are extremely difficult to modify.
- Continuity of the ordered data (even data spanning many disks) is not limited to a "session", but is permanent.
- Optional "backing up" of your data as-you-go is an integral part of the system and is not restricted to the end of a session. This is true even for deletions.
- The length of our data fields are more than adequate to accomodate even your longest names/addresses.
- Adjusts to a 32K memory although full use is made of a 48K memory...Can be used with any DOS including TRSDOS.
- The program disk does not have to stay on line, thus freeing more space for data storage.
- Load and scroll through entire entries or selected fields. Edit as you scroll or go directly (takes about 2 sec.) to a specific entry and edit or delete.
- Our automatic repeat feature allows often used names/addresses to be entered with a single key stroke.
- Each disk entry optionally "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Continuing **expert** support just a phone call away. You will be able to discuss your problems/modifications with the authors.
- **Money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.**

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:

- Simple to use, even for the novice...menu oriented.
- Permits **2260** names "on-line" with 40 track double density drives and almost **5000** names with 80 track drives. The older 35 single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries...made possible with our unique data compression techniques.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries). Both orders can exist **simultaneously** on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retreival from disk is slow. Ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Master list printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of labels)...extremely useful.
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized".
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips**, and foreign abbrev.
- Optional second address line.
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful ordering while the printout will be in "natural" order.
- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or labels 1, 2, 3 or 4 across.
- Can print individual labels at time of creation or editing.
- Test label/envelope printing allows you to make vertical and horizontal adjustments with ease...
- Transfers old files to our system. **LOOK!**
- Selective printout by specific zips or zip ranges.
- Plenty of user defined fields with provisions for simultaneously purging and/or selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...Powerful and easy to use.
- Editing is simple and fast...direct access or automatic search...Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- All labels optionally support an "Attn." line with provisions for multiple entries. This permits mail to be sent to several people at given addresses...conserves disk space.
- All Ø's are replaced by easier to read 0's in addresses.
- Continuous display of number of labels/envelopes printed.
- Extensive use of error traps...even recovers from a power failure during a printout.
- Extensive assortment of extra cost options for customized master list printout (in addition to the standard one mentioned above), transfer of entries between disks, summary reports, and "publisher's" type multiple list label printouts.
- Hardware requirements...32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

FORM LETTER (Use with Mail List System) $39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retreival and additions. Then print your letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) $19.95

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer.

Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape only) $29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar. This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday.

FOOTBALL SCOUT (disk only) $89.95

Charge local schools up to $1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Analyze the tendancies of opposing teams... Equivalent to that used by the pros.

☐ Mailing List System ☐ Loan

☐ Form Letter ☐ Football Scout ☐ Super Calendars

Model I or III? _____

Total (Add $3.00 for Shipping & Handling) _____

Check ☐ C O D ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card No. _____ /Exp. _____

Name _____

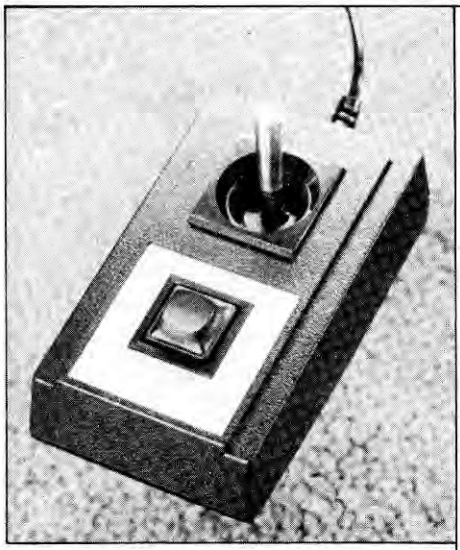
Address _____

City, State, & Zip _____

PRECISION PROTOTYPES ~63

410 E. Roca Refugio, TX. 78377 (512)526-4758

See List of Advertisers on Page 403



The Endicott Joystick

The Endicott Joystick

This new entry from Endicott Software is a hand-assembled unit that resembles the Radio Shack original design in feel and control capability. The shaft is short (about an inch and a half), but since it offers very little friction, it is easy to control with one finger. The fire button is on the top face of the joystick and requires very little pressure to be activated, although it travels about a quarter of an inch. It provided the best feel of all the joysticks tested.

Because the Endicott joystick uses similar components as the original Radio Shack design, it may fail to generate some of the points at the corners of the 64-by-64 grid. I couldn't reach points (62,63) and (63,63) in the model I tested. This, however, should not interfere with any of the graphics or games available for the color computer.

In short, the Endicott joystick is a pleasant-looking, rugged unit at an affordable price. However, the mechanical link of the potentiometer assembly provides for a loose feel that might lead to imprecision. The unit is nevertheless well made and is backed by a 90-day warranty on materials and labor. After the expiration of the warranty, Endicott Software will rebuild worn out joysticks for a small charge.

The Radio Shack Joystick

Radio Shack has once again changed the design of its joystick by restoring the longer shaft as in the original version. The current model features a lighter and smaller potentiometer assembly. The whole unit, however, seems sturdier, perhaps because of the small swivel-ball mechanism that accounts for a tighter feel with no backlash. The plastic box and fire button remain unchanged.

Their new design allows the joystick to generate all the points of a 64-by-64 grid, even though the instruction sheet still contains a diagram showing 18 points that were not attainable with the earlier design.

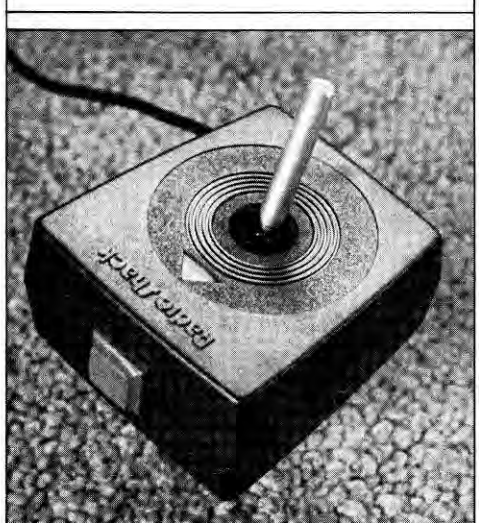
This improved joystick is still the least expensive of the joysticks available for the Color Computer and compares favorably to at least one of the more expensive units.

Jarb Dual Joystick

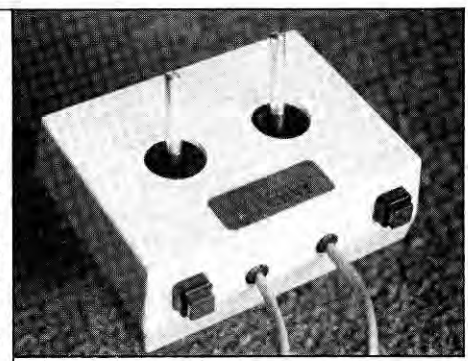
This joystick is different from all the other models for the Color Computer in that, as its name indicates, it has both units assembled into one box, with two cables, two fire buttons and, of course, two shafts.

Of all the potentiometer joysticks tested, the Jarb Dual joystick is the heaviest, due, in part, to the dual nature of its design. But the unit weighs more than twice the average of the other units, which gives an idea of its ruggedness. The two cables are the same heavy five-conductor cables used in the Kraft design. The two square fire buttons are mounted on the same front face and are identical to the ones used by the Spectrum Stick.

The two handles, located on the top face, are two aluminum rods two inches long and one-quarter of an inch thick, and present an average resistance to motion, about equal to the Spectrum and the Kraft joysticks.



The Radio Shack Joystick



The Jarb Dual Joystick

Opening the unit revealed a printed circuit board in lieu of the mesh of wires, which gives this design a very professional look. The two potentiometer assemblies are screwed to this board, which is attached to the housing with three screws.

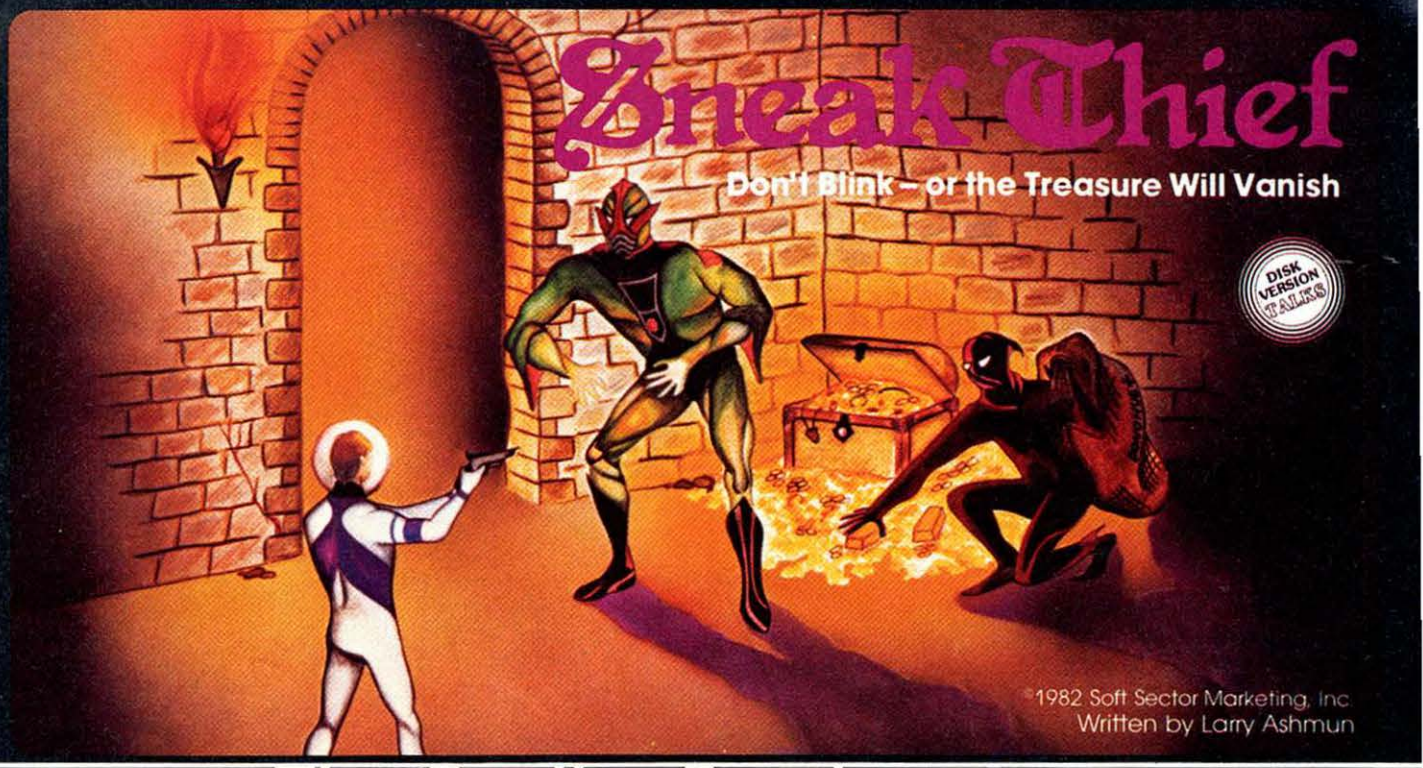
The unit I tested could not generate the (0,63) point with either control, but this is only a minor problem.

The Dual Joystick was designed for two-stick games played by one person. We tried it with several games and found it difficult at first to control two joysticks and fire two buttons that presumably perform different functions on the game. However, after some practice we could almost manage and if we had tried long enough we could probably have mastered it. We would have preferred the fire buttons be placed on top of the unit for easier maneuverability. If this were so, however, two players would interfere with each other's motions as the control shafts are only two inches apart.

The Dual Joystick comes with installation instructions (in case anybody needs them) and a useful test program. It is warranteed for 180 days. It is an excellent and attractive joystick, but for one player only.

Wico Command Control

This mammoth joystick is of the switch kind (like the Atari), meaning that only eight directions of motion are achieved by moving the handle forward, backward, left, right, and to each 45-degree angle in between. By moving the handle, contact is made with each one of the four leaf-type molded switches inside the housing or, for the 45-degree motion, with two switches simultaneously, thus providing the eight-way control.



The Quality Continues . . .

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

'85

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

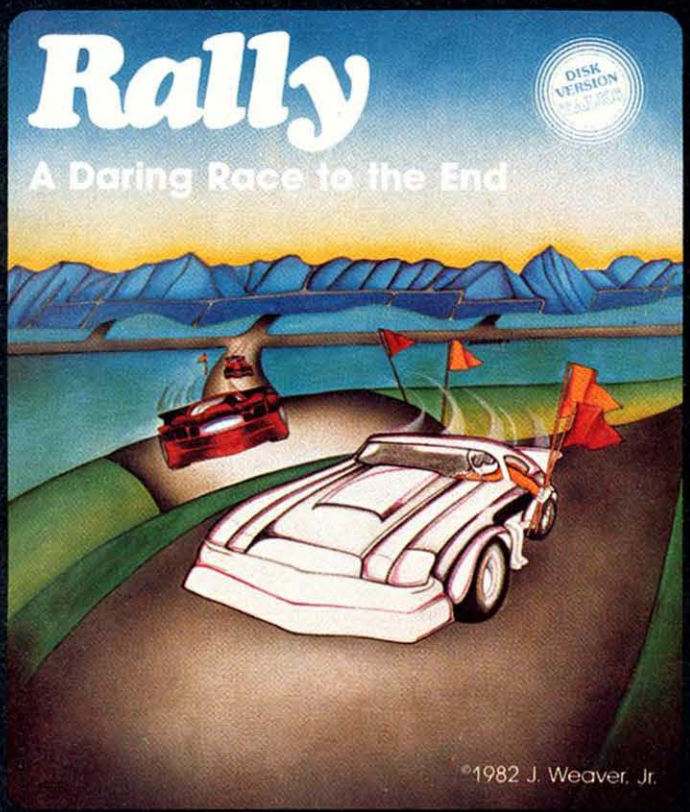
Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cass. **$19.95**
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Disk. **$21.95**

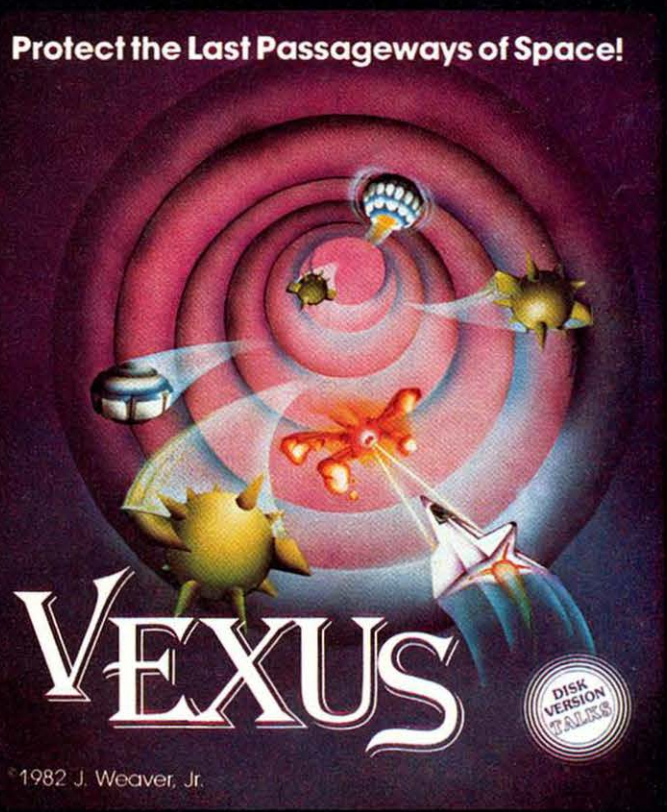
10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add $2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add $10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS





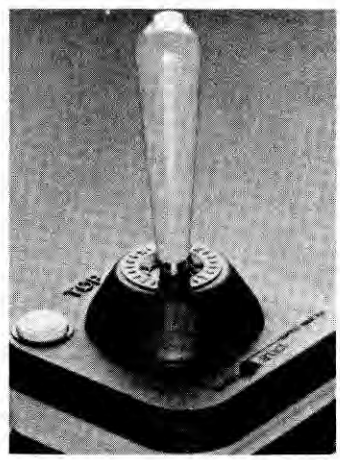
Model	Price per unit	Price per pair	Housing Dimensions (inches)	Shaft Dimensions (inches)	Weight (oz)	Force to move Shaft (grams)	Length of Cord	Color
Endicott	$19.95*	$37.95*	4×2 3/8×1 1/4	1 1/2×1/4	4	10	5′ 5″	Black
Jarb Dual	$35.95	—	5×3 3/4×2	2×1/4	14	30	5′ 5″	White & Gray
Kraft	$64.95	$129.90	4×4×2 1/4	2×3/8	8.5	30	5′	Silver
Radio Shack	—	$24.95	3×2 3/4×1 5/8	1 9/16×1/4	4	50	5′ 8″	Black
Spectrum	$39.95*	$79.90*	6×3×2	1 7/8×3/8	8.5	40	9′	Blue
Wico[1]	$29.95 +$7.95 for adapter	$59.90 +$7.95	4 1/2×4 1/2×1 1/2	4×1	13	N/A[2]	5′	Red & Black

* Plus $2.00 S/H
[1] Switch-type Joystick
[2] A switch-type joystick displaces only slightly and returns to the original position.

Table 1. A Comparison of Six Joysticks

Wico manufactures this joystick for the TRS-80 Color Computer, Atari, Texas Instruments, Apple II, and Commodore Computers, and sells an adapter separately to fit each one of these machines.

The housing of this joystick is a 4½-by-4½-by-1½-inch box with an elevation on the top face that raises it an extra inch to provide support for the huge red handle—a four-inch-long, one-inch-wide plastic shaft with a steel core meant to withstand just about any abuse. Two fire buttons are provided, selectable by means of a slide switch on the joystick base; one is at the top of the handle (I used this one the most for its convenient location) and the other, a big ¾-inch diameter red button, is placed at the upper left corner of the base for left-thumb control.



The Wico Command Control

The adapter is a black plastic box (4½ by 2½ by 1 inches) with connectors for two joysticks. The adapter itself has four trim potentiometers that permit readjustment of the center point to 31.

The Wico joystick, being switch-type, gives only directional readings and therefore can be used only with programs that use joysticks for direction. The Joystick gives output screen readings close to 0, 31, and 63 for both vertical and horizontal axes, for a total of nine points on the 64-by-64 grid. Thus they are limited to certain types of software and do not completely replace the potentiometer-type joysticks. Nevertheless, since they are not terribly expensive and are the most rugged units available for any computer, you might consider them as an alternative to your more delicate model. ■

★ ★ ★ ½

Data-Writer
Software Options Inc.
19 Rector St.
New York, NY 10006
Model I or Model III
$145 disk

by Dan Robinson

Data-Writer is an enhanced version of the popular Auto Writer database/form-letter system. It permits you to use whatever word processor you like to produce both a form letter and mailing list, or a data base. It combines all the familiar Auto Writer editing and scrolling features with the search and replace functions.

Data-Writer's Entry module will help build your data base while the Edit function creates your report or form letter. Other modules in the Data-Writer family support file management and math functions. The Model I Data-Writer package uses four disks, the Model III takes two.

A Data-Writer data base is limited in size only by the capacity of your disk. It supports 20 variable-length fields for each record, labeled as you choose. This information can be included in the form letter or report any place you wish by enclosing the field name within coded parentheses. Additional data can be entered from the keyboard at print time, with your own prompt appearing on the screen.

The program includes both Letter and Report utilities. The letter utility recognizes its own commands, since the word processor isn't active at the time letters are merged with the mailing list and printed. These commands set line and page length; top, bottom and left margins; and form feed, line spacing

You Are Being Attacked by a Raging . . .

Caterpillar

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun

The Quality Continues . . .

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

84

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette $15.95
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette $19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add $2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add $10.00 per order for postage & handing.

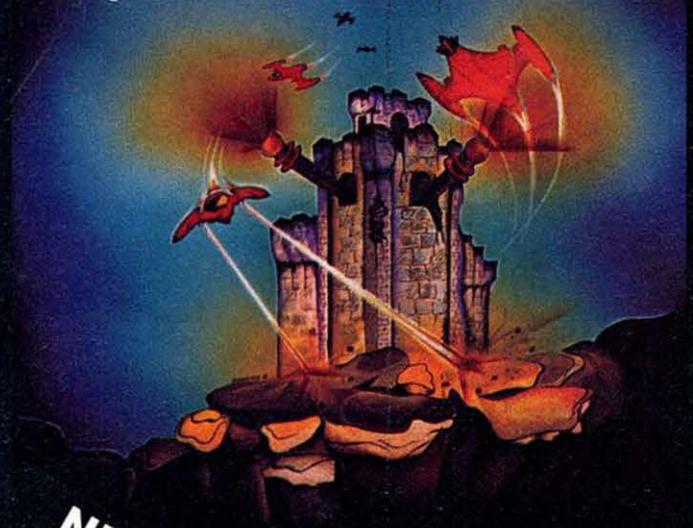
Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

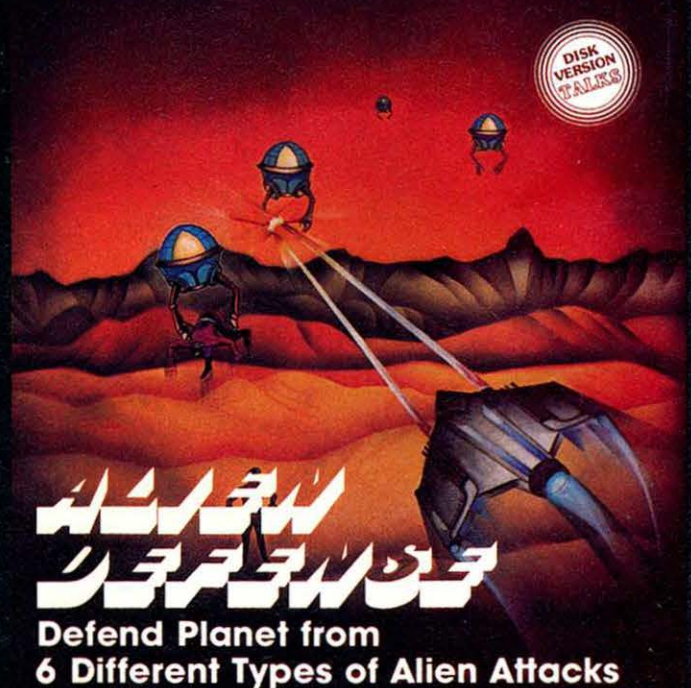
FORTRESS II

Only The Fast Survive!



NEW!

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun



ALIEN DEFENSE

Defend Planet from 6 Different Types of Alien Attacks

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun

and comment lines.

Control codes can be sent to your printer and a function is included to reduce both margins to outline a body of text. Also included is a page-end stop that enables single-sheet feeding. If none of these commands have been included within the form letter, default values are used that can be changed at print time.

If Data-Writer encounters an error during printing (such as a missing field), the program stops, identifies the error and gives you the opportunity to edit the text. This Edit routine can even be used to prepare a form letter, and it's commands are very much like Electric Pencil's.

The Report program is similar to the Letter program except that a header with page numbers is included. You can identify columns where information from the data base should be inserted, and select where to align the data in each column. Report also prints subtotals where indicated and has its own Edit routine.

Several other utilities are provided with Data-Writer. Stats checks for errors and gives the number of records in a file, the format, and the field labels and lengths. When sent to the screen, disk, or printer, Stats will show the record number containing errors together with the record's content and the nature of the mistake.

Select prepares a subset of your data base and creates a new file containing only those records that meet the specified criteria. It uses IF, AND, and OR with >, =, <, >=, <=, or < > to choose data that can consist of selected cities, customer names, or zip codes within a certain range. Select also supports elements that equal the right, left, or any part of a string, so that if you wanted to cull out the records dealing with California, a match could be found with CA or Calif. You can specify up to 30 criteria for making the selection.

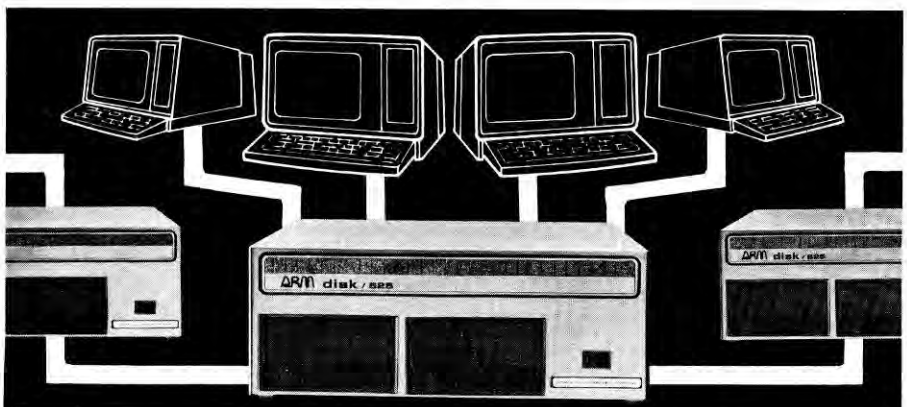
Sort organizes up to 4,500 records in ascending or descending order, alphabetically or numerically, using any field as its key. It can sort such items as a zip code that lies at the end of a city-state-zip field, or the last name included in a name field.

It supports a two-level sort in numerical or alphabetical order, so that files can be maintained alphabetically within a city or zip code. The reordered data is sent to a new output file.

If you use the Entry module for creating your data base instead of your word processor, Data-Writer provides tight validity checking to preclude entry errors. The program first prompts you through the creation of a control file where each field label and maximum length are stored.

You'll also be asked if the field is mandatory and whether it will repeat the entry from the previous field if no new entry is made. You can specify a validity check for the field to ensure that it conforms to zip-code standards, that the field is all numeric, or that the entry is of the proper length. The control file can also be instructed to place a field in a dollar/cents format, or to accept abbreviated entries. These are expanded to a full entry from a table that you provide at the end of the control file.

When using the Entry module to create the data base or add new records, the field label is displayed on the screen with a graphics arrow at the current field. The arrow keys let you move about the screen, and when shifted, per-



Choose ARMdisk . . . the Expander.

Choose modularity: Modular ARMdisk memory subsystems let you expand your business computer system in an orderly, logical way. Start with one unit. Add up to four compatible computers and up to eight ARMdisk units to the system which can grow to a big 320 Mbytes as your needs and data bases grow.

Choose compatibility: ARMdisk is compatible with and expands the performance of your Apple, TRS-80 and IBM computers.

Choose reliability: ARMdisk features 5¼" Winchester hard disk reliability. An intelligent controller ensures data integrity.

Choose ARMdisk . . . for all the logical reasons.

Please write or call for complete information. Dealer inquiries invited.

ARM

AUTOMATED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 1942
Glendora, California 91740
(213) 963-7213

140

Apple is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corporation; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

2 DRIVE MODEL II MASS STORAGE FROM INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.

AT LAST! An Alternative to Radio Shack's Over-Priced, Model II Disk Expansion!

The International Instrumentation FUNDAMENTAL DRIVE ENCLOSURE (FDE022) is the perfect alternative to RADIO SHACK'S expensive disk expansion package for the Model II. The FDE002 is designed to hold 2 Siemens, Shugart or Qume compatible 8" floppy disk drives. The FDE002 has been designed with engineering features that put it far ahead of its class without sacrificing cost or quality. Best of all, the FDE002, with drives, data cable, and internal power cabling, is priced at just **$795.00!**

80IIIFDE002 Cabinet Only **$339.00**

TWO SIEMENS 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES ONE IIIFDE002 CABINET AND ONE DATA CABLE

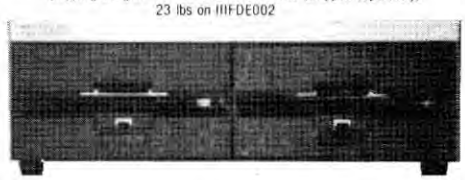
OVER 1 MEGABYTE OF ADDITIONAL FLOPPY DISK STORAGE

If Bought Separately: $875.00

$795.00

80PDBIISIETRS

Shipping Weights: 15 lbs. ea on disk drives (shipped separately) 23 lbs on IIIFDE002



FEATURES:

- Connects directly to the disk expansion port on the back of your Model II, no hardware modifications are required - completely Model II compatible
- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input via 3 wire 7 foot international cord/socket set
- AC input EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- ⅛" aluminum rear panel with socketed power pass devices for cool trouble free power.
- 14 gauge main chassis
- Integral power supply with 5V@6A/-5V@1A/24V@6A
- Double-sided custom PC power board and supply
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused.

III TRSDOS™ UTILITY ENHANCEMENTS

This package of 12 individually selectable utility programs is designed for the sophisticated Model II TRSDOS™ user. Each utility is designed to increase system efficiency by overcoming the limitations of TRSDOS™. Here are three examples:

- Modifies TRSDOS™ 2.0 or 2.0A to run with DC motor disk drives such as the Tandon TM848-1
- Elimination of password protection on TRSDOS™ files to allow total user manipulation of these files
- Changes TRSDOS™ step rate from 20ms to 12ms; user may adjust to as low as 6ms

When purchased with the special package above: $50.00

If purchased separately:

80IIIIM2PATCH Supplied on 8" disk **$99.95**

TRS80 Model II, TRS80 Model 16, TRSDOS, and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

MORE PERIPHERALS FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II*

*Also For Your TRS-80 Models I and III

DATAGARD™ SGL WABER

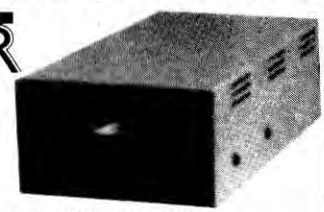
LINE MONITOR POWER CONDITIONERS

Before you plug in your computer, you'd better consider how you are going to insure or protect your investment from unwanted electrical pollution.

DG115 SERIES
SINGLE STAGE SPIKE PROTECTION

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	WT.	LIST	SALE PRICE
80WBRDG115P	Wall unit plug in	2 lbs.	$49.95	$34.95
80WBRDG115S	6 outlet strip w/SW & LT	3 lbs.	$61.95	$42.00

JMR



5¼" DISK CABINET FOR SINGLE OR DOUBLE DRIVES

	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	5V@1A 12V@1.5A	5V@2A 12V@3A
	Shipping Weight 5 lbs.	*Shipping Weight 9 lbs.*
80JMR1C5	Single 5¼" Drive Cabinet	$79.00
80JMR2C5C	Dual 5¼" Drive Cabinet	$99.00

DUAL 5¼" CABINET WITH INTERNAL DATA CABLES

80JMR2C5C With Internal Data Cable **$115.00**

Tandon

5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE 48TPI DOUBLE DENSITY

		1	2 or More
80TNDTM1001	Single Sided 250KB	$249.00	$220.00
80TNDTM1002	Double Sided 500KB	$325.00	$299.00
	96 TPI DOUBLE DENSITY		
80TNDTM1003	Single Sided 500KB	$325.00	$299.00
80TNDTM1004	Double Sided 1000KB	$449.00	$420.00

5" DISKETTES!

SOFT SECTOR
40 TRACK SINGLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY WITH
HUB REINFORCING RINGS
Package of 10: **$19.95**

BONUS!
FREE!! KASETTE 10 LIBRARY CASE WITH PACKAGE OF 10 DISKETTES
A $4.25 VALUE!! 80PRI5SDD
(Shipping Weight 2 lbs.)
80PRI580 package of 80, less Library Case **$120.00**

U.S. ROBOTICS 2 YEAR WARRANTY!!

AUTO DIAL 212A MODEM
1200 BAUD DIALING MODEM

The **AUTO DIAL 212A** Modem is a direct connect 0-300 or 1200 baud modem capable of dialing and calling for you. **The AUTO DIAL 212A is compatible in function to the DC Hayes SMARTMODEM™.**

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE Price
80USRADIAL212A	0-300, 1200 baud dialing modem	$599.00	$495.00

ACCOUSTIC MODEM

The **PHONE LINK** Modem is a 300 baud RS232 compatible acoustic modem capable of operating as either an answer or originate modem. It is BELL 103/113 compatible and will accept most standard phone handsets.

80USRPLNK 0-300 Baud accoustic modem. $149.00 **$129.00**

MICRO LINK DIRECT CONNECT MODEMS

The **MICRO LINK** Modems are available in either 0-300 or 1200 baud transmission rates and both are RS232 compatible. Operation can be answer or originate.

80USRMLNK300	0-300 baud direct connect	$179.00	$159.00
80USRMLNK1200	1200 baud direct connect	$449.00	$399.00

AUTO LINK AUTO ANSWER DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

The **AUTO LINK** Modems are auto answer modems capable of operating at 0-300 baud or 1200 baud transmission rates. The **AUTO LINK** Modems can be operated in either answer or originate modes.

80USRALNK300	0-300 baud auto/direct connect	$219.00	$195.00
80USRALNK1200	1200 baud auto/direct connect	$499.00	$449.00
80USRALNK212A	0-300, 1200 baud auto/direct	$549.00	$475.00

Components Express, Inc.

COEX 80 F/T LOW COST DOT MATRIX PRINTER

(Sh. Wt. 21 lbs.)

- 80 cps • 10, 12 or 16.5 cpi • 3 selectable line spacing • Vertical format control • Use a standard Underwood spooled ribbon • Friction or Tractor feed

80COX80FT *Parallel Interface* *List: $399.00*
80COX80FTSER *Serial Interface* *List: $399.00*

OUR PRICE: $329.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs., plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through March, 1983. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Winter 1983 Engineering Selection Guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

mit deletions and insertions. Overwriting is the normal mode, just as in a word processor. Each record is written to disk after entry is completed, so that very long files can be created.

Edit is a separate module that permits you to view and alter information in your data base. Its controls are patterned after those of Electric Pencil, and its chief advantage is that it can edit the data base in sections, even if it covers an entire disk. Search and replace are supported for that portion of the data base currently in memory. If the file is too large to fit in memory, you must have enough disk capacity for an output file equal in size to the data base, and this may require some cautious disk swapping.

The Manage program lets Data-Writer restructure the data base, creating new fields, deleting old ones, or changing their order. A data base can be split or two bases can be merged with Manage. Like Edit, Manage creates a new output file.

If you choose Field Manipulation, a new menu offers to insert a new field, delete a field, swap the position of two fields, move a field to a different position, or append one field to another. When adding a field, Manage leads you through the entire data base, prompting you at each record for the new entry.

If your choice is to merge two data bases, Manage checks to make sure that the field names for the two bases are the same. If the two files are in alphabetic or numeric order, Manage integrates the files while maintaining that order.

The Math utility requires that both the input and output files be on line during operation. Math performs addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or exponentiation on data contained in various fields of your base. It can use a standard formula contained in a file or you can supply it with up to 20 formulae when you run it. There are 10 scratchpad locations to serve as temporary parking places for data that you are computing. For example, you might specify: Cost = Price + Tax, or Total = Current + Balance.

Data-Writer contains a label-printing module that can handle up to four across. Your printing format can be input when the Labels module is run, or it can be taken from a disk file. A string can be specified to print on every label in addition to the data taken from the base, so that you can direct your mail to the "Marketing Director" or include your slogan to support National Bean Week.

The new Access module can be used as a shortcut to perform many of the functions found in the separate Data-Writer routines. It lets you add, delete, or edit records and has a rapid search capability. The update file it creates, containing your changes, can be merged with your data base integrating the corrections.

As compiled Basic programs, the Data-Writer series with DOS and the BRUN module uses a lot of disk space. Since many of the functions need both input and output files, two drives are minimum.

Data-Writer seems to have good speed and bug-free performance. It has a great deal of flexibility and capacity, and the ability to restructure an existing data base to meet changing needs gives it a big boost. For Electric Pencil or Scripsit fans, the capability of using an old favorite to maintain a mailing list or data base makes Data-Writer a winner. ■

★★★★
The Producer
Texas Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1327
Arlington, TX 76004-1327
Models I & III
$149

by Wynne Keller

A computer program that writes computer programs: The idea has a lot of appeal. Basic programming may seem easy at first, but sophisticated Basic programming is no simple task. The idea of having the computer do all the work is worth exploring.

The Producer is a Basic program generator. Specifically, it is great at generating data-base programs.

You can use programs created by The Producer as the file management core for complex programming tasks, thereby saving development time. In many applications, the program generated will be able to stand alone with no supplemental programming.

In addition to data-base programs, The Producer can also create programs to perform repetitive calculations.

Why spend $149 to buy a program that creates data bases when a little more will buy an excellent finished data base? If you write programs for profit, you can incorporate a Producer program in your effort, and market it without paying royalties.

You may want The Producer for its B-tree structure, which is not readily available in commercial data bases. You may want access to well-commented Basic code, or the ability, rare in data-base management programs, to reorganize a file if you decide you need another field, or find that a field previously defined is too short.

The Producer gives you the flexibility to change the data structure of the programs you create, and will reformat all previous files to fit the new structure.

A Producer-created program uses a B-tree structure for rapid access to the file. One advantage to B-tree is that the file does not need to be sorted (or an index built) before it can be accessed rapidly. In fact, B-tree functions best when the file is in random order. A module included in The Producer randomizes a file that has become too orderly.

Another advantage of the B-tree structure is that the key field (the field by which data will most often be accessed) does not have to be unique for each record in the data base. For example, if you wanted the last-name field in an address file to be the key field, you could do so, even though many last names would be the same. (Many other data-base programs require that a key field be unique for each record, which may require that some arbitrary code number be created.)

Creating a Program

Once you understand the procedure, you can create a program in about one hour. A special program planning form is built into The Producer and can be printed from the main menu.

As in all data-base applications, spend some time thinking about how to organize the data you wish to computerize. Using the worksheet, decide on field types, names, and lengths. Which field will be used most often for access? Are calculations needed? The first field in the data base will be the key field, so be certain to arrange the fields in the correct order.

A critic* called my accounting systems "very impressive" and "very reasonable." That was before I cut the price.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and my programs impressed a lot of people. I sold enough to pay off all my development costs.

So I cut the price 25% on some, 50% on the rest.

Now my Model I and Model III systems cost $75 each:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing
- Payroll

And my Model II/16 TRSDOS systems cost from $150 to $200:

- General Ledger
- Acounts Payable/Purchase Order
- Accounts Receivable, Open Item or Balance Forward
- Payroll/Job Costing
- Inventory Control

Even at the new price, I still provide what could well be the best support in the microcomputer industry. If you have a problem, call us and we'll fix it. Even if I have to do it myself, personally, right there on the phone.

Considering what you get in these systems, I probably could have raised the prices.

But that wouldn't have been nearly as impressive.

*Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant"

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC. ↙70

Post Office Box 6216, 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903
Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

Model II Systems are available in CP/M as well as TRSDOS at an additional cost. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation. TRSDOS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

When the worksheet is complete, begin setting up the screen that will accept the data input in the final program. (Only one screen is allowed, which may be insufficient for some uses.) Part of the screen must be reserved for error messages, and part can be reserved for special prompt messages to help the operator understand how to type the data. You can create your own custom prompts for this prompt area. Graphics can be included on the screen, and a clever routine allows you to draw with any combination of the TRS-80 graphics blocks.

The screen generator is quite flexible. You can move the cursor anywhere and type anything you wish, insert or delete characters or lines, draw with the arrow keys, using any character or graphics block, center titles, and define rectangles of any size and move them anywhere on the screen.

Up to nine screens can be defined and stored on disk for later reuse. You can type a letterset of large, graphics letters on the screen with single keystrokes. The screen generator will create a Basic program, if desired, to display your screen. More advanced programmers can use the screen generator to create screen and input sequences for their own programming efforts.

To create fields, simply type the field names and lengths where you wish them to appear in the final program. You can specify restrictions on what type of data can be entered in any field. Several predefined restrictions are provided, such as all uppercase letters and numbers, all numbers, and a Y or N answer.

You can also devise your own custom restrictions. For example, there is no choice that would allow the operator to enter lowercase characters. If you want to type data in lowercase, you may create your own special restriction field, which amounts to no restrictions at all, by carefully typing every letter and number on the keyboard in upper- and lowercase, as well as the space and special keys. However, all commands must be in uppercase, both in The Producer itself and in the finished program.

After designing the screen, use the second menu option to edit the screen definitions, if necessary. You can use this option for modifying an already-created program. Custom prompts and calculations are also created in this section. Up to 32 calculations can be performed, as many as eight on one field. You can specify when the calculation is performed (that is, as the program moves from which field) and in what order multiple calculations on the same field will be performed.

One calculation, addition, functions between records. It is possible to have a grand total, but not subtotals, for any numeric field on a printout. However, you can generate a report that will print a selection of records with totals for the records that match the restrictions that you use. This, in effect, would give subtotals for a subgroup of records.

Calculations can be edited later if necessary. An unusual feature of this program is the ability to calculate without saving the results to disk. This can conserve valuable disk space. Calculations can be performed for the printout as needed, but are not retained unless you desire it. A special feature in the finished program allows information to be globally inserted into a selected field of every record. This feature also allows all calculations to be performed if the inserted data would affect calculation results.

After the screen and calculations are complete, you can build the Basic lines for this part of the data base. Simply make the menu choice and the program is created, listed on screen, and saved to disk.

The next step is creating one or more custom reports. You begin by selecting the fields to be included, and indicate headings, if any. You can specify codes to place the printer in proper operational mode (such as sending the code for 132 characters/line). Printer codes can also be sent at the end of the report (you could ring the printer bell to tell that the report is done).

You can title the report, request totals of numeric fields, and indicate sorting order. Logical restrictions can be placed on records to be included, such as "name = Smith," or "cost greater than $1." Combination restrictions can also be used, such as: "name = Smith," "cost less than $2" or "date greater than March."

A special type of restriction lets the finished program ask for additional restriction information before printing the report. For example, suppose the user wants a report of all records in a file where a person owes more than a certain amount of money. The user could set up a restriction that would find all records greater than this amount and would query him for the selected amount at the time he used the report.

If the number of characters requested for the printout exceeds the line length, a multi-line report is created. The user can also specify the length of a page. The mailing-label option allows the user to specify what fields will appear on each line of the label. A special label set-up feature allows the user to test the proper alignment of labels, and to define the line length of the labels.

When the reports are done, Basic lines are created for this part of the program. Then the two halves are merged into one program. Again, this is simple and nearly automatic. Finally, the B-tree file is initialized, and the program is ready to use.

At this point in program development, The Producer itself is no longer needed, unless you detect errors or need modifications. In other words, the program you have created is completely self-contained.

The Producer

Extra effort has been taken to organize The Producer to simplify program creation. The main menu, for example, offers 12 choices, which you should select in order as development proceeds.

The manual is exceptionally clear. Each menu choice is a chapter, which begins by describing generally what the modules of that choice do, then gives a detailed explanation of each module.

Quick-reference cards are provided. Potentially confusing terms are carefully explained. The manual also deserves praise for its cosmetic appearance. The liberal use of underlining and various print sizes makes it very easy to pick out the information you need. The binding is a three-ring hardcover notebook with index tabs.

The author has made a real effort to always keep the user informed of what the computer is doing. A convenient feature is the log on, which enters the name of the program under development automatically whenever the program needs it for disk access. A fine editor module allows complete correction of any erroneous entries in the developing program.

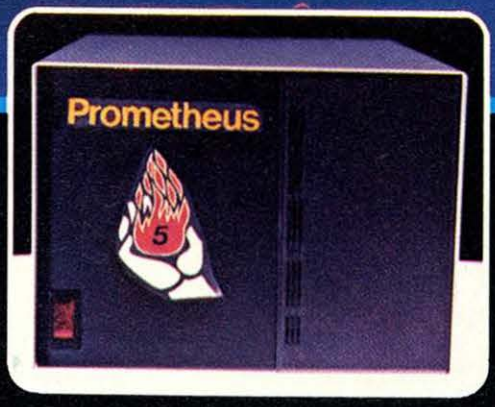
Using the Program

A sample program included with The Producer illustrates the use of a finished data base. The main menu of

World Wide Data Systems Proudly Presents

Prometheus

External Winchester Hard Disk Drive Systems



The Prometheus family of external Winchester Systems were designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within the reach of all systems owners—without sacrificing performance, quality or reliability. All Prometheus Systems feature:

- Complete—Ready-to-run
- One year limited warranty (parts/labor)
- Error code correction / CRC generation / Verification
- Automatic micro-processor self test on power up. 12,000 hours mean time between failure
- Commercial power supply with automatic current limit and overload protection
- International AC input (All units easily accept 100, 120, 220 or 240 VAC, 47-440 HZ) Corcom RFI filter with transient suppression
- Error code—LED—alerts operator of system fault
- Expandable to 40 M Bytes

In addition each Prometheus System includes DOS+ 4.0a for the TRS80® Model III, and patches for Apple DOS, CP/M, Pascal, and MSDOS; and CP/M86 for the IBM Personal Computer.

PROMETHEUS - 5 **$1,495.00**

Also available 10, 15 & 20 megabytes hard disk systems for Apple, TRS80 & IBM-PC systems.

Prometheus

Call or write:

Worldwide Data Systems, Inc.
17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058
713/488-8022

98

any generated program displays the status of the program, and gives typical data-base choices to add, edit, display, or print records. The status area displays the number of the last record accessed, number of active records, number of available deleted slots, the name of the file, and any error messages.

The menu choices are selected by number, rather than the preferable (because it is easier to remember) A for add, and E for Edit. But a full description of each menu option is provided beside each of the five numbered selections. The add mode must be selected for each record. It is not possible to select the add mode and remain in it while you add a large number of records.

If you notice a mistake while adding records, the arrow keys move the cursor between fields so that corrections can be made. Letters can be inserted or deleted in a field without retyping the whole line. When you are through, the record can be saved to disk without stepping through any blank fields.

Selecting either edit or display brings in the search function. The search is performed on the key field. If necessary, you can also have a secondary search of the second field, which is useful if a large number of records in the first key field will meet the search criteria.

An interesting aspect of the B-tree structure is that the search data must be fairly complete to guarantee a match. If you are searching for a name, Edwards, and enter only an E as the search data, the record may or may not be found. However, if you type Ed it is more likely to be found, and if you type Edwards it absolutely will be found. Bear in mind that if you create the program to use lowercase, you must duplicate the correct uppercase/lowercase configuration to obtain a match.

In the sample data base I used, with about 800 records, a search took one or two seconds. The first record matching the search is displayed, and you can then automatically continue to search for other matches if you wish. It is not possible to scan forward or back through the file from any particular record. You can only look at records that match the search.

You can delete a record by typing the word "delete" in the first field. The delete functions best when used for only a few records. A massive delete would be very time consuming. However, a feature of the file-rebuild module provided with The Producer allows global deletion by a designated restriction entered by the user.

Reports are defined when the program is created, and requesting reports in the finished programs calls up a menu of the titles of these reports. The user creates his own report titles. If the report is to be in order on the key field, no sort will be necessary, because the B-tree maintains links to each record in proper order. If the records are to be organized on some other field, then a sort must be done first, to build an index.

The Producer comes with a special machine-language sort module automatically used if needed by the report module. There is no extra charge for this feature.

The Producer is an effective programming tool that will create excel-

INTERSTELLAR DRIVE™
A SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR

Save valuable time!
5 to 50 times faster performance than floppy disks and Winchester drives

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, SS50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

SAVE MONEY!
increase your computer's productivity

The INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is a high performance data storage subsystem with independent power supply, battery backup, and error detection. It has 256KB to 1 Megabyte of solid state memory integrated to perform with your operating system.

Basic Price for 256KB unit [includes interface and software]
$1095. plus tax (where applicable) and shipping
Visa and Master Card accepted.

PION, INC.
101R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers
Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.

490

lent data-base programs in a fraction of the time required to write one from scratch. The novice user can produce any number of complete programs for his personal use. Experienced programmers may use the screens and reports generated as the foundation for integrated programs, thus saving many hours of work.

Programmers would have very little difficulty modifying aspects of a generated program that they did not like, since the finished program has many remarks. ■

★ ★ ½

Strike Force
Melbourne House Software Inc.
Dept. CS.
347 Reedwood Drive
Nashville, TN 37217
Models I & III
$15.95, cassette
$19.95 disk

by Michael E. Nadeau
***80 Micro* staff**

Strike Force is Melbourne House's second effort in the TRS-80 game market. Like its stablemate, Penetrator, it is a variation on the Defender arcade game. However, they are not much alike.

Penetrator played in a predictable, yet challenging manner and had some nifty features such as custom landscape design and a practice mode. Strike Force is also challenging, but often to the point of frustration. It foregoes the extra features found on Penetrator, as well.

The Game

In Strike Force, you have the customary cities to defend from a number of different alien craft. These aliens have a base on the other side of the planet. You get 5,000 points for destroying this base and 100 points for each alien craft. You can destroy the base only with incendiary shells you pick up from an underground store.

Wiping out the early waves of enemy fighters is easy, with a little practice; even hitting the enemy base is not hard at this stage. But after you hit the base a few times, the aliens attack with a vengeance; they crowd the screen with their numbers and fire awesome volleys, if you dare show yourself.

This is where it becomes very, very frustrating, and a few deficiencies of the game show up. Your craft has a slow reaction time to your keyboard input. (The game is joystick compatible.) After a while, you get the feeling you're fighting F-16s with a Sopwith Camel. At this point, you can give up all hope of collecting your bombs and hitting the alien base.

Melbourne House advertises Strike Force as "the fastest and most complex game you will ever see." Your ship does move pretty fast, once it gets around to it. However, the game's overall speed ranks no higher than average.

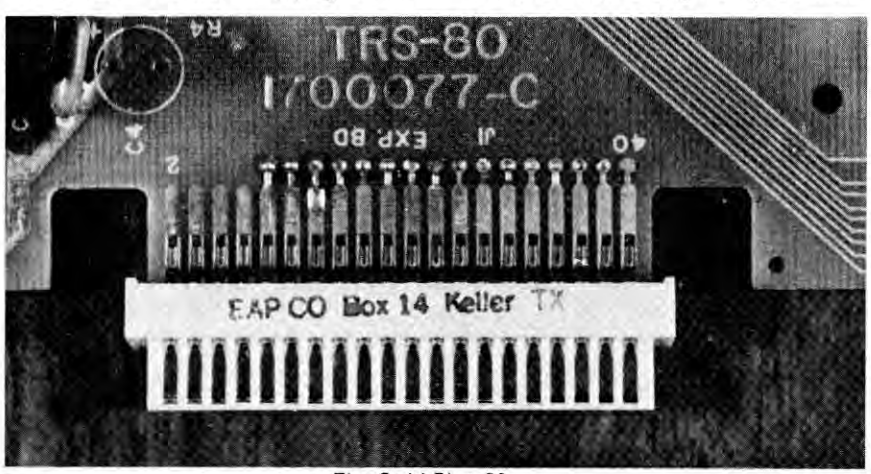
Strike Force is also no more complex than most TRS-80 arcade games I've

Gold Plug 80—E.A.P. Company
P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248
817-498-4242

↙216

Ahhhh, instant relief! At last there is a permanent cure for contact oxidation on Model I edge connectors. Many TRS-80 users are familiar with the symptoms: untimely resets, spontaneous reboots, or the inability to get the computer started at all without a frustrating session with a pink eraser.

The Gold Plug 80 is a well made device consisting of an edge-card plug with gold plated contacts, available with either 34 or 40 contacts. The rear of the plug has terminal tabs which fit exactly over the existing foil fingers on the TRS-80's connectors. After installation, the original plugs have been extended about a half inch, meaning that the plastic door covers no longer fit. This did not trouble me, but you should take it into consideration. E.A.P.'s advertising leaflet, by the way, cautions you about the doors, which is refreshing. They also have the excellent policy of permitting you to return any plugs ordered for a refund if after seeing them you are unwilling to undertake the installation.



The Gold Plug 80

An excellent set of instructions accompany the plugs, and they are shipped promptly. I ordered mine by mail on a Monday and received my set of plugs by first class mail on Tuesday of the next week.

Installation

Installation requires a soldering iron (I use a 40-watt Weller), Rosin-core solder, a Phillips screwdriver, and your last Pink Pearl. The keyboard and Expansion Interface have to be disassembled to get at the connectors, which are then cleaned—the eraser's last fling. The Gold Plug 80 is fitted over the existing plug with the contacts centered, and then soldered to the board. I have some soldering experience, but it proved to be an easy, safe job. The contact is heated, a very small amount of solder applied, and then you go on to the next contact. It took about an hour to do all six plugs.

If you are a little nervous about this kind of work, note that all the contacts on the underside of the RS-232 output connector are grounded—that is, they are all connected. Start there; you can do no harm and the practice will be helpful.

The Gold Plug 80 set I bought included all six plugs. The plugs are available individually for $9.95, or you can get a pair for the keyboard to Expansion Interface cable for $18.95.

As I said earlier, I did resolder every connector on the machine, and I haven't had a single unwanted reset since. ■

ADVERTISEMENT

Reprinted by permission of *80 Micro*, copyright 1982.

seen recently. You have shields that you must use judiciously for your cities, but none for yourself. You have no hyperspace, no smart bombs, and the landscape is only a few screens long and not terribly varied. It's just another video shoot-em-up in slightly different clothing.

The program also has a bug: The documentation tells you to hit any key to drop your bombs on the enemy base. This works fine, but if, in the heat of the action, you hit more than one key, the game moves to the next player in the two-player mode.

This does not always happen, and you do not lose a ship when it occurs. But it is too easy to hit several keys while frantically maneuvering your craft. It is another annoyance that adds to the frustration level of the game.

Melbourne House claims that this is not a bug, because the proper strategy of the game is to defend your cities first.

"It's just another video shoot-em-up in slightly different clothing."

I don't see the logic in that argument, especially since the base is worth 50 times more than the alien fighters—it's just a case of insufficient error-trapping.

The documentation is good, though it fails to mention that hitting clear aborts the game. (Melbourne House said they will include this information in future mailings.) It gives some good advice on strategy and how each type of alien behaves.

There were times when I wanted to put my fist through the CRT because of the way the game played. I respect a game that is difficult to master; I get mad at the ones that put me at an impossible disadvantage.

Yet, in a perverse sort of way,I sometimes enjoyed playing Strike Force. That impossible aspect of it brought out a latent stubbornness in me; I was going to beat the damn thing in spite of its faults.

Well, I haven't—maybe I never will. ■

★★★★

TRS-80 Color Programs
Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman
Dilithium Press
Beaverton, OR 97005
$19.95, softcover
TAB Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
$25.95, hardcover

by Carlos Calle

TRS-80 Color Programs is not just a collection of 37 documented programs for a 16K Color Computer with Basic, but an entertaining textbook as well. Some programs run on a 4K machine and all run on 16K, 32K, or 64K Color Computers with Extended Color Basic.

The softcover and hardcover editions of this book seem to have appeared in reverse order. The original edition was published by Dilithium Press, which holds the copyright for a trade paperback, while TAB Books acquired the rights for the hardcover edition. Nevertheless, you can't go wrong with whichever edition you buy.

There are six sections in this book. The Home Applications section includes the ubiquitous check-balancing program. The version here is fairly good with options for service charges and a nice screen layout. A better home-application program is Loan, which calculates payments and interest for mortgages, car loans or any other loan. This program can be used with balloon loans, too.

No computer book would be complete without a math-drill program for children. This one allows you to choose between addition, subtraction, and multiplication (but not division) using up to two digits with answers up to three-digit numbers.

Other programs worth mentioning are: Hamcode, if you are interested in learning International Radio Code; Car Race, a fairly simple version of the pre-Space Invaders arcade favorite; and Walloons, an original graphics program.

A good collection of serious mathematics programs are provided and solve ordinary differential equations, perform least-squares fitting, solve simultaneous linear equations, and so on. This is the sort of thing I feel computers are meant to do well, and I am glad the authors included these programs. This helps dispel the Color Computer's image as a game machine.

The real value of this book, however, comes not in the ready-to-run programs but in the explanations of the programs themselves. Each program comes with an introduction on how to use it, a sample run with a picture of the actual screen display, the program listing, suggestions for changes, a detailed explanation of the main routines and variables used, and finally, a list of projects you can do to extensively modify the program. It is here where the book shines.

The only thing the book needs to receive a perfect score is a section on Extended Color Basic graphics. Nevertheless, Rugg and Feldman have written a very useful book that belongs on your bookshelf next to the *Getting Started with Color Basic* manual. ■

"The real value of this book, however, comes... in the explanation of the programs themselves."

★★★★½

Galaxy Invasion Plus
Big Five Software
P.O. Box 9078-185
Van Nuys, CA 91409
Models I & III
$15.95 cassette, 16K
$19.95 disk, 32K

by Eric Maloney
***80 Micro* staff**

With Galaxy Invasion Plus, Big Five gives an old standard some new tricks. They've added a permanent scoreboard, a pause feature, more sound, a faster pace, and an interesting twist to the action.

Fortunately, the people at Big Five knew enough to not tamper with a good

STOPPER!

The BASIC Breakpointer
By Roxton Baker
Author of "TRAKCESS"

Stopper is a unique machine language utility for debugging your BASIC programs on a Level II or Disk BASIC Model I or III.

Some of Stopper's many commands allow you to:

* Single step next instruction or line in full
* Determine exactly where an error occured
* Set powerful BASIC breakpoints
* STOP when variable is UNEQUAL to a value
* STOP when variable is EQUAL to a value
* Trace a variable value to screen or printer
* Pause, slow-step and single step
* Selectively execute statements and lines

These examples will show how easily STOPPER is used:

Break when line 100 is hit for the 5th time	<100,5
Break when X! is equal to 10	<X=10
Break when ST$ in NOT equal to "YES"	<ST$<>"YES"
Execute next statement or full line	+ or >
Exact statement where program halted	P

With STOPPER you will know exactly where the error is and why it occurred. Program execution is under YOUR control! Stopper is self-relocating in high memory and respects any high memory utilities.

A special offer from the author and TAS: Stopper is $20 on tape or disk, BUT you are licensed to make up to four additional copies, making the cost for this valuable utility only $4. Support co-op purchases by ordering today. BASIC debugging will never be easier, nor a better utility any cheaper. Up to four extra manuals can be purchased for $1 each and Z80 source code is available (refer to manual).

Tape Users: LOOK!

MAILing MANager

This combination Z80/BASIC program has over 18 commands that allow you to effectively manipulate your mailing list using a cassette based Model I and III. All commands are described fully in an excellent manual. MAILing MANager supports mailing labels (your choice of formats), file sorting (in fast Z80), searching on your choice of fields (with output going to screen or printer), two types of cassette data input/output:

1. a faster cassette I/O on both Model I and III for minimum cassette saving and loading time, and
2. BASIC I/O routines for compatibility with other programs.

MAILing MANager also allows easy maintenance of file data with deletion and editing commands. The MAILing MANager manual also includes "Programming Notes" in case you want to modify the screen or printer output. Note that this is NOT required. MAILing MANager supports about 60 names on a 16K machine, 398 on a 48K machine. MAILing MANager respects high memory if you are using another high memory driver (for lower case, printer, etc.). MAILing MANager is available on cassette, complete with documentation for $29.95.

TCOM: Tape Communications

TCOM is an extremely advanced utility for telecommunications on a tape based Model III. Just look at the features: full uploading and downloading, automatic printer buffer, read ANY tape at high or low baud, automatic open/close buffer, user-definable buffer size, view buffer contents, host mode, and more. TCOM will not interfere with BASIC - you can jump to BASIC without interfering with TCOM buffers, and back to TCOM without destroying your BASIC program. If TCOM is being used at both computers, a BASIC memory to BASIC memory transfer is possible! Many more features - ask for info sheet. Works at half or full duplex, up to 9600 baud. TCOM is $29.95 or get two TCOM packages for $50.00 - save $9.95!

Disk folks!

Our Modem80 telecommunications packages is one of the best bargains available at $39.95! Send for a free information sheet!

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

Start the New Year with

CHEKBOOK

A Home/Small Business Tool!

Now is the time to start organizing your checkbook accounts. Chekbook 3.2 is ideal for the home or small business. Categorize each check (over 50 user-definable categories) for easy analysis come April 15th. Chekbook will handle over 1200 entries and allow quick-searching by category, date or name. Special utilities are included that will allow you to sort checks (in under 10 seconds!) and merge monthly check files for a complete year-long picture. Cancelling checks each time you receive a statement is a breeze. Chekbook also handles special charges to (service charges, automatic withdrawals), and interest paid on, your checking account(s) if needed. Please note: Chekbook is compatible with Newdos/80 2.0, LDOS and DOSPLUS ONLY! It uses advanced features of these operating systems for maximum utilization of program space and time. It will NOT work with TRSDOS. Model I and III. Chekbook 3.2 comes in a three-ring binder and includes complete, indexed documentation. Written by Jerry Latham. $49.95.

The VisiCalc® Formula Printer

Analyze your spreadsheets easily! VCFP allows you to see all formulas entered at one glance. Our program reads your VisiCalc files and creates two main reports (which may be routed to printer for an immediate report or to disk for merging with your text processor) that summarize your spreadsheet. You can instantly know:

1. All global commands in effect (including defaults)
2. Cell contents (with optional pseudo values)

The optional pseudo values mentioned in report two allow you to explain the purpose of the spreadsheet to anyone WITHOUT SHOWING ACTUAL FIGURES.

VCFP gives you the complete picture to view and study to determine what may be right or wrong with an application (helps eliminate wasted space, too!). Spreadsheets up to 64 x 254 are supported. You have the option of defining column width. VCFP also allows for special control characters used by your printer. VCFP is available only on disk and works with Model I and III. Model II users please inquire. VCFP is written by John Campbell and Ken Edwards. Complete with documentation (punched for your VisiCalc manual), $39.95. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

Spreadsheet Application Planner Pads

Layout your spreadsheet applications quickly and easily with this professionally designed form. This two-sided 16" x 11" form is scored for folding, printed on top quality erasable green paper (preferred by many professional accountants) and is punched for 3-ring binders. Contains room for your entire spreadsheet, documentation about the spreadsheet and technical information (global declarations, etc). Available only in pads of 20 sheets. One Pad, $7.95. Two pads, $15.00.

Need extra memory?

Buy from TAS! Included are step-by-step instructions for both Model I and III; nine chips instead of eight; 150 nanosecond ceramic chips instead of 300ns plastic chips; a full one-year warranty; and a unique memory test program which actually shows you which chip needs replacing! All this, at the unbelievable price of just $19.95. Additional sets of nine chips are just $15 at time of purchase.

TRAKCESS for the Model III by Roxton Baker (and Friends)

There is much to tell you about this powerful new utility for the Model III. We'll start by telling you it is the ONLY commerical utility that will allow you to accurately write and manipulate mixed density tracks and zap sectors larger than 256 bytes (seems there are more and more appearing on the marketplace). We suggest that you request our information sheet on this powerful utility. All SASE's will be returned the day we receive them, or check our bingo number. TRAKCESS is available for Model III and Model I SINGLE DENSITY only at the time of this writing. Model III TRAKCESS is $29.95 and Model I TRAKCESS is $24.95.

TASORT The Alternate SORT

TASORT is a small (less than 1K) machine language sort routine for your Model I or III system, tape or disk. TASORT is DOS independent, density independent, relocatable, and is easily incorporated into your BASIC programs. TASORT will sort ascending, descending or tag-along; data can be integer, single or double precision or a mixture; sorts on up to 64 arrays! When done, TASORT can disappear and return your memory to you. Amazing program! Your choice of media for $19.95. Commercial licensing available.

Order Form

Please send me the following:

☐ VCFP (Model III TRSDOS) (disk)	$39.95
☐ VCFP (all other I and III) (disk)	$39.95
☐ Spreadsheet Planner Pads (1)	$7.95
☐ Spreadsheet Planner Pads (2)	$15.00
☐ MAILing MANager (tape)	$29.95
☐ Memory Chips 150 ns	$19.95
☐ TRAKCESS (Model I Single)	$24.95
☐ TRAKCESS (Model III Double)	$29.95
☐ TRAKCESS Information	N/C
☐ Stopper	$20.00
☐ TASORT (tape)	$19.95
☐ TASORT (disk)	$19.95
☐ TCOM	$29.95
☐ TCOM - 2 pack	$50.00
☐ Modem80	$39.95
☐ CHEKBOOK (disk)	$49.95

☐ **TAS Subscription $24.00**

Please add $3 to your total order for shipping (except TAS subscribers). We ship UPS unless you specify otherwise.

Name: _____
Address: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

Mail order to:

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Lansing, MI 48906
Ph. (800) 248-0284
Ph. (517) 482-8270

Master Card, Visa, COD, Checks welcome!

69

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

thing. Despite the refinements, this is essentially the same Galaxy Invasion, one of the better of the many space invaders clones.

Through the first 50,000 points, GI + sticks close to the original. Waves of ships swoop down at you, and you move laterally to destroy them. Every once in a while, you get a flagship alert, and must destroy a flagship or be destroyed. Points are awarded on the basis of what kind of ship you hit and whether it's moving when you hit it.

The big surprise comes at 50,000, when the screen inverts—the invaders are suddenly falling up at you, and you're shooting down. The action thereafter does a back-flip at every 10,000 points.

If you're an experienced Galaxy Invasion player, you'll adjust to the upside-down screen without too much trouble. Nevertheless, it is disconcerting enough to increase the game's difficulty, especially after 200,000 points, when you are under a constant flagship alert.

Galaxy Invasion's other new features are, with one exception, welcome additions. The pause is a major improvement, since a typical game can extend to two or more hours. The scoreboard, too, is a nice feature. The exception is the extra sound—a voice that says, among other things, "oh, no" when you're shot. It's amusing the first time you hear it, but soon becomes annoying, and is likely to drive most players up the proverbial wall.

Is Galaxy Invasion Plus worth the expense? It depends. If you're a Galaxy Invasion die-hard, the answer is probably yes. If, on the other hand, you're an old Galaxy Invasion player who got bored with it, the differences and improvements are not significant enough to justify the purchase.

If you don't own the original, this is an essential addition to your game library. In the fast-changing world of microcomputer games, Galaxy Invasion is still a winner. ■

★ ★ ★

Jovian
Computer Shack
1691 Eason
Pontiac, MI 48054
Model I or III
Joystick-compatible
$19.95 cassette
$24.95 disk

by Michael E. Nadeau
***80 Micro* staff**

Jovian is a simple, yet somewhat original arcade game for the TRS-80. You don't need much strategy to play, just a quick eye and fast fingers.

The game is similar to Computer Shack's earlier release, Cyborg, in that both games feature "wrap-around graphics," which means that if you keep going in one direction, you'll eventually end up where you started.

The object of the game is to wipe out as many waves of enemy space stations as possible. While you do this, you also must avoid a number of odd little video critters and land (space?) mines.

As you progress to each new wave, the space stations, critters, and mines grow in number. Your craft also moves faster.

Jovian sports some nifty features that are finding their way into many new games. They include multiple speed settings (which can be changed during the game), an instruction screen (documentation is superfluous), a choice of three landscapes (or galaxies), and a save-score option that lets you put your name on the screen. It also has a status display throughout the game; this display is very useful during play.

I've come to expect similar features on arcade games; they indicate a well-thought-out program and add to the enjoyment of the game. The only thing I wish Jovian had is a pause command. All games of this quality should have this feature.

And Jovian is an enjoyable game to play. It's not a hard game to figure out; the only special tactics you need are to shoot and move fast.

Jovian may not be in the same league as such classics as Eliminator or Galaxy Invasion, but if you get tired of them, Jovian offers a pleasant alternative. ■

★ ★ ★

SPOOL/64
Apparat Inc.
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
All models
$319.95

by Terry Kepner

One of the nuisances of a computer system is that when your printing out data, you have to wait for it to finish printing before you can use the system for anything else. In a home, waiting for the computer to stop printing is a minor inconvenience, but in a business it is a major problem, since you have to pay employees to stand around waiting for the printer to finish.

There are programs that set aside a section of your computer's memory as a print spooler buffer. But there are two problems with a spooler program. The first is obvious: memory availability. After you load in DOS, Basic, and your applications program, there isn't an awful lot of room left for the printer buffer (not to mention the spooler program itself).

The second problem is compatibility. There aren't any spooler programs that will work with every applications program. This is especially true of any programs that use machine-language modules in high memory.

Apparat has eliminated both of these problems with their SPOOL/64 hardware device. The SPOOL/64 is a tan box (2½ inches high by 6 inches wide by 10 inches deep) that you plug in place between your computer and your printer. It has two simple controls: an off/on switch and a reset button (with a metal ring guard around it to prevent accidental pressing), and a neon light to indicate the spooler's on/off status.

Because it is connected to the computer as an output device, it uses none of the computer's memory. In fact, it contains its own memory buffer of approximately 64K, more RAM than is available in the Model I or III, and the same amount as in the Model II.

The spooler control program takes up, at most, only 800 bytes of memory, leaving the rest for data storage.

When I started to connect it to my system, I promptly ran into my first difficulty: While I had a cable (Radio Shack's Model I-to-standard-parallel-

printer cable) that connected to the spooler, I didn't have a cable that went from the spooler to the printer. The manual (labeled "Preliminary") mentioned that a cable should be in the shipping box.

It turned out that Apparat had originally assumed that printers claiming to be Centronics parallel-printer compatible really were compatible, and they included a cable wired for that particular pinout. Unfortunately, this compatibility sometimes isn't and Apparat had more than one unhappy customer.

Apparat was about to lower the price of the SPOOL/64, and dropping the cable out of the package allowed them to lower the price a bit more (from $399 to $319). Customers ordering the unit are supposed to specify the printer they have and order the appropriate cable.

Since I knew my printer was standard, I ordered the standard cable. It cost only $29.95.

When the cable arrived, a scant week later, I LLISTed a 12K program. Less than five seconds later, my computer printed "READY" on the screen, and the cursor sat there blinking at me. Five minutes later, the printer finished printing (at a modest 50 cps)—quite a time difference!

Carefully reading the documentation revealed that the spooler could receive data at one of two rates: 1,000 or 3,000 cps. The higher speed is the default speed. A little arithmetic shows that although my program took only 12K of RAM, it actually printed out almost 16K of characters.

A moment's reflection gave me the reason why. In the computer's memory a program's commands are stored as 1-byte tokens, but when that program is sent to the printer the 1-byte tokens are expanded out to their full ASCII spellings, taking up about four bytes each.

"The spooler control program takes up, at most, 800 bytes of memory."

The actual amount of time a printer spooler can save you is dependent on many factors, not the least of which is the difference in speed between your printer and the spooler.

Another factor is the amount of text you send to the printer at a time. Like in the above example, sending many thousands of characters to the printer at one time will result in a significant time savings. If you have a fast (say 200 cps) printer and print under 100 characters at a time, the savings will be insignificant at first, taking a long period of time before any savings in processor time appear.

For example, I have a check-register accounting system that gives me a year-end summary of account activity, listing each account and all the activity in it. Since this requires searching through every entry for the entire year for each account, my data base is read off the disk 75 times, once for each account. The program is in Basic, which slows things down even more.

Running the program without the spooler takes four hours. Running with the spooler takes only three and a half hours. That's not much of a savings, but if this type of operation took place frequently, it wouldn't take long to save a substantial amount of time and money.

The SPOOL/64 has several different modes of operation, some software selectable, some hardware. The four hardware selections are for customizing the SPOOL/64 operation to the printer you have.

Switch number one can connect the printer's error line directly to the computer, if needed. This means that if the printer develops an error condition (paper jam, ribbon jam, head jam, and so on), the computer will halt operation until the problem is corrected.

The normal position is to let the computer continue sending data to the spooler, which stores it, while you fix the printer. When the printer removes the error-line condition, the spooler resumes sending data to the printer with the net result of no lost computer time.

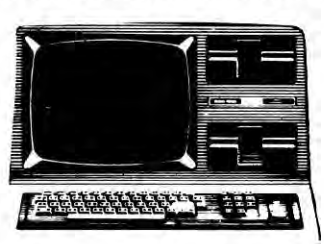
The second switch controls repeating-character compression and control-code enabling. The compression option

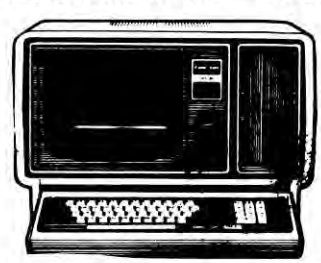
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY

MOD III 48K
2 Drives RS232

$1795





MOD II 64K
1 Drive

$2499

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • P.O. Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

232

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"...I now have a happy computer with a pretty orange, non-glare screen and Langley-St.Clair has a very satisfied customer who would not hesitate to recommend their products and services again... "Thank you, Langley-St.Clair!"

Ed Feins
Union, New Jersey
From unsolicited letters of testimonial reprinted with permission

"...I decided to try out the Langley orange (amber) unit, a color that is popular in Europe. The results are impressive, not only because the image is crisp and well defined, but also because of a subtlety in the phosphor itself - it decays (fades from the screen) slower than the screen is refreshed. This means that the usual screen flicker is gone, and your eyes and brain can relax through more hours of computing. Also, the annoying screen glitches (due to CPU accessing) are significantly reduced.

"The tubes are not very expensive ($80 for green, $90 for amber, and more for the soon-to-be-released blue and red) and are shipped with excellent instructions. I installed my unit in less than a half hour. There is no soldering, only the removal and replacement of a few bolts and the tube socket..."

Dennis Kitsz
80 Applications Column
80 Microcomputing

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY, SEE PAGE 33

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc. ↵462
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

stores any repetitious characters as two bytes (one byte is the character, the other is the number of time the character is repeated). The software control codes let you control the SPOOL/64 with software.

Switch three connects the paper-out line to the computer. If the printer runs out of paper, the computer will stop sending data and wait for the paper-out signal to halt. Normally it lets the computer continue sending data to the spooler while the spooler waits for the printer to be fixed, a more efficient use of the computer.

"The actual amount of time a spooler can save you is dependent on many factors. . ."

The last switch lets the computer know if the printer is selected or not. If the printer is deselected, or off, the computer will stop. I prefer the default setting that lets me operate the spooler whether or not the printer is actually on or off—a great time saver.

The software control codes are accessed by sending two escape characters (ASCII 27), followed by the ASCII numeric control code.

Typing LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(27);"0" enables the block mode of SPOOL/64. In this mode the spooler accepts data until it is full, then refuses to accept anymore data until the buffer is completely empty, effectively removing the burden of forcing the computer to send data to the buffer at printer rates.

Sending ASCII 1 after the two escape characters disables the block mode enabled by the ASCII 0.

ASCII 2 tells the spooler to stop receiving data until the buffer is empty, similar to the block command except that the spooler doesn't wait for a full buffer before refusing incoming data.

ASCII 3 turns off the spooler's buffer; whatever is sent to the buffer is immediately passed straight through to the printer and not stored. The computer is slowed down to the printer's print rate, as if SPOOL/64 weren't in place.

ASCII 4 initiates the spooler's self-test mode. The program ROM, buffer RAM, and spooler/printer interface are checked for errors. The addresses of any errors are printed on the printer.

The ASCII code 5 tells the spooler to stop printing until the printer is taken off-line and brought back on-line. This function may not work depending on how your printer's select line is set up.

ASCII 6 is the software version of the buffer reset button on the front panel of the SPOOL/64 unit.

ASCII 7 is the software equivalent of turning the unit off and then back on, all the software codes are reset to default (off) condition.

ASCII 8 lets you send two escape characters directly to the printer, rather than using them for its own control codes.

ASCII 9 turns off all the software control codes. The spooler will not act on any software codes until the unit is turned off and back on.

ASCII A is the multiple-copy code, letting you specify the number of times a certain document, up to 62,000 characters in length, can be repeatedly printed. Any number from one to 255 copies can be specified. Should zero be specified, the unit will print copies until it is either reset or turned off.

When this mode is selected, three additional codes are allowed. The first code is similar to the ASCII code 5; the other two are imbedded in your document and cause the spooler to half when they are reached and wait for new character input from the computer. These codes could easily be used to generate personalized batch form letters, pausing in each letter for you to type in the name, or other data, in selected places in the letters.

The final control code, ASCII B, lets you put your own machine-language programs into the spooler's memory and transfer control of the spooler to your program.

For anyone who has had to wait to use his computer because it was involved in printing, a spooler is a wise investment. For a business generating large amounts of printed reports, mailings, or inventory summaries, a spooler can pay for itself in a short period of time. The slower your printer, the faster SPOOL/64 will return your investment.

At only $319 (plus spooler/printer cable) the Apparat SPOOL/64 is a good buy. ■

REVIEW DIGEST

Space Castle: The Cornsoft Group, Indianapolis, IN 46220, Model I and III, $15.95 tape, $19.95 disk.

"The game plan is simple. Keep firing at the three force fields until you get a shot at the Space Castle of Yugdab in the center. But...you will soon find that the castle sends out intelligent mines which work their way through the force fields to get to you....If you enjoy arcade games then this is one you wouldn't want to leave out of your library." *80-U.S.,* January 1983, p. 122.

Astroball, Acorn Software Products, Vienna, VA 22180, Model I and III, $19.95 tape or disk.

"Not only is Astroball a fantastic pinball game, but its program also manages to include the destruction of deadly space debris....Instead of merely maneuvering between an array of bumpers and the like, the ball must annihilate meteors to score points before being consumed by enemy flying saucers and ball-thirsty black holes....The graphics are top-notch and the sound quality is suitably pinball-like and eerie." *Popular Computing,* February 1983, p. 132.

The Word Processor, Bible Research Systems, Austin, TX 78759, Model III, $160.

"Heaven knows, it couldn't have been easy cramming the entire King James Bible—both Old and New Testaments—onto just eight double-sided floppy disks....The Word Processor...lets you connect any single phrase or string of characters from the Bible to all its precise reference points....the package is very user-friendly....The Word Processor's indexing feature makes this system far superior to any printed concordance....It does have some drawbacks, but considering the amount of material that had to be stored, it's incredible just how complete the package really is." *Popular Computing*, February 1983, p. 128.

Profile, Tandy/Radio Shack, Model I and III, 32K disk, $79.95; **AUK's Computer Filing System**, AUK's, Sacramento, CA 95838, 32K disk, $69.95; **Filemate**, Datafile Systems, Palo Alto, CA 94304, Model I and III, 48K, two disks, $95.

"The hashed random keys used by Filemate are the fastest, followed closely by AUK. Profile is considerably slower because of its sequential file access, but is the capacity champ ....In ease of use, Profile comes out on top, AUK is a strong second, and Filemate is considerably harder to use....The choice is between an old, established, simple, slow, solid, and well-documented program (i.e., Profile) and a new, relatively untried, fast-changing, powerful, skimpily documented program (i.e., Filemate). AUK is positioned comfortably between the two." *InfoWorld*, December 27, 1982, p. 39.

TRS-80 Color Basic by Bob Albrecht, John Wiley and Sons, 1982, $9.95.

"Albrecht has not just written another book on Basic, but rather has caught the spirit of a very friendly microcomputer and has restructured his objectives to fit the audience of the machine....The programs presented are well structured and easy to follow, (with) emphasis on use of the color graphics features....If a Color Computer is available in your classroom and your goal is teaching beginning Basic, this book is highly recommended." *The Computing Teacher*, December 1982, p. 61.

Money Decisions, Vol. 1, Eagle Software Publishing, 993 Old Eagle School Road, Wayne, PA 19089, Model III, $199.

"Money Decisions, a financial toolkit from Eagle Software Publishing, doesn't do anything that a good financial calculator can't do, but it does it without having to master a complex calculation sequence or a convoluted notational system." *InfoWorld*, December 13, 1982, p. 36.

Platinum Worksaver, Platinum Software, P.O. Box 833, Plattsburg, NY 12901, Color Computer, $30.

"I had seen the ad for the Platinum Worksaver, but was somewhat unimpressed. As an operating system enhancement, its main claim-to-fame seemed to be automatic line numbering coupled with two-key entries of Basic commands. ...However, on closer reading a couple of other things sparked my interest. First of all, it claimed to provide full-screen editing...it also claimed to turn the right side of the keyboard to something akin to a calculator keyboard. To make a long story short ...this is undoubtedly the best program I have ever bought for my Color Computer." *Color Computer News*, January 1983, p. 41.

Upload, ML-US'R Software, 115 Rising Sun Circle, Ft. Mitchell, KY 41017, Color Computer, $9.95

"At $9.95, this gem of a communications package is a real steal. No home should be without one. I have already saved the price of the purchase in unused gasoline." *Color Computer News*, January 1983, p. 50.

Game Writer, Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, Color Computer, $129.

"Game Writer reminds us a great deal of the Logo Language. That is no surprise, as the author who developed it also developed Color Logo for Radio Shack. Game Writer has all the advantages of Logo, high speed, graphics orientation, and an easy-to-use language." *The Rainbow*, December 1982, p. 84.

Computer Security With A Credit Card

by Hardin Brothers & Jean Robert Durbin

Are you concerned about unauthorized persons using your computer? If you feel a need for security, this article will be of interest.

You can control access to your computer so that a special credit card is needed to operate it. Though the Computer Security Card Reader (CSCR) does not provide absolute computer security, it is an effective and inexpensive security device. You can build it with common electrical components and know that no one can use your programs without your pass card.

Theory of Operation

The CSCR is a port-addressed device and, as such, can be attached to either the keyboard or expansion port of the expansion interface. In its simplest form, only seven lines need to be run from the computer to the CSCR—six data lines and the IN* line.

As the schematic diagram in Fig. 1 shows, the CSCR is, in essence, a group of light-controlled switches that are activated by the computer's input strobe, line IN*. In its simplest form, the CSCR is not addressed to any particular port, and so can be read with any INP( ) or IN command. This "non-addressing" scheme has proven to be entirely satisfactory with a Model I disk system.

If you wish to use the security system with a tape-based system, you can install a single OR gate to address the CSCR to ports 00H through 7FH. This will keep the CSCR from interfering with the cassette recorder or an RS-232 board. More specific addressing schemes are possible if you are operating other port-addressed input devices simultaneously, but they will probably require an external power supply for the addressing gates.

CSCR is based on the normal operation of the computer's data bus during port input. Normally, during input, the data lines float high (logic "1"). To demonstrate this, enter from Basic "PRINT INP(0)." The computer will respond "255," which is equivalent to binary 11111111, which demonstrates that all data lines are high.

However, with the CSCR operating and your pass card inserted, from one to six of the data lines will be pulled low and "PRINT INP(0)" will return a

Photo 1. The system with the CSCR in place next to the cassette recorder.

A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next..?

Your computer is fantastically fast...once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key...the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself...spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you...to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this...you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, *you* do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only $149; to run on TRS80 Model II at $189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is $89; to run on TRS80 Model II is $129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two).

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI	1-800-824-7888 OP# 441
From California call	1-800-852-7777 Op# 441
From Alaska/Hawaii call	1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park , Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now. ↙66

ADVERTISEMENT

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

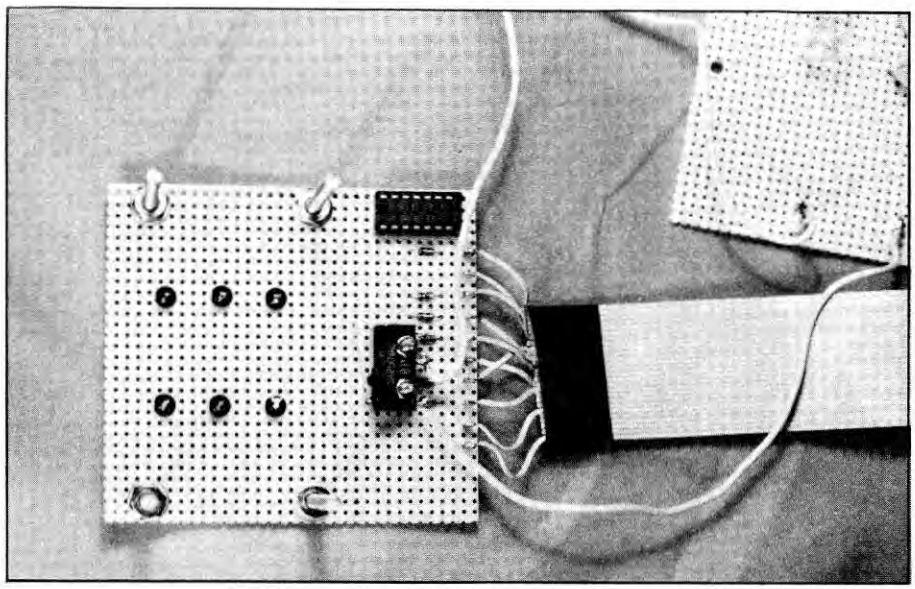


Photo 2. The fully wired phototransistor board. Notice the placement of the micro-switch and 74LS32 chip. The machine screws and nuts have been put in place, also.

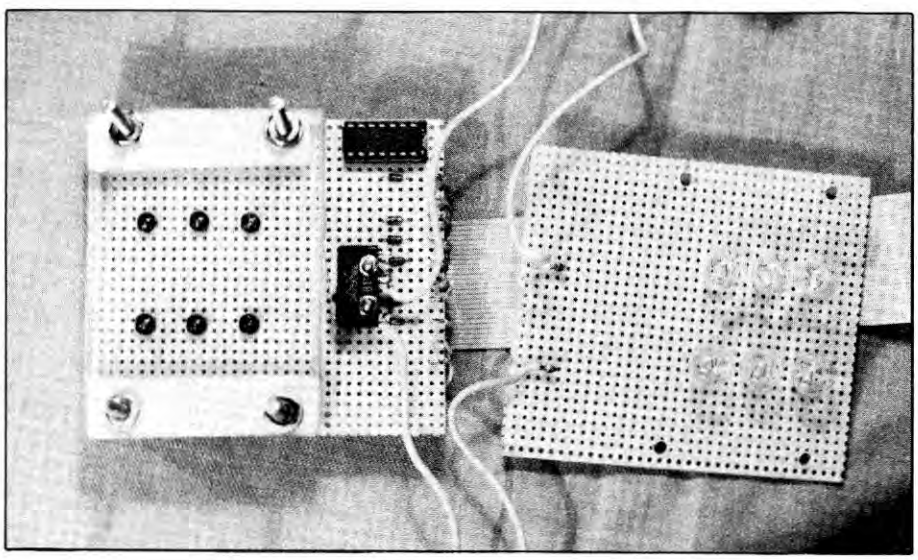


Photo 3. The plastic carriers have been added to the phototransistor board, and the six lamps mounted on another piece of perfboard. The lamp placement has been checked to ensure that the lamps will be directly over the phototransistors after final assembly.

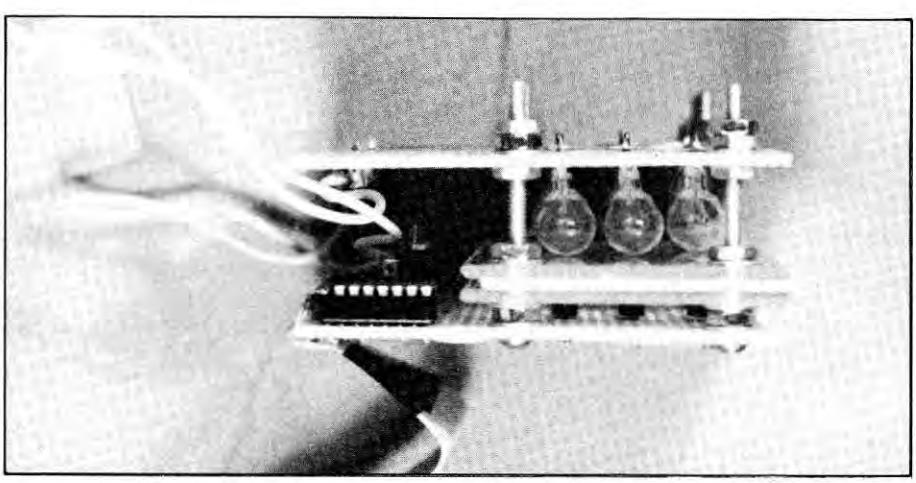


Photo 4. Side view of the CSCR after final assembly except for the box cover. Notice the spacer between the two plexiglass pieces and the placement of the power jack and ribbon cable.

unique value between 1 and 129. This unique value is the key to the software and your computer security.

When the Z80 processes an INP(0) instruction (or machine-language IN command), the IN* line is brought low to signal that a read is taking place. Each phototransistor that is receiving light in your CSCR will then allow the attached data line to be pulled low by the IN* line. When the Z80 reads the data lines, it will see those lines as 0.

Data lines not attached to phototransistors, or lines attached to transistors that are not receiving light, will remain high and equal to 1. This, by the way, is identical in theory of operation to the Alpha/Big 5 joystick for the Model 1, except that the CSCR uses phototransistors instead of contact switches to connect IN* and the data lines.

Construction

Unlike many projects, the electronics of the CSCR are relatively simple, while the mechanical construction can present problems. Therefore, we will describe the construction methods we used in detail. If you wish to make your CSCR differently, be sure you first understand our process before you begin your design.

Basic construction involves making a board for the phototransistors, a board for the lamps, and devising a method of holding the pass card between them that will allow light to shine only through selected holes in the card. Your pass card must be able to slide in and out freely, but it must also be held tightly enough that it will always be aligned correctly with a minimum of lateral and vertical movement.

Select a small cabinet to hold the CSCR—we used a metal cabinet sold by Radio Shack (#270-251). Cut two pieces of perfboard 3 1/8 by 3 3/8 inches to fit in the cabinet. Then cut two pieces of 1/8-inch thick plexiglass, 3 1/8 by 2 1/4 inches. The plexiglass will form the carrier for the pass card.

Tape the four pieces together so that they align with one flush edge, then mark and drill the four holes for the supporting bolts shown in Fig. 3. By drilling all four pieces at once, you know the holes will align themselves later.

Next, choose some opaque plastic to use for the pass card—we used the bottom of an inexpensive semi-flexible utility box—and cut two strips, each 1/2 by 2 1/4 inches. These strips will be bolted between the plexiglass to act as both spacers and as guides for your pass card.

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO WITH MICRO MAINFRAME

It has long been stated that you can't have your cake and eat it too, but **MICRO MAINFRAME** has now disproven that rumor.

If you purchase a **MICRO MAINFRAME** disk upgrade kit, you can still get a good deal. **ONLY MICRO MAINFRAME** has two double density disk controllers to choose from:

- Our **FDC-3B** Standard Grade controller is for single sided disk operation only and does not provide for 8" disk operation.
- Our **FDC-3C** Premium Grade controller is for double sided and/or 8" disk drives.

BOTH COMPLETE DISK UPGRADE KITS INCLUDE THE TEC 5" SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY TEC DISK DRIVE. Double sided drives will be available at extra cost. 8" drives are available from a number of vendors. Please order according to the stock numbers listed below:

DRIVE UPGRADE KIT INCLUDES CONTROLLER, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY, INSTALLATION KIT, TEC DISK DRIVE AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

FDC-3BKD (Standard Grade Controller) ..... **$ 349.95**
FDC-3CKD (Premium Grade Controller) ..... **$ 369.95**

DISK CONTROLLER PC BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE AS FOLLOWS.

FDC-3B (Standard Grade Controller) ..... **$ 79.95**
FDC-3C (Premium Grade Controller) ..... **$ 99.95**

CONTROLLER UPGRADE KIT (less drive) **INCLUDES CONTROLLER, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY, INSTALLATION KIT, AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.**

FDC-3BK (Standard Grade Controller) ..... **$ 179.95**
FDC-3CK (Premium Grade Controller) ..... **$ 199.95**

MODEL-III™* COMPUTER COMPLETE WITH DUAL TEC DISK DRIVES, 48K RAM, AND A MICRO MAINFRAME FACTORY INSTALLED DISK UPGRADE KIT.

M32-1 Model-III™* with **FDC-3BKD** **$1495.00**
M32-2 Model-III™* with **FDC-3CKD** **$1595.00**

THE NEW DS-1A DATA SEPARATOR IS NOW AVAILABLE AND GIVES SUPERIOR DATA SEPARATION AND EXTENDS 8" DISK OPERATION TO ALMOST ANYONE'S DISK CONTROLLER!

If you are having difficulty with your disk controller, the problem may be the data separator. Micro Mainframe can provide data separation you need, and, on selected controllers, we can give you 8" disk capability for FREE!

DS-1A Data Separator ..... **$ 39.95**

WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT THE MICRO MAINFRAME CONTROLLER?

- **MICRO MAINFRAME** controllers have features other manufacturers haven't yet thought of.
- **MICRO MAINFRAME** products have been proven over the longest period of time of any in the industry and are state of the art. Thanks to our high volume production, we can offer the highest quality products at the most competitive price in the industry.
- **EVERY MICRO MAINFRAME CONTROLLER PRODUCED HAS INCLUDED GOLD PLATED CARD EDGE CONNECTORS FOR INCREASED RELIABILITY AT NO EXTRA COST.**
- **MICRO MAINFRAME IS FIRST TO USE THE STATE OF THE ART 9216 DATA SEPARATOR (FDC-3C ONLY).** We have proven this data separator for a full year and have used it beginning with the very first **FDC-3C** disk controller. Unlike other controllers, **NO ADJUSTMENTS ARE EVER REQUIRED TO OUR DATA SEPARATOR.**
- **MICRO MAINFRAME IS FIRST TO PROVIDE FOR 8" DISK OPERATION ON BOTH OUR FDC-3A and FDC-3C MODELS.**
- **MMF GIVES YOU A SYSTEM THAT CAN GROW WITH YOUR NEEDS,** from floppy disk systems to state of the art hard disk systems with full ECC and the industry's only SASI Multiplexer with our SASI-NET™†.
- **MMF's NEW 24 PAGE INSTALLATION MANUAL IS SECOND TO NONE.** Installing a disk upgrade kit from **MICRO MAINFRAME** is now easier than ever before.

WHO IS MICRO MAINFRAME?

MICRO MAINFRAME is the oldest and most respected after-market manufacturer of floppy disk controllers for the Model-III™*

MICRO MAINFRAME has more experience in floppy and hard disks than any other manufacturer, and we are producing our now-famous **FDC-3** series of disk controllers for the third year.

MICRO MAINFRAME has sold thousands of controllers to many OEM's who have marketed MMF controllers as their own unit.

HOW DO I ORDER?

In order to provide the lowest possible price to the end user, **MICRO MAINFRAME** does not accept credit cards. You may either pre-pay your shipment, or we will ship COD. All orders over $600 require a 10% deposit upon placement. All non-certified funds will be held a minimum of 3 weeks to allow them to clear. Shipping and handling charges are extra and are not included in the prices above. **MODEL-III™* COMPUTERS** are shipped by truck only. Please phone MMF to obtain shipping and handling fees to your location.

ACCEPT NOTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. INSIST UPON GENUINE MICRO MAINFRAME QUALITY PRODUCTS. Micro Mainframe has a complete line of products for the TRS-80™* computer system. Call or write for our descriptive flyer.

DEALER INQUIRIES SOLICITED ON YOUR PRINTED LETTERHEAD ONLY.

Phone orders are accepted only between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Pacific Time.

MICRO MAINFRAME ↙60
11325 Sunrise Gold Circle
Building E
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

* Model-III™ and **TRS-80™** are trademarks of Tandy.
† **SASI-NET™** is a trademark of Micro Mainframe.

Quantity	Item	Radio Shack Part No.
6	FPT-100 Phototransistor	276-130
6	IN914 Switching Diodes	
6	Type L-12 Lamps or Equiv.	
1	74LS32 Quad 2-Input OR Gate	276-1915
1	Submini Lever Switch	275-016
1	40-Position Card Edge Connector	
1	6.3V Transformer	

Miscellaneous: IC spaced perfboard, plastic for card and card guides, ribbon cable, cabinet, mounting hardware, IC socket, power jack and plug, plexiglass for card carrier, and push-in terminals.

Table 1. Parts List

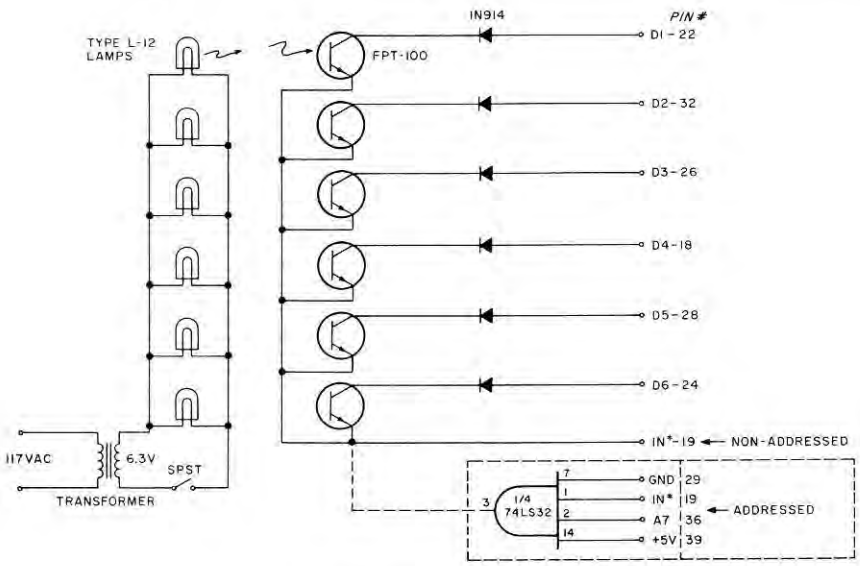


Fig. 1. Circuit Pictorial

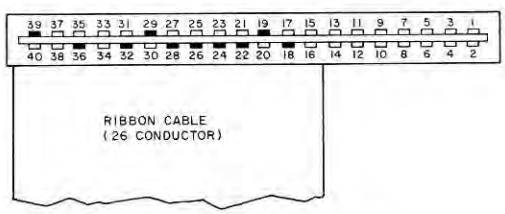


Fig. 2. 40-Position Card Edge Connector (Front View)

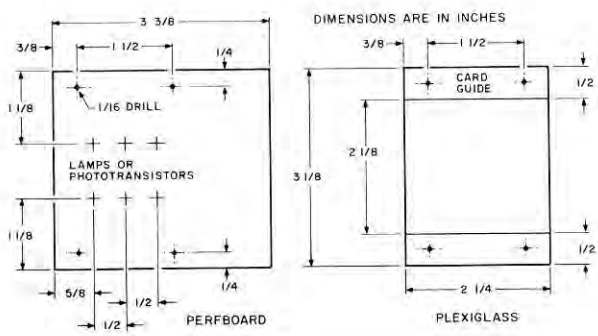


Fig. 3. Slot Dimensions

Using one of the plexiglass pieces as a template, drill two bolt holes through each strip. Also, use one of the perfboard pieces as a template for drilling four holes in the base of the CSCR cabinet. At the same time cut a pass card from the opaque plastic just wide enough to fit between the spacers and 3 1/2 inches long. Then, cut a piece of clear plastic (for example, from the lid of an old Christmas card box) the same size as your pass card.

Mark the lamp/phototransistor positions on each piece of perfboard by again referring to Fig. 3. Remember that the two boards will be facing each other and that the lamps and transistors must be in almost perfect alignment. Place the 6-volt lamps on one of the boards and solder their leads in parallel. The solder connections will hold the lamps in place on the board. Run the two common leads to the bottom of push-in terminals (such as Radio Shack #270-1392) near the rear of the board.

Place the phototransistors and diodes on the other piece of perfboard. If you are using the 74LS32 chip to semi-address the box, it must be placed on the board. Leave room for the microswitch and 10 push-in terminals. The final layout of this board is fairly tight; see Fig. 4. Then, when you are sure all pieces are correctly positioned, solder them all in place.

Mount the microswitch on the phototransistor board with two small (size #2) machine screws. The microswitch serves two uses: It turns on the lamps when the pass card is inserted into the CSCR, and it provides a secure and certain backstop so that the pass card is inserted the same depth every time.

Next, assemble the parts of the CSCR you have completed. Put the four machine screws through the wire side of the transistor board, using a washer and nut to hold each in place. Put a second washer on each machine screw; then add the two pieces of plexiglass with the plastic spacers between them. The plexiglass should be as close as possible to the phototransistors without actually touching them. Use additional washers as spacers if necessary.

After setting the plexiglass in place, add another washer and nut on each machine screw to hold the plexiglass pieces, and then another nut and washer (in that order) to support the lamp board. Put the lamp board on the screws and adjust its height from the plexiglass so that, again, it is as close as possible without actually touching. Then add another washer and nut set to hold the lamp board in place. Finally,

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014 ↙ 121

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

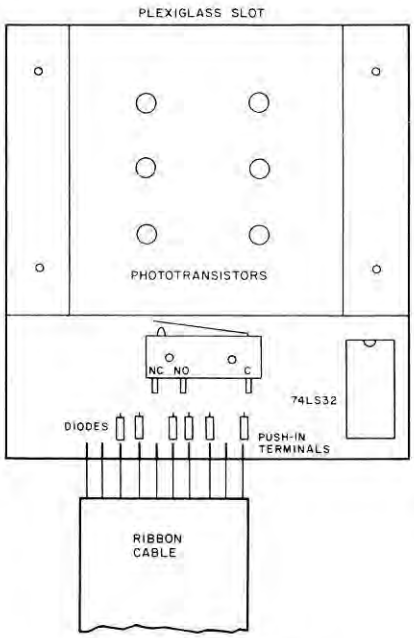


Fig. 4. Transistor Board

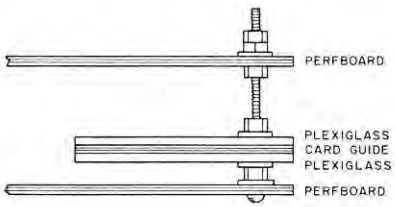


Fig. 5. Boards, Nuts, and Washers (Side View)

add one more nut to each screw to act as a spacer between the lamp board and the bottom of the assembly cabinet. See Fig. 5 for the proper arrangement of pieces.

You will have two cables running to the CSCR: a ribbon cable to carry signals from the computer and a small power cable to bring 6.3 volts from a transformer to the lamps. The ribbon cable can easily fit between the base and cover of the cabinet, but you will need a miniature plug and jack to carry the lamp power. Drill a hole for the jack in one end of the cabinet base, being sure that the jack will not interfere with either the plexiglass or the perfboard.

"... identify each of the ends of the ribbon cable you will need to connect."

The next step is to attach the ribbon cable that will run from your computer's expansion port (either from the keyboard or expansion interface). Press into a 40-pin edge connector a piece of ribbon cable at least 26 wires wide. If you do use 26-conductor ribbon cable, be sure that it is placed as far to the right (when viewed from behind) as possible inside the edge connector. Separate and strip each of the other ends of the ribbon cable; you won't be using them all, but having them all stripped will facilitate tracing the leads.

Refer to the edge-connector diagram in Fig. 2 and, using a continuity tester or ohmmeter, identify each of the ends of the ribbon cable you will need to connect. As you find each, solder it in place. When all ten necessary lines are connected, cut off the unnecessary lines, making sure that you have left no exposed wire on those ends to short out.

It is time to test your work so far. Connect, temporarily, your lamps to the power supply. If all six lamps do not light, check the solder connections on the lamp board. Disconnect the lamps, turn off your computer, connect the edge connector to your expansion port, and turn on the computer. Even if you have a disk system, use Level II Basic for this preliminary test.

If your computer does not turn on normally, immediately turn it off and then carefully check your wiring on the phototransistor board and recheck to be sure you connected the correct lines of the ribbon cable to the correct positions on the CSCR. Since nothing should be happening yet on the CSCR, your computer should perform normally.

Next, enter from the command mode, PRINT INP(0). If all is well, the computer will respond with the value 255. Then enter and run the following short program.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT INP(0),INP(254)
30 GOTO 20
```

You should see 255 printed in two columns on your screen. Now reconnect the lamps to their power supply. As the lamps come on, the first column on your screen should change to 129, but the second column will remain unchanged (if you are using the 74LS32; otherwise both numbers will change). Once your CSCR passes this test, you are ready for the final assembly.

Turn off the computer and disconnect the CSCR. You must now make your master card and pass card. Partially disassemble your CSCR and place the clear plastic between the two spacers over the transistor board. Using a sharp pin, make a small hole in the plastic directly over each phototransistor. Then use this piece of clear plastic to mark the six possible hole positions on your pass

Program Listing 1

```
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*                                      *
                00120 ;*   COMPUTER SECURITY CARD READER      *
                00130 ;*      INTERCEPT PROGRAM               *
                00135 ;*         VERSION 1.2                  *
                00140 ;*                                      *
                00150 ;*   WRITTEN BY                         *
                00160 ;*      HARDIN BROTHERS                 *
                00170 ;*           AND                        *
                00180 ;*      JEAN ROBERT DURBIN              *
                00190 ;*                                      *
                00200 ;****************************************
                00210 ;
7800            00220         ORG     7800H
                00230 ;
                00240 ;THIS SECTION INITIALIZES THE PROGRAM, RELOCATES IT TO
                00250 ;HIGHEST POSSIBLE MEMORY, AND PROTECTS IT THERE
                00260 ;
7800 2A1640     00270         LD      HL,(4016H)      ;GET ADD. OF KB DRIVER
7803 224378     00280         LD      (RETURN),HL     ;AND PUT IT IN PROGRAM
7806 2A4940     00290         LD      HL,(4049H)      ;GET CURRENT MEM TOP
                00300                 ;   *****       USE 40B1H FOR LEVEL II
7809 010E00     00310         LD      BC,000EH        ;LEN. OF MAIN PROGRAM
780C AF         00320         XOR     A               ;RESET CARRY FLAG
780D ED42       00330         SBC     HL,BC           ;HL=NEW ADDRESS FOR PROG.
780F 221640     00340         LD      (4016H),HL      ;NEW KB. DRIVER ADDRESS
7812 E5         00350         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE NEW PROG. ADDRESS
7813 2B         00360         DEC     HL              ;DROP BY ONE
7814 224940     00370         LD      (4049H),HL      ;NEW MEM TOP SET
                00380                 ;*****          USE 40B1H FOR LEVEL II
7817 11CEFF     00390         LD      DE,-50          ;SPACE FOR STRING STORAGE
781A 19         00400         ADD     HL,DE           ;SUBTRCT 50 FROM HL
781B 22A040     00410         LD      (40A0H),HL      ;SET STRING AREA POINTER
781E D1         00420         POP     DE              ;DE HAS NEW PROG. ADDR.
781F 213778     00430         LD      HL,START        ;GET PRESENT ADDRESS
7822 E5         00432         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE ADDRESS
7823 D5         00434         PUSH    DE              ;SAVE ADDRESS
7824 EB         00440         EX      DE,HL           ;CHANGE REGISTERS
7825 AF         00450         XOR     A               ;RESET CARRY FLAG
7826 ED52       00460         SBC     HL,DE           ;HL=AMT. TO OFFSET
7828 EB         00470         EX      DE,HL           ;NOW DE HAS THAT VALUE
7829 2A3978     00480         LD      HL,(START+2)    ;GET ADDRESS TO OFFSET
782C 19         00490         ADD     HL,DE           ;OFFSET IT
782D 223978     00500         LD      (START+2),HL    ;AND SAVE IT
7830 D1         00510         POP     DE              ;POP DESTINATION ADDR.
```

Listing 1 continues

ATARI

JOYSTICKS
JSA (2) . . . $6.95/pair

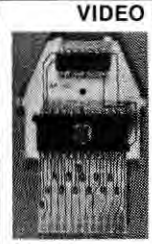
PADDLES
JSP (2) . . . $4.95/pair

TV GAME SWITCH

Switches TV to video game or computer operation. Used on Atari.

TGS-1 . . . $2.95 ea.

VIDEO GAME CHIPS



Pull-outs from hand-held video games. **AP2000** consists of one MM2716Q EPROM and one 74LS04. **AP2002** consists of two MM2716 EPROMs and one 74LS04. These EPROMs are mounted on a circuit board with a 12-pin edge card connection. EPROMs can be reprogrammed for other applications.

AP2000 . . . . . **$2.49 ea. or 2 for $3.95**
AP2002 . . . . . **$3.49 ea. or 2 for $6.49**

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K (Pictured)

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JS-150K	150K Linear Taper Pots	$4.75
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in Case	$4.95

JS KNOB Knob for JS5K,100K,150K . . . . . **$.99 ea.**
JVC KNOB Knob for JVC-40 . . . . . **$.99 ea.**

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors — switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring — can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED .8" ht. display. Range: -40°F to 199°F, -40°C to 100°C. Accuracy: ±1° nominal. Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6¾"L x 3½"H x 1⅜"D.

JE300 . . . . . $39.95

BOOKS

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR — INTERSIL — INTEL

30001	**National CMOS Data Book (1981)** (640 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	$6.95
30002	**National Interface Data Book (1980)** (704 pages) DP, DS8000, DS3600, DS5700, etc.	$6.95
30003	**National Linear Data Book (1982)** (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$11.95
30004	**National Series 80 — Board Level Computer (1980)** (224 pages)	$4.95
30005	**National TTL Logic Data Book (1981)** (624 pages) 7400,LS,L,H,S, and DM8000 Series	$9.95
	30006 Above (3) 30001,3,5 as set	**$24.95**
30008	**National Memory Data Book (1980)** (464 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	$6.95
30009	**Intersil Data Book (1983)** (1356 pages) Complete line.	$9.95
30010	**National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980)** (240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps	$5.95
30011	**National Linear Application Handbook (1980)** (736 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	$15.95
30012	**National PAL Data Book (1982)** (176 pages) Data Sheet, PAL Design	$5.95
30013	**Zilog Data Book (1983)** (641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	$7.95
010400	**Intel Component Data Book (1982)** (1405 pg.) Full data sheets for Intel's products incl. mem. devices, microproc., periph. & ind./mil. products	$14.95
205610	**Intel Peripheral Design Handbook (1981)** (828 pages) Full data sheets, application notes for Intel peripheral device components	$9.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

"DTE" Blank Desk Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/bott. panels .080" thick alum. alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction provides unlimited applications. Assembly instructions included.

DTE-8	**Panel Width 7.5"**	$24.95
DTE-11	**Panel Width 10.13"**	$27.95
DTE-14	**Panel Width 13.5"**	$29.95
DTE-20	**Panel Width 19.25"**	$34.95

Mostek DC/DC Converter +5 VOLTS TO -9 VOLTS

Input: +5V. Output: -9V (regulated) @ 30mA. Printed circuit mounting. Specifications incl.

DC10 . . . . . **$2.95 ea. or 2/$4.95**

Battery Checker

Easy-to-use hand-held battery checker tests AA, AAA, C, D, and 216 batteries. A multi-colored meter shows if battery is good, weak or needs replacing. Size: 6¼"L x 2¼"W x 1-7/8"H.

BC-1 . . . . . **$6.95 ea.**

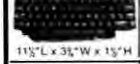
KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES

DATANETICS 73-KEY KEYBOARD *Apple Compatible*
Data Entry Keyboard uses MM5740 BEE/N encoder chip (included). 73-Key Keyboard features 11-key numeric keypad, SPST switching, 24-pin edge card connection. Includes pin-out.
17⅝"L x 6"W x 1⅜"H
Part No. KB261 (Fits DTE-20 Enclosure) . . . . . **$49.95 each**

MICRO SWITCH 69-KEY KEYBOARD
Data Entry Keyboard, Encoded Output: 8-bit Parallel EBC DIC. Switching: Hall Effect, 24-pin Edge Card Connection. Complete w/Pin Connection. Can easily be modified to ASCII code.
16¾"L x 5¼"W x 1⅝"H
Part No. KB69SD12-2 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) . . . . . **$19.95 each**

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD
Word Processing Keyboard, 26 Pin Edge Card Connection. Supply Voltage +5VDC. Main Keyboard is DVERTY. Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions.
23"Lx5¾"Wx1-3/8"H
Part No. 85SD18-1 . . . . . **$29.95 each**

MICRO SWITCH 88-KEY KEYBOARD (PARALLEL
Data Entry Keyboard used in a Diablo 1640 Terminal. Supply Voltage: +5V, -12V. Switching: Hall Effect — 10-pin Edge Card Connection. Schematic included. Uses 8048 Encoder Chip.
18½"L x 5¾"W x 1⅝"H
Part No. 88SD22 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) . . . . . **$49.95 each**



HI-TEK 58-KEY KEYBOARD
SPST switching, mechanical, monolithic housing, charcoal grey keycaps. Keyboard is not mounted on circuit board (each key is individually accessible). Used to replace touch-membrane found on Sinclair, Atari, and TRS-80 computers.
11⅞"L x 3⅝"W x 1⅜"H
Part No. K-58 (Fits DTE-14 Enclosure) . . . . . **$19.95 each**

ALPS 29-KEY CALCULATOR KEYBOARD
Features one 8-position decimal select switch, one 3-position switch, and two 2-position switches, mechanical SPST switching, 22-pin edge card connection. Pin-out included.
9⅝"L x 4⅝"W x 1⅜"H
Part No. KB297040 (Fits DTE-11 Enclosure) . . . . . **$4.95 each**

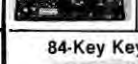
POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED *Transaction Tech*
Output +5VDC @ 1A (also +30VDC) reg. Input 115VAC 60Hz. 2-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case. 6 ft., 3 cond. black power cord. 6½"W x 7"D x 2¼"H. Wt. 3 lbs. Data sheet incl.
Part No. PS51194 . . . . . **$19.95 each**

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED *Deltron*
Input: 115VAC, 47-440Hz. Output: 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 6VDC @ 2.5 amp. Adjustable current limit. Ripple & Noise: 1MV rms, 5MV p-p — 2 mounting surfaces. UL recognized. Size: 4"W x 4½"L x 2-7/16"H - wt. 2 lbs. Data sheet included.
Part No. QPS-1 . . . . . **$29.95 each**

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING
Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp. Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.6 amp, 12VDC @ 1.6 amp. 8 ft. blk. pow. cord. 11⅝"W x 13¾"D x 3¾"H. Wt. 6 lbs.
Part No. PS94VD . . . . . **$49.95 each**

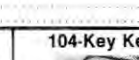
POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching Power Supply
Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-440Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg.: ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg.: ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj: 5V main output± 10%. 6-3/8"L x 1-7/8"W x 4-15/16"H. Wt. 1½ lbs.
Part No. FCS-604A . . . . . **$69.95 each**

POWER SUPPLY Adjustable Switching 4-24VDC to 5 Amps
Adj. 4-24VDC; 5VDC @ 5A, 6VDC @ 4.8A, 9VDC @ 4.1A, 12VDC @ 3.3A, 18VDC @ 1.9A, 24VDC @ .5A. Overvoltage Protection. Input: 115VAC 50/60Hz. Output variations within 20mV. 8.25"L x 4.25"W x 2.25"H. Wt. 3.25 lbs.
JE224 Kit . . . . . **$79.95 each**
JE224A Assembled & Tested . . . . . **$99.95 each**



84-Key Keyboard
CA153A **$69.95**

CONTROL DATA
Data Entry Keyboards
RS232 Interface
FT2 Shielded Base
SPST Switching
Momentary Contact Keyswitches
30" Interface Cable
Attractive Case



104-Key Keyboard
CA148 . . . . . **$99.95**

95-Key Keyboard
CA154A **$79.95**

80-Key Keyboard
CA150C **$89.95**

Color; keycaps: black, blue, red - cover: black w/beige base. 21½"x9"x3½". 6 lbs.

BUG BOX™ — 30 individual compartments • Stores 60 8-pin or 30 14- or 16-pin DIPs • Bug rugs not included • Clear plastic cover slides & locks • Cover marked w/numbers 1-30 • Compartment size: 1" x 3.75" x .5" deep • Box size: 4.9" x 3.3" x .6" • Weight: 1.75 oz.

BUG BOX™
Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

Part No./Color Code		QTY	PRICE
BGX-001-(	)	1	$ 2.29
BGX-010-(	)	10	19.99
	ANTI-STATIC		
BGX-001-(	)AS	1	$ 3.29
BGX-010-(	)AS	10	28.89

BUG CAGE™ — 12 locations store Bug Boxes, Big Bug Boxes or Bug Trays • Modular and interlocking • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Each cage has 6 slip-on locations • 2 cages per pkg. • Cage size: 5-1/8" x 5" x 3-7/8" • 4 colors available — please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

Part No./Color Code		Price
BGC-001-(	) 2 Cages (6 loc. ea.)	$11.95/pkg.

BUG TRAY™ — Stores in Bug Cage • Molded plastic • Three styles: Open (1 compartment 3.05" x 4.6" x .6"); Vertical (5 compartments .5" x 4.6" x .6"); and Horizontal (8 compartments .4" x 3.95" x .6") • Ideal for tools, hardware, components, etc. • Tray size: 3.55" x 5.05" x .6" • Black color only

Part No.	Description	Price
BTH-001	Horizontal Bug Tray	$1.95
BTV-001	Vertical Bug Tray	1.95
BTO-001	Open Bug Tray	1.95
BTX-003	1 of each Bug Tray (3)	4.98

BUG RUG™ — Static discharge protection for CMOS and MOSFET devices • Pre-cut to dimensions of BUG BOX (1" x .35")

Part No.	Description	Price
BRG-030	30 foam rectangles for Bug Box	$1.98
BBR-036	6 foam rec. for LSI Big Bug Box	1.98

CAGE KEEPER™ — Pins column of Bug Boxes in Bug Cage

		Price
CKP-005	5 inch	$4.98/pkg.
CKP-010	10 inch	6.98/pkg.

BUG BOX™ STORAGE SYSTEMS

BUG CAGE™ (BGC-001-____) with Bug Boxes

LSI BIG BUG BOX™ — Designed to store large IC's, Resistors, Capacitors and Diodes • Divided into three compartments measuring 1" x 4.15" x .5" deep • Three vertical and three horizontal dividers included • Bug Rugs not included • Box size: 4.9" x 3.3" x .6" • Weight: 1.75 oz.

LSI BIG BUG BOX™
Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

PART NO./COLOR CODE		QTY	PRICE
BLX-001-(	)	1	$ 3.29
BLX-010-(	)	10	28.79
	ANTI-STATIC		
BLX-001-(	)AS	1	$ 4.29
BLX-010-(	)AS	10	37.89

BACK PACK™ — Self-adhesive labels for the back of ICs • Shows exact internal logic in relation to IC pins • 532 labels in each package (including several blank labels) • Each package for 8, 14, 16, 24, 28 and 40-pin ICs • Combo package includes 1,068 labels for TTL and CMOS ICs • Microprocessor package contains 744 labels

Part No.	Description	Price
BPT-012	TTL	$7.95
BPC-012	CMOS	8.95
BPM-012	Combo	14.95
BPU-012	Microprocessor	9.95

BUG TAGS™ — Self-adhesive, easy to read labels for marking Bug Box and LSI Big Bug Box • Most popular components

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	PRICE
BTT-200	TTL	200	$4.98
BTC-200	CMOS	200	4.98
BTK-200	LS Schottky	200	4.98
BTS-200	Special	200	4.98
BTM-800	Mixer	800	13.95

MORE BUG TAGS AVAILABLE!

★ ★ ★ BUG BOX SYSTEMS INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

Your choice: regular or anti-static. Includes 2-Bug Cages (12 locations); 6-Bug Boxes; 3-LSI Big Bug Boxes; 1-horizontal Bug Tray; 1-open Bug Tray; 1-vertical Bug Tray; 1 package Bug Rug for regular Bug Boxes; 1 package Bug Rug for LSI Big Bug Boxes; 1 package Mixer Labels (800 each). Color: Bug Boxes and Cages - Blue, Bug Trays - Black.

SP-BUG **Regular (Retail value $59.45)** . . . . . ***Sale Price $49.95***
SP-BUG-AS **Anti-Static (Retail value $67.45)** . . . . . ***Sale Price $59.95***

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

Call for Quantity Discounts

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

1983 Jameco Calendar Poster 16½" x 21½" $3.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
3/83 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit**
**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III $12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I $10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D and E circuit boards, and all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all 64K of the dynamic RAM.

TRS-64K2 . . . . . **$54.95**

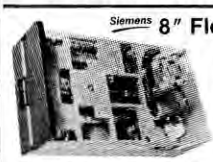
5¼" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Pertec Computer Corp

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I (Industry Standard)
Features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Power: +12VDC (±0.6V) 1.6A max., +5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8A max. Unit as pic. at left (does not incl. case, power supply, cables). 30-pg. data book incl. Wt. 3½ lbs. Size: 5¾"W x 8"D x 3¼"H.

Part No.	*Limited Quantity!*	Price
FD200	Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity	$179.95
FD250	Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity	$199.95

Siemens 8" Floppy Disk Drive



- Shugart 801R compatible
- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The **FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive** (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density; 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Hard-sectored option available. Power: 115/230VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55"W x 14"L x 4.5"H. Weighs 12 lbs. Incl. 96-pg. manual.

Part No.		Price
FDD100-8	Buy 1 for	$269.95 each
FDD100-8	Buy 2 for	$259.95 each
FDD100-8	***Buy 10 for***	***$249.95 each***

2708,2716,2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES
Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

NEW!

• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing/program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, ⇥ 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels w/molded mocha brown end pieces • Size: 15-5/8"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Wt.: 5¾ lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer **$995.00**
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80® Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate: 9600. Word Lgth: 8 bits - odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option **$1195.00**
Assembled and Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that presets JE664 for proper programming pulses to the EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	$14.95
JM16A	2716,TMS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716	Motorola, TI (+5,-12, +12)	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	Motorola, TI	$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	Motorola	$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI	$14.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb **$16.95**

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser **$79.95**

Sprite-style Fan

- 36cfm free air delivery
- 3.125" sq. x 1.665" depth
- 10 yrs. cont. duty at 20°C
- 115V 50/60Hz

*Metal Frame

PWS2107U Cleaned & tested (used) . . . . $ 9.95 ea.
***PWS2107F** New . . . . . $14.95 ea.

Muffin-style Fan

- 105cfm free air delivery
- 4.68" sq. x 1.50" depth
- 10 yrs. cont. duty at 20°C
- Impedance protected; ambients to 70°C
- 115V 50/60Hz 14W Wt. 17 oz.

*Metal Frame

MU2A1-U Cleaned & tested (used) . . . . $9.95 ea.
***MU2A-1N** New . . . . . $14.95 ea.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 1 continued

```
7831 E1       00520          POP     HL              ;AND CURRENT PROG. START
7832 EDB0     00530          LDIR                    ;THEN SHIFT PROGRAM
7834 C32D40   00540          JP      402DH           ;THIS IS FOR DOS
              00550 ;FOR LEVEL II MACHINE LANGUAGE, LINE 540 SHOULD BE
              00560 ;        JP      1A19H
              00570 ;FOR BASIC VERSION THAT WILL *NOT* BE SAVED AS
              00572 ;MACHINE LANGUAGE, LINE 540 SHOULD BE
              00580 ;        RET
              00590 ;
              00600 ;
              00610 ;**** THIS IS THE MAIN PROGRAM -- IT SCANS THE CSCR ON
              00620 ;        EVERY KEYBOARD SCAN AND RETURNS IF PASS CARD
              00630 ;        IS INSERTED
              00640 ;
7837 E5       00650 START    PUSH    HL              ;SAVE HL REGISTER
7838 2A4378   00660          LD      HL,(RETURN)     ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
783B E3       00670          EX      (SP),HL         ;AND PUT IT ON STACK
783C DB00     00680 LOOP     IN      A,(00H)         ;READ CSCR
783E FEFF     00690          CP      0FFH            ;**** CHANGE THIS VALUE
              00700                                  ; TO MATCH CARD ****
7840 C8       00710          RET     Z               ;GO IF OKAY
7841 18F9     00720          JR      LOOP            ;ELSE LOOK UNTIL OKAY
              00730 ;
7843 0000     00740 RETURN   DEFW    0000H           ;MEMORY FOR KB DRIV. ADDR.
              00750 ;
7000          00760          END     7000H
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

```
10 ' ****************************************
20 ' *****                                  *****
30 ' ***** COMPUTER SECURITY CARD READER    *****
40 ' *****       INTERCEPT PROGRAM          *****
50 ' *****                                  *****
60 ' *****        WRITTEN BY                *****
70 ' *****              HARDIN BROTHERS     *****
80 ' *****                    AND           *****
90 ' *****              JEAN ROBERT DURBIN  *****
100 '*****                                 *****
110 '****************************************
120 '
130 ' $$$$ SET CARD VALUE IN LINE 590 BEFORE RUNNING $$$$
140 '
150 'THIS PROGRAM MAY BE RUN IN THREE DIFFERENT MODES:
160 ' MODE 1 -- RUN IN DISK BASIC & DUMP M/L PROGRAM TO DISK
170 ' MODE 2 -- RUN IN LEVEL 2 BASIC & DUMP TO TAPE WITH T-BUG
180 ' MODE 3 -- RUN IN LEVEL 2 BASIC WITHOUT DUMP
190 '
200 ' SEE COMMENTS IN PROGRAM FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATIONS FOR
210 '     EACH MODE -- PROGRAM CURRENTLY WRITTEN FOR MODE 1
220 '
230 CLS : C = 0
240 FOR I = 30720 TO 30788
250   PRINT @ 0,I
260   READ A : POKE I,A
270 NEXT I
280 CMD"DUMP INTERCEP/CMD:1 (START=X'7800',END=X'7844',TRA=X'780
0')" : END : 'USE THIS LINE FOR MODE 1 ONLY
290 '
300 'FOR MODE 2:  300 END -- THEN GO TO T-BUG AND ENTER
310 '                        P7800 7844 7800 INTRCP
320 '
330 'FOR MODE 3:  300 POKE 16526,0 : POKE 16527,120 : A = USR(0)
 : END
340 '
350 '
360 DATA  42, 22, 64, 34, 67,120
370 DATA  42, 73, 64 : 'MODE 1 ONLY
380 '
390 '    MODE 2 & 3:  390  DATA  42,177, 64
400 '
410 DATA   1, 14,  0,175,237, 66, 34, 22, 64,229, 43
420 DATA  34, 73, 64 : 'MODE 1 ONLY
430 '
440 '    MODE 2 & 3:  440  DATA  34,177, 64
450 '
460 DATA  17,206,255, 25, 34,160, 64
470 DATA 209, 33, 55,120,229,213,235,175,237, 82
480 DATA 235, 42, 57,120, 25, 34, 57,120,209,225
490 DATA 237,176
500 DATA 195,45,64 : 'MODE 1 ONLY
510 '
520 '    MODE 2:  520 DATA 195, 25, 26
530 '    MODE 3:  520 DATA 201,  0,  0
540 '
550 DATA 229, 42, 67,120,227,219,  0,254
560 '
570 DATA 255 : 'SET THIS VALUE TO MATCH YOUR PASS CARD
580 '
590 DATA 200, 24,249,  0,  0
```

Program Listing 2

card. Select the positions (any number from 1 to 6) you wish to use, and, with a small drill-bit or nail, punch the final holes in the pass card. Be sure to mark the top of your pass card, as well.

Your next step is to cut a slot in the face of the cabinet to allow you to insert the pass card. Temporarily bolt the CSCR to the inside of the cabinet, mark its position on the inside of the face, and then remove the CSCR and cut the slot by drilling a row of small holes and smoothing out the cut with a file. You need to make the slot slightly wider and taller than the pass card, but small enough so that the pass card is forced to go between the plexiglass sheets instead of over or under them.

Next, run a short wire from one of the push-in terminals on the lamp board to the microswitch, from the other terminal to the power jack, and from the microswitch to the power jack. Bolt the CSCR back to the base of the cabinet, but don't attach the cover yet.

You are about to begin your last series of tests. Attach the CSCR to your computer, and the power transformer to the light circuit of your CSCR. Turn on the computer and again run the short program above. Insert your card (making sure it is right-side-up) into the slot. The number that appears in the first column on your screen is your card's code number. The first column on your screen should show this number constantly while the card is in the CSCR, and change back to 255 when your card is removed.

When you are convinced that all is working properly, turn everything off, disconnect the CSCR, and finish assembling it. You are now ready for the software and your computer's new life with some security.

Software

Your CSCR will do nothing without the appropriate software in your computer. Therefore, we have developed three programs that use the CSCR to provide security for your computer system.

Listing 1, CSCR Intercept program, is the simplest and probably most useful of the three programs. It is designed to allow the computer to run when your pass card is inserted into the CSCR. If you remove the pass card, the computer enters an endless loop and appears to hang up. If you reinsert the card, the computer will resume normal operation as if nothing had happened.

The theory behind this program is simple: The computer spends a large amount of its time scanning the key-

board to see if you are pressing any keys. Our intercept program is written so that the computer is forced to check the CSCR before every keyboard strobe. If your card is in place, control passes to the regular keyboard routine; if your card isn't there (or if the CSCR is disconnected), the computer waits for the card to be reinserted.

The first section of Listing 1, lines 270–540, moves the main program routine into the highest section of unprotected memory, protects it, and initializes the system. In line 270, the current keyboard driver address is found and saved for later use. Then the current top of free memory is found and adjusted to allow room for this program. Also, the pointer to the keyboard driver is changed to point to the Intercept program.

Lines 390–410 reset the 50 free bytes of string storage space. Then the program determines how far the main loop will be moved. This offset is then used to change the one necessary absolute address in the main loop. Finally, the main loop of the program is moved to high memory, and the initialization program is exited.

The method of exiting the program depends on its exact environment. Line 540, as it is currently written, returns control to DOS. If the change shown in line 560 is made, control will return to Level II Basic, if you are not using a disk system. Finally, if you wish to use this program as a USR call from Basic, line 540 should be a simple RET instruction.

"The method of exiting the program depends on its exact environment."

The initialization section is the most complicated part of this program; the main routine is much shorter. This routine is entered every time the computer scans the keyboard, so it must preserve all registers as they were with the exception of the A register. Therefore, in line 650, the HL register pair is pushed on the stack to save it. Then the address of the normal keyboard routine is found and placed in HL in line 660. In 670, the keyboard routine address is placed on the stack, and the previous HL value is restored.

Line 680 reads the CSCR through port 0. Line 690 is a test to see if the CSCR is reporting the correct value. Before you assemble this program, you must put your card's value into line 690, or the computer will hang up every time you run this program. Finally, the computer goes to the regular keyboard routine (its address was placed on the stack, so you get there with a RET) if the correct value was found. If the wrong value was reported by the CSCR, the program loops back until it finds the correct one.

Listing 2 presents the same program in Basic. As explained in the remarks in the program, you can use the listing either to generate the same machine-language code as Listing 1, or as a stand-alone Basic program. Listing 2 contains the necessary notes to assemble the machine language for a disk dump, a tape dump, or to create a USR routine. If you use this program as a USR call, you can delete the entire program after it has been called once, because a machine-

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS, LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING

RADIO SHACK·CENTRONICS·EPSON·ANADEX·BASE 2·HEWLETT PACKARD·MALIBU·IBM·NEC·C.ITOH·IDS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature Long-Life and Heavy Inking. Our instructions: DROP IN, NO WINDING! Cartridges NOT included			RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.		NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.*)		
ANADEX 9000 Series	½ x 30	$21/3		$78/12	$10/1	$9 ea./2 or more	•		•
BASE 2	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$87/6	$168/12
RADIO SHACK	DWP-410	↓	↓	↓		↓	$21/3	$84/12	$504/72
DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film (26-1419)	¼ x 145	$25/6	$48/12	$270/72		$15/3	$18/3	$70/12	$408/72
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown	¼ x 130	$30/6	$58/12	$324/72		$18/3	$21/3	$82/12	$480/72
Long-Life Fabric (1449)	¼ x 25 NOT EZ LOAD	$24/3	$47/6	$90/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$20/2	$58/6	$112/12
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	9/16 x 16	$13/3		$48/12	.....		.....		
DMP-200 (26-1483)	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$90/6	$180/12
DMP-500 (26-1482)	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$24/2	$72/6	$144/12
LP III-V (26-1414)	½ x 15	$18/3	JAM RESISTANT SUPER FABRIC	$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$25/2	$75/6	$150/12
LP VI-VIII DMP-400 (26-1418)	5/16 x 14	$17/3		$62/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$22/2	$66/6	$132/12
LP VII DMP-100 (26-1424)	Inker Loop	.....			.....		$16/2	$48/6	$96/12
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$18/2	$52/6	$100/12
MX 100	½ x 30	$21/3		$78/12	$10/1	$9 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$87/6	$168/12
C.ITOH Prowriter 1550 8510	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more			
IDS Paper 450/460 Tiger 500 Series	½ x 30	.....			$11/1	$10 ea./2 or more			
DATA ROYAL 5000	½ x 16	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more			
NEC 8023 Series	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more			
Spinwriter Fabric	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$8/1	$7 ea./2 or more			
MS Carbon Film	¼ x 130 NOT EZ LOAD	$25/6	$48/12	$270/72		$15/3			
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown	¼ x 130 NOT EZ LOAD	$30/6	$58/12	$324/72		$18/3			

SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD			
WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.			
	$12/3	$44/12	$252/72
	$11/3	$40/12	$228/72
	.....		
	$12/3	$44/12	$252/72
	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72

Volume1 — MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS — Volume 2

Biorhythms, Trap Rip Cord, Yacht Sea Concentration & 4 more — $25 EACH — Ugly, Bingo Towers, Blackjack Farkle, Pony & 3 more

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO:

BCCOMPCO

800 South 17 Box 246

SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571

(417) 932-4196 ↙152

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. ADD $1.00 FOR POSTAL, APO, FPO, or AK, AS, CM, GU, HI, PR, TT, VI, CANADA or MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%, U.S. FUNDS.

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS+™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end of ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS".

Bob Case, President

MasterCard VISA

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

```
1 REM**************

2 DEFINTA-Z
:A=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256
:POKE16548,PEEK(A)
:POKE16549,PEEK(A+1)
:FORI=ATOA+18
:READD
:POKEI,D
:NEXTI
:POKEA+1,(A+7)-INT((A+7)/256)*256
:POKEA+2,INT((A+7)/256)
:POKEA+9,PEEK(16406)
:POKEA+10,PEEK(16407)

3 DATA 33,0,0,34,22,64,201,229,33,0,0,227,219,0,254
:'CHANGE NEXT DATAVALUE TO MATCH CARD

4 DATA 255,200,24,249

5 DEFUSR=A
:A=USR(0)
:FORI=1TO4
:A=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256
:POKE16548,PEEK(A)
:POKE16549,PEEK(A+1)
:NEXTI
:RUN
```

Program Listing 3

```
1 REM**************
2 DEFINTA-Z:A=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256:POKE16548,PEEK(A):POKE
16549,PEEK(A+1):FORI=ATOA+18:READD:POKEI,D:NEXTI:POKEA+1,(A+7)-I
NT((A+7)/256)*256:POKEA+2,INT((A+7)/256):POKEA+9,PEEK(16406):POK
EA+10,PEEK(16407)
3 DATA 33,0,0,34,22,64,201,229,33,0,0,227,219,0,254,255,200,24,2
49
4 DEFUSR=A:A=USR(0):FORI=1TO3:A=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256:POKE
16548,PEEK(A):POKE16549,PEEK(A+1):NEXTI:RUN
```

Program Listing 4

```
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*                                      *
                00120 ;*   COMPUTER SECURITY CARD READER      *
                00130 ;*    SOURCE CODE FOR HIDDEN            *
                00140 ;*        BASIC PROGRAM                 *
                00150 ;*        VER. 1.0                      *
                00160 ;*                                      *
                00170 ;*      WRITTEN BY                      *
                00180 ;*         HARDIN BROTHERS              *
                00190 ;*              AND                     *
                00200 ;*         JEAN ROBERT DURBIN           *
                00210 ;*                                      *
                00220 ;****************************************
                00230 ;
0000            00240           ORG     0000H           ;WILL BE LOCATED BY BASIC
                00250 ;
                00260 ;**** FIRST INITIALIZE THE KEYBOARD DCB
                00270 ;
0000 210000     00280           LD      HL,0000H        ;BASIC WILL SUPPLY VALUE
0003 221640     00290           LD      (4016H),HL      ;PLACE IN KB D.C.B.
0006 C9         00300           RET                     ;RETURN FROM USR CALL
                00310 ;
                00320 ;**** NOW THE CARD-READER SCAN
                00330 ;
0007 E5         00340           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE REGISTER
0008 210000     00350           LD      HL,0000H        ;BASIC WILL SUPPLY VALUE
000B E3         00360           EX      (SP),HL         ;AND PLACE ON STACK
000C DB00       00370 LOOP      IN      A,(00H)         ;STROBE CARD READER
000E FEFF       00380           CP      0FFH            ;**** CHANGE THIS VALUE
                00390                                   ; TO MATCH CARD ****
0010 C8         00400           RET     Z               ;GO TO KB SCAN IF OKAY
0011 18F9       00410           JR      LOOP            ;ELSE TRY AGAIN
                00420 ;
000C            00430           END                     ;DOESN'T NEED A T.R.A.
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 5

language routine will then be running in high memory.

Listings 1 and 2, along with a CSCR, provide you with a great deal of protection. They provide complete compatibility with other keyboard routines (a debounce or lowercase driver, for example) as long as those routines are loaded before the CSCR Intercept routine.

All Basic programs strobe the keyboard after each command, looking for the break key or shift @; most machine-language programs also necessitate frequent keyboard entry. Therefore, removing your pass card from the CSCR will seem to freeze the computer in its tracks. Until you reinsert your card, the computer will appear to be lifeless except that the real-time clock will continue to update.

The only way to defeat the CSCR Intercept is to reboot the system using the reset button with disks or by turning it off and then back on with Level II. If someone does reset the system, your program will no longer be running.

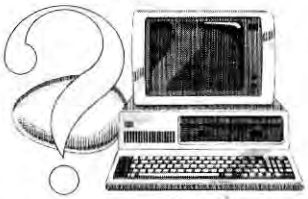
If you are truly serious about protecting your programs, you will probably have to disable the reset and power switches, move them away from the CPU, and make them accessible only with keys. But for most micro users, the direct simplicity of the CSCR will provide adequate protection. Think of the CSCR as a locked door, not a bank vault, guarding your programs and software.

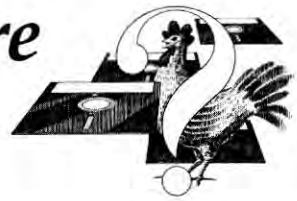
Hidden Basic

Listings 3, 4, and 5 present another method of protecting individual Basic programs. Listings 3 and 4 are short headers that you can attach to any Basic program. As soon as the program is run, the header will disappear, but the CSCR will operate exactly the same as under the Intercept program. Anyone trying to list your program (which they won't be able to do unless your pass card is in the CSCR) will not be able to see or reprogram your protection scheme.

Listing 3 presents the header in readable form, though you will probably want to use Listing 4 to save space in actual practice. The first line, although it seems meaningless, is the most important in the program. The asterisks save space for the machine-language code stored as data statements in lines 3 and 4. (If you wish to examine the actual machine instructions, the assembly source code is presented in Listing 5.) Be sure you enter the first line exactly as shown. If you do not, your computer

Which comes first...the software or the hardware





THE RIGHT ANSWER IS SOFTWARE

AND YOUR BEST ANSWER IS

PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

PCT accounting software will make the hardware produce professional results!

Hardware is basically a machine that must be told what to do. And, it's the software that gives those instructions. It's the brain with the program that directs and determines the end result. So, if it's professional accounting results you expect, start with the software and make it the best...PLUS! Our expertly designed packages provide professional results, yet are easy to use and understand. PLUS is your easy answer for professional financial management results.

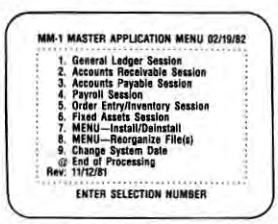
PLUS *makes software available for the finest hardware!*

TANDY MODELS II & III
THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FIXED ASSETS
- PAYROLL
- EASYTRAK™ monitoring system

Completely integrated programs with flexible user defined file sizes.



MENU-DRIVEN PROGRAMS
Easy to use! Related processing options and instructions are displayed on screen for easy operation. Built-in prompts and disciplines enhance accuracy.

EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION
Professionally prepared manuals make packages understandable. Presents installation, operation and educational facts in easy to follow format.

COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT
We provide the important follow-up technical support you need. Our toll-free "HOT-LINE" helps give answers, the bulletins and newsletter keeps you informed and up-to-date.

SEE FOR YOURSELF HOW PCT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ANSWERS YOUR BUSINESS NEEDS!

ORDER YOUR SAMPLE REPORT BOOK, TODAY!

See actual results you can expect with PLUS. The 88-page PLUS Report Book contains sample reports for *all* packages. It's an invaluable tool to help plan the needs for your business. And, it's only $20.00! Order yours today by simply filling out this coupon and mail it with a check or money order to:

VISA MasterCard

PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.
7360 N. Lincoln Avenue • Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646
1-312-647-0988 • 1-800-323-4240

↙73

YES! I want to make the right start.
Please send me the information I have checked below:
☐ PLUS SAMPLE REPORT BOOK @ $20.00 each.
Enclosed is my check or money order.
Charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ MASTER CARD
☐ Please send more information on PLUS's Professional Accounting Packages.

Account No. _____ Card Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
Signature _____

Please fill-in, clip coupon, insert in a separate stamped envelope addressed to PLUS. Be sure you have included your check or money order if ordering the Report Book.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Program Listing 6

```
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*                                      *
                00120 ;*   CARD-READER /COMPUTER SAFETY        *
                00130 ;*      TIME ROUTINE -- VER. 1.3        *
                00140 ;*                                      *
                00150 ;*   WRITTEN BY                         *
                00160 ;*      HARDIN BROTHERS                 *
                00170 ;*            AND                       *
                00180 ;*      JEAN ROBERT DURBIN              *
                00190 ;*                                      *
                00200 ;****************************************
                00210 ;
                00220 ;
7800            00230           ORG     7800H
                00240 ;
                00250 ;*****  THIS SECTION SETS TIME DURATION
                00260 ;       ACCORDING TO KEYBOARD INPUT
                00270 ;
7800 CDC901     00280 ASK       CALL    01C9H           ;ROM CLEAR SCREEN ROUTINE
7803 213678     00290           LD      HL,ASKQ         ;POINT TO QUESTION
7806 11843C     00300           LD      DE,3C84H        ;POINT TO SCREEN
7809 011000     00310           LD      BC,0010H        ;QUESTION LENGTH
780C EDB0       00320           LDIR                    ;PUT QUESTION ON SCREEN
780E 13         00330           INC     DE              ;BUMP ONCE
780F ED532040   00340           LD      (4020H),DE      ;AND SET CURSOR POSITION
7813 213278     00350           LD      HL,ASKBUF       ;POINT TO TEMP. BUFFER
7816 E5         00360           PUSH    HL              ;AND SAVE
7817 0603       00370           LD      B,03H           ;MAX. LENGTH OF ANSWER
7819 CDD905     00380           CALL    05D9H           ;ROM INPUT STRING ROUTINE
781C E1         00390           POP     HL              ;RECOVER REGISTER
781D 38E1       00400           JR      C,ASK           ;GO BACK IF BREAK HIT
781F CD5A1E     00410           CALL    1E5AH           ;CONVERT TO INTEGER
7822 AF         00420           XOR     A               ;A=0
7823 BA         00430           CP      D               ;D SHOULD BE ZERO
7824 20DA       00440           JR      NZ,ASK          ;GO BACK IF NOT
7826 BB         00450           CP      E               ;E SHOULD BE >0
7827 28D7       00460           JR      Z,ASK           ;GO BACK IF NOT
7829 7B         00470           LD      A,E             ;GET VALUE
782A 32AF78     00480           LD      (TIME+1),A      ;PUT IN PLACE
782D CDC901     00490           CALL    01C9H           ;CLEAR SCREEN AGAIN
7830 1814       00500           JR      INIT            ;AND GO
                00510 ;
0004            00520 ASKBUF    DEFS    4               ;BUFFER FOR INPUT
7836 4D         00530 ASKQ      DEFM    'MINUTES (1-255)?' ;INPUT PROMPT
     49 4E 55 54 45 53 20 28
     31 2D 32 35 35 29 3F
                00540 ;
                00550 ;*****  THIS ROUTINE MOVES AND PROTECTS MAIN LOOP
                00560 ;       AND INITIALIZES THE PROGRAM
                00570 ;
7846 F3         00580 INIT      DI                      ;STOP INTERRUPTS FOR NOW
7847 2A4940     00590           LD      HL,(4049H)      ;GET MEMTOP
784A 017400     00600           LD      BC,0074H        ;LENGTH OF MAIN PROGRAM
784D AF         00610           XOR     A               ;RESET CARRY FLAG
784E ED42       00620           SBC     HL,BC           ;HL=NEW ADDR. FOR PROG.
7850 225B40     00630           LD      (405BH),HL      ;SET INTERRUPT POINTER
7853 E5         00640           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE BEG. OF PROG. ADDR.
7854 2B         00650           DEC     HL              ;DROP BY ONE
7855 224940     00660           LD      (4049H),HL      ;AND PROTECT PROGRAM
7858 11CEFF     00670           LD      DE,-32H         ;SPACE FOR STRING STORAGE
785B 19         00680           ADD     HL,DE           ;SUBTRACT 50 FROM HL
785C 22A040     00690           LD      (40A0H),HL      ;SET STRING AREA POINTER
785F D1         00700           POP     DE              ;DE HAS NEW PROG. ADDR.
7860 219278     00710           LD      HL,START        ;POINT TO BEGIN. OF PROG.
7863 E5         00720           PUSH    HL              ;AND SAVE
7864 D5         00730           PUSH    DE              ;  BOTH REGISTERS
7865 EB         00740           EX      DE,HL           ;SWAP REGISTERS
7866 AF         00750           XOR     A               ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
7867 ED52       00760           SBC     HL,DE           ;HL=AMT. TO OFFSET
7869 EB         00770           EX      DE,HL           ;  OFFSET INTO DE
786A 2AC878     00780           LD      HL,(W1+9)       ;FIRST ABSOLUTE ADDRESS
786D 19         00790           ADD     HL,DE           ;OFFSET IT
786E 22C878     00800           LD      (W1+9),HL       ;AND SAVE IT
7871 2ADB78     00810           LD      HL,(STOP+8)     ;SECOND ABSOLUTE ADDRESS
7874 19         00820           ADD     HL,DE           ;OFFSET IT
7875 22DB78     00830           LD      (STOP+8),HL     ;AND SAVE IT
7878 2AE378     00840           LD      HL,(STOP+16)    ;LAST ABSOLUTE ADDRESS
787B 19         00850           ADD     HL,DE           ;OFFSET IT
787C 22E378     00860           LD      (STOP+16),HL    ;AND SAVE IT
787F D1         00870           POP     DE              ;RECOVER DESTINATION ADDR.
7880 E1         00880           POP     HL              ;AND CURRENT PROG. ADDR.
7881 EDB0       00890           LDIR                    ;MOVE PROGRAM
7883 AF         00900           XOR     A               ;CLEAR A REGISTER
7884 0606       00910           LD      B,6             ;SET COUNTER
7886 214040     00920           LD      HL,4040H        ;POINT TO CLOCK TABLE
7889 77         00930 LOOP      LD      (HL),A          ;SET POSITION TO 0
788A 23         00940           INC     HL              ;BUMP POINTER
788B 10FC       00950           DJNZ    LOOP            ;CLEAR WHOLE TABLE
788D ED56       00960           IM      1               ;SET INTERRUPT MODE
788F C32D40     00970           JP      402DH           ;AND RETURN TO DOS
                00980 ;
                00990 ;***** THIS IS THE MAIN ROUTINE *****
                01000 ;
                01010 ; DOS ENTERS THIS ROUTINE WITH REGISTERS SAVED
                01020 ; AND WITH INTERRUPTS DISABLED -- RET WILL GO BACK TO
                01030 ; DOS ROUTINE TO RESTORE REGS AND ENABLE INTERRUPTS
                01040 ;
7892 214440     01050 START     LD      HL,4044H        ;STORAGE FOR BYTE FLAG
7895 7E         01060           LD      A,(HL)          ;GET BYTE IN A
7896 B7         01070           OR      A               ;SET FLAGS
7897 281A       01080           JR      Z,WAIT          ;GO IF NOT SET
7899 214040     01090           LD      HL,4040H        ;ELSE POINT TO BEAT COUNT
789C 34         01100           INC     (HL)            ;AND BUMP
789D 7E         01110           LD      A,(HL)          ;NOW GET COUNT
789E FE28       01120           CP      40              ;HAS ONE SECOND PASSED?
```

Listing 6 continues

may wander off into deep space when you try to run the program.

Line 2 defines all variables as integers. Then it PEEKs at 16548 and 16549 to find the beginning of Basic pointer. If this pointer is changed, Basic will look to a new address to find the beginning of any program. As soon as the first two POKEs are completed in line 2, the pointer is changed, and as far as Basic is concerned, the first line no longer exists. Then it's time for the For... Next loop to put the machine code into the space that the first line has reserved in low memory. Finally, in line 2, a series of POKEs and PEEKs are performed to set the unspecified values in the machine-language portion of the program.

"...change the 255 value to match the unique value of your pass card."

Lines 3 and 4 in Listing 3 (which are a single line in Listing 4) are merely the decimal equivalents of the machine-language routines. Be sure, though, that you change the 255 value to match the unique value of your pass card.

The last line serves several purposes. First, it runs the short initialization portion of the machine-language program, which changes the keyboard-driver-address pointer. If you are using Level II Basic, you must change the first instruction of this line to:

```
POKE 16526,A - INT(A/256)*256:POKE
16527,INT(A/256)
```

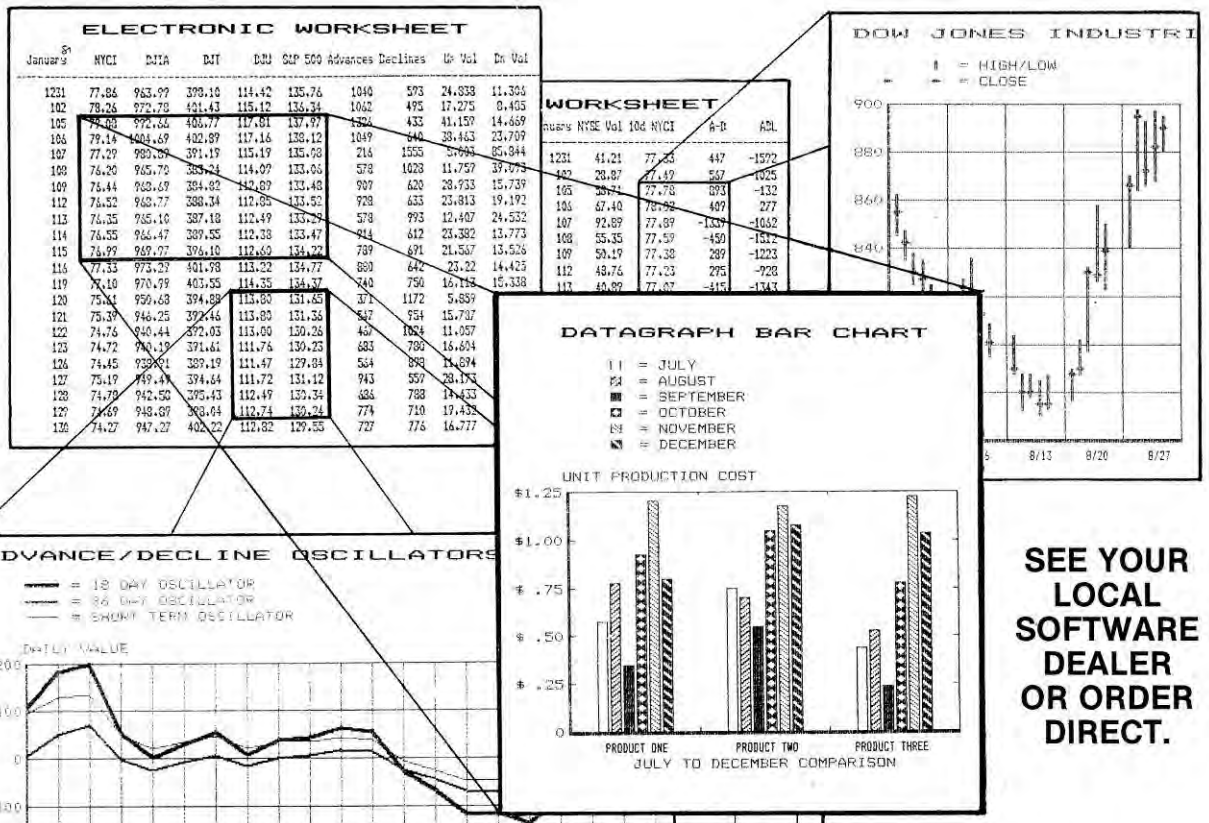
As soon as the USR call is run, the CSCR routine is up and running, and your card must be in the reader for the rest of the program to work.

The For...Next loop in the last line then increments the beginning of the program pointer at 16548 and 16549 to hide all signs of the header. By the time the loop is completed, the header will no longer list, and Basic will not even know that it existed. As far as your computer is concerned, the header has disappeared and taken about 350 bytes of low memory with it. The line ends with the instruction Run, so that all variables will be cleared and your main Basic program will perform exactly as expected.

DATAGRAPH*

T.M. 3RD GENERATION PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.



SEE YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT.

DATAGRAPH: $79.95

Available in COLOR On IDS Prism™ Printer COLOR PLOT Version $89.95

* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USERS OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF™ Standard Format. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formated Form on VISICALC screen or in users own program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Plot each data set with Linear, Stair-Step, or Bargraph curves. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRYS - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 75 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

USER REQUIREMENTS

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL III 48K
- LNW80 48K

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3
- NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
- DOSPLUS 3.4, LDOS 5.1

DISK DRIVES
- SINGLE DRIVE (NOT TRSDOS)
- DUAL DRIVE (PREFERRED)

GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT+
- MX-100
- LINEPRINTER VIII, DMP 200
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.ITOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83

++ OTHER VERSIONS IN DEVELOPMENT

TO ORDER: Send check, purchase order, or request for COD shipment. Specify Computer and Printer Type. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

PHONE (714) 526-8435

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 ✓526

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); PRISM (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS)

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 6 continued

```
78A0 D8       01130          RET     C               ;GO IF NOT
78A1 AF       01140          XOR     A               ;ELSE CLEAR A
78A2 77       01150          LD      (HL),A          ;AND RESET BEAT COUNT
78A3 2C       01160          INC     L               ;POINT TO SECOND COUNT
78A4 34       01170          INC     (HL)            ;AND BUMP
78A5 7E       01180          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET COUNT
78A6 FE3C     01190          CP      60              ;ONE MINUTE?
78A8 D8       01200          RET     C               ;GO IF NOT
78A9 AF       01210          XOR     A               ;ELSE CLEAR A
78AA 77       01220          LD      (HL),A          ;RESET SECOND COUNT
78AB 2C       01230          INC     L               ;POINT TO MINUTE COUNT
78AC 34       01240          INC     (HL)            ;AND BUMP
78AD 7E       01250          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET COUNT
78AE FE00     01260 TIME     CP      00H             ;*** TIME VALUE SET AT
              01270                                  ;INITIALIZATION
78B0 3021     01280          JR      NC,STOP         ;LOOK FOR CARD AGAIN
78B2 C9       01290          RET                     ;ELSE RETURN
              01300 ;
              01310 ;***** THIS ROUTINE LOOKS FOR CARD AND THEN SETS FLAGS
              01320 ;      AND STORGE AREA
              01330 ;
78B3 DB00     01340 WAIT     IN      A,(00H)         ;READ PORT
78B5 FEFF     01350          CP      0FFH            ;***** SET THIS VALUE
              01360 ;                                  TO MATCH CARD
78B7 20FA     01370          JR      NZ,WAIT         ;STAY UNTIL READY
78B9 AF       01380          XOR     A               ;SET A TO 0
78BA 214040   01390          LD      HL,4040H        ;POINT TO BEAT COUNT
78BD 0606     01400          LD      B,6             ;SET COUNTER
78BF 77       01410 W1       LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD 0
78C0 23       01420          INC     HL              ;BUMP COUNTER
78C1 10FC     01430          DJNZ    W1              ;CLEAR ENTIRE TABLE
78C3 3C       01440          INC     A               ; NOW A=1
78C4 324440   01450          LD      (4044H),A       ;SET CARD FLAG
78C7 21FA78   01460          LD      HL,BUFF         ;POINT TO BUFFER
78CA 11DA3D   01470          LD      DE,3DDAH        ;POINT TO SCREEN
78CD 010C00   01480          LD      BC,000CH        ;BYTE COUNT
78D0 EDB0     01490          LDIR                    ;BUFFER TO SCREEN
78D2 C9       01500          RET                     ;AND EXIT PROGRAM
              01510 ;
              01520 ;*****  THIS ROUTINE HALTS EVERYTHING BY RESETING CARD
              01530 ;       FLAG, PRINTING MESSAGE, AND RETURNING.
              01540 ;       ENDLESS LOOP WILL BE PICKED UP ON NEXT INTERRUPT
              01550 ;
78D3 AF       01560 STOP     XOR     A               ; A=0
78D4 324440   01570          LD      (4044H),A       ; RESET FLAG
78D7 21DA3D   01580          LD      HL,3DDAH        ;POINT TO SCREEN
78DA 11FA78   01590          LD      DE,BUFF         ;POINT TO BUFFER
78DD 010C00   01600          LD      BC,000CH        ;BYTE COUNT
78E0 EDB0     01610          LDIR                    ;SCREEN TO BUFFER
78E2 21EE78   01620          LD      HL,MSG          ;POINT TO MESSAGE
78E5 11DA3D   01630          LD      DE,3DDAH        ;POINT TO SCREEN
78E8 010C00   01640          LD      BC,000CH        ;LENGTH OF MESSAGE
78EB EDB0     01650          LDIR                    ;MESSAGE ON SCREEN
78ED C9       01660          RET
              01670 ;
78EE 4E       01680 MSG      DEFM    'NO MORE TIME'
     4F 20 4D 4F 52 45 20 54
     49 4D 45
78FA 20       01690 BUFF     DEFM    '           '   ;12 ASCII SPACES
     20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
     20 20 20
              01700 ;
7800          01710          END     ASK
```

Program Listing 7

```
10 ' ****************************************
20 ' *****                              *****
30 ' ***** COMPUTER SECURITY CARD READER *****
40 ' *****       TIME DELAY PROGRAM     *****
50 ' *****                              *****
60 ' *****         WRITTEN BY           *****
70 ' *****            HARDIN BROTHERS   *****
80 ' *****                 AND          *****
90 ' *****           JEAN ROBERT DURBIN  *****
100 '*****                              *****
110 '****************************************
120 '
130 ' ** WORKS ONLY WITH DISK BASIC **
140 '
150 ' $$$$ SET CARD VALUE IN LINE 440 BEFORE RUNNING $$$$
160 '
170 CLS : C = 0
180 FOR I = (&H7800) TO (&H7905)
190   PRINT @ 0,I
200   READ A : POKE I,A
210   IF I<>(&H78B6) THEN C = C + A
220 NEXT I
230 IF C <> 25486 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR" : END
240 CMD "DUMP TIMECTRL/CMD (START=X'7800',END=X'7905',TRA=X'7800')
250 END
260 DATA 205,201,  1, 33, 54,120, 17,132, 60,  1
270 DATA  16,  0,237,176, 19,237, 83, 32, 64, 33
280 DATA  50,120,229,  6,  3,205,217,  5,225, 56
290 DATA 225,205, 90, 30,175,186, 32,218,187, 40
```

Listing 7 continues

This header program, because it hides itself in low memory, can provide special protection for your Basic programs, especially if you use them with the NEWDOS80 run-only mode or something similar. On a tape-based system, you can provide even greater protection by adding the special auto-loader shown on p. 71 of Dennis Kitsz's *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries.* Then only a power down could escape the CSCR, but as soon as the program was reloaded, it would again be protected.

The CSCR as a Timer

The last set of programs, Listings 6 and 7, allow your CSCR to work as a security timer. With them, you can preset a duration between 1 and 255 minutes, use your card once to start the system, then remove the card and allow someone else to use your computer for a specified period of time. If your card is not in the CSCR at the end of that time period, a message is displayed on the screen and the computer locks up. As soon as your card is reinserted, the screen is restored and the program will continue for the same amount of time again.

The first section (lines 280–530) of Listing 6 is a short data-entry routine to request and set the timing loop. After clearing the screen, it asks the operator for the number of minutes (between 1 and 255) to be delayed between every CSCR scan. This number is converted into binary, tested to see if it is within limits, and stored in the appropriate place in the main section of the program. As soon as a correct entry has been made, the screen is again cleared and the next section of the program is entered.

The second section of the program (lines 580–970) is an initialization, move, and protect routine similar to the one used in Listing 1. The major differences are that the main program is patched, not to the keyboard driver, but to the interrupt processor in DOS. In TRSDOS-compatible DOSes, 405BH points to a routine that handles clock functions. Our program merely replaces DOS's clock updating and display routines.

Lines 1050–1700 are the three main program routines that are actually protected in high memory. The first, from 1050 to 1290, updates a counter every time the 25 msec heartbeat interrupts the CPU. Each 40 beats (or one second), the heartbeat counter is reset to zero and a seconds counter is incremented. Each 60 seconds, the seconds

counter is reset and a minutes counter is incremented. Whenever the minutes counter is incremented, it is compared to the time value the operator entered during initialization. When the specified number of minutes have passed, control is passed to the stop routine at line 1560.

In the stop routine, a flag is first reset to show that no valid card has been inserted. Then a section of the screen is saved and replaced by the message "NO MORE TIME." However, this routine does not actually stop processing; instead it merely returns control to the interrupted program.

Finally, the wait routine in lines 1340–1500 is used whenever there is an interrupt and the flag in 4044H has been reset to indicate that no valid CSCR card has been read. This routine first attempts to read the CSCR and loops until a successful match has been found. Then it clears the beats, seconds, and minutes counters, sets the card flag, and restores the screen. Finally, control is again returned to the interrupted program.

Listing 6 will not work as written with NEWDOS80 version 2. There are two ways the program can be made compatible with that operating system. Either change line 630 to "LD (45FEH), HL" or add code after line 960 that will add the main routine to NEWDOS's interrupt queue. The first method is simpler, but the second retains all of the interrupt-driven features of NEWDOS80.

Listing 7 presents the same program in Basic data statements so that it can be read into your computer without using an assembler. There is nothing unusual about it except perhaps line 240, which will not operate with TRSDOS. If you use TRSDOS, you will have to return to DOS Ready to enter the Dump command.

Both Listings 6 and 7 are interrupt driven and both replace the real-time clock functions of the operating system. Therefore, they will not work with any program that requires the clock for its operation. They will also not work with any program that disables interrupts. If you plan to use the time delay with Basic programs, you must remove any CMD"T" in the program or follow it with a CMD"R". Otherwise, as soon as CMD"T" is executed, the interrupts will cease and your program security will be gone.

Machine-language programs are a little more difficult to deal with. The Assembly-language command to disable interrupts is DI, which turns into 0F3H in machine code. Some utilities and

Listing 7 continued

```
300 DATA 215,123, 50,175,120,205,201,  1, 24, 20
310 DATA  29,  9, 76, 68, 77, 73, 78, 85, 84, 69
320 DATA  83, 32, 40, 49, 45, 50, 53, 53, 41, 63
330 DATA 243, 42, 73, 64,  1,116,  0,175,237, 66
340 DATA  34, 91, 64,229, 43, 34, 73, 64, 17,206
350 DATA 255, 25, 34,160, 64,209, 33,146,120,229
360 DATA 213,235,175,237, 82,235, 42,200,120, 25
370 DATA  34,200,120, 42,219,120, 25, 34,219,120
380 DATA  42,227,120, 25, 34,227,120,209,225,237
390 DATA 176,175,  6,  6, 33, 64, 64,119, 35, 16
400 DATA 252,237, 86,195, 45, 64, 33, 68, 64,126
410 DATA 183, 40, 26, 33, 64, 64, 52,126,254, 40
420 DATA 216,175,119, 44, 52,126,254, 60,216,175
430 DATA 119, 44, 52,126,254,  0, 48, 33,201,219
440 DATA   0,254,255, 32,250,175, 33, 64, 64,  6
450 'CHANGE THIS [[[ VALUE TO MATCH YOUR CARD **********
460 DATA   6,119, 35, 16,252, 60, 50, 68, 64, 33
470 DATA 250,120, 17, 51, 60,  1, 12,  0,237,176
480 DATA 201,175, 50, 68, 64, 33, 51, 60, 17,250
490 DATA 120,  1, 12,  0,237,176, 33,238,120, 17
500 DATA  51, 60,  1, 12,  0,237,176,201, 78, 79
510 DATA  32, 77, 79, 82, 69, 32, 84, 73, 77, 69
520 DATA  32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
530 DATA  32, 32
```


ALL 1/3 off SOFTWARE

Software Catalog. FREE. Get the lowest price on *every* software program you need. 1/3 off list price *guaranteed*. And look what else you get from ITM:

Unlimited Consultation! ITM's consultants work with an amazing database indexed with over 300 software selection criteria — plus thousands of in-depth product reviews. You'll get the programs that are right for you. Quickly. Easily. It's the most sophisticated consultation service in the industry. Call toll free!

Over 2,000 programs to choose from. Hundreds added every month. All categories. All formats.

See any program demonstrated. Order any non-entertainment program for *a risk-free, thirty-day trial*. Full refund if not completely satisfied.

No minimum order. Buy just one program if you like. Quick shipments.

All this, and more, is yours for an annual fee of $100. Call ITM now. Or, mail the coupon today and receive our FREE Software Catalog. Save hundreds — even thousands — of dollars on all of your software purchases with ITM.

American Express, Visa, or MasterCard honored.
Call toll-free today.

(800) 334-3404

In California (415) 284-7540

Software Catalog. FREE. 80-3/83

☐ YES. Send complete information for my review. Please include a free copy of ITM's Software Catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

☐ Individual ☐ Dealer ☐ Consultant ☐ Company

ITM
Software Division
We make software buying simple.

Attn: Stevan Cloudtree
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292
(800) 334-3404 or
(415) 284-7540

289

many games start with a DI at or near the beginning of the program flow to increase speed and provide a small measure of program security. Any machine-language program that shuts off the real-time clock and the trace function includes a DI. Also, the disk operating system performs a DI before every disk access, but reenables the interrupts after the disk routines have been completed.

To use the CSCR time delay with machine-language programs requires a bit of detective work. For some programs, you need only find the entry point of the program using LMOFFSET, TASMON, or a similar utility. Then use a zap utility to search the program's disk file for the data that is loaded to that address.

Finally, disassemble the code beginning at the entry point and, when you find a DI, change it to EI (0FBH). Your program may then work successfully (be sure to do all of this on a back-up disk, not an original).

If your program still does not allow the CSCR time delay to operate, you need to search further. A good disk search utility, such as Super Utility Plus, will let you know where every 0F3H byte is in the program. You will need to look at each and the code surrounding it to determine if it is a DI instruction or part of an address, data, or another machine-language instruction. Sometimes this is relatively easy to decide, sometimes it is difficult. Practice will certainly help. Just be sure that you don't remove the DI instruction just before any program-controlled disk access—if you do, the program's disk routines will not be able to keep up with the data flow from the disk and will produce nothing but errors.

Keep a written record of the bytes you change and test the program after each change. Eventually, you will have a program that will seem to operate normally, albeit slightly slower, but that will not disable interrupts. To test the program, try running it with the real-time clock or trace function on. If either of those functions continues to operate, you have found all the DI instructions and your new version of the program will operate with your CSCR timer. ■

Hardin Brothers and Jean Robert Durbin can be reached at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786.

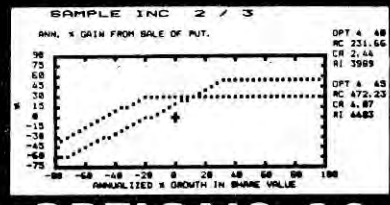
wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

✓207



OPTIONS-80

ANALYZES OPTION INVESTMENTS
HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, BUYING AND SELLING. INCLUDES COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS. PRESENTS RESULTS IN TABULAR OR GRAPHICAL FORM. HARDCOPY AND STORAGE TO DISK. ACCOMPANYING MANUAL A COMPLETE AND UNIQUE GUIDE TO OPTION INVESTING. $125. M/C AND VISA. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.

FOR TRS-80, APPLE & IBM PC.
OPTIONS-80, BOX 471-E
CONCORD, MASS 01742.
✓206

COMPUTER REPAIRS
CONSULTATIONS

E & G UMLOR ENTERPRISES
RFD #1, BOX 48A
FITZWILLIAM, NH 03447

MODIII 48K DUAL DISK DRIVE
For RS-232-C add $100.00
$1750.00 40 TRK Single/Side
$2000.00 40 TRK Double/Side
$2200.00 80 TRK Double/Side
All orders prepaid
Shipment in 4 weeks
** **180 DAY WARRANTY** **
VISA/MC users add 4%
shipping extra
For Further Information Call
(603) 585-3142
✓401

COLOR COMPUTER

ONLY $19.95

TWO FOR $37.95

★ ★ **JOYSTICKS** ★ ★

Tired of broken joysticks? Our **affordable** units are built to **last**, with good smooth pots, and a **strong** lever and internal mechanism. These are **superior** to the Radio Shack design. Get your joystick programs working the way they **should!**

Up to **20% OFF** on software.
We stock excellent programs from
Prickly Pear, Tom Mix, Mark Data, and Others.

KONG IS HERE!
Donkey King (32k) (Tom Mix's) **$24.95**
4 screens-full action

Write or call for free catalog.
Add $2.00 shipping on Joysticks. We pay shipping on software. $1.50 additional for C.O.D.

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE ✓283
P. O. Box 12543, Huntsville, AL 35802
205/881-0506

The Lawyer's Microcomputer

A monthly newsletter for lawyers using Radio Shack computers

$28 For a one year subscription
$37 Canada $43 Foreign

R.P.W. Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 1046A
Lexington, S.C. 29072
(803) 359-9940
✓191

TRS-80 MODEL III OWNERS BEWARE!

You may be missing the most versatile mailing list program, filing system, general information retrieval and referral system of its kind at an affordable price.

MAIL MANAGER/LABEL MAKER I

With this system you can:
- Set your own margins, tabs, and page lengths
- Print on any type form or label
- Sort in any field
- Choose from two master list formats with optional partial listings
- Include up to 1750 names on two disk drives or 750 names on one disk drive
- Take full advantage of the program's capabilities by using its easy-to-read manual

Introductory Offer: FREE 1000 mailing labels with every program purchased and FREE shipping within the continental U.S. Write or call for free brochure, or order now. $59.00 for program and manual. 48K memory required. Amex, Visa, Master Card welcome.

EMPIRE SOFTWARE
A DIVISION OF MELSEY CORP.
202 CARLE ROAD
CARLE PLACE, NEW YORK 11514
Tel. (516) 333-0655
✓29

If you're tired of playing games with your TRS-80™...

Turn it into a high power computer!

Now you can give full CP/M® capabilities to your TRS-80.

Announcing the new Compactor family from Hurricane Laboratories. We know limitations are a reality but we put on our thinking caps and did something about it. The new Compactor II (112K Memory) gives CP/M 2.2 and 3.0 capabilities to the Model III without altering the TRSDOS and TRS-BASIC environment. It also allows you to interchange with IBM PC, Xerox, Cromemco, NEC, Zenith, and Osborne-I. It's fast, it's easy to install and needs no extra hardware. The Compactor IV enhances the video display to 80 x 24. And don't forget the 48 K Memory Compactor I, which allows even the novice to run single purpose dedicated CP/M programs. In short, Compactors make your Model III an intelligent and powerful computer. So why not quit playing games and put that TRS-80 to work! It's as simple as saying, "...Compactors by Hurricane Labs."

30-day money-back guarantee on Compactor II if not totally satisfied.

Write to us or ask your TRS-80 dealer for all the facts about the new Compactor Family from Hurricane Labs.

5149 MOORPARK AVENUE, SUITE 105 **HURRICANE** Laboratories Inc. ™ SAN JOSE, CA. 95129 • (408) 257-8676 ✓185

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Quic-N-Easi Pro

by Thomas L. Quindry

★★

Quic-N-Easi Pro
Standard MicroSystems, Inc.
136 Granite Hill Court
Langhorne, PA 19407
Model III, two disks recommended
Printer required
$395

Not a program generator, but an applications-development language, Quic-N-Easi Pro frees you from learning detailed programming skills.

Over the past two years, a new type of programming aid for microcomputers has been introduced—program generators. The idea is not new; program generators have been around for mainframe computers for the last 15 years or so. Quic-N-Easi Pro, hereafter referred to as Quic-N-Easi, is one of the latest entries in this field for the TRS-80.

Quic-N-Easi is not a program generator per se but, as stated in the manual, an applications development language. Its purpose is to reduce the programming knowledge needed to develop programmed tasks and provide more professional, clearer screen presentations. It is a complete programming language with a specific orientation to entering data from the keyboard and storing that data on a disk. Once the data is on disk, it can be accessed by other Quic-N-Easi programs, or by programs in other languages.

You are freed from learning disk input/output and file-management techniques when using Quic-N-Easi. It is also not necessary to learn detailed programming. You must, however, learn the problem-oriented Quic-N-Easi language.

The program manual is in the form of a looseleaf notebook. It is an extensive manual divided into four parts: self-teaching guide, programmer's manual, system commands, and appendices and supplements.

The self-teaching guide leads you through sample programs to give you a feel for Quic-N-Easi programming and to demonstrate some of the software's power. The section also teaches simple Quic-N-Easi program procedures and explains the different capabilities for file handling and computations.

The programmer's manual and system commands sections provide more detail on using the commands and file-handling capabilities of Quic-N-Easi.

The appendices and supplements section gives, among other things, a list of the error messages, operational techniques, and instructions for using certain utility programs included with Quic-N-Easi.

One such utility is a Quic-N-Easi Report Writer/Generator. This utility takes a file that you've created with Quic-N-Easi and allows you to manipulate and output the data by your specified format. Limited mathematical calculations can also be made by the Report Writer.

The Program

Quic-N-Easi comes on four disks. The distribution disk is in a specially sealed package, so you can use the supplied evaluation disk for the first 15 days to determine whether Quic-N-Easi is the program for you. The evaluation disk is the same as the distribution disk, except that it allows only 50 accesses to the disk before returning to the operating system. This limits your ability to evaluate a complicated program, but it does let you decide whether you want to buy the program. If you decide within the 15 days that you don't want the program, you can return all materials as long as the distribution disk has the original seal intact.

The other three disks contain the Quic-N-Easi run-time program, a format builder, sample format files to be used with the self-teaching guide, the Report Writer, a couple of other utilities, and a demo program. The demo program takes up one full disk and consists of files to be run by the Quic-N-Easi run-time program. All disks contain a modified version of DOSPLUS as an operating system.

The Quic-N-Easi system is comprised of two programs. A format builder, FB/CMD, is essentially an editor that prepares programs (formats) for execution by the run-time system, QNE/CMD. As stated in the programmer's manual, the specific features of the Quic-N-Easi system include:

- Intelligently formatted screens, with alphabetic, numeric, and combined type fields. All field editing and cursor control is performed implicitly by the system.
- Sequential, random, and indexed sequential file structures. A full, flexible

set of file manipulation commands is available.

- A flexible programming language oriented to handling data, including data formatting, math functions, string manipulation, a buffered keyboard, and error-trapping.
- Rapid application development time, due to the high-level nature of the entire system.
- English-text error messages.

I interpret the above to mean that Quic-N-Easi should be useful for just about any business application.

Some Instruction Pitfalls

The self-teaching guide will familiarize you with the features of Quic-N-Easi, but there are some traps that you must overcome. First, Quic-N-Easi is available for a multitude of microcomputers. The manual is not microcomputer specific. It is written mostly for CP/M-based systems and contains a few footnotes that refer to the Model III.

Some of the utilities discussed are only available for the CP/M versions of Quic-N-Easi and this is not clear from reading the manual. One thing you must remember when reading the manual is that the run-time program, QNE/CMD, and the format builder, FB/CMD, have the extension /CMD rather than the extension .COM as specified throughout the manual for CP/M systems.

Also, all other files supplied that are generated by the format builder and intended to be used by QNE/CMD have the extension /QNE rather than the extension .QNE as specified. In some cases, the manual shows no extension, but it should still be /QNE. Of course, on the files you create, you can use any extension name you want.

The other pitfall that isn't explained in the manual is that you must have the disk containing the lessons in your second disk drive. The self-teaching guide is unclear that you are trying to load preprogrammed formats that Quic-N-Easi has already provided.

The red herring here is that the manual *recommends* at least two disk drives. To me this means that the program should work on a one-drive system, though two are better. The way the disks are distributed, with QNE/CMD and FB/CMD on one disk and the lessons on another, makes two disks mandatory.

The format builder can be loaded and then disks changed to read the preprogrammed files and manipulate them according to the manual. But the edited file must be saved to the same disk it is read from. For a one-disk-drive system, QNE/CMD, the run-time program, must be on the same disk as the first formatted program read. Though a copy utility is provided to make the transfer to another disk, this is not always practical. Since the run-time program is quite long, this can present a problem with disk capacity and is the reason for their recommendation for two disk drives.

I got around this by writing a small program using the format builder, which allows QNE/CMD to request the program to be run. This short program (Listing 1) was put on the disk with QNE/CMD and allowed me to change disks to get the formatted program in place for easy access. In my opinion, unless your data files to be generated are very long, this allows efficient one-drive operation.

In addition to going through the exercises of the self-teaching guide, it is important to run the demo program. Program Listing 1 is helpful here for one-drive systems since QNE/CMD is on a different disk than any of the programs that are to be run with it.

The programs supplied as lessons, the

```
ENTER FILENAME (######################)
```

Program Listing 1a. Field definition. User fields marked by # signs.

OFFSET	FIELD	LEN	R	C	DESC	JUST	FILL	MY-EN	MU-EN	MU-FL	MU-TB	PROC
0	FILE	22	2	29	X	L	#	Y	Y	N	N	FILEP

Program Listing 1b. Field Descriptors.

$CASH$

IN ON

THE COMPUTER EXPRESS

TRS-80'S™

YOUR ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP
CALL (313) 439-2474 FOR

SPECIAL MODEL III 16K $699

PRICE

QUALITY

SUPPORT

LOWEST IN NATION. PRICES AS LOW AS 10% ABOVE COST. MATCH OR BEAT ANY PRICE.

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

TRAINED TECHNICAL & PROGRAMMING STAFF
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR 4 YEARS

REPAIR SERVICE AVAILABLE

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTIFICATION TRS-80 REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

demo programs, and the Report Writer programs are masterful. They really show you the capabilities of Quic-N-Easi. One of the features of the format builder is to be able to list files to the printer.

```
100: PROC FILEP
100:        CHAIN FILE
100:        END
```

Program Listing 1c. Field Program Procedures/Table Definitions.

I suggest that you call all the /QNE files on the three disks and print them out. This will give you about a ¾-inch notebook of printouts; about the same thickness as the Quic-N-Easi manual. Most of the techniques available in the Quic-N-Easi system can be seen here. All you must do is decipher them.

You must read the entire manual to fully understand Quic-N-Easi programming. I read the manual three times before I was comfortable with its concepts. I still did not feel that I could be an expert programmer with Quic-N-Easi.

The manual says that Quic-N-Easi is usable by beginning and advanced programmers alike. A letter from Standard MicroSystems Inc., in response to a number of questions I had, stated that Quic-N-Easi is targeted for the professional developer. I have to agree with their later statement. The beginning programmer would not fare too well using Quic-N-Easi. He would, however, be able to easily use the programs created for him by an advanced programmer.

Standard MicroSystems will be introducing a new package, Quic-N-Easi AG, which is designed for the first-time user. The initial release will be for CP/M machines only and the price will be $295. In addition, a new release of Quic-N-Easi Pro is forthcoming that includes an automatic file re-sort capability for the report generator. This will probably be available for the Model III by the time this review is published.

Income and Expense Sheet
for
TLQ Enterprises

	Current File:	###########
	###############	#
	Date (MO/DA/YR):	#########
	Item Description:	###################
Income –	Gross Receipts:	######
	Articles:	######
Expenses –	Cost of Goods:	######
	Depreciation:	######
	Office Supplies:	######
	Postage:	######
	Dues and Publications:	######

Program Listing 2a. Field definition. User fields marked by # signs.

One Drawback

One of the main drawbacks of Quic-N-Easi is the inability to alphabetically sort on fields that are not the key field. The key field is used for implied sorting when using an index sequential file. It can be alphanumeric. A mail-list program to prepare mailing labels could not be easily done, for example. It would be necessary to sort on the entire zip code, the first three digits of the zip code, and on city and state.

The only method to sort on fields that is now available is with a cross-reference file using Quic-N-Easi. This means manually entering numbers or names in the order you want them sorted. With the new release mentioned above, a cross-reference file can be generated automatically by the report generator if requested. This added capability might allow programming the above application.

Program Evaluation

To evaluate the effectiveness of Quic-N-Easi, I wrote a program to keep track of the income and expenses of my home-computer business. I wrote a short program to allow me to enter up to nine data fields (Listing 2). They included the date that I used as the sorting key, a description of the transaction, two income categories, and five expense categories. The idea behind the program was to use the Report Writer to manipulate the data and print out the nine fields plus a total-income and total-expenses column for each entry.

Learn Successful Computerized Investing To Make Money In Any Stock Market & Gain Financial Freedom ⌐371

If you want to increase your personal wealth while beating any stock market in the world at its own game, then the Wall Street TAP System with its outstanding programs merit your immediate and serious attention.

Stockline and Stock Stalker are finally available to help you build lifelong financial independence for yourself by unlocking the basic secrets of how to succeed in any American, Canadian or international stock market. Now, more and more market professionals who use technical analysis, are switching to this kind of software.

These two superior packages systematically compute stock and market data into graphic charts, displays and printouts that allow you to quickly evaluate the quality, value and trend of any target stock moving in any market.

Both Stockline and Stock Stalker use the same reliable and proven appraisal techniques perfected by seasoned stock market specialists to pick their stocks. Offering unparalleled value-per-dollar features and simplicity of operation, they are designed exclusively for the home computer owner who seeks new, exciting ways to employ his hardware.

Easy to use, each program is self-documented, menu-driven, help desk supported, user-friendly, self-prompting with error trapping entry and batch updating. The accompanying operations manual is extensive, understandable and comes complete with hardcopy samples.

Configuration: Apple II with Applesoft ROM or Apple II Plus. TRS-80 Model I or III 48K, 1 disk drive.

Valuable Bonus Extra With Stockline & Stock Stalker Orders!
When you order Stockline or Stock Stalker you'll receive, FREE, a 6-month subscription to **Computer Investing News.** It's the up-to-the-minute newsletter that opens vaults of information on how to maximize your gains through computerized technical analysis investment software.
Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261
CompuServe 72165,37

Choose The Stock Appraisal Software That Turns Stock Market Investing Into Computer Play

The Wall Street TAP System From Think Software Inc.

☐**Stockline The Advanced Stock Appraiser US $149.95.** Stockline uses classic performance factors; from moving average, through point and figure, to on balance volume. With its many value-rated features such as the stock split adjustment subsystem and simultaneous chart comparison capabilities, you will have an efficient personal stock consultant at your command.

☐Stockline With Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $199.95 Save $10.

☐Stockline Operations Manual by Itself US $29.95.

☐**Stock Stalker The Basic Stock Appraiser US $49.95.** A beginner's package that is simply revealing in its ability to spot trends, relative strengths and confirmation patterns based on price and volume data. Chart comparison system built-in. Documentation is not sold separately.

☐**Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $59.95.** Tap into the CompuServe database with Stockline and Stock Stalker. Apple requires D.C. Hayes Micromodem.

Order By Phone 24 Hours Daily. Call (604) 261-7261. Please have your charge card handy.

Order By Mail. Complete coupon and mail to Think Software Inc., 572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9.

Yes. Send me rush the stock appraisal package(s) that I've checked. I want to start making money in the stock market immediately with my ☐ **Apple** ☐ **TRS-80.**

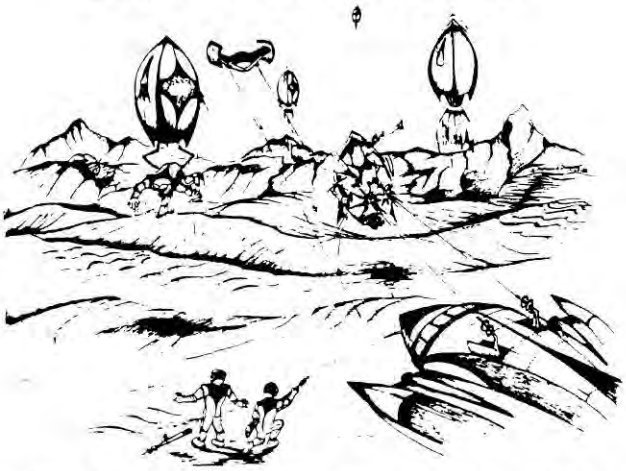
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
$ _____ enclosed plus $2.00 postage & handling. Add 6% tax if delivered in B.C.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Expiry _____
Signature _____ M5

572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261 CompuServe 72165,37

Think Software Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100

COLOR ALIEN DEFENSE



One of the fastest action arcade games!
Cassette **$19.95**

COLOR CATERPILLAR®

Don't settle for less. Be sure to ask if the program was produced by Soft Sector Marketing so you don't get the wrong version.
Cassette **$19.95**

DEATH TRAP

A larger-than-screen maze game. Arcade style, fast-action. Requires Joystick.
Cassette **$19.95**

COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR

by Larry Ashmun

At last, a true Graphic Drawing program that permits the creation of graphic pictures on the screen storing them in one of 4 locations, and recalling them as needed for review.

The pictures can be saved to disk, to be loaded into the micro works disk editor. The graphics are saved in Assembler format, but details are provided for using the information in a BASIC program. Works on cassette or disk systems.

Cassette **$19.95**

87

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

PAYMENT – payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions. **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add $1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.
SHIPPING & HANDLING – Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or $2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount: 10% or $10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Specifying an index sequential file, the data would be sorted by date. For more than one entry on a given date, I used an A, B, C, and so on, at the tag end of the date. The program would search through the file to see if I had made an entry for the particular date or sorting key.

If I had made an entry, it would display all information that I had previously entered for that date. I then had the option of correcting it, deleting it, or leaving it as it was. Since my books didn't always have the dates in correct order, this alerted me to add a different letter to the tag end of the date to create another data point for the same day. The letters could be stripped off by the report generator for the final tally, but then every date would be in order due to the implied sorting of an index sequential file.

Here is where the inefficiencies of Quic-N-Easi became apparent. My program was a simple one. For each entry, Quic-N-Easi had to access the disk, first to find out if I had made an entry for that date, and second to enter the new data in the proper place in the output file that was created for data.

This is not an unreasonable task. In fact, it is very similar to the tasks illustrated by the lessons supplied by Quic-N-Easi. The disk access time for each entry was 30 seconds. This included both reading and writing as described above. For my data, which included 100 different dated entries, this meant that close to an hour of the time to enter data was just waiting for the disks to run.

For a large business, where more than 100 transactions take place each day, this would be intolerable. Consider just 100 entries a day for a small business; assuming one hour of data entry

OFFSET	FIELD	LEN	R	C	DESC	JUST	FILL	MY-EN	MU-EN	MU-FL	MU-TB	PROC
0	FILENA	12	4	37	X	L		Y	Y	N	Y	FILENAP
1	CHECK	15	5	20	X	L		Y	N	N	N	
2	ANS	1	5	37	A	L	#	Y	Y	N	N	ANSP
3	DATE	9	6	37	x	R	0	Y	Y	Y	N	DATEP
4	DESCRIP	20	7	37		R	#	Y	Y	N	N	
5	RECEIPT	6	9	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
6	ARTICLE	6	10	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
7	COSTGOOD	6	11	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
8	DEPREC	6	12	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
9	SUPPLIES	6	13	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
10	POSTAGE	6	14	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	
11	PUBL	6	15	37	N	R		Y	N	N	N	

Program Listing 2b. Field Descriptors.

New from Pel-Tek

INDOOR SOCCER

A new and exciting arcade game for the TRS-80 Mod I or III 16K — Features:

- Four levels of play against the computer
- Or play head to head against a friend
- Real time graphics — dribble, pass, steal, shoot the ball, play the boards
- Control the whole team
- Sound effects and Joystick compatible

only **$15.95** tape
$19.95 disc

Pel-tek ~324
P.O. Box 1026
Southampton, PA
18966
(215) 947-2334

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

7 DAY TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-523-2445
in Penna **(215) 947-2334**

- Visa, MasterCharge or Money Order
- Pa. residents add 6% sales tax
- Add $2.00 postage for software
- Special postage for Discette Organizer

J U M P Y
$14.95

You're a rabbit trying to get to your cover. Cross highways and rivers, dodge moving cars and trucks, jump from boat to boat — an incredible journey. Gets harder and harder, and . . . High scores saved on disc version.

Mod I/III Tape or Disc

Price Breakthrough

THE PEL/TEK "WORD MACHINE" for the TRS-80 MOD I/III DISC

A full featured Text Processor in machine language • Lower case for unmodified Mod I • Printer independent • Embedded printer controls in text • Access to D.O.S. • Variable margins and line lengths • Help screens • Line editing • Searching • Scrolling • Text file • Disc save and load • Simplified command structure • And more . . . Great for letters, reports or your kids' homework! Send self-addressed stamped envelope for **FREE** copy of users' manual.

32K disc only **$16.95**
48K disc only **$16.95**

Mini Discette Organizer

Portable • Saves Space • Protects • Economical

PEL/TEK's exclusive loose leaf storage binder set includes a slimline binder (only 7" deep) with ten pages with capacity of twenty discettes in their jackets. Our own unique design.

Binder & pockets for 20 discettes

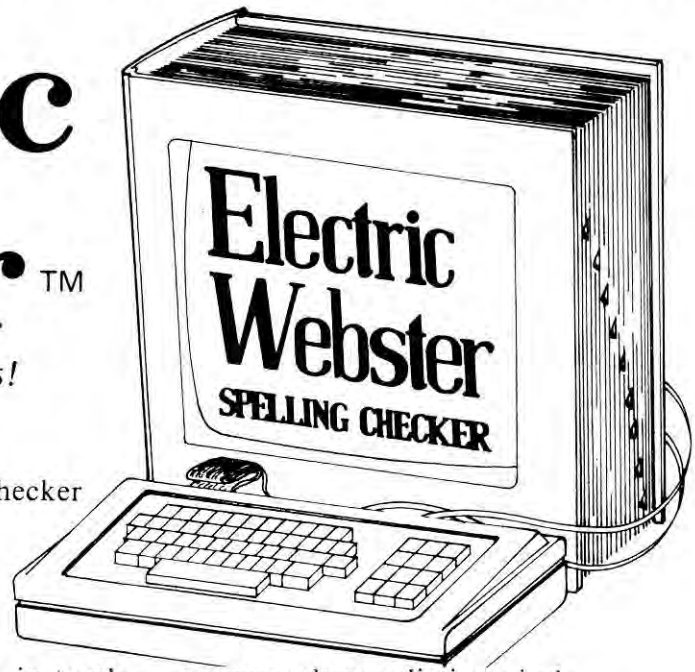
$8.95 in quantities

QTY.
1-2 sets **$9.95**
3 and up **$8.95**

Add $2.00 postage and handling for first set, $1.50 per set for 2 - 5. **Free** shipping for 6 or more sets.

Finally, a Spelling Checker that can SPELL!

Electric Webster™



The "Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers!
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

- ***FAST and ACCURATE*** — No other spelling checker comes close!
- ***INTEGRATED*** — Proofs and corrects from within all these popular word processing programs: Scripsit, Newscript, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Superscript, and CopyArt.
- ***SMART*** — Finds and displays correct spellings instantly — no more clumsy dictionaries!
- ***HYPHENATES*** automatically — inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy. (optional)
- ***COMPLETE*** — One step proofing system with integrated Grammatical and Hyphenation features. (optional)

No other program can claim even one of these features.

EASY TO USE: Type your text using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are done, hit the appropriate key, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen.

Then, Correcting Electric Webster can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spellings for each. You are given the options of displaying errors in context, adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word dictionary, or even displaying the dictionary to find the correct spelling. If you think you know the correct spelling, Electric Webster will verify it for you.

Finally, Electric Webster CORRECTS YOUR TEXT, automatically inserts discretionary HYPHENS (optional), and points out GRAMMATICAL errors (optional), all with remarkable speed!

LOW PRICES: Standard Electric Webster is available for $89.50 (TRS-80™ Model I & III, or Apple™) or $149.50 (CP/M™, TRS-80™ Model II and all others.) The optional Correcting Feature can be added at any time ($60) as can Hyphenation ($50) and Grammatical ($40). During the closing months of 1982 only, we are offering 6 W/P integration programs FREE (reg. $35 each) with the purchase of Correcting Electric Webster.

REVIEWS OF MICROPROOF (EW's predecessor):

"There is simply no finer program available . . ."
Creative Computing, March 1982

"This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."
80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word—Excellent."
Computronics, September 1981

"In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries) MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others, when tested against a 400 word sample document."
BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process and proof . . . it is very friendly and any prson able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."
InfoWorld, January 1982

"By far, the most capable and efficient of these spelling checker programs."
Microcomputing, June 1982

AND NOW ELECTRIC WEBSTER:

"Actually, Electric Webster is faster than its predecessor (Microproof) . . . and spelling corrections are immediately verified against the dictionary before being accepted . . ."
Microcomputing, June 1982

"Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs."
80 Microcomputing, September 1982

The Ultimate PROOFING SYSTEM

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706 • (415) 524-8098

NOW AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!

↙45

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

plus one hour of waiting for disk access, over one fourth of the day is spent entering data—not too efficient.

After I had finished entering data, I became aware of two small problems. There was a discrepancy in the manual and an error in the Report Writer. The manual states that up to 20 data columns can be output using the Report Writer. When defining the report to be generated using the self-prompting Report Definition part of the Report Writer, only 10 columns could be defined. I needed 11 columns for what I wanted to do. Undaunted, I decided to write the best report I could using 10 columns to check out the other capabilities.

Now I became aware of the second problem. I wanted to add the seven columns of data that I had entered. The Report Writer would only add four columns horizontally. Knowing this, I could have written my data-gathering program to perform these calculations and put them in my data file, but still, with the 10-column limitation, I couldn't have printed all them out using the Report Writer as I had planned. I could still get a vertical total of all columns, though.

A programmer writing his own reporting program could specify all seven columns being totaled horizontally, but I was looking for the ability to use this report-writing utility and it fell short.

The only error in programming from the Quic-N-Easi folks now appeared. When 10 columns are printed out, an error occurs after the first page is printed. Going to nine columns of printout eliminated this error and an entire report was printed, though it did not include all the information I had hoped for.

The biggest disappointment of all was the time it took to print out my small report. Total time for two and one-half pages of printout was 21 minutes. I remembered reading in the appendix about a utility called REORG/CMD to reorganize indexed files. It explained that indexed files in Quic-N-Easi were based on a tree structure. Sometimes the manner in which data is entered into indexed files results in a nonoptimal internal tree structure for the file.

The Indexed File Reorganization utility was available to optimally restructure the file so that more efficient output was possible. I used this utility to create an optimal file. Now the total time for the two and one-half pages of output of printout was 20 minutes—not much improvement.

Quic-N-Easi is a very well-programmed piece of software. An expert programmer could make Quic-N-Easi jump through hoops and do whatever he wants it to do.

But just good programming does not make it useful or practical. I can't tolerate the slow input or output of data. The Report Writer, though an excellently programmed utility (if the error was corrected and more columns of data printout permitted), is limited in what it can do. Much of its limitations can be overcome by the data-input program that the user would write with Quic-N-Easi.

I prefer Basic and would rather program from scratch. Quic-N-Easi may free one from some of the chores of Basic, but unless one is fairly expert in programming, Quic-N-Easi can be more limiting. An expert programmer, though, probably doesn't need Quic-N-Easi to program for him. ■

```
100:  PROC FILENAP
100:  OPEN FILENA,3,80,1 :1010
100:  GOTO1020
100:  1010 MOVE "NEW FILE?" TO CHECK
100:  NEXT ANS
100:  1020 MOVE "CORRECT FILE?" TO CHECK
100:  NEXT ANS
100:  1030 ERROR "Error on creating file"
100:  SYSTEM
100:  END

200:  PROC ANSP
200:  IF ANS EQ "Y" THEN GOTO 1530
200:  IF CHECK = "NEW FILE?          "THEN GOTO 1531
200:  CLOSE 1
200:  1531 HOMECLEAR
200:  1530IF CHECK = "NEW FILE?          " THEN GOTO 1600
200:  1540 CLEAR CHECK
200:  CLEAR ANS
200:  LOCK FILENA
200:  LOCK CHECK
200:  LOCK ANS
200:  NEXT DATE
200:  1600 MAKE FILENA,3,80,10,9,1 : 1030
200:  GOTO1540
200:  END

300:  PROC DATEP
300:  POSN 1 TO DATE :2010
300:  READ 1 :2020
300:  GET * FROM 1
300:  NEXT DESCRIP
300:  2010 ERROR "Error on position. Please re-key"
300:  NEXT DATE
300:  2020 MOVE "NEW RECORD" TO CHECK
300:  NEXT DESCRIP
300:  END

400:  PROC ENTER
400:  CLEAR CHECK
400:  RESTART 1
400:  PUT * TO 1
400:  WRITE 1 : 3010
400:  SECURE 1
400:  END
400:  3010 ERROR "Error on write of file"
400:  NEXT DATE
400:  END

500:  PROC KEY1
500:  * PROCEDURE TO DELETE A RECORD
500:  FREE 1 :5050
500:  HOMECLEAR
500:  END
500:  5050 ERROR "No record to delete"
500:  HOMECLEAR
500:  END
```

Program Listing 2c. Field Program Procedures/Table Definitions.

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

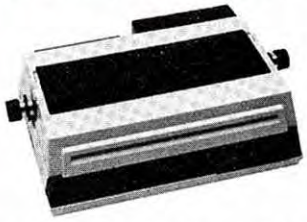
NEC 8023
Dot Matrix . . . . . .List $795 **$Call**

IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80–132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . . .Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . .Base List $1,499 **$Call**

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . .List $895 **$Call**

CRT's and Monitors
Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1300
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$Call
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	$ 845	$Call
IDS Microprism 480	$ 799	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7700	$3055	$2500
Serial 3510	$1895	$1700

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

Epson MX80FT. . . . . .List $745
Epson MX-100 . . . . . .List $995 **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series
Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics

120/200 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bi-directional, logic-seeking printing • Lower case descenders • Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A . . . . . .List $649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . .List $995
Okidata 84 (Parallel) . . . . .List $1395 **$Call**

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE $175
BUFFERBOARD $175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable . .$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM. . . . . .$Call
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES . . . . . .$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) . . . . . .$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II $300
PRINTER STANDS: Large. . . . . .$ 99
Small. . . . . .$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types . . . . . .$Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

275

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

BASESCRIPT

An Entirely New Concept In Work Processsing Packaging

Speedy • Reliable • Easy to Use • Flexible

A FULL FEATURED LETTER PROCESSOR

Some of the features of the letter processor are: Ease of use (built in help command available during editing). Automatic word spillover correction. Automatic centering and margins. Left and/or right justification. Page numbering and headers. Columnar math functions within the word processor. Memory remaining report. Character, line, and block insertion/deletion. Continuous or pause between sheet printing. Written in basic with embedded machine code routines. (Gives both ease of modification and machine language speed.)

A MAIL MERGE PROGRAM

To produce multiple personalized letters, the mail merge program automatically inserts data into form letters created using the word processing program. Data can be supplied by the computer directly from the mailing list or manually from the keyboard. In the computer supplied mode, discrimination can be made in the printing selection by zip code and/or any combination of the eight user defined sublist categories.

A COMPLETE MAILING LIST SYSTEM

The mailing list system is a complete and flexible system designed to be used with the mail merge program to produce multiple personalized letters. The mailing list system also includes a program to print labels and/or envelopes . . . it can also be used as a stand alone mailing list which is user defineable into eight separate lists. Single menu add, delete, change and inquire functions. Supports numeric and/or alpha numeric zip codes.

making a name for itself.

A FORMS PROGRAM

It takes form documents created with the word processing program and allows fast fill out, update, and printing of the forms using an automatic insertion point seek routine.

READY TO RUN

The Basescript system is supplied on a DOS PLUS® TDOS operating system compatible with Model I,® Model III,® or LNW80®. The complete package, including a hard cover forty plus page manual sells for just **$99.95.**

Postage and handling $2.50
Out of U.S. $10.00
Florida Residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Also available; Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Real Estate, Contracting, and Non-Profit Organization Packages.
All Packages $99.95 each
All packages compatible with DOS PLUS® 4.0 hard drive operating system.

MasterCard and Visa accepted.

FLORIDA MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS ↙ 228
8106 Rose Marie Circle Boynton Beach, FL 33437 305-737-9626

FLEX Your Color Computer

by Scott Norman

★★★★

Color FLEX, version 5.0:1, 5.0:2
Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.
770 James St.
Syracuse, NY 13203
64K Color Computer
Radio Shack disk system, one drive
$99

★★★½

Atomtronics Disk Controller Board
(Supports standard FLEX)
Atomic City Electronics
3195 Arizona Ave.
Los Alamos, NM 87544
64K Color Computer,
2 5¼-inch disk drives
$274.95
$349.95 with 80 by 24
character display option
$125 TSC FLEX

Increase the power of your Color Computer disk system with Frank Hogg Laboratory's Color FLEX or the Atomtronics Disk Controller Board.

I'll take a look at two implementations of Technical Systems Consultants' FLEX. Other operating systems are available for the Color Computer, but FLEX should remain a major contender because of its large software base and its ease of use.

There are two very different approaches to the business of bringing FLEX to the Color Computer. Hogg Lab's specialized CC-FLEX makes use of the standard Radio Shack disk controller, while Atomic City Electronics' contribution is its own disk controller board, which is intended to interface with a variety of drives to run standard FLEX.

Hogg Laboratory's CC-FLEX

The Frank Hogg Laboratory (FHL) has been supplying FLEX-compatible material since 1979. CC-FLEX is a modified version of the standard TSC system, but the modifications are pretty much confined to interrupts and console I/O drivers. A lot of the software already written for Gimix, Smoke Signal Broadcasting, and SWTP machines will therefore run on the Color Computer, and vice versa.

Frank Hogg and his people have taken a fairly conservative approach to bringing FLEX to the Color Computer by using the Radio Shack disk controller and paying heed to the requirements of the single-drive system user.

The documentation consists of a three-part volume containing the *TSC FLEX User's Manual* and a more advanced *Programmer's Manual*, and an FHL CC-FLEX supplement. The system disk contains all of CC-FLEX plus FLEX/BAS, a short Disk Color Basic program that calls in a machine-language loader to perform the actual memory reconfiguration.

There is also a FLEX file called PUTBOOT.LDR, used to copy the Radio Shack format loader onto subsequent generations of disks, so that CC-FLEX will boot up from the copies. PUTBOOT.LDR itself cannot be readily duplicated, so the master disk must always be used when making a new copy.

The procedure for beginning a session with CC-FLEX is simply to type RUN "FLEX". The disk drive clunks a few times, and in about 15 seconds you receive the FLEX logo and a request to enter the date (the system keeps track of the dates on which disk files were created). Once you have done so, you receive the standard FLEX prompt, + + + , and are ready to go.

C-FLEX is still evolving. I've worked with version 5.0, 5.0:1 and 5.0:2, which is currently being shipped.

Unlike standard FLEX, the Color Computer version can be used with single-drive systems. However, to do so you must be prepared to make frequent copies of the system disk; that way, each major application program can coreside with the necessary portions of the operating system.

FLEX actually consists of three parts: the DOS, the file management system, and the utility command set.

The disk operating system (DOS) accepts user commands and carries out such chores as the parsing of command arguments and file specifications, terminal I/O, and error reporting. The file-management system (FMS) forms the communications link between the DOS and the disk hardware and performs the dynamic file space allocation, a hallmark of FLEX. The utility command set (UCS) is the user-callable commands. The UCS can be customized.

The high-quality *FLEX Programmer's Manual* contains complete memory maps and other details of the DOS and FMS. The experienced Assembly-language programmer can use this information to capitalize on the system functions and routines. Be aware that FLEX minimizes wasted disk capacity by recording files as linked lists of 256-byte sectors.

The Programmer's Environment

The complete UCS consists of nearly 40 commands, many of which are concerned with disk-file manipulations: Append, Delete, Rename, Save, and so

on. Others (Setup, TTYSET) are used to control your environment by defining various characteristics of the terminal, the printer, and the FLEX operating system itself.

Of particular interest is that FLEX lets you change parameters in the drive-configuration table, a section of memory used to control disk operations. You can mix single- and double-density drives of various track-stepping rates, and inform the system as to the characteristics of each.

This is a major boon to the Color Computer community. It offers the possibility of using, say, 80-track double-sided drives for large storage capacity. It is also possible to specify the "system" and "working" drives in a multi-drive environment.

The former is used by FLEX as the default for command specifications, while the latter is used as the default for all other file specifications. When CC-FLEX is booted up, it defaults to drive zero for both system and working drives, in keeping with its single-drive orientation.

There are also UCS commands for changing the parameters of the video display. The current version of CC-FLEX uses a software-defined upper-and lowercase character set, like Telewriter and Colorterm; default parameters are 24 lines of 51 characters, black on white. The contrast can be reversed, and the text density can be changed to 16 by 32, 24 by 64, or even 32 by 64 for those with video monitors.

Another CC-FLEX feature usually associated with large time-sharing systems is the Help command. This is used to obtain a screen listing of information about any specified UCS command by entering Help and the command name. Sometimes the listing just reminds the user of syntax, but sometimes there is more information. I have found this to be very useful.

The utility commands reside on the system disk and are loaded into RAM when called by name. The documentation does a good job of presenting the syntax of each command: which arguments are required, what the defaults are, and so on.

In most cases, the arguments are file specifications. These differ from the ones used in Disk Color Basic. In FLEX, the field separator between file name and extension must be a period. The drive number specification must also be set off by a period, and can appear either before the name or after the extension. All UCS files have .CMD extensions.

Your first concern after booting CC-FLEX is to make a copy of the system disk using the Newdisk command. The procedure is rather lengthy. Noteworthy points are the opportunities that the system gives you to specify the disk configuration (number of sides and tracks, and density) during formatting, and the fact that the procedure checks itself to some degree. Newdisk uses a larger gap between disk sectors than does Disk Color Basic, in order to secure more reliable operation.

As a result of variations in track length, the desired number of sectors may not fit on disks prepared with some drives; in such cases the system reduces the number of sectors accordingly. That's what happens with my system. The enlarged guard bands of CC-FLEX prevent the normal 18 sectors from fitting around a track. The system generates the message "Trimming Track Size Double D" during formatting.

I find that a newly formatted disk holds 578 sectors, in contrast to the theoretical maximum of 680. The increased reliability of disk operation is worth it. If you insist on pushing your luck, there is an alternative command, NEWDISKA, which reduces the inter-sector gap to boost storage capacity.

Once a blank disk has been formatted, the Radio Shack-compatible files and directory are copied so that CC-FLEX can be bootstrapped. The FLEX

TRS-80* **Models I & III**

RIMES

Discount Prices!

Do you have these best sellers?

	Your Cost Tape / Disk
Entertainment	
The Eliminator (Adv. Int.)	19.90/19.90
Reign... Red Dragon (Adv. Int.)	– /19.90
Star Fighter (Adv. Int.)	19.90/23.90
Defense Command (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Robot Attack (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Bounceoids (Cornsoft)	12.70/15.90
Panik (Fantastic)	15.90/19.90
Venture (Horizon)	11.90/15.90
Dunzhin (Med Systems)	23.90/23.90
The Institute (Med Systems)	15.90/15.90
Laser Defense (Med Systems)	12.70/15.10
Penetrator V (Melbourne)	21.20/21.20
Business	
Lazy Writer (ABC Sales)	– /148.75
Postman Mailing System (SSM)	– / 99.95
Maxi Manager & Util. (Adv. Int.)	– /119.90
Personal Check Mgr. (Adv. Int.)	– / 19.90
GL/Cash Journal (Taranto)	– / 60.00
Electric Webster (Prosoft)	– /119.60
Newscript 7.0 (Prosoft)	– / 99.90
Newscript 7.0 + Labels (Prosoft)	– /111.90
Programming Tools	
BASIC Editor (Comp. Appl.)	23.90/ –

Free gift with order!

RIMES COMPUTER PRODUCTS

262 Tracey, Dept. 3A ✓480
Grand Island, N.Y. 14072
(716) 773-2519

Add $1.50 for U.S. shipping. Add $1.50 for COD.
Add $4.50 for Canada or Mexico.
For fastest service send M.O. or cert. check.
Mastercard/Visa also accepted.
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.
New York Residents add sales tax.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FLEX and the Color Computer

Color Computer owners can use their machines for a good long while without ever coming across the term operating system: the Radio Shack Disk System manual, for example, doesn't ever mention it. An explanation, therefore, is in order to detail FLEX as it applies to the Color Computer.

In general, an operating system is nothing more mysterious than a program or group of programs intended to help a computer run more efficiently.

For a single-user setup, the operating system is simply the master control program that manages all sorts of I/O operations. By handling these in a consistent fashion, it permits files to be swapped between applications programs and provides the user with a convenient means of specifying the tasks to be accomplished by the system.

By controlling the interpretation of signals from the outside world, it gives the operator some leeway in defining the personality of a computer in software. All in all, the operating system governs the real power of the host machine.

Since much of a micro's operating system has to be devoted to controlling disk I/O operations, it has become common to use the acronym DOS (disk operating system) to refer to the whole package. Be aware, however, that strictly speaking the DOS is just one part of any complete operating system. FLEX, for example, has three major constituents.

Extended Color Basic

Every standard disk-equipped Color Computer has an operating system contained in the ROMs of the disk controller, which plugs into the car-

Continues on p. 104

THE BT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER CONNECTION

Controller Boards that give you the time of day!

Upgrade Kit

Putting Disk drives into your TRS-80 Model III will turn it into the powerful computer it was designed to be. The B.T. Enterprises DISK DRIVE INSTALLATION KIT is easy to do and represents a substantial savings over the cost if done by Radio Shack.

The kit was designed to be installed by a non-technical person, and takes an average of 45 to 75 minutes to complete. The only tools necessary are a phillips and flat head screw driver and a pair of diagonal cutters. No cutting of traces or soldering is necessary.

KIT CONSISTS OF:

- The NEW HOLMES Controller Board with real Time Clock & battery included completely assembled & tested
- Switching power supply
- Disk drive mounting brackets
- All cables and hardware
- Instructions with diagrams
- Drives are optional

*Controller Board supports 8 inch external drives and extended density 5-¼ inch drives (dual headed and 80 track)

203104	*Upgrade Kit	$329.50
203114	*Upgrade Kit w/2 40tk	$729.50
203115	*Upgrade Kit w/2 40tk DH	$949.50
203116	*Upgrade Kit w/2 80tk	$949.50
203117	*Upgrade Kit w/2 80tk DH	$1149.50

***INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL — NOW AVAILABLE WITH DOS PLUS 3.4 FREE**

203004	Controller Bd. w/Real Time Clock & Battery	$229.50
200500	Switch Power Supply (3 voltages)	$75.00
203010	Controller Assembly Kit	$50.00
203510	Controller Assembly Kit w/Power Supply	$110.00
213001	16K Memory Kit	$19.95
213002	32K Memory Kit	$34.95

DH — Dual Headed

Add $2.00 Shipping and Handling

B.T. Hard Disk Model III

Starting with a basic TRS-80 Model III, add one Tandon 40 Track Dual Sided Disk Drive, 48K of High Grade NEC Memory, the famous Holmes Engineering Disk Controller System with Real Time Clock and the security of B.T. Enterprises engineering, assuring long life, and dependability!

Then we really get started; include a 4 MHZ Module installed to make the Model III Microprocessor operate at twice the speed of a standard Radio Shack Model III. Also include the use of a Superdense Disk Drive for extra Floppy disk storage. Then have installed a Hard Disk Drive (Winchester Technology). When the system is configured, the Hard Disk Drive contains the operating system and becomes the master (primary) drive. The Hard Disk has 40 times the speed of data transfer as compared to a normal floppy disk as well as containing the storage capacity of more than 30 standard floppy disk drives.

Each unit is built and tested in our Long Island, New York assembly plant and delivered to your dealer complete with a Dos Plus 4.0 Hard Disk Operating System which we consider to have the finest features of any Operating System available.

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.

AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

4 x 5	5 Megabyte Formated Storage	$3995.00
4 x 10	10 Megabyte Formated Storage	$4145.00
4 x 15	15 Megabyte Formated Storage	$4295.00

Add $20.00 Shipping & Handling

B.T. Hard Disks

We want you to have all the power that your TRS-80 is capable. These Five, Ten and Fifteen Megabyte units are easy to use, just plug them into the expansion buss of your Model I or Model III. Comes complete with the fantastic DOS PLUS 4.0 Operating System!

SYSTEM PRICING

5 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk

201505	Model I Version	$2399.95
203505	Model III Version	$2399.95

10 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk

201510	Model I Version	$2549.95
203510	Model III Version	$2549.95

15 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk

201520	Model I Version	$2699.95
203520	Model III Version	$2699.95

Add $10.00 shipping and handling

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprise Dept 1C
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

300
Orders Only
800 645 1165
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

system file itself is then copied and linked to the boot loader. Finally, you are ready to copy the rest of the files on the system disk.

In a two-drive system you can use a copy command to do this in a convenient manner. For single-drive installations, the process is a busy one. CC-FLEX has an SDC (single-drive copy) command that works on one file until it is completely copied, rather than duplicating a fixed portion of the source disk's surface. Thus, you can expect to do a lot of swapping in the course of copying a complete disk.

This is probably unavoidable, given FLEX's method of organizing files as a series of sectors forming a linked list (the sectors making up a given file need not be in physical proximity on the source disk). One result, though, is that fatigue sets in and you become very selective about which UCS files are needed on system copies.

Utility Commands

I have already mentioned the Append command as an example of the disk-file manipulation suite. This is used to concatenate two files into a third, with a different name. The originals are left intact. In general, all the files can be on separate drives, as they can for most of the commands that I will discuss.

As I have tried to indicate, though, one of the attractions of CC-FLEX is its suitability for single-drive systems, so rest assured that these same commands can be used in that fashion as well.

Basic programs can be spliced together with Append. Since the command doesn't perform any tests on the files

Continued from p. 102

tridge port. When you add the Radio Shack disk system it just seems as though Extended Color Basic acquires some new commands and becomes Disk Extended Color Basic.

There are a few problems, however. The computer still "wakes up" in Basic, and no matter what you do the Basic compilers always occupy some of the machine's address space. You can load another compiler or interpreter, but those Basic ROMs continue to limit the amount of memory available for your programs.

In contrast, a true DOS controls all of a computer's memory resources and gives the user the maximum freedom to explore different languages.

Next, there is the matter of compatibility between applications programs. I frequently use Radio Shack's Spectaculator to prepare tables for my articles, but with the Shack's DOS there is no easy way to incorporate the tables into text composed with my word processors; I have to print them separately.

On the other hand, a full-fledged DOS can impose a common format on output files, as well as offering all sorts of options for appending and merging them. It can make all the difference in the world as far as the user's ability to manipulate data is concerned.

Owners of the Models I, II, III, or 16 computers can choose from a variety of operating systems: TRS-DOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, and so on. The Color Computer's possibilities are more limited, since the 6809 microprocessor is supported by a relatively small number of systems. FLEX, from Technical Systems Consultants of Lafayette, IN, is probably the most widespread.

FLEX actually predates the 6809, having originated as a 6800 operating system about six years ago. It has achieved a high level of portability between machines, and supports a wide range of applications software.

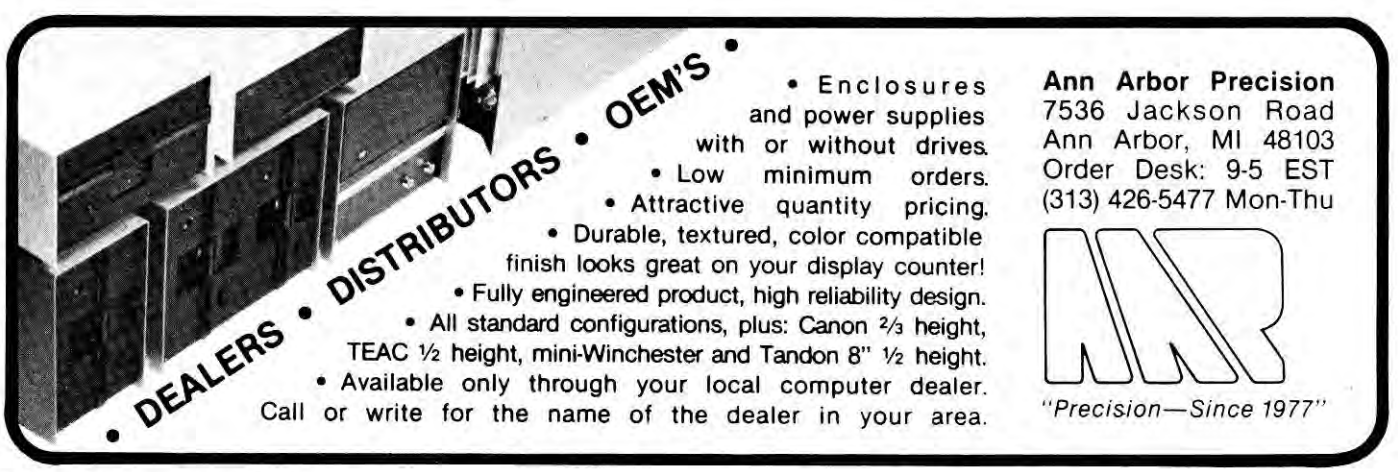
Users can choose data-base-management systems, financial programs, word processors, spelling checkers, spreadsheet calculators, and high-level language packages for Pascal, Forth, C, and several Basic dialects. What's more, FLEX is easy to learn and to use. Its command syntax is simpler than that of CP/M, the de facto standard system for the Z80.

Silver linings tend to be surrounded by black clouds, though. In the case of FLEX, the cloud is 20 kilobytes in size, that being the amount of RAM required for the system itself. In particular, standard FLEX requires the 12K between addresses 0000 and $2FFF and the 8K between $C000 and $DFFF.

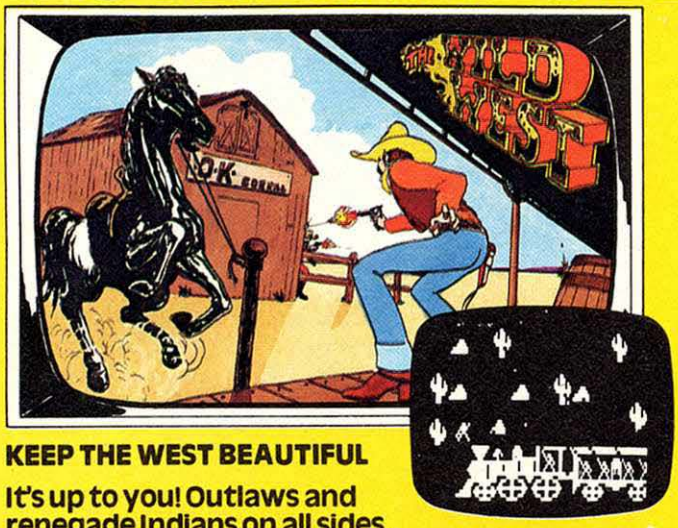
This puts it squarely into conflict with the location of Radio Shack Disk Basic; even if you could stuff FLEX into a stock 32K Color Computer it wouldn't leave enough RAM for serious applications programs. Clearly, something has to give, and in this case the something is the Color Computer's memory map.

Stock 32K Color Computers actually employ 64K RAMs containing two banks of 32K each. Only one

Continues on p. 109



TONIGHT ON YOUR TRS80



KEEP THE WEST BEAUTIFUL

It's up to you! Outlaws and renegade Indians on all sides. Even the train's been hijacked by outlaws with all the payroll on board. Can you clean up THE WILD WEST by Clifford Abrahams?

EXPLORE MARS

Fortunately your craft can jump over small boulders and pits and can blast away at the larger boulders. But watch out - the natives are not friendly. Join the MARTIAN PATROL by Rick Maurice.

DRIVE THROUGH THE NIGHT

Hostile competitors, oil slicks, wandering pedestrians and a treacherous raceway all combine to make this a real challenge. Roll your TRS up to the starting line for GRAND PRIX 80 by Rick Maurice.

SAVE YOUR HOME CITY

Steady your nerves, keep a sharp lookout, and prepare for battle. Fiendish aliens are all around, and if they destroy the city, you're next. It's a SPACE ATTACK by Clifford Abrahams.

Orders to: **MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE INC.**
Dept. CS 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217

Visa and M/C orders can be phoned in: 615/361-3738

Dealer orders and queries: 800/251-5900 (ask for a Melbourne House operator)

250

Cassettes (16K Model I/III)

☐ 26518	PENETRATOR	$24.95
☐ 26542	STRIKE FORCE	$15.95
☐ 26585	GOBBLEMAN	$15.95
☐ 18775	THE WILD WEST	$15.95
☐ 18760	MARTIAN PATROL	$15.95
☐ 18743	GRAND PRIX 80	$15.95
☐ 14074	SPACE ATTACK	$15.95

Disks (32K Model I/III)

☐ 26710	PENETRATOR	$24.95
☐ 26734	STRIKE FORCE	$19.95
☐ 26760	GOBBLEMAN	$19.95
☐ 19172	THE WILD WEST	$19.95
☐ 19139	MARTIAN PATROL	$19.95
☐ 19111	GRAND PRIX 80	$19.95
☐ 14049	SPACE ATTACK	$19.95

TOTAL: $_____

Residents of CA, MD, TN, please add sales taxes: _____

S&H: $2.00

TOTAL: $_____

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____

Please charge my ☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard Card # _____ expiration date _____

Signature _____ Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Melbourne House Software Inc.

used for its arguments, it is up to you to guarantee that the lower Basic statement numbers appear in the first file in such applications. To do otherwise is to invite disaster at run time.

Several other UCS commands perform functions common to all operating systems: Delete, List, Rename, and Save. These are much more powerful and flexible than their Disk Color Basic analogs, however. For example, List displays a listing of either text (ASCII) or Basic files on the terminal without the use of an editor program. Line numbers (if any) can be suppressed, and the output can be formatted into pages.

Rename can change either a file name, an extension, or both. Why would anyone want to change an extension? Well, in general, the extensions assigned to FLEX files govern the ways in which they can be used. One might wish to redesignate a binary file produced by an assembler (BIN extension) as a command file (CMD extension). When renamed in this way, the file could be executed immediately whenever called.

CAT, the FLEX command that lists the disk directory, offers considerable flexibility allowing you to specify a "match list" to produce a selective catalog. For example, the form CAT,.CMD generates a listing of just those files having the CMD extension; either a comma or a space could have been used as a field separator.

By the way, a FLEX directory listing is fairly elaborate. There is a header consisting of the drive number and disk name (assigned during the Newdisk procedure), and titled columns for file name, type (extension), size (in sectors, not grans), and protection code.

This last parameter can be set by another command, PROT, to protect a file against deletion, renaming, or the writing of additional information. In fact, there is even a code to protect a file against being listed by CAT.

Build is used to create small text files without first loading a FLEX editor. Such files can serve a very specific purpose in a FLEX environment: They can be interpreted as commands and used to automatically perform a sequence of frequently needed operations.

There is another UCS command, EXEC, which processes text files in this way. The FLEX manual gives as an example the list of commands needed to make a copy of the system disk in a two-drive system. In this case, Build is used to create a file, MAKEDISK.TXT, which can subsequently be invoked as a command sequence by typing EXEC MAKEDISK.

A FLEX feature called Startup performs a similar function during the bootstrap loading process. Immediately after initialization, FLEX checks the system disk directory for a text file called STARTUP.TXT. If none is found, the FLEX prompt is generated as usual; if there is such a file, it is first interpreted as a single command line and executed.

This can be useful for defining system environment parameters you wish to change from the default values assigned by CC-FLEX. Concrete examples of such parameters might include the number of lines on a printed page and the terminal escape character used to stop and restart output (the default is the C.C.'s break key, by the way).

Another useful job for Startup might be to load a high-level language package every time FLEX is booted, assuming you consistently wanted to work with that language.

Keyboard Control Functions

Under CC-FLEX, the Color Computer is capable of generating every ASCII code with some fancy shift

work. As I noted above, the break key is normally used as the escape character (ASCII 27). The control key (ASCII 0) is actually the combination of shift and up-arrow, which means that three keys often have to be pressed simultaneously to perform common control functions. FHL might designate the single down-arrow key as control in CC-FLEX 5.1, however.

Many other common functions are supported: Control/E erases text from the cursor position to the end of the current line; control/J is the line feed; and so on.

There is also a super-shift mode, for which the control key is the three-stroke combination: shift/up-arrow/break. The most likely use I expect to have for this mode is the generation of the curly brackets required by the C programming language. Square brackets can also be generated.

Unfortunately, operating system versions 5.0:1 and 5.0:2 do not support display scrolling. Release 5.0 did, at least in its default display mode of 16 32-character lines per screen. When the new version was being prepared, it was felt that the video memory required for the storage of hi-res text would have been excessive. This is probably true, but I think it was a step backward.

The manual does a complete job of covering the keyboard commands, but some of the material is spread between Appendix E (the CC-FLEX supplement) and the first part of the *TSC FLEX User's Manual*.

My advice is to just sit at the keyboard, manual in hand, and experiment. You might find it useful to capitalize on the wide spacing of the Color Computer's keys and make a thin plastic overlay defining the control functions of major keys.

I've touched on just a few high points of the utility command set; there are others, such as the routines for routing output to a printer or directly onto a disk. My purpose has been to introduce some of the aspects of CC-FLEX that clearly distinguish it from the more elementary operating system in the Radio Shack disk controller. Before moving on, however, there is one more command unique to CC-FLEX 5.0:1 that deserves highlighting: EXT, the external terminal utility.

The EXT command allows a standard serial terminal to be connected to the Color Computer's RS-232 port so that the Color Computer owner can enjoy a high-quality keyboard and video display. A printer can then be hooked to the terminal.

The arguments of EXT are a series of hex numbers, most of which are concerned with setting various delays in the computer-terminal-printer chain. You must experiment with these because the lack of hardware handshaking between computer and printer in this configuration can cause the printer buffer to overflow, resulting in lost characters.

The default values of the arguments have been chosen for the combination of a Televideo 910 terminal and Microline 82A printer; the documentation indicates that other combinations should be workable, and contains some hints for the setup procedure.

When EXT is invoked, it moves the 2K of RAM used by FLEX between $B7FF and $BFFF to screen memory; the internal command, INT, is used to move it back and to reset FLEX vectors so that the Color Computer keyboard regains control of the system.

Basic with FLEX

The various Basics already resident in the machine are also usable in a CC-FLEX environment as the system disk contains two utilities that move portions of the Radio Shack ROMs to RAM so

LUCID

The cure for those "I-thought-it-was-supposed-to-be-easy-to-use" blues

The easiest-to-use system of all, designed by an expert in human-computer interaction. LUCID turns your TRS-80* into a powerful database management system (DBMS), with all the tutorial you need built right into the system. You need no written documentation at all—not a manual, not even a scrap of paper to jog your memory!

Use LUCID to sort files, generate reports, enter and change information, screen out selected records, and more.

The only database management system to combine all these valuable features in one genuinely easy-to-use package:

- Meaningful reinforcement every step of the way, for the novice and experienced user alike
- Total isolation from the operating system
- Simplified description of complex retrieval conditions
- Complete error checking recovers automatically or suggests how to proceed
- Ability to interrupt or restart procedures, without starting all over again from step one

* Reg. Trademark Tandy Corp.

Menu-driven assistance driving you crazy? LUCID's truly helpful "HELP" key brings you only the guidance you need—and explains any errors you make—at the touch of a button. Instructions are always geared to your specific problem, and only when you ask for them.

Are "English-like" commands leaving you at a loss for words? You could be spending too much time with those supposedly jargon-free programs. LUCID talks your language. So you don't need a programmer or special training to communicate with the system.

Has your "user-friendly" system left you feeling hostile? LUCID applies the latest research in human-computer interaction —and a lot of common sense—to keep you calm and relaxed as you work.

LUCID is the system you've been waiting for.

LUCID is designed for *you*, whether you're looking for a database management system to please yourself ...your employees ...your customers...or your clientele.

Just install LUCID and start managing records more efficiently, the same day. No time-consuming demonstrations needed before the sale. And no costly courses, or special texts, or training tapes, or utility programs required to support the system afterward.

Yes, LUCID saves valuable time and effort for users, consultants, and retailers alike. So everyone can spend more time getting the job done.

And if you think you've heard it all before...Sample real simplicity. Call or send for our demonstration disk ($25) and find out for yourself what easy-to-use really means.

Softerware, Inc. (215) 628-0400
200 Office Center • Fort Washington, PA 19034 178

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Choose a Quality Computer Services hard disk system for your old or new microcomputer

1. Because it is ultra-reliable and warranteed to stay that way.

A hard disk drive from Quality Computer Services is compatible with just about any microcomputer, including those listed at the right. So rugged that hundreds are operating on five continents—including many remote sites where service is not available. When you buy one you get a free warrantee for a full year. (It's free because we don't think you'll ever have to use it.)

Learn more about QuCeS hard disk systems—choice of 6, 12, 20 or 40 megabytes; easy hookup; expansion and backup options; new removable 5 megabyte Winchester disk; high-performance specifications; and name of nearest dealer.* Just return the coupon. Or if you prefer, call or write QuCeS.

* Dealer inquiries invited.

2. Because it offers up to 40 million bytes of high-speed performance.

It's nice to know that QuCeS prices are very competitive. Our price for 20 megabytes for example, including 1-year warrantee, attach software and all hardware, is just $2999.

QuCeS hard disk systems are compatible with Apple II®, Epson™, Heath/Zenith™, IBM®, TRS-80® I, II, III, XVI, Osborne™, many S100™ based, and most other popular microcomputers.

3. Because you'll get the best ... for a little less.

Choose QuCeS when you want the best ... for a little less

Quality Computer Services
176 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey 08840

Please send me:
- ☐ More information.
- ☐ Name of dealer.
- ☐ Call me at

( ) _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

NEW!

Optional cartridge disk for on-line/ off-line backup storage of up to 5 megabytes per cartridge.

Quality Computer Services

QCS inc

178 Main Street ■ Metuchen, New Jersey 08840 ■ 201/548-2135
Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

that either bare-bones Color Basic or Extended Color Basic can be run. The calling commands are Basic and CBasic, respectively.

What good are these utilities? Well, they allow you to start a long terminal session in FLEX, break away to do some cassette Basic work, and then return to the operating system with simple keyboard commands. No rebooting of the system disk is required.

There's another benefit, too: increased memory availability. When you call Extended Color Basic with CBasic, 24,871 bytes of RAM are made available—just as though the disk controller were removed from its slot. For regular Color Basic, the Basic command frees up a generous 39,207 bytes. I have found one quirk, because of the Color Computer's limited range for integers, the PRINT MEM command returns −26329 for freshly called Color Basic.

To return to CC-FLEX from Basic, just enter EXEC. This also works from CBasic, unless you have reset the EXEC pointer by loading a machine-language cassette program. If you have, then EXEC &HC100 does the job.

The Atomtronics Approach

If the Frank Hogg Laboratory CC-FLEX is a fairly conservative approach, then Atomic City Electronics (Atomtronics) have opted for a frontal assault. They have produced an elaborate disk-controller board that perches atop the RF shield inside the Color Computer's case, and handles all interfacing between the computer and disk drives, printer, and video monitor. If that sounds just like an enumeration of everything an operating system is supposed to do, you're on the right track.

The Atomtronics controller is intended for the Color Computer user who wants to emulate the operation of larger, more sophisticated 6809-based computer systems. Of course, it requires 64K of RAM. The modifications described by Hogg Labs will work, or you can purchase a 64K adapter board from Atomtronics; the latter was reviewed in the December 1982 issue of this magazine (p. 41).

With the Atomtronics board installed, a Color Computer behaves much like a Gimix or SWTP mainframe/terminal combination. FLEX becomes the primary operating system. At present, the various Radio Shack/Microsoft Color Basics cannot be used, but TSC's Basic, Extended Basic, and Pascal are all supported.

The disk-controller hardware handles all 5¼-inch configurations: single or double density, single or double sided, 35–80 tracks. A Centronics-standard parallel printer driver is included, as is a cable for Epson printers. A baseband video-driver output provides a nice clean signal for standard monitors, an absolute necessity if the 80-column-by-24-line display option is installed.

Finally, the board includes a real-time CMOS clock with battery back-up and a ROM monitor program called Wolfbug, which was also reviewed in last December's issue.

As you can imagine, the installation of this board brings about a major change in the Color Computer and a corresponding change in the way you use the system. It makes you wish that Atomtronics had included a high-class keyboard while they were at it!

This installation, however, is not a trivial job; to do it properly requires significant alterations to the Color Computer's case, which are unlikely to escape the attention of your local Shack service personnel should the need for their services ever arise.

With the disk controller in place,

Continued from p. 104

bank of each chip is used in any given machine. Of the other 32K of addressable memory space, 24K are devoted to the Basic ROMs, 256 bytes are used for I/O, and 7.75K are unused.

If the version 1.1 Color Basic (not Extended Color Basic) ROM is in place, as it should be for machines upgraded by the Shack, it is possible to reprogram the Color Computer's synchronous address multiplexer chip (SAM) to ignore the ROMs and recognize both banks of the 64K RAMs.

This leaves the machine with a full 64K of user-accessible memory, less the 256 I/O bytes at the top. The Basic ROMs will simply be ignored, so that FLEX can be loaded and used to load any of the compilers, interpreters, or other programs mentioned earlier.

The hardware modifications are simple, and are well described in several places of literature available for an SASE from the Frank Hogg Laboratory.

An unused NOR gate must be made available to reconfigure the memory map. To do this, two ICs must be modified by having a total of four pins bent up to avoid contact with their sockets. Three pieces of wire are used to connect the ICs to one another and to a test point on the Color Computer's printed circuit board. That's all there is to it.

The faint of heart will be glad to learn that the ICs requiring modification are both inexpensive and readily available. They are U11, a 74LS138; and U29, a 74LS02. To avoid any future problems with Radio Shack's service policy, I removed the circuits from my computer and modified a pair of replacements. The total cost was only about $2, and my machine can always be easily demodified.

Once the wiring changes are made, the actual reprogramming of the SAM is carried out by software and is completely reversible. When a modified Color Computer is turned on, the Disk Color Basic message comes up as usual. A short loader program can then be used to change the system configuration for FLEX.

Of course, none of this will work for a machine with 32K obtained by piggybacking two sets of 16K RAMs; you must have the 64K chips and Color Basic version 1.1 ROM used in the official 32K upgrade. Both 32K banks must be fully operational, as well, and the Hogg Labs literature contains a Basic program to test everything. ■

Stock Market and
Commodity Investors

Trend Analysis Program

Calculates moving averages and deviation from trend. Uses your printer to make linear and log scale graphs. Handy routine to create and maintain data files.

Develop and test your own trading strategies by computer before you risk money in the market.

In BASIC, for TRS-80 Model I or III. Requires 48K, 2 disk drives & printer. TA program and 4½ years of daily NYSE prices supplied on disk, with detailed user's guide.

$37.50 Postpaid in USA.
Add $2.00 postage elsewhere.

(User's Guide only: $12.00)

Harley D. Wilbur
9709 Elrod Road
Kensington, Maryland 20895

359

power and signals are brought in through a short length of 40-conductor cable that connects the controller board to the Color Computer's program-pack connector. This connection must be made with the case open; the cable is just long enough to drape over the top of the pack connector and plug in.

The documentation recommends securing the cable connector to the bottom of the channel in which a program pack would normally slide. This requires that a pair of screw holes be drilled into the case.

Reading from left to right as you face it, the rear apron of the new board contains an RCA jack for the video cable and 34-pin connector areas for the printer and disk drives. A little detective work was necessary to identify the multi-pin connectors, since they are unidentified on the board and in the manual (although pinouts are given).

Openings for all three of the new connectors must be made in the rear of the Color Computer case. This calls for a fair amount of drilling and filing.

The final step in the installation is the insertion of a pair of AA batteries into a holder mounted on the board, for clock back-up power.

It's probably a good idea to wait until your warranty is up before attempting the conversion.

The controller draws a significant amount of current, about 600 ma, from the Color Computer's 5-volt supply. This is in excess of Radio Shack specifications for add-ons such as ROM cartridges but within the total power consumption specs.

The machine does run noticeably warmer than an unmodified computer, however, and it may become necessary to install a cooling fan or add an auxiliary power supply to the board itself. Atomtronics sells a suitable fan, and space has been provided on the board for any necessary power supply.

The Disk Controller

Because the Atomtronics board is meant to be used with a variety of peripherals, there are quite a few setup options to be considered. First, there's the matter of the disk drives. At present, both single- and double-sided, single-density, 40-track drives are fully supported, although it's a pretty simple matter to specify double density; just write 34 to address FF4D.

It is still necessary to pay some attention to the matter of drive and side selection, though. To accommodate as many options as possible, the Atomtronics controller provides four outputs for drive select and another for side select. The documentation describes how jumpers should be wired on the board to deal with some of the most common configurations. It is also possible to write your own disk-driver routines and have them executed up at start-up time.

The stock Atomtronics printer cables work with an Epson MX-80. Parallel printer interfaces are not exactly standardized, though, so it may be necessary to customize the cable for any given system.

Some fiddling may also be in order to get the best display quality. The vendor recommends an NEC Green Screen monitor for the high-density option. It is claimed that other monitors will work, but may have horizontal-sync problems because the Atomtronics setup routines use a horizontal sweep rate that is slightly higher than normal.

This can be changed with the aid of DISET, a routine on the utility disk supplied with the board; the tradeoff is that lowering the sweep rate reduces the spacing between text lines on the display.

The on-board character generator is a

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS...

- SMITH CORONA TPI
- BROTHER HR-1
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- DIABLO 620/630 KSR
- QUME SPRINT 9 KSR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS...

- ATARI 800
- TRS-80 MODEL III

$$$ CALL FOR PRICE $$$

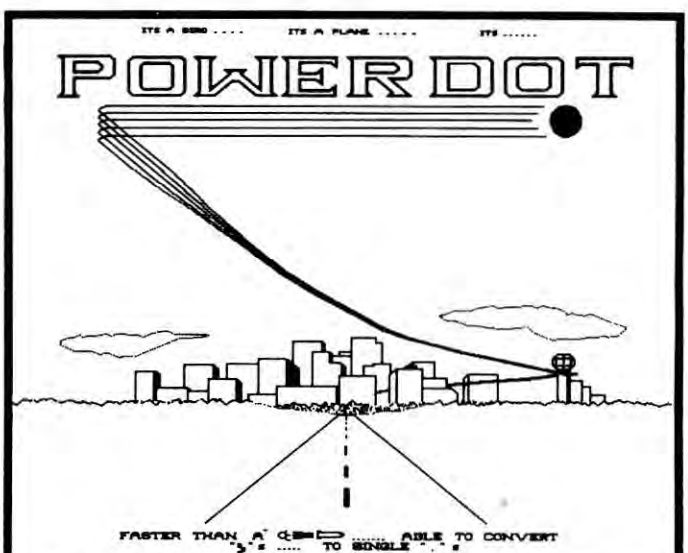
You won't believe it!!!

Rainbow

P & P CORPORATION ↙264

PO BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, NJ 08033

800-257-6170 in NJ call 609-428-3900



NEW! PowerDOT allows you to create HI-RESOLUTION screen prints on EPSON (Graftrax and Graftax+), C.Itoh PROWriter, and Radio Shack LP 8 printers without ANY hardware additions or modifications to your TRS-80! You can draw directly on your screen which is a "picture window" of a much larger drawing area, therefore allowing you plenty of room to work. You are only limited by memory size and your imagination! Great for designers, architects, engineers, etc. Model I or III disk version only. Works on all current operating systems. $49.95 $2.50 shipping (U.S./Canada)

POWERSOFT
Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.

11500 Stemmons Fwy.
Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214)484-2976

↙306

2716 EPROM that provides the 96 ASCII characters plus a set of superscript and subscript numbers. For even more versatility, a 2732 EPROM can be installed. If two jumpers are moved, a total of 256 different characters can be displayed.

The real-time clock is set and read with two other utility routines: Clockset and Clock. It can be read from within programs, and the documentation gives the addresses at which everything from the seconds' count to the current year are located.

Comparisons and Conclusions

Most of my previous comments about CC-FLEX naturally apply to the standard FLEX supported by the Atomtronics board, with the obvious exception of the utilities for single-drive copy and for running the Color Computer's cassette Basics.

Otherwise, the majority of the utility command set is common to the two embodiments of the operating system. Likewise, the file-management system and disk operating system are very similar. The routines available for disk access and file management under either version give the skilled Assembly-language programmer a high degree of control over information storage and retrieval.

But what of the less-experienced user? Does either version of FLEX have much to offer, and are there significant differences between them? Yes to both. Hogg Labs' CC-FLEX can be brought up with much less effort, and at considerably lower cost.

Let's assume a 64K Color Computer as a baseline system. If the user were to buy Radio Shack's disk controller and drive 0 at list price, a CC-FLEX system could be up and running for about $700; careful shopping for the controller, plus an independent's drive, could bring this down to about $550. On the other hand, a minimum Atomtronics configuration—two drives, TSC FLEX, and a controller board without hi-res video—would cost about $900.

There's more to this story, however, than price. The Hogg Labs package is less intimidating than Atomtronics' to those whose primary interests lie in applications programming and high-level languages. The fact that it will run on single-drive systems, and the defaults to Radio Shack drive parameters, are big factors.

Offsetting this is the total flexibility of the Atomtronics package; you can change everything about the way it handles I/O, if you wish. The standard parallel printer interface and baseband video drive are plusses, as well.

Both products have fine documentation, although Atomtronics' is a little terse. This is probably acceptable, given the degree of sophistication I would expect of its users. The complete ROM code for the disk drivers, machine-language monitor, and 64K memory-mapping routine is included, a commendable feature.

I think CC-FLEX offers the most painless way of trying one's hand at an advanced operating system for the Color Computer. It offers quite a few "big machine" features, and opens the door for a lot of applications software.

The Atomtronics disk controller board, however, seems much more appropriate to the user who has already decided to go after maximum performance from the 6809 microprocessor, and is prepared to dig into the details of an operating system to do so. ■

Eds. Note: Color FLEX version 5.0:2 is now on the market, unfortunately too late to be tested for this review.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module $329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III version, same as above $329

PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM $15

PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM $15

ORION
INSTRUMENTS ↙151

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted. California residents please add 6½% sales tax.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

CP/M Cheap

by Bill Brewer

A CP/M mod for $5? That's what author Brewer describes how to build. It's easy to do, and an Assembly bootstrap-loader is included.

Your Model III cannot run all those CP/M programs as it comes from Radio Shack. But I'm going to show you how to build a simple, two-chip CP/M mod for just $5.

The ROM in the Model III uses memory addresses ranging from 0000 to 37FF hexadecimal. In addition, the memory-addressed keyboard switch matrix and video-display memory use addresses from 37FF to 3FFF. Locations from 4000 to the top of memory (FFFF) are the only ones that Model III hardware design permits to be used for read/write RAM. The Model III memory map is shown in detail in Fig. 1.

Model III memory design, unfortunately, places ROM at exactly the same addresses used by programs written to run under CP/M. CP/M must store data in memory locations that are taken up by Model III ROM at address 0000, and CP/M loads all the programs that run under it into memory beginning at 100 hexadecimal. CP/M and all programs that run under it must have a continuous segment of RAM available from address 0000 through the top of the memory used by the operating system.

Other than these limitations of its memory map, the Model III I/O hardware is standard enough to permit use of slightly modified versions of any 8080 or Z80 operating system, including CP/M.

The hardware limitation in the Model III involves very little of the unit's circuitry. An examination of the circuitry almost immediately reveals a simple and inexpensive way to remove the limitation.

The Model III CPU addresses signals over 16 lines of its address bus. An off-the-shelf Model III routes its two highest-order address lines into a decoder circuit that composes one half of a 74LS139 multiplexer (U58). This decoder circuit outputs signals to enable one of four 16K memory banks (Fig. 2).

With both highest-order address lines (A15 and A14) at a low logic level, the decoder chip enables the 16K bank, which contains the Model III ROM and the keyboard and video circuitry. Depending on the binary values of these two address lines, one of the four 16K

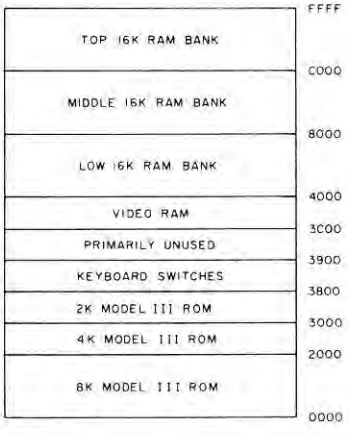


Fig. 1. Model III Memory Map

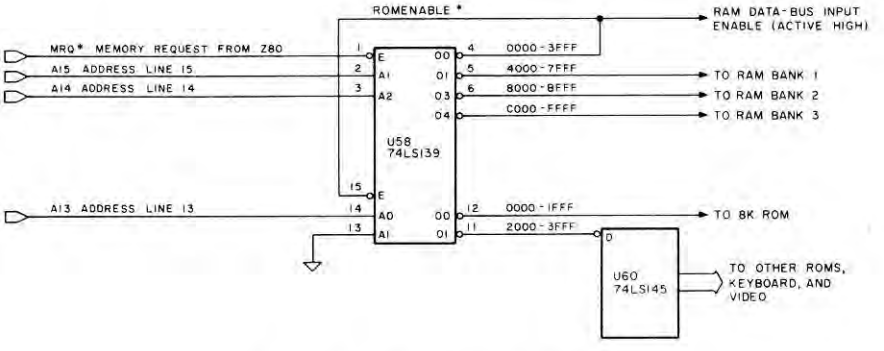


Fig. 2. Model III Address Decoder Circuit

The Key Box

Model III
48K RAM
Assembly Language
One Disk Drive
CP/M Operating System

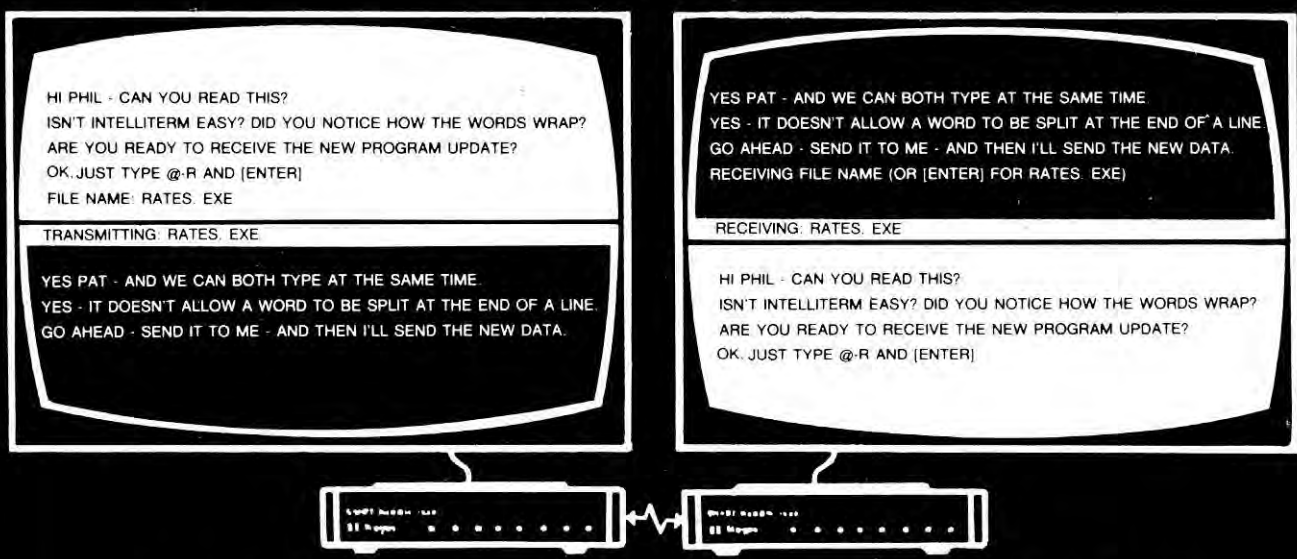
SIXTEEN KILOBYTE ADDRESS BANK SELECTED BY MRQ*, A16, AND A15

MRQ*	A16	A15	BANK SELECTED
HIGH	EITHER	EITHER	NONE
LOW	LOW	LOW	0000-3FFF
LOW	LOW	HIGH	4000-7FFF
LOW	HIGH	LOW	8000-BFFF
LOW	HIGH	HIGH	C000-FFFF

Table 1. 16K Bank Selection by U58

INTELLITERM™

from MicroCorp



THE **INTELLIGENT** COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

INTELLITERM - The World's Smartest.

There is no more exciting area of computing than telecommunications. The ability to send written information across town or across the country - instantly at the speed of light. The power to tap literally hundreds of databases . . . the opportunity to work at home, write that manuscript with your word processor and then send it to the typesetters over the phone . . . the ability to do teleconferencing, electronic mail shopping over the phone are now all available to you thanks to microcomputer-based telecommunications.

Unfortunately, effortless communications have remained but a dream for most people. A dream that is tantalizingly close but ultimately separated from reality by a veil of parities, stop bits, baud rates and other electronic buzz words. But no more. Now there is INTELLITERM from MicroCorp - a program designed to make communicating with a desktop computer as easy as dialing the phone. INTELLITERM gives you all the power and flexibility of the most sophisticated communications software - but it can be used effectively by anyone. It is truly a "load and run" program. Less than 30 seconds after you hit [ENTER] you can be on-line and talking to THE SOURCE or COMPUSERVE.

The inexperienced user will appreciate INTELLITERM'S simplicity and ease of use. The sophisticated user will welcome the program's flexiblity and power. It comes set up for standard communications, but changing to 1200 baud for example is as easy as moving a cursor control key. And you can change the settings on the run. But that is just the beginning.

MAJOR FEATURES

- INTELLITERM is the only communications package to offer a split-screen option, using three buffers to 'document' your electronic conference. Screen width is fully adjustable and each screen scrolls separately.
- INTELLITERM communicates at 1200 baud without losing any characters - even with the printer on! Two desktop computers connected together can talk to each other at the incredible rate of 9600 baud.
- File transfer of both data and object code is accomplished with a single key command for two Intelliterminals (two computers each running INTELLITERM). For those pesky mainframes, INTELLITERM also has a powerful ram buffer method of data transfer.
- UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD of programs to and from bulletin boards is automatic. Advanced protocol definition is available for the experience IBM PC programmer.
- Remote control of an Intelliterminal using auto-answer modems for unattended two-way file transfer. HAYES Smart Modem support included.
- Optional bulletin-board option for electronic mail applications.

INTELLITERM is without a doubt the smartest communications package on the market today - a perfect compliment for your desktop computer.

HARDWARE / SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC with 64K, Async Board, DOS 1.1
TRS-80 Model I or III, TRSDOS or LDOS
Available soon on other computers.

INTELLITERM	$150.
Manual Only (Glossbrenner)	$25.
Bulletin Board Option	$50.
Communication Handbook (Glossbrenner)	$15.
Shipping / Handling	$5.

SPECIAL OFFER

Order INTELLITERM today and receive Alfred Glossbrenner's new 384 page book "The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communication" FREE!

Call or Write MicroCorp
913 Walnut St, Phila., Pa. 19107
(215) 627-7997
TELEX 469534 MICROCORP CI

Software Not Returnable
Dealers Inquires Invited

MICROCORP
Source TCM 033, Compuserve 70335,1027
80M 3/83

✓ 329

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

EIGHT KILOBYTE DEVICE SELECT BY ROM ENABLE* AND A14

ROM ENABLE*	A14	DEVICE SELECTED
HIGH	EITHER	NONE
LOW	LOW	8 KILOBYTE PROM
LOW	HIGH	PROM, KBD, VIDEO

Table 2. Segment Selection in Bank Containing ROM

banks of memory in the Model III address space is selected (Table 1).

A second decoder circuit, which uses the bottom half of the same multiplexer, produces enable signals within the single 16K bank, which contains Model III ROM. Using address line A14 and the 0000-3FFF enable (ROMENABLE*), this decoder enables either the 8K ROM chip, which contains most of Model III Basic, or another group of circuits, including a 4K ROM, a 2K ROM, the keyboard, and the video display. This segment decoder selects or enables these devices for use in their respective memory space as shown in Table 2.

A Hardware Solution

The simplest solution to making the Model III a more capable machine lies in switching the ROM out of the address range used by most programs that are not designed specifically for the Model III, and switching in RAM in its place.

This task looks very simple at first. You might be able to accomplish it by exchanging the printed circuit board (PCB) traces that route the signals labeled 0000-3FFF and C000-CFFF in Fig. 2. That way, the ROM, keyboard matrix, and video circuits would be addressed from C000 to FFFF and the 16K bank of RAM designated as bank 3 would be addressed from 0000 to 3FFF.

This simple approach, however, has two drawbacks. First, the Model III would no longer be capable of running programs specifically written for it, because the ROM, keyboard, and video RAM would be permanently switched out of the memory addresses where they must be run.

Second, when you reset or turn on the computer, the Z80 processor—without additional hardware modifications to its control circuitry—would invariably attempt to execute a program beginning at address 0000 in RAM; there would be no chance to load a program into the RAM before the processor would begin to fetch instructions from it.

You can keep the original capabilities if electronic switching is used. Electronic switching can change the addressing so that 0000 is the beginning address of ROM when you run programs under TRSDOS or similar operating systems, and 0000 is the beginning address of RAM when you run programs under CP/M.

Electronic switching also takes care of the program-loading problem: With an electronic switch, you can load programs by routines already stored in ROM before the switch exchanges the ROM and RAM addresses. Thus, an electronic switch provides for program control by the processor at all times.

An Electronic Switch

One way to achieve electronic memory-map switching is to preprocess the address signals from the Z80 processor before they arrive at the decoders. While the memory map is in standard Model III configuration, the Z80 can execute instructions within the 4000-BFFF address range to invert signals on lines A15 and A14, if they are both true or both false. Thus, the decoder will be fooled into thinking that a processor-provided address within the 0000-3FFF range is actually in the C000-FFFF range, and the processor will have RAM to access at 0000.

Some commercial modifications are designed to remap the memory in this manner. The design has a significant advantage and a significant drawback. Address signal preprocessing is mechanically convenient; it can be provided by a single piggyback board that plugs into the Model III Z80 socket and, in turn, accepts the Z80 in an on-board socket.

The advantage is that the Model III does not have to be physically altered; because the Z80 is one of the few socketed chips on the Model III CPU, the piggyback board does not change the unit in any permanent way.

The drawback is that preprocessing the address lines necessarily introduces a delay in the signals reaching the decoders and the RAM banks, which can make RAM operation unreliable. This delay is more critical in the Model III than in the Model I, because the memory-cycle time for the Model III is approximately 20 percent shorter than it is for the Model I.

A New Bank-Select Decoder

A better solution is to replace the multiplexer circuit, U58, with new decoder circuitry that can switch the address assignments for ROM and RAM and is no slower in setting up addresses than the original Model III circuitry.

The new decoder that replaces the

—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

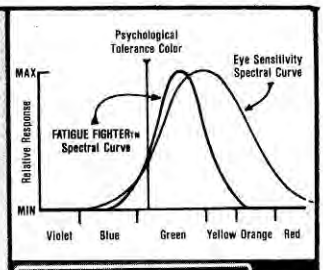
No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**TM reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**TM as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**TM takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**TM is made of tough ⅛ inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER**TM of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.



TO ORDER:
Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for $14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add $1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add $2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are $2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax. MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS.

SID
SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓35

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

—CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY—
For pricing and ordering information contact:
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES INC., 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3
Pickering, Ontario L1W 2X9 Phone: 416-839-4561

16K bank-select decoder in the top half of circuit U58 actually consists of two selectable decoders inside one 74LS156 open collector demultiplexer. One of the new decoders can enable the ROM, keyboard, and video display at addresses 0000–3FFF and RAM bank 3 at C000–FFFF (just as in the original Model III decoder). The other new decoder can enable the ROM, keyboard, and video memory at C000–FFFF and RAM bank 3 at 0000–3FFF. This circuit, built up around the 74LS156 demultiplexer (labeled U58-1), is shown in Fig. 3.

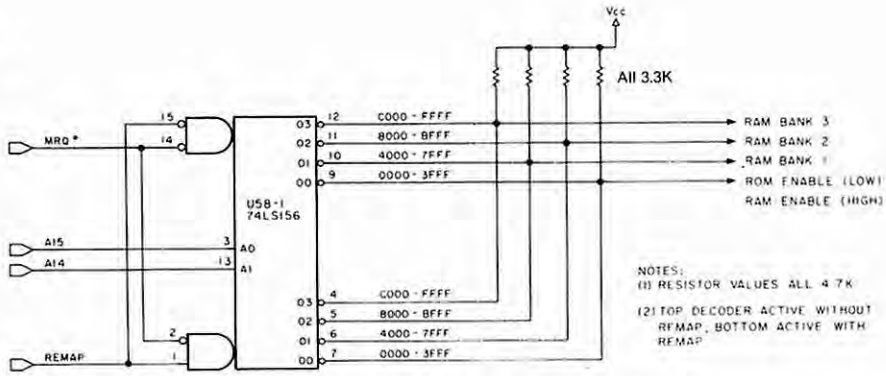


Fig. 3. Bank Decoder with External Request Line

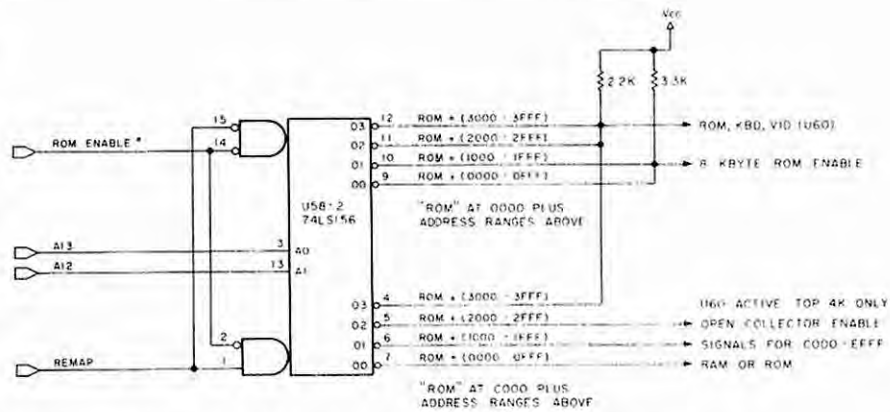


Fig. 4. Decoder for Bank Containing ROM, Keyboard, and Video

At any time, only one of these new decoders is active. An active-high signal, REMAP, external to the decoders, determines which of the two decoders controls memory-bank selection. Because the active-low outputs of the decoders are "wire ORed" and the deselected decoder has high (inactive) outputs for all four banks, only the selected decoder can provide an active-low enable to the bank-select lines.

With REMAP at a logic low (inactive) level, the decoder shown at the top in Fig. 4 is enabled; it puts out enable signals in accordance with the original Model III memory map. With REMAP at a logic high (active) level, the bottom decoder is enabled; it puts out enable signals which map the ROM, keyboard, and video display in the top 16K of memory. It also maps RAM bank 3 into the lowest 16K of memory.

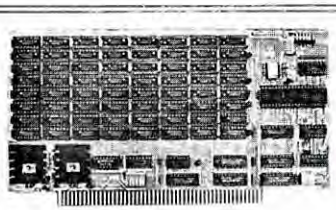
The Additional Decoder

An additional decoder circuit external to U58-1 must be used to perform the 8K segment-select functions which have previously been performed by the lower half of U58. As shown in Fig. 4, the top decoder inside of a second 74LS156 chip, labeled U58-2, provides the 8K enable for the standard-map 16K memory segments devoted to ROM, keyboard, and video display. The other decoder provides four 4K enables in the address range C000–DFFF under remapped conditions.

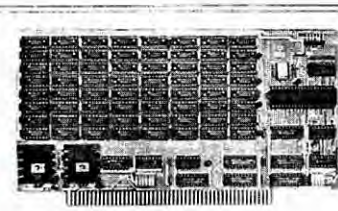
The segment decoders are selected by REMAP in the following way. With REMAP low, the ROMs, keyboard, and video display are enabled as in the original decoder. With REMAP high, however, the lower decoder produces four enable signals in accordance with address line A12. One of these enables is active whenever the processor addresses C000–FFFF.

The line labeled "ROM + (3000–3FFF)," when active, enables U60 to select the 4K segment that contains the 2K ROM, the keyboard matrix, and the video memory. The three additional signals are the spares, and they are active for the three other 4K segments within the C000–FFFF bank. They can be used together to enable on outboard 12K of RAM (bringing the total to 60K). The original 8K and 4K ROMs, which are useless when they are switched from 0000, no longer appear in the memory map. The space is available for memory expansion.

Replacement of U58 by the two



Computer Solutions
We sell SemiDisk
for S-100 IBM Personal Computer
TRS-80 Model 2



Computing has entered a new era: The SemiDisk era! No longer are you tied down by the speed of floppies or winchesters. Your computer can operate many times faster with a SemiDisk. And with our self installing software it couldn't be easier. Just plug in and hold on! No kidding! Special pricing: $1595 for 512K Byte and $2495 for 1 meg Byte.

Specifications:
TYPE: Semiconductor Disk Emulator
CAPACITY: 512k or 1Mb
POWER REQUIREMENTS: 0.6A (512k) 0.9A (1Mb)
BATTERY BACKUP: 10-12V Unreg. (optional)

For information contact:
computer Solutions
Robert Pinkham
P.O. Box 931
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5665

404

We also offer sales information on S-100, Computer TRS-80.

DEALERS WELCOME

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

74LS156 demultiplexer chips provides the Model III with its original memory map and a memory map usable by CP/M (Fig. 5). In addition, the new decoders provide no address-setup delay in excess of the decoders they replace in either mapping condition. Rather than providing for memory unreliability, they provide for memory expansion.

The Signal to REMAP Memory

The REMAP signal for selecting the pair of decoders for each memory-map configuration could come from a toggle switch mounted outside of the Model III cabinet. But such a switch can be thrown only when the Z80 is running a program loaded into memory (or present in ROM) inside the 4000–BFFF address range. Otherwise, the program counter inside the Z80 would lose track of the instructions it is executing.

This restriction requires that you produce REMAP under the control of a program that is loaded into the required address range.

The signal is easily provided by unused output (port) components already present on the Model III logic board. Latch U98, primarily used to output cassette-recorder levels and a video character-width signal, has an unused D-type flip-flop.

Providing the input to this latch with bit 0 of the data bus results in the output of the flip-flop being controlled by the low-order bit output to port EC. With this bit low (inactive), a low REMAP* signal is output from bit 0 of the latch, and the memory map of the Model III is set up for TRSDOS. With the bit high (active), Remap is output, and the memory is mapped for CP/M.

The RESET* signal to latch U98 is, however, originally tied to Vcc (+5 volts). The latch will not necessarily be cleared when you turn on the computer, and it will never be cleared by a reset

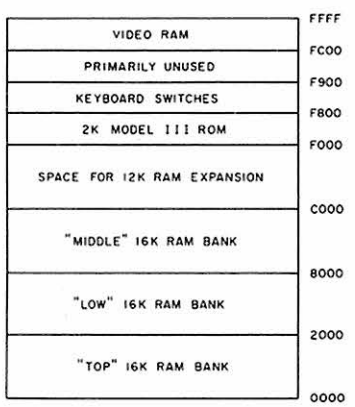


Fig. 5. CP/M-Compatible Model III Memory Map.

Program Listing. Assembly Listing of Bootstrap Loader

```
                00001 ;
                00002 ;BOOTSTRAP LOADER FOR MODEL III WITH MEMORY MAP
                00003 ;MODIFICATIONS
                00004 ;
4300            00005         ORG     4300H
                00006 ;
                00007 ;CUSTOMIZATION EQUATES:
5000            00008 RAMORG  EQU     5000H   ;BEGINNING OF RAM TO LOAD
53FF            00009 RAMEND  EQU     53FFH   ;END OF RAM TO LOAD
0002            00010 DSKORG  EQU     2       ;TRACK (MSB) & SECT (LSB) TO LOAD
5000            00011 PGNTRY  EQU     5000H   ;ENTRY POINT FOR EXECUTION IN RAM
9000            00012 STACK   EQU     9000H   ;AN OUT-OF-THE-WAY STACK
                00013 ;
                00014 ;MODEL III ADDRESS AND PORT EQUATES:
021B            00015 LINOUT  EQU     21BH    ;$VDLINE
01C9            00016 CLRSCN  EQU     1C9H    ;$VDCLS
0066            00017 NMIADR  EQU     66H     ;Z80 NMI VECTOR LOCATION
                00018 ;
00E0            00019 CNMIPT  EQU     0E0H    ;NMI ENABLE PORT FOR CLOCK, CAS
00E4            00020 DNMIPT  EQU     0E4H    ;NMI ENABLE PORT: DISK CONTROLLER
00EC            00021 CASPRT  EQU     0ECH    ;CASSETTE AND MEMORY-MAP PORT
00F0            00022 CSTPRT  EQU     0F0H    ;DISK CONTROL AND STATUS PORT
00F2            00023 SCTPRT  EQU     0F2H    ;SECTOR PORT
00F3            00024 DTAPRT  EQU     0F3H    ;DATA PORT
00F4            00025 DRVPRT  EQU     0F4H    ;DRIVE SELECT PORT
                00026 ;
                00027 ;INITIALIZATION INSTRUCTIONS
                00028 ;
4300 310090     00029         LD      SP,STACK
4303 F3         00030         DI
4304 AF         00031         XOR     A
4305 D3E0       00032         OUT     (CNMIPT),A
4307 D3E4       00033         OUT     (DNMIPT),A      ;INTERRUPTS DISABLED
                00034 ;
4309 3E09       00035         LD      A,9
430B D3EC       00036         OUT     (CASPRT),A      ;MEM MAP SWITCHED
                00037 ;
430D 3EC3       00038         LD      A,0C3H
430F 326600     00039         LD      (NMIADR),A      ;RETURN VECTOR FOR READ
4312 217543     00040         LD      HL,INTRTN
4315 226700     00041         LD      (NMIADR+1),HL
                00042 ;
4318 210050     00043         LD      HL,RAMORG       ;RAM POINTER FOR LOAD
431B 210200     00044         LD      HL,DSKORG       ;DISK POINTER FOR READ
                00045 ;
                00046 ;PROGRAM FLOW FOR MULTIPLE-SECTOR LOADS AND DISPATCH
                00047 ;TO CODE LOADED
                00048 ;
431E CD3743     00049 MSECLP: CALL    RDSCTR          ;CONTROL LOOP
4321 01FF53     00050         LD      BC,RAMEND
4324 B7         00051         OR      A
4325 E5         00052         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE RAM POINTER
4326 ED42       00053         SBC     HL,BC           ;TEST FOR PAST RAM END
4328 E1         00054         POP     HL
4329 D20050     00055         JP      NC,PGNTRY       ;EXIT IF DONE
432C 7B         00056         LD      A,E             ;ELSE NEXT DISK ADR
432D FE12       00057         CP      18
432F 3803       00058         JR      C,NXTSCT        ;SAME TRACK
4331 14         00059         INC     D               ;NEXT TRACK
4332 1E00       00060         LD      E,0             ;PRIME FOR SECTOR 1
4334 1C         00061 NXTSCT: INC     E
4335 18E7       00062         JR      MSECLP
                00063 ;
                00064 ;
                00065 ; SECTOR READ ROUTINE WITH ERROR DETECTION:
                00066 ;
4337 3E0A       00067 RDSCTR: LD      A,10            ;SECTOR READ:  TRIES
4339 32D643     00068         LD      (ERRCNT),A
                00069 ;
                00070 ;
433C 3E81       00071 RDSTR1: LD      A,81H           ;SELECT,START DRIVE 0
433E D3F4       00072         OUT     (DRVPRT),A
                00073 ;
4340 7A         00074         LD      A,D             ;SELECT TRACK
4341 D3F3       00075         OUT     (DTAPRT),A
                00076 ;
4343 3E1C       00077         LD      A,1CH           ;SEEK COMMAND
4345 D3F0       00078         OUT     (CSTPRT),A
                00079 ;
4347 CDCF43     00080         CALL    SDELAY          ;DELAY FOR LATCH
                00081 ;
434A DBF0       00082 BSYLP:  IN      A,(CSTPRT)      ;LOOP UNTIL READY
434C 0F         00083         RRCA
434D 38FB       00084         JR      C,BSYLP
                00085 ;
434F 7B         00086         LD      A,E             ;SELECT SECTOR
4350 D3F2       00087         OUT     (SCTPRT),A
                00088 ;
                00089 ;
4352 0EF3       00090         LD      C,DTAPRT        ;READ SECTOR: INPUT PORT
                00091 ;
4354 3E81       00092         LD      A,81H           ;AVOID TWO-SECOND TIMEOUT
4356 D3F4       00093         OUT     (DRVPRT),A
                00094 ;
4358 DBF3       00095         IN      A,(DTAPRT)      ;DISCARD SPURIOUS INPUT
                00096 ;
435A 3E84       00097         LD      A,84H           ;OUTPUT READ COMMAND
435C D3F0       00098         OUT     (CSTPRT),A
                00099 ;
435E CDCB43     00100         CALL    LDELAY
                00101 ;
4361 3EC0       00102         LD      A,0C0H          ;ENABLE DISK NMI
4363 D3E4       00103         OUT     (DNMIPT),A
```

Listing continues

COMPUTER SHACK

Save on big orders . . . If you order 2 programs you save 10% on both, order 3 and save 15%, if you order 4 or more programs you can take 20% off the entire software order. In addition, we ship every order possible within 24 hours.

DISKS $1.43 a side!

Special Flippy disks ..... **$29.95 a box**

Computer Shack Disks

Single density disks..... **$19.50**
Double density disks plastic box **$21.95**
Double density 2 sides plastic box **$24.95**
Double density 80 track plastic box **$29.95**
Quad density plastic box..... **$35.95**
BASF DISKS single density **$19.95**
BASF DISKS double density **$21.95**

All Disks with hub rings, all disks are guaranteed for life. If they ever go bad return them and we will replace them within 24 hours. Nobody else can match our price and guarantee.

SUPER DIRECTORY

STOP! Before you read this article, think about the condition of your disk library. Is it neat? Can you index any program within seconds? Are all you disks labeled and named? If you're in the majority, your answer to all three of these important questions will be, no. The big question is, why not? You've invested a lot of money on a time efficient machine like the TRS-80, but then you waste so much more time trying to find a program. The best solution is SUPER DIRECTORY by COMPUTER SHACK, the best indexing package on the market.

When we first came out with Super Directory, it was recognized as one of the fastest and most adaptable directory programs on the market, with its ability to read both model I and III disks. But now, with version 3.0 you can search the catalog by program name, disc number extension (/cmd), or even do a string search (find all occurences of any combination of letters). It will sort in seconds, on disk number, program name, remarks, extensions, or catagories. You can even add a 25 character description of each program and read any DOS on a 5¼ inch disk.

SUPER DIRECTORY also keeps track of all free space on your disks, has a custom print driver, and is the only directory with all these features. I could go on forever, but as you've probably already seen, SUPER DIRECTORY is the answer! And right now you can get the complete disk package for only $39.95

NEW MONTHLY BILL SYSTEM

Using revolutionary new techniques in programing, WAYNE THOM has written a memory efficient, fast reacting business billing system for all types of commerce.

The package will keep track of all customers, bill them (you can set the frequency; yearly, monthly, etc. . .), record special comments, send second notices, give financial status of any customer, searches for any string, and gives final totals. This system is ideal for landlords, garbage routes, lawn service, club dues, etc.

Written for use with model I/III disk system, our Monthly billing system sells for $149.95

A WORD PROCESSOR FOR $69.95???

It's not a complicated package that'll take you days, maybe weeks to master, but a powerful, yet simple word processor that makes typing anything more enjoyable. Along with many standard features, ZORLOFF uses subscripts, superscripts, headers, footers, automatic page numbering, and many other special commands to make it much more practical than any typewriter.

ZORLOFF is compatible with thirteen different printers, including the Epson, the Centrenonics and the spectacular Prowriter.There is also something that makes ZORLOFF stand above the rest, the price. The complete package for only $69.95 including porportional printer drivers.making it one of the lowest priced word processors on the market. And yet it will compete feature for feature with SuperScripsit, Lazywriter or Newscript.

ZORLOFF 2.0, created by ANTTEK, is constantly being upgraded. So if you would like to know more about its features please write us for full details.

TRS DOS USERS!

SUPERDOS alters your present TRS-DOS master, expanding its capabilities, while correcting old problems. With SUPERDOS you'll be able to bypass any password protection, get rid of manditory clock and date operations (or keep one or both if you wish), and save precious time booting the system, backing up disks and executing files.No more error 13 messages, it will tell you in English what kind of error happened. SUPERDOS also uses two kinds of directories, the Radio Shack standard and the more common short type. In addition to all of this, you can make as many backups of VISI-CALC and SCRIPSIT as you want. The package comes complete with a high memory version of Debug to eliminate some of those conflicting lower memory problems. $19.95

MULTIDOS

With so many different DOS's on the market, how do you choose one that'll give you what you're looking for. You look at the facts. And once you do, you'll find that MULTI-DOS always comes out on top with such features as Model I/III compatability, its own super fast sort routine, the friendliest 'user friendly' operating system, high speed boot up, screen print graphics to an Epson or RS printer, plus much much more.

The MULTI-DOS package comes complete with the unquestionably best basic on the market, SUPER BASIC. It has been described by four different authors from four different magazines as the greatest basic ever written for the TRS-80. And it's no wonder, its features include a global editor, sorting, special graphics capabilities and many other things that the competition hasn't even thought of yet. So if you're looking for a great DOS and the BEST basic, write or call us now.

MultiDos..... **$99.95**
Dos Plus 3.4..... **$129.95**
Ldos **$129.95**
Z'Prime Dos **$39.95**
E Basic..... **$29.95**

COMPUTER SHACK

109

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Free catalog to anyone in the U.S. - $1.00 for outside U.S.
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - Proper postage outside of U.S.
Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Sugar Software

Silly Syntax

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer. For 1 to ten players. Silly Syntax requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk version). For $19.95, you get a user guide and a tape containing the Silly Syntax game and 2 stores. You can create your own stories or order additional story tapes. Disk is $24.95 for Silly Syntax and 2 stories or $49.95 for Silly Syntax and all 62 stories.

Auto Run

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. Auto Run creates a tape which consists of a machine language loader followed by your Basic or machine language program. With this tape, a simple CLOADM command will load and start the loader and then load and start your program. With the graphics editor, you may design a title screen which will display as your program loads. Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above $600 (PCLEARO). Auto Run is $14.95 and includes complete documentation and an assembly source listing.

Tape Information Management System

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system featuring:

- *variable record and field lengths
- *phrase substitution editor
- *up to 8 user-definable fields
- *ML sort, search and delete functions
- *range and item search modes
- *user-definable printer format, for any printer.

For $24.95 you get the database management system, our full documentation and our 1981 Bibliography of articles relating to the Color Computer. Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

Add $1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders and dealer inquiries invited.

Sugar Software, Dept. 2
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565 ↙144

**TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.*

TAX PLANNING
PERSONAL FINANCE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING
for the
Model III Computer

TAX/BUDGET PLANNER—a valuable tool for personal budgeting and tax planning. The program calculates personal cash flow including federal income taxes. It can be used for such things as determining the timing for capital gains/losses, amount of income tax withholdings and more. Using the keyboard, the user fills in six spreadsheets displayed by the computer. The user can go back and change any amounts on the spreadsheets. The program includes the relevant parts of the 1981 Economic Recovery and 1982 Fiscal Responsibility Acts, plus automatic calculation of:

1. tax liability per the tables or schedules.
2. tax liability per the averaging method (uses lower of 1 or 2)
3. capital loss and charity contribution carryforwards
4. new minimum tax and self employment tax

BUSINESS BOOKKEEPER—General journal, general ledger accounting system. Accounts are created by keying in the journal entries. Features automatic posting to the ledger. Automatic report generation includes: (1) Balance Sheet, (2) Income & Expense, (3) General Journal and (4) Chart of Accounts.

MONEY MANAGER—Personal bookkeeping system that allows the user to track and report on his income and expenses plus checking account, savings account and credit card balances. Separate reports for business and personal income and expenses.

TAX/BUDGET PLANNER	**$99**
BUSINESS BOOKKEEPER/MONEY MANAGER	**$49**
(with purchase of TB PLANNER)	**$39**
DEMO (TB PLANNER & MONEY MANAGER)	**$ 7**

↙ 53

Capital Software
1627 Peach Ct. E., Seattle, WA 98112

Listing continued

```
                        00104 ;
4365 DBF0               00105 DRQLP:    IN      A,(CSTPRT)      ;LOOP UNTIL DATA READY
4367 E602               00106           AND     2
4369 28FA               00107           JR      Z,DRQLP
                        00108 ;
436B EDA2               00109           INI                     ;DO FIRST BYTE
                        00110 ;
436D 3EC1               00111           LD      A,0C1H          ;WAIT BETWEEN BYTES
                        00112 ;
436F D3F4               00113 DATALP:   OUT     (DRVPRT),A      ;AWAIT SECTOR INTERRUPT
4371 EDA2               00114           INI
4373 18FA               00115           JR      DATALP
                        00116 ;
4375 AF                 00117 INTRTN:   XOR     A               ;HERE AFTER INTERRUPT
4376 D3E4               00118           OUT     (DNMIPT),A      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
                        00119 ;
4378 2B                 00120           DEC     HL              ;PRIME RAM POINTER
                        00121 ;
4379 DBF0               00122           IN      A,(CSTPRT)      ;TEST CONTROLLER STATUS
437B E61D               00123           AND     1DH
                        00124 ;
437D C1                 00125 REREAD:   POP     BC              ;EVEN STACK
                        00126 ;
437E C8                 00127           RET     Z               ;DONE OF NO ERROR
                        00128 ;
                        00129 ;
                        00130 ; ERROR CONTROL ROUTINES:
                        00131 ;
437F 21D643             00132           LD      HL,ERRCNT       ;ERROR CONTROL
4382 35                 00133           DEC     (HL)
4383 2809               00134           JR      Z,ERROR         ;MESSAGE IF RETRIES DONE
                        00135 ;
                        00136
4385 2AD443             00137           LD      HL,(DMADR)      ;REREAD ADRESSES
4388 ED5BD243           00138           LD      DE,(SECTOR)
438C 18AE               00139           JR      RDSTR1          ;LOOP TO READ AGAIN
                        00140 ;
438E 21E643             00141 ERROR:    LD      HL,ERNUM-1      ;COMPOSE ERROR MESSAGE
4391 CDB143             00142           CALL    OUTNUM          ;ERROR ID FOR MESSAGE
4394 7A                 00143           LD      A,D
4395 21F543             00144           LD      HL,TRKNM-1
4398 CDB143             00145           CALL    OUTNUM          ;AND TRACK NUMBER
439B 7B                 00146           LD      A,E
439C 21EE43             00147           LD      HL,SECNM-1
439F CDB143             00148           CALL    OUTNUM          ;AND SECTOR NUMBER
43A2 3E00               00149           LD      A,0
43A4 D3EC               00150           OUT     (CASPRT),A      ;BACK TO OLD MEM MAP
43A6 CDC901             00151           CALL    CLRSCN          ;CLEAR SWREEN
43A9 21D743             00152           LD      HL,ERMSG
43AC CD1B02             00153           CALL    LINOUT          ;OUTPUT MESSAGE
                        00154 ;
43AF 18FE               00155 WLOOP:    JR      WLOOP           ;AWAIT RESET KEY
                        00156 ;
43B1 F5                 00157 OUTNUM:   PUSH    AF              ;TRANSLATE BYTE TO HEX
43B2 0F                 00158           RRCA
43B3 0F                 00159           RRCA
43B4 0F                 00160           RRCA
43B5 0F                 00161           RRCA
43B6 CDBE43             00162           CALL    OUTHEX
43B9 F1                 00163           POP     AF
43BA CDBE43             00164           CALL    OUTHEX
43BD C9                 00165           RET
                        00166 ;
43BE 23                 00167 OUTHEX:   INC     HL              ;STORE ASCII FOR NIBBLE
43BF E60F               00168           AND     0FH
43C1 C630               00169           ADD     A,'0'
43C3 FE3A               00170           CP      '9'+1
43C5 3802               00171           JR      C,NUMBER
43C7 C607               00172           ADD     A,7
43C9 77                 00173 NUMBER:   LD      (HL),A
43CA C9                 00174           RET
                        00175 ;
43CB E3                 00176 LDELAY:   EX      (SP),HL         ;LONG, SHORT DELAYS
43CC E3                 00177           EX      (SP),HL
43CD E3                 00178           EX      (SP),HL
43CE E3                 00179           EX      (SP),HL
43CF C5                 00180 SDELAY:   PUSH    BC
43D0 C1                 00181           POP     BC
43D1 C9                 00182           RET
                        00183 ;
                        00184 ;RESERVED RAM
43D2 0200               00185 SECTOR:   DEFW    DSKORG
43D4 0050               00186 DMADR:    DEFW    RAMORG
0001                    00187 ERRCNT:   DEFS    1
                        00188 ;
                        00189 ;COMPOSITE ERROR MESSAGE
                        00190 ;
43D7 44                 00191 ERMSG:    DEFM    'DISK READ ERROR '
     49 53 4B 20 52 45 41 44
     20 45 52 52 4F 52 20
43E7 41                 00192 ERNUM:    DEFM    'AA SCTR '
     41 20 53 43 54 52 20
43EF 42                 00193 SECNM:    DEFM    'BB TRK '
     42 20 54 52 4B 20
43F6 43                 00194 TRKNM:    DEFM    'CC',0DH
     43
                        00195 ;
                        00196 ;ERROR BYTE ("ERNUM") SIGNIFICANCE
                        00197 ;
                        00198 ;BIT 0: CONTROLLER BUSY FROM PREVIOUS COMMAND
                        00199 ;BIT 1: NO SIGNIFICANCE (MASKED OUT)
                        00200 ;BIT 2: LOST DATA (Z80 DIDN'T READ DATA BYTE)
                        00201 ;BIT 3: CRC ERROR (BAD DISKETTE, FAULTY READ)
```

Listing continues

signal from the switch on the keyboard. To ensure that the computer comes up with ROM mapped at 0000 (the processor starting address), the RESET* signal to the latch must be provided by processor support circuitry, specifically from U57 pin 13.

Physical Modifications

Replacing the decoders in the Model III is slightly more complex than piggybacking a board in the Z80 socket, although no major changes are made to the CPU. The new decoder circuitry is mounted on a separate board, which plugs into a socket installed in place of the original decoder (U56) on the logic board (Photos 1a and 1b).

Parts for the decoder, consisting of IC58-1, IC58-2, two 16-pin sockets, various resistors, and a dual in-line package (DIP) header, are mounted on a cut-to-size piece of solder-tail prototyping (Vector) board. Sockets for the chips are inserted into the component side of the board, and wiring is done on the solder side with 30-gauge (wire-wrap) leads. The DIP header is soldered to the printed-circuit pads on the solder side of the board. Photos 2a and 2b show the component and solder sides of the board.

The most bothersome modification is the removal of the original decoder chip (U58) and the installation of a DIP socket. Clipping each lead of the chip and removing the leads one at a time with low-heat soldering equipment is the least risky. A socket that accepts the decoder-board header plug is then soldered in place of IC51. This socket can be a conventional type, but a socket composed of individual Augat pins, as shown in the photographs, provides a snugger fit for the DIP header and eliminates any need for complete removal of solder remaining in the Model III logic board after the removal of U58.

The reset lead of the output latch (U98) must be clipped near the surface of the logic board. Wire-wrap leads, tacked with solder directly to the leads of IC chips, are used to provide the following connections:

- Data-bus line 0 from U100, pin 14, to the spare port EC latch input at U98, pin 4.
- Port EC latch output from U100, pin 5, to a terminal on the decoder board which provides REMAP to U58-1 and U58-2.
- /RESET (RESET*) from U57, pin 13, to the port EC latch reset at U98, pin 1.
- Address line U12 from U60, pin 13, to the decoder board.

I've tested the remapping modifica-

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

COMPUTER SHACK

We carry all the new games from all the leading manufactures. Why buy from us? Two reasons: (1) We will ship your game to you within 24 hours. (2) If you buy more then 1 we save you a lot of money. On ALL software buy 2 and save 10% off the list price. Buy 3 and save 15% off the list price buy 4 or more and save 20%.

WE stock over 100 different games for the TRS-80 Model I/III and COCO, including all the leading manufacturers: 'Adventure International', 'Big Five', 'Fantastic Software', 'Funsoft', 'Med Systems', 'Melbourne House', 'Soft Sector', 'Spectral', 'Tom Mix' and many others.

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER AND WE WILL SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS

Each month we print a list of our panel's 10 favorite games. These are the games that our panel likes best at the current time. It has no bearing on the company, if the game will use a joystick, or to past sales. The reason we put this in is to give you an idea of what games other arcade players really like.

ORIGINAL TOP TEN

FOR THE MODEL I/III	FOR THE COCO
1.) ASSAULT	1.) COLORPEDE
2.) LIBERATOR	2.) PLANET INVASION
3.) OUTHOUSE	3.) DONKEY KING
4.) JOVIAN	4.) ASTRO BLAST
5.) DEMON SEED	5.) PACDROIDS
6.) CYBORG	6.) SPACE RACE
7.) FROGGER	7.) DUNKEY MUNKEY
8.) APPLE PANIK	8.) STARFIRE
9.) ALIEN DEFENSE	9.) HAYWIRE
10.) CRAZY PAINTER	10.) GHOST GOBBLER

CYBORG by Bill Dunlevy and Doug Frayer (I/III only **$19.95/24.95**
Ranked #1 for three months in a row! In a review in 80US Bob Lidell says "Lovers of Pacman™ will be positively consumed by Cyborg. Picture if you will, ten or twelve screens of a maze grid. No dots or distracting ghosts, just signal modules to collect and mines to explode and the screens are interesting and varied. There are all manners of barriers to dodge, shapes to remember, and robots to ram. One gets the feeling he could play for a month and not get bored. It is dynamic action, well animated and as sophisticated as any advanced user would demand. It is different from any currently-running twitch, and is sure to satisfy its user."

JOVIAN by Dunlevy and Frayer (I/III only **$19.95/24.95)**
Dunlevy and Frayer's outstanding space game this was my favorite game until Liberator and Assault came along. A mixture of Space Castle and the myriad hybrid Galaxian-Invader-Phoenix games. Uses Wrap Around Acton™.

ASSAULT by Dunlevy and Frayer (I/III only **$19.95/24.95)**
Newest and Best game by Bill Dunlevy. The best game ever written for the TRS-80. Wrap Around Action™, little creatures, bags of gold, spiders, mountains, tunnels, laser guns, graphics, and sound, all combine to make a fantastic game.

LIBERATOR by John Crane (I/III only **$19.95/24.95)**
We took Donkey Kong™ and made it better! This is not a copy of Donkey Kong™ it has more screens (FIVE), different screens, designed to use the graphics capabilities of the TRS-80 to the fullest. An Outstanding Game.

INDOOR SOCCER by Pel-Tech (I/III only **$15.95/19.95)**
A great new game by a new company. Indoor soccer is fun, has excellent graphics and sound. It is a great two player game or you can play against the computer. This is not a pong type game it is a real time arcade game.

COMPUTER SHACK ✓453

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8681**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.
Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

tions described above for more than 100 hours and no failure has occurred. The 8K and 4K Model III ROMs are disabled, and three 4K memory-expansion enable signals function as designed.

Preliminary Design for Adding Memory

No tests, however, have been performed on the Model III with additional memory added. The memory-expansion enables are a cost-free result of chip selection for the remapping modification.

Additional modifications to add 12K of RAM can be most easily made through the same construction techniques used for the remapping modification. Plug a board constructed of 8 DIP headers and 16 sockets into the sockets for one of the 16K RAM banks. Wire eight of the sockets in parallel with corresponding headers, and insert the 4116 RAM chips into them. They function exactly as in an off-the-shelf Model III.

Wire all pins but one (CAS*—the column address strobe pin) of the eight remaining sockets (for the eight additional 4116s) in parallel with corresponding headers. A column address strobe line connected to the CAS* pins of all the new RAM chips can be obtained from wire ORing the three 4K enable lines from U58-2 and ORing the resulting signal with the Model III CAS* to produce a new RAM bank-select signal, CAS4*. (See Fig. 6.)

Only further construction and testing can verify that the memory-expansion modification is adequate for long-term performance. However, the power supply, which can operate from a 50-Hertz line, should be capable of providing power to the additional RAM chips. Also, no excessive heat buildup should occur in this well-ventilated part of the cabinet, but Murphy's law is in effect: *caveat constructor.*

Extreme care is the only guarantee of success in working with the CPU board. All the connecting cables and connectors that plug into the board are tin-plated, and they are all fragile. Do not attempt this mod if you are a novice with a soldering iron.

Software Control

The software that switches the memory map is simple. To remap memory, put the following pair of instructions in your bootstrap loader program:

```
LD      A,9
OUT     (OECH),A
```

Similarly, to switch back to the off-the-shelf memory mapping, use the

Listing continued

```
                00202 ;
                00203 ;BIT 4: RECORD NOT FOUND (ADR FIELD MISSING)
                00204 ;BIT 5: NO SIGNIFICANCE (MASKED OUT)
                00205 ;BIT 6: NO SIGNIFICANCE (MASKED OUT)
                00206 ;BIT 7: DRIVE NOT READY (DOOR OPEN, NO DISKETTE)
                00207 ;
0000            00208           END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

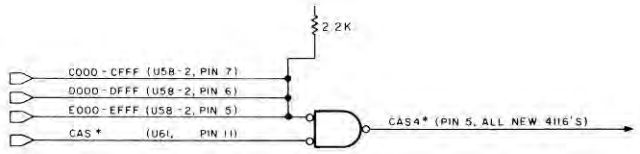


Fig. 6. Preliminary Logic for a New RAM Bank-Select Signal

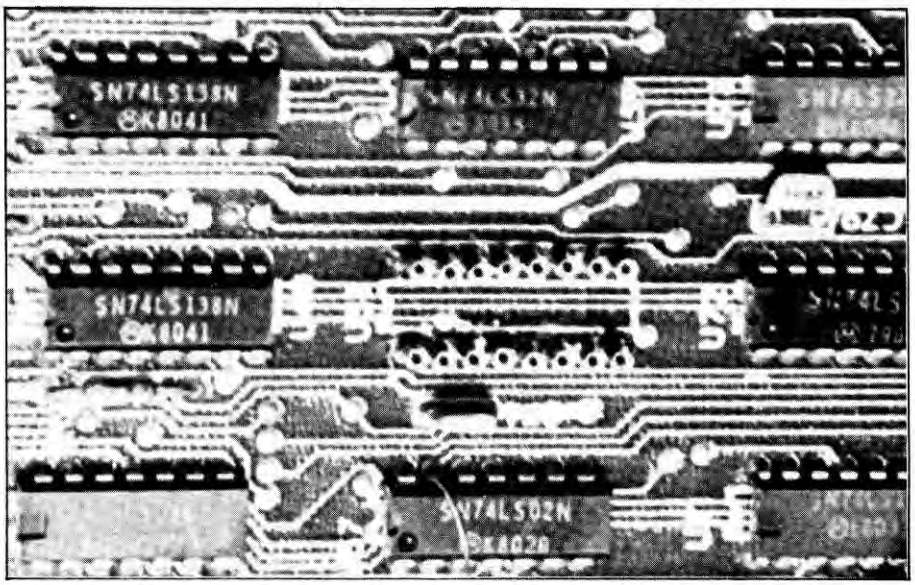


Photo 1a. Socket for New Decoder

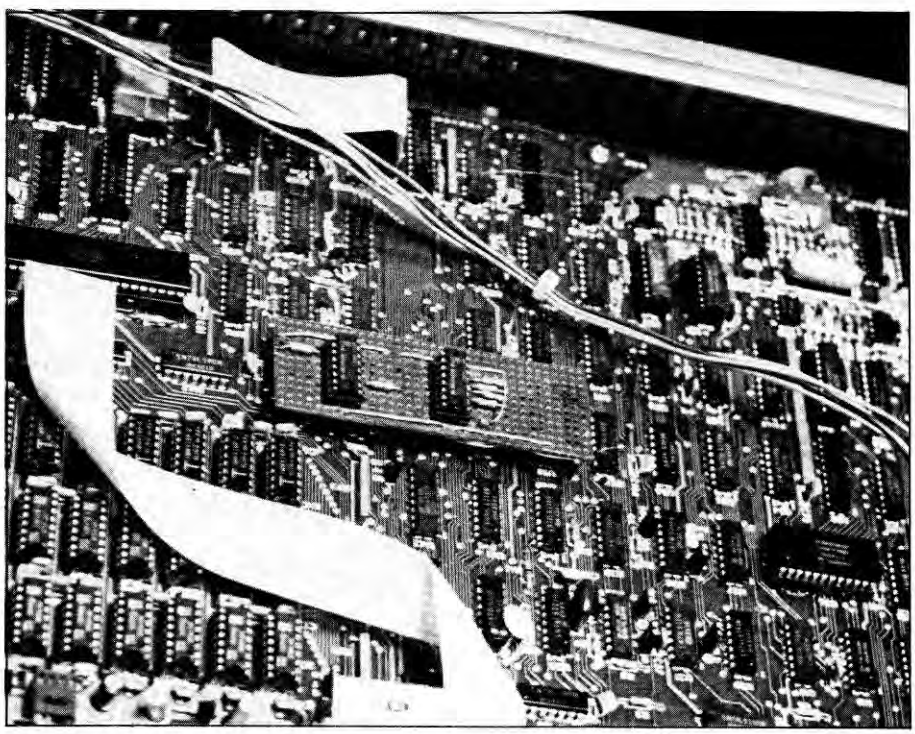
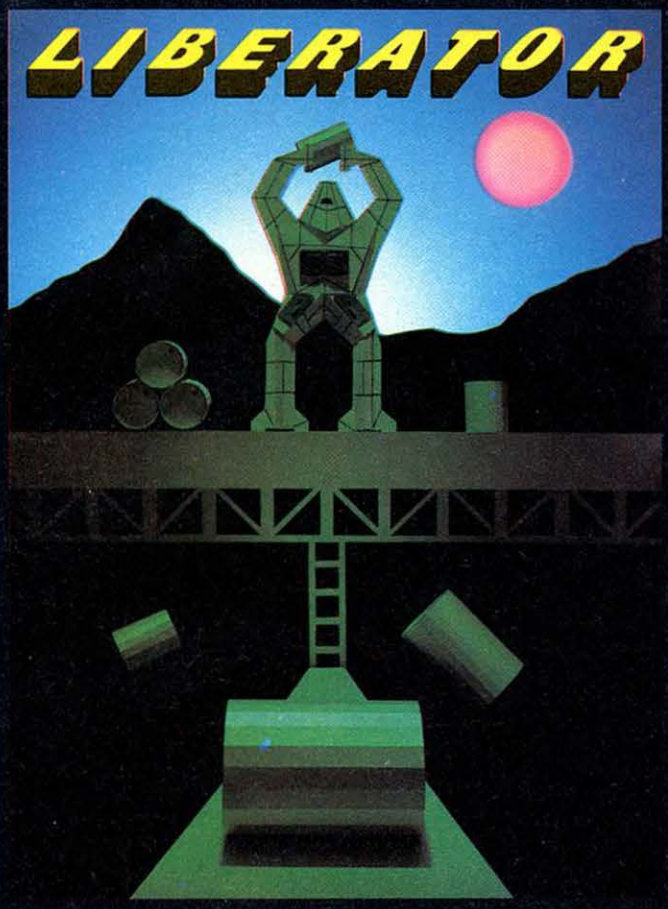


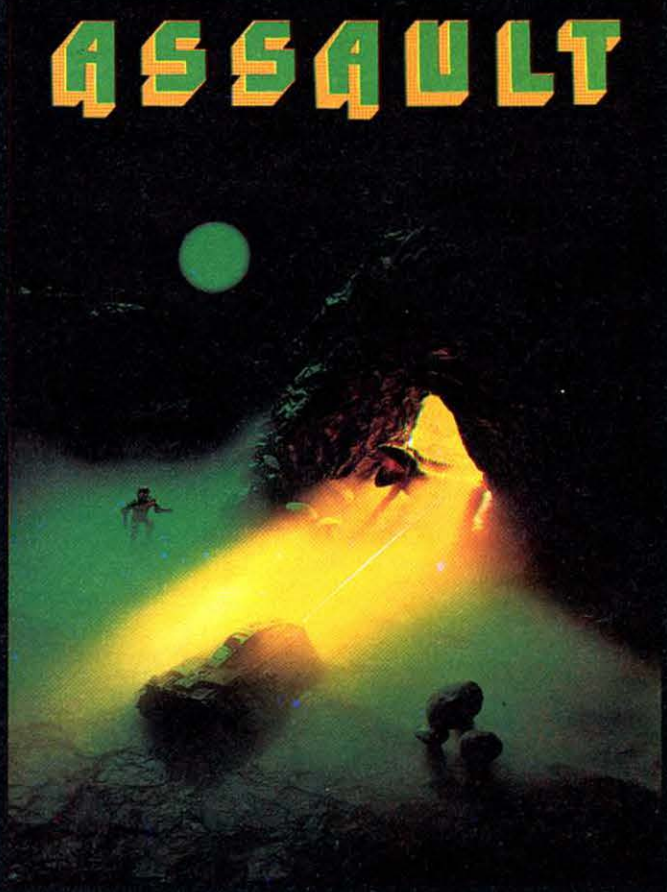
Photo 1b. New Decoder Installed



ASSAULT

Once again, two of the industries greatest programmers have teamed up to bring you a game like you've never seen before, anywhere. Bill Dunlevy and Doug Frayer have combined their talents in order to bring you a fantastic new game, ASSAULT. By taking the best parts of the top arcade games, combining them and adding a little touch of their own, they've insured the success of this new creation. Stationed inside a hollow mountain, you must protect your gold from the hideous creatures and the indestructible spider, while digging caverns and dodging the numerous poisonous mushrooms. Not only is the concept of ASSAULT great, but it also has intricate, wrap around graphics and stupendous sound.

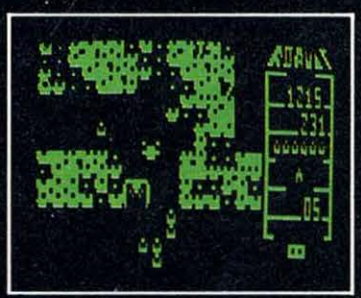
MODEL I/III.....Tape $19.95/Disk $24.95



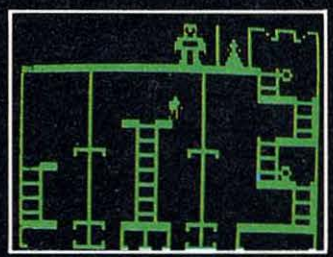
LIBERATOR

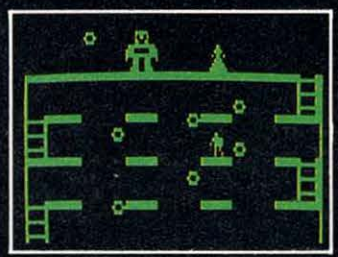
It has happened, somebody finally went and topped DONKEY KONG! John Crane, an ambitious young programmer has created a great new game for the TRS-80, LIBERATOR. Written after the DONKEY KONG tradition, it'll not only meet your expectations, but exceed them with original stages that combine fantastic graphics and wonderful sound. you're a brilliant scientist, with many great past achievements, but nobody's perfect. While you and your four beautiful assistants are working on a automated robot, something goes wrong! The robot goes bezerk, destroying your lab and capturing your four young helpers. Fleeing into an industrial park, he hides each of the girls in a different place. In order to save them, you must make your way through the hazardous park, while avoiding the crushing grip of the robot gone mad. With its five fast moving, original stages and twenty different levels, LIBERATOR's not only different from DONKEY KONG, but it's better. So try LIBERATOR, it'll become a favorite in your house too.

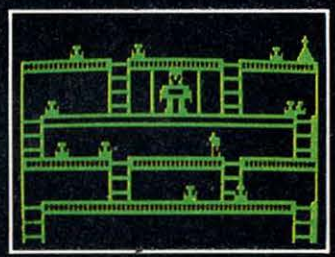
MODEL I/III.....Tape $19.95/Disk $24.95



ASSAULT







3 OF THE FIVE DIFFERENT SCREENS IN LIBERATOR

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping charge in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.
Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY BREAKTHROUGH FROM XYZT

LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION... $79.00/ $10 ma

Organize your diskettes - put your files in libraries! No more mess in the directory - your files are logically grouped together and can be easily manipulated. Your existing software will access files directly in libraries. Regular DOS commands can be used to DO, LIST, PRINT, KILL, LOAD, COPY library files. Execute/CMD modules and run BASIC programs directly from libraries.

Plus, LSO saves space-in most cases diskette capacity effectively doubles. Not to mention increase speed of operation! Each library can contain up to 240 files. You may have as many libraries as many files as your system allows you to have. Fully documented, includes complete set of utilities and self-relocatable of course.

INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE (rel.2-B) .....$59.00/$10 ma

The most powerful control language ever designed for the micro. Intended for control of computer operations, software enhancement and customization. Just check list of features:

- Complete control over computer operation
- Powerful command language processor
- Interaction with computer operator
- Control Interception*
- Queue structure for data manipulation*
- Variables and information passed between programs
- Virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations*
- Interactive program/ ICL coexecution*
- Enhances DOS, assemblers, compilers, wordprocessors, databases, etc.*
- Provides data for keyboard input
- Access to display output*
- &RETCODE indicates result of execution*
- Conditional execution of DOS commands and and /CMD files

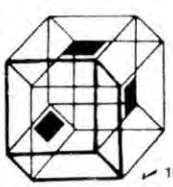
* Exclusive ICL feature

Package includes 65 page manual, self-relocatable ICL and 12 ready to use procedures.

RAM-SLEDGES $25.00

Have you ever tried to write a self-relocatable program? You know what it takes! No more problems with **RAM-SLEDGES!** Write your program any way you like, then use **RAM-SLEDGES** to make it self-relocatable. It was developed for internal use and production.

Free KEYCOPY/CMD is included.



158

To order, specify Mod I/III and DOS: NEWDOS® - DOSPLUS® LDOS® - TRSDOS® MULTIDOS®

Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC plus $4.00 s/h. Foreign orders - extra $10.00

XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc.
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
New York, N.Y. 10121
(212) 244-3100

Order by Mail or Check Your Local Dealer

following pair of instructions:

```
LD      A,8
OUT     (OECH),A
```

The least-significant bit of the output byte switches the memory. Other bits in the byte affect video line length and character set, video wait states, cassette-motor switching, and external I/O bus operation. With these bits off, the Model III is set up for a 64-character video line, the Japanese kana special-character set, no video wait states, and the cassette motor and I/O bus off. With bit 3 on, as above, the Greek character set is selected.

Most versions of CP/M used with commercial remapping modifications are easy to patch for use with this modification. Just search through the code of the bootstrap loader and the Basic input/ouput system (BIOS, the machine-particular module in CP/M) for the remapping instructions particular to the modification, and replace them with the instructions listed above.

As an alternative, a new boot (see below) and BIOS can be written for the standard version of CP/M. The sector read and write primitives in the BIOS can be modeled on the sector-read primitive in the bootstrap loader listed below.

A bootstrap loader for CP/M or any other program that you have placed on disk is shown in the program listing. The loader must be present on track 0, sector 1, of a disk with the Model III standard format of 18 256-byte sectors per track. The program to be loaded must be present on the disk beginning at track 0, sector 2.

The memory addresses into which the program is to be loaded are set by equate statements at the first of the program listing, and they can easily be changed to suit your program. With your disk inserted, in response to power-on or reset, Model III ROM will bring the loader into RAM at 4300 hexadecimal and transfer control to it. It loads your program, and your program gives you the computing power you didn't have before. ■

Bill Brewer can be reached at 5236 17th St., Lubbock, TX 79416.

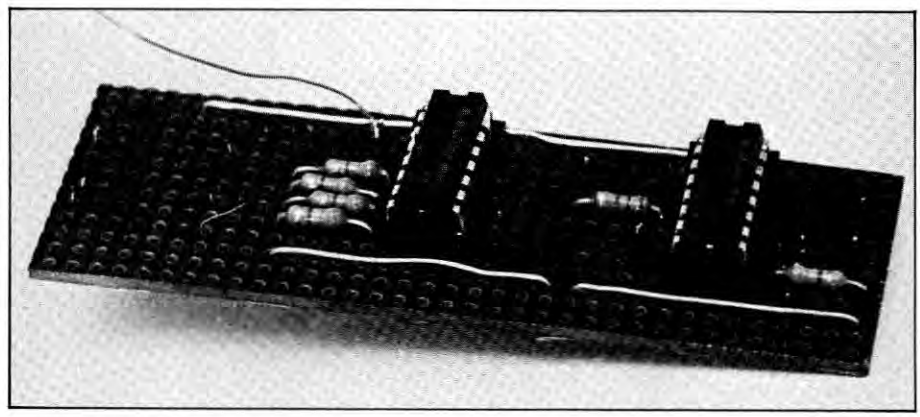


Photo 2a. Component Side of Decoder Board

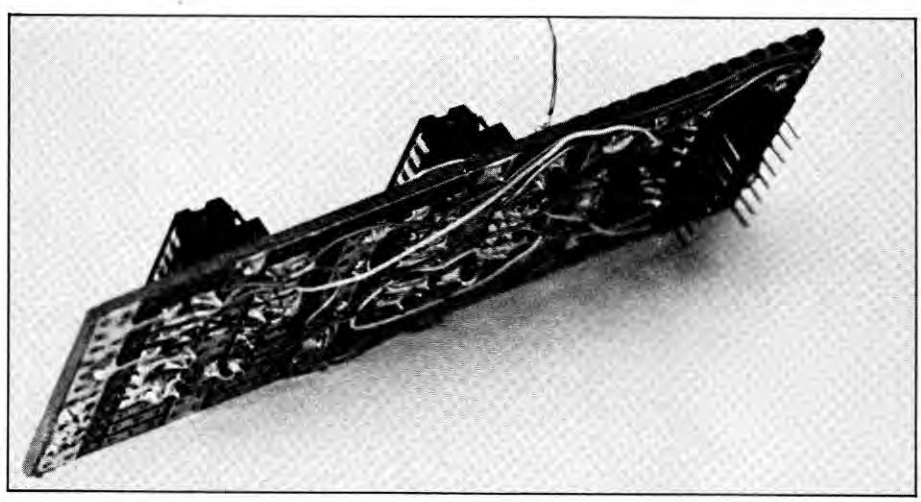


Photo 2b. Solder Side of Controller Board

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

MODEL I • MODEL II • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software for TRS-80 Owners

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

Monthly Newsmagazine for TRS-80 Owners

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS

...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE FREE

with your Subscription or Renewal

A. NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

TRS-80 At Your Fingertips Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language* and graphic codes —all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer

OR

B. **A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup** (A maze game) All on cassette. (Add $3 for diskette, add $5 for modified MOD-II diskette version —N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS 9

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, New York 10977

CALL TOLL FREE 800-431-2818

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE 914-425-1535

master charge VISA

☐ One Year Magazine Subscription $24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription $48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Sample Issue $4. ☐ Mod II Newsletter Subscription $18

Your Choice: TRS-80* at Your Fingertips ☐ or Word Processor/ Data Management ☐
Model I ☐ Model II ☐ Model III ☐ Color Computer ☐ Pocket Computer ☐

NEW! NEW! MOD-II NEWSLETTER "$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name _____ Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Signature _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Add $12/Year (Canada, Mexico)—Add $24/ Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico
All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Your First Hardware Project

by Jeff DeTray

There was a time when people built their own computers. But the wide variety of ready-made machines available today has lessened the ranks of the hardware hackers.

Therefore, many of today's computerists haven't experienced that rewarding feeling that comes with building a useful project.

Want to get your hands dirty with some hardware construction? Here's an easy starter project.

Photos by the author

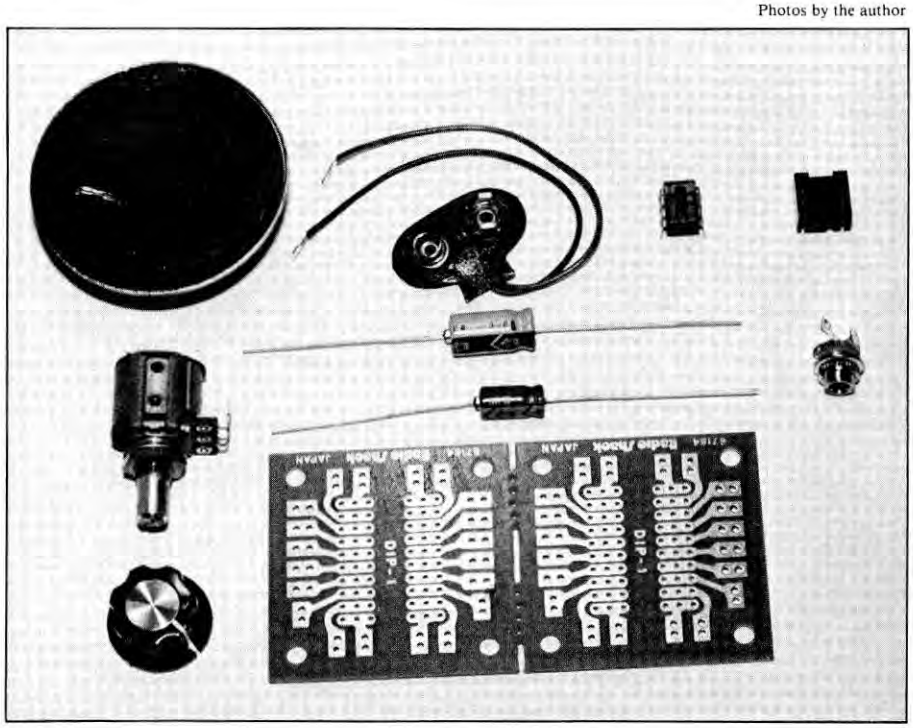


Photo 1. These 10 components, plus a battery and some hookup wire, are all you need to make an audio amplifier for your Model I/III. Note that only half of the circuit board is used in the project (see text).

Here's a simple do-it-yourself project that almost anyone can build. It's an audio amplifier that will allow your Model I or III to take advantage of the many programs on the market that have sound effects, and this includes the most popular games.

This project is not foolproof, but is about as simple as one can be and remain useful. The entire project contains fewer than 30 solder joints and costs less than $20. It's my hope that, after building this little amplifier, you'll have the confidence to attempt other, more complex projects in the future.

Let's get on with it.

Schematic Diagrams

Electronics hobbyists, indeed the entire electronics industry, have adopted some conventions that facilitate the written presentation of hardware projects. The most important of these is the schematic diagram or, simply, schematic. Such a diagram of our amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

In a schematic, the components of a circuit and their interconnections are shown in a stylized form. Each type of component has a distinctive symbol, and an abbreviated designation is printed next to the symbol. Often, the actual value of the component is printed near its symbol, although the value may be printed in a separate parts list.

Although a schematic shows all the interconnections in a circuit, it does not necessarily show the actual layout of the

from HOWE SOFTWARE

FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING CORRECTLY? ARE YOU SURE?

Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation.

DISK
$99.95

CASSETTE
$94.95

NEW

ROM: Checksum test
RAM: Four separate tests including every address and data value
Video Display: Character generator, video RAM, and video signal tests
Keyboard: Every key contact tested
Line Printer: Character test
Cassette Recorder: Read/write/verify data
RS-232-C Interface: Read sense switches (Model I), connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator
Disk Drives: Disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify read, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors, formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner
Model I: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
Model 3: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
single or double sided drives

--- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
--- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
--- Continuous system tests run continually for hours, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
--- Complete instructions and documentation.

SPECIFY TRS-80™ MODEL I OR MODEL III

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
- CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
- TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
- Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
- Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
- Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
- BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
- SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
- ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

Model I or III Version — supplied on cassette $69.75; supplied on diskette $74.95
Model II (CP/M) Version — $79.95

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) $39.95
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) $49.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1326 names (48K version). Add, change, delete, or find names. Machine language sort according to information in ANY field (first or last name, address, city, state, zip code). Three or four line labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, in master list, or on video display.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $69.95
IBM PC Disk Version $79.95

HOME BUDGET

Keeps track of your monthly and year-to-date income and expenses. Income and expenses classified by code numbers for identification of categories. Data includes date, code number, amounts and check number (optional). Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version $29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $49.95
IMB PC Disk Version $59.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business. Receipts and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries. Payroll section (included in disk version only) keeps record of employees and paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Computes employee payroll records and year-to-date payroll totals. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own business.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version $29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $49.95
IBM PC Disk Version $59.95

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

✓9
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

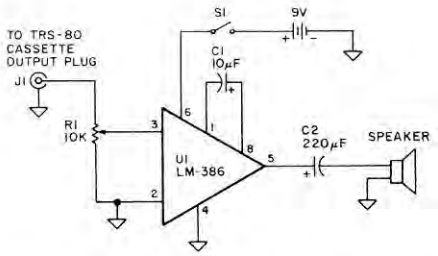


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of audio amplifier—S1 is a switch that is part of R1, the volume control.

parts. There are often many equally suitable arrangements, and the one you choose may depend on such factors as the space available and the physical size of the components.

Also note that two parts that appear quite close together in the schematic may be some distance apart in the finished project, connected by a long wire.

Parts Availability

All parts used in this project can be found in a well-stocked Radio Shack store. The parts list gives the appropriate Shack part number for each component. The store manager can order any parts not in stock.

There are many other sources for the components used in the project. A number of them advertise in this magazine. Look for their ads and write for catalogs—you'll save money over the Shack's prices.

The Circuit

It would require many pages to explain in detail the workings of each and every component in even this simple circuit. However, I will mention at least briefly the functions of the main components. Photo 1 shows the parts used in this project.

Referring to Fig. 1, J1 is a miniature phone jack, which mates with the larger of the two gray plugs at the end of the TRS-80's cassette cable. It's through this jack that the very low-level audio from the computer is delivered to the amplifier.

R1 is a 10k (10,000) Ohm variable resistor or potentiometer. It serves as the volume control. On the rear of R1, and part of it, is S1, a switch used to turn the amplifier on and off.

Most of the work of this circuit is performed by U1, an LM386 audio power-amplifier integrated circuit (IC). The IC

Component	Description	R.S. Part#	Price
U1	LM386 audio amp. IC	276-1731	$1.09
R1	10k control w/switch	271-215	1.69
C1	10 μF capacitor	272-1013	.59
C2	220 μF capacitor	272-1006	.79
J1	Mini phone jack	274-251	3/1.29
	Circuit board	276-159	1.49
	Speaker, 2-inch	40-245	2.49
	Eight-pin IC socket	276-1995	2/.59
	Battery clip	270-325	5/.99
	Knob	274-415	4/1.59
	Hookup wire, 90 feet	278-1306	2.19

Table 1. Parts List

JFD-III Floppy Disc Controller Kit NOW ONLY $279.00

Thousands of our controllers have been installed and the user satisfaction has been tremendous. Those who have compared the rest say that ours is the best.

Kit includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, power supply for 2 internal drives, and illustrated instructions. This controller has been tested for compatibility with most major operating systems including TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, and MULTIDOS. The controller supports any mix of 5¼'' drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 44, 77 or 80 track drives.

JHD-III Winchesters for TRS 80 Model III

5 Mbyte formatted — $1,795 10 Mbyte formatted — $1,995

These drives plug into the 50 pin I/O expansion port. System includes host adaptor, cables, fan cooled cabinet. Controller features 11 bit error detection and correction, automatic track remapping and variable sector interleaving. An LDOS compatible driver is included with the kit for those who already own LDOS.

TERMS: Cashier's Check or COD. Personal Checks take 3-4 weeks to clear.

To order call (505) 265-5072 or send order to:

J&M Systems, Ltd.

137 Utah N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108

TRADEMARK CREDITS:
TRSDOS is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
NEWDOS is a Trademark of Apparat, Inc.
DOSPLUS is a Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
MULTIDOS is a Trademark of Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation.

Dealer inquiries invited. ↩101
Call for the name of dealer nearest you.

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC. ✓9
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

is a small plastic package with eight protruding legs or pins. Pin 3 is the audio input from the computer (through R1). The positive terminal of a 9-volt battery is connected to pin 6, with the negative battery terminal going to pin 4.

The LM386 has two levels of amplification available and capacitor C1 selects the higher of the two. C1 can be omitted altogether if you can get by with a lower volume level. Pin 5 is the output of the LM386. Pin 7 is not used.

The sound from our amplifier would be rather ragged were it not for C2. This capacitor smooths the audio from the LM386 before it goes to the speaker, a small, 2-inch-diameter model.

Construction

Many different construction methods can be used to build this project. I've selected one that offers a good chance for success even if you've never before attempted to construct a piece of hardware. A step-by-step procedure using this method appears below.

One of the most enjoyable aspects of being a hardware hacker, though, is deviating from the well-marked path into unexplored territory. So, if you have a favorite construction method or wish to experiment, be my guest.

My version of the amplifier was built on one-half of a Radio Shack dual IC board, part #276-159. This is a universal-type printed circuit board, designed specifically for homemade projects involving ICs. It is made to be cut or broken in half at the center, yielding a pair of single IC boards.

One surface of the board is covered by a foil pattern, which gives easy access to the pins of the IC that you will mount in the center of the board. The flip side of the board contains no foil. This is the side on which the components are mounted, with their leads running through the holes in the board where they are soldered to the foil. All components are mounted on the nonfoil side of the board, but all soldering is done on the foil side.

In the steps that follow, you'll notice that you do your soldering to an IC socket and not to the IC itself. An IC can be damaged by overheating. It is a simple matter to make all connections to the socket, and when soldering is completed, simply plug in the IC.

Whenever a step calls for you to make a connection to a particular socket pin, you can make the connection to any part of the foil leading to that pin. For instance, four different wires are connected to pin 4 of the socket, each to a different hole in the foil to which pin 4 is soldered.

To make a circuit-board connection, just insert the wire or component lead from the nonfoil side of the board, through one of the holes that goes through the appropriate foil, and solder it in place. The pin numbers of the IC socket (and the IC, for that matter) are shown in Fig. 2.

You will need 30–36 inches of insulated hookup wire for this project. Number 20 or 22 wire is recommended. Be sure to remove ¼ inch of insulation from both ends of every wire before attempting to solder it.

Step-by-Step Instructions

Build this project using the following steps in order:

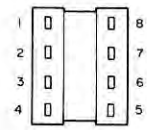


Fig. 2. The Eight-Pin IC Socket, Top View, Showing Pin Numbers.

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON.....OKIDATA.....CITOH etc.

HAL SALES CO.

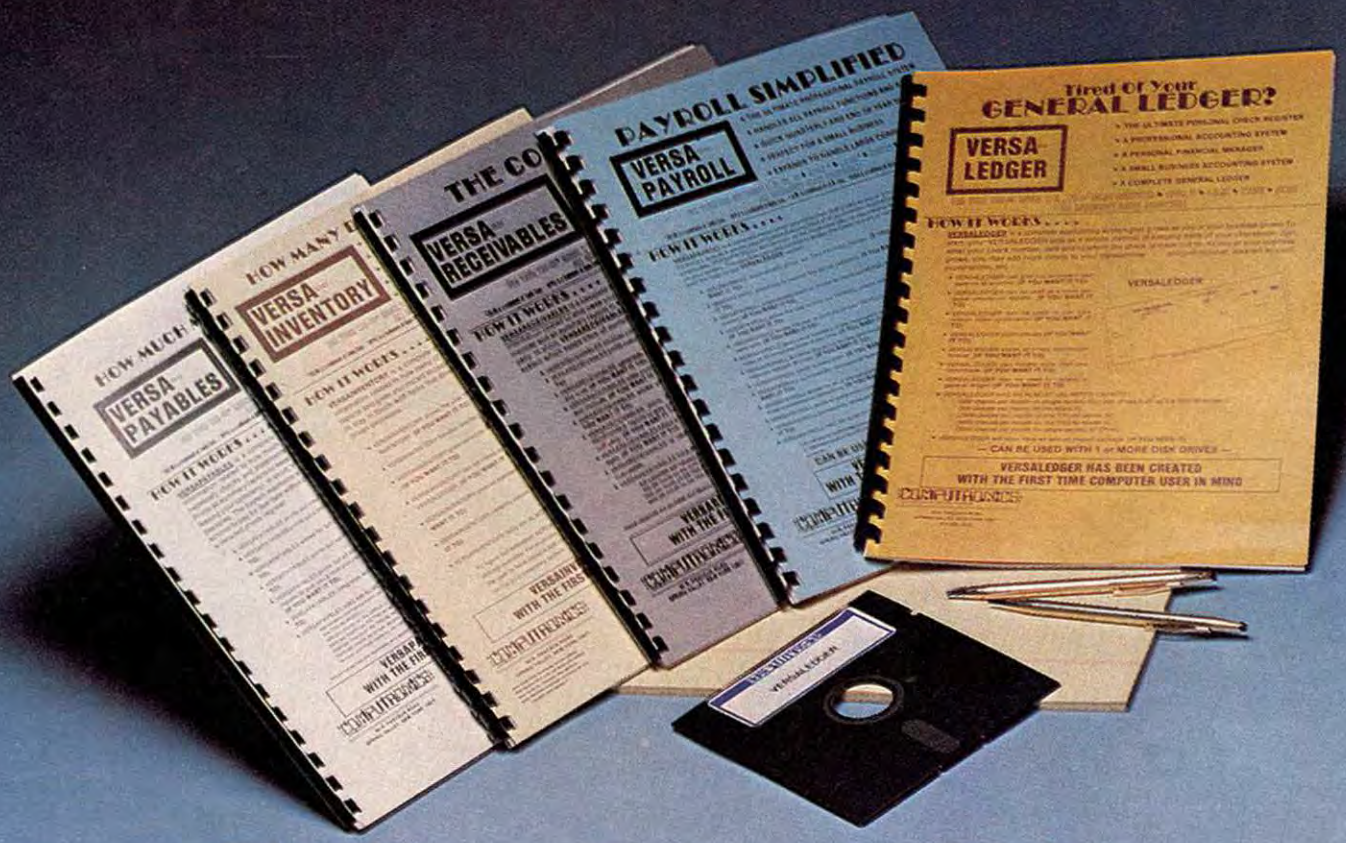
704 W. Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32505

↙189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC. ✓9

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

computer case company

• AP103

Attache-style cases for carrying and protecting your complete computer set-up. Accommodates equipment in a fully operational configuration. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power, and operate.

AP101	Apple II with Single Drive	$109
AP102	Apple II with Two Disk Drives	119
AP103	Apple II, 9 Inch Monitor & Two Drives	129
AP104	Apple III, Two Drives & Silentype Printer	139
AP105	13' Monitor with Accessories	99
AP106	AMDEK Color Monitor	119
RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
AT301	ATARI Computers with Peripherals	109
P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
P403	Epson MX70/80 or Microline 82A	89
P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
P406	Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
P408	Prowriter 2 Printer	99
P409	Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) Printer	89
IB501	IBM Personal Computer	129
IB502	IBM Monitor	99
HP601	HP41 with Accessories	99
CM703	Commodore Model 64 with Drives	119
CM704	Commodore Model 64 with Dataset	109
NS010	North Star Advantage	139
CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95
CC92	5.25" Diskette Case	49

computer case company

5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 868-9464 ↩139

CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-7548

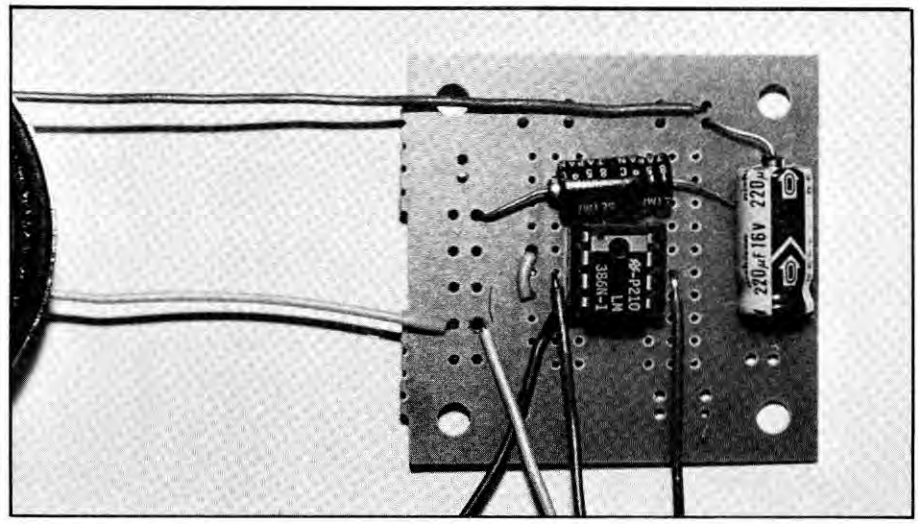


Photo 2. The finished circuit board. U1, the LM386 amplifier IC, is in the center. Above it is C1, and to the right is C2.

- Separate the two halves of the circuit board and set one half aside for use in some future project.
- From the nonfoil side of the board, insert the eight pins of the IC socket, locating it as near as possible to the center of the board. Turn the board over and solder all eight pins to their respective foils, keeping the socket flat against the circuit board.
- Solder one lead of capacitor C1 to the foil leading to IC pin 1. Solder the other lead of C1 to pin 8.
- Solder the black lead of the 9-volt battery clip to pin 4 of the socket. Remember that all wires are inserted from the nonfoil side.
- Refer to Fig. 3, a view of the switch lugs on the rear of volume control R1. Solder the red lead of the battery clip to the "C", or common, lug.
- Solder one end of a 3½-inch length of hookup wire to lug 1 of the switch on the rear of R1 and the other end to pin 6 of the socket.
- Solder one end of a 4-inch wire to the center lug on the main part of R1. Solder the other end to pin 3 of the socket.
- Cut two lengths of hookup wire, one 4 and the other 5½ inches long. Solder one end of each to the right (when viewed from the shaft end) lug of R1. Solder the other end of the 4-inch wire to pin 4 of the socket. The remaining end of the 5½-inch wire will be connected later.

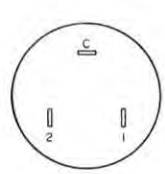


Fig. 3. Rear of R1, Showing Identification of Switch Lugs.

- Solder a ½-inch wire between pins 2 and 4 of the socket.
- Examine C2, the 220 μF capacitor. Note the minus sign with an arrow pointing to one end of the capacitor. Solder the lead coming from this end of the capacitor to any of the previously unused foils on the circuit board. Select a foil that has nothing connected to any of its holes.
- Solder the remaining lead of C2 to pin 5 of the socket.
- Cut 2½- and 3-inch lengths of hookup wire. Solder one wire to each terminal on the rear of the speaker. It does not matter which wire goes to which terminal.
- Solder the other end of the 2½-inch wire to pin 4 of the socket. Solder the remaining end of the 3½-inch wire to the same foil to which you connected the minus (−) lead of C2 (installed above).
- Locate J1, the miniature phone jack, and note which of its two solder terminals is connected to the threaded barrel of the jack. Solder the free end of the 5½-inch wire from R1 to this terminal.
- Solder one end of a 5-inch wire to the left (when viewed from the shaft end) lug of R1. Solder the other end to the remaining lug on J1.
- Slide the knob onto the shaft of R1 and tighten the set screw with a small screwdriver.
- Carefully inspect your work. Look for unsoldered connections and for accidental bridges of solder between adjacent connections. Be sure that all component leads touch only those parts of the circuit they are meant to touch. Doublecheck the previous steps to make certain all components are connected as specified in the previous steps.
- Install U1, the LM386 IC, into its

Continues on p. 134

Form **1040A** Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return** **1982** (0) OMB No. 1545-0085

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.	Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial)	Last name	Your social security number
	Present home address (Number and street, including apartment number, or rural route)		Spouse's social security no.
	City, town or post office, State and ZIP code	Your occupation ▶ / Spouse's occupation ▶	

Presidential Election Campaign ▶ Do you want $1 to go to this fund? . . . . . Yes ___ No ___ **Note:** *Checking "Yes" will not increase your tax or reduce your refund.*
If joint return, does your spouse want $1 to go to this fund? . . . Yes ___ No ___

MICROMATIC PROGRAMMING COMPANY

TRS-80* Owners Do Your Own Taxes Like An Expert with TAX/SAVER II™

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

FOR MODEL I, II** or MODEL III

Now With Printout!

TAX/SAVER II™ — The tax help program for the layman, the professional accountant or tax preparer.

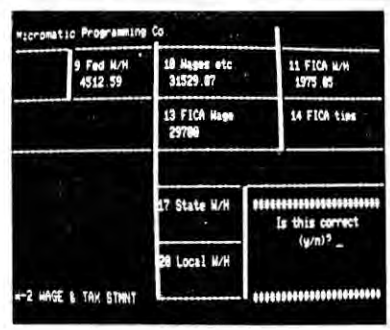
New and expanded, TAX/SAVER II™ offers a different approach to preparing a tax return. Like the original, the new version has the tax regulations programmed in so it is more than just a calculator. Designed for non-accountants, TAX/SAVER II™ asks you questions, just as an accountant does. Based on your answers, it leads you through the tax maze to your lowest legal tax. Then it tells you how to fill in your return, line by line, or it will output to a printer.

TAX/SAVER II™ also has speed features for those doing more than one return. Optional program instruction and tax text make TAX/SAVER II™ the practical system for professional preparers as well. TAX/SAVER II™ has full disk storage of data files (with optional password protection).

The manual includes information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions and a tax glossary.

TAX/SAVER II™ compares itemized deductions to national averages; automatically computes certain limitations - for example, on medical deductions and contributions; checks for excess FICA; helps determine dependents. Yet, TAX/SAVER II™ offers the privacy and convenience of home use.

The user-oriented design with special screen formatting makes data entry, verification and correction easy. Yet you are always in control. You can skip any help features or parts of the program that you don't need.



TAX/SAVER II™

- Completes long and short forms (1040 & 1040A)
- Itemized Deductions - Schedule A
- Interest & Dividends - Schedule B
- Tax Calculation - Tables, Rates
- Tax Savings Methods - Income Averaging, Maximum Tax, Alternative Tax
- Business Income - Schedules C & SE
- Capital Gains - Schedule D
- Allows you the privacy of your own home
- Lets you help friends and relatives with their taxes
- Has built-in aids. Answers specific questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Manual includes 1982 tax forms, information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions, and glossary of tax terms
- Completes long and short forms including itemized deductions, excess FICA, earned income credit, community property, tax calculation (comparing all possible filing statuses in one run)
- Tax regulations are programmed in by our team of accountants. Just type in your figures & you've done your own tax return
- Helps you find the lowest tax
- Discounts on yearly updates
- Prints out on standard IRS forms overlays or plain tractor feed paper
- Accepts totals from all other tax forms not listed here

REVIEWS:

"...well designed and easy to use" - D. Lubar, Creative Computing 1 81

"...TAX SAVER™ may very well live up to its name"
M. Tannenbaum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing 2 81

CUSTOMERS:

"For the price it can't be beat. I am looking forward to next year. With this program I finish my filing in 2 hours. Thank you."

"Excellent presentation. Tutorial style is one of its most attractive attributes. Finally, a program I can really use!"

PROFESSIONALS:

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others for reasonable fees. It was obviously written by folks that know both programming and tax law." "TAX SAVER™ is superior."

NEW

PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™

TAX/FORECASTER™, the quick tax estimator (with printout) for both 1982 and 1983 lets you revise its estimate by merely changing one or more lines. Use it as a tax planner either together with TAX/SAVER II™ or by itself. TAX/FORECASTER™ lets you quickly ask all of your WHAT IF? Questions and instantly recalculates your taxes. A great tax preparation aid for both the layman and professional. Includes Income Averaging and disk storage of Client files.

• Both TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™ are tax-deductible • Discounts are given on yearly updates • Free tax newsletter is issued annually.

With the combined package TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™, you can now have, at an affordable price, the power to predict, control and reduce your tax liability.

☐ TAX/SAVER II™ (MOD I & III) $139.95 - Manual Included
☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ (MOD I & III) $99.95 ($79.95 if purchased with TAX/SAVER II™)
☐ UPDATE for Registered TAX/SAVER II™ Owners $83.95
☐ TAX FORM OVERLAYS $19.95
☐ TAX/SAVER II™ - Model II** Version $199.95
☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ - Model II** Version $129.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
☐ TRS-80 Model I with 32K and 2 disk drives
☐ TRS-80 Model III with 32K and 2 disk drives
☐ TRS-80 Model II** with 64K and 1 disk drive

** Availability of Model II programs uncertain at press time.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

✓9

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

★ *30-Day money back guarantee*

★ ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
★ ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
★ ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

— ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE —
— DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY —

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

M&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* ● ● ●
MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* **TRS-80™** is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

RACET COMPUTES LTD. . . . . .

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

*** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
*** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
*** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM **BASIC** USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
*** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
*** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
*** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MOD-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION $25.00
MODEL-II VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION $100.00
MODEL-II VERSION $175.00
MODEL-III VERSION $100.00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY **BASIC**, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STIRNGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT. MERGE. OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE.

MODEL-I VERSION $75.00
MODEL-II VERSION $150.00
MODEL-III VERSION $90.00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR **MAILLIST** CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- **MAILLIST** ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS
- **MAILLIST** SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST...THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE. 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL III

MODEL-I VERSION $75.00
MODEL-II VERSION $150.00
MODEL-III VERSION $75.00

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS $400.00

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DIKSETTE, LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM, AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU...ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD!)

MODEL-I VERSION $20.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY...FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE...KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE...OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $50.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM **BASIC** PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION $25.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE) $50.00

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SORTING...STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION...JUSTIFICATION...DATA COMPRESSION...STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING...SCREEN DISPLAY...SCROLLING...MATRIX OPERATIONS...SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION)...DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $60.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO **INFINITE BASIC** (REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+,0,*,/)
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS...AUTO HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY)
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION $30.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

REMODEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM...RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION $35.00
MODEL-III VERSION $35.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT...IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, **COPSYS** ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION $15.00
MODEL-III VERSION $20.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL: RACET COMPUTES

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 997-4950

MODEL II SPEEDUP—FAST DISK I/O

THIS IS AN ENHANCEMENT FOR TRSDOS 2.0 THAT WILL RADICALLY DECREASE DISK ACCESS TIME.

- DISKS BOOT FASTER TO DOS
- IMPROVE DISK I/O UNDER BASIC

NEW

MODEL II ONLY $99.95

MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.

- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

NEW

MODEL II ONLY $75.00

MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY...SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME...USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP...PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT...CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS...DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES...SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES)...ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE...OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES!)
- DEBUG-II...ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPOINTS, SUBROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL-II ONLY $150.00

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE **MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY $125.00

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL-II ONLY $50.00

***** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE *****

END USERS CALL: COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCharge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

P&T CP/M®2 is GROWING

TRS-80 MODEL II
$185
Still the best CP/M for the Mod II with features like 596 Kb per diskette, type ahead, full serial port support, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL 16
$220
Includes full support for thinline drives; gives 1.2 Mb per diskette for the Mod 16 (Z-80 mode) and Mod II's with double sided drives.

RADIO SHACK HARD DISK
$250
Includes all the features of P&T CP/M 2 plus 8.7 Mb per hard disk drive.

CAMEO HARD DISK
Support for the standard Cameo hard disk system ($250) or the multiplexer (for multiple computers) system $400.

CORVUS HARD DISK
$250
Support for a 5, 10, or 20 Mb Corvus hard disk system.

Start with a Model II floppy system and grow into a hard disk. Since all P&T CP/M 2 systems are fully compatible, you will have no conversion worries.

Special note: P&T hard disk systems allow you the user to configure logical drive assignments to your specifications. Write for more details.

Prepaid VISA, M/C, or COD orders accepted. All prices FOB Goleta and subject to change.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1206
GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641
290

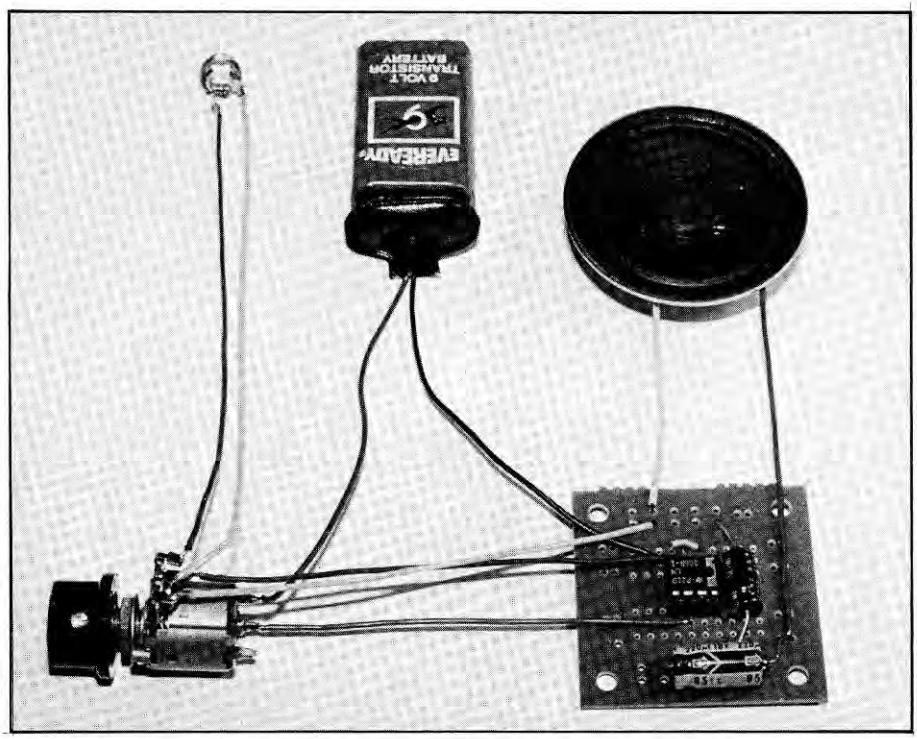


Photo 3. Here's the complete amplifier, ready to give voice to your TRS-80. The miniature phone jack at upper left accepts the cassette output plug (the large gray one) from your computer. To the right of the jack is the 9-volt battery, and to the right of the battery, the 2-inch speaker.

Continued from p. 130

socket. The IC will have a small dot, depression, or notch in its plastic case near pin 1 or between pins 1 and 8. Carefully push the IC pins into the corresponding slots in the socket. You will have to bend the pins slightly inward to fit them into the socket.

Check carefully that all pins are in their appropriate holes and that none of the pins are accidentally bent under the IC.

- Turn the knob on R1 fully counterclockwise to the off position.
- Connect the battery to the battery clip.

This completes construction of the amplifier. See? I knew you could do it! Photos 2 and 3 show a close-up of the finished circuit board and an overall view of the entire amplifier, respectively.

Using the Amplifier

To get sound out of the amplifier, you must run a program that contains a routine that sends audio to the cassette output plug on the cassette cable. If you have some commercial game programs in your personal library, the chances are quite good that many of them have such routines built in.

80 Micro has published articles on writing your own sound routines. Two of the simplest appeared in January 1980 (p. 36), and in November 1980 (p. 230). You'll want to customize the programs for your own applications, but these are an excellent start.

Troubleshooting

If you have difficulty getting the amplifier to work properly, check the following:

- Faulty wiring—check especially the switch wiring. You may be turning the amplifier off instead of on.
- Dead battery—try a new one.
- IC installed backward—fix it!
- Defective speaker—it happens occasionally.
- Defective IC—try a new one as a last resort.

If you're stumped, ask the help of a friend who knows his way around hardware. If all else fails, send me a list of any symptoms and I'll respond as time allows. No guarantees, however; hardware troubleshooting by remote control is almost impossible.

This project will not save you money. Radio Shack sells a perfectly adequate audio amplifier for $11.95, and that's less than this project costs to build. The value in building this amplifier comes in the knowledge and skills you acquire while doing so. It also gives you a taste of those early days of microcomputing, when everyone was a hardware hacker. Ah, nostalgia! ■

(For more construction tips, see "Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit" elsewhere in this issue.—Eds.)

DiskCount Data T.M.

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

3 ALL NEW PROGRAMS

Never Before Available ANYWHERE

Retail $79.95

Now Only $65.95

NEW

Protected Media
Back-Up Disk Included
,80 Track Versions Available

VERSION 3.0

The finest disk utility and repair program available now reassembled in a major revision. A necessity for the serious disk user it now supports all known operating systems. TRSDOS, NEWDOS, LDOS MULTIDOS and DOSPLUS, and another all new feature—limited AUTODOS recognition, AUTODOUBLER recognition, and AUTODENSITY recognition. Both MOD III and MOD I boot the same 3.0 disk. The program now adds support for all doublers including RADIO SHACK, and also supports any double density MOD I or III DOS. All new DOS specifiers by first letter of DOS name. A second disk with a complete backup copy is now included. Hobbyists rave about it... serious users can't be without it.

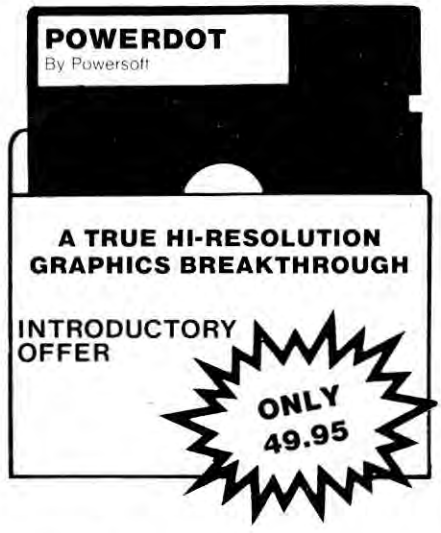
- Now In Hard Cover
- Loose Leaf 3 Ring Binder

SPECIALS

PROGRAM NAME	RETAIL	SPECIAL
LDOS 5.1 MOD I/MOD III	129.00	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.4 MOD I/MOD III	149.95	129.95
DOSPLUS II MOD II	249.95	199.95
BASIC/S SYSTEM MOD I/MOD III	89.95	65.95
MZAL MOD I/MOD III	149.95	129.95
POWERDRAW MOD I/MOD III	39.95	34.95
JOVIAN MOD I/MOD III	21.95	18.95
MAKE 80 MOD I	14.95	12.95
MAKE 80 MOD III	29.95	24.95
MICROTERM MOD I/MOD III	79.95	69.95
POWERMAIL MOD I/MOD III	99.95	74.95
MICROCASH MOD I/MOD III	199.95	149.95
SUPER DIRECTORY MOD I/MOD III	39.95	34.95
LDOS UTILITY DISCS MOD I/MOD III	99.95	69.95
POWER TERM MOD I/MOD III	29.95	24.95
FROGGER MOD I/MOD III	22.95	17.95
SCRIPLUS 3.0 MOD I/MOD III	39.95	29.95
STBO III MOD I/MOD III	150.00	124.95
MULTIDOS WITH EASY ZAP MOD I/MOD III	99.95	84.95
DEMON SEED MOD I/MOD III	24.95	21.95
CATERPILLAR MOD I/MOD III	19.95	17.95
CHICKEN MOD I/MOD III	19.95	17.95
BOOKS & WHATEVER		
SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL	14.95	11.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY+	19.95	15.95
GREEN WINDOW MOD I	19.95	14.95
GREEN WINDOW MOD II	24.95	17.95
GREEN WINDOW MOD III	19.95	14.95

HI-RES GRAPHICS

A brand new concept, POWERDOT allows you to create hi-resolution screen prints on EPSON (GRAFTRAX & GRAFTRAX+), C.ITOH, PROWRITER, and RADIO SHACK LP8 printers without any hardware additions or modifications to your TRS-80. You can draw directly on your screen which is a "picture window" of a much larger drawing area and move the window to other areas of the drawing. Your only limitations are imagination and memory size. The completed drawing is dumped to the above printers by reducing and transforming the complete graphic pixels to single hi-res dots.
Use the same disk for booting on MOD I, or MOD III. Designers, architects, engineers and artists will love this unique drawing program.



NEW PRINTER DRIVERS FOR

The New Radio Shack™ Superscripsit™

This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSIT'S features with your EPSON, PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, boldface, super-scripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows:

POWERDRIVER E..... EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P..... C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER S..... C.ITOH STARWRITER

Any Order Of $100.00 Or More From This Ad Will Receive A Copy Of POWERDRAW

Absolutely

FREE

A $39.95 Value

✓204

DiskCount Data **214-680-8268**

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To

DISKCOUNT DATA
2701-C W. 15th St. Suite 324
Plano, TX 75075

Send Cash, Check or Money Order
We Gladly Accept Visa & Master Card

NAME:_____ PHONE #:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY,STATE,ZIP:_____

VISA OR MC#:_____ EXP. DATE____

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling.

Inside AIDS-III

by Robert A. Fiorelli

AIDS-III won three Reader's Choice Awards in January. Now you'll be able to see for yourself why it has become such a popular program.

(This is the first of a two-part series. Part 2, which will discuss MAPS-III and CALCS-III, will appear next month.)

AIDS-III has sold thousands of copies. All around the world it's at work in major brokerages, insurance firms, universities, and computer companies. A southern airline uses it for maintenance records. One gentleman maintains a 22,000-name mailing list with it. Government and military intelligence agencies routinely exercise its capabilities. AIDS-III is even used in the space program.

But the most gratifying aspect of having authored AIDS has been winning three *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. This, and Bruce Tonkin's article "The Creator" (*80 Micro*, January 1982), has led to our decision to make AIDS' original source code available to the readers of *80 Micro*.

AIDS-III is a data-management system. This is different than a data-*base* management system. The former is generally faster, more flexible, and is suited for selecting and ordering information in a highly dynamic fashion. By contrast, the latter has larger capacity, is slower and more cumbersome, and is suited for easily accessing individual items of data. Think of it as the difference between driving a station wagon and a bus.

Data-base management implies structure and rigidity. A data base is similar to an apartment building. A key accesses a record in the data base, much like a key opens the door to a specific apartment. Fields make up an individual record just as a living room, bathroom, bedroom, and kitchen make up an individual apartment. A field is the smallest unit of information in a data base. A field could be an account number, an expiration date, the name of an applicant, a zip code, a shipping weight—almost anything.

Like an apartment building, a data base has a physical structure. It is this relatively rigid structure that permits the computer to quickly process and analyze information. To change this structure involves considerable effort.

A classic example can be found on page 6-8 of the user manual of Adventure International's Maxi Manager. Under the heading "Yawn." (I kid you not!) is the following warning: "Sorting a couple thousand records can easily

Program Listing. AIDS-III

```
1 '(C)1980 BY META TECHNOLOGIES CORP.,(C)1982 BY SOFTRENDS,INC.
10 CLS:PRINT@284,"AIDS-III":PRINT@410,"VERSION 1.5":PRINT@599,"C
OPYRIGHT(C)1982":PRINT@670,"BY":PRINT@728,"SOFTRENDS, INC.":PRIN
T:PRINT
20 GOTO 1820
40 '    KEY IN K$( 1 CHAR.) @ Q, IC IS ACTIVE, VC$=VALID CHARS.,
 RETURN VK CHAR. IN VC$
60 PRINT@Q,CHR$(14);:K$=INKEY$:PRINT@Q,CHR$(15);CE$;:IFK$="" THE
N60 ELSE IC=INSTR(CC$,K$)
80 IF IC THEN VK=0:RETURN ELSE VK=INSTR(VC$,K$):IF VK THEN PRINT
@Q,K$;:RETURN ELSE 60
100 '    Q=CSR.PST:FL=FLD.LEN:ML=MIN.LEN(0):FV$=FLD.VAL:CL=CHR.L
OW:CH=CHR.HI:CC$=CTRL.CHR:CE=ASC(ENTRY.CHR):RJ=RIGHT JUST.(RESET
 ON RETURN)
120 S$=FV$:GOSUB340:LS=LEN(S$)
140 PRINT@Q,STRING$(FL,CE);:PRINT@Q,S$;
160 PRINTCHR$(14);:K$=INKEY$:PRINTCHR$(15);:IFK$="" GOTO160ELSEI
C=ASC(K$)
180 IFIC<CLORIC>CHTHEN200ELSEIFLS<FLTHENS$=S$+K$:PRINTK$;:LS=LS+
1:GOTO160ELSE160
200 IFIC=K3ANDLS>0THENLS=LS-1:S$=LEFT$(S$,LS):GOTO140
220 IFIC=K0AND(LS>=MLORML=0)THENFV$=S$:IC=0:GOTO290
240 IFIC=K7THENLS=0:S$="":GOTO140
260 IFIC=K8THEN120 ELSE IF IC=K4 AND RJ THEN S$=STRING$(FL-LEN(S
```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Model I, II, and III
32K and 48K RAM
Disk Basic
One Disk Drive

Listing continued

```
$),32)+S$:LS=FL:GOTO140 ELSE IF IC=KD AND DC THEN S$=S$+DC$:PRIN
TDC$;:LS=LS+1:GOTO160
280 IC=INSTR(CC$,K$):IFIC=0THEN160ELSE 300
290 IF NE AND  LEFT$(FV$,1)<>"E" THEN FV#=VAL(FV$):FV$=FNVS$(ABS
(FV#),FD):FV$=LEFT$(LEFT$("E",(LEN(FV$)<FL)+1)+LEFT$("-",(FV#>=0
)+1)+STRING$((LEN(FV$)<FL)*(LEN(FV$)-FL-(FV#<0)),32)+FV$,FL)
300 PRINT@Q,FV$;STRING$(FL-LEN(FV$),32);:RJ=0:DC=0:NE=0:RETURN
320 '     TRIM TRAILING BLANKS FROM S$
340 LS=LEN(S$):IFS$=STRING$(LS,32)THENS$="":RETURNELSESB=0
360 IFMID$(S$,LS-SB,1)=" "THEN SB=SB+1:GOTO360ELSES$=LEFT$(S$,LS
-SB):RETURN
380 '     DISPLAY FIELD NAMES
420 FORI=NFTO1STEP-1:PRINT@2*HS+FNMD(I-1,L)*HS+INT((I-1)/L)*(NS+
3),CHR$(64+I);"-";NF$(I);:NEXTI:RETURN
440 '     SELECT RECORD ( RC +/- SR ) BY FIELD ( SF ), FIELD VALU
E CONDTL. RELTN.(SC) SELECT VALUE ( SV$ )
460 IF SC=7 OR SC=3 OR SC=4 OR NOT(FNNM(SF)) THEN DR$(0)=SV$:VP(
0)=RC:VP(1)=SR:VP(2)=RU:VP(3)=SC:VP(4)=VARPTR(DR$(0)):VP(5)=FP(S
F)-1:DEFUSR1=VARPTR(MC(MR(1)+1)):RC=USR1(VARPTR(VP(0))):RETURN
470 FP=FP(SF):FL=LEN(SV$)
480 RC=RC+SR:IF RC<1 OR RC>RU THEN RC=0:RETURN ELSE IF SC=7 THEN
 RETURN ELSE IF FNVM(DR$(RC)) THEN RETURN ELSE 480
499 '     COMPOUND RECORD SELECTION
500 SF=SF(1):SC=SC(1):SV$=SV$(1):GOSUB 460: IF RC=0 THEN SF=SF(S
K):SC=SC(SK):SV$=SV$(SK):RETURN ELSE X=1
505 X=X+1:IF X>SK THEN RETURN ELSE SF=SF(X):SC=SC(X):SV$=SV$(X)
520 FP=FP(SF):FL=LEN(SV$):CR=0:IF FNNM(SF) THEN IF FNVM(DR$(RC))
 THEN CR=-1
525 IF NOT(FNNM(SF)) THEN IF FNFM(DR$(RC)) THEN CR=-1
528 IF CR THEN 505 ELSE 500
540 '     COUNT/DISPLAY MATCHES
560 RC=0:SR=1:CT=0
570 GOSUB500:IF RC<>0 THEN CT=CT+1
580 PRINT@115,USING"COUNT:####";CT;:IF RC>0 THEN570 ELSE RETURN
600 '     DISPLAY/INPUT VALUES FROM DR$
620 FOR I=1 TO NF: PRINT@PS(I)-LEN(NF$(I)),NF$(I);": ";MID$(DR$,
FP(I),FNLF(I));CL$;:NEXT I
640 I=1:ML=0:CL=32:CH=90
660 Q=PS(I)+2:FP=FP(I):FL=FNLF(I):FV$=MID$(DR$,FP,FL):RJ=(FL(I)>
0):NE=NOTRJ:FD=FD(I):GOSUB120:IF IC=0 THEN MID$(DR$,FP,FL)=FV$+S
TRING$(FL-LEN(FV$),32)
680 IF IC>2 OR (IC=0 AND I=NF) THEN RETURN
700 IF IC=0 OR IC=2 THEN I=I+1
720 IF IC=1 THEN I=I-1
740 IF I>NF THEN I=NF:GOTO660
760 IF I<1 THEN I=1
780 GOTO660
800 '     CLEAR SCREEN & DISPLAY SYSTEM NAME
810 PRINT BS$;
815 '     DISPLAY SYSTEM NAME
820 PRINT@0,TAB(INT((HS-LEN(SN$))/2));SN$
840 '     DISPLAY REC.COUNT
860 RR=NR-RU:PRINT@64,"* RECORD(S)":PRINT@77,USING"USED:####";RU
:PRINT@89,USING"REMAINING:####";RR;:PRINTCL$;:RETURN
880 '     ASSEMBLER ALPHA-SORT STR.ARRAY(N+1), ELEMENTS 1-N...
SP=START POSTN: SL=MIDSTRING LEN: SO=(1:ASC. 2:DESC.): XX!=VARPT
R( STR.ARRAY(0) ): GOSUB 'ASORT'  *
900 MC(26)=FNMB(MC(26),SP-1):MC(29)=FNLB(MC(29),-235*(AD=2)):MC(
30)=FNLB(MC(30),SL):DEFUSR9=VARPTR(MC(0)):VP=USR9(VP):RETURN
980 '     SELECT & XXX SCREEN
1000 SK=1
1010 GOSUB810:GOSUB420
1020 PRINT@512,CS$;"SELECT & ";OP$;" RECORDS BY (A-";CH$;"):";
1040 Q=540+LEN(OP$):VC$=FC$:GOSUB60
1060 SF=0:IF IC=4 THEN SC=7:SC(1)=7:SK=1:RETURN ELSE IF IC=2 THE
N 1040 ELSE IF IC THEN 1400 ELSE SF=VK
1080 PRINT@512,CS$;"SELECT & ";OP$;" RECORDS BY ";DQ$;NF$(SF);DQ
$;
1100 PRINT@640,CS$;"= EQUAL";TAB(15);"< LESS THAN";TAB(30);"- LE
SS OR EQUAL"
1120 PRINT@704,"# NOT EQUAL";TAB(15);"> GTR THAN";TAB(30);"+ GTR
 OR EQUAL"
1140 PRINT@832,"CHOOSE RELATION:";
1160 Q=849:VC$=SC$:GOSUB60
1180 ON IC GOTO 1020,1160,1400,1160,1400
1200 SC=VK
1220 PRINT@533+LEN(OP$),CS$
1240 PRINT@576,NF$(SF);MID$(SC$,SC,1);
1260 Q=578+LEN(NF$(SF)):FL=FNLF(SF):ML=1:FV$="":RJ=(FL(SF)>0):NE
=NOT RJ:FD=FD(SF):CL=32:CH=90:GOSUB120:SV$=FV$
1280 IF IC=2 THEN SV$=STRING$(FL,32) ELSE ON IC GOTO 1080,1,1400
,1260,1400
1300 IF SK>1 THEN FOR J=SK-1 TO 1 STEP -1:PRINT@576+(64*(SK-J)),
NF$(SF(J));MID$(SC$,SC(J),1);" ";SV$(J);:NEXT J
1320 PRINT@SK*64+640,"<C>OUNT, <N>EXT OR <";LEFT$(OP$,1);">";MID
$(OP$,2);":";
1340 Q=SK*64+663+LEN(OP$):VC$="CN"+LEFT$(OP$,1):GOSUB60
```

Listing continues

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

EPSON OWNERS.....

EXCEPTIONAL MX SERIES PRINTER DRIVER UTLITY

PLUS

COMPLETE CHARACTER EDITOR

☞ ♥ ♦ ♠ ♣ π Σ © ≡ ☺

☞ **SUPPORTS ALL GRAFTRAX PLUS FEATURES**
* TEXT CONTROL USING CONTROL CHARACTERS *
* EAZY TRANSPARENT USE *

☞ **CREATE SPECIAL LETTERS AND PRINT FONTS**
* USE WITHIN YOUR WORDPROCESSOR *
* 38 POWERFUL EDITOR COMMANDS *
* GREAT FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONALS *
* LOTS OF CREATIVE FUN TOO *

☞ **POWERFUL TRIPLE MENU CONTROL MODE**
* IDEAL FOR QUICK PRINTER SET-UP *

☞ **TRUE PROPORTIONAL MARGIN JUSTIFICATION**
* COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER FEATURES *

☞ **WORKS WITH MOST POPULAR PROGRAMS**
* SCRIPSIT® * LAZYWRITER * PENCIL *
* ANY BASIC PROGRAM *

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

+ COMPLETE PAGE AND FORM CONTROL
+ CONTINUOUS UNDERLINING
+ EPSON SUB/SUPERSCRIPTS
+ AUTO-CENTERING
+ SUPERSCRIPTS
+ SUBSCRIPTS
+ ITALICS

CREATE NEW CHARACTERS

MAXPRINT PLUS CONTAINS A POWERFUL YET EASY-TO-USE CHARACTER EDITOR THAT ALLOWS YOU TO QUICKLY DESIGN SPECIAL LETTERS AND PRINT FONTS FOR YOUR EPSON PRINTER WITH GRAFTRAX PLUS. THEN USE THESE SYMBOLS WITHIN YOUR WORD-PROCESSOR TEXT FOR ....

+ MATH & SCIENCE -- π Σ ∛ μ ÷ ± ≠
+ BUSINESS -- © ® ₧ £ ½ ¢ % ¶
+ FOREIGN LANGUAGE -- à ä ö or 男刑光所
+ PERSONAL FUN -- ♥ ♦ ♠ ♣ ≡ ☺ ☞

MAXPRINT PLUS is an exceptionally versatile Printer driver utility specifically designed for Epson MX Series printers with GRAFTRAX PLUS. It allows you to utilize any Graftrax text feature on a ***character-by-character*** basis. Changes are created by inserting simple control characters within word processing text.

The character editor feature allows you to create any letter imaginable. The entire program is 100% assembly language for extremely smooth, quick response. 38 editor and character generation commands with a built-in help file allow you to perform functions like copy, find, merge, replicate, and delete. Completed letter files can be ***stored and recalled from disk*** for future use.

The standard MAXPRINT PLUS works with all BASIC programs. Adapter programs are provided for SCRIPSIT, LAZY WRITER, and PENCIL. Minimum system requirements are a 48K Model I or Model III with one disk drive. (Model III needs two disk drives to convert only.) Epson MX Series printer must be equipped with GRAFTRAX PLUS.

Unleash the true potential of your EPSON. MAXPRINT is supplied on disk with manual, adapter programs, and shipping for only:

*** * $39.50 * ***

TO ORDER:

Call (619) 436-1012 Visa / Mastercard
Or send check or money order to:

Peggytronics, ✓333
249 South Highway 101, Suite 471
Solana Beach, California 92075

CA residents add 6% sales tax // Scripsit TM of Tandy Corp.
All text printed using an Epson MX-80 and MAXPRINT PLUS.

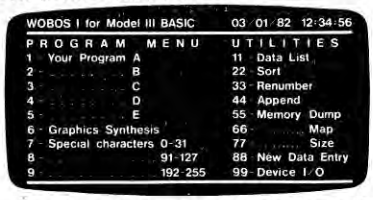
TRS-80

WOBOS™ I

WESTERN OPERATIONS

Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with over 11K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes its foundation!



Illustrated above is the Primary Menu of WOBOS I for Model III. In addition to the features shown, the DEVICE I/O generates a separate 9-choice menu that will allow you to compile, update, sort and output your data files. It also includes a utility that will save both the DATA and WOBOS I on tape and/or disk. With controllable SOUND!

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Model	III		I		COLOR	
BASIC	MODEL III	DISK	LEVEL II	DISK	Extended	DISK
P/N	CC1021	CD1031	CC1022	CD1032	CC1023	CD1033

Shipped First Class Airmail at no extra charge if you mention this ad.

ON QUALITY CASSETTE & MANUAL

ORDER PHONE (503) 289-1133 VISA MasterCard ONLY $35

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

WESTERN OPERATIONS ↙179

395 N. Hayden Bay Drive, Portland, Oregon 97217

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

We support

ZORK™

with maps, and InvisiClues™ booklets with hints printed in **invisible ink**

and we have Infocom's

DEADLINE

and

STARCROSS

for the TRS-80® models 1 and 3 (with 32K and disk).

For details, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope (business size preferred) to:

Zork Users Group
Dept. TR
PO Box 20923
Milwaukee, WI
53220-0923

Zork, Deadline, Starcross and Interlogic are trademarks of Infocom Inc.; InvisiClues of the Zork Users Group
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Listing continued

```
1360 ON IC GOTO 1220,1340,1400,1340,1400
1362 SF(SK)=SF:SC(SK)=SC:SV$(SK)=SV$
1365 IF VK=3 THEN RETURN ELSE IF VK=1 AND OP<>1 THEN GOSUB560Ø EL
SE IF VK=2 AND SK<DS THEN SK=SK+1:GOTO1Ø1Ø
1370 GOTO 1340
1400 SC=Ø:RETURN
1420 '    CLOSE FILE(FT), SET FL$(FT)="" & RESET 'ON ERROR'
1440 CLOSE FT:FL$(FT)="":ON ERROR GOTO Ø:RETURN
1460 '    GET FILENAME( FL$(FT) ) OF TYPE(FT$) & OPEN (IF REQ'D.
)
1480 GOSUB 820:PRINT@192,"NAME OF ";FT$;" FILE:";
1500 IF FL$(FT)<>"" THEN PRINT@320,"ACTIVE ";FT$;" FILE=";MID$(L
C$,FT);FL$(FT);
1520 Q=207+LEN(FT$):FL=14-(FT=1):ML=1:FV$="":CL=42:CH=90:GOSUB12
Ø:PRINT@320,CS$
1540 IF IC=2 OR (IC=4 AND (FL$(FT)="" OR FT=3)) THEN 1500 ELSE I
F IC=1 OR IC=3 OR IC=5 THEN RETURN
1560 IF FV$="*" THEN 1680
1580 IF IC=4 AND FT<3 THEN PRINT@Q,MID$(LC$,FT);FL$(FT);:RETURN
ELSE IF FT=1 THEN LC=INSTR("-+",LEFT$(FV$,1)):LC$=MID$("+-",3-LC
,1):IF LC THEN FV$=MID$(FV$,2)
1590 FL$(FT)=FV$
1600 IF (FT<3 AND FL$(1)=FL$(2)) OR (FT=3 AND (FL$(3)=FL$(1) OR
FL$(3)=FL$(2))) THEN PRINT@384,">>> FILE=";FL$(FT);" IN USE";:FL
$(FT)="":GOTO1500
1620 ON ERROR GOTO 1640:CLOSE FT:OPEN MID$("IOO",FT,1),FT,FL$(FT
):RETURN
1640 IF ERR/2+1<21 THEN ON ERROR GOTO Ø ELSE RESUME 1660
1660 PRINT@384,CS$;">>> BAD FILE=";FL$(FT);
1680 GOSUB1440:GOTO1500
1689 '    PRINTER TEST...RETURNS (PR) "TRUE" IF ON...IF PRINTER
UNIT (PU$) IS 'STANDARD', NO QUERY IS USED.
1690 IF PU$="S" THEN PR=PEEK(14312)<128:RETURN ELSE PRINT"IS THE
 PRINTER ON? ( <Y>ES OR <N>O )"
1692 K$=INKEY$: IF K$="Y" THEN PR=-1:RETURN ELSE IF K$="N" THEN
PR=Ø:RETURN ELSE 1692
1699 '    READ MACHINE CODE
1700 RESTORE: GOSUB 1770
1701 '    READ <KEY> DEFINITIONS
1702 READ K0,K1,K2,K3,K4,K5,K6,K7,K8,K9,KD
1703 '    READ 'ENTRY' & 'DONT CARE' DISPLAY CHARACTERS
1704 READ CE,D1
1705 '    READ SYS. CONFIG. DATA( FIELD CNT., HORZ.SCREEN SIZE,V
ERT.SCREEN SIZE,DEPTH OF SELECTION, PRINTER USED)
1707 READ FC,HS,VS,DS,PU$
1709 '    COMPUTE NO. OF FIELDS DISPLAYED ON A LINE & SIZE OF FI
ELD NAMES
1710 HN=INT((FC+3)/4): NS=INT((HS+1)/HN)-3
1715 '    READ SYSTEM DESCRIPTORS
1720 READ SN$,NF:IF NF>FC THEN PRINT">>> FIELD COUNT EXCEEDS";FC
:END ELSE DIM NF$(FC),FL(FC),FD(FC),FP(FC),PS(FC),PV(FC): FP(Ø)=
1: L=INT((NF-1)/HN)+1
1725 DEF FNLF(V)=ABS(FL(V))
1730 DEF FNST$(V#)=MID$(STR$(V#),2-(V#<Ø)):' CONVERT NON-NEGATIV
E V# INTO A CHAR. STRING
1735 DEF FNVS$(V#,RD)=FNST$(INT(V#+.5*10[-RD))+LEFT$(".",SGN(RD)
)+RIGHT$("ØØØØØØØØØ"+FNST$(INT((V#-INT(V#))*10[RD+.5)),RD):' CON
VERT NON-NEGATIVE V# INTO CHAR.STRING WITH RD DIGITS TO RIGHT OF
 DECIMAL PT.
1740 MF=Ø:FOR I=1TONF: READ NF$(I),FL!:FD(I)=-1*(FL!<Ø)*INT((ABS
(FL!)-INT(ABS(FL!)))*10+.5):FL(I)=SGN(FL!)*(INT(ABS(FL!))+1+FD(I
)-(FD(I)<>Ø))+(FL!>Ø)-SGN(FL!)*(INT(ABS(FL!))=Ø)
1745 FP(I)=FP(I-1)+FNLF(I-1):NF$(I)=LEFT$(NF$(I),NS)
1750 IF LEN(NF$(I))>MF THEN MF=LEN(NF$(I))
1755 NEXTI:RZ=FP(NF)+FNLF(NF):RS=RZ-1
1760 IF RS>254 THEN PRINT BS$;">>> RECORD SIZE EXCEEDS 254 CHARS
.":END ELSE RETURN
1765 '    INITIALIZE MACHINE CODE ROUTINES
1770 READ MR: DIM MR(MR): MR(Ø)=-1:FOR I=1 TO MR: READ MC: MR(I)
=MR(I-1)+MC: NEXT I: DIM MC(MR(MR))
1775 FOR I=Ø TO MR(MR): READ MC(I):NEXT I
1790 DEF FNLB(V,B)=CVI(CHR$(B)+MID$(MKI$(V),2,1)):DEF FNMB(V,B)=
CVI(MID$(MKI$(V),1,1)+CHR$(B)):RETURN
1800 '    START/INIT.
1820 CLOSE:CLEAR300:GOSUB1700:NR=INT((MEM-1200)/(RS+4)):M=NR*RZ+
900:IFM>32767 THEN CLEAR32767 ELSE CLEAR M
1840 DEFINTA-Z:GOSUB1700:NR=INT((FRE(K$)-900)/RZ)
1850 DEF FNNM(V)=FL(V)<Ø
1860 DEF FNFM(S$)=(SC AND (1-3*(MID$(S$,FP,FL)=SV$)-(MID$(S$,FP,
FL)>SV$)))<>Ø
1870 DEF FNVM(S$)=(SC AND (1-3*(VAL(MID$(S$,FP,FL))=VAL(SV$))-(V
AL(MID$(S$,FP,FL))>VAL(SV$))))<>Ø
1875 DIM SF(DS),SC(DS),SV$(DS)
1880 DEF FNMD(V,B)=V-INT(V/B)*B
1920 DIM DR$(NR+1):BR$=STRING$(RZ,32)
1940 FC$=LEFT$("ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRST",NF):CH$=CHR$(64+NF)
1980 CL$=CHR$(30):CS$=CHR$(31):DQ$=CHR$(34):BS$=CHR$(28)+CHR$(31
)
```

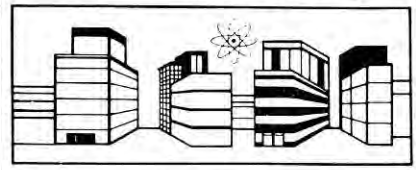
Listing continues

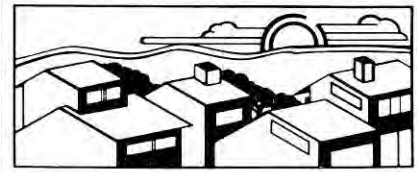
Listing continued

```
2000 U$=CHR$(K1):CC$=U$+CHR$(K2)+CHR$(K5)+CHR$(K6)+CHR$(K9)
2030 CE$=CHR$(CE):DC$=CHR$(D1)
2040 SC$="<>#=-+"
2050 DIM VP(5)
2080 DIM FL$(3)
2084 '    COMPUTE SCREEN POSITIONS FOR FIELDS
2085 IF NF<VS-2 THEN FOR I=1 TO NF: PS(I)=I*64+128+MF: NEXTI: GO
TO 2120
2090 I=1: FOR J=192 TO 960 STEP 64: IF I>NF THEN 2120 ELSE PS(I)
=J+LEN(NF$(I)):I=I+1: IF I>NF THEN 2120
2093 PS=PS(I-1)+7+FNLF(I-1)+LEN(NF$(I)): IF (PS-J+2+FNLF(I))<HS
THEN PS(I)=PS:I=I+1
2096 NEXT J
2100 '    MAIN MENU SELECTION
2120 GOSUB810:GOSUB420
2160 PRINT@384,;:TB=INT((HS-24)/2)
2180 PRINTTAB(TB);"1 - SELECT & LOAD RECORDS";
2200 IF FL$(1)<>"" THEN PRINT " (";FL$(1);")" ELSE PRINT
2220 PRINTTAB(TB);"2 - ADD RECORDS"
2240 PRINTTAB(TB);"3 - SORT RECORDS"
2260 PRINTTAB(TB);"4 - SELECT & UPDATE RECORDS"
2280 PRINTTAB(TB);"5 - SELECT & DELETE RECORDS"
2300 PRINTTAB(TB);"6 - SELECT & PRINT RECORDS"
2320 PRINTTAB(TB);"7 - SELECT & SAVE RECORDS";
2340 IF FL$(2)<>"" THEN PRINT " (";FL$(2);")" ELSE PRINT
2360 PRINTTAB(TB);"8 - WRITE DESCRIPTOR FILE"
2370 PRINTTAB(TB);"9 - QUIT, ALL DONE"
2380 PRINT@945+TB,"CHOOSE OPTION:";
2400 Q=960+TB:VC$="123456789":GOSUB60
2420 IF VK=9 OR IC=4 THEN CLOSE:CLEAR500:END ELSE IF IC THEN 240
0
2440 OP=VK: IF (RU<1 AND OP>2 AND OP<8) OR (RU=NR AND OP<3) THEN
 2400
2460 ON OP GOTO 2500,2860,2700,3400,2940,3100,3520,3260
2480 '    LOAD FILE
2500 OP$="LOAD":GOSUB1000:IF SC=0 THEN 2120 ELSE PRINTBS$;:FT=1:
FT$=OP$
2520 GOSUB1480
2540 ON ERROR GOTO 0: IF IC=3 OR IC=5 THEN 2120 ELSE IF IC=1 THE
N 2500 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 2660
2580 IF RU=NR THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0:GOTO 2120 ELSE IF INKEY$=U$ T
HEN ON ERROR GOTO 0:GOTO 2520
2600 IF EOF(1) THEN GOSUB1440:GOTO2520 ELSE LINE INPUT#1,DR$:LR=
LEN(DR$)
2610 IF LR<>RS AND LC=0 THEN GOSUB1660:GOTO2540 ELSE IF LR<>RS A
ND LC=1 THEN 2580
2620 DR$=LEFT$(DR$+STRING$((LR<RZ)*(LR-RZ),32),RZ)
2635 IF SC(1)=7 THEN 2655
2640 FOR X=1 TO SK: SC=SC(X):SF=SF(X):SV$=SV$(X):FP=FP(SF):FL=LE
N(SV$)
2643 IF FNNM(SF) THEN 2647
2645 IF FNFM(DR$) THEN 2650 ELSE 2580
2647 IF NOT(FNVM(DR$)) THEN 2580
2650 NEXT X
2655 RU=RU+1:DR$(RU)=DR$:GOSUB860:GOTO2580
2660 GOSUB1640:GOTO2540
2680 '    SORT RECORDS
2700 GOSUB810:GOSUB420
2720 PRINT@512,CS$;"SORT RECORDS BY (A-";CH$;"):";
2740 Q=535:FL=2*NF:ML=1:FV$="":CL=43:CH=64+NF:GOSUB120
2760 ON IC GOTO2120,2740,2120,2740,2120:SO=1:' DEFAULT TO ASCEND
ING SORT ORDER
2780 FORI=LEN(FV$) TO1STEP-1:K$=MID$(FV$,I,1)
2783 AD=INSTR("+-",K$):IF AD THEN SO=AD:GOTO 2830
2786 IF K$<"A" OR K$>CH$ THEN 2830 ELSE SF=ASC(K$)-64
2800 PRINT@512,CL$;:IF SO=1 THEN PRINT"ASCENDING"; ELSE PRINT"DE
SCENDING";
2810 PRINT" SORT BY ";DQ$;NF$(SF);DQ$
2820 SL=FL(SF): IF SL>0 THEN SP=FP(SF):AD=SO:VP=VARPTR(DR$(0)):G
OSUB900:GOTO 2830
2821 '    NUMERIC SORT STARTS HERE
2822 SL=FNLF(SF):SP=FP(SF):AD=2:VP=VARPTR(DR$(0)):GOSUB900
2823 IF SO=2 THEN SL=1:AD=1:VP=VARPTR(DR$(0)):GOSUB900
2824 RC=0:SR=1:SC=4:SV$=MID$(" -",SO,1):GOSUB460:IF RC=0 THEN 28
30 ELSE RC=RC-1
2826 MID$(DR$,1,RZ)=DR$(RC):SL=FNLF(SF):AD=1:VP=VARPTR(DR$(RC)):
GOSUB900: DR$(RC)=DR$
2830 NEXT I: GOTO 2120
2840 '    ADD RECORDS
2860 GOSUB810:DR$=BR$:GOSUB620:IF IC=3 OR IC=5 THEN 2120
2880 IF DR$<>BR$ THEN RU=RU+1:DR$(RU)=DR$
2900 IF RU<NR THEN 2860 ELSE 2120
2920 '    SELECT AND DELETE
2940 OP$="DELETE":GOSUB1000:IF SC=0 THEN2120
2960 IF SC=7 THEN UR=0:GOTO3040 ELSE RC=0:SR=1:UR=RU
2980 GOSUB500:IF RC=0 THEN3000 ELSE MID$(DR$(RC),RZ,1)="*":UR=UR
```

Listing continues

TECHNOLOGY MEETS REAL ESTATE





The REAL ESTATE
CONSULTANT™

Three Years In Development
(New - Version 2.0)
Now Available For Public Use On:
IBM PC 1.1, 64K, 2 Disk Drives
Apple II & III, 48K, 2 Dr., Videx
TRS 80's, 48K, 2 Disk Drives
(CP/M & CBM Coming Soon)

The Complete Real Estate Analysis And Financial Analysis Software Package For Everyone From Students To Professional Investment Counselors

Amazingly Simple Operation . . .
Input as per provided questionnaire and screen prompts.
Full user control of disk files, printer and screen . . .
8 year operations and tax shelter reports.
8 year resale projections.

Compare These Features:
- *Totally Menu Driven*
- *Full Screen Input Editor*
- *Amortization Schedules—Monthly*
- *Depreciation Schedules—ACRS*
- *Up To 8 Mortgages With Wraps*
- *Syndications, Partnerships*
- *Component Depreciation*
- *ROR's, ROI's and IRR's*
- *Save 200 Files Per Diskette!*
- *Personalized Automatic Paging*
- *Presentation Quality Printouts*

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS NOT - spreadsheet templates
IS NOT - pieced together modules

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS - A Powerful, Menu Driven, Stand Alone Software System!

at only $275.00 ↙165
demo disk available for $10.00

Phone orders accepted: (805) 682-8927
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
CSi

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System** with **Accounts Receivable** and **Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP)	$200.00
Coordinated Modules:	
Payroll	$ 75.00
Order Entry	$125.00
Inventory	$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	$500.00
Mailing Lister	$100.00

Coming soon:
Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

D.B. Software Co.
11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220
Phone (503) 255-7735
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

410

ARRANGER

100% Machine Language Disk Index Program for the TRS-80 Model I & III.
Automatically recognizes ALL major DOS's!

The Arranger is a master index system that automatically records the names of your programs, what disks those programs are on and type of DOS. Features include –

- Automatic single and double density recognition.
- Accepts LDOS, DOS+, TRSDOS, DBLDOS, NEWDOS 80, MULTIDOS . . .
- Works interchangeably with Model III, I double density.
- Capacity of 250 disks, 44 filenames/disk
- Quickly locates any amount of free granules
- Finds a program in less than 30 seconds!
- Alphabetizes 1500 filenames in 40 secs.!
- Option to sort by any extension (/BAS, /CMD, ???)
- Easily updates diskettes previously added with only 2 keystrokes.
- Backup function built in.
- Uses 1 to 4 drives, 35, 40 or 80 tracks.
- Radio Shack doubler compatible

Requires 32k / 1 disk minimum

JUST $29.95

FREE SHIPPING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Specify: TRS-80 Model number
(If you've added double density to your Model I, please indicate)

TRIPLE-D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 642A
Layton, Utah 84041
(801) 546-2833

PERSONAL CHECK
VISA OR
MASTERCARD

489

Listing continued

```
-1:GOTO2980
3000 IF UR=0 THEN3040 ELSE IF UR=RU THEN 2940
3020 SP=RZ:SL=1:AD=1:VP=VARPTR(DR$(0)):GOSUB900
3040 FORI=UR+1TORU:DR$(I)="":NEXTI:RU=UR
3060 IF RU=0 THEN2120 ELSE2940
3080 '    SELECT & PRINT
3100 GOSUB810: GOSUB420: PRINT@512,CS$;"SPECIFY FIELDS (A-";CH$;
") TO BE PRINTED:";
3105 Q=548:FL=NF:ML=1:FV$="":CL=65:CH=64+NF:GOSUB120:IF IC=4 THE
N FV$=FC$ ELSE ON IC GOTO2120,3105,2120,0,2120
3110 PV=LEN(FV$):FOR I=1 TO PV:PV(I)=ASC(MID$(FV$,I,1))-64:NEXT
I
3115 OP$="PRINT":GOSUB1000:IFSC=0 AND IC=1 THEN3100 ELSE IF SC=0
 AND (IC=3 OR IC=5) THEN 2120
3120 RC=0:SR=1:PRINTBS$;:GOSUB1690:PRINTBS$;
3135 GOSUB500:IFRC=0ORINKEY$=U$THENFORI=1TO1500:NEXTI:GOTO3115
3140 MID$(DR$,1,RZ)=DR$(RC)
3145 FOR I=1 TO PV: PRINT MID$(DR$,FP(PV(I)),FNLF(PV(I)));" ";
3150 IF PR THEN LPRINT MID$(DR$,FP(PV(I)),FNLF(PV(I)));" ";
3155 NEXT I:PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT " "
3160 GOTO 3135
3240 '    WRITE SYSTEM DESCR. FILE
3260 PRINTBS$;:FT=3:FT$="DESCRIPTOR"
3280 GOSUB1480
3300 ON ERROR GOTO 0: IF IC THEN 2120 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 3360
3320 PRINT#3,"MTCAIDS2":PRINT#3,SN$:PRINT#3,RS:PRINT#3,NF
3340 FORI=1TONF:PRINT#3,NF$(I):PRINT#3,FL(I);:IF FL(I)<0 THEN PR
INT#3,FD(I);
3350 PRINT#3,FP(I):NEXTI:GOSUB1440:GOTO2120
3360 GOSUB1640:GOTO3300
3380 '    SELECT & UPDATE
3400 OP$="UPDATE":GOSUB1000:IF SC=0 THEN2120 ELSE PRINT@128,CS$:
RC=0:SR=1
3420 GOSUB500:IF RC=0 THEN3400
3440 MID$(DR$,1,RZ)=DR$(RC):GOSUB620:IF IC=5 THEN 3400 ELSE MID$
(DR$(RC),1,RZ)=DR$
3460 IF IC=3 THEN SR=-1 ELSE SR=1
3480 GOTO3420
3500 '    SELECT & SAVE
3520 OP$="SAVE":GOSUB1000:IF SC=0THEN2120
3540 PRINTBS$;:FT=2:FT$=OP$
3560 GOSUB1480
3580 ON ERROR GOTO 0:IF IC=3 OR IC=5 THEN 2120 ELSE IF IC=1 THEN
 3520 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 3640
3600 RC=0:SR=1
3620 GOSUB500:IF RC<>0 THEN PRINT#2,LEFT$(DR$(RC),RS):GOTO3620 E
LSE 3560
3640 GOSUB1640:GOTO3580
3649 '    NO. OF MACHINE CODE ROUTINES, SIZE.1, SIZE.2, ...
3650 DATA 2,61,68
3660 '    SORT MACHINE CODE
3670 DATA 32717,-6902,8995,-6877,-7715,-6691,-7683,9181,9181,918
1,32477,-18688,-14111,30693,32477,8961,-8841,638,30499
3680 DATA -6687,-539,598,24317,8961,9086,28518,1,2304,2539,1536,
6661,8382,8964,4115,-7688,8752,32509,-768,887,32509,-767
3690 DATA 1143,32509,-766,1399,11261,11261,11261,-6659,-20543,17
133,-16864,-6687,-642,887,32291,30717,8964,-642,1399,-28648
3700 '    DATA STATEMENTS FOR MACHINE CODE SELECT
3710 DATA 32717,-6902,-7715,26333,-8959,110,22237,-8957,606,-468
9,-5286,33,-1536,2714,29405,-8959,115,26333,-8955,1134
3720 DATA -4689,8530,0,-25862,-8950,1662,2046,26333,-8959,110,-2
5910,-8950,2406,28381,17928,1733,-8960,2638,9189,9086,28518
3730 DATA -7701,-8747,342,24285,6400,6425,9169,9086,28518,-16119
,-16870,2080,4899,-2032,1086,1560,318,560,574,-22819,10246
3740 DATA -8823,358,28381,-15616,2714,-6877
3742 '    <KEY> DEFINITIONS
3744 DATA 13,91,10,8,9,27,26,24,25,31,31
3746 '    DISPLAY CHARACTERS
3748 DATA 136,130
3749 '    FIELD CNT.,HORIZ.SCREEN SIZE,VERT.SCREEN SIZE,SELECTIO
N DEPTH
3750 DATA 20,64,16,4
3760 '    PRINTER ( <S>TANDARD / <N>ON-STANDARD ) USED
3770 DATA S
4990 '    SYSTEM DESCRIPTORS ( IN "DATA" STATEMENTS )
5000 DATA "SAMPLE CHECK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM": ' <== SYSTEM NAME
5010 DATA 4: '    <== NUMBER OF FIELDS IN EACH RECORD
5020 DATA "CHECK NO.": '      <== NAME OF 1ST FIELD
5030 DATA -3: '   <== NUMERIC FIELD HAVING 3 DIGITS (EX: 104)
5040 DATA "DATE": '           <== NAME OF 2ND FIELD
5050 DATA 5: '    <== CHARACTER FIELD OF LENGTH 5 (EX: 03/22)
5060 DATA "PAY TO": '         <== NAME OF 3RD FIELD
5070 DATA 24: '               <== CHARACTER FIELD OF LENGTH 24
5080 '                            (EX: SOFTRENDS, INC.)
5090 DATA "AMOUNT": '         <== NAME OF 4TH FIELD
5100 DATA -5.2: ' <== NUMERIC FIELD HAVING 5 DIGITS TO THE
5110 '                LEFT OF THE DECIMAL POINT & 2 DIGITS TO
5120 '                THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL (EX: 13045.78)
```

take a couple of hours." The source of a data-base system's power is also its greatest limitation.

Data-management systems, on the other hand, are characterized by a much less rigid structure. In general, such a system has no predefined keys. The emphasis in a based system is the individual record; for example, an individual invoice, a credit memo, a specific check. The emphasis in a non-based system are the relationships represented by the fields; for example, a list of names, a list of overdue accounts, a list of zip codes.

The difference in the operation of these systems can be quite striking. A checkbook is a type of data base. The key field is the check number. You can find a check quickly using its number. But suppose you wanted to find all the checks representing a car payment? Unless you had anticipated this need, finding all those checks could take some time. (In all fairness, finding an individual record using a data (non-base) management system can be an involved process. This generally isn't a major consideration, as most uses involve the production of reports or lists of related information.)

As a Basic program, AIDS-III is certainly among the most complex, and convoluted, ever created. Careful study of the listing, subroutine index, and variable index should allow a moderately skilled programmer to understand, and perhaps modify, its inner workings. I have tried to provide a brief outline of its concepts and operation in the following sections.

Defining a New System

To define an AIDS system, locate

Enter	—Entry complete, accept data
Up arrow	—Skip back to previous entry line
Down arrow	—Skip forward to next entry line
Left arrow	—Backspace, erase last character
Right arrow	—Right-justify entry data
Shift/Up arrow	—Skip back to previous entry screen
Shift/Down arrow	—Skip forward to next entry screen
Shift/Left arrow	—Erase entire contents of entry line
Shift/Right arrow	—Restore line to original contents
Clear	—Cancel action, exit to previous action

Table 1. Control keys and their functions

EXPANDED **DATAMAN** tm Data Manager

NEW FEATURES

*** Field Manager - Change, Delete, Add, or Modify Fields ANY time.
*** DATAWORD Text Writer - Merge Data Files with Form Letters, etc.
*** Label Maker - Any Size. Merge from Data base or stand alone.
*** Supports LEGAL Size Documents - Any Paper Width to 15 Inches.

OTHER FEATURES

* Auto Report Generator
* Auto Totals & Subtotals
* Multiple Drives Supported
* Menu Driven, User Friendly
* Multiple Files on One Disk
* State Model I or III, 48K Required
* Auto Screen Format
* Auto Column Averaging
* Sorts in Minutes, Not Hours
* No Programming
* Unlimited Backups

EXISTING OWNERS, WRITE FOR FREE UPDATE. ORDERS/INFO: 305-351-0428
Price $69.95 VISA/MC Accepted FL Residents, Add 5% Tax

Supplied with Micro-Systems' TDOS
For Additional Information, Check Reader Service or Write Direct to:

$tring Systems
1446 Hagen Lane
Rockledge, FL 32955 ✓443

THE COLOR COMPUTER EDUCATOR

PROGRAMS ARE DESIGNED TO BECOME PRIMARY BUILDING BLOCKS IN YOUR CHILD'S EDUCATION!

PARENT's TEACHING TOOLS	TAPE	DISK
ABC's IN COLOR	19.95	24.95
BASIC MATH	14.95	19.95
COUNTING	14.95	19.95
EXT COLOR BASIC TRICKS	34.95	39.95
SEE & SPELL		34.95
TEACHING CLOCK	19.95	24.95
TEACHING MAP		34.95

16K EXT. BASIC REQ.

BUS

HAVE AN EDUCATIONAL NEED WRITE US MAYBE WE CAN HELP!! ✓389
ENCLOSE YOUR CHILD's NAME!

TCE PROGRAMS INC.
P.O. Box 2477
Gaithersburg MD. 20879
(301) 9633848

LARGECAPACITYSYSTEMSLARGECAPACITYSYSTEMS

SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)
LARGE CAPACITY
MI PROGRAMS MIII
ON TDOS (A MINI DOSPLUS)
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
5000+ CUSTOMERS
15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACT. CODES. 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING). SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES. FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT. SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS.
$149.95
GENERAL LEDGER
400+ ACCOUNTS
5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
† REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
† DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 5)
† UNLIMITED ACCOUNT CATAGORIES
† STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
† PERCENT P&L comparison
100% sales MTD vs YTD
or net sales QTD vs YTD
or total Exp. MTD vs QTD
$149.95
TEST SETS $50.00 MANUALS $30.00
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE
2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC
916-533-5992 COD
Both for $199.95 ✓355

LARGECAPACITYSYSTEMSLARGECAPACITYSYSTEMS

MODEL 3* CHARACTERS
for Model 1* and LNW-80**

Kit includes character generator with Model 3 like characters and lower case letters with true descenders, software allows access to special characters in a manner identical to Model 3 from BASIC. Two alternate character sets that are software selectable in LNW and hardware selectable in MODEL 1.

KT-1 for LNW-80 ..... 69.95
KT-1A for Model 1 ..... 69.95
Assembled & tested ..... add 15.00
RS232 Board provides switches and Baud Rate Generator for LNW-80
BD-3 ..... 12.95
Complex Sound Generator Board for any 80
BD-5 ..... 15.95

THE MAINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY
P.O. BOX 197
STANDISH, ME 04084 ✓196

*Model 1 and Model 3 are products of Radio Shack
**LNW-80 is a product of LNW Research

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

```
MTCAIDS2 ..... An AIDS descriptor file
SAMPLE CHECK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ..... Name of system
  42 ..... 42 characters per record
  4 ..... 4 fields per record
CHECK NO. ..... 1st field name
  -401 ..... Format: -999, Position = 1
DATE ..... 2nd field name
  55 ..... Length = 5, Position = 5
PAY TO ..... 3rd field name
  2410 ..... Length = 24, Position = 10
AMOUNT ..... 4th field name
  -9234 ..... Format = -9999.99, Position = 34
```

Table 2

lines 4990–5120 in the program. You'll need to delete lines 5000–5120, and type in a set of new data statements to define a system. The example given should be studied. It is important to save the newly defined AIDS system immediately after defining the system. AIDS-III will configure itself to use all available memory in the system. When invoking Basic, make sure three file buffers are specified.

Entering Data

Entering data and answering queries in AIDS-III is straightforward and relatively self-explanatory. However, a knowledge of the following control keys in Table 1 is important for any serious use.

Selecting Records

You select records by specifying one or more criteria that must be met for a record to be included in an operation. The selection process is machine-code assisted for all operations except the Load. Specifying the Count option will display a count of all records meeting the specified criteria. Using the next option lets you specify more than one criterion.

Sorting Records

The AIDS-III sort is machine-code assisted and will sort 200 records in less than five seconds. One or more fields are specified to control how the records are ordered; for example, sorting by zip code. It will sort records by each field into either ascending (lowest-to-highest) or descending (highest-to-lowest) order. Here's an example of the Ascending Sort option: SORT RECORDS BY (A–G): B+. Records will be sorted by field B into ascending (lowest-to-highest) order.

The following is an example of the Descending Sort option: SORT RECORDS BY (A–G): F–. Records will be sorted by Field F into descending (highest-to-lowest) order. If neither a "+" nor "–" is supplied, an ascending sort will be performed.

The following is an example of the Ascending and Descending Sort options: SORT RECORDS BY (A–G): A+DB–CEF+. Records will be sorted by Field A into ascending order, by Fields D and B into descending order, and by Fields C, E, and F into ascending order.

REWARD
WE PAY the Shipping Charges
CALL FREE (800) 654-4058
"Larger Quantities Quoted Upon Request"

Verbatim

5¼" single-side double-den.	2.50
5¼" double-side double-den	3.55
5¼" single-side quad-den.	3.45
5¼" double-side quad-den.	4.45
8" single-side single-den.	3.00
8" single-side double-den.	3.45
8" double-side double-den.	4.30
Head Cleaner Kits	9.40
Refill Kits	14.50

Scotch®

5¼" single-side double-den.	2.35
5¼" double-side double-den.	3.25
8" single-side single-den.	2.50
8" single-side double-den.	3.25
8" double-side double-den.	4.00

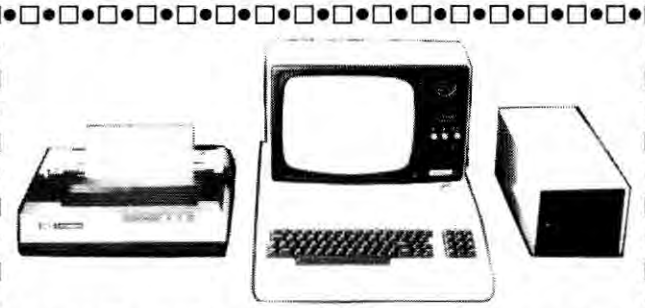
(Data Cartridges)

DC 100A	13.25 ea
DC 300A	17.50 ea
DC 300XL	20.40 ea

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK.
73008
*(Continental U.S. only, Add 3.00 for orders under 40.00 min.)
-441

LNW80 COMPUTERS



IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS, RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON DISK SYSTEMS.

***** NEW LNW SOFTWARE! *****

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

The Printer

AIDS-III uses the standard printer-driver for Basic. If a printer is attached and ready, AIDS will automatically direct its output to the printer. If your printer does not print when expected, it is probably a non-standard printer, at least as far as AIDS is concerned. You'll need to change line 3770 to 3770 DATA N. AIDS will then ask whether the printer is ready before sending output to it.

Writing a Descriptor File

A descriptor file is used to communicate with other programs. Programs that are designed to work specifically with AIDS-III are called subsystems. MAPS, CALCS-III and IV, and MERGE-III are subsystems designed to give added function to AIDS. I'll discuss these further in Part 2 next month. You should create a descriptor file if you want to use a subsystem to manipulate your data. These programs expect the data describing the system to be in the form shown in Table 2. Each field's name is followed immediately by its size, in characters. If the size is a negative number, the field is numeric. Numeric field sizes are followed by the number

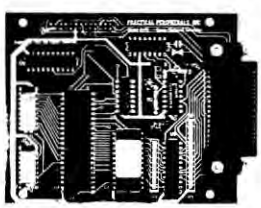
About AIDS-III

In 1978 MTC was a fledgling software company, founded on the premise that Radio Shack had just introduced sliced bread—the TRS-80 Model I. A group of us had recently quit our jobs on the corporate staff of a Fortune-100 corporation. Our new corporate headquarters consisted of two converted parts rooms above a motorcycle dealership. I still have the cardboard sign that hung on the door—"World-Wide Headquarters of a Company called Meta Technologies Corporation—Deliveries, Use Rear Entrance." There was no rear entrance. Only stifling heat, noxious gases, and the deafening sound of revving engines.

We had been working with the TRS-80 for the best part of a year, while still "gainfully" employed. We had trained 50 Radio Shack store managers to sell the new micro, and had even negotiated (unsuccessfully) a software contract with Tandy Corporation. Our primary source of income was from consulting and custom programs.

With 50 man-years of computer experience between us, we decided in August of 1978 to produce a program generator to ease the growing burden of programming. What was produced in the late summer and early fall of that year was to serve MTC into 1980. It was never released for fear of adversely affecting the packaged software market, a market we intended to enter. The power of the generator is substantial. I remember generating a full-blown, customized inventory system in less than 90 minutes. Subsequent research produced a prototype system named MIRIAD. MIRIAD was designed to be a high-performance, user-friendly, data-base management system.

Continues on p. 144



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE
FOR EPSON PRINTERS

$159.95
Plus Shipping
And Applicable Tax

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because its's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only *four seconds* to send a 16,000 character document. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MPB-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

"VIZ. A. CON."
A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM FOR VISICALC USERS
NEW PRODUCT ADDS 3-DIMENSIONAL CAPABILITY FOR VISICALC MODELS.

In the past, to do a consolidation with VISICALC, a user had to replicate the model in memory and laboriously build the formulas to sum the cells. The first thing one discovers using this approach is that you quickly run out of memory. The second is that recalculation time gets much longer. The third is that you spend a lot of time operating and controlling the consolidation process.

Now with the help of VIZ. A. CON. you can add a third dimension to your VISICALC models. You can combine multiple "pages" of VISICALC data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Department, Division, Company, etc.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Month, Quarter, Year-To-Date, etc.)

VIZ. A. CON. creates data files usable with VISICALC. You can use VISICALC for "what if" games at any level of your consolidation. Then use VIZ. A. CON. to find out what happened at other levels.

VIZ. A. CON. gives you the ability to set up special formulas (e.g. rations, percentages) that can be recalculated after a consolidation process. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report created by VIZ. A. CON. Reports can be automatically saved in standard ASCII form that can be used with a word processor. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data.

TRS-80 Model I/III Disk **$89.95**
TRS-80 Model II 64K **$119.95**
IBM PC 64K and above **$119.95**

ASSET MANAGER

"ASSET SYSTEM" is a completely computerized asset depreciation system, particularly designed for the 48K TRS 80 Model III, DOSPLUS 3.4, and dot matrix printer. The system:

1) assigns control numbers to each asset.
2) accumulates assets according to General Ledger codes.
3) computes depreciation expense on each asset.

The "ASSET SYSTEM" is comprised of six primary programs:

1) Asset System Menu
2) Property
3) Reports
4) Asset sort
5) Search
6) Delete

The "SYSTEM" is configured to handle 500 asset numbers. Counters are displayed on the screen as the data is being entered. This enables you to monitor your progress as data is entered.

TRS80 MOD III Disk only **$79.95**
Also available:
General Ledger Program Disk Model III **$125.00**

Master Charge & Visa

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC. Software Center 9949 Harwin, Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 789-5443 or **1-800-231-6667**

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Continued from p. 143

In August of 1979 I was asked by the Northern Ohio TRS-80 Business Users Group (NOBUG) to make a presentation on information management. With the help of my associates, Alan Becker and Wendy Sayer (who are still at SofTrends), and Robert Schneider (now Chairman of the Board of Meta Technologies), I wrote a crude data-management program named AIDS (Automated Information Directory System), about a half-hour before the meeting. We passed out more than 50 copies of the program listing at the meeting.

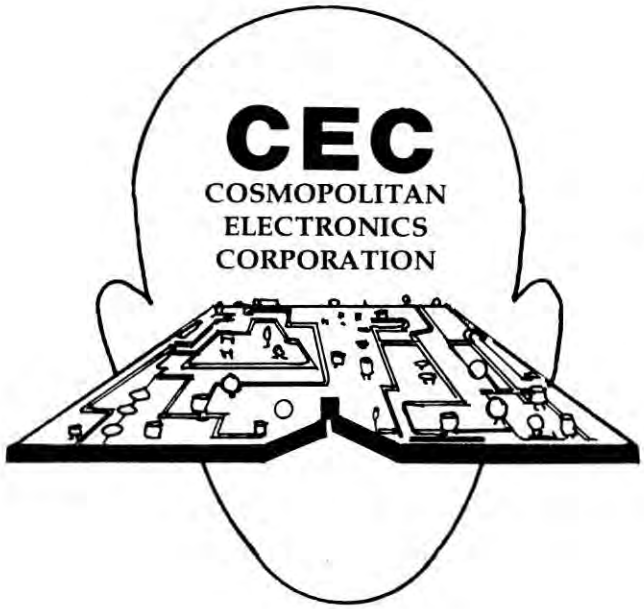
We were inundated with requests for an improved version, which we produced almost immediately. It was named AIDSPLUS and was designed to offer an alternative to a mailing list program sold by Radio Shack.

AIDSPLUS could select records for printing or display by any of 12 fields. It was an in-memory system, meaning that records are loaded from the disk into the computer's

Continues on p. 146

AD—Sort order (1 = ascending, 2 = descending)
BR$—Blank record
BS$—Home cursor and blank screen
CC$—Control character string for input
CE—Entry character value
CE$—Entry character display block
CH—Valid characters high limit for input
CH$—Field specifier character for display
CL—Valid characters low limit for input
CL$—Clear to end of line
CR—Current record selected, compound selection
CS$—Clear to end of screen
CT—Selected record count
D1,DC$—Don't care character value
DC—Don't care switch (−1 = enabled, 0 = disabled)
DQ$—Double quote character (")
DR$—Current data record
DR$(*)—Array of data records
DS—Maximum depth of selection
FC—Maximum number of fields
FC$—Valid field specifiers
FD—Right digit count
FD(*)—Array of right digit counts for fields
FL—Field length in characters
FL$(*)—Array of file names
FL(*)—Array of field length/type specifiers
FNFM(*)—Function returning alpha selection (−1 = selected)
FNLB(K,J)—Function: stores J in the left byte of integer K
FNLF(*)—Function returning length of field in characters
FNMB(K,J)—Function: Stores J in the right byte of integer K
FNMD(V,B)—Function returning remainder of V divided by B
FNNM(*)—Function indicating numeric field (0 = no, −1 = yes)
FNST$(*)—Function to convert positive value to string
FNVM(*)—Function returning numeric selection (−1 = selected)
FNVS$(*)—Function to convert numeric to string
FP—Field position
FP(*)—Array of field positions in data record
FT—File type, file# (1 = load, 2 = save, 3 = descriptor)
FT$—File type string
FV#—Field value (numeric)
FV$—Field value (string)
HN—Number of fields horizontally displayed
HS—Horizontal screen size in columns
IC—Control key index (from input)
K$—Key character
K0—Key, enter
K1—Key, up arrow
K2—Key, down arrow
K3—Key, left arrow
K4—Key, right arrow
K5—Key, shift/up arrow
K6—Key, shift/down arrow
K7—Key, shift/left arrow
K8—Key, shift/right arrow
K9—Key, clear
KD—Key, "don't-care" entry
L—Used in display of field names
LC—Load character index (1 = "−", 2 = "+")
LC$—Load character
LR—Length in characters of input data record
LS—Length of string in characters
M—"Clear" size, used in memory initialization
MC(*)—Integer array containing machine code
MF—Maximum field name length
ML—Minimum allowed input length in characters
MR—Number of machine code support routines
MR(*)—Array of machine code routine entry offsets
NE—Numeric entry switch (−1 = numeric, 0 = alpha)
NF—Number of fields
NF$(*)—Array of field names
NR—Maximum number of records available
NS—Size of field names displayed in characters
OP—Main screen option number
OP$—Character string representing option
PR—Printer available switch (−1 = available, 0 = not)
PS(*)—Array of positions on screen for fields
PU$—Printer used (S = standard, N = nonstandard)
PV—Number of fields to print
PV(*)—Array of fields to print
Q—Absolute screen position
RC—Current record number
RJ—Right-justify flag (0 = no, −1 = yes)
RR—Number of records remaining
RS—Record size in characters
RU—Number of records used
RZ—Record size + 1 in characters
S$—Character string
SB—Count of trailing string blanks
SC—Selection condition mask
SC$—Seelction relations characters
SC(*)—Array of selection masks for compound selection
SF—Selected field
SF(*)—Array of selection field numbers
SK—Number of relations in compound selection
SL—Sort field length
SN$—System name
SO—Sort order (1 = ascending, 2 = descending)
SP—Sort field position
SR—Selection scan direction (1 = up, −1 = down)
SV$—Selection value
SV$(*)—Array of selection values
TB—Tab value for common positioning
U$—Key, <up-arrow>
UR—Record count, used in delete operation
VC$—String of valid characters for input
VK—Valid character index from single key input
VP—Sort array variable pointer
VP(*)—Array of values passed to machine code
VS—Vertical screen size in lines

Table 3. Variables List



System Innovators

We're Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation. System software innovation is our business. Our MULTIDOS disk operating system is described by users as "ideal", and was the first to give the user automatic CPU speed detection, alphabetized directory, sensing of double-density hardware and a Disk-Basic with built-in debugger. Z'DOS, our economical DOS is fast, user friendly, feature-packed and low-cost. EBASIC, our extended Basic for MULTIDOS, takes Basic into another dimension.

Our Innovative Software—

MULTIDOS...deluxe disk operating system for the TRS-80* Models I & III. The innovative operating system that is MULTI-compatible. Version 1.6 for either the Model I or the Model III...$99.95.

Z'DOS...economical disk operating system for the TRS-80 Models I & III. Fast, feature-packed, user-friendly and low-cost! Version 1.0 for either the Model I or the Model III...$39.95.

EBASIC...extended Basic for MULTIDOS adds a MULTItude of functions to MULTIDOS's Super-Basic and still leaves 38K free. Version 1.1 for both Model I & Model III disk...$49.95.

EBASIC requires MULTIDOS Model I Version 1.4 or greater, or MULTIDOS Model III Version 1.3 or greater.

BOSS/RENUM90...innovative machine language Basic program debugging and renumbering facility (standard with MULTIDOS). BOSS/RENUM90...$24.95 tape. BOSS only...$15.95 disk.

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Add $3.00 shipping/handling, foreign orders add $10.00. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. C.O.D. add $1.50. Model I orders specify single, double, or P density. Personal checks take 2 weeks to clear. VISA & Mastercard accepted.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation
5700 Plymouth Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Technical line: (313) 668-6660 **Toll-free orders: (800) 392-3785**

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Continued from p. 144

memory. Records were sorted into order using any field. At the time, this feature was unusual, especially for a program of less than 2400 bytes.

In the fall of 1979, Wayne Green announced the introduction of 80 Micro, *a magazine to be dedicated solely to the TRS-80. We saw this as a prime opportunity to enter the national market and signed up as a charter advertiser. We also made the decision to produce a more advanced data manager, AIDS-II. The design goals were quite ambitious. It had to be small, fast and easy to use. AIDS-II is capable of producing a file that describes its records. This file, called a system descriptor file, is used to communicate with other programs. One of these programs, named MAPS, was designed to print labels, reports and provide for user-defined output. AIDS-II was released early in 1980. Our customers liked it, but wanted even more capability. So we wrote a more sophisticated version with numeric capability, improved sorting and selection, and extended record management—AIDS-III, released in May of 1980.*

In June of 1982, SofTrends was founded as a software development and publishing firm. One of the first actions of the company was to acquire the rights to the original AIDS products, copyrights and trademarks. In late 1982, SofTrends released a greatly enhanced, machine-code version of AIDS-III. The new version is up to 10 times faster and three times as powerful as the original. Its record capacity is that of a medium-sized data base, 1,000 to 10,000 records. Advanced hybrid data/data base systems are planned in the near future. ■

—R.A.F.

SLICK PAGES? NO!
GREAT DEALS? YES!

Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer, today! **6 months, $6 or 12 months, $10.** Money back guarantee. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F578•Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211 ↙39

```
 60—Get key pressed (K$) and validate against VC$ ——>VK
120—Enter line @ Q,LEN. = FL,MIN.LEN. = ML,CTRL.CHRS. = CC$
340—Trim trailing blanks from string S$
420—Display field names and respective specifiers
460—Select record(RC) by field(SF) using comparison SC
500—Select record using combination comparison
560—Display selection count
620—Display field values and enter new field values
810—Clear screen, display system name and record count
820—Display system name and record count
860—Display record count
900—Sort records using machine code routine
1000—Select and "(load,save,print,etc.)" sequence
1440—Close file(FT) and reset file error handler
1480—Input file name, open file if required
1640—Test for file error
1660—Display bad file message, close file and get entry
1690—Check for printer "ready"
1700—Initialize variables, functions, records, etc.
1770—Load machine code routines into integer array
```

Table 4. Subroutines

TAXPAL

Videotronics of Sarasota, Inc.

4086 Honolulu Dr. - Sarasota, FL
813-953-2332 33583

The most complete and corrective tax program seen yet. Will do schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, 4197, SE, G

Automatic transfer of figures from one form to another. Make corrections and watch the changes ripple down the lines to readjust all affected figures.

Calculates Taxes Automatically. Also does income averaging. All with printout on Nelco form.

Model 1/111	48K
Disk	199.95
Updates	110.00
Cass/No printout	150.00
Update	60.00

With instructions

of digits to the right of the decimal point. The last number indicates the starting position of the file within each record.

Record Formats

The records are stored as ASCII, sequential-format disk records. The fields appear within the record in the order they were defined. Here are some records as defined by our sample system, above:

```
35604/13WEEWAUKAN LIGHT & POWER      54.66
35704/24GREELY MEATS                 34.21
35805/02GEORGE JONES                345.21
35905/24ACME TRANSMISSION REPAIR     357.88
```

Part 2

In Part 2, I'll present MAPS-III and CALCS-III in their entirety as usable examples of AIDS-III subsystems. Feel free to use any or all of the information in this series for any noncommercial use (SofTrends has enough competition, thank you!). For those of you without nimble fingers, the entire source code is available in machine-readable form from SofTrends for $15 (shipping prepaid) within the continental United States, and for $20 for other areas. We will accept VISA and MasterCard orders. The source is also available on Load 80. For those of you with nimble fingers, good luck! ■

Robert A. Fiorelli is the president of SofTrends Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132 (214-289-2002).

TRS-80* Customers complaining of tape loading blues?

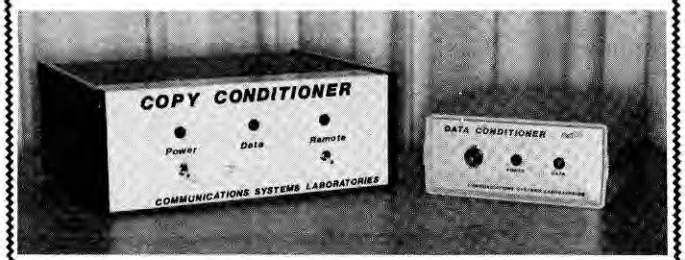
DEALERS HELP THEM!!

With two new products for home enthusiasts and the small volume software producers. The–

DATA CONDITIONER (suggested retail $ **69.95**)
and
COPY CONDITIONER (suggested retail $ **149.95**)

COMPLETE COMPUTER/CASSETTE INTERFACES WHICH PRODUCE SUPERIOR RECORDINGS AND ELIMINATE CLOAD ABORTS.

WRITE or CALL FOR DEALER INFORMATION & PRICES



WE ALSO DO CUSTOM PRODUCT DESIGN & MANUFACTURING

COLE'S CONSULTANTS, INC.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

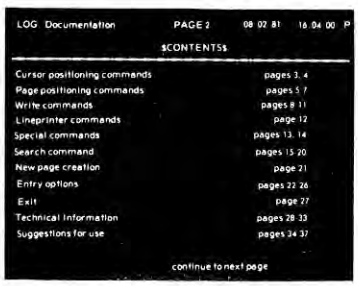
ELECTRONICS	**94-165 LEOKANE STREET**	**PHONE**
R & D	**WAIPAHU, HAWAII 96797**	**808-677-3380**
DESIGN		
MANUFACTURING	FOR RETAIL ORDERS CALL 24 HR. TOLL FREE	
CONSULTATION	1-800-367-5134	

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy-Radio Shack ↙361

Tried and Proven:

LOG

THE ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK
PROGRAM BY **KSoft**


LOG Documentation PAGE 2 08 02 81 16.04.00 P

$CONTENTS$

Cursor positioning commands	pages 3, 4
Page positioning commands	pages 5 7
Write commands	pages 8 11
Lineprinter commands	page 12
Special commands	pages 13, 14
Search command	pages 15 20
New page creation	page 21
Entry options	pages 22 26
Exit	page 27
Technical Information	pages 28 33
Suggestions for use	pages 34 37

continue to next page

One year old and a proven success! LOG for the TRS-80 (R) is still the only program on the market that addresses one very obvious problem: Despite data-base managers, word processors, and a dozen brands of spreadsheets, the fact is that most of the information people handle on a day-to-day basis just won't fit into fields, files, and codes.

LOG, on the other hand, is a program that 'thinks' like you do! LOG turns your video screen into a one page of a large notebook. Thumb slowly or search like lightning through your previous entries; modify, update, or erase as you desire with the built-in text editor. Append new pages with a single keystroke, up to 170 individual pages on a Model III diskette! Keep a separate LOG notebook on any diskette in any drive.

Yes! LOG supports hardcopy to your lineprinter.
Yes! All commands are single keystroke (no modes to remember).
Yes! You can access LOG while BASIC is running.
Yes! It really works!

People are using LOG to store address lists, programming notes, diaries, personnel files, recipes, record collections, and a hundred other uses. Think up your own applications. You'll probably use it every day.

Model I	48K	$49.95	(upper case only)
Model III	48K	$49.95	(upper/lower case)

Minimum system: 48K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required. Ask about other Operating Systems or hardware configurations.

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239

Master Card and Visa Accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling in USA.

↙331

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR COMPUTER™

Creative Computer

Department 80 1236 E. Colonial Drive
(305) 894-0789 (Florida) Orlando, FL 32803 USA

TOLL FREE 800-327-9294

OKIDATA 82A PRINTER

$454

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Epson MX 100	$ 699	C. Itoh F10-40 CPS	$1399
Epson MX 80FT	579	C. Itoh Prowriter Par	495
Okidata 80	349	C. Itoh Prowriter Serial	649
Okidata 82A	469	Brother/ComRex Daisy	995
Okidata 83A	719		

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
Daisy II, DWP 410, Black	10 For $24.95	6 for 24.95(DW II only)
Brown / Blue/Red	6 For 24.95	N/A
LP 1-2-4	4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400)	3 For 18.95	
DMP 200	3 For 13.95	
DMP 500	3 For 13.95	
EPSON / IBM		**EPSON BRAND**
MX-70/80/80/F/T	3 For 16.95	16.95 ea.
MX-100	3 For 18.95	21.95 ea.
OKIDATA		
80-82-83		3 For 11.95
CENTRONICS		
700/730/737/739/779 ZIP PAK	4 For 18.95	

MISCELLANEOUS

Plastic File Bx 50-5¼"	$19.00	Green Screen I, II, III	$11.00
Library Case 5¼"	3.00	Mailing Labels 5000	12.00
Library Case 8"	4.00		+ Shipping
Head Clean Kit	23.00	**NEWDOS 80 2.0**	**139**
		LDOS 5.1	**105**

Write For Free Catalog

Over 600 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. *-Mfg. Trademark. Florida plus 5% tax.

FREE SHIPPING except hardware.

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over $150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.
9-8 Monday-Friday, 9-6 Saturday. ↙190

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

contact

POWERSOFT

11500 Stemmons Expressway
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas
75229

CALL:

214-484-2976
Texas residents

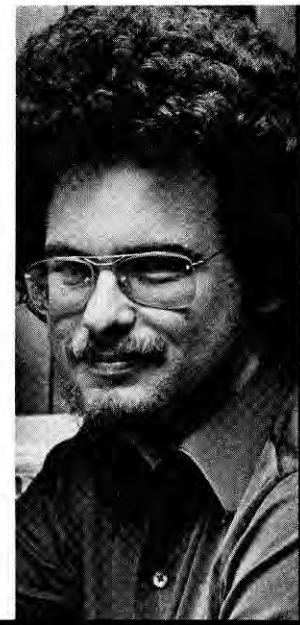
CALL TOLL FREE

800-527-7432

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II $100.00
MODEL III ..... $ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPP-WARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerod, Denmark
Ph +45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING
104 Bushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only $50.00 for the Model II and $35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number **800-543-4628** to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package $50.00
MODEL III Trial Package $35.00

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Testing Your New RAM

by Dennis Weide

Are you confused because the memory you have added to your Color Computer doesn't work? This program will help locate the problem.

Program Listing

```
10 '   ADDITIONAL RAM TEST
20 '(C) 1982 BY DENNIS WEIDE
30 CLS:PRINT
50 PRINTTAB(12)"RAM TEST":PRINT
70 PRINTTAB(8)"BY DENNIS WEIDE"
80 FOR X=1 TO 500:NEXT X:CLS
120 PRINT:PRINT STRING$(32,"#");
140 PRINT:PRINTTAB(6 )"ADDITIONAL RAM TEST"
160 PRINT:PRINT STRING$(32,"#")
170 CLEAR 100,13000
180 PRINTTAB(3)"ENTER 1 FOR SHORT TEST"
200 PRINT:PRINTTAB(3)"ENTER 2 FOR LONG TEST"
220 PRINT:PRINTTAB(3)"ENTER 3 FOR WORST CASE TEST"
240 PRINT:PRINTTAB(9)"YOUR CHOICE";
250 INPUT W:CLS:PRINT:PRINT
290 PRINTTAB(2)"ENTER START AND END ADDRESS"
300 PRINTTAB(8)"";:INPUT R1,R2
320 ON W GOTO 830,340,340
340 GOSUB 700
350 IF W=3 THEN GOSUB 1170
360 FOR A=R1 TO R2:B=1:RZ=0
380 PRINT@480,A;:G=PEEK(A):POKEA,B
420 K=PEEK(A):IF K<>B THEN GOSUB 590
430 IF W=3 THEN GOSUB 1220
440 B=B*2:RZ=RZ+1
450 IF B<128 THEN 380
460 POKE A,0
470 IF PEEK(A)<>0 THEN GOSUB 590
480 NEXT A
490 IF Z<1 THEN 560 ELSE 500
500 PRINTTAB(8)"END OF RAM TEST":PRINT
520 PRINTTAB(8)"ANOTHER TEST (Y/N)";:INPUT A$
540 IF A$="Y" THEN 180 ELSE END
560 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"ADDITIONAL RAM IS GOOD"
580 GOTO 500
590 X=X+1:Z=1
600 PRINT@A1,"";:PRINTUSING"#####";A;
610 PRINT@A2,"";:PRINTUSING"###";G;
620 PRINT@A3,"";:PRINTUSING"###";K;
630 PRINT@A4,"";:PRINTUSING"###";B
640 A1=A1+32:A2=A2+32:A3=A3+32:A4=A4+32
680 IF X=10 THEN GOSUB 800
690 RETURN
700 CLS:X=0
720 PRINTTAB(8)"MEMORY FAILURES"
730 A1=129:A2=139:A3=146:A4=155:PRINT
```

Listing continues

Most microcomputer magazines have had articles on how to add memory to the Color Computer. However, most articles fall short when it comes to testing the additional memory.

This program tests the additional 16K of RAM. Its three separate tests allow the user to select a short test, long test or a worst-case test. It displays the address being tested and allows you to select the address range you wish to test. It will print up to 10 failures on the screen and then halt until you press enter. The program can be *modified* to allow for an output to the printer, allowing the program to run without pressing enter.

New RAM chips have about a 10-percent failure rate.

The four common types of RAM failures are:

- RAS or CAS failures, where the same bit fails in a large number of addresses.
- Bit set or reset failures that indicate the inability to set a bit to zero or one.
- Adjacent bit failures that involve the setting or resetting of adjacent bits in the address being tested.
- Adjacent address failures that involve the setting or resetting of bits at an address adjacent to the one being tested.

RAS or CAS failures can also be caused by the SAM (6883) or PIA (6821) chips. These cause each bit of every address tested to fail and are likely to render the RAM useless since you can't access the memory.

The Tests

Test 1, the short test, POKEs a zero

The Key Box

Color Computer
32K RAM
Extended Color Basic

THE ULTIMATE IN COLORCOMPUTING

For the TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP System 100 Personal Computer

Super "Color" Writer II

By Tim Nelson

The Rolls Royce of Word Processors

The **Super "Color" Writer** is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80™ Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit **Super "Color" Terminal** files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and . . . for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say, there's plenty of room to say it!

COMPARISON CHART	SUPER COLOR WRITER			THE COMPETITION		
System Size	4K	16K	32K	4K	16K	32K
TAPE: Text space	N/A	7K	23K	N/A	2K	18K
ROMPAK: Text space	2.5K	16K	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A
DISK: Text space	N/A	5.5K	21.5K	N/A	0.5K	16.5K
Right Justify		YES			NO	
Video Window		YES			NO	
Edit any ASCII File		YES			NO	
Programmable Function		YES			NO	

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically. PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining, PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more! In their September '82 issue, "80 MICRO" says, "The Color Computer has finally come of age. Nothing illustrates that coming of age better than this offering (SUPER "COLOR" WRITER) by Nelson Software". The **Super "Color" Writer** takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs. Works perfectly with all Epson, Radio Shack, Okidata, NEC, IDS, Centronics, Citoh, Smith Corona, Diablo Etc., Matrix, or Letter Quality Printers.

CHECK THESE FEATURES!!

User friendly • Easy commands • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Mem left and Mem used • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete •Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, Page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and more!

Super "Color" Writer II Disk

The Disk version of the **Super "Color" Writer** works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space, Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the **Super "Color" Writer.** Print, merge or append any **Super "Color" Terminal** file, ASCII file, BASIC program or Editor/Assembler source listing stored on the Disk or tape. The **Super "Color" Writer Disk** version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing! Includes comprehensive 90 plus page Tutorial manual.

TAPE $49.95 ROMPAK $74.95 DISK $99.95

Tutorial only $15.00 (Refundable with purchase)

ORDERING INCLUDE $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada, $6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add $2.00.

✓ 128

VISA MasterCard

NELSON™ SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

Super "Color" Terminal

By Dan Nelson

The Ultimate in Smart Terminals

The **Super "Color" Terminal** turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX™ plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80™ MODEL I, II, III, APPLE etc., via moden or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON-LINE cost to a minimum!

FEATURES

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator • Prints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with **Super "Color" Writer** files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The disk version of the **Super "Color" Terminal** works with the TRS-80C Disk system and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives • Call a directory, print FREE space, kill disk files, save and load text files or BASIC programs • Echo ability in full duplex • Lower case masking • 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers that can be saved on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 250 characters each) • Programmable prompt or delay for send next line • Selectable character trapping • Set printer Baud rate to 110, 300, 600, 1200, & 2400 • Operators Manual.

TAPE $39.95 ROMPAK $49.95 DISK $69.95

Operators manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW!!

Super "Color" Mailer

Correspondence-Mailmerge

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose file merging program that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II.** One of **Super "Color" Mailer's** most popular uses is producing customized form letters — at a fraction of the time and expense of individually typed letters. With **Super "Color" Mailer** you can combine a **Super "Color" Writer II** file containg a form letter with a file containing a list of names and addresses. You can even insert special words and phrases — unique to each addressee — into the body of the letter. Other **Super "Color" Mailer** uses include creating invoices, printing mailing labels, addressing envelopes, and producing "boiler plate" legal documents out of many different paragraphs. Features include: the ability to selectively print mailing lists by any of up to 10 user definable fields • automatically prints current date • address • salutation • closing • P.S. etc. • prints any ASCII file • justification.

TAPE $39.95 DISK $59.95

NEW!!

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP

The Ultimate in Disk Repair Utilities

A must for ALL Color Computer Disk system owners. A high-speed machine code Disk Utility that can copy sectors and tracks • repair directory tracks and smashed disks, etc. **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP** has a special screen display that displays sector, track and memory contents in HEXADECIMAL and ASCII at the same time with double cursors that can be moved in any direction. With **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP** you are able to verify or modify disk sectors at will. You can even type right onto the Disk! You can send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device in either ASCII or HEXADECIMAL listing. Search the entire Diskette for any ASCII or HEXADECIMAL string. Comes complete with comprehensive manual.

DISK ONLY $69.95

COMING SOON!!

Super "Color" Calc

Electronic Spread Sheet

The finest electronic spread sheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer — A sophisticated yet easy to use, calculating and planning tool. Project figures into the future to answer the "What if?" questions you face. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II.** Combine spread sheet tables with your documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical & financial reports & budgets.

AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!!

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Listing continued

```
780 PRINT"ADDRESS----OLD----NEW----EXPECT":RETURN
800 INPUT"   PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";Q
810 GOSUB 700
820 RETURN
830 GOSUB 950
840 FOR A=R1 TO R2
850 B=0:PRINT@480,A;:POKE A,0:C=PEEK(A)
880 IF C<>B THEN GOSUB 1040
890 B=255:POKE A,255:C=PEEK(A)
920 IF C<>255 THEN GOSUB 1040
930 NEXT A:GOTO 490
950 X=0:CLS:PRINTTAB(8)"MEMORY FAILURES"
980 PRINT:PRINT"ADDRESS----CONTENT----EXPECT"
1000 A1=129:A2=141:A3=152:RETURN
1040 PRINT@A1,"";:PRINTUSING"#####";A;
1050 PRINT@A2,"";:PRINTUSING"###";C;
1060 PRINT@A3,"";:PRINTUSING"###";B
1070 X=X+1:Z=1:A1=A1+32:A2=A2+32:A3=A3+32:A4=A4+32
1120 IF X=10 THEN 1130 ELSE 1160
1130 INPUT"   PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";Q
1140 CLS:GOSUB 950
1160 RETURN
1170 FOR A=16384 TO 32767
1180 PRINT@490,A;:POKE A,0:NEXT A:RETURN
1220 FOR H=16384 TO 32767
1230 PRINT@480,A;:PRINT@490,H;:PRINT@500,RZ;
1240 IF H=A THEN 1270
1250 Z=PEEK(H):IF Z<>0 THEN GOSUB 1290
1270 NEXT H:RETURN
1290 A5=A1+8:X=X+1
1310 PRINT@A1,"";:PRINTUSING"#####";H;
1320 PRINT@A5,"%";
1330 PRINT@A2,"";:PRINTUSING"###";QQ;
1340 PRINT@A3,"";:PRINTUSING"###";Z;
1350 PRINT@A4,"";:PRINTUSING"###";QQ
1360 A1=A1+32:A2=A2+32:A3=A3+32:A4=A4+32
1400 IF X=10 THEN GOSUB 800
1410 RETURN
```

into the address being tested, and then PEEKs it to ensure that all bits are reset. It then POKEs the same address with 255 and PEEKs it again to ensure that all bits are set. This process is repeated until all the specified addresses have been tested.

If an error occurs, its address and the contents of that address will be displayed. The expected results will also be displayed. This is a good test for RAS and CAS troubles as well as bit set and reset failures.

Test 2, the long test, POKEs each address in the specified range with a one. The address is then PEEKed to ensure that bit 0 is set (equal to one) and all other bits (1 through 7) are reset (equal to zero). This process is repeated, POKEing the address with 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128 until all bit positions have been tested. The address is then POKEd to zero and PEEKed again.

This will detect RAS, CAS, individual-bit, and adjacent-bit failures.

It takes about two hours to test 16K of RAM. Failing addresses are listed on the screen showing the address, the old data (before first POKE), the new data, and the expected results.

Test 3, the worst-case test, POKEs all addresses in the specified range to zero. Then it walks a one through a field of zeroes as in test 2. However, after setting each bit in the address being tested, it PEEKs all other addresses to ensure that they still contain zero.

The address being tested is displayed in the lower left corner of the screen as in test 2. In addition, the address being PEEKed for a zero is displayed to the right of the address under test. Next to this is the bit position being tested (bits 0–7).

Failures are displayed the same as in test 2. A percent sign after the failing address indicates that the address had a bit set when it should have been a zero. This is the best possible RAM test you can run; if your RAM passes this test, you can be sure that it is good.

"It takes about two hours to test 16K of RAM."

Testing the Program

Test the program by deleting line 170. It protects the memory above address 13000 and allows it to be POKEd and PEEKed. Deleting this line will leave the addresses above 13000 unprotected. Since the last 200 bytes of RAM are used by the system, you will see address failures starting at about address 32520.

Analyzing Test Failures

If a failure occurs, retest the failing addresses to see if the same failing data is printed out. Since each RAM chip contains 16,384 addresses of one bit each, determining the bad bit will tell you which chip is faulty.

A test where a large number of addresses fail or where all addresses are failing may indicate a bad RAS or CAS lead. The leads are the row-address strobe and the column-address strobe. They are the only way an address can be accessed in a RAM chip. This type of failure can be caused by a RAM chip, but is not limited to them. If several addresses with the same bit or bits fails, it is probably the fault of the RAM chip associated with that bit. Replace the RAM chip or swap it with another to double check.

If, during test 3, an address other than the one being tested fails, replace the chip associated with the failing bit.

This program will test addresses above 16384 as effectively as any program available. Also, by POKEing various pointers, RAM addresses 1536 to 16383 can also be tested. Do not try to test addresses below 1537, since they are used by the system for pointers and text screen and testing them will cause the system to go insane. ■

Tired of just PEEKing around???
Try DISaDATo,
The Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!

For your disassembler, wouldn't you like one that --

- Outputs " H37F7 DEFM 'Oops? '
  DEFB 03H "
  instead of the meaningless "equivalent",
  " A823 LD B,E
  LD H,D
  LD (HL),E
  LD (HL),C
  DEF
  DM tw,$+5 ", etc.?
- **Automatically** identifies such data areas?
- Outputs fully labeled EDTASM*-format code to display, printer, cassette or disk?
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up/down one byte or as many as required?
- Runs on TRS*-80 Model I (Level II) or Model III, 16K or more, cassette or disk?

To order DISaDATo phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or send check or money order for:
#1354-10, (Cassette) ..... $24.95 + 1.50 shipping
#1354-20, (Model III diskette) ..... $29.95 + 1.50 shipping
to the address below
(Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.)

*Registered Trademarks Tandy Corporation

Pro/Am Software
Professional Software for both Novice and Expert
Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, Ohio 45459
✓ 260
We accept Visa/Mastercard
When ordering via card include card number, interbank number, expiration date, your name, address and phone number

"Your Business Computer Headquarters"

Compare the Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer

The Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer gives you the kind of memory, storage capacity and software that business applications demand. Just compare the Victor 9000 with the competition, and we're confident you'll pick Victor.

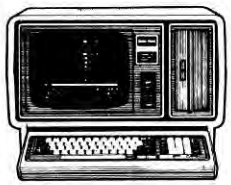
VICTOR
Serving American business for 65 years.
VICTOR BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Call For Quotes!!

Compare and you'll pick Victor.

TRS-80™ Business Computers

128K Model 16
- 1 Drive $4134
- 2 Drive $4795



64K Model II $2974

Model III
48K, 2 Drive $1950
48K, 1 Drive $1571
16K $839

Call For QUOTES On Complete Product Line

VISA MasterCard

800-351-1580

In Texas Call Collect: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway ✓169 P.O. Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855

compu•sette®

TAPES & DISKS

100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED

Compu•sette, a product of MICRO-80 INC

The Micro-Trac™ Generation

Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
Choice of School Districts Nationwide

CASSETTES	MINI 12-PAK	STANDARD 24-PAK
C-05	$ .79	$ .59
C-10	$. 89	$ .69
C-20	$ .99	$ .89
C-30	$1.29	$1.09
Custom Cases	$ .26	$ .21

Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

5¼" DISKETTES	MINI 5-PAK	STANDARD 10-PAK*
Soft Sector Single Sided S/D Density	$14.95	$26.95

*10 PAK w/custom library case, add $3.00

— UPS SHIPPING —
(No. P.O. Boxes please)
$3.00 per pack
— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

No. 1 Magnetic Media in the USA!
— Write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE
(orders only)
1-800-528-6050 ext. 3005
In Arizona State 1-800-352-0458 ext. 3005

VISA master charge

MICRO-80 ™ INC.

✓132

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1 (206) 675-6143

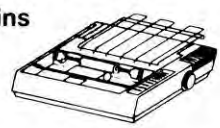
Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or ***MX-80****

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only $39.95 (add $2.00 for shipping)



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

master charge VISA

MICRO-GRIP ✓161
3164 Dumbarton Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404

CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX

VISA & Master Card Accepted **(714) 864-6643**

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

the PROGRAM STORE™ Our March Medley of

guar·an·tee: *to certify or vouch for the performance of something.*

The Program Store guarantees that any item we sell will run on the system for which it was designed. We will replace merchandise defective in manufacture within 90 days of purchase. Our complete policy is included with your purchase. Our many satisfied customers are proof of our dedication to *service* as well as selection.

ALIEN TAXI

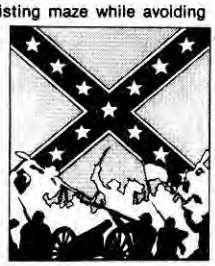
From Fantastic Software
If you think taxis in New York are bad, just try *this trip!* You're driving the ALIEN TAXI; you must get your passengers to safety—dodging obstacles; going over mountains—*whatever it takes!* Arcade action & excitement.
16K Tape, $15.95
32K Disk, $19.95

STRATOS

From Adventure International
This may be the battle to destroy the universe! Your enemies have perfected the dreaded Matter Ravager. Wave after wave of the deadly craft attack your planet and puncture the energy envelope surrounding it. You are in control of the Armageddon Wave, the only weapon capable of destroying the alien ships. Exciting, challenging, non-stop action. "Out of this world" sounds and graphics. 1 or 2 players; requires joystick.
16K Tape or 32K Disk, $24.95

LASERBALL

New! From Adventure International
Arcade simulation: fill twisting maze while avoiding Destructoids.
16K Tape or 32K Disk, $24.95



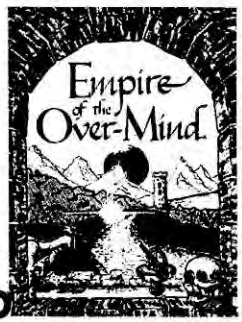
BATTLE OF SHILOH

From Strategic Simulations
Now Civil War buffs can engage in a realistic simulation of a major battle.

Marching through the war-torn countryside, strategically using the forests, creeks, hills for defense, you recreate every facit of the battle on a hex-grid map. If you had been in charge, would we still be whistling "Dixie"? 1 or 2 players.
16K Tape, $24.95

TIGERS IN THE SNOW

From Strategic Simulations
Sophisticated simulation of World War II Battle of the Bulge.
16K Tape, $24.95



EMPIRE OF THE OVERMIND

From Avalon Hill
You must travel to the EMPIRE OF THE OVERMIND to destroy the wicked Overmind, part machine, part Evil Spirit, who overthrew the great King 1,000 years ago. The plans have been waiting for you to carry them out. Don't fail your King! Winner of *Game of the Year Award* by Electronic Games Magazine.
48K Tape, $29.95

VC

From Avalon Hill
Can you change history? You command the South Vietnam army; the computer controls the Viet Cong (VC) and North Vietnamese Army. Can you win the hearts and minds of the people, and destroy the VC units in your province? Challenging operational level combat game with hi res graphics.
16K Tape, $19.95 **32K Disk, $24.95**

SHOOTOUT AT THE OK GALAXY

From Avalon Hill
This exciting new game requires fast arcade response and well-thought-out strategy. ***Thirty alien warships*** have entered your Patrol Zone—can you handle your defense? Are your shields up? Have you checked your energy level? Is your azimuth set? OK then. . . ***Good Luck!***
16K Tape, $19.95

TELENGARD

From Avalon Hill
This fantasy role-playing game is in real-time, so you only have 5 seconds to make decisions! Choose your character attributes and begin your descent into the *50-level* dungeon of TELENGARD. Some players defeat the monsters and return with great wealth. Others, however, may loose sleep, their jobs, and even their spouses. *Don't say we didn't warn you!*
48K Tape, $22.95 **48K Disk, $27.95**

TANKTICS

From Avalon Hill
In this combination computer/board game, you control up to 8 German tanks or anti-tank guns against the computer's Russian forces. Game takes place on the Eastern Front during WWII, and rages through a landscape of forests, lakes, roads and rough terrain. Includes colorful wargame board.
16K Tape, $23.95

COMPUTER STOCKS & BONDS

From Avalon Hill
Enjoy the thrills and challenge of stocks and bonds trading without the risk. This stimulation provides all the action, complete with ticker-tape style prices, a newswire service, split and bankruptcy notices, and more. Can be played alone or in a multiplayer game. The complete instruction book lists information about each security on the game's "Big Board."
16K Tape, $19.95 **32K Disk, $24.95**

COMPUTER ACQUIRE

From Avalon Hill
High finance adventure based on popular board game.
16K Tape, $14.95

COMPUTER BASEBALL STRATEGY

From Avalon Hill
You're the Manager of the Home Team. Plan your strategy and test your skill against the computer. Great opportunity to try out all those plays you know will make your team the Champions. Let's go. . . play ball!
32K Tape, $16.95

COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRATEGY

From Avalon Hill
Play against a friend or the computer.
32K Disk, $19.95

ANDROMEDA CONQUEST

From Avalon Hill
Exciting strategy simulation in which 1-4 players compete to form and protect their galactic empires. Each player starts with 10 resource points, accumulating more through skillful selection and management of far-flung star systems.
16K Tape, $17.95 **32K Disk, $22.95**

Over 1500 programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC-20

the PROGRAM STORE™

4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Dept. 14-03-3 Box 9582 • Washington, D.C. • 20016

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA • W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD • 829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH • White Flint Mall, Rockville, MD • Coming Soon to Boston.

For Information Call:
(202) 363-9797

80

To Order Call Toll-Free:
800-424-2738

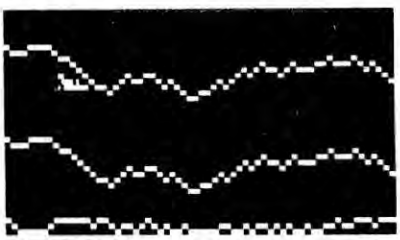
VISA MasterCard

© 1983 The Program Store, Inc.

Sensational Software

the PROGRAM STORE™

Save 20% On Every Program On This Page

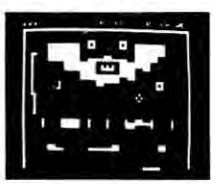


DEMISE

By Case from Acorn

Shoot down the enemy ships which are coming—and firing—at you. After obliterating them all, you must carefully navigate a tunnel before you are in the clear. You can move your ship left, right, up, down and diagonally; your weapons include a laser cannon and "smart bombs" that render ***all*** ships on the screen impotent. You start with 5 ships and get another ship and "smart bomb" for each 10,000 points. 3 levels of play; great sound effects.

16K Tape or Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10 You Pay Only $15.96



KING OF THE JUNGLE

By Vandewalle from Acorn

An unusual combination of fast pinball action plus the challenges and dangers of an arcade game. Keep the ball in play, scoring points as it caroms from obstacle to obstacle, while wandering through the jungle searching for the hidden crown. And try to avoid the deadly Cobra. Lots of action, sound and fun! Choice of 3 screens. Can be used with Trisstick joystick.

16K Tape or Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10 You Pay Only $15.96

STRIKE FORCE

From Melbourne House

You are the warrior-savior of cities under relentless alien attack. You're armed with rapid-fire missiles, radar and incendiary star-shells; but you'll need your fastest thinking and instantaneous response to protect yourself and your people. Great real-time graphics!

16K Tape, ~~$15.95~~ 32K Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10: Tape $12.76;
Disk $15.96

PENETRATOR

From Melbourne House

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles—not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible

16K Tape or 32K Disk, ~~$24.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10 You Pay Only $19.96

WEERD

By Arthur Gleckler from Big Five

Maybe you think you've seen some pretty strange things on your computer screen already. But you haven't seen ANYTHING until you've tried WEERD! It's you against the WEERDEST set of space craft ever! But don't just stare at them . . . get your shields up before they wipe out your planet! Disk version has voice sound effects and permanent high scores. Both are Trisstick compatible.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10 You Pay Only $15.96

DEFENSE COMMAND

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

You are the lone defender of 10 Krotnium fuel cells essential for the survival of the planet. Aliens swoop down from above to steal the fuel; it's your job to destroy them. You can still save the cells after a raid, but you must shoot the alien and simultaneously move under the cell to catch it. If things look bad you can set off one of your 4 antimatter bombs and destroy all enemies on the screen! Arcade fun with action and sound. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, ~~$16.95~~ 32K Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10: Tape $12.76;
Disk $15.96

CRAZY PAINTER

From Cornsoft

Your assignment is to ***paint the maze***, avoiding everything that tries to stop you. If anything walks in the paint, it's ruined, and you must go back and repaint it. With sound, great graphics . . . truly "a-maze-ing".

16K Tape, ~~$15.95~~ 16K Disk, ~~$19.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10: Tape $12.76;
Disk $15.96

FROGGER

From Cornsoft

One of the most popular arcade games ever . . . now available for your home computer! Just as in the arcade game, you must dodge heavy traffic and jump the moving logs in the stream to get home. Fantastic graphics! Requires joystick.

16K Tape, ~~$19.95~~ 32K Disk, ~~$22.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10:
Tape $15.96;
Disk $18.36

SKYSCRAPER

By Fine from Superior

3-part maze game for the nimble-fingered. First, you must move through maze while avoiding barrels coming at you; second, you must look out for fires that break out randomly on screen; third, you ride elevators up and down from platform to platform. The sky's the limit . . . how far can **you** go? 1 or 2 player game with sound; joystick compatible.

32K Tape, ~~$19.95~~ 32K Disk, ~~$21.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10: Tape $15.96;
Disk $17.56

PANIK

By Demas from Fantastic

An arcade style game of a fascinating future world with high-res graphics and **voice**. Filled with action and excitement; in machine language.

16K Tape, ~~$19.95~~ 32K Disk, ~~$24.95~~
Now Thru Mar. 10: Tape $12.76;
Disk $19.96

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA.: add sales tax. Charge Cards: Include all embossed information.

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 14-03-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item Tape/Disk/Book Price

Postage $2.00

Total

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA

☐ MASTERCARD

Computer

Name

Address

City State Zip

Card # Exp

For TRS-80 Models I, III unless otherwise indicated

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit

by Jeff DeTray

Compile the essential tools to start your career as a TRS-80 hacker with this helpful advice.

We TRS-80 users have become quite comfortable creating, modifying, and otherwise fiddling with the software we run on our machines. Software tinkering is fun and productive if you have the right tools and the know-how to use them.

So it is with hardware.

Compared to a sophisticated utility program, the tools of the hardware hacker may seem simple and plain, but they are no less important. It is a tremendous frustration to attempt the construction of any electronics project without a few essential implements. I will examine the contents of a good, basic tool kit, with a brief explanation of how each item is used and a rough idea of its price range.

A Word About Quality

How do you tell a good tool from a poor one? For the most part, you get what you pay for. This does not mean that every inexpensive tool is inferior to every costly one, but if you apply a dash of common sense to your selection, price is a surprisingly good yardstick.

This does not imply that every would-be builder should purchase high-priced tools. The main advantage of such tools is that they tend to last longer under frequent and heavy use. So, if you expect your interest in hardware projects to be intense and enduring, it is probably wise to spend a little extra for the good stuff.

On the other hand, an infrequent hacker can do just fine with bargain tools, especially at the start. Pay your money and take your choice.

Which Tools?

There are whole catalogs devoted to hand tools—literally hundreds of tools from which to choose. Fortunately for your pocketbook, you will need only a few of these to begin your hardware adventures. Let's look at the basics.

● Soldering Iron: The essence of hardware construction is the interconnection of electronic components. The most commonly used method of making these connections is soldering.

Soldering irons come in many shapes and sizes, but you should narrow your selection to a pencil-type iron rated between 25 and 40 watts. (Watts are a measure of the iron's heating capacity.) Irons with a higher rating are too powerful, and can damage delicate electronic components.

Choose an iron with a slender tip ending in either a point or a small, flat blade. Irons more than 1/8 inch wide at the tip are too large. Be sure the tip is replaceable, as it will eventually wear out.

You can expect to pay between $3.50 and $20 for a pencil-type iron. I used a $5 soldering iron with great success for years before retiring it not long ago.

(For more about the important skills of soldering and desoldering, see the sidebars that accompany this article.)

● Long-Nosed Pliers: Few tools are

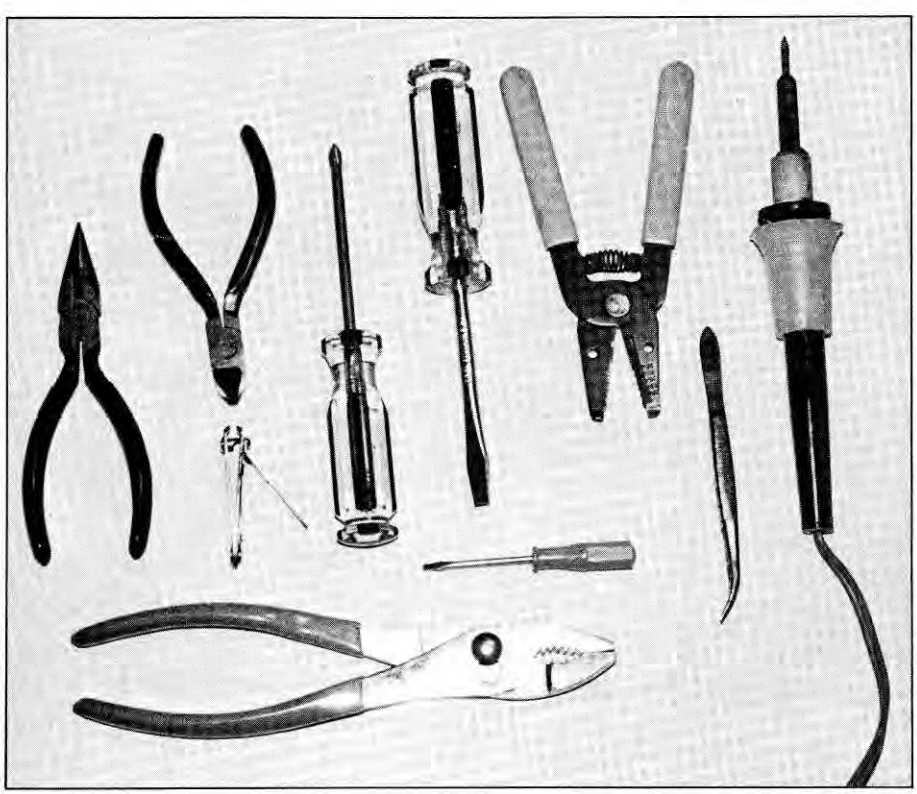


Photo 1. The Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit (left to right). Long-Nosed Pliers; Diagonal Cutters and Nail Clippers; Phillips, ¼-inch and 1/8-inch Screwdrivers; Wire Strippers; Tweezers; Soldering Iron. Below, Slip-Joint Pliers.

Computer books and software for the TRS-80s, at your IJG dealer today.

1. *TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries* by H. C. Pennington. The "How To" book of data recovery. 128 pages. $22.50

2. *Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries* by James Farvour. The complete guide to the Level II operating system & BASIC. 312 pages. $29.95

3. *BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries* by Lewis Rosenfelder. Microsoft BASIC programming tricks & techniques. 290 pages. Software available on disk. Radio Shack Cat. No. 62-1002. $29.95

4. *The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries* by Dennis Bathory Kitsz. A guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software. Schematics and listings. 336 pages. $29.95

5. *Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries* by Michael Wagner. The guide to machine language disk software for TRS-80 Models I & III. 288 pages. $29.95

6. *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries* by James Farvour. The TRSDOS operating system explained. Disassembly of code with commentary. 300 pages. $29.95

7. *How To Do It On The TRS-80 & Other Mysteries* by Bill Bardon. The applications guide to the TRS-80 Models I, II, III and Color Computer. 288 pages. $29.95

8. *Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System* by Michael Shrayer. Includes operators manual. Available on Disk $89.95, Stringy Floppy or Cassette $79.95

9. *Electric Pencil 2.0z Operators Manual* by Michael Shrayer and H. C. Pennington. 123 pages. $24.95

10. *Blue Pencil.* Dictionary – Proofing program for use with Electric Pencil word processing system. Disk only $89.95

11. *Red Pencil.* Automatic spelling correction program for use with Electric Pencil word processing system. Disk only. Must be accompanied by Blue Pencil to operate. $89.95

12. *BFBLIB* – BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 32 demonstration programs, BASIC overlays, video handlers, sorts and more for the Model I & III. Disk only. Radio Shack Cat. No. 260-2021. $19.95

13. *BFBDEM* – BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 121 functions, subroutines and user routines for the Model I, & III. Disk Only $19.95

IJG products are available at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world. BASIC Faster and Better & Other Mysteries, and BFBLIB are available at Radio Shack.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price. Please also enclose the name and address of your local dealer so he may be contacted and made aware of the needs for our products in your area. Prices subject to change without notice. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping You Help Yourself

TRS-80 TM TANDY Corp. Microsoft TM Microsoft Corp. APPLE TM APPLE Computer Inc.

Electric Pencil ©1981 Michael Shrayer ©1982 IJG, Inc.

handier than these hard workers, which are also known as needle-nosed pliers. They are an absolute must for your tool kit. Long-nosed pliers are usually available in 5- and 6½-inch sizes; either will do.

You'll use these pliers constantly, no matter what the project. They are the tool of choice for grasping components, making wire leads fast to their attachment points, holding items to be soldered, and much more. This most-used tool is a bargain at $3 to $9.

For truly delicate work, even long-nosed pliers may prove too clumsy. Some time back, I added a pair of tweezers to my tool kit. The choice was a good one, as the tweezers have paid for themselves a dozen times over. The larger-than-normal kind found in any high-school biology lab are superb.

● Diagonal Cutters: Popularly known as dikes, these are used to cut wire and component leads to the desired length and to nip off excess wire after soldering. You'll find dikes in many sizes, but the 4½-inch type is probably best for electronic work. The price range is the same as for long-nosed pliers.

If you work with very small diameter wire, a pair of ordinary fingernail clippers makes an inexpensive alternative to dikes. Once used to cut wire, however, the clippers are useless for their intended purpose.

● Wire Strippers: If you do much work

The Art of Soldering

So you want to be a hardware hacker, eh? Then sooner or later (preferably sooner), you'll have to learn to solder. Soldering is the quintessential skill of the do-it-yourself electronics enthusiast.

Basic Principles

Soldering is a simple concept. The goal is to make secure electrical connections between the different components making up an electronic circuit. You do this by bringing the parts to be joined into physical contact, heating the parts with a soldering iron, melting solder over the junction of the parts, and allowing the resulting joint to solidify as the solder cools and hardens.

Only metallic parts can be joined by ordinary soldering techniques, and even some metals, such as aluminum, are difficult to solder. In small electronics projects, you're usually concerned with connecting the metal leads of small components to printed-circuit (PC) boards and the lugs found on larger components, such as switches and volume controls. Components of this type are among the very easiest to solder.

The solder most commonly used in electronics work is an alloy of 60 percent tin and 40 percent lead. This mixture melts at a temperature of about 370 degrees Fahrenheit, low enough that the connections can be completed without any damage to components.

Electronics solder looks like fine wire, but it's really a hollow tube with a material known as "flux" at its core. The flux flows onto the joint with the solder to create the proper chemical environment for a good connection. Although there are different types of flux, resin-core solder is usually used; avoid acid-core solder like the plague; it will damage the components. Small-diameter solder (.030–.050 inches) is preferred for most of the jobs you'll encounter.

Technique

There is nothing magical about creating a good solder joint. In fact, by following a few simple procedures, you can make a good one virtually every time. First the preliminaries:

● First, preheat the iron. Most pencil-type irons have no on/off switch, so plug in the iron and let it warm up for at least five minutes before using it.

● Keep the tip of the iron clean. Have a damp cloth or sponge at your side and frequently wipe debris and excess solder from the tip. A clean iron is a happy iron.

● Be sure the tip is covered with a thin, even coat of solder. This is called "tinning" the iron. Just apply a small amount of solder to the clean iron and let it flow over the tip. If it does not flow, the iron is probably not hot enough. Never allow large blobs of solder to cling to the tip.

● Make a secure mechanical connection between the items you are about to solder. This cannot be done when you are soldering a component lead to a circuit board, but do try to support the part so that it will not move while you're soldering it.

With that out of the way, you're ready to do the deed. Here's all it takes, in five easy steps. The accompanying diagrams show how these steps apply to a circuit-board connection.

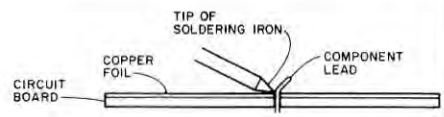


Fig. 1. Step 1—heat the connection.

● First, place the tip of the hot iron in simultaneous contact with the two parts to be soldered (the work). Let the work heat up for a couple of seconds.

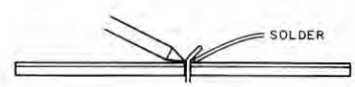


Fig. 2. Step 2—add the solder.

● Second, without removing the iron, bring the solder into contact with the hot work.

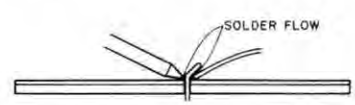


Fig. 3. Step 3—let the solder flow, enveloping the connection.

● Third, as the solder melts, apply just enough of it to completely envelope the connection. Avoid the mistake of applying too much solder. The solder should never run or drip, but flow smoothly around the connection.

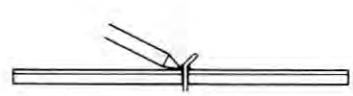
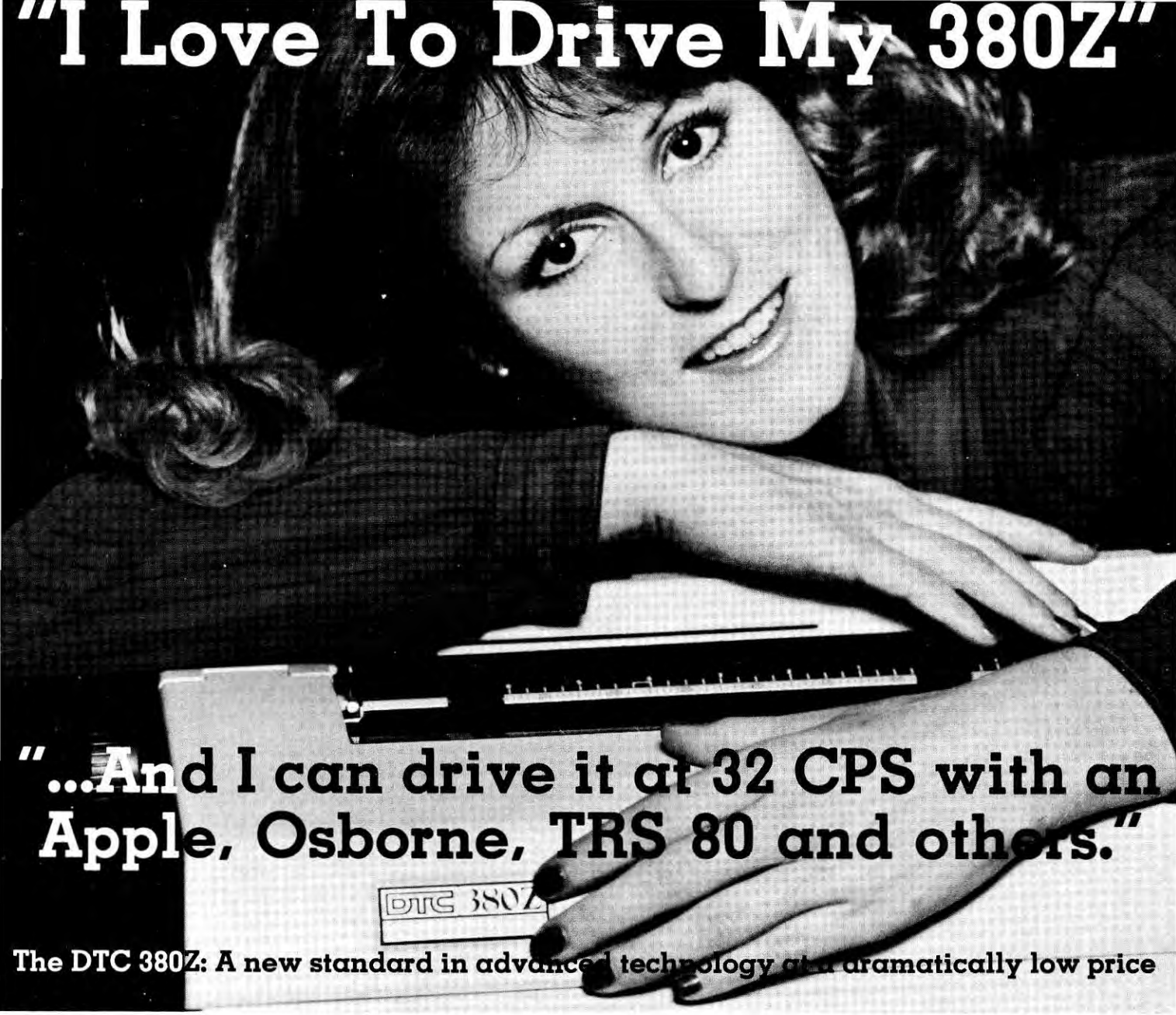


Fig. 4. Step 4—withdraw the solder first.

● Fourth, withdraw the solder from the work, followed a couple of seconds later by the iron.



The DTC 380Z: A new standard in advanced technology at a dramatically low price

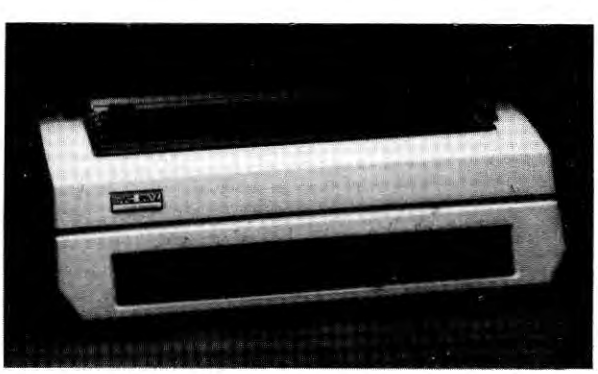
- **48K buffer for high speed throughput**
- Diablo 1640/1650/630 software compatible
- Serial and parallel interfaces
- Serial baud rates to 19.2K
- Automatic baud rate selection
- Four CPU's, no cables, belts, wheels or pulleys

- **Letter quality daisy wheel printer**
- 12 print styles, 15 languages, 96 char. wheel, standard ribbon
- Automatic bi-directional printing
- Proven reliability 100,000 printer mechanisms produced

- **Up to 32 CPS print speed in typical applications**
- Interconnecting cables for all major micro-computers
- Automatic proportional spacing
- Parallel 6K bytes per sec. transfer rate
- Optional extras: forms tractor, cut sheet feeder.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER NOW
VISA • MASTERCARD
800-962-8185
in CA 800-538-9294



The DTC 380Z
DAISY
Wheel Printer
$1359

DTC Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division St., Campbell, CA 95008

237

Fig. 5. Step 5—let the connection solidify.

● Finally, let the joint cool and solidify before moving any of the parts.

Voila! Another perfect solder joint, ready to carry any electrical signals that come its way. This five-step process should take only 10 seconds from start to finish.

Pitfalls

A finished solder joint should appear clean and bright. The solder should look "wet" even after it has hardened. It should seem to flow smoothly from one component to the other.

If the solder beads up or appears granular, watch out! You may have a bad joint. When in doubt, always take the time to reheat the joint, applying a bit more solder if necessary. You'll soon know the look of a good solder joint; don't accept anything less.

When soldering components to printed circuit boards, be careful not to overheat the connection. The thin copper foil that forms the conductors on PC boards has been known to detach itself from the board during prolonged overheating.

In contrast, when one of the parts you are soldering is connected directly to a piece of metal with a large surface area, it may be necessary to use a more powerful iron to get enough heat to make a good connection. The metal will tend to disperse the heat, and your usual small iron simply won't supply heat fast enough.

Avoid breathing the fumes that result from soldering. Your lungs and eyes will thank you.

Finally, remember that the iron is very hot! Don't place it near items made of plastic, rubber, or any flammable material. The shaft of the iron is nearly as hot as the tip, so take care not to let the shaft come into unintentional contact with anything.

As with most skills, soldering is best learned by doing. If you follow the guidelines presented here, you'll be a full-fledged hacker before you know it. ■

with insulated (as opposed to bare) wire, then the convenience of a stripper can't be overstated. The sole purpose of this tool is to quickly and easily remove a selected amount of insulation from one end of a wire. This must be done before you can solder the wire to anything else.

A sharp knife can also be used for this chore, but the stripper is much easier and a whole lot safer. With wire-stripper prices starting at $2.50, it's a luxury you can afford, although fancy, automatic models can cost in excess of $40.

● Screwdrivers: You probably have these around the house already. If not, many hardware stores carry sets of five or six that perform admirably. Just be sure you have at least one small (1/8-blade), one medium (¼-inch blade) and one Phillips type. Plan to spend a dollar apiece if you buy them individually, less in sets.

● Slip-Joint Pliers: These common, ordinary pliers are useful for tasks that are too hefty to tackle with your long-nosed pliers. Like screwdrivers, they aren't really electronic tools, but are handy for assembling homemade enclosures for your projects, removing stubborn nuts and other mechanical jobs. An expenditure of $3 to $10 should get you suitable pliers.

Which TRS-80* Accounting Software Do I Buy . . .

That's a tough question. I know, I asked it myself not very long ago. I'm Mike Motta. As president of Shawmut Systems, specialists in TRS-80* custom software, my customers were asking me for Model II and 16 Accounting Software — GL, AR, AP and Payroll. But I said "Why write the software. There must be a good package already available." So I searched for the best I could find. And I found it!

Now, when I tell you that these are the best Accounting programs I've seen on a microcomputer, you probably think that you are just listening to another sales pitch. But you're not. You're listening to a businessman with over twenty years combined experience in sales, management, and programming. So when I say that these programs will work for you, it really means something.

Each program, designed for the Model II or 16, will work with one or more floppy or hard disks. With each program, I'll include a 200 page manual written with the first time user in mind, and a set of sample data files so you can start using the program right away.

But I won't stop there. If you have a question, or a problem, call me. You won't get an operator, or order taker. You'll get me. And if I can't talk to you on the spot, I'll call you back. And I'll fix your problem. FAST.

Now I could say a lot more about these programs, but you really won't know how good they are until you try them. So, order the programs you need, and try them for 14 days. If you're not convinced that these are the programs for you, send them back, and I'll refund your money.

My price for these programs is only $289.00 each, postpaid. I could charge hundreds more, but I want you to have the best programs at the best possible price. So mail or call your order in today. I'll make sure you'll be satisfied.

Model II/16 Accounting Software Packages

Accounts Receivable	$289	Accounts Payable	$289
General Ledger	$289	Payroll	$289

SHAWMUT SYSTEMS
105 Circle Drive • PO Box 324-A
Somerset, MA 02726
(617) 672-9794

Ask about our Model I and III versions.

Send check, money order or Visa/MC number

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

363

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS
617-851-4580

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer	589.00
Verbatim 5.25" D.L	25.00
16K RAM KITS	13.00
Okidata Microline 80	309.00
Okidata Microline 82A	419.00
Okidata Microline 83A	649.00
B.M.C. B&G Monitor	89.00
Epson MX-80 FT	509.00
Epson MX-100	689.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K	879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr 1649.00 and RS232	1739.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track single head	249.00
dual head	339.00
80 track single head	299.00
dual head	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case	39.00
8" Power Supply and case	99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer	469.00
One Bytewriter D.W.	745.00

Omnitek Computers International Inc.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted.

F.O.B. Tewksbury $5.00 min. S & H charge extra.

5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG. 195

Desoldering

by Ron Hands

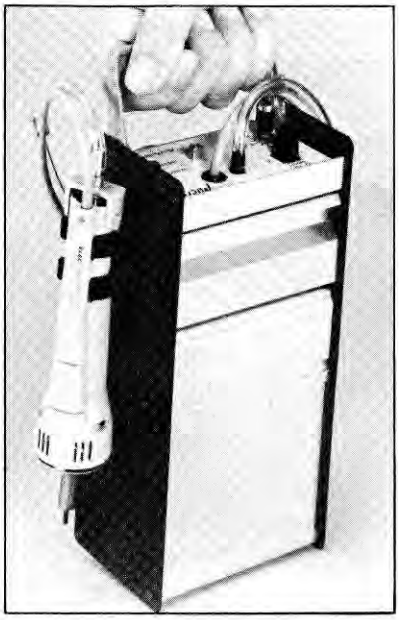
Everybody knows how to solder, but what about desoldering? What about extracting dead integrated circuits from printed circuit boards without destroying the foil on the board, the plated-through holes, nearby components, and your patience?

This isn't meant to be an exhaustive survey of desoldering methods. It may give you a few ideas for the next time you have a repair job, and even provide a bit of confidence that you can indeed tackle a replacement project instead of sending a piece of equipment out to the repair shop.

First, do not use a blow torch if you plan to reuse the circuit board. Use of a torch is a legitimate technique only for salvaging components and sockets from scrap boards.

The Cadillac among desoldering methods is the desoldering station, as marketed by companies like Pace and Weller (9893 Brewers Court, Laurel, MD 20707). It consists of a hollow-tipped, temperature-controlled, low-voltage iron connected to a vacuum pump. To use this method, the hot iron is placed over the pin of the IC where it projects through to the foil side of the board. The pin is heated until it can be gently pushed to the center of the hole; then a button on the soldering iron handle triggers the vacuum pump that sucks all the solder out of the hole, cools the tip, and leaves a bare pin. Do this with the other pins on the IC, and you should be able to remove it, leaving a clean set of holes for the replacement.

These stations are expensive; they are better suited for a commercial enterprise, not a hobbyist.

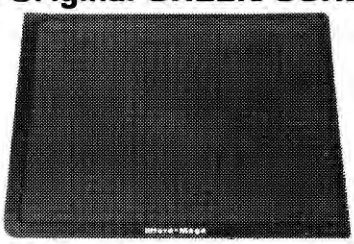


Pace Inc.'s Micro Portable Soldering and Desoldering System.

Continues on p. 162

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....*$13.95*

Add $1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. ↙162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

Color Computer News

Subscribe to CCN

Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only $21.00 and is available from:

Mail Today!

REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443 ↙145

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ State ____ Zip ____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue. 80 M

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

With
Market Master
you can have

The
Bull Market

COMPUTER ADVANTAGE

Let your TRS-80 and the Market Master Programs turn your stock and commodity trading into a "bull market."

Maximize Potential Profit
Get daily buy/sell recommendations, graphs, hard copy, reference sheets, and other data necessary for optimum entry and exit trading. A special optimizing mode highlights profitable trading rules.

Find Winners And Avoid Losers
Analyze long streams of price and volumes data in just minutes to detect bad losers and BIG WINNERS!

Trade With Confidence
Gain access to the computing power and software that until now was only available to large brokerage firms. With the Market Master you can have the same advantage that institutions have over individuals.

Test Systems Without Risk
Test trading systems without risking one penny of capital. No more tedious "paper trading."

Follow More Markets
Track more markets using your computer to make calculations. Locate more turning point indicators than otherwise possible.

Use With Little Computer Experience
Market Master is well-documented, and easily used by a person with little computer experience.

Right now you can get our most popular Market Master Program. **"The Dual Moving Average Crossover System" on a 30 day money back guarantee.**

Order yours today for only $124.95.

Don't let the Bull Market get away.

MARKET MASTER
Market Analysis SOFTWARE

only $124.95. for TRS-80 I ☐ TRS-80 III ☐
check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐
card # _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
Management Services
2901 Clendenen Lane
Longview, Texas 75601
226

30 day money back guarantee.

OR CALL YOUR ORDER (214) 753-1850

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

And that, friends, is it! A soldering iron, long-nosed pliers, diagonal cutters, wire strippers, three screwdrivers and an ordinary pliers (with tweezers and nail clippers optional) make up the essential items in your tool box.

As time goes by, you'll no doubt begin to accumulate other tools that you find useful. For instance, an integrated-circuit inserter is a handy gadget for placing ICs into their sockets.

Then there are electric drills, nut drivers, desoldering tools, wrenches—the list of useful items goes on and on. For building most of the projects you'll encounter in *80 Micro*, however, the hardware hacker's tool kit is all you need. ■

Continued from p. 161

Somewhat more economical methods divide into three variations: desoldering braid, oversize soldering iron tips that heat all pins simultaneously, and the spring-actuated vacuum pump used in conjunction with a standard soldering iron (Radio Shack has one for about $11; most electronic suppliers will have something similar).

To use desoldering braid, usually called solder-wick, place the braid against the solder connection, then place your soldering iron against the braid. The braid gobbles up all the solder and you're left with a naked pin in a solder-free hole.

The super soldering-iron tip is big enough to make contact with all the pins of a 16-pin DIP at once. After they're all hot enough, the IC can be extracted without any problems. This method requires excellent coordination.

The remaining method uses the vacuum desoldering tool. This works best for me. It's a technique that assumes the IC is defunct; at today's prices it's not worth trying to salvage many of them. The first step is to use a fine pair of cutters to clip off the pins and remove the body of the IC. One technician I know prefers to clip the pins as close to the circuit board as possible. Another says he likes to clip the pins off at the top, near the IC body.

The long-pin method requires long-nose pliers to remove each pin; heat the connection on the foil side and draw the pin out from the component side. Make a second pass over each connection, heating them and using the vacuum desoldering tool to suck the solder out of the hole.

The short-pin method is a one-step process. The desoldering tool is used on the component side and the soldering iron on the foil side. When the connection is at the right heat, a flick of the trigger pulls both the solder and the remnant of the pin out of the hole, leaving a clean hole.

Both methods seem to work well. Sometimes it's so difficult to get at the lower portion of the IC pin when you're clipping it off that the long-pin method is used by default. If the soldering iron is at the right temperature, the short-pin technique seems to clean out the hole equally well. The only drawback is that it accumulates debris in the vacuum tool. When removing a lot of ICs, you will have to clean out the pump barrel periodically.

Mounting the circuit board vertically in a Workmate vise or any sturdy holder so that both sides are readily accessible is almost a necessity. A temperature-controlled soldering iron also helps immensely.

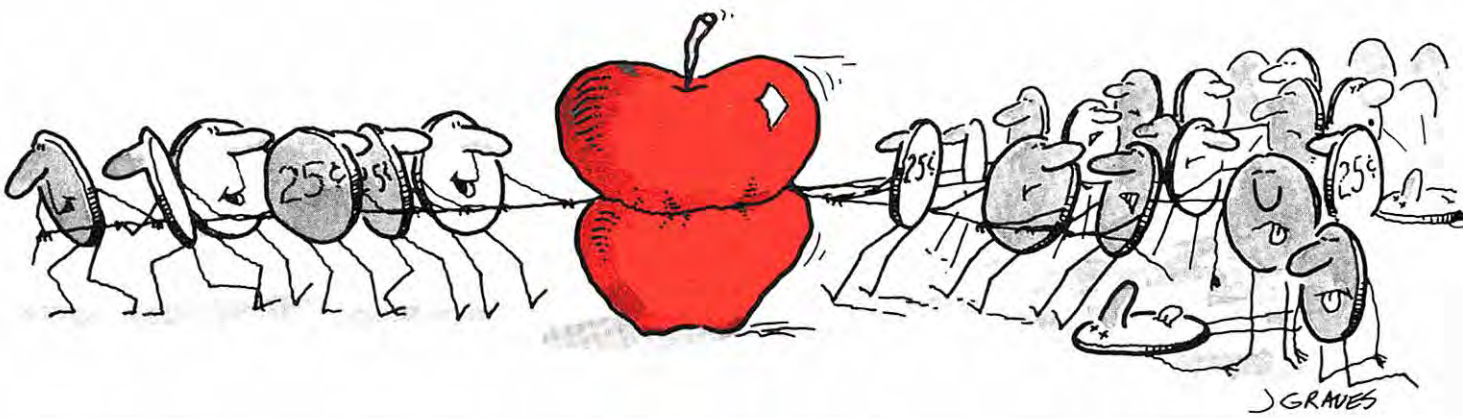
By the time you've removed a few ICs, you'll probably decide that it's best to install a socket for the replacement. Sockets are cheap and they make troubleshooting easier in the future.

By all means, find a scrap circuit board to practice on so that you can perfect your techniques before tackling a vital piece of equipment.

When you do operate on a board that you want to use again, there's one final step you should take after all the ICs or pins have been removed. Examine the board with a large magnifying glass. You will no doubt discover tiny solder splashes or hairs that must be removed. You can clean the board with a toothbrush and rubbing alcohol, scrubbing each set of holes to remove flux remnants and any other foreign material. Every precaution at this stage pays off in freedom from trouble later. ■

Apple Users!

Now your dollar can outmuscle three times its weight in cold cash.



Your computing needs are *Apple-specific*. And you're still only subscribing to that general interest computer magazine? Fact is it would take three such publications to provide you with the same amount of Apple information you'll find in one issue of **inCider.**

inCider promises to expand the limits of your Apple like its sister publication **80 Micro** has *blown the lid off the TRS-80.*

Not just another Apple magazine—but a comprehensive monthly filled with . . .

- programs
- software applications
- hardware modifications
- reviews
- new product announcements
- advertising
- tutorials
- games

Want to know the easiest way to get the kinks out of your programs? **inCider** will show you. Want to know which peripherals have the best history and the brightest future? **inCider** will tell you.

Want to expand your knowledge of hardware? Or become an expert programmer? Want to discover which word processors give you the most for your money? Or how your Apple can better manage your financial affairs? **inCider** will answer these and many other questions each month.

No matter what you use your Apple for—no matter where your machine is—you'll want the latest copy of **inCider** propped up beside it each month.

You get a full year's subscription to **inCider**—12 monthly issues *for only $24.97.* And if you send your money now you will receive a 13th issue **free!**

Simply send in the subscription coupon to:

Cider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

and start receiving more usable information about your Apple than you ever dreamed possible.

Why settle for a little Apple information from those other magazines when you can get a lot from **inCider**?

Be an **inCider**. *Subscribe today.*

YES! ***I want a subscription to* inCider *for one year at $24.97*** **Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a 13th issue FREE.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

Signature_____

Card# _____

Exp. Date_____ Interbank_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds
Foreign Surface $44.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737

333R8

PRINT@ Graphics

by Francis S. Kalinowski

Are you still puzzled about graphics, still deciphering the user's manual and analyzing published programs for hints and clues? Key in PRINT@ Graphics (Program Listing 1) and study its demonstration programs. They simultaneously show various graphic actions and the statements that produce them. Accompanying remarks tell you exactly what does what, where, when, and how.

Use these demonstration listings to produce graphics and improve your programming skills.

Listing 1 is printed in 64-character-per-line format for easier key-in and debug. Your keyed-in statements should look exactly as they appear in Listing 1; you must include all spaces used in the statements to ensure faultless displays. The short demo programs and remark statements appear on the screen. Graphic actions occur in spaces above, between, or at the side of the statements and remarks.

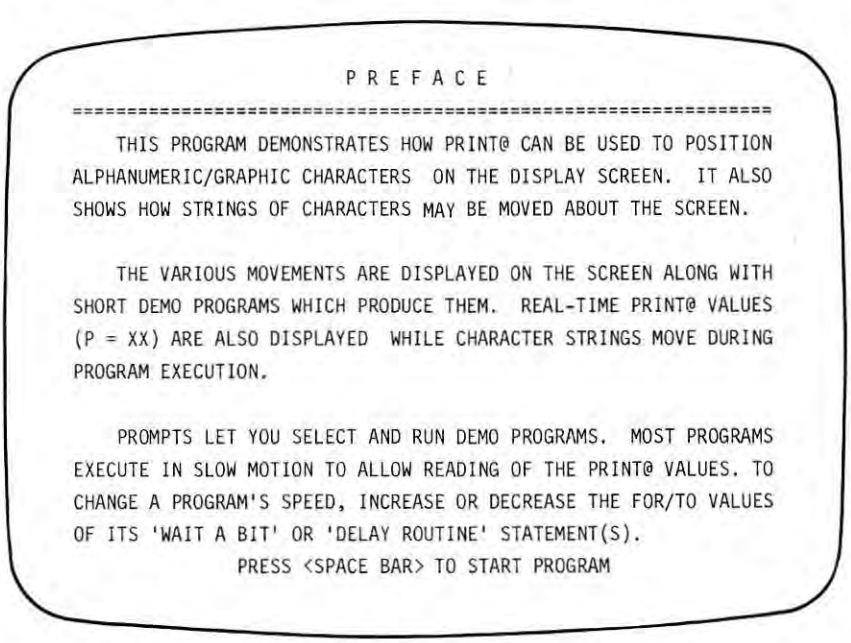


Fig. 1. Preface Display

Program Features

The program starts with a preface display (Fig. 1) that generally describes program operation. Pressing the space bar erases the preface and starts a graphic title.

Real-time PRINT@ values appear on the display screen's bottom line as the title develops. Incrementing and decrementing values identify screen locations of graphic blocks as they appear in the title display.

Pressing the space bar erases the title and prints a demonstration program menu (Fig. 2). The menu lets you exit

The Key Box

Models I and III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic

the program or select any one of nine graphic displays.

Select 1 (and enter) to see a character-display map. The map shows all line-start and end-PRINT@ values and briefly describes the TRS-80 Model I and III video-display worksheet. You must thoroughly know the display map to do PRINT@ graphics.

Demonstration Programs

Demo programs 2–9 illustrate basic concepts for producing various graphic actions on the TRS-80's display screen. They progress from basic movement of alphanumeric characters to smooth movement of graphic shapes. CHR$ with ASCII codes are used to form graphic shapes.

You can speed up, slow down, or repeat a demo program until you know exactly how it works. You can step through the demo programs at your own pace and gradually gain the PRINT@ know-how for developing your own graphic-action routines.

Moving Characters

Program 2 (statements 145–170) and program 3 (statements 220–240) move a four-letter word laterally. The programs are similar except for their second statement values. Program 2's statement 150 FOR P=128 TO 187: starts the word MARY at the screen's left side and increments PRINT@ one position at a time. This action moves MARY rightward.

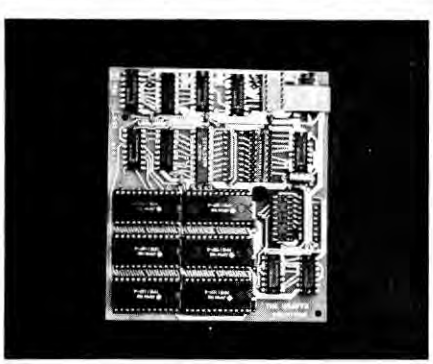
Program 3's statement 225 FOR P=187 TO 128 STEP−1: reverses word movement. It starts JOHN at the screen's right side and decrements PRINT@ one position at a time. This action moves JOHN leftward.

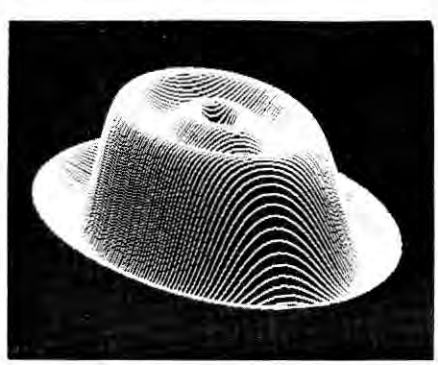
MARY in statement 155 and JOHN

Program Listing 1

```
0 CLS:CLEAR75:GOSUB10:GOSUB970:GOSUB5:GOTO35:
  REM *** PROMPT ROUTINES ***
1 PRINT@909,CHR$(230);
2 PRINT@974,"PRESS <M> KEY FOR DEMO PROGRAM MENU      ";
3 IFINKEY$="M"THEN35ELSE3
4 PRINT@909,"PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO RUN THIS PROGRAM";:
5 IFINKEY$<>" "THEN5ELSERETURN
6 REM *  @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @
         @     PRINT@ DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS     @
         @   FOR TRS-80  MODEL I AND MODEL III   @
         @       BY: FRANCIS S. KALINOWSKI       @
         @           ORLANDO,  FLORIDA           @
7 REM *  @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @
9 REM *** PROGRAM DESCRIPTION ***
10 PRINT@25,"P R E F A C E":PRINTSTRING$(64,61);
15 PRINT"    THIS PROGRAM DEMONSTRATES HOW PRINT@ CAN BE USED TO
 POSITION";:PRINT"ALPHANUMERIC/GRAPHIC CHARACTERS  ON THE DISPLA
Y SCREEN.  IT ALSO";:PRINT"SHOWS HOW STRINGS OF CHARACTERS MAY B
E MOVED ABOUT THE SCREEN.":PRINT
20 PRINT"    THE VARIOUS MOVEMENTS ARE DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN A
LONG WITH";:PRINT"SHORT DEMO PROGRAMS WHICH PRODUCE THEM.  REAL-
TIME PRINT@ VALUES";:PRINT"(P = XX) ARE ALSO DISPLAYED  WHILE CH
ARACTER STRINGS MOVE DURING";:PRINT"PROGRAM EXECUTION.
25 PRINT:PRINT"    PROMPTS LET YOU SELECT AND RUN DEMO PROGRAMS.
  MOST PROGRAMS";:PRINT"EXECUTE IN SLOW MOTION TO ALLOW READING
OF THE PRINT@ VALUES. TO";:PRINT"CHANGE A PROGRAM'S SPEED, INCRE
```

Listing 1 continues





Mod III **GRAFYX SOLUTION**® $299.95

- 512 × 192 Dot Graphics increases resolution 16× (better than Apple)
- Extensive Business, Personal, Educational, and Scientific applications
- 14 BASIC commands set and reset Points, Lines, Circles, Boxes, etc.
- Allows Display and Printout of detailed Line, Bar, and Pie graphs
- 80 Character/line display compatible with BASIC programs and DOS
- Price includes 98K bits memory, 30 programs, 52 page manual
- Plug-in, clip-on board eliminates soldering for easy installation

Manual only $15
Products guaranteed
Dealers welcome

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

↙464

FREE shipping
Prepaid or COD
Tx. res add 5%

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

in statement 230 must have trailing blanks as shown. These blanks erase M and N respectively, as MARY and JOHN move across the screen. PRINT @29,"P ="P ;: in both demo programs merely displays real-time printing locations as MARY and JOHN move.

Program 4 (statements 315–360) and program 5 (statements 435–480) move stacked characters vertically. The programs are similar except for their start, stop, and step values.

Program 4's statement 320 specifies a PRINT@ range and step increment for displaying a bomb shape in statements 335–345. STEP 64 moves the bomb downward, one line at a time. Statement 330 erases above the falling bomb.

Program 5's statement 440 specifies a PRINT@ range and step decrement for displaying a missile in statements 455–465. STEP –64 moves the missile upward, one line at a time. Statement 450 erases below the rising missile.

Program 6 (Fig. 3) shows how a string of characters can be moved diagonally. As in all demo programs except 9, displayed remarks define the functions of all statements. Statement 535 (Listing 1) prints a flying saucer

STOCK MARKET DATA
over 20 YEARS on
DISK or TAPE

NOW AVAILABLE-
OVER 20 YEARS OF WEEKLY OR DAILY CLOSING PRICE DATA ON DISK OR TAPE FOR THESE PROVEN MARKET INDICATORS

1962 - 1982

- DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL
- DOW JONES TRANSPORTATION
- DOW JONES UTILITY
- STANDARD AND POOR'S 500

ALSO INCLUDES-
PROGRAMS TO MAINTAIN THESE FILES, CREATE FILES FOR YOUR OWN STOCKS, AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS ILLUSTRATING RUNNING AVERAGE AND CYCLIC MARKET ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES.

WEEKLY DATA
- ☐ 101 MODEL I/III CASSETTE.$34.99
- ☐ 102 MODEL III DISKETTE...$34.99
- ☐ 103 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT...$22.99

DAILY DATA
- ☐ 104 MODEL I/III CASSETTE.$44.99
- ☐ 105 MODEL III DISKETTE...$44.99
- ☐ 106 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT....$32.99

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL USA
(ADD 10% FOR SHIPPING ELSEWHERE)
24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-227-3800 EXT. 942

YOUNG IDEAS, INC.
✓ 172
555 N. NEW BALLAS • SUITE 310
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

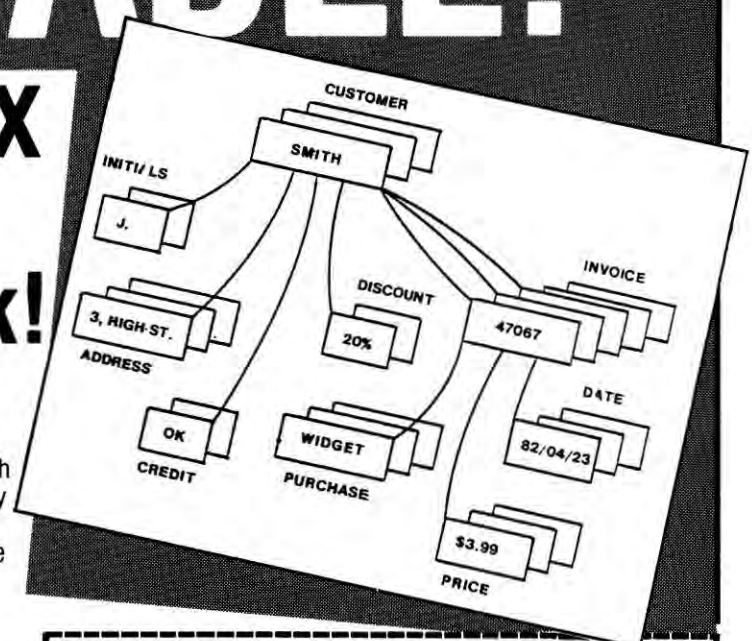
Listing 1 continued

```
ASE OR DECREASE THE FOR/TO VALUES";
30 PRINT"OF ITS 'WAIT A BIT' OR 'DELAY ROUTINE' STATEMENT(S).":P
RINT@975,"PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO START PROGRAM";:GOSUB5:CLS:RETURN

34 REM *** DEMO PROGRAM MENU ***
35 CLS:PRINT@17,"DEMONSTRATION  PROGRAM  MENU
40 PRINT@80,STRING$(30,61)
45 PRINT@144,"1. SHOW CHARACTER DISPLAY MAP.
50 PRINT@208,"2. MOVE CHARACTERS RIGHTWARD.
55 PRINT@272,"3. MOVE CHARACTERS LEFTWARD.
60 PRINT@336,"4. MOVE CHARACTERS DOWNWARD.
65 PRINT@400,"5. MOVE CHARACTERS UPWARD.
70 PRINT@464,"6. MOVE CHARACTERS DIAGONALLY.
75 PRINT@528,"7. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE RIGHTWARD.
80 PRINT@592,"8. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE LEFTWARD.
85 PRINT@656,"9. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE UPWARD.
90 PRINT@719,"10. EXIT PROGRAM.
95 PRINT@911,"";
100 INPUT"WHICH DEMO PROGRAM DO YOU WANT";MS
105 IFMS<1ORMS>10THEN35
110 CLS:ONMSGOTO935,120,185,250,380,490,590,710,835,925
115 FORD=1TO99:NEXTD:RETURN
119 REM *** 2. MOVE CHARACTERS RIGHTWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
120 PRINT@260,"P R O G R A M": PRINT@290,"R E M A R K S":PRINT"1
45 CLS:                    ' CLEAR SCREEN"
125 PRINT"150 FOR P=128 TO 187"CHR$(34)":     ' SET START / STOP
 RANGE"
130 PRINT"155 PRINT@P,"CHR$(34)" MARY"CHR$(34)";:      ' PRINT '
MARY' AT POSITION 'P'"
135 PRINT"165 FOR D=1 TO 49: NEXT D: ' WAIT A LITTLE BIT"
140 PRINT"170 NEXT P:                ' INCREMENT 'P' ONE POSITIO
N";:PRINT@128," MARY";:PRINT@29,"P = 128";:GOSUB4:GOTO150
144 REM *** 2. MOVE CHARACTERS RIGHTWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
145 CLS:
150 FOR P=128 TO 187:
155 PRINT@P," MARY";:
160 PRINT@29,"P ="P ;:
165 FOR D=1 TO 49: NEXT D:
170 NEXT P:
175 GOTO1
184 REM *** 3. MOVE CHARACTERS LEFTWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
185 PRINT@260,"P R O G R A M": PRINT@290,"R E M A R K S
190 PRINT"220 CLS:"CHR$(213)"' CLEAR SCREEN"
195 PRINT"225 FOR P=187 TO 128 STEP-1: ' SET RANGE AND DECREMENT
 STEP"
200 PRINT"230 PRINT@P,"CHR$(34)"JOHN "CHR$(34)":          ' PRINT
 'JOHN ' AT POSITION 'P'"
205 PRINT"235 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:   ' WAIT A LITTLE BIT"
210 PRINT"240 NEXT P:"CHR$(210)"' DECREMENT 'P' ONE POSITION";:P
RINT@187,"JOHN";
215 PRINT@29,"P = 187";:GOSUB4:GOTO225
219 REM *** 3. MOVE CHARACTERS LEFTWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
220 CLS:
225 FOR P=187 TO 128 STEP-1:
230 PRINT@P,"JOHN ";: PRINT@29,"P ="P ;:
235 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:
240 NEXT P:
245 GOTO1
250 PRINT@29,"VWV":PRINT@94,"H":PRINT@158,"V
255 PRINT@132,"P R O G R A M";: PRINT@168,"R E M A R K S
259 REM *** 4. MOVE CHARACTERS DOWNWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
260 PRINT"315 CLS:"CHR$(217)"' CLEAR SCREEN"
265 PRINT"320 FOR P=29 TO 861 STEP 64:     ' SET RANGE AND INCRE
MENT STEP"
270 PRINT"325 IF P<93 THEN 335:            ' SKIP FIRST ERASURE"

275 PRINT"330 PRINT@P-64,"CHR$(34)"   "CHR$(34)";              ' E
RASE ABOVE FALLING BOMB"
280 PRINT"335 PRINT@P,"CHR$(34)"VWV"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(206)"' PRIN
T 'VWV' (FINS) AT P"
285 PRINT"340 PRINT@P+65,"CHR$(34)"H"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(205)"' PRI
NT 'H' (BODY) AT P+65"
290 PRINT"345 PRINT@P+129,"CHR$(34)"V"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(204)"' PR
INT 'V' (NOSE) AT P+129"
295 PRINT"355 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D        ' WAIT A LITTLE BIT"
300 PRINT"360 NEXT P:"CHR$(214)"' INCREMENT P BY 64 (ONE LINE)"
305 PRINT"365 AND 370 EXPLODE BOMB         ' (SEE 365 AND 370 IN
 LISTING)";:PRINT@18,"P = 29";
310 GOSUB4:PRINT@909,CHR$(230);:FORD=1TO50:NEXTD:GOTO320
314 REM *** 4. MOVE CHARACTERS DOWNWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
315 CLS:
320 FOR P=29 TO 861 STEP 64:
325 IF P<93 THEN 335:
330 PRINT@P-64,"   ";:
335 PRINT@P,"VWV";:
340 PRINT@P+65,"H";:
345 PRINT@P+129,"V";:
350 PRINT@18,"P ="P  ;:
355 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:
```

Listing 1 continues

YOUR DATA JUST GOT MORE VALUABLE.

Because ALGORIX Just Got The Electric NoteBook!



Announcing a better kind of database manager for TRS-80 Mod I/III from Southern Software (British developers of ACCEL3/4 compiler). The Electric NoteBook is a *TRUE* relational database manager; your data is held in ordered sets with many internal links between sets. Every set is a pre-sorted key field that can be related to any (or all) other sets, ready for instant selection on any complex of attributes. You may create and link new sets whenever you wish (*NO* reblocking or reprogramming). Inbuilt reports completely document current structure. So your database can grow wider as it grows longer.

Includes: Integrated data dictionary, recursive menu manager, complete BASIC interface, Scripsit interface, Visicalc interface, Utility programs, sample database, 125 page manual with tutorial and BASIC interface documentation. Single database can span 4 disk drives or hard disk.
Requirements: TRS-80 Mod I/III, 48K, at least 1 disk, any DOS.

$140

ALGORIX
(415) 681-9371
Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101

↵136

send	price +	shipping
☐ **Electric NoteBook — Relational database manager**	**$140**	**$3.00**
☐ ACCEL 3/4 Compiler for TRS-80 BASIC	$99.95	$2.00
☐ EDIT Full-Screen Editor for BASIC	$40.00	$1.50
☐ TSAVE System Tape Writer	$ 9.95	$ .75
☐ STRETCH SuperStep Z80 Simulator	$39.95	$2.00
☐ EMU02 6502 Simulator	$29.95	$1.50
☐ BAL80A Basic Assembler Language on Mod I	$79.00	$3.00
☐ Send more information.		

$ enclosed (CA add 6%) _____ Model I _____ III _____
VISA/MC # _____ Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

TRS-80 SCRIPSIT™ Radio Shack; VISICALC™ Visicorp; ELECTRIC NOTEBOOK, ACCEL3/4, EDIT, TSAVE © Southern Software; STRETCH, EMU02 © Algorix Software; BAL80A © Balcode Software.

↵See List of Advertisers on Page 403

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS PROGRAM

PRIZE WINNER
1981 Paris World Microcomputer Chess Championship

the finest available!
See 80 U.S. June 1982

- 32 book openings
- chess clock
- printer output
- problem mode
- audio alert
- thinking on opponent's time
- infinite levels

32K Model 1 (E.I.) or Model 3
tape or disk
only
$39.95

SFINKS 1.81
Plays Chess Pre-Chess and Transcendental Chess

PRIZE WINNER
1980 San Jose U.S. Microcomputer Chess Championship

- nine levels
- problem mode
- move suggestion
- move take back
- audio alert
- good documentation

32K Model 1 or 3
tape or disk
only
$24.95

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR
Learn to play chess

Step-by-Step Programmed Learning for the Newcomer

- tutor
- 3 level game
- problem mode
- audio alert
- printer output
- book openings
- superb graphics

32K Model 1 or 3
disk only
only
$19.95

Please specify tape or disk and Model 1 or 3
Include $2.00 Shipping
WILLIAM FINK
SUITE 24B
1105 N. MAIN ST.
GAINESVILLE, FL 32601

EXCEPTIONAL DEALER DISCOUNTS
(904) 377-4847

Listing 1 continued

```
360 NEXT P:
365 PRINT@857,"***   ***";:PRINT@912,"* * * * * * * * * * * * *
* *";:PRINT@984,"*************";
370 FORD=1TO50:NEXTD:PRINT@857,"          ";
375 GOTO1
379 REM *** 5. MOVE CHARACTERS UPWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
380 PRINT@132,"P R O G R A M": PRINT@168,"R E M A R K S
385 PRINT"435 CLS:"CHR$(217)"' CLEAR SCREEN"
390 PRINT"440 FOR P=989 TO 157 STEP-64:     ' SET RANGE AND DECRE
MENT STEP"
395 PRINT"445 IF P>925 THEN 455:            ' SKIP FIRST ERASURE"

400 PRINT"450 PRINT@P+64,"CHR$(34)"   "CHR$(34)";:           ' E
RASE UNDER RISING MISSILE"
405 PRINT"455 PRINT@P,"CHR$(34)"AMA"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(206)"' PRIN
T 'AMA' (TAIL) AT P"
410 PRINT"460 PRINT@P-63,"CHR$(34)"H"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(205)"' PRI
NT 'H' (BODY) AT P-63"
415 PRINT"465 PRINT@P-127,"CHR$(34)"A"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(204)"' PR
INT 'A' (NOSE) AT P-127"
420 PRINT"475 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:        ' WAIT A LITTLE BIT"
425 PRINT"480 NEXT P:"CHR$(214)"' DECREMENT P BY 64 (ONE LINE)";

430 GOSUB4:PRINT@909,CHR$(230);:PRINT@18,"P = 989";:PRINT@989,"A
MA";:PRINT@926,"H";:PRINT@862,"A";:FORD=1TO500:NEXTD:GOTO440
434 REM *** 5. MOVE CHARACTERS UPWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
435 CLS:
440 FOR P=989 TO 157 STEP-64:
445 IF P>925 THEN 455:
450 PRINT@P+64,"   ";:
455 PRINT@P,"AMA";:
460 PRINT@P-63,"H";:
465 PRINT@P-127,"A";:
470 PRINT@18,"P ="P  ;:
475 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:
480 NEXT P:
485 GOTO1
489 REM *** 6. MOVE CHARACTERS DIAGONALLY. (DISPLAY) ***
490 PRINT@92,"P = 968
495 PRINT@196,"P R O G R A M"CHR$(226)"R E M A R K S
500 PRINT@256,"545 CLS:"CHR$(232)"' CLEAR SCREEN"
505 PRINT"550 FOR P=968 TO 53 STEP-61:"CHR$(209)"' SET RANGE & S
TEP"
510 PRINT@384,"555 IF P>907 THEN 565:"CHR$(212)"' SKIP FIRST ERA
SURE"
515 PRINT"560 PRINT@P+61,"CHR$(34)"     "CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(207)"'
 ERASE BEHIND FLY SAUCER"
520 PRINT@512,"565 PRINT@P,"CHR$(34)"<XXX>"CHR$(34)";:"CHR$(207)
"' PRINT SAUCER AT POSITION P"
525 PRINT@576,"575 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:       ' WAIT A LITTLE
BIT (OPTIONAL)"
530 PRINT@640,"580 NEXT P:"CHR$(211)"' DECREMENT P, 61 PRINT@ PO
```

Listing 1 continues

```
 DEMONSTRATION  PROGRAM  MENU
 ==============================
 1. SHOW CHARACTER DISPLAY MAP.
 2. MOVE CHARACTERS RIGHTWARD.
 3. MOVE CHARACTERS LEFTWARD.
 4. MOVE CHARACTERS DOWNWARD.
 5. MOVE CHARACTERS UPWARD.
 6. MOVE CHARACTERS DIAGONALLY.
 7. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE RIGHTWARD.
 8. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE LEFTWARD.
 9. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE UPWARD.
10. EXIT PROGRAM.

 WHICH DEMO PROGRAM DO YOU WANT?
```

Fig. 2. Demo Program Menu Display

TRS-80 Model I or Model III.

Add living color plus high resolution graphics to your TRS-80 for a pale $219.

The Micromint E-Z Color board is a high resolution sprite graphics interface which connects to the expansion bus of your Model I or Model III. Design and store text and graphics patterns and add colorful details to existing TRS-80 black and white displays with the Super Editor software. The E-Z Color board plus your own imagination are all you need to create an endless variety of video games and cartoons.

- Resolution—256 by 192 in 15 brilliant colors.
- Can be used with existing Basic and Machine Language programs.
- Connects directly to color monitor or color TV via r-f modulator.
- Brings animated displays alive using sprites and prioritized planes.
- Comes complete with everything you need to create dazzling graphics displays

Put an E-Z Color interface between your TRS-80 and your color monitor and watch the States light up.

including connecting cable, power supply, manuals, Super Editor software on diskette (with animation demo).

EZ06 E-Z Color for Model I Assembled and Tested $249
EZ07 E-Z Color for Model I Complete Kit $219
EZ08 E-Z Color for Model III Assembled and Tested . . . $249
EZ09 E-Z Color for Model III Complete Kit $219
ENC02 Pactec Enclosure . . $20

To Order:
Call Toll Free
1-800-645-3479
For Information Call:
1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC. ↙117
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516

Color monitor

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Byte Magazine, August, 1982

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

e/z color
Makes your TRS-80 light up.

MICRO MINT

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

"<XXX>" at its starting point. Statement 540 prints a press-to-run prompt. Pressing the space bar erases the prompt, cycles a short delay, and starts the demo program at statement 550.

Statement 550 specifies start, stop, and step values. Statements 560 and 565 erase and reprint the saucer, moving it diagonally upward between the displayed statements and their remarks. Statement 550's STEP – 61 decrements the saucer's PRINT@ location upward one line and rightward three character positions during each of 15 loops.

You can make the flying saucer streak upward by deleting statement 575; you can slow the saucer down by changing statement 575's delay value 50 to 150, or more. A slowdown makes reading the real-time PRINT@ values easier during the saucer's flight.

Moving Graphic Shapes

Demo programs 7 and 8 show how several graphic patterns can be linked together (concatenated) into strings and used to produce double-action graphics. Alternately displaying each of two or more graphic-pattern strings at one-pixel increments or decrements smooths the action. Both programs use A$ and

NEW REPLACEMENT
RIBBON CARTRIDGES

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have ribbons FOR MOST PRINTERS	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES Price each in quanity of 3	6	12
ANADEX 9500	13.00	12.75	12.25
CENTRONICS (7-MEG)	7.50	7.25	6.75
C.ITOH Prowriter	13.00	12.75	12.25
C.ITOH Starwriter	5.50	5.25	4.75
EPSON MX70/MX80	7.50	7.00	6.50
EPSON MX100	12.00	11.50	11.00
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	7.75	7.50	7.00
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	6.25	6.00	5.50
Multistrike	5.75	5.50	5.00
Multistrike High Yield	6.50	6.25	5.75
OKIDATA Microline 84	6.25	6.00	5.50
80, 82, 83	3.25	3.00	2.50
QUME Nylon	5.25	5.00	4.50
QUME Multistrike	5.00	4.75	4.25
RADIO SHACK DW II			
Carbon Film - Black	6.25	6.00	5.50
Carbon Film - Blue, Brown	7.00	6.75	6.25
RADIO SHACK LP I-II-IV	4.25	4.00	3.50
RADIO SHACK LP III-V	6.25	6.00	5.50

CHECK, MONEY ORDER or COD

All orders shipped U.S. mail. Free shipping on prepaid orders for continental U.S. add $2.00 for orders outside continental U.S. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Phone 6 p.m.-9 p.m. E.S.T. Monday-Friday & 9-5 Saturday.

356

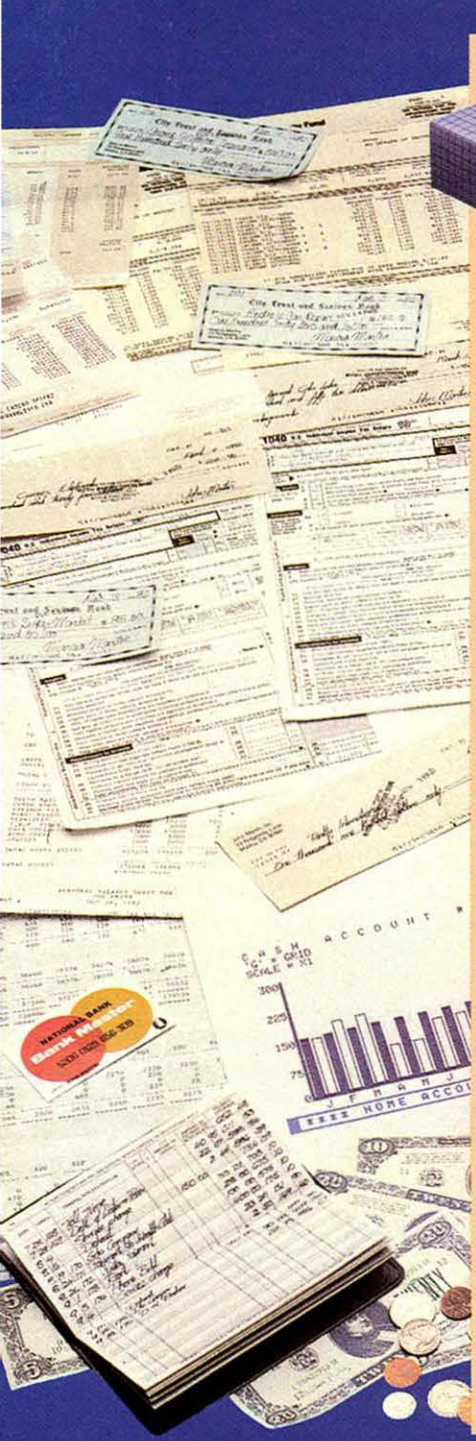
ADEL COMPUTER MART (302) 492-8463
Dept. 10 Box 195 • Hartly, DE 19953

Listing 1 continued

```
SITIONS"
535 PRINT@968,"<XXX> "CHR$(93)"---- FLYING SAUCER START POINT (P
 = 968)";
540 GOSUB4:PRINT@909,CHR$(230);:GOSUB115:GOTO550
544 REM *** 6. MOVE CHARACTERS DIAGONALLY. (PROGRAM) ***
545 CLS:
550 FOR P=968 TO 53 STEP-61:
555 IF P>907 THEN 565:
560 PRINT@P+61,"     ";:
565 PRINT@P,"<XXX>";:
570 PRINT@95,P ;:
575 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:
580 NEXT P:
585 GOTO1
589 REM *** 7. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE RIGHTWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
590 PRINT@132,"P R O G R A M"CHR$(224)"R E M A R K S
595 PRINT"650 CLS:"CHR$(232)"'CLEAR SCREEN"
600 PRINT"655 A$=CHR$(160)+CHR$(152)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(145): 'A STR
ING ("CHR$(160)+CHR$(152)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(145)")";
605 PRINT"660 B$=CHR$(128)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(142)+CHR$(177): 'B STR
ING ( "CHR$(176)+CHR$(142)+CHR$(177)")";
610 PRINT"665 FOR P=0 TO 60:"CHR$(222)"'SET P@ RANGE"
615 PRINT"675 PRINT@P,A$;:"CHR$(224)"'PRINT A$ AT P"
620 PRINT"680 GOSUB 705:"CHR$(226)"'WAIT A BIT"
625 PRINT"685 PRINT@P,B$;:"CHR$(224)"'PRINT B$ AT P"
630 PRINT"690 GOSUB 705:"CHR$(226)"'WAIT A BIT"
635 PRINT"695 NEXT P: END:"CHR$(224)"'INCREMENT P"
640 PRINT"705 FOR D=1 TO 10: NEXT D: RETURN:"CHR$(206)"'DELAY RO
UTINE"
645 PRINT@0,CHR$(160)+CHR$(152)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(145);:PRINT@93,"P
 = 0";:GOSUB4:GOTO655
649 REM *** 7. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE RIGHTWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
650 CLS:
655 A$=CHR$(160)+CHR$(152)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(145):
660 B$=CHR$(128)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(142)+CHR$(177):
665 FOR P=0 TO 60:
670 PRINT@93,"P ="P ;:
675 PRINT@P,A$;:
680 GOSUB 705:
685 PRINT@P,B$;:
690 GOSUB 705:
695 NEXT P:
700 GOTO 1:
705 FOR D=1 TO 10: NEXT D: RETURN:
709 REM *** 8. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE LEFTWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
710 PRINT@132,"P R O G R A M"CHR$(224)"R E M A R K S
715 PRINT"775 CLS:"CHR$(232)"'CLEAR SCREEN"
720 PRINT"780 A$=CHR$(138)+CHR$(169)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(12
9):'"CHR$(138)+CHR$(169)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(129)
725 PRINT"785 B$=CHR$(135)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(12
8):'"CHR$(135)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(166)
730 PRINT"790 FOR P=123 TO 64 STEP-1:"CHR$(213)"'SET RANGE/STEP"

735 PRINT"800 PRINT@P,A$;:"CHR$(224)"'PRINT A$ AT P"
740 PRINT"805 GOSUB 830:"CHR$(226)"'WAIT A BIT"
745 PRINT"810 PRINT@P,B$;:"CHR$(224)"'PRINT B$ AT P"
750 PRINT"815 GOSUB 830:"CHR$(226)"'WAIT A BIT"
755 PRINT"820 NEXT P: END:"CHR$(224)"'DECREMENT P"
760 PRINT"830 FOR D=1 TO 20: NEXT D: RETURN:"CHR$(206)"'DELAY RO
UTINE"
765 PRINT@123,CHR$(138)+CHR$(169)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(129);

770 PRINT@29,"P = 123";:GOSUB4:GOTO780
774 REM *** 8. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE LEFTWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
775 CLS:
780 A$=CHR$(138)+CHR$(169)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(129):
785 B$=CHR$(135)+CHR$(172)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(166)+CHR$(128):
790 FOR P=123 TO 64 STEP-1:
795 PRINT@32,P ;
800 PRINT@P,A$;:
805 GOSUB 830:
810 PRINT@P,B$;:
815 GOSUB 830:
820 NEXT P:
825 GOTO 1:
830 FOR D=1 TO 20: NEXT D: RETURN:
834 REM *** 9. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE UPWARD. (DISPLAY) ***
835 PRINT@4,"P R O G R A M":PRINT"850 CLS:":PRINT"855 FOR P=949
TO 117 STEP-64:":PRINT"865 PRINT@P+63,CHR$(142)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(1
41);:":PRINT"870 PRINT@P,CHR$(191);:":PRINT"875 PRINT@P-64,CHR$(
176);:'(42 ";CHR$(92);" = ASTERISK)"
840 PRINT"880 PRINT@P+63,CHR$(131)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(131);:":PRINT"8
85 PRINT@P-1,CHR$(160)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(144);:":PRINT"890 PRINT@P-
64,CHR$(188);:":PRINT"895 PRINT@P+63,STRING$(3,128);:  '(3 BLANK
S)"
845 PRINT"900 PRINT@P-1,CHR$(184)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(180);:":PRINT"9
05 PRINT@P-64,CHR$(191);:":PRINT"910 NEXT P:":PRINT@1012,CHR$(18
4)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(180);:PRINT@949,CHR$(191)" "CHR$(93)"--949";:P
RINT@106,"P = 949";:GOSUB4:GOTO855
```

Listing 1 continues

The Home Accountant.™ The #1 best-seller.



At last! Now available for the TRS-80 Model III.

Any home finance package will balance your checkbook. But to become the #1 best-seller you've got to be something special.

The Home Accountant™ is.

It's the only one that prints a net worth statement and a personal finance statement. So you know exactly where you stand financially every day of the year. It will even print your checks, automatically.

Not only that, The Home Accountant™ lets you label every transaction. Just imagine sitting down to do your taxes and having every penny you've spent and earned neatly listed by category—and available at the touch of a button. It's an incredible time-saver.

You can also create bar, line and trend analysis graphs for every category. It's great for realistic budgeting.

Sound amazing? Wait, there's more.

Let's say you write a check to pay your Visa. The Home Accountant™ automatically debits your checking account and credits your Visa account.

And it does this with every one of the one hundred budget categories: credit cards, checking accounts, money markets, cash, rent checks, insurance payments—you customize your own financial package.

Check out The Home Accountant™ soon. You'll find it does a lot more than simply manage your money.

It manages your money simply.

Continental Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

TRS 80 Model III is a registered trademark of Tandy, Inc.

It sells the most, because it does the most!

412

Yes, please send me The Home Accountant™
I enclose **$74.95** for each package.
Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order accepted.

Visa # _____ Exp. Date _____

MasterCard # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Total amount enclosed $ _____
(California residents add 6% sales tax. Postage will be paid by Continental Software.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045.
Or, call toll-free, (800) 421-3930, or, in California, call collect (213) 417-3003.

Continental Software Co.
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90045
Telephone (213) 417-3003

B$ as their printing strings.

In program 7, A$ prints a six-pixel-long cyclist shape that spans from the center of one character position to the center of a fourth character position. B$ displays the same cyclist offset rightward one pixel width, except for the cyclist's head. B$'s first character, CHR$(128), is the indispensable trailing blank. It erases A$'s CHR$(160) as the cyclist moves rightward.

Statements 675 and 685 print A$ and B$ shapes, in turn, at the same PRINT@ location during each program loop. Moving the cyclist's body twice and the head once during each loop makes the head appear to move back and forth. Statements 680 and 690 provide slight delays to slow down cyclist movement.

Program 8 provides similar graphic actions, but in a leftward direction. A$ in statement 780 prints a horse shape. B$ in statement 785 prints the same shape, but offset leftward one pixel, except for the legs. The horse's legs occupy the same pixels in A$ and B$. Moving the horse's body twice while moving the legs once during each loop gives the horse a trotting appearance. B$'s CHR$(128) is the trailing blank.

Listing 1 continued

```
849 REM *** 9. MOVE GRAPHIC SHAPE UPWARD. (PROGRAM) ***
850 CLS:
855 FOR P=949 TO 117 STEP-64:
860 PRINT@109,P;
865 PRINT@P+63,CHR$(142)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(141);:
870 PRINT@P,CHR$(191);:
875 PRINT@P-64,CHR$(176);:
880 PRINT@P+63,CHR$(131)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(131);:
885 PRINT@P-1,CHR$(160)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(144);:
890 PRINT@P-64,CHR$(188);:
895 PRINT@P+63,STRING$(3,128);: '(3 BLANKS)
900 PRINT@P-1,CHR$(184)+CHR$(143)+CHR$(180);:
905 PRINT@P-64,CHR$(191);:
910 NEXT P:
915 PRINT@113,"--"CHR$(94);
920 GOTO 1
925 END
934 REM *** 1. SHOW CHARACTER DISPLAY MAP. ***
935 PRINT" 0--------------"CHR$(94)"64 PRINT@ POSITIONS PER LINE
--------------"CHR$(94)"63":PRINT" 64          (SEE TRS-80 VIDEO
 DISPLAY WORKSHEET)":W=127
940 FORP=122TO955STEP64:PRINT@P,W" "W+1;:W=W+64:NEXTP
945 PRINT@964,STRING$(53,45);CHR$(94)"1023";:PRINT@0,CHR$(149);
950 FORP=62TO958STEP64:PRINT@P,CHR$(170)" "CHR$(149);:NEXTP:PRIN
T@1022,CHR$(170);:FORP=73TO905STEP64:PRINT@P,CHR$(92);:NEXTP
955 PRINT@208,"C H A R A C T E R  D I S P L A Y  M A P";:PRINT@2
72,STRING$(39,61);:PRINT@336,"THE CHARACTER DISPLAY MAP HAS 16 L
INES.";:PRINT@400,"EACH LINE HAS 64 PRINT@ LOCATIONS WHERE";:PRI
NT@456,"16      ALPHANUMERIC OR GRAPHIC CHARACTERS  MAY";
960 PRINT@519,"LINES    BE DISPLAYED. THE LOCATIONS (POSITIONS)"
;:PRINT@592,"ARE NUMBERED  FROM 0 AT THE UPPER LEFT-";:PRINT@656
,"HAND CORNER OF TV SCREEN TO 1023 AT THE";:PRINT@720,"LOWER RIG
HT-HAND CORNER  OF THE SCREEN.";
965 PRINT@784,"PRINT@866,"CHR$(34)"END"CHR$(34)":, FOR EXAMPLE,
DISPLAYS";:PRINT@848,"THAT WORD HERE---"CHR$(94)"END.";:PRINT@91
3,"(PRESS <M> KEY FOR DEMO PROGRAM MENU)";:GOTO3
969 REM *** GRAPHIC TITLE ***
970 B$=CHR$(143)+CHR$(80)+CHR$(78)+CHR$(84)+CHR$(64)
975 PRINT@962,"BLOCK "CHR$(143)" SHOWS PRINT@ POSITION. CURRENT
PRINT@ POSITION ="P  ;:FORD=1TO1500:NEXTD
980 FORP=0TO65STEP5:PRINT@P,B$
985 PRINT@1018,P ;:NEXTP
990 FORP=110TO845STEP65:PRINT@P,B$+B$+B$+B$+B$;


995 PRINT@1018,P ;:FORD=1TO25:NEXTD:NEXTP
1000 FORP=890TO955STEP5:PRINT@P,B$;
1005 PRINT@1018,P ;:NEXTP
1010 FORP=853TO97STEP-63:PRINT@P,CHR$(143)"PRINT@"PCHR$(8)+CHR$(
44);
1015 PRINT@1018,P ;:GOSUB115:NEXTP
1020 PRINT@618,"PRESS";:PRINT@679,"<SPACE BAR>";:PRINT@743,"TO C
ONTINUE";
1025 GOSUB115:RETURN
```

```
                    P = 968

   P R O G R A M                          R E M A R K S
545 CLS:                                  ' CLEAR SCREEN
550 FOR P=968 TO 53 STEP-61:              ' SET RANGE & STEP
555 IF P>907 THEN 565:                    ' SKIP FIRST ERASURE
560 PRINT@P+61,"     ";:                  ' ERASE BEHIND FLY SAUCER
565 PRINT@P,"<XXX>";:                     ' PRINT SAUCER AT POSITION P
575 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D:                ' WAIT A LITTLE BIT (OPTIONAL)
580 NEXT P:                               ' DECREMENT P, 61 PRINT@ POSITIONS


        PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO RUN THIS PROGRAM
     <XXX> <---- FLYING SAUCER START POINT (P = 968)
```

Fig. 3. Typical Program Display

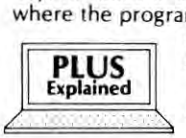
PROFILE III PLUS

WHAT THE HECK!

IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY?

Now Available:

Over 100 pages of inserts for your Profile III Plus manual, punched 3 holes to fit right in. Explains and clarifies in plain english what the manual only tries to say. Includes 17 x 22 wall chart showing where the program goes, why, and what commands to use. Host of examples and tips on data layout to fully understand and utilize program.



↙223

Send $12 cash, check, money order to:

CREST SOFTWARE

2132 Crestview Drive • Durango CO 81301

(303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # & exp. date.

Send $2.00 to receive just the Wall Chart — Shipped Postpaid

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

IBM Personal Computer

INTERNAL DISKS FOR IBM
Complete IBM Disk Systems ..... $CALL
Tandon Internal Disk .. single sided 160k
Tandon Internal Disk . double sided 320k

HARD DISKS FOR IBM
Complete 5 meg. Systems ... from $1588
Multi-computer Network Systems available

MONITORS FOR IBM
Green - hi resolution ..... from $89
Matching PGS Color - super hi res . $Call

QUADBOARD FOR IBM
Includes 64k to 256k additional Memory, Serial & Parallel Port and Calendar Clock

ADDITIONAL MEMORY FOR IBM
16k Chips ..... each $2
64k Chips ..... $Call

PRINTER FOR IBM
Epson, Star & other matrix printers . $Call
NEC 3550 Spinwriter IBM version .. $Call

ATARI

ATARI 800 COMPUTER
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVES
Percom Double Density EXT. DRIVES
ATARI 850 Interface and Cable
Compatible PRINTERS and Cables

APPLE

First DISK DRIVE w/controller, DOS 3.3, cables and manual $419
Second DISK DRIVE with cable $319
APPLE to EPSON card and cable

Z 80 Card ..... $Call
RAM Card ..... $Call
Printer Interface Cards ..... $Call
Graphic Printer Interface Card $139
Graphic Spooler Interface Card/16k to 64k

TANDON DRIVES

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy guage metal, safely fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided $249
80 track (dual sided 40 track) $329
160 track (dual sided 80 track) $449

1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided $289
80 track (dual sided 40 track) $369
160 track (dual sided 80 track) $499

2 DRIVES/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided $489
80 track (dual sided 40 tracks) $639
160 track (dual sided 80 tracks) $849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided ..... $CALL
80 track (dual sided 40 track) .... $CALL
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ... $CALL
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided ..... $CALL
Winchester hard drives 5-30 meg . $CALL

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS

Call for '83 prices - lowest anywhere

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRS80, IBM, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. AVAILABLE NOW at SUPER SAVINGS.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN STOCK PRINTERS!

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

STAR GEMINI
Better than Epson and costs less!
100 cps .. 180 day warranty
Bit Image AND Block Graphics
Friction Feed and Pin Feed paper

STAR GEMINI 10 (10 inch carriage) $Call
STAR GEMINI 15 (15 inch carriage) $Call
C.ITOH 8510 / TEC / PMC ..... $Call
DMP 100 ..... $349
DMP 200 ..... $689
DMP 400 ..... $1029
DMP 500 ..... $1584
ANADEX 9501-A $1395
CENTRONICS 352 / 353 ..... $Call
OKIDATA printers .. $Call for Low Prices

MATRIX PRINTERS

C.ITOH F-10 (40 cps) $1595
DAISY WHEEL II (RS) $1695
NEC 3510 / 3530 / 3550 ..... $Call
NEC 7710 / 7730 ..... $Call
SMITH CORONA TP-1 ..... $649
BROTHER / COMREX $829

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON MX 80 ..... $CALL
EPSON MX 80 FT ..... $CALL
EPSON MX 100 FT ..... $CALL

GRAPHTRAX PLUS come free in EPSONS
Cables and Interfaces available for most popular computers

For fast, efficient service **Heart of** we can air freight from Dallas

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TEXAS ORDERS 817/274-5625

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 62100790

★ **800 433-5184**

No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

TRS-80

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day TCS limited warranty.

$1695

With standard 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes. Includes TDOS.

$1995

With 2 dual headed 40 track dbl.density drives. Over 730,000 bytes. Includes DOSPLUS 3.4 ($150 value)

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for $hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack . . . 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions $379
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive $577
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon drives, 32k memory (everything you need for 2 drive 48k upgrade) $799
3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s) $999
3b Kit 3 but with two 160 track drives (dual sided 80s) $1169

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

MODEL III 4k $598
MODEL III 16k ..... $Call
MODEL III 32k ..... $Call
MODEL III 48k ..... $Call
MODEL III 48k 2 Drive RS232 ..... $Call

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

COLOR COMPUTER 16k $249
COLOR COMPUTER 16k ext $335
COLOR COMPUTER 32k ext ..... $Call
COLOR COMPUTER DISK 0 ..... $479
COLOR COMPUTER DISK 1 ..... $349

TCS MODEL III Systems use original RS hardware and quality TCS memory.
180 day limited warranty.

TCS MODEL III 16k ..... $Call
TCS MODEL III 32k $798
TCS MODEL III 48k $828
Green or Amber Langley Sinclair CRT for your customized Model III ..... $Call

TCS COLOR COMPUTERS use original RS hardware & TCS memory.
180 day warranty.

TCS COLOR COMPUTER 32k ext .. $379
TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 0 .. $449
TCS COLOR COMPUTER DISK 1 .. $249
TCS 32k MEMORY $79

Model II . . Model 16 . . Accessories . . $CALL

TCS is an authorized TRS-80 dealer F701 in Brady, Texas

DEALER INQUIRIES invited on all TCS MODEL III Systems and Kits

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

BTREE Scratchpad	BTREE Library	BTREE Mail List
$39.95	$39.95	$49.95

TCS Exclusive THE PRODUCER $149.95

The ultimate solution in creating your own custom software. If you're in a jam and can't find a program to fit your needs, use this fast and simple Program Development System to tailor make a solution to your problem. Custom design your own screen format with complete control over the number of characters assigned to each field. Fully view and edit all fields at all times. Create a B-Tree structured file allowing you to access data rapidly and without sorting. One key access to user-designed self-help or prompt information. Expand your program to support up to 8 calculations for each data field. AND MUCH MUCH MORE.

This system comes complete with its own Disk Operating System. It will make you a master of your software needs without hiring a programmer. Or if you are a programmer, this system will save you hundreds of hours in design work for your clients. Saving time is saving money!

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE ON TCS PROGRAM GENERATOR

Statements 805 and 815 provide slight delays.

Demo program 9 shows how stacked graphic patterns can be moved vertically. For lack of space, the display has only two remarks and doesn't show the graphic shapes used in the missile ascent loop. Missile-start-loop and ascent-loop shapes are shown in Fig. 4.

PRINT@1012 and PRINT@949 segments of statement 845 (Listing 1) print a two-line-tall missile (Fig. 4, A) on the display screen's bottom edge. Pressing the space bar starts demo-program execution at statement 855. This statement specifies start-to-stop values and a step decrement (−64).

Three three-statement groups (Fig. 4, B, C, and D) make up an ascent loop that raises the missile. Group A's three statements print the missile's bottom, center, and top sections. Each successive group offsets the missile shape upward one pixel (⅓ of a character line). CHR$(42) in statement 880 simulates a pulsating rocket engine by flashing an asterisk between the missile's tail fins (Fig. 4, C).

STRING$(3,128) in statement 895 prints three blanks that erase below the rising missile (Fig. 4, D). Fourteen loops through graphic-printing statements 865–905 raise the missile to the display screen's top edge.

You can decrease the missile's climb rate by adding statements 876, 891, and 906, each specifying GOSUB 705. For a snail's-pace climb, use GOSUB 115 in the three added statements. The slowed climb rate lets you see the missile inch upward three times while a displayed PRINT@ value decrements once.

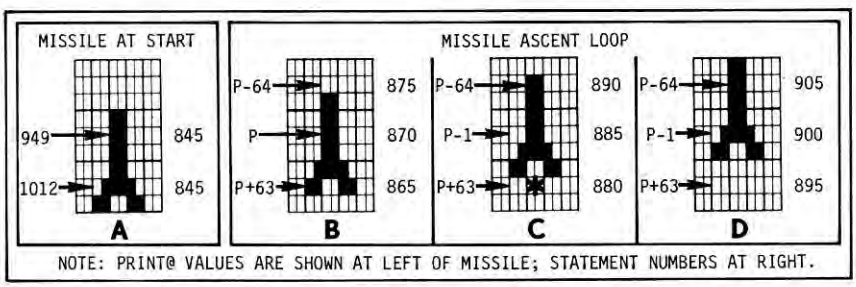


Fig. 4. Program 9 Graphic Shapes

Program 9 Variations

For clarity, demo program 9 has single-statement lines, blanks, and ending colons. The program occupies 285 RAM spaces; it raises the missile to the screen's top edge in 1.86 seconds.

Program 9 can be trimmed 47 bytes and speeded up 1/100 second as shown in Program Listing 2. This variation eliminates spaces and colons, and combines the original three-statement groups into multiple-statement lines 865, 880, and 895. Although it doesn't increase speed very much, it does save a significant number of RAM spaces. You'll eventually resign yourself to using multiple-statement lines and to eliminating spaces, ending quotes, and ending colons. The shortcuts save RAM space and reduce program key-in time.

Program Listing 3 uses a PRINT@ value for the missile's top-section print point, and then uses CHR$(26) downfeeds and CHR$(24) backspaces to

WORD PROCESSING ON YOUR TRS-80 BECOMES CHILD'S PLAY WITH

Using Scripsit

by William James Haga

320 pages. 8½" x 11". Illustrated. Paperbound. $21.95. 1983.

Finally, a comprehensive, simple-to-understand book that teaches you how to use SCRIPSIT, the most powerful, easiest to use word processing program for its price. USING SCRIPSIT shows you *exactly* how to use SCRIPSIT with your TRS-80 Model III or Model I (separate explanations are provided for each model). Each procedure is broken down into simple-to-follow numbered steps. Exercises, examples, "Common Mistakes" sections, and boxed-off notes to readers all help you learn by doing.

Using Scripsit has an easy-to-use, 4-part format:
I. For first time users, Chapters 1–8 move you through the fundamentals of setting up your TRS-80, using a disk, writing on the video screen, using editing commands, and printing a document. By the time you reach Chapter 8, Chapter 2 will seem like child's play. **II. For the experienced user,** Chapters 9–15 explain SCRIPSIT techniques you'll use again and again—advanced editing methods, block moves, search techniques, hyphenation, creative formatting, filing documents on disks, and using DOS commands.
III. Beyond standard uses, Chapters 16–19 reveal SCRIPSIT's special capabilities—how to merge VISICALC with SCRIPSIT, send text by phone, use SCRIPSIT to control a typesetter, create personalized form letters, write programs in BASIC, and print special formats. **IV. Appendices** help you with troubleshooting, define technical jargon, and provide sources of additional information.

Thoroughly tested, each procedure in USING SCRIPSIT was tried repeatedly by the author and tested by a group of first-time users. If a procedure didn't work, it wasn't included. The consensus? USING SCRIPSIT makes using SCRIPSIT child's play!

WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
Statler Office Building • 20 Park Plaza • Boston, MA 02116
TOLL FREE 1-800-322-2208

305

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID AND SHOULD BE SENT TO: WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, Statler Office Building, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116. **Postage and handling will be paid by the publisher.**

Please send me ____copies of USING SCRIPSIT @ $21.95 $ ____
Residents of Massachusetts please add sales tax $ ____
TOTAL $ ____

☐ Enclosed is my check.
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ____ Exp Date ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Signature for Credit Card ____

For credit card orders you can also call
TOLL FREE 1-800-322-2208

***Using Scripsit* is also available at your local computer dealer. If not, have them contact Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company.** M

reach its center- and bottom-section print points. This method for printing stacked graphic characters and strings appears in many recently published game programs.

In the Listing 3 version, statement 855 defines start, stop, and step values for printing the missile's top section. Statements 865, 880, and 895 print missile shapes, each offset upward one pixel. CHR$(176) in statement 865, for example, prints the top section, then (26) drops the cursor one line, and (24) moves it leftward one position.

Now, CHR$(191) prints the missile's center section, (26) drops the cursor one line, and STRING$(2,24) moves it leftward two positions. Finally, CHR$ (142), (131), and (141) print the missile's bottom section. Statements 880 and 895 repeat similar actions.

The downfeed and backspace method may be great for packed-string or super graphics, but it just slows things down in a strictly Basic program. The Listing 3 program takes 2.47 seconds to raise the missile to the screen's top edge while the Listing 2 program takes only 1.85. The latter program is 0.62 seconds faster and 31 bytes shorter.

These are ways you can easily and quickly move alphanumerics and graphic shapes about the TRS-80's display screen. Observing and studying the demo programs will clarify PRINT@ graphic concepts used in Basic and provide a springboard to super graphics. ■

Francis S. Kalinowski can be reached at 16 North Alder Drive, Orlando, FL 32807.

```
85Ø CLS
855 FORP=949TO117STEP-64
865 PRINT@P+63,CHR$(142)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(141);:PRINT@P,CHR$(191);
:PRINT@P-64,CHR$(176);
88Ø PRINT@P+63,CHR$(131)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(131);:PRINT@P-1,CHR$(16Ø)
+CHR$(191)+CHR$(144);:PRINT@P-64,CHR$(188);
895 PRINT@P+63,STRING$(3,128);:PRINT@P-1,CHR$(184)+CHR$(143)+CHR
$(18Ø);:PRINT@P-64,CHR$(191);
91Ø NEXTP
```

Program Listing 2

```
85Ø CLS
855 FORP=885TO53STEP-64
865 PRINT@P,CHR$(176)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(24)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(26)+STRIN
G$(2,24)+CHR$(142)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(141);
88Ø PRINT@P,CHR$(188)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(2,24)+CHR$(16Ø)+CHR$(191)
+CHR$(144)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(3,24)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(131);
895 PRINT@P,CHR$(191)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(2,24)+CHR$(184)+CHR$(143)
+CHR$(18Ø)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(3,24)+STRING$(3,128);
91Ø NEXTP
```

Program Listing 3

FREE SHIPPING

TRS -80 MOD III

W/48K, 2 TANDON 5¼" DISK DRIVES INCLUDES TRS DOS W/RS232

$1695

TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller

Includes Disk Controller, Linear Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables and Instruction Manuals

$249.95 COMPLETE

W/RS232 $299

PRINTERS

EPSON
MX80 $425
MX80F/T $470
MX100 $640
SMITH-CORONA TP-1 $565
(Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer)
STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10 $399
GEMINI 15 $499

Printer Cable $26.95 ($20 w/purchase of printer)

TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive	$189
With Cabinet & Power Supply	$235
TM100-2 Double 40 Track Drive	$289
TM100-3 Single 80 Track Drive	$289
TM100-4 Double 80 Track Drive	$379
8" Dual Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet	$225
5¼" External Power Supply & Cabinet	49
5¼" Slim Line Power Supply & Cabinet	CALL

VISA, MASTERCARD ($100 Min., Add 2%)
Or Certified Check
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA—MAIL
P.O. Box 818 Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555 ✓452

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
(TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTED)

(213) 993-4804
(IN CALIF.)

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part I

by Randy Beer

Interested in a language that uses objects instead of numbers? Lisp is a symbol-manipulation language that uses lists of objects.

Lisp is a programming language, usually considered to fall somewhere between machine language and higher-level languages such as Basic, Pascal, APL, or Fortran. Its syntax and data structures differ from more traditional languages. Much of today's research in symbolic math systems, natural language interfaces, and artificial intelligence is being done in Lisp, or in a higher-level language based on Lisp.

However, writing a program in Lisp no more guarantees that it will be intelligent than having a truckload of materials guarantees that you will be able to build a house. The basic building blocks appear to be there, but more work is necessary to even begin to assemble them into programs that exhibit intelligent behavior.

Perhaps because of its association with such abstract things as artificial intelligence, a stigma of complexity has been associated with Lisp. People who have seen a Lisp program without understanding it remember only the seemingly confusing syntax and endless parentheses. These things that tend to confuse the uninitiated are what makes Lisp powerful in the hands of an experienced programmer.

Understanding Lisp

Lisp is a symbol-manipulation language. Where many languages work with numbers, Lisp works with objects such as "chair" and "block." Relations between objects are represented as lists; hence, it is a list processor (from which Lisp gets its name). An example of a relationship between a chair and a block would be shown as: (ON BLOCK CHAIR).

These words or objects are called atoms. Numbers are also atoms. Symbolic atoms, however, cannot begin with a number, but can contain one. Thus FACT, ARG1, ONE, 12 and −3.14159 are all atoms; FACT, ARG1, and ONE are symbolic atoms; and 12 and −3.14159 are numbers. Two special atoms come predefined in every Lisp system; they are the atoms T and NIL, and can usually be thought of as logical true and false, respectively.

Lists are built out of atoms and other lists, with a left parenthesis to mark the beginning of a list and a right parenthesis to mark the end. (A B C), (MUL 2 3), (A (B (C D) E) F G), and () are all examples of lists.

The atom NIL serves a dual purpose in that it is also used to represent the empty list. NIL and () are equivalent in all respects.

Lisp works with symbolic or s-expressions composed of atoms and lists. Thus, anything that's an atom or a list is also an s-expression. In the eyes of a Lisp interpreter, programs and data are nearly identical. This fact contributes greatly to the power of Lisp, because it allows one program to write

User input is next to the $ Basic Lisp prompt, with interpreter response on the next line, as in all examples in this article. Note that all messages from the interpreter are preceded by a semi-colon. The OB LIST is where new atoms are stored.

```
$ (MUL2)
; MUL2 INVALID FUNCTION NAME

$ (%)
; MUL2 DELETED FROM OB LIST

$ (MUL 2 2)
4
```

Fig. 1. Typing Error Correction

```
$ (ADD 1 2.51 −3)
.51

$ (SUB 4 2)
2

$ (MUL 4 3 2 1)
24

$ (DIV 22 7)
3.14286

$ (POWER 2 3)
8

$ (MUL (ADD 2 3) (POWER 2 .5))
7.07107
```

Fig. 2. Arithmetic in Basic Lisp

The Key Box

Model I, II/16, and III
16K RAM, Cassette Basic
32K RAM, Disk Basic
64K RAM, Model II/16

SUPER PRICES & FREE SHIPPING

COMPUTERS

Complete MODEL III COMPUTER
Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software $1799.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with MULTIDOS and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run $2195.99

MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS
If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED! The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions $589.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions $824.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller MULTIDOS and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions $999.99

MODEL III HARD DISK DRIVES
FIVE MEGABYTE hard disk with LDOS disk operating system, all cables, connectors, ready to plug in $1799.99

TEN MEGABYTE Hard disk with LDOS, all cables, connectors ready to plug in $1999.99

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:	
NEW SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL 12 CPS	$699.99
NEW BROTHER DAISY WHEEL 16 CPS	$1199.95
TRACTOR FEED FOR BROTHER	$250.00
C-ITOH STARWRITER II F 10. 40 CPS	$1649.99
C-ITOH STARWRITER III F-10 55CPS	$1999.99
TRACTOR FEED FOR STARWRITERS	$250.00
HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX:	
C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510A .2K BUFF...PRL. ONLY	$499.99
C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510ACD...2K BUFF. SER/PRL	$649.99
C-ITOH PROWRITER II 1550...15 INCH...3K BUFFER	$799.99
EPSON MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX	$479.99
EPSON MX-80/FT WITH GRAFTRAX	$549.99
EPSON MX-100	$799.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80. (80 CPS)	$369.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$499.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$749.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 (200 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$1199.95
PRINTER CABLE FOR MOD I EXPANSION INTERFACE OR MODEL III (SPECIFY)	$29.95
PROWRITER RIBBONS	$12.99
EPSON MX-80 OR FT RIBBONS	$9.99
OKIDATA RIBBONS...(80, 82A, 83A)	$3.49

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES
ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee.
Model I or III $279.00

TWO 40 TRACK TEC DISK DRIVES, with power supply and cable
One year warranty $539.95

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external. 10 day money back warranty $279.00

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) $25.00

ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only $35.00

ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

SALE!
DOSPLUS 3.4
MOD I ONLY
$69.95
While supply lasts.

16K MEMORY UPGRADE FOR MOD I, III OR COLOR 4K.
UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS $14.95

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS 80 VER. 2	$139.95
LDOS	$129.95
DOSPLUS	$139.99
MULTIDOS. BEST BUY! SPECIFY DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENS	$79.95

DOUBLE DENSITY MOD I

PERCOM DOUBLER II. (NEW LOW PRICE!)	$139.99
With DOSPLUS 3.4.	$169.95

DISKETTE STORAGE

SMOKED PLASTIC HOLDS 50 DISKETTES	$21.95
HARD BOX HOLD TEN	$3.99

MODEMS
LYNX MODEM FOR MOD I OR III $239.95

OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM $99.99

SUPER BOOKS FROM IJG
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES $29.95

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES $22.50

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$29.95
BASIC FASTER AND BETTER PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE	$19.95
CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$29.95

MONITORS
OLD MOD I SCREEN STARTING TO GIVE YOU HEADACHES? TRY ONE OF THESE HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS AT SUPER LOW PRICES...

ZENITH GREEN SCREEN 12"	$139.95
BMC 12 INCH GREEN SCREEN	$109.95
BMC 13 INCH COLOR	$299.99
AMDEK 12" BLACK AND WHITE	$97.50
OCI AMBER SCREEN MONITOR 12"	$189.95
CABLE TO CONNECT MONITORS TO MODEL I COMPUTER	$14.95

C.O.D.'S $5.00 EXTRA. NO C.O.D.'S FOR MODEL III COMPUTERS OR PARCELS THAT CANNOT BE SHIPPED UNITED PARCEL SERVICE. ALL C.O.D.'S REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK AT TIME OF COLLECTION.

CALL TOLL FREE to order:

1-800-528-1149

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD.
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!
SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.
MINIMUM ORDER $20.00

TRS-80 TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.
4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391

another program and then execute it.

Using Basic Lisp

It has been proven time and again that the best way to teach almost anything is to let the student get his hands dirty from the beginning. A Lisp interpreter written in Basic is included in Listing 1. Type in the program and try all of the examples given in this series and any other ideas you may have. Though it may seem contradictory to write an interpreter for such a symbolic, recursive language in Basic, it may help make Lisp available to as many people as possible.

Basic Lisp is only a subset of a full-blown Lisp system, but it should prove useful in teaching basic aspects of Lisp programming. All the examples in this series will be geared toward Basic Lisp, but important differences between it and more standardized versions will be pointed out along the way.

Typing an expression to the interpreter is easy. After entering a statement like (ADD 1 1), there is no need to hit return. As soon as you close all the open parentheses, the expression is evaluated and answered. In this case, a 2 is returned. One important thing to remember is that atoms must be separated by a space or a carriage return, so that (ADD11) is not at all the same as (ADD 1 1).

Since Lisp is a more highly interactive language than Basic (it actually processes some of your input as you're typing it in) and since Basic Lisp is an interpreter written in another language, speed typists beware! Trying to type too fast will only get you into trouble. A moderate, steady pace is best. Note that this speed problem stems from the fact that Basic Lisp is written in Basic, and is not a problem inherent in Lisp itself.

When you make a typo, it is best to delete it immediately to avoid filling up the interpreter's internal memory with mistakes. A special function is provided in Basic Lisp to make these deletions. You should immediately close the remaining open parentheses. (Backspacing will not work.) When the prompt returns (usually after an error message warning you that a mistake has been made), type (%) and the mistake is deleted. Figure 1 shows an example of the complete routine. Again, a more sophisticated Lisp system supports far easier methods of correcting mistakes.

The actual operation of a Lisp interpreter is simple. It reads and evaluates an s-expression and prints the result (also an s-expression).

An s-expression is evaluated using a few simple rules. The value of T is T, the value of NIL is NIL, and the value of any number is itself. The value of any other atom is the s-expression it is bound to (bound and unbound atoms will be explained shortly). Type in some atoms and let the interpreter evaluate them for you.

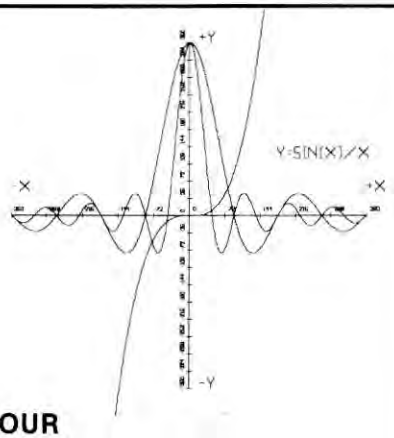
When a list (ADD 1 1) is evaluated, the first atom is treated a a function and the rest of the elements of the list are treated as arguments to that function. This is known as prefix nota-

Program Listing

```
5 REM      * BASIC LISP VER 1.1 *
10 REM * BY RANDY BEER; AUG., 1981 *
15 CLS:CLEAR325:DEFINTA-E,G-V,X-Z:DEFSTRO:DIMLM(1100),PL(1100),O
B(90),PT(90),ST(350),FP(50),T1(15),X1(15):N=3000
22 PRINTTAB(23)"BASIC LISP VER 1.1":PRINT:PRINT"INITIALIZING . .
 . WAIT":PRINT
24 FORJ=0TO48:READOB(J),PT(J):NEXT:PE=48:FE=1:OB(46)=CHR$(13):FP
(1)=MEM
26 FORJ=1TO1099:PL(J)=J+1:NEXT:PL(1100)=N:AS=1
28 T=3001:LP=3043:RP=3044:CC=33:N1=58:N2=44:LB=3031:QU=3030:NB=3
032
30 A=0:QT=0:J=0:PRINT:PRINT"$ ";:ONERRORGOTO26000:GOSUB50:GOSUB2
65:GOSUB210:GOTO30
50 J1=0:PRINTCHR$(14);:GOSUB90
55 GOSUB100:IFX<>LPRETURN
60 J1=J1+1:X1(J1)=AS:T1(J1)=AS:LM(T1(J1))=0:AS=PL(AS):IFQRETURN
65 GOSUB55:IFX=RPGOTO80
70 IFLM(T1(J1))<>0THENPL(T1(J1))=AS:T1(J1)=AS:AS=PL(AS)
75 LM(T1(J1))=X:IFQRETURNELSE65
80 PL(T1(J1))=N:X=X1(J1):IFLM(X)=0ANDPL(X)=NTHENPL(X)=AS:AS=X:X=
N
85 J1=J1-1:RETURN
90 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN90ELSEPRINTA$;:KK=ASC(A$):RETURN
100 IFKK=40THENX=LP:GOTO200
105 IFKK=41THENX=RP:IFJ1=1ORJ1=2ANDQTRETURNELSE200
110 IFKK=39THENQ=-1:QT=QT+1:GOSUB60:LM(T1(J1))=QU:Q=0:GOSUB90:GO
SUB55:Q=-1:GOSUB70:Q=0:GOSUB80:QT=QT-1:RETURN
```

Listing continues

EPSON GRAPHICS



FROM YOUR

BASIC • FORTRAN • PL-1 • PASCAL

PROGRAMS

Grafpac-80 will read data from a disk file on your system and convert it to a hi-resolution plot or graph. Grafpac-80 plots up to 960 dots across and ± 32000 dots vertically on the Epson MX-80 — that's ± 25 pages !!

Grafpac-80 commands include: circle, ellipse, two and three dimensional data, penup/down, plot/move relative or absolute, single character or string plotting with rotation and size control, border generation, and many more . . .

Grafpac-80 is available for CP/M on 8 inch disk, TRS-DOS (model I and III) on 5¼ inch disk. Requires 48K memory. TRS-DOS systems need two disks.*

Prices: TRS-DOS I & III **$49.95**

CP/M **$69.95**

(Please include $3.00 shipping charge with all orders)

* A version is available for TRS-DOS users with one disk, however, you must send us a copy of your TRS-DOS and include $10.00 for copying.

M.E.S.C. • Parkhurst Drive • Salisbury, MD 21801 • (301) 742-7333

The following are registered trademarks: CP/M - Digital Research; TRS-DOS, TRS-80 - Tandy Corp.; MX-80 - Epson Corp.

398

COMPUTEX

a subsidiary of Worldwide Data Systems Inc.

17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058
(713) 488-8022

27

Dual Drive Model III

With 8" Drive Support

FEATURES

- DOS PLUS 3.4 Operating System
- Winchester Expansion Option
- Gold Plated Edge Cards
- Fully Socketed Drive Controller
- Switching Power Supply
- System Dust Cover
- Expansion Capablities
- Uses Trilogy Controller Board
- 90 Day warranty

or

- 1 Year Warranty Available

SPECIAL
CUSTOM BUILT
*M321
$1795.00

Model 320 .....**$1695.00**
One S/S 40 Track Drive

* **Model 321** **$1895.00**
Two S/S 40 Track Drive

Model 322 .....**$2295.00**
Two D/S 40 Track Drives

Model 324 .....**$2595.00**
Two D/S 80 Track Drives

Model 325 .....**$3995.00**
One TM602 Winchester &
One S/S 40 Track Drive

Model 326 .....**$4495.00**
One TM603 Winchester &
One D/S 80 Track Drive

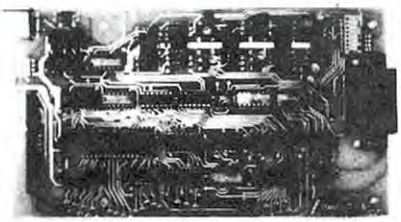
P-31 Green Phosphor CRT $89.00

All customized Model III systems from Computex now include at *no extra charge* DOSPLUS 3.4 A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III, 32K RAM is added to increase the storage to 48K. Ad to this our Model III drive controller with Winchester expansion option and the appropriate Tandon or MPI disk drives per your requirements. The system is then tested vigorously for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when the system arrives at your doorstep.

Call or Write for our Free Catalog

MODEL III INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

NEW!



The newest addition to the Computex line of Model III add on kits is our **M3CB1** *Communications board complete with* **RS232 and DIRECT CONNECT MODEM.** *The kit can be supplied in either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits, all other components have been installed and tested. The* **M3CB1** *mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS232 board and installs easily in less than one hour.*

FEATURES

•300 to 9600 Baud RS232•
•300 Baud Full Duplex Operation•
•Uses FSK Modulation Techniques•
•Supports Originate or Answer Modes•
•Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment•

M3CB1-1	P.C.B. & Manual	$34.95
M3CB1-2	Assembled & Tested RS232	$69.95
M3CB1-3	Complete Kit	$129.95
M3CB1-4	Partially Assembled Kit	$169.95

MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model 1 from Micro-Design

COMPLETE KIT **$269.95**

- MDX-2 printed circuit board $74.95
- Onboard direct connect modem kit $39.95
- 2K/4K Eprom kit $11.95
- RS232 mA serial interface $24.95
- Real-time clock kit $17.95
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM) $17.95
- Floppy disk controller kit $31.95
- Cassette port $4.95
- Analog power supply $29.95
- Hardware and socket kit $29.95
- Centronic line printer port $11.95

MDX-3 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model III from Micro-Design

•Floppy Disk Controller • Phone Modem•
•RS232 Port • Silkscreened & Soldermasked PCB•
COMPLETE KIT $274.95

- Printed Circuit Board $74.95
- Disk Controller Kit $89.95
- Serial Interface Kit $79.95
- Phone Modem Kit $39.95

Our qualified technicians are available for technical questions at [713] 488-8022 every day from 4:00 to 5:00 PM CST

DEALERS WELCOMED

ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR LOW COST COMPUTERS, ADD-ONS AND KITS

CP/M 64K

The **Mod III Plus CX 140** system is an exciting new personal and small business computer that is both CPM & TRS-DOS compatible.

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 4MHz speed up option
- 64 x 16 screen-TRS-DOS-, DOS+
- Cooling system
- Parallel printer interface included
- Anti-glare screen
- Cassette interface
- 2 Internal 40tk Disk Drives
- Compatible with TRS-80* Model III —RS-232 serial interface option.

CPM applications software such as Wordstar, Datastar and Mailmerge launch this computer system into the small business and work processing marketplace. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3 operating system.

$2699

MOD III PLUS 140

Computer consists of 48K bytes memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack* DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3.

MOD III PLUS 240/280

Double or Quadruple storage capacity to 700 or 1.4 megabytes. These machines have all of the features of the MOD III PLUS 140 and expanded storage. The 240 has double headed 40 track drives, while the MOD III PLUS 280 has double headed 80 track drives.

PRICES FROM $1899

CP/M-64K

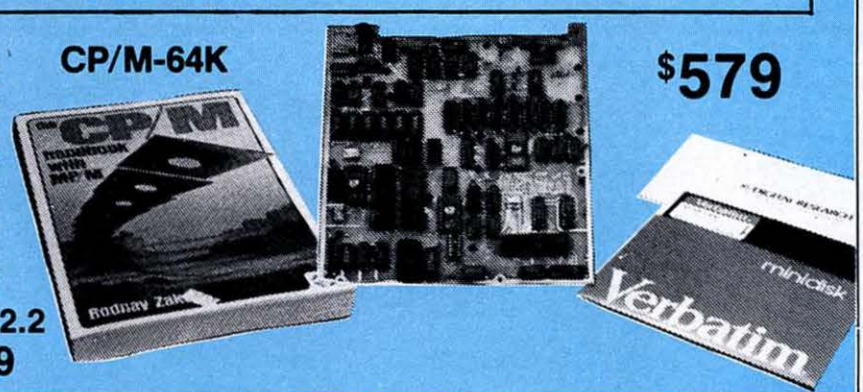
$579

MTI DOES IT. Our CP/M 64K turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, with memory upgrade to 64K and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

LIKE THE BIG BOYS. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Xerox, Osborne, Eagle, etc. What is better, is that you can switch back and forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 monitor.

EASY INSTALLATION. The CP/M 64K system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board.

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS. You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M.



Optional CP/M 2.2 Operating System

CP/M 2.2 $119

ADD-ON WINCHESTERS

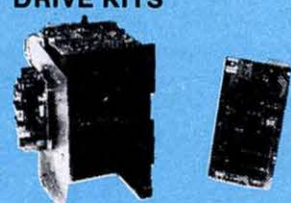
Add 5., 7.5, or 11. megabyte hard disk drive to any Model III. The complete self contained unit includes a Winchester drive, controller, power supply cooling system and cables in an attractive enclosure.

From $1899

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

$459

INCLUDES DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM $100 VALUE



A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, you may expand your 16K TRS-80* Mod III computer. Includes: 1-MTI 40 track, double density disk drive, power supply, controller, cables and DOS PLUS operating system.

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Add-on disk drives for the Model I and III are available in 40 and 80 track, single and double head configurations.
Contact MTI or a local authorized dealer.

From $289

OVER 100 AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS
CALL 714-979-9923
for the center nearest you

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

247

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
TRS-80* is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, INC.

Listing continued

```
115 IFKK<CCGOSUB90:GOTO100ELSE125
120 IFKK<CCORKK=40ORKK=41ORKK=39THEN130
125 I$=I$+A$:GOSUB90:GOTO120
130 IFASC(I$)<N1ANDASC(I$)>N2THEN150
135 FORJ=0TOPE:IFOB(J)=I$THENX=J+N:I$="":J=0:RETURNELSENEXT
145 J=0:PE=PE+1:OB(PE)=I$:X=PE+N:I$="":RETURN
150 WW=VAL(I$):GOSUB10000:I$="":RETURN
200 GOSUB90:RETURN
210 IFA$<>CHR$(13)PRINT
215 J1=1:X1(J1)=X:GOSUB225:PRINT:RETURN
225 IFX>5000PRINT"; UNPRINTABLE MACHINE CODE";:RETURNELSEIFX>400
0PRINTFP(X-4000);CHR$(24);:RETURN
230 IFX>=NPRINTOB(X-N);:RETURN
235 IFX=0RETURN
237 IFLM(X)=QUPRINT"'";:X=LM(PL(X)):GOSUB225:RETURN
240 J1=J1+1:X1(J1)=X:PRINT"(";
245 X=X1(J1):X=LM(X):GOSUB225
250 X=X1(J1):J1=J1-1:X=PL(X):IFX=NPRINT")";:RETURNELSEIFX>NPRINT
" . ";:GOSUB225:PRINT")";:RETURNELSEIFX=0THENX=1/0
255 J1=J1+1:X1(J1)=X:PRINT" ";:GOTO245
265 FP(1)=MEM:IFX>4000ANDX<5001ORX=NORX=TRETURN
270 IFX>NTHENV=X:X=PT(X-N):IFX=0ANDA=0THENER=6:GOTO25000ELSERETU
RN
275 ST(A+1)=TT:ST(A+2)=AL:ST(A+3)=C:ST(A+4)=E:A=A+4
280 AL=PL(X):E=X:X=LM(X):GOSUB265
285 IFX>=NANDX<4001THENER=1:GOTO25000
290 IFX>6000THEN320ELSEIFX>5000THEN315ELSEIFLM(X)=LBTHEN335ELSEI
FLM(X)=NBTHEN337ELSEER=1:GOTO25000
315 TT=X:GOSUB500:ONTT-5000GOSUB4000,4010,4025,4035,4060,4070,42
95,4290,4085,4095,4130,4170,4200,4220,4230,4245,4255,4300,4315,4
310,4450:GOTO330
320 R=X:X=AL:ONR-6000GOSUB4050,50,4120,4150,4190,4285,4265,4275,
4399,4500,4600,4650,4700,4750
330 E=ST(A):C=ST(A-1):AL=ST(A-2):TT=ST(A-3):A=A-4:RETURN
335 TT=AL:E=PL(X):AL=LM(E):GOSUB500:AL=TT:GOSUB500:C=LM(E):A=A-S
T(A):GOTO340
337 TT=AL:E=PL(X):AL=LM(E):GOSUB500
338 ST(A+1)=TT:ST(A+2)=1:C=LM(E):A=A+1
340 IFC<>NTHENPT(LM(C)-N)=ST(A):A=A+1:C=PL(C):GOTO340
345 A=A-ST(A)-1:TT=PL(E)
350 IFTT<>NTHENX=LM(TT):GOSUB265:TT=PL(TT):GOTO350
355 C=LM(E):A=A-ST(A)
360 IFC<>NTHENPT(LM(C)-N)=ST(A):A=A+1:C=PL(C):GOTO360
365 A=A-ST(A)-1:GOTO330
500 C=0:IFAL=NTHENIFC=0THENA=A+1:ST(A)=0:GOTO510ELSE510
505 X=LM(AL):GOSUB265:C=C+1:A=A+1:ST(A)=X:IFPL(AL)<>NTHENAL=PL(A
L):GOTO505
510 A=A+1:ST(A)=C:RETURN
4000 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000
4005 A=A-1:IFST(A)=NTHENX=N:A=A-1:RETURN
4006 IFST(A)<2001ANDST(A)>0THENX=LM(ST(A)):A=A-1:RETURN
4007 ER=4:GOTO25000
4010 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000
4015 A=A-1:IFST(A)=NTHENX=N:A=A-1:RETURN
4017 IFST(A)<2001ANDST(A)>0THENX=PL(ST(A)):A=A-1:RETURN
4020 ER=4:GOTO25000
4025 IFST(A)<>2THRNER=2:GOTO25000
4030 A=A-1:T2=AS:AS=PL(AS):LM(T2)=ST(A-1):PL(T2)=ST(A):A=A-2:X=T
2:RETURN
4035 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4040 A=A-1:IFST(A-1)<NORST(A-1)>4000THENER=3:GOTO25000
4045 PT(ST(A-1)-N)=ST(A):A=A-2:RETURN
4050 X=LM(AL):RETURN
4060 WW=0:FORJ=1TOST(A):A=A-1:IFST(A)>4000ANDST(A)<5001THENWW=WW
+FP(ST(A)-4000):NEXTELSEER=5:GOTO25000
4065 A=A-1:GOSUB10000:RETURN
4070 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4075 A=A-1:IFST(A)<4001ORST(A)>5000ORST(A-1)<4001ORST(A-1)>5000T
HENER=5:GOTO25000
4080 WW=FP(ST(A-1)-4000)-FP(ST(A)-4000):A=A-2:GOSUB10000:RETURN
4085 WW=1:FORJ=1TOST(A):A=A-1:IFST(A)>4000ANDST(A)<5001THENWW=WW
*FP(ST(A)-4000):NEXTELSEER=5:GOTO25000
4090 A=A-1:GOSUB10000:RETURN
4095 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4100 A=A-1:IFST(A)<4001ORST(A)>5000THENER=5:GOTO25000
4105 A=A-1:IFST(A)<4001ORST(A)>5000THENER=5:GOTO25000
4110 IFFP(ST(A+1)-4000)=0THENER=7:GOTO25000
4115 WW=FP(ST(A)-4000)/FP(ST(A+1)-4000):A=A-1:GOSUB10000:RETURN
4120 IFLM(AL)>=NANDLM(AL)<4000THENX=LM(PL(AL)):GOSUB265:PT(LM(AL
)-N)=XELSEER=3:GOTO25000
4125 AL=PL(AL):IFAL=NTHENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEAL=PL(AL):IFAL=NRETUR
NELSE4120
4130 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000
4135 A=A-1:IFST(A)>=NANDST(A)<5000THENX=T:A=A-1:RETURNELSEX=N:A=
A-1:RETURN
4150 C=LM(AL):X=LM(C):GOSUB265:IFX=NTHENAL=PL(AL):IFAL=NRETURNEL
SE4150
4155 AL=PL(C)
```

Listing continues

tion and, though awkward at first, it becomes easy to read with some practice.

Figure 2 contains some examples of arithmetic in Basic Lisp. Type them in, along with a few of your own, to better understand this notation.

Note that ADD and MUL work with any number of arguments. Note also that, in the last example, the arguments to a function can be another function call. In that case, the inner function call is evaluated first, and the results are returned as arguments to the first function. In the example, the results of (ADD 2 3) and (POWER 2 .5) are then multiplied together to obtain the final answer. This ability to nest expressions in Lisp is very important and can be carried to any reasonable depth (up to 15 in Basic Lisp).

Manipulating S-Expressions with Lisp

Before delving further into Lisp, you must know the process of quoting. An apostrophe is used to quote an s-expression in Basic Lisp. By quoting something, you are telling the interpreter not to evalute any further. In ef-

```
$ (SET 'BROTHERS '(RALPH JOHN))
(RALPH JOHN)

$ (SETQ SISTERS '(SHERRY BETTY))
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ BROTHERS
(RALPH JOHN)

$ SISTERS
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ (SETQ GIRLS SISTERS)
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ GIRLS
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ (SETQ GIRLS 'SISTERS)
SISTERS

$ GIRLS
SISTERS

$ SISTERS
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ SHERRY
; SHERRY UNBOUND ATOM

$ (SETQ ONE 1 TWO 2 THREE 3)
3

$ ONE
1
```

Fig. 3. SET and SETQ

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
4160 X=LM(AL):GOSUB265:IFPL(AL)=NRETURNELSEAL=PL(AL):GOTO4160
4165 AL=PL(C)
4170 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4175 A=A-1:IFST(A)=ST(A-1)THENX=TELSEX=N
4180 A=A-2:RETURN
4190 PL(E)=AS:AS=E:X=LM(AL):PT(X-N)=AL:IFLM(PL(AL))=NTHENLM(AL)=
LB:RETURNELSEIFLM(LM(PL(AL)))=LBORLM(LM(PL(AL)))=NBTHENPT(X-N)=L
M(PL(AL)):RETURNELSELM(AL)=LB:RETURN
4200 IFST(A)=0THENX=N:A=A-1:RETURNELSEX=AS:F=ST(A):A=A-F:FORJ=1T
OF:IFST(A)=0THENER=4:GOTO25000ELSEG=AS:AS=PL(AS):LM(G)=ST(A):A=A
+1:NEXT:PL(G)=N:A=A-ST(A)-1:RETURN
4220 A=A-1:IFST(A)=NTHENX=TELSEX=N
4225 A=A-1:RETURN
4230 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEA=A-1
4235 IFST(A)>4000ANDST(A)<5000THENX=TELSEX=N
4240 A=A-1:RETURN
4245 IFST(A-1)>4000ANDST(A-1)<5000THENFORJ=1TOST(A)-1:A=A-1:IFST
(A-1)>4000ANDST(A-1)<5000THENIFFP(ST(A)-4000)<FP(ST(A-1)-4000)TH
ENX=T:NEXT:A=A-2:RETURNELSE4252ELSE4250
4250 ER=5:GOTO25000
4252 X=N:A=A-2:RETURN
4255 IFST(A-1)>4000ANDST(A-1)<5000THENFORJ=1TOST(A)-1:A=A-1:IFST
(A-1)>4000ANDST(A-1)<5000THENIFFP(ST(A)-4000)>FP(ST(A-1)-4000)TH
ENX=T:NEXT:A=A-2:RETURNELSE4261ELSE4260
4260 ER=5:GOTO25000
4261 X=N:A=A-2:RETURN
4265 IFAL<>NTHENX=LM(AL):GOSUB265:IFX<>NTHENAL=PL(AL):GOTO4265
4270 RETURN
4275 IFAL<>NTHENX=LM(AL):GOSUB265:IFX=NTHENAL=PL(AL):GOTO4275
4280 RETURN
4285 X=E:RETURN
4290 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEA=A-1:X=ST(A):GOSUB210:X=0:
A=A-1:RETURN
4295 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEA=A-1:X=ST(A):GOSUB265:A=A-
1:RETURN
4300 IFST(A)<>1THENER=2:GOTO25000
4305 A=A-1:X=ST(A):IFX>=NANDX<5000GOSUB225:X=0:A=A-1:RETURNELSEE
R=3:GOTO25000
4310 IFST(A)=0ORST(A-1)=NTHENX=N:A=A-ST(A)-1:RETURNELSEX=AS:FORJ
=A-ST(A)TOA-1:Y=ST(J):IFY=0ORY>2000ANDY<>NTHENER=4:ST(A)=Y:GOTO2
```

Listing continues

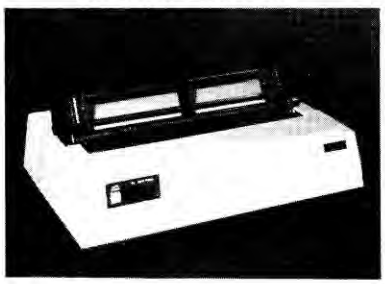
fect, you're declaring a constant. Thus, (MUL 2 3) is a function call resulting in a 6 and '(MUL 2 3) is just a list of three atoms: MUL, 2, and 3. The apostrophe is actually a shorthand for the QUOTE function and '(MUL 2 3) is represented internally as (QUOTE (MUL 2 3)). The two notations are identical in all respects, and either can be used. The single quote mark is more common because of the increased clarity.

Much like Basic variables, Lisp atoms can have values. Atoms that have been assigned a value are called bound atoms. Atoms that haven't yet received a value are called unbound atoms. Unlike regular variables, the value of an atom can be any Lisp object: a list, a number, or another atom.

There are no "string" atoms and "integer" atoms. A single atom can hold either value at different times. As mentioned earlier, the value of T, NIL, or any number is simply itself. The values of predefined function names like MUL and ADD are unprintable machine code and are actually pointers to the Basic subroutines that perform the functions. One atom that comes predefined in Basic Lisp is the atom FREE. Its value at any time is the amount of

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

OKIDATA PRINTERS

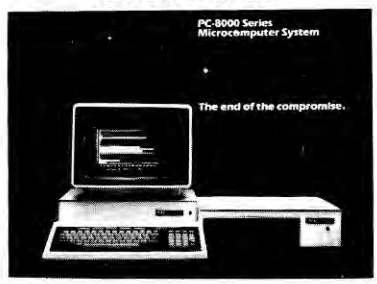


- OKIDATA 82A CALL • 83A ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 84A ..... CALL • 82A TRACTOR $55
- OKIDATA 80 ..... $325

OTHER PRINTERS

- NEC PC-8023A-C ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3530 ..... CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7730, 7720, 7725 ..... CALL
- C.ITOH 8510AP CALL • 8510ACD ..... CALL
- C.ITOH 1541SP CALL • 1541SRE ..... CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40PU & F10-40RU ..... CALL
- C.ITOH F10-55PU & F10-55RU ..... CALL
- EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS ..... CALL
- EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS ..... CALL
- TALLY MT 1602 MT 1605 ..... $1495
- TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805 ..... $1795
- DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES ..... CALL
- QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,KSR & 55/RO,KSR ..... CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500-P, ADX-9501-P $1295
- COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-Q ..... CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 ..... CALL
- BROTHER HR-1 ..... CALL
- DAISY WRITERS ..... CALL

NEC COMPUTER

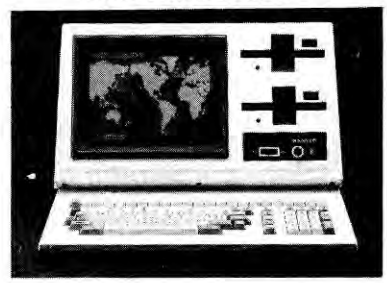


- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) with CP/M and BASIC $2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software ..... CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) $229
- HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD) $595
  - RS-232C COMPATIBLE
  - FULL and HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
  - TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG
  - AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT
  - COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
  - BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
  - STATUS AT A GLANCE
  - DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $209
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS $219
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD) $89
- U.D.S. 103 0ALP (300 BAUD) $175
- U.D.S. 103 JLP (300 BAUD) $199
- U.D.S. 202 SLP (1200 BAUD) $249

SANYO COMPUTER



- SANYO MBC-1000 ..... $1599
- SANYO MBC-2000 ..... $2699
- SANYO MBC-3000 ..... $4999
- above with CP/M and BASIC
- SANYO ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE ..... CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- ALTOS Computer Systems ..... CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems ..... CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) with CP/M and BASIC $2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software ..... CALL
- DYNABYTE 5605-6-1 ..... $5999
- DYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS ..... CALL
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES $2499
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" DRIVES $2995
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE ..... CALL

COOSOL SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

APPLE SOFTWARE ..... CALL
IBM SOFTWARE ..... CALL

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 OR
COOSOL, INC. 2845 MESA VERDE DR. E, #1, COSTA MESA, CA. 92626

PHONE 7 DAYS Calif. (714) 545-2216 (800) 854-8498

✓ 105

TRS-80 memory remaining and it acts just like the MEM function in Level II.

Initially, all atoms that aren't predefined are unbound. They can be given values using the Lisp functions SET and SETQ. For example, suppose you wanted the atom BROTHERS to represent the list (RALPH JOHN). Typing in (SET 'BROTHERS '(RALPH JOHN)) would work, as would (SETQ BROTHERS '(RALPH JOHN)). Evaluating BROTHERS would return the list (RALPH JOHN).

Note the difference between SET and SETQ. SET first evaluates the atom to be bound, so that the atom must be quoted if that evaluation is to be stopped. SETQ performs no such evaluation.

Study the examples in Fig. 3, and try a few of your own, to practice using these two very important Lisp functions. Notice that SETQ can work with several assignments at once. Note also that SET and SETQ evaluate their second arguments (and fourth, sixth, and so on for SETQ) so that this argument must be quoted if that evaluation isn't desired. Remember that '2 and 2 result in the same thing, since the value of any number is itself.

Both SET and SETQ actually do two things. First, they assign the value of their second argument to their first. Second, they return the value of their last arguments. An assignment is known as a side-effect, because something has been permanently changed. Almost all Basic Lisp functions return a value, but only a few have side-effects. An example of a function without a side-effect is (ADD 1 1). This function call returns a 2, but changes nothing. Sometimes a function is used for its returned value, or for its side-effects (if any), and sometimes for both. The (SETQ B 'C) in (SETQ A (SETQ B 'C)) assigns C to B and returns C,

```
$ (CAR '((A B) (C D)))
(A B)

$ (CDR '((A B) (C D)))
((C D))

$ (CDR '(A))
NIL

$ (CAR NIL)
NIL

$ (CDR '())
NIL

$ (CAR (CDR '(RALPH SHERRY JOHN BETTY)))
SHERRY

$ (CAR '(CDR (A B C)))
CDR
```

Fig. 4. CAR and CDR

COPY MODEL III, SCRIPSIT/VISICALC®
Only $20

Works with all model III Visicalc/Scripsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple, 17 line program.

And look at these other outstanding values!

APPARATS NEWDOS/80® , 2.0 $129.95

Convert Model I Scripsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renumber program lines - move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

FREE "Layman's Guide to Newdos 80" included with this purchase.

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

HAYES SMARTMODEM®.. $249.95

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

VERBATIM® DATALIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box.

CALL TOLL FREE!
1 - 800 - 835-0071

IN KANSAS:
316 - 665-3611

ST80 III®..$129.95

Smart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

FREE
Catalog price list

of all Sales Data Direct-Order merchandise available upon request. Super prices . . Rapid delivery . . . Quality products.

SALES DATA, INC. ↙142
526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
316/665-3611
Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Phone or write Sales Data, Inc.

This product is for personal use only. Not meant for distribution or sales.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
5000
4312 IFY<>NTHENZ=AS:AS=PL(AS):LM(Z)=LM(Y):Y=PL(Y):GOTO4312
4313 NEXT
4314 A=A-ST(A)-1:PL(Z)=N:RETURN
4315 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4320 A=A-1:IFST(A)<4001ORST(A)>5000THENER=5:GOTO25000
4325 A=A-1:IFST(A)<4001ORST(A)>5000THENER=5:GOTO25000
4330 WW=FP(ST(A)-4000)[FP(ST(A+1)-4000):GOSUB10000:A=A-1:RETURN
4399 IFLM(AL)<3000ORLM(AL)>4000THENER=1:GOTO4447ELSET2=PT(LM(AL)
-N):IFT2>2000ORT2=0THENER=1:GOTO4447ELSEIFLM(T2)<>LBANDLM(T2)<>N
BTHENER=1:GOTO4447
4400 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"(DEFUN ";:X=LM(AL):A$=CHR$(13):GOSUB230:P
RINT" (";:X=LM(T2):GOSUB230:PRINT" ";:T2=PL(T2):X=LM(T2):J1=1:X1
(J1)=X:GOSUB225:J=0:J2=0
4405 T2=PL(T2):IFT2<>NPRINT:PRINTTAB(3);:X1(J2)=-2:X=LM(T2):GOSU
B4410:GOTO4405ELSEPRINT"))";:X=0:RETURN
4410 IFX>4000PRINTFP(X-4000);CHR$(24);:RETURN
4415 IFX>=NPRINTOB(X-N);:RETURN
4420 IFLM(X)=QUPRINT"'";:X=LM(PL(X)):GOSUB225:RETURN
4425 J=J+1:T1(J)=X:D=LM(X):B=D-N:IFB=40ORB=41ORB=31THEN4445ELSEI
FB<>6ANDB<>9ANDB<>10ANDB<>14ANDB<>20ANDB<>21PRINT"(";ELSE4435
4430 X=T1(J):X=LM(X):GOSUB4410:X=T1(J):J=J-1:X=PL(X):IFX=NPRINT"
)";:RETURNELSEJ=J+1:T1(J)=X:PRINT" ";:GOTO4430
4435 T1(J)=PL(T1(J)):PRINTTAB(X1(J2)+2)"(";:J2=J2+1:X1(J2)=POS(0
):X=D:GOSUB4415:PRINT
4440 X=LM(T1(J)):PRINTTAB(X1(J2)+2);:GOSUB4410:X=T1(J):J=J-1:X=P
L(X):IFX=NTHENJ2=J2-1:PRINT")";:RETURNELSEPRINT:J=J+1:T1(J)=X:GO
TO4440
4445 T1(J)=PL(T1(J)):PRINTTAB(X1(J2)+2)"(";:J2=J2+1:X1(J2)=POS(0
):X=D:GOSUB4415:PRINT" ";:X=LM(T1(J)):GOSUB4410:PRINT:T1(J)=PL(T
1(J)):GOTO4440
4447 E=0:LM(E)=LM(AL):GOTO25000
4450 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEA=A-1:IFST(A)>2000THENER=4:
GOTO25000ELSEA=A-1:IFST(A)<NORST(A)>4000THENER=3:GOTO25000ELSEJ=
ST(A+1):D=ST(A):X=AS:Z=N
4455 IFJ<>NTHENIFLM(J)=DGOTO4460ELSEZ=AS:AS=PL(AS):LM(Z)=LM(J)EL
SEIFZ=NTHENX=N:RETURNELSEPL(Z)=N:RETURN
4460 J=PL(J):GOTO4455
4500 PRINT:PRINT"; HIT ENTER TO BEGIN";:GOSUB90:PRINT#-1,FE,PE,A
S:FORJ=2TOFE:PRINT#-1,FP(J):NEXT:FORJ=49TOPE:PRINT#-1,OB(J),PT(J
```

Listing continues

which is then assigned to A by the first SETQ. The result of the entire function call is to set both A and B to C.

The function EVAL provides an extra round of evaluation beyond the one already performed. In other words, the result of evaluting the argument is then evaluated again. Figure 5 shows an example of how the function EVAL is used.

You will find it useful to be able to take lists apart. Lisp provides two functions for doing this, CAR and CDR. These functions would probably be more understandable if they had been called FIRST and REST respectively, but you are left with historical convention. CAR returns the first element of a list: (CAR '(A B C)) would return A. CDR returns a list of all of the elements of a list except the first: (CDR '(A B C)) would return (B C). Some examples of the use of these two functions are in Fig. 5.

DELETE is a function that removes parts of a list. In Basic Lisp, DELETE takes an atom and a list as arguments and returns a copy of the list with all top-level occurrences of the atom deleted. Full-blown Lisp systems can delete any s-expression from a list, but Basic Lisp can delete only atoms.

DRAGON DATA
TRS-80
TDP

COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80
TDP

FLEXPLUS DOS

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS - use **FLEXPLUS** with Editor/Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. **FLEXPLUS** works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start-up—just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from FLEXPLUS
- All FLEX compatible software will run including INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided—no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board
- $149.95 for **FLEXPLUS**, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

SAVE SAVE SAVE

FLEXPLUS DOS is a *great value* for only $149.95. FLEXPLUS DOS includes:

FLEXPLUS	$99.99
SUPERCHARGER	39.95
EDITOR/ASSEMBLER	59.95

You get this $199.89 value for only $149.95!

SUPERCHARGER - Allow machine language access to all 64K RAM in a Series E PC board. No hardware mods. $39.95

DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER - MACROS, CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY - will work with Supercharger. $49.95

ULTRA 80CC (Editor/Assembler)

Most powerful disk-based editor/assembler for the Color Computer available (requiring 32K) and a "must" for anyone considering the development of machine language programs. Complete with 68-page documentation $49.95

GNT (Graphics 'n Text)

Gives the Extended Basic Color Computer the capability of intermixing text and graphics on a high resolution screen (PMODE 3 or 4). .... GREAT PRICE $19.95

ORACLE (Graphic Monitor)

Tired of writing machine language programs with no way to debug them easily? Your problems are solved, the ORACLE is here. ..... ONLY $29.95

DISK EDIT

Powerful disk utility that allows direct access, viewing, and editing of any part of a disk available for 16K or 32K. $19.95

GREAT BASIC GAMES

ALCATRAZ II
C-T RECK
GAME PACS
GAMBLIN GAMES
PIRATES ALTOY
DESERT GOLF
ESCAPE FROM PRISON CITY
SUB HUNT
LASER COMMAND
SPACE TRADERS
BATTLE FLEET
LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH

CLONE 80C

Excellent tape utility for copying tape files and indexing them. ..... SUPER PRICE $14.95

MAGIC BOX

Special utility designed to load MOD I/III Level II 500 band BASIC programs into color computer. ..... SUPER PRICE $24.95

Business Office and Information
Call 206-565-8483
Office open 8:30-4:30 P.S.T.

For orders only, call toll-free,
1-800-426-1830
Except WA, AK, HI

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

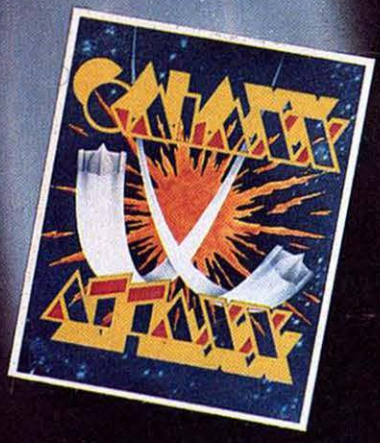
141 Harvard, Ave., Tacoma, WA 98466

Call or write for our complete CATALOG. ↵119

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

16K Arcade Quality Games
For TRS-80 Color Computer

Only $21.95



SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, 141 HARVARD AVE., TACOMA, WA. 98466

BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE
GREAT UTILITIES
FLEX+ DOS
BEST EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
SUPER MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES
FANTASTIC BASIC GAMES
BOOKS

TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-426-1830** 8:30-4:30 P.S.T.
Except WA, AK, HI

BUSINESS OFFICE: 206-565-8483

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D. All prices U.S. FUNDS.

To find out about our other products, write or call for catalog.

✓119

Listing continued

```
):NEXT:FORJ=1TOAS:PRINT#-1,LM(J),PL(J):NEXT:X=0:RETURN
4600 PRINT:PRINT"; HIT ENTER TO BEGIN";:GOSUB90:INPUT#-1,FE,PE,A
S:FORJ=2TOFE:INPUT#-1,FP(J):NEXT:FORJ=49TOPE:INPUT#-1,OB(J),PT(J
):NEXT:FORJ=1TOAS:INPUT#-1,LM(J),PL(J):NEXT:X=0:RETURN
4650 X=0:A=A-1:IFPE>48THENPRINT:PRINT"; ";OB(PE);" DELETED FROM
OB LIST";:PT(PE)=0:OB(PE)="":PE=PE-1
4655 RETURN
4700 TT=LM(AL):E=PL(AL):AL=E
4705 X=TT:GOSUB265:IFX<>NTHENAL=E:GOSUB4800:GOTO4705ELSERETURN
4750 TT=LM(AL):E=PL(AL):AL=E
4755 X=TT:GOSUB265:IFX=NTHENAL=E:GOSUB4800:GOTO4755ELSERETURN
4800 IFAL<>NTHENX=LM(AL):GOSUB265:AL=PL(AL):GOTO4800
4805 RETURN
10000 FORJ=1TOFE:IFFP(J)=WWTHEN10010
10005 NEXT:FE=FE+1:FP(FE)=WW:X=FE+4000:RETURN
10010 X=J+4000:RETURN
25000 X=ST(A):J1=1:X1(J)=X:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THENPRINT
25001 A$=CHR$(13):ONERGOTO25002,25003,25004,25005,25006,25007,25
008
25002 PRINT"; ";:X=LM(E):GOSUB230:PRINT" INVALID FUNCTION NAME";
:GOTO25050
25003 PRINT"; IMPROPER NUMBER OF ARGUEMENTS TO SUBR OR NSUBR";:G
OTO25050
25004 PRINT"; ";:GOSUB225:PRINT" INVALID ATOM";:GOTO25050
25005 PRINT"; ";:GOSUB225:PRINT" INVALID LIST";:GOTO25050
25006 PRINT"; ";:GOSUB230:PRINT" INVALID NUMBER";:GOTO25050
25007 PRINT"; ";:X=V:GOSUB230:PRINT" UNBOUND ATOM";:GOTO25050
25008 PRINT"; DIVISION BY ZERO";:GOTO25050
25050 X=0:ONERRORGOTO25051:P=1/0
25051 PRINT:RESUME30
26000 IFA$<>CHR$(13)PRINT
26001 IFPE>90PRINT"; OB LIST FULL":PE=90:I$="":GOTO27100
26005 IFFE>50PRINT"; FP FULL":FE=50:I$="":GOTO27100
26010 IFAS=NPRINT"; LIST MEMORY FULL":GOTO27100
26013 IFERR/2+1=9THENIFA>350ORJ1>15ORJ2>15ORJ>15PRINT"; STACK OV
ERFLOW":GOTO27000
26015 PRINT"; ERROR"
27000 RESUME30
27100 PRINT"; HIT ENTER TO REINTIALIZE, ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINU
E ":GOSUB90:IFA$=CHR$(13)PRINTCHR$(15):RUNELSE27000
50000 DATANIL,3000,T,3001,SETQ,6003,EQ,5012,CAR,5001,CDR,5002,CO
ND,6004,DEFUN,6005,ATOM,5011,LIST,5013,APPEND,5020,ADD,5005,SUB,
5006,MUL,5009,CONS,5003,NUMBERP,5015,GREATERP,5016,LESSP,5017,EV
AL,5007
50001 DATAPRINTF,6009,AND,6007,OR,6008,DELETE,5021,SET,5004,DIV,
5010,NOT,5014,POWER,5019,PRINT,5008,PATOM,5018,READ,6002,QUOTE,6
001,LAMBDA,6006,NLAMBDA,6006,SAVE,6010,LOAD,6011,RPAREN,3044,LPA
REN,3043,QT,3045,CR,3046
50002 DATASP,3047,DOWHILE,6013,DOUNTIL,6014,%,6012,(,0,),0,',0,C
R,0," ",0,FREE,4001
```

Model II/16 Conversion

BY JESSE W. BAKER

EDIT THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
50 J1=0:PRINTCHR$(01);:GOSUB90
55 GOSUB100:IFX<>LPTHENRETURN
60 J1=J1+1:X1(J1)=AS:T1(J1)=AS:LM(T1(J1))=0:AS=PL(AS):IFQ<>0THENRETURN
65 GOSUB55:IFX=RPTHENGOTO80
75 LM(T1(J1))=X:IFQ<>0THENRETURNELSE65
105 IFKK=41THENX=RP:IFJ1=1ORJ1=2ANDQT<>0THENRETURNELSE200
115 IFKK<CCTHENGOSUB90:GOTO100ELSE125
210 IFA$<>CHR$(13)THENPRINT
225 IFX>5000THENPRINT"; UNPRINTABLE MACHINE CODE";:RETURNELSEIFX>4000THENPRINTFP
(X-4000);CHR$(28);:RETURN
230 IFX>=NTHENPRINTOB(X-N);:RETURN
235 IFX=0THENRETURN
237 IFLM(X)=QUTHENPRINT"'";:X=LM(PL(X)):GOSUB225:RETURN
250 X=X1(J1):J1=J1-1:X=PL(X):IFX=NTHENPRINT")";:RETURNELSEIFX>NTHENPRINT" . ";:G
OSUB225:PRINT")";:RETURNELSEIFX=0THENX=1/0
265 FP(1)=MEM:IFX>4000ANDX<5001ORX=NORX=TTHENRETURN
4025 IFST(A)<>2THENER=2:GOTO25000
4125 AL=PL(AL):IFAL=NTHENER=2:GOTO25000ELSEAL=PL(AL):IFAL=NTHENRETURNELSE4120
4150 C=LM(AL):X=LM(C):GOSUB265:IFX=NTHENAL=PL(AL):IFAL=NTHENRETURNELSE4150
4160 X=LM(AL):GOSUB265:IFPL(AL)=NTHENRETURNELSEAL=PL(AL):GOTO4160
4305 A=A-1:X=ST(A):IFX>=NANDX<5000THENGOSUB225:X=0:A=A-1:RETURNELSEER=3:GOTO2500
0
4330 WW=FP(ST(A)-4000)^FP(ST(A+1)-4000):GOSUB10000:A=A-1:RETURN
4405 T2=PL(T2):IFT2<>NTHENPRINT:PRINTTAB(3);:X1(J2)=-2:X=LM(T2):GOSUB4410:GOTO44
05ELSEPRINT")";:X=0:RETURN
4410 IFX>4000THENPRINTFP(X-4000);CHR$(28);:RETURN
4415 IFX>=NTHENPRINTOB(X-N);:RETURN
4420 IFLM(X)=QUTHENPRINT"'";:X=LM(PL(X)):GOSUB225:RETURN
26000 IFA$<>CHR$(13)THENPRINT
26001 IFPE>90THENPRINT"; OB LIST FULL":PE=90:I$="":GOTO27100
26005 IFFE>50THENPRINT"; FP FULL":FE=50:I$="":GOTO27100
26010 IFAS=NTHENPRINT"; LIST MEMORY FULL":GOTO27100
26013 IFERR/2+1=9THENIFA>350ORJ1>15ORJ2>15ORJ>15THENPRINT"; STACK OVERFLOW":GOTO
27000
27100 PRINT"; HIT ENTER TO REINTIALIZE, ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE ":GOSUB90:IFA$
=CHR$(13)THENPRINTCHR$(02):RUNELSE27000
```

If lists can be taken apart, there should also be ways to put them together. CONS, LIST, and APPEND are three Lisp functions that do just that. CONS takes a list and a new first element for the list and returns a list with the new first element added. LIST makes a list out of all of its arguments. APPEND strings the top-level contents of each list given as an argument into a single list. Figure 5 shows examples of the functions DELETE, CONS, LIST, and APPEND.

You now have a good foundation of basic skills in Lisp programming and have been introduced to most of the functions of Basic Lisp. In Part II, you will put some of these pieces together as you learn how to define your own functions. ■

Randy Beer, a student of computer engineering, can be reached at 911 Lex-Ontario Road, Mansfield, OH 44903.

```
$ (SETQ GIRLS 'SISTERS)
SISTERS

$ (SETQ SISTERS '(SHERRY BETTY))
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ GIRLS
SISTERS

$ (EVAL GIRLS)
(SHERRY BETTY)

$ (DELETE 'A '(A B C))
(B C)

$ (SETQ A-LIST '(A (A B) C A))
(A (A B) C A)

$ (DELETE 'A A-LIST)
((A B) C)

$ A-LIST
(A (A B) C A)

$ (CONS 'A '(B C))
(A B C)

$ (LIST 'A '(B C) 'D)
(A (B C) D)

$ (APPEND '(A) '(B C) '((D)))
(A B C (D))

$ (LIST 'MUL 2 3)
(MUL 2 3)

$ (EVAL (LIST 'MUL 2 3))
6
```

Fig. 5. EVAL, DELETE, CONS, LIST and APPEND

ACEMAIL

The Evolution of Low-Cost Electronic Communications

We believe AceMail is probably the most powerful, automated two-way message system available for anywhere near the price. But don't let the price fool you.

The Automated Computer Electronic Mail software offers some unprecedented clout in communications across the phone lines. From a completely unattended TRS-80, AceMail can look up a phone number, dial it, log/on to the system, upload and download ASCII files, log/off and wait until later to call another computer. You may also call AceMail from a remote location and exchange information.

A world of information is at your fingertips as AceMail offers speed and accountability in accessing branch office correspondence, sales reports, data banks and time sharing systems nationwide.

The multifunctional system is easy to use and comes with a complete users manual allowing even the inexperienced user to send and receive electronic mail in minutes!

If your TRS-80 is due to evolve in the world of electronic mail, then choose the communications system with ease and power—AceMail.

Written exclusively for the Hayes Stack Smartmodems and the TRS-80 Model I/III 48K with disk. AceMail operates on NEWDOS/80 or DOSPLUS and comes supplied on 'tiny' DOSPLUS ready to run.

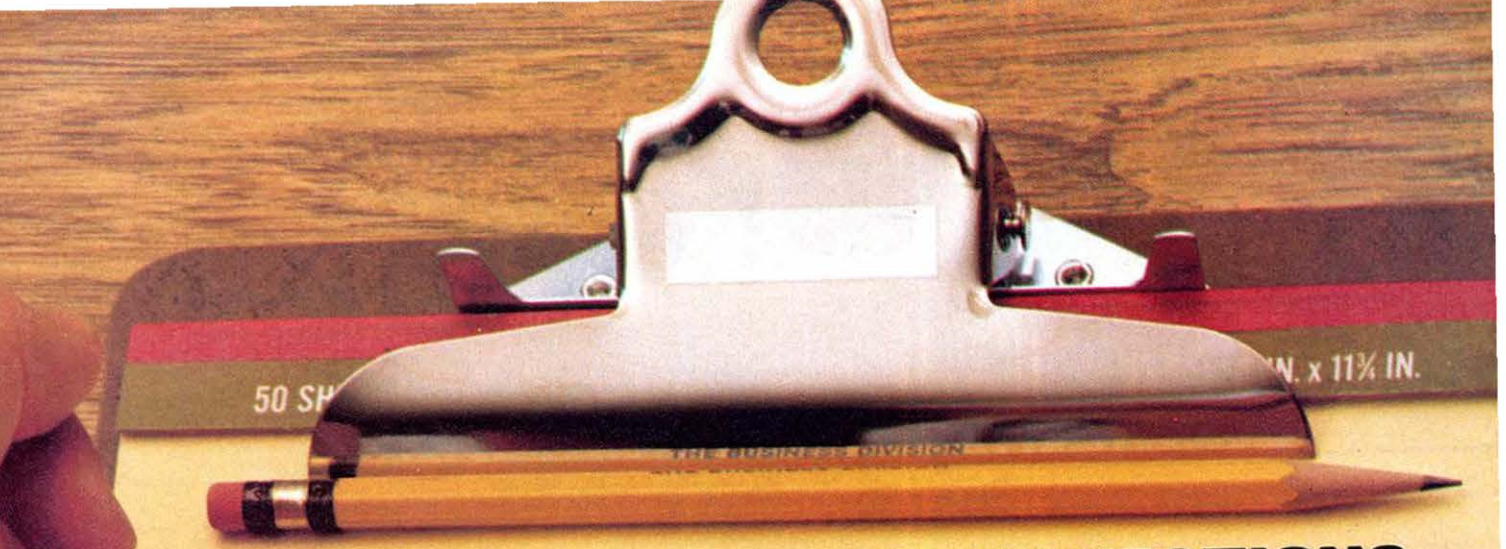
Hayes Stack Smartmodem 1200—$619.00
Hayes Stack Smartmodem 300—$239.00
ACEMAIL 1200 Software—$119.00
ACEMAIL 300 Software—$79.00

ace computer products of florida, inc.

1640 n.w. 3rd street, deerfield beach, florida 33441 voice (305) 427-1257 data (305) 427-6300

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-2283

197



PLEASE ANSWER THESE 5 QUESTIONS

	YES	NO
1. Do you have information that must be kept organized and accessible?	☐	☐
2. Do you ever need to perform statistical analyses?	☐	☐
3. Would you like to have a tool that will allow you greater flexibility in managing your own or your company's money?	☐	☐
4. Could you use a mail list program that will be easy to use, maintain an unlimited number of names, allow you great sorting flexibility, and even interact with a word processor?	☐	☐
5. Do you own or have access to a TRS-80 microcomputer?	☐	☐

If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, we can be of assistance to you. Our Maxi Series of applications programs are designed to give you maximum versatility with a minimum of hassle. These programs were created for business use, but you'll find yourself using them for personal applications as well.

Thorough support *— Of course, each program comes with in-depth, user-oriented documentation, and is menu-driven to make it easy to use. When necessary, the Maxi programs are compatible with each other, and, whenever pertinent, are interactive with the major word processing and spreadsheet programs published by other manufacturers. Also, we maintain a telephone support line to provide you with any assistance you might require.*

Maxi Manager *by Dale Kubler*

Maxi Manager is a remarkable data base manager. Its fast machine language sort complements its large data storage capacity. The sophistication of its data entry, management, and printing capabilities makes Maxi Manager a versatile tool for many applications.

The program now includes Maxi Utility, which allows you to rescue files on diskettes that have been damaged by excessive wear or misuse and lets you expand, add, or delete fields from an existing data base. Let the unmatched capabilities of Maxi Manager handle your data management!

Model I & Model III. Minimum 1 disk drive required . 012-0196 $149.99

Maxi Cras *by Dale Kubler*

(Check Register Accounting System)

Maxi Cras is a system that will computerize check writing, recording and analysis for business and personal finance. The system features 223 income and expense accounts, each of which will handle an unlimited number of transactions. Extensive register and report printing capabilities make Maxi CRAS an indispensible tool for managing money effectively.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0145 $99.95

Maxi Mail *by Dale Kubler*

Maxi Mail is a powerful mail list management system that:

1. *Is easy to use.*
2. *Has virtually unlimited storage capacity.*
3. *Interfaces with the major word processors to generate form letters and other text.*
4. *Prints mailing labels up to four-across in any format desired.*
5. *Has virtually unlimited coding capabilities with thirteen fields of information for each record.*

Maxi Mail is the most sophisticated user-oriented mail list program available.

TRS-80 Model III only. 2 disk drives required 012-0148 $99.95

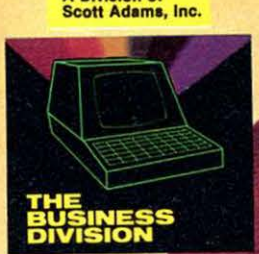
Maxi Stat *by David Walonick*

Maxi Stat is the most useful statistical analysis package on the market today. It was developed to allow maximum flexibility in designing customized analysis. Maxi Stat handles the three main components of statistical analysis:

1. *Complete menu-driven codebook creation and editing.*
2. *Menu-assisted data entry.*
3. *User-created control files to describe the statistical analyses to be performed and printed out on the variables of your choice.*

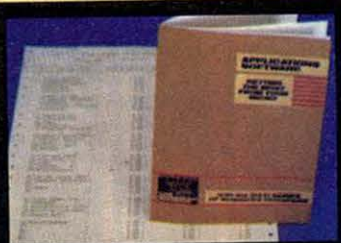
Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0153 $199.95

A Division of Scott Adams, Inc.

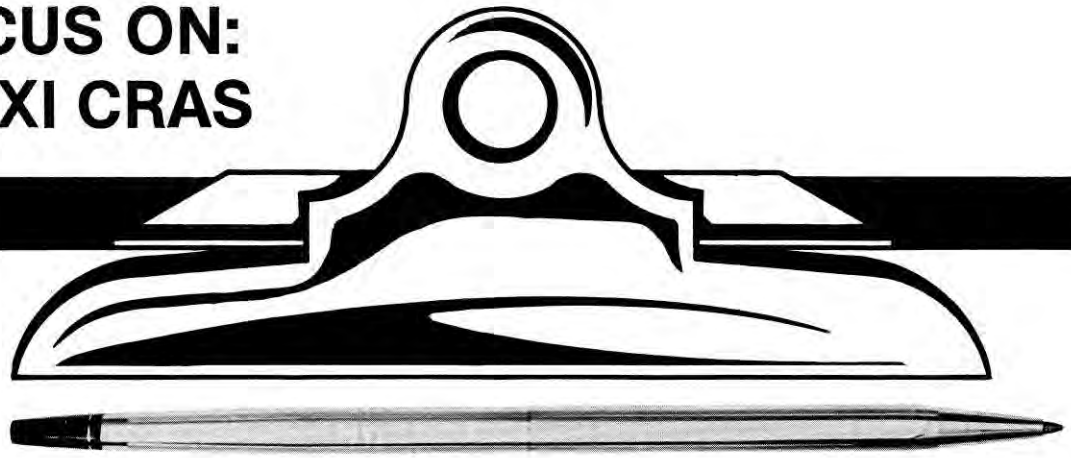


Send $1.00 for our 16 page booklet "Getting The Most From Your Micro" All 16 pages are packed with indepth explanations and printout samples from the Maxi Series of applications programs.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
BOX 3435
LONGWOOD,FL 32750
(305) 830-8194 ⌐20



FOCUS ON: MAXI CRAS



What is Maxi CRAS?

Maxi CRAS (for Check Register Accounting System) takes the work out of printing checks, balancing your account, and reconciling it with bank statements. And that's only the beginning!

Who can use it?

Maxi CRAS is powerful enough for small businesses, and easy enough to handle for family or personal use. Best of all, it won't make you change the way you do business. Write checks by hand and enter them into the computer later, or let Maxi CRAS do all the work, and print checks automatically.

But what makes it different from all the rest?

We're glad you asked! Disk-based Maxi CRAS handles a virtually unlimited number of checks and deposits each month. And to keep track of all those financial transactions, Maxi CRAS supports up to 223 separate income and expense accounts, and your transactions can be assigned to one or even all 223 accounts.

Why is this so important? For some transactions it's not. Suppose you write a check for $250.00 to Jolly John's Jalopy Jumpers for repairs to your automobile. You would simply assign the check to the AUTO REPAIRS account. But suppose you had Jolly John fill the tank, and you picked up a gallon of milk while you were there. With Maxi CRAS you can simply add the $50.00 worth of gas and the $2.00 worth of milk to the $250.00 you owed him for the new windshield wiper, and write a check for $302.00. Many systems would force you to assign this check to a single account. But Maxi CRAS lets you charge $250.00 to AUTO REPAIRS, $50.00 to your GAS & OIL account, and $2.00 to your FOOD account. Six months, or even six years from now, you'll still know exactly what that $302.00 went for. That's power!

I'm interested. Tell me more!

Organizing the data is just half the picture. Maxi CRAS provides six essential reports and statements in a fraction of the time required to do them by hand. At tax time, you'll have all the data you need at your fingertips. No more sifting through shoeboxes full of cancelled checks!

For detailed forecasting and budgeting, Maxi CRAS now interfaces EASILY with VISICALC(TM), the electronic spreadsheet program sold by Radio Shack. A Maxi CRAS exclusive!

The Last Check Register Accounting System You'll Ever Need!

Strong statement? Check out these features!

- Write checks by hand, or print automatically on single or continuous form checks (NEBS 9020).
- Data Entry routine second to none — saves time AND eliminates errors. You don't need to be a computer expert to use Maxi CRAS.
- The best selection of printed reports available — complete check register, income and expense subtotals, bank statement reconciliation, list of check register notes, and an account distribution statement. Compare!
- For even more detailed analysis, Maxi CRAS data is readable by VISICALAC(TM).
- Checkbook balance is constantly updated and instantly accessible. No more embarrassing overdrafts!
- A notes option can be used to flag tax-deductible transactions.
- Handles up to 223 income AND expense accounts. Many other systems only allow ONE income account.
- Assign transactions to a single account, or distribute over multiple accounts. Assign specific amounts, or pro-rate by fraction or percentage. Cash transactions can be recorded in any account without affecting check-book balance.
- Check Address data base stores up to 40 addresses and automatically prints them on your checks.
- Fast and easy bank statement reconciliation. Compare!
- Maxi CRAS is supplied with a complete User's Manual, sample printouts, and TDOS, a special version of the DOSPLUS operating system.

WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE.

Compare Maxi CRAS with any other system available. We did, and we're sure you'll find Maxi CRAS to be the most versatile, easy to use Check Register system available — at any price!

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

MAXI CRAS
By Dale Kubler
For your TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K, two disk drives, and an 80-column printer.
$99.95
Soon to be released for IBM/PC
THE BUSINESS DIVISION
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750
(305) 862-6917

↙20

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

CC DLOAD

by Frank Bogardus

First, read this article and learn about the Color Computer's ROM. Then you can use the DLOAD command to link it with the Model I.

Program Listing. Model I Host

```
                00100 ;************************************************
                00200 ;MODEL I HOST FOR COLOR COMPUTER DLOAD COMMAND
                00300 ;Written 02/12/82: For Color Computer Download.
                00400 ;
                00500 ;************************************************
5200            00600         ORG    5200H
                00700 ;RS232 port pointers:
00E8            00800 STATUS  EQU    0E8H          ;Modem status register
00E9            00900 CONFIG  EQU    0E9H          ;Read sense switches
00EA            01000 CONTRL  EQU    0EAH          ;UART cntrl (in)/status
00EB            01100 DATA    EQU    0EBH          ;DATA in/out
                01200 ;
4467            01300 MESAGE  EQU    4467H         ;NEWDOS80 message handler
402D            01400 DOS     EQU    402DH         ;DOS reentry
3840            01500 KBDCH   EQU    3840H         ;Break key location
                01600 ;=============================================
                01700 ;Initialize UART to 1200 bd, par=N,stop=2,word=8.
5200 D3E8       01800 INITU   OUT    (STATUS),A
5202 DBE8       01900         IN     A,(STATUS)
5204 3E7F       02000         LD     A,07FH        ;Bit: 0111 1111
5206 D3EA       02100         OUT    (CONTRL),A    ;Sets all but baud.
5208 3E77       02200         LD     A,77H
520A D3E9       02300         OUT    (CONFIG),A    ;Sets baud.
                02400 ;
520C DD211154   02500         LD     IX,CHKSUM
5210 31FFFF     02600         LD     SP,0FFFFH     ;Set to top of memory
                02700 ;=============================================================
                02800 ;General scheme:
                02900 ;  1. Get, echo, display Start Byte (STBYT=8AH).
                03000 ;  2. Get, display Name: save to NAMBUF
                03100 ;  3. Get checksum, echo 0C8H.
                03200 ;  4. Send Flag 1 and Flag 2 (FLG12)
                03300 ;  5. Calculate, send FLG12 checksum (CHKSUM).
                03400 ;  6. Get character: 9FH=Okay; 0BCH=Error.
                03500 ;  7. Get, save 2 byte block count (BLOCK)
                03600 ;  8. Get checksum, echo 0C8H.
                03700 ;  9. Send 1 byte, initialize checksum.
                03800 ; 10. Send 80 bytes, CHKSUM.
                03900 ; 11. Determine if more or end.
                04000 ;
                04100 ;=============================================
                04200 ;1.Get, echo, display start byte.
5213 CDEA53     04300 ONE     CALL   CLRBUF        ;Clear all buffers
5216 3E0E       04400         LD     A,0EH         ;Turn on cursor
5218 CDCD53     04500         CALL   H33
521B 214A54     04600         LD     HL,OKMSG      ;Main prompt
521E CD6744     04700         CALL   MESAGE        ;To screen
5221 CD9E53     04800 ONEA    CALL   IN232         ;Get byte or Break
5224 FE8A       04900         CP     8AH           ;DLOAD called?
5226 280A       05000         JR     Z,OKONE       ;Go if yes
5228 FEDB       05100         CP     0DBH          ;PROGRAM SAVE called?
522A CA1C53     05200         JP     Z,LLIST       ;Go if yes
522D CDBA53     05300         CALL   CHKERR        ;Error called from CC?
5230 18EF       05400         JR     ONEA          ;Keep trying for input
5232 CD8F53     05500 OKONE   CALL   OUT232        ;Echo character
5235 216554     05600         LD     HL,DLDMSG     ;Get DLOAD message
5238 CD6744     05700         CALL   MESAGE        ;To screen
                05800 ;2. Get, display name, save to NAMBUF
```

Listing continues

Loading and saving programs via the cassette recorder limits the Color Computer to lighter computing tasks. I needed a faster way to access programs without the expense of disks and without the major program handlers needed in the Color Computer. That amounted to an impossible set of specs, until I discovered DLOAD.

The Command

Page 146 of the Extended Color Basic manual explains the command: "The statement DLOADM can be used to download (transfer) USR functions from another computer." But when I tried DLOADM as a command, I got TM error (type mismatch).

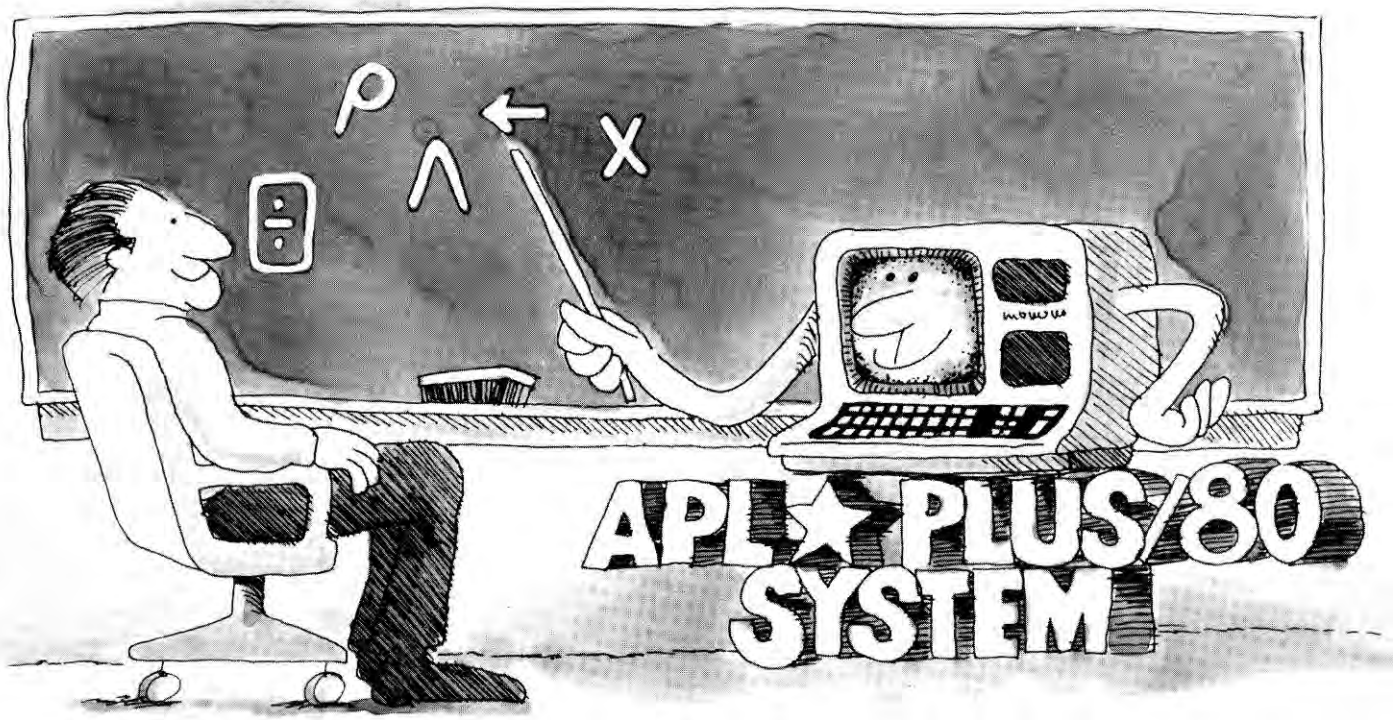
Page 192 gives the syntax as DLOADM X,1. The explanation says, "...loads machine-language program at specified baud. 0 = 300 baud, 1 = 1200 baud."

Using this syntax also produces a TM error. The Color Computer ROM is obviously looking for a string somewhere. I tried DLOADM "TEST",1 with the same results.

I soon realized that I could use the Model I as my printer. I could send ev-

The Key Box

Model I
32K RAM
Assembly Language
One Disk Drive
RS-232
4-Wire Cable
and
Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic
RS-232



How much do you know about APL?

Q. APL uses "funny symbols." ☐ **TRUE** ☐ **FALSE**
A. TRUE.
Some of the symbols in APL *are* unfamiliar. But many of them are so familiar that you've been using them since grade school. Symbols such as + − × ÷ < > and = . Others, like ; and / , have new uses in APL, but you're familiar with them as symbols. These symbols *and* the "funny" symbols (for example, ρ ι \ and ∈) make APL very concise and, therefore, very productive. One APL symbol often does as much as an entire statement in BASIC.

Our APL★PLUS®/80 System, developed especially for your TRS-80® Model III, offers you the choice between using the traditional APL symbols *or* our English-like keywords. But even if you start out using the mnemonic keywords rather than the "funny" symbols, you'll soon want to make the transition to the APL symbols because they save you time, space, and effort.

Q. APL is hard to learn and to use. ☐ **TRUE** ☐ **FALSE**
A. FALSE.
Like everything else, learning APL takes some concentration, but most users find APL so appropriate to their projects that they can develop their solutions while learning the system. Our simple tutorial, *APL Is Easy!*, leads off the complete documentation package we provide with the APL★PLUS/80—everything you need for building applications whether you're a beginning user or an experienced APL programmer.

APL is easy to use too. You can write useful applications in your first learning session, and soon you can develop and maintain programs in one-fourth to one-tenth the time it would take you in BASIC. APL handles many "housekeeping chores" that other languages saddle you with (from dimensioning arrays to loop control).

APL★PLUS/80 – A Complete Application Development System
Would you like to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for your clients? With STSC's APL★PLUS/80 you can. Our APL★PLUS system features increase the power and productivity of the APL language, and the APL★PLUS/80 brings these proprietary enhancements to your TRS-80 Model III:

- complete APL language and system features, upwards compatible with our mainframe systems
- powerful output formatter
- array-oriented file system
- access to regular TRSDOS® or LDOS® files and subroutines
- communications features to allow use of TRS-80 as a simple terminal or under APL program control
- traditional APL symbols *or* mnemonic keywords
- utility program libraries
- the most complete set of documentation on the market.

Try the APL★PLUS/80 for yourself. Mail in the coupon below with your payment and we'll send you the APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System—all you need to run APL on your TRS-80 Model III. If you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of APL software and services in the United States. Our APL★PLUS systems have been serving the professional and business world for more than 12 years.

APL★PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL★PLUS/80 comes with a custom APL-character ROM and a self-adhesive keyboard label set to convert your TRS-80 to include the APL character set.

stsc ✓266

Attn: APL★PLUS/80 Distribution
STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852 (301) 984-5000 (orders only)

Yes, send me the APL★PLUS/80 System ($295* in U.S. and Canada).
☐ My check is enclosed. (Postpaid in continental U.S.)
☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # _____
MasterCard Bank # _____
☐ Charge my VISA Account # _____
MasterCard/VISA expiration date _____
Credit card customers add $4.00 postage and handling in continental U.S.
*Add applicable state and local sales taxes in CA, CO, CT, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NM, NY, PA, TX, WA.

I'd like to know more about the APL★PLUS/80 System.
☐ Send me your free information package.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

80-383

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation. LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
523B 0608     05900 TWO     LD      B,8             ;Max length
523D 217B55   06000         LD      HL,NAMBUF       ;Storage
5240 CD9E53   06100 GET1    CALL    IN232           ;Get byte
5243 CDBA53   06200         CALL    CHKERR          ;Error called from CC?
5246 77       06300         LD      (HL),A          ;Save byte
5247 CDCD53   06400         CALL    H33             ;Display byte
524A 23       06500         INC     HL              ;Bump buffer pointer
524B 05       06600         DEC     B               ;Decrement byte count
524C 20F2     06700         JR      NZ,GET1         ;Get more if B>0
524E 3E0D     06800         LD      A,0DH           ;For screen clarity
5250 CDCD53   06900         CALL    H33             ;Display carraige return
              07000 ;3. Get checksum, load program, echo 0C8H.
5253 CD9E53   07100 THREE   CALL    IN232           ;Get byte
5256 CDBA53   07200         CALL    CHKERR          ;Error called from CC?
5259 CD9D55   07300         CALL    RDPRG           ;Get program into buffer
525C 3EC8     07400         LD      A,0C8H          ;"OK" for CC
525E CD8F53   07500         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
5261 216E54   07600         LD      HL,BLKMSG       ;Block message
5264 CD6744   07700         CALL    MESAGE          ;Message handler
              07800 ;4. Send Flag 1 and Flag 2 (FLG12)
5267 3A0F54   07900 FOUR    LD      A,(FLG12)       ;Get Flag 1
526A CD8F53   08000         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
526D DD360000 08100         LD      (IX),0          ;Initialize Checksum
5271 CDC653   08200         CALL    ADDCS           ;Add to Checksum
5274 3A1054   08300         LD      A,(FLG12+1)     ;Get Flag 2
5277 CD8F53   08400         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
527A CDC653   08500         CALL    ADDCS           ;Add to Checksum
              08600 ;5. Send checksum.
527D 3A1154   08700         LD      A,(CHKSUM)      ;Get Checksum value
5280 CD8F53   08800         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
5283 DD360000 08900         LD      (IX),0          ;Reset Checksum.
              09000 ;6. Get character (9FH = Okay, 0BCH = Error)
5287 CD9E53   09100 SIX     CALL    IN232           ;Get byte
528A FE97     09200         CP      97H             ;"OK" sent from CC?
528C 2805     09300         JR      Z,OKSIX         ;Go if yes
528E CDBA53   09400         CALL    CHKERR          ;Error called from CC?
5291 18F4     09500         JR      SIX             ;Keep checking
5293 CD8F53   09600 OKSIX   CALL    OUT232          ;Echo 97H
              09700 ;7. Get, save 2 bytes (BLOCK)
5296 CD9E53   09800 SEVEN   CALL    IN232           ;Get byte
5299 CDBA53   09900         CALL    CHKERR          ;Error called from CC?
529C DD360000 10000         LD      (IX),0          ;Initialize Checksum
52A0 321254   10100         LD      (BLOCK),A       ;Save
52A3 CDC653   10200         CALL    ADDCS           ;Add to checksum
52A6 CD9E53   10300         CALL    IN232           ;Get second byte
52A9 CDBA53   10400         CALL    CHKERR          ;Error called from CC?
52AC 321354   10500         LD      (BLOCK+1),A     ;Save
52AF CDC653   10600         CALL    ADDCS           ;Add to Checksum
              10700 ;8. Get checksum, echo 0C8H.
52B2 CD9E53   10800 EIGHT   CALL    IN232           ;Get checksum from CC
52B5 3EC8     10900         LD      A,0C8H          ;Load "OK" byte
52B7 CD8F53   11000         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
              11100 ;9. Send 1 byte, initialize checksum.
52BA DD360000 11200 NINE    LD      (IX),0          ;Initialize Checksum
52BE 3A7954   11300         LD      A,(MARK)        ;Get "last block" mark
52C1 FE00     11400         CP      0               ;0 means not last block
52C3 2804     11500         JR      Z,NOTEND        ;Go if not last block
52C5 3E00     11600         LD      A,0             ;Flag 3 value, last block
52C7 1803     11700         JR      ISEND           ;Skip Flag 3 load
52C9 3A7654   11800 NOTEND  LD      A,(FLG3)        ;Load normal Flag 3 value
52CC CD8F53   11900 ISEND   CALL    OUT232          ;Send
52CF CDC653   12000         CALL    ADDCS           ;Maintain Checksum
              12100 ;10. Send 80 bytes, Checksum
52D2 0680     12200 TEN     LD      B,80H           ;Byte count
52D4 2A7754   12300         LD      HL,(PRGPTR)     ;Current program byte
52D7 7E       12400 SEND1   LD      A,(HL)          ;Load to A
52D8 CD8F53   12500 NODS    CALL    OUT232          ;Send
52DB F5       12600         PUSH    AF              ;Preserve on stack
52DC CDC653   12700         CALL    ADDCS           ;Maintain Checksum
52DF F1       12800         POP     AF              ;Return to A
52E0 FEFF     12900         CP      0FFH            ;End-of-program marker?
52E2 2005     13000         JR      NZ,GOSEND       ;Go if not
52E4 3E01     13100         LD      A,1             ;Last block mark
52E6 327954   13200         LD      (MARK),A        ;Set mark
52E9 23       13300 GOSEND  INC     HL              ;Bump program pointer
52EA 05       13400         DEC     B               ;Decrement counter
52EB 20EA     13500         JR      NZ,SEND1        ;More if not done
52ED 227754   13600         LD      (PRGPTR),HL     ;Done, save pointer
52F0 3A1154   13700         LD      A,(CHKSUM)      ;Get updated Checksum
52F3 CD8F53   13800         CALL    OUT232          ;Send
52F6 3E2E     13900         LD      A,'.'           ;One "." for each block
52F8 CDCD53   14000         CALL    H33             ;To display
              14100 ;11. Determine if more or done
52FB 3A7954   14200         LD      A,(MARK)        ;Last block mark
52FE FE01     14300         CP      1               ;Last block yet?
5300 C28752   14400         JP      NZ,SIX          ;Again if not
5303 3A7A54   14500         LD      A,(MARK2)       ;End block mark
5306 FE00     14600         CP      0               ;Send end yet?
5308 C21353   14700         JP      NZ,ALLDUN       ;If yes, all done
530B 3E01     14800         LD      A,1             ;End block value
530D 327A54   14900         LD      (MARK2),A       ;Set mark
5310 C38752   15000         JP      SIX             ;Send another block
5313 211E54   15100 ALLDUN  LD      HL,DUNMSG       ;Message to display
5316 CD6744   15200         CALL    MESAGE          ;Message handler
5319 C31352   15300         JP      ONE             ;Go to main prompt
              15400 ;=========================================
531C F5       15500 LLIST   PUSH    AF              ;Save for echo back
531D D3E8     15600         OUT     (STATUS),A      ;Reinitialize UART
531F DBE8     15700         IN      A,(STATUS)
5321 3E3F     15800         LD      A,3FH           ;7-bit, 2-stop, no parity
5323 D3EA     15900         OUT     (0EAH),A
5325 3E77     16000         LD      A,77H           ;1200 baud
5327 D3E9     16100         OUT     (0E9H),A
5329 F1       16200         POP     AF
532A 217B55   16300         LD      HL,NAMBUF       ;To save name
532D CD8F53   16400         CALL    OUT232          ;Echo
5330 CD9E53   16500 GETNXT  CALL    IN232           ;Get name byte
5333 CD8F53   16600         CALL    OUT232          ;Echo
```

Listing continues

erything out the RS-232 serial printer line, receive it with 7-bit, no-parity, 600-baud protocol, save it to disk, and print it later. This capability, and a 6809 disassembler, led to a full ROM printout. The command tables included CLOAD and CLOADM, as expected, but they contained DLOAD (not DLOADM) as the sole downloading command. By dropping the M I got the computer to hand up, suggesting that it was looking for a serial input.

I wanted to write a Color Computer monitor to load machine-language programs but I needed to find the ROM locations to send and receive single bytes through the RS-232 serial port. That solution would not allow loading Basic programs, but DLOAD was not supposed to do that, anyway.

However, after experimenting, I found that DLOAD is very good at loading Basic programs. It may load machine-language programs as well, but I haven't yet cracked the code for that.

The DLOAD Command

The program requires a thorough understanding of the DLOAD command. The only version I have been able to get a response from has the syntax: DLOAD "file name," X, where X is a 0 for 300-baud operation and a 1 for 1,200-baud operation. The Color Computer stores the countdown baud value for the DLOAD command at 0E6H. The value is 2CH for 1,200 baud (the initialized value) and B0H for 300 baud. You can set other baud rates by POKEing other values. This baud counter is separate from the two-byte counter for the printer function (maintained at 95H–96H), so you can maintain two different baud rates. Also, the values for a given baud rate are slightly higher for the DLOAD command than for the printer.

Following is a description of the ROM actions upon recognition of the DLOAD command:

- Control passes to 8C18H, where the name reads into a buffer at 01D2-01D9H, and the baud rate is deciphered and stored in 00E6H. The name is left justified in an 8-byte buffer and padded on the right by spaces.
- A handshaking byte of 8AH is sent to RS-232 out, and comes back as an echo from the RS-232.
- The ROM sends out an 8-byte name block, and it maintains a checksum of the characters sent.
- The checksum goes to RS-232 out, presumably for the host to verify the name; RS-232 in is checked for C8H.
- The ROM checks RS-232 in for

EPSON
MX-80 AND MX-100 OWNERS

MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT

- SELECT CONDENSED, **BOLD,** OR WIDE PRINT **INSTANTLY** USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO **AUTOMATICALLY** FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246 x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BOX 929
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

ONLY **$49.95**
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%
SAME DAY SHIPPING WITH MC/VISA

↙353

ONLY **$69.95**

The Magnificent
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

For the TRS-80 Model I and III

- Written in fast Z80 machine language.
- Single key control of all editing functions for ease of use.
- Dynamic display of word count, line count, and free memory count.
- Superscripts, subscripts, underlined, bolded, expanded and condensed type styles - combine and intermix within a line.
- Automatically justifies and word-wraps on the screen as you type.
- Search, Replace, and Global Search and Replace.
- Odd and even page user-definable headers, footers, and page number lines.
- User-definable linespacing, sheet size, top, left, and bottom margins.
- Move blocks of text from disk, to disk, and within the text.
- Examine disk directory on any disk and kill files while editing.
- Full screen editing of EDTASM and BASIC text files.
- Automatic renumbering for EDTASM and BASIC files.
- Print contents of screen function.
- Print previewing formats text, inserts headers, numbers pages, etc. on the screen without printing it on paper.
- Page by page pausing capability for sheet fed printers.
- Supports both parallel and serial printers.
- Printer control code access.
- Supports proportional space justifying on Centronics 737, 739, Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II, Diablo, Qume, Starwriter, Spinwriter, C. Itoh Prowriter, NEC PC-8023A-C, TEC 8500R.
- Also supports special functions of Microline, MX-80, MX-100, and Graftrax Plus.
- Any character or symbol your printer can print is accessable with the Special Character feature.
- Works with NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, LDOS, and DOSPLUS - Single or Double Density.

GUARANTEE

Many word processing systems claim theirs are the best, but few would dare to guarantee them. Not us! We are confident that **ZORLOF** is the most useful word processing system on the market for under $200.00. If you don't agree, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

CALL (305) 259-9397 ↙141

Add $2.00 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Checks require 3 weeks to clear banks.

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS □ P.O. BOX 1136 □ MELBOURNE, FL. 32935 □ (305)259-9397

CAT CALLS

Make them or take them with LYNX — the total telecommunications system for your TRS-80 Model I or III. Access time-sharing systems. Free "bulletin boards." Electronic mail and news. Other micros. Gamers. Hardware, software and documentation — all for one price. Get your paws on it!

LYNX

ESI EMTROL SYSTEMS, INC. ↙49

123 LOCUST STREET • LANCASTER, PA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today.

THE BOTTOM LINE Milford, NH 800/343-0726	THE PROGRAM STORE Washington, DC 800/424-2738	SOFT SECTOR MARKETING Garden City, MI 800/521-6504	COMPUTER PLUS Littleton, MA 800/343-8124	PROGRAMS UNLIMITED Jericho, NY 800/645-6038
BREEZE/QSD Dallas, TX 214/484-2976	SIMUTEK Tucson, AZ 800/528-1149	B.T. ENTERPRISES Centereach, NY 800/645-1165	STEVENS COMPUTERS Phoenixville, PA 800/345-6279	MICRO-MART Montreal, Quebec 514/731-9486

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
5336 CDCD53   16700          CALL    H33             ;Send to screen
5339 FE0D     16800          CP      0DH             ;End of name?
533B 2804     16900          JR      Z,GETPRG        ;If yes, get program
533D 77       17000          LD      (HL),A          ;Save name
533E 23       17100          INC     HL              ;Bump pointer
533F 18EF     17200          JR      GETNXT          ;Get more
5341 21DB55   17300 GETPRG   LD      HL,PROGRM       ;Program buffer pointer
5344 CD9E53   17400 GETBYT   CALL    IN232           ;Get program byte
5347 CD8F53   17500          CALL    OUT232          ;Echo
534A CDCD53   17600          CALL    H33             ;Send to screen
534D FE5C     17700          CP      5CH             ;Shift/clear received?
534F 2008     17800          JR      NZ,GETMOR       ;If not, get more
5351 CD9E53   17900          CALL    IN232           ;Get carraige return
5354 CD8F53   18000          CALL    OUT232          ;Echo
5357 1804     18100          JR      SAVPRG          ;Go to Save routine
5359 77       18200 GETMOR   LD      (HL),A          ;Save program byte
535A 23       18300          INC     HL              ;Bump program pointer
535B 18E7     18400          JR      GETBYT          ;Get next byte
535D 36FF     18500 SAVPRG   LD      (HL),0FFH       ;Program end marker
535F 217B54   18600          LD      HL,BUFFER       ;Disk buffer
5362 117B55   18700          LD      DE,NAMBUF       ;File Control Block
5365 0600     18800          LD      B,0             ;LRL = 256
5367 CD2044   18900          CALL    OPENNW          ;Open file
536A C20554   19000          JP      NZ,FILERR       ;Check for error
536D DDE5     19100          PUSH    IX              ;Preserve IX on stack
536F DD21DB55 19200          LD      IX,PROGRM       ;IX = program pointer
5373 DD7E00   19300 SAVBYT   LD      A,(IX)          ;Get program byte
5376 FEFF     19400          CP      0FFH            ;End of program?
5378 2807     19500          JR      Z,SAVEND        ;End routine if yes
537A CD1B00   19600          CALL    WRITE           ;Byte to disk
537D DD23     19700          INC     IX              ;Bump program pointer
537F 18F2     19800          JR      SAVBYT          ;Get next byte
5381 CD2844   19900 SAVEND   CALL    CLOSE           ;Close file
5384 213F54   20000          LD      HL,SAVMSG       ;Message to display
5387 CD6744   20100          CALL    MESAGE          ;Message handler
538A DDE1     20200          POP     IX              ;Restore IX from stack
538C C30052   20300          JP      INITU           ;Reinitialize
              20400 ;=========================================
              20500 ;SUBROUTINES
              20600 ;SERIAL OUT: CHARACTER IN A.
538F F5       20700 OUT232   PUSH    AF
5390 CD9753   20800          CALL    READY
5393 F1       20900          POP     AF
5394 D3EB     21000          OUT     (0EBH),A        ;Send character out RS232
5396 C9       21100          RET
5397 DBEA     21200 READY    IN      A,(CONTRL)      ;Loop until next char
5399 CB77     21300          BIT     6,A             ;character can go out.
539B 28FA     21400          JR      Z,READY
539D C9       21500          RET
              21600 ;----------------------
              21700 ;SERIAL IN: CHARACTER IN A.
539E C5       21800 IN232    PUSH    BC              ;Preserve BC
539F CDA453   21900          CALL    IN1             ;Get byte
53A2 C1       22000          POP     BC
53A3 C9       22100          RET
53A4 0EEA     22200 IN1      LD      C,CONTRL        ;UART control register
53A6 ED40     22300 AGN1     IN      B,(C)           ;Get control status
53A8 CB78     22400          BIT     7,B             ;Test for Data Received
53AA 200A     22500          JR      NZ,GOTBYT       ;Go if set
53AC 3A4038   22600          LD      A,(KBDCH)       ;Check keyboard if not
53AF FE04     22700          CP      4               ;Test for break
53B1 20F3     22800          JR      NZ,AGN1         ;Loop til character rec'd
53B3 C32D40   22900          JP      DOS             ;To DOS if break
53B6 DBEB     23000 GOTBYT   IN      A,(DATA)        ;Get byte
53B8 B7       23100          OR      A               ;Set condition codes
53B9 C9       23200          RET
              23300 ;----------------------
53BA FEBC     23400 CHKERR   CP      0BCH            ;Error from CC?
53BC C0       23500          RET     NZ              ;Return if not
53BD 211454   23600          LD      HL,ERRMSG       ;Message to screen
53C0 CD6744   23700          CALL    MESAGE          ;Message handler
53C3 C30052   23800          JP      INITU           ;Reinitialize
              23900 ;----------------------
53C6 DDAE00   24000 ADDCS    XOR     (IX)            ;Maintain checksum
53C9 DD7700   24100          LD      (IX),A
53CC C9       24200          RET
              24300 ;----------------------
53CD D5       24400 H33      PUSH    DE              ;Preserve registers
53CE DDE5     24500          PUSH    IX
53D0 FDE5     24600          PUSH    IY
53D2 CD3300   24700          CALL    33H             ;One byte to screen
53D5 FDE1     24800          POP     IY              ;Restore registers
53D7 DDE1     24900          POP     IX
53D9 D1       25000          POP     DE
53DA C9       25100          RET
              25200 ;----------------------
53DB F5       25300 SETBUF   PUSH    AF              ;Preserve A
53DC 217B55   25400          LD      HL,NAMBUF       ;Buffer to clear
53DF 0621     25500          LD      B,33            ;Buffer length
53E1 3E20     25600          LD      A,20H           ;Load blank spaces
53E3 77       25700 SB1      LD      (HL),A          ;Begin clearing
53E4 23       25800          INC     HL
53E5 05       25900          DEC     B
53E6 20FB     26000          JR      NZ,SB1          ;Clear until countdown
53E8 F1       26100          POP     AF
53E9 C9       26200          RET
              26300 ;----------------------------
53EA 21DB55   26400 CLRBUF   LD      HL,PROGRM       ;Buffer to clear
53ED F3       26500          DI                      ;Avoid interference
53EE 3600     26600          LD      (HL),0          ;Load with nulls
53F0 11DC55   26700          LD      DE,PROGRM+1     ;Destination of nulls
53F3 010080   26800          LD      BC,8000H        ;Length of buffer
53F6 EDB0     26900          LDIR                    ;Clear buffer
53F8 FB       27000          EI                      ;Enable interrupts
53F9 CDDB53   27100          CALL    SETBUF          ;Clear name buffer
53FC 3E00     27200          LD      A,0             ;Reset:
53FE 327954   27300          LD      (MARK),A        ;- last block mark
5401 327A54   27400          LD      (MARK2),A       ;- end mark
5404 C9       27500          RET
```

Listing continues

three bytes in succession; the first two (flags 1 and 2) are stored and the third is a checksum of the first two. The two stored bytes of the program later determine the type of input (see "Flags").

- Upon successful receipt of the checksum, the ROM sends a 97H to RS-232 out, and echoes back through RS-232 in.
- Two bytes are sent to RS-232 out, then the checksum of the two is sent; a C8H must be returned to RS-232 in to indicate correct receipt of the checksum.
- The ROM requests a single byte (flag 3) from RS-232 in, and initializes the checksum (see flags).
- A block of 128 bytes is received from RS-232 in, then the checksum of the block plus flag 3; the block is stored at 01DAH, the cassette buffer.
- Depending on the flags, the Color Computer cycles for another 128-byte block declares an error, or ends successfully. Unless an error occurs, the loaded block is placed in the Basic program statement table, with all pointers correctly adjusted.

Checksum

The program maintains the checksum by performing an exclusive-or (XOR) between the previous value of the checksum and the ASCII of the value last received. The resulting value becomes the updated checksum. The checksum value always initializes to zero, and reinitializes each time its value goes to RS-232 out.

Flags

Flags 1 and 2 are the two bytes sent to the Color Computer when the ROM checks the RS-232. When the ROM requests a single byte from RS-232 in, flag 3 is sent. Flag 3 is figured into the data-block checksum, and sends it as the opening byte for each successive block.

I haven't yet figured out the flags' general purposes, but I have figured out the results for some of the combinations. I have also worked out a combination to successfully load a Basic program, which was my primary goal.

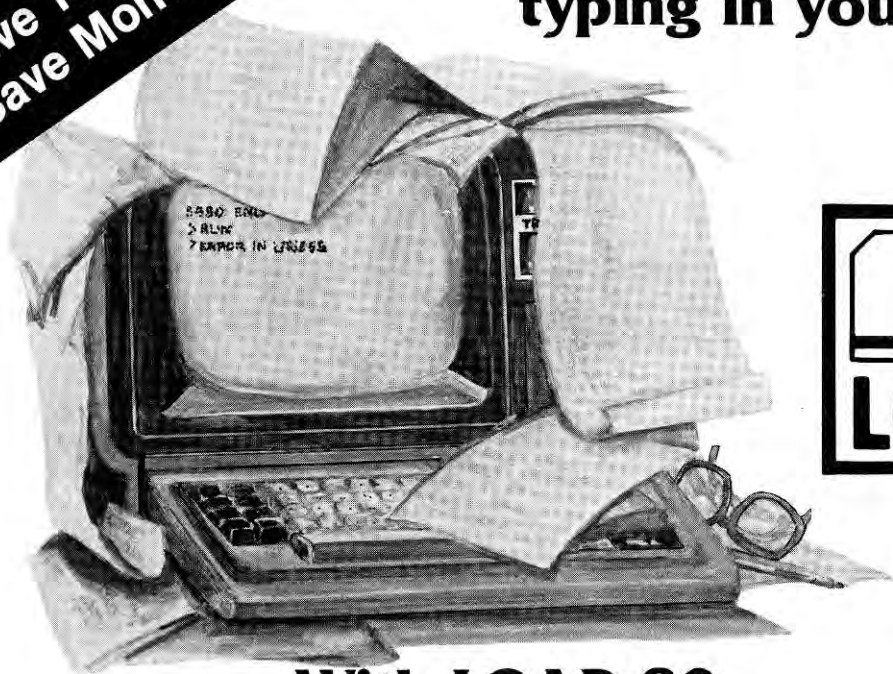
If flag 1 is an FFH the Color Computer returns an NE error, regardless of the other flags' values. The manual doesn't list that error. It might be the no-error error that I always feared would show up some day.

If flag 2 is an 00H, the Color Computer returns an FM error, which is a format error. This occurs in tape loading when CLOAD encounters a machine-language program, and when

Save Time
Save Money

You could spend hours typing in your programs,

Or you could get



ALL THE MAJOR PROGRAM LISTINGS FROM EACH MONTH OF *80 MICRO* ON CASSETTE OR DISK

*FOR SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY ISSUE CASSETTE SEE AD ELSEWHERE IN ISSUE.

With LOAD 80 you'll avoid all the hassles while enjoying all the benefits

What exactly is **LOAD 80**? Simply put, it is a monthly dump of the major program listings in each issue of *80 MICRO*. Since it was introduced in April of 1981, hundreds of TRS-80* users like yourself have discovered the advantages and benefits of **LOAD 80**. This comes as no surprise to Wayne Green, the innovative publisher who created **LOAD 80**. He knew from experience how frustrating and time consuming it was to keyboard and debug even a single published program, let alone all the major program listings in an issue of *80 MICRO*. He was sure that a great many people were just as frustrated as he was and would jump at the opportunity to have those programs available in "ready-to-load" form.

Wayne couldn't have been more right. **LOAD 80** has been a boom to TRS-80 users, allowing them to spend more time actually using their computers, while at the same time saving them a lot of aggravation and a good deal of money.

And now you can enjoy all the benefits of the major program listings in *80 MICRO* without the aggravation of keyboarding and debugging them. Start your subscription to **LOAD 80** with this month's issue and save close to 30% on the monthly price. And with a year's subscription, your cost per month (for an average of 10 programs per cassette or disk) is about what it would cost you to purchase one program at retail prices. Plus you get the extra added advantage of having the complete documentation for the major programs in that month's issue of *80 MICRO*, so loading your cassette or booting up your disk should present no problem at all.

To order your **LOAD 80** subscription, or this month's issue only, simply fill in the attached card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to: **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, or call our toll free number: **1-800-258-5473.** You can also order back issues of **LOAD 80**. For complete details, look for the **LOAD 80** back issues advertisement in this magazine, or see your local dealer.

LOAD 80 disks are double-sided giving twice the storage for virtually the same cost. Single-drive users can simply flip the disk to read the other side. Equipped with TDOS (the DOSPLUS kernel) these disks contain their own BASIC and are ready to load on the Model I. Model III users must use the TRSDOS CONVERT utility.

LOAD 80 is simply the listings from **80 MICRO**; it will not run under all system configurations. Use the Key Boxes accompanying each article in **80 MICRO** as your guide.

Yes, I want March LOAD 80

☐ YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to **LOAD 80** on disk beginning with this month's issue. . . $199.97

☐ YES, I want this month's **LOAD 80** on disk for $19.97 each (plus $1.50 per disk for postage and handling).

☐ **Visa** ☐ **Am. Ex** ☐ **MasterCard**

☐ **Check/Money order**

☐ YES, I want to save money. Sign me up for a year of **LOAD 80** beginning with this month's cassette. . . $99.97 for 12 issues.

☐ YES, I want a cassette of this month's **LOAD 80** for $9.97 each (plus $1.50 per tape for postage and handling).

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

Signature: _____ **Card#** _____ **Exp. Date:** _____

3-83

LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a subsidiary of **WAYNE GREEN INC.**, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD 80** will do anything other than save you typing. Foreign air mail, please inquire.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Listing continued

```
                27600 ;-------------------------
5405 B7         27700 FILERR  OR      A               ;Set condition codes
5406 C8         27800         RET     Z               ;If no error
5407 CBFF       27900         SET     7,A             ;Prepare for display
5409 CD0944     28000         CALL    4409H           ;Display message
540C C30052     28100         JP      INITU           ;Reinitialize
                28200 ;=================================================
                28300 ;MARKERS, BUFFERS
540F 0101       28400 FLG12   DEFW    0101H
5411 00         28500 CHKSUM  DEFB    0               ; = IX
5412 0000       28600 BLOCK   DEFW    0               ;Count from CC
                28700 ;-------------------------------------------
                28800 ;MESSAGES
5414 49         28900 ERRMSG  DEFM    'I/O ERROR'
541D 0D         29000         DEFB    0DH
541E 0A         29100 DUNMSG  DEFB    0AH
541F 2A         29200         DEFM    '*** DONE ***'
542B 0D0A       29300         DEFW    0A0DH
542D 50         29400 LOADOK  DEFM    'PROGRAM LOAD OKAY'
543E 0D         29500         DEFB    0DH
543F 46         29600 SAVMSG  DEFM    'FILE SAVED'
5449 0D         29700         DEFB    0DH
544A 0A0A       29800 OKMSG   DEFW    0A0AH
544C 43         29900         DEFM    'Color Computer Host'
545F 0A         30000         DEFB    0AH
5460 2A         30100         DEFM    '* OK'
5464 0D         30200         DEFB    0DH
5465 0A         30300 DLDMSG  DEFB    0AH
5466 44         30400         DEFM    'DLOAD: '
546D 03         30500         DEFB    03H
546E 42         30600 BLKMSG  DEFM    'BLOCKS '
5475 03         30700         DEFB    03
                30800 ;-----------------------------------
                30900 ;MORE MARKERS
5476 80         31000 FLG3    DEFB    80H
5477 DB55       31100 PRGPTR  DEFW    PROGRM
5479 00         31200 MARK    DEFB    0
547A 00         31300 MARK2   DEFB    0
                31400 ;=================================================
                31500 ;DISK READ ROUTINE
4424            31600 OPEN    EQU     4424H           ;Existing file only
0013            31700 READ1   EQU     0013H           ;One byte read
4420            31800 OPENNW  EQU     4420H           ;New or existing file
001B            31900 WRITE   EQU     001BH           ;One byte read
4428            32000 CLOSE   EQU     4428H           ;File close
0100            32100 BUFFER  DEFS    256             ;User file buffer
557B 20         32200 NAMBUF  DEFM    '                '
559D D9         32300 RDPRG   EXX                     ;Use alternate registers
559E 08         32400         EX      AF,AF'
559F DDE5       32500         PUSH    IX              ;Preserve IX
55A1 117B55     32600         LD      DE,NAMBUF       ;File Control Block
55A4 217B54     32700         LD      HL,BUFFER
55A7 0600       32800         LD      B,0             ;LRL = 256
55A9 CD2444     32900         CALL    OPEN            ;If it exists
55AC C20554     33000         JP      NZ,FILERR       ;Check for error
55AF DD21DB55   33100         LD      IX,PROGRM       ;Pointer to load buffer
55B3 CD1300     33200 RDLOOP  CALL    READ1           ;One byte from disk
55B6 2817       33300         JR      Z,RDGO          ;Go if no error
55B8 FE1C       33400         CP      1CH             ;End of File error
55BA C20554     33500         JP      NZ,FILERR       ;Display other error
55BD DD3600FF   33600         LD      (IX),0FFH       ;EOF Marker in memory
55C1 21DB55     33700         LD      HL,PROGRM       ;Reset to program start
55C4 227754     33800         LD      (PRGPTR),HL     ;Set pointer
55C7 212D54     33900         LD      HL,LOADOK       ;Message to display
55CA CD6744     34000         CALL    MESAGE          ;Message handler
55CD 1807       34100         JR      PREXX           ;Prepare to exit
55CF DD7700     34200 RDGO    LD      (IX),A          ;Save byte loaded
55D2 DD23       34300         INC     IX              ;Bump pointer
55D4 18DD       34400         JR      RDLOOP          ;Get more
55D6 DDE1       34500 PREXX   POP     IX              ;Restore IX
55D8 D9         34600         EXX                     ;Restore main registers
55D9 08         34700         EX      AF,AF'
55DA C9         34800         RET
55DB            34900 PROGRM  EQU     $               ;Program buffer
5200            35000         END     INITU
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

CLOADM encounters a Basic program. This byte differentiates the two for the DLOAD command.

If flags 1 and 2 form 0001H, 00FFH, 0100H, or 01FFH, depending on the value of flag 3, no error returns.

If flag 3 is 00H, one data block is sent and the command considers itself finished. The block received is not processed as a Basic program. I use this as a way of ending the program load in the host program.

If flag 3 is 01H, the command looks for continuous blocks; they are not processed as Basic programs within the Color Computer. This value can be part of the key to loading a machine-language program.

If flag 3 is FFH, the command fails with a DS error, or a Direct Statement in File error. This error also occurs when a CLOAD command encounters a data tape, suggesting that the DLOAD command may also be available for loading data from the RS-232.

If Flag 3 is 80H, the DLOAD command processes the block as a Basic program and anticipates receipt of the next block. The host program uses this value until the entire program has downloaded, and then switches to 00H to signify the end of file.

ROM Locations

In deciphering the DLOAD command I discovered many general-purpose Color Computer ROM routines useful in two-way serial communication. I'll pass these along for those interested in working toward their own machine-language routines. The host program requires no machine-language monitor in the Color Computer. With a bit of work and imagination, a small monitor could facilitate full eight-bit interchanges with any computer.

The routines use the hardware stack area to keep track of what's going on; so use the entry and exit routines.

8DBCH—Gets single characters from RS-232 input, with characters received in A register. This call keeps trying for an input for a specified number of tries. The one-byte value at 00E7H times the two-byte value at 008AH determines the number of tries. These are initialized on power-up to five and 0000, giving five times 65536 tries before a return. The Y register must point to an area where at least three bytes can be used by the subroutine. I recommend the following routine:

```
CLRA          Clear A register
PSHS A,B,X    Set Hardware Stack
LEAY 0,S      Point Y to Stack
CALL $8DBCH   Get Character
Process character received in register A.
```

8E0CH—Sends single characters in register A to RS-232 output. The value at 00E6H determines the baud rate. The Y register must point to an area where at least three bytes can be used by the subroutine. Use the following routine:

```
LDA CHAR      Load character
PSHS A,B,X    Set Hardware Stack
LEAY 0,S      Point Y to Stack
CALL 8E0CH    Send Character
```

8DB8H—Sends characters out and waits for echo back. Set up this routine the same as 8E0CH, above.

8D72H—Sends characters out, waits for echo, and maintains checksum in the XOR format. Using the routine setups above, a PULS A,B,X should result in the last character received remaining in A, with the current checksum value in B.

8D62H—Sends out current checksum; resets checksum to zero; waits for a C8H returned; declares an error if not received (IO ERROR).

The Program

Program Listing 1 is a host program for the Model I. You can receive any program keyed into the Color Computer from the Model I and store them on disk.

Drive down the high cost of disk drives

DISKovery Unlimited is bringing you the best in microcomputer systems, drives, peripherals, and software for TRS-80 and other popular brands. This month, take advantage of special system and disk drive values like these:

Complete TRS-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives

48K RAM, two 40-track, double-density disk drives, A.M. Electronics controller board, DOS and manuals, complete and ready to run *$1,695.00*

Same system as above, including RS-232C interface and MX82F/T dot matrix printer for correspondence-quality output *$2,395.00*

(Prepaid shipping when order is prepaid)

A.M. Electronics "Multiplier" for TRS-80 Model I systems

Fed up with unreliable double-density disk drive operation? "Multiplier" lets you upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems. . . . . *$ 99.00*
"Multiplier" with NEWDOS 80 . . . . . *$199.00*

Mini Winchester hard disk drive

Completely plug-compatible with your TRS-80 system. Includes controller board and DOS Plus 4.0i. Delivers 6.7 megabytes of data capacity (unformatted). Typically uses one amp less than other hard disk drives. Excellent for word-processing, database management, financial planning, and other data-intensive applications *$1595.00*

New! Two-inch, high-performance floppy disk drives

Now you can save space *and* money. These drives are only two-thirds the height of conventional drives, and provide extras like door-lock solenoid control, selectable write protect (protect with or without notch—your choice!) and disk change/activity indicators. Shipped complete and ready to run.

Single-sided, 40-track 2″ drive w/case & power supply. *$199.95*
Double-sided, 40-track 2″ drive w/case & power supply. *$249.95*
Single-sided, 40-track 2″ drive, packaged for TRS-80 Model I, including case, power supply, cable, TRSDOS & manual *$249.95*

DISKOVERY UNLIMITED

37

3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2315

VISA MasterCard

TM TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Shipping costs extra except where otherwise noted. Prices effective through the 15th of cover month.

You can send any program stored on disk in ASCII format to the Color Computer, whether originally keyed into the Color Computer or the Model I.

You can list, run or manipulate within the Color Computer any program loaded through the command as if keyed in or loaded from cassette.

All controls come from the Color Computer keyboard; you don't have to touch the Model I during program exchanges.

The last feature lets you use the Model I as a remote disk-recording device for all Color Computer programs, with the only connection needed between the two being a four-conductor wire.

The host program initializes the Model I RS-232 to eight bits, no parity, 1200 baud, then polls the RS-232 port waiting for one of two bytes: an 8AH, indicating the Color Computer is looking to download a program, or DBH, indicating a program is about to come in to be saved. If the computer receives the former, the program sets the name, loads the program from disk and runs through the remainder of the protocol.

To send a file from the Color Computer to the Model I, the file is essentially printed. A complication arises with the Color Computer 1.0 ROM: it prints a seven-bit rather than an eight-bit word, and the print protocol initializes at 600 baud. You can correct this by POKEing 29H in memory location 96H. The former problem is dealt with in the host program by treating one of the stop bits as part of the ASCII code. So, when the Color Computer sends 5BH (the left bracket, formed by shift/down arrow), the host recognizes the character by expecting the top bit to be on, to receive DBH. The Color Computer command to initiate a save is PRINT #−2, (shift/down arrow) FILENAME (enter).

The receipt of the misread 5BH causes the host to reinitialize to a seven-bit protocol, and to treat the incoming characters up to a carriage return as the file name. The Color Computer issues the command LLIST, which sends the program as an ASCII printout. When finished, a terminator signal is needed. The host program recognizes a 5CH, formed on the Color Computer with a shift/clear, and displayed as a backslash. When this byte is received, the program saves to disk under the received name and the RS-232 UART reinitializes to the eight-bit protocol.

This procedure allows an automatic save on the Model I by appending a Remark backslash to the end of any Color Computer program. It has the disadvantage of making the backslash a disallowed character in the body of a Basic program. If this proves a problem, the save command can be made more particular by checking that the most recent byte entered into the buffer was a carriage return (0DH), since the backslash can never appear as the leading character of the next Basic line.

I'm told the 1.1 ROM uses an eight-bit protocol. If that is true, the reinitialization portion of the save program (lines 15600–16100) will not be necessary. The host will be looking for 5BH, rather than DBH, to start the save process. Make the latter change at line 5100.

If you would rather run the whole thing at 300 baud, change the value loaded into the A register at lines 2200 and 16000 to 55H rather than 77H. ■

Frank Bogardus can be reached at RD #2, Box 312, Rensselaer, NY 12144.

RELIABLE LOW-COST HIGH-SPEED TAPING

STANDARD RECORDER AND CASSETTES. . . .NO REPROGRAMMING HASSLES. . . .NO EXPENSIVE MODIFICATIONS.

NO-FUSS HIGH SPEED SOFTWARE

KWICOS (Mod 1, 4k to 48k) **$26**
KWIK Cassette Operating System for Mod 1. The easy-to-use Level II enhancement for reliable fast taping (select 1000-3000 baud). Features: save, load, verify, search, chain-load, catalog, and test-read of both BASIC and machine-code programs . . . plus: long pgm names, passwords, debounce, slow 'list', self 'backup', and more.

KOS3 (Mod 3, 16k to 48k) **$26**
The KWIK Cassette Operating System for Model 3. All KWICOS features at 2200 baud, plus KWIK set of: clock display, Time, Date, Cassette high/low, I/O routing, etc.

KWIKIT (specify Model) **$12**
Mini-system for BASIC programs only. EasyLoad 1000 baud for Mod 1, 2200 baud for Mod 3. Many KWICOS features.

KWINK (Model 1, 4k-48k) **$15**
Makes stand-alone fast-loading (2x-6x) copies of any standard 500 baud "SYSTEM" program. (At 6x, 3 minute program loads in 44 sec!)

KLOAD (Model 1) **$15**
Similar to KWINK, but for BASIC pgms only. (Specify 16-32-48k)

KLOAN (Mod 3, 16k-48k) **$12**
Makes 500 or 1500 baud copy of any other standard 'system' pgm.

KWIK Software
Box 328
Bolivar, MO 65613
Phone (417) 326-7154

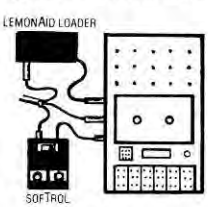
SKEPTICAL? Any doubt that KWIK model I speed-up programs work? Send $3 for DEMO tape (refund with first order).
WE FLAT GUARANTEE...If you are not satisfied with ANY product in this ad, you get your money back. No hassles. No delay.

NO-FUSS ANY-SPEED HARDWARE

The amazing LemonAid Loader takes the 'finickies' out of Model I loads, but even more amazing . . . make KWIK copies of your Model I programs and load them flawlessly at 6× speed! Instant installation . . . simply plug between your cable and recorder. No internal batteries or external power needed. NO VOL. JUGGLING!

All Loaders for Model I, switchable to Model III
Model L80 Deluxe loader plus speaker/earphone output jack.....$19.99
Model L80M Like L80 but with built-in audio monitor.....$23.50
Model LS80M L80M plus LSS SOFTROL (below) in one.....$37.50
(Above for Radio Shack CTR80 or 80A. No modifications needed. May or may not work with other recorders.)
LOADS I, III, & CoCo
Model LS81M Loader/Softrol/Monitor for new RS CCR81. Built-in auto-powered amplifier for marginal tapes.....$44.50

Model LSS-2 Solid state SOFTROL (1) eliminates switch-hits (2) pushbutton and slide switch control of CTR Motor makes tape positioning a snap with no plug pulling (3) cushioned motor-off delay pulls end of programs past CTR pinch rollers so you get no pinch-hits, plus (4) automatically gaps between saved programs. May be used to computer-switch other DC loads up to 15 volts and 1.5 A. Works with all standard-plug recorders and computers.....$18.99



LEMONS TECH ↙358
325 N. Hwy 65
P.O. Drawer 429
Buffalo, MO 65622
(417) 345 7643

Call either number 'til 10pm most any day for orders or info. US ppd. $4 COD or overseas (except APO/FPO). MO res. add tax.

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

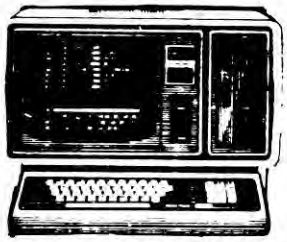
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL- PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536

MasterCard

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580

VISA

146

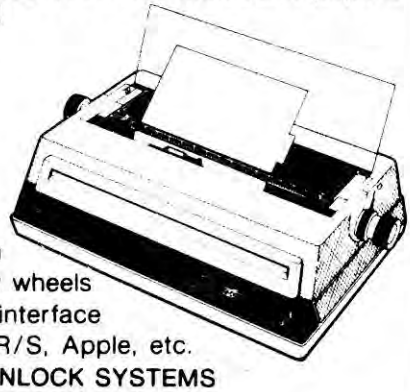
DAISY WHEEL

New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:

$579



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or **serial** interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		C.Itoh (par)		(ser)
MX80	$429	82A	$429	8510	$479	$579
80FT	499	83A	659	1550	699	749
MX100	679	84A	1025	F10-40	1395	1395
		84S	1150	F10-55	1695	1695

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

456

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

IT'S JUST GREAT

ON SALE NOW

EXTRA! EXTRA!

50,000 Word Dictionary & Easy Spelling Correction for TRS-80 Model I & III.

BLUE PENCIL, The Expandable 50,000 Word Dictionary.

That's right. A 50,000 word expandable dictionary that becomes an integral part of your Electric Pencil Word Processing System.

A virtually unlimited number of new words may be added.

No need to exit the operating system or run any other programs, with a simple two key command Blue Pencil is quickly proofing your text.

Spelling corrections are easily accomplished by using Electric Pencil's search-and-replace feature. Or, if you would like your system to do the work, there also is . . .

RED PENCIL, Easy Spelling Correction.

Instead of editing your own text, your enhanced Electric Pencil will now go down the list of misspelled words with you, word by word, and offer you several options from a menu.

Correct the spelling, leave the word alone, display the word in context, scroll through the dictionary at the nearest location, or add the word to the dictionary.

It makes it all so simple.

Fast and Easy Proofing.

The Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System, Red Pencil and Blue Pencil (disk versions only) are available for $89.95 each at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling per item. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price per item. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 W. 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping You Help Yourself.

Electric Pencil Trademark Michael Shrayer
TRS-80 Trademark TANDY Corp.

© IJG, Inc. 1982

APL Primer—Part IV

by Margaret M. Grothman

Have a matrix you'd like to transpose? This month we'll also tell you how to reduce, add multiply, ravel, rotate, and catenate it.

All variables used in the first three parts of this series were scalars or vectors. A scalar has a single value assigned to it; a vector has more than one value assigned. Scalars and vectors can be defined by their dimensions; a scalar has no dimensions, and a vector is an array of one dimension.

Recall that I used the shape function (shift P) to find the number of elements assigned to a vector. You can use a variation of the shape function (shift P shift P) to determine the number of dimensions of a variable:

```
Enter:  SCALAR←2
Enter:  ■P ■P SCALAR
Result: 0 (SCALAR has no dimensions).

Enter:  VECTOR←1 3 5
Enter:  ■P VECTOR
Result: 3 (There are three elements in
        VECTOR).

Enter:  ■P ■P VECTOR
Result: 1 (There is only one dimension in
        VECTOR).
```

Variables of up to five dimensions can be defined in APL80. The dyadic reshape function (also shift P) is used to build a multi-dimensional array. A two-dimensional array is called a matrix:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←2 3 ■P 1 2 3 4 5 6
Result: 1 2 3
        4 5 6
```

The two integers preceding the shift P symbol describe the dimensions of the matrix, two rows and three columns. The numbers following the reshape symbol are the elements of the matrix.

When the shape function is applied to a multi-dimensional array, the number of elements in each dimension is given. Multiply those numbers together to find the total number of array elements:

```
Enter:  ■P MATRIX
Result: 2 3 (two rows, three columns, six
        elements)
```

In the following reshape statement, the list of elements does not entirely fill the array. When this happens, elements from the beginning of the list are repeated:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←4 5 ■P 0 1 0
Result: 0 1 0 0 1
        0 0 1 0 0
        1 0 0 1 0
        0 1 0 0 1
```

If there are too many elements in the reshape statement, the matrix will be filled from the beginning of the list:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←2 3 ■P ■I 10
Result: 1 2 3
        4 5 6
```

An array of literals or graphics characters can also be created. They are not printed in fields as numerical arrays are:

```
Enter:  GRAPHICS←#128 + ■I 63
Enter:  ■Q←GRMATRIX←7 9 ■P
        GRAPHICS
Result: graphics characters printed in seven
        rows
```

Arrays with more than two dimensions appear in blocks. For example, the following array consists of two rows, three columns, and two blocks. Note that the last two dimensions stated are the rows and columns:

```
Enter:  ■Q←ARRAY←2 3 2 ■P ■I 12
Result:  1  2
         3  4
         5  6

         7  8
         9  10
         11 12

Enter:  ■Q←GRMATRIX←3 3 7 ■P
        GRAPHICS
Result: graphics characters printed in three
        blocks of three rows and seven col-
        umns
```

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC. PRESENTS

THE MOST FLEXIBLE PRINTER ON THE MARKET

THE NEW D-92

DUAL MODE MODULAR PRINTER

WHY PAY FOR TWO, IF ONE WILL DO?

Why pay for a printer that only does one job, when you can buy one printer that will perform two jobs. *Data Impact Products'* New Dual Mode Printer, the D-92 allows you to print in the data processing mode AND in the correspondence mode for business documents.

WHY PAY MORE IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?

Finally, there is a printer manufacturer that lets you have it your way. Some manufacturers pass along the extra cost of serial interface to parallel interface users by charging both users the same price. At Data Impact Products we don't think that's fair. If you don't want or need serial we won't charge you for it. However, should you require serial interface, xon/xoff, 2K buffer, or graphics you can have it. All you have to do is specify your requirements.

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

All *Data Impact Products* printers are built with superior materials right here in the United States. Each unit is inspected, tested and burned in at the factory to insure superior quality.

Standard Features on all models includes:

- 800 Character Buffer
- 100 CPS Bidirectional Printing
- Parallel Interface
- Short Line Seeking Logic
- Forms Handling up to Four Parts
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Six Different Character Sizes

INTERFACING FLEXIBILITY AND MORE.

Data Impact Products printers will interface with all popular computers whether it is IBM, Osborne, TRS, Apple, Televideo, Atari, etc.

So, if you want to double your output, lower your costs and increase your flexibility, then call or write us today for more details. You'll be convinced that *Data Impact Products* offers you more products for less money.

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Advanced Electronics, Inc.
745 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, MA 02110
Telephone: 617-482-4214
Telex: 951047 DIP INC BSN

$399
SPECIAL PROMOTION PRICE—DO NOT DELAY
CALL 1-800-327-1525 TODAY

↙173

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

If more than three dimensions are specified, printing will be in sets of blocks:

```
Enter:  ■Q←ARRAY←2 2 2 3 ■P #130
Result: graphics character 130 printed in two
        sets of two blocks each. Each block
        contains two rows and three columns.
```

Row Vectors and Columns Vectors

You can assign a two-dimensional array in which one of the dimensions is one. This appears to be the same as a one-dimensional array, but it is not. The difference is occasionally significant. If it is necessary to make a distinction, call the single-dimensional array a list and the two-dimensional array a vector:

```
Enter:  ■Q←LIST←1 2 3
Result: 1 2 3

Enter:  ■Q←VECTOR←1 3 ■P ■I 3
Result: 1 2 3

Enter:  LIST = VECTOR
Result: LENGTH ERROR (LIST and
        VECTOR are not equivalent).
```

The variable VECTOR above is called a row vector, because it consists of a single row. A column vector can be created by reversing the dimensions:

```
Enter:  ■Q←ROWVEC←1 5 ■P ■I 5
Result: 1 2 3 4 5

Enter:  ■Q←COLVEC←5 1 ■P ■I 5
Result: 1
        2
        3
        4
        5

Enter:  ROWVEC = COLVEC
Result: LENGTH ERROR (ROWVEC and
        COLVEC are not equivalent).
```

Indexing Multi-Dimensional Arrays

Selecting one element from an array requires an argument consisting of as many integers as there are dimensions. The integers are enclosed in parentheses and must be separated by semicolons. For example, to select the element in the second row and the second column of the variable MATRIX below:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←2 3 ■P ■I 6
Enter:  MATRIX (2;2)
Result: 5
```

To produce an entire row or column:

```
Enter:  MATRIX (2;)
Result: 4 5 6 (second row)

Enter:  MATRIX (;2)
Result: 2 5 (second column)
```

The next example returns the first and the third columns:

```
Enter:  MATRIX (;1 3)
Result: 1 3
        4 6
```

Take and Drop with Matrices

You can often use Take and Drop to accomplish the same task. The first of the two examples that follow takes two rows and three columns from MATRIX. The second example produces the same result by dropping one column from the right side. (The 0 indicates that no rows are to be dropped.)

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←2 4 ■P ■I 8
Enter:  2 3↑MATRIX
Result: 1 2 3
        5 6 7

Enter:  0 −1↓MATRIX
Result: 1 2 3
        5 6 7
```

The next set of examples also produces identical results. In the first, one row and two columns are dropped. In the second, one row is taken from the bottom and two columns are taken from the right:

```
Enter:  1 2↓MATRIX
Result: 7 8

Enter:  −1 −2↑MATRIX
Result: 7 8
```

Operations on Matrices

When two matrices are added, corresponding elements of each are added together to produce a new matrix. The dimensions of both matrices must be identical:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MAT1←2 3 ■P 1 3 5 2 4 6
Enter:  ■Q←MAT2←2 3 ■P 2 4 6 1 3 5
Enter:  ■Q←MAT1 + MAT2
Result: 3 7 11
        3 7 11
```

Matrix subtraction works in the same way:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MAT1−MAT2
Result: −1 −1 −1
         1  1  1
```

If the shift X multiplication symbol is applied to two matrices, element by element multiplication takes place. Yet, in mathematics, multiplication of matrices is defined differently. Each row is multiplied by each column to produce a new matrix consisting of the results of all row by column multiplications. For example:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} \times \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 8 & 14 \\ 13 & 22 \\ 13 & 16 \end{vmatrix}$$

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS
(For Filing by April 15, 1983)
For TRS-80* Models I and III

FEATURES:—

1. *Menu Driven.*
2. *70 + Tax Programs.*
3. *Basic; Unlocked; Listable.*
4. *Name/SS No./FS carried over.*
5. *Inputs can be checked.*
6. *Inputs can be changed.*
7. *I.R.S. approved REVPROC format.*
8. *Prints entire Form/Schedule.*
9. *Calculates Taxes, etc.*
10. *On std. 35-track, Mod. I format disk.*
11. *CONVERT for Model III.*
12. *Use GREENBAR in triplicate — don't change paper all season!*
13. *Our 4th Year in Tax Programs.*
14. *We back up our Programs!*

Helpful programs to calculate and print the many Tax Forms and Schedules. Ideal for the Tax Preparer, C.P.A. and Individual. For just $24.75 per disk, postpaid (approx. 60 grans per format disk).

Programs are designed for easy-use, with checkpoints to correct parts as needed. Results on screen for checking before printing.

In all, there are more than 70 individual Tax Programs. These include Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1120, 1120S, 1041 and 1065. Also Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP and SE. And, Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 3468, 3903, 4255, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4972, 5695, 6251 and 6252.

And, we have a disk we call "THE TAX PREPARER'S HELPER" which has programs for INCOME STATEMENTS, RENTAL STATEMENTS, SUPPORTING STATEMENTS, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's and PRINT W-2's.

TRY ONE DISK AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. ONLY $24.75 POSTPAID.

First disk is TR#1, and includes Form 1040 and Schedules A, B, C, D and G. $24.75 POSTPAID.

Write:—

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS ↙236

931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

MasterCard VISA

*T.M.Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.

The result is produced in the following way:

$2\times1+3\times2=8$
$2\times4+3\times2=14$
$3\times1+5\times2=13$
$3\times4+5\times2=22$
$1\times1+6\times2=13$
$1\times4+6\times2=16$

Notice that with this definition of multiplication, matrices do not have to be the same size. However, the number of columns in the first matrix must equal the number of rows in the second. The dimensions of the resulting matrix are equal to the number of rows in the first matrix and the number of columns in the second matrix. For example, the product of a 3-by-2 matrix and a 2-by-2 matrix is another 3-by-2 matrix.

The commutative law of multiplication does not apply to matrix multiplication. If the two matrices are exchanged and then multiplied, the result will not be the same. In fact, the two matrices above could not be multiplied at all if reversed in order, because the number of columns of the first would not equal the number of rows in the second.

The APL function needed to perform matrix multiplication is the inner product function; it is not available in APL80. Program Listing 1 is a user-defined function that you can use instead to multiply matrices. It is written with an explicit result, so that it can be called by another program.

```
)DEF XR←MAT1 MULT MAT2; D1; D2; I1; I2
1: D1←▪P MAT1
2: D2←▪P MAT2
3: →(D1(2) $ D2(1))/ERROR
4: MAT3←(D1(1),D2(2))▪P 0
5: I1←1
6: I2←1
7: LOOP: MAT3 (I1;I2)←+/MAT1(I1;)▪X MAT2 (;I2)
8: I2←I2+1
9: →(I2>D2(2))/NEXTROW
10: →LOOP
11: NEXTROW: I1←I1+1
12: →(I1>D1(1))/RESULT
13: I2←1
14: →LOOP
15: RESULT: XR←MAT3
16: →
17: ERROR: 'THESE MATRICES CANNOT BE MULTIPLIED.'
```

Program Listing 1

Line 3 compares the dimensions of each matrix. If the second dimension of the first matrix is not equal to the first dimension of the second matrix, multiplication is not possible, and execution skips to the error message in line 18.

Line 4 sets up the format of the product matrix. The matrix must be defined before assignments are made

TriSoft has CP/M-68K for the TRS-80 Model 16

And It's Available Today!

TriSoft is pleased to announce CP/M-68K for the TRS-80 Model 16. CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are proven leaders in the 8 and 16 bit operating system arena. CP/M offers the widest selection of software tools in the world. The compatibility and portability of CP/M software allow the user to build a software library that won't become obsolete. CP/M-68K brings the CP/M family standard of excellence to users of 68000 based computers.

TriSoft has combined the speed and versatility of Tandy's Model 16 with the strength of an industry standard operating system. Call us to place your order or to learn more about the advantages of putting CP/M-68K on your Model 16 or enhanced Model II.

TriSoft
4102 Ave.G
Austin, Texas
78751
1-512-445-5580

1-800-531-5255 Ext.784
(In Texas call 1-800-252-9146 Ext.784)

- CP/M, CP/M-80, CP/M-86, CP/M-68K TM Digital Research.
- TRS-80 Model 16 TM Radio Shack/Tandy.
- 68000 TM Motorola.

VISA
MasterCard

↙227

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

✓ 207

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE
Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B
For Model 1 Operation

488-80C
For Model 3 Operation

Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: $375.
+ shipping, insurance & tax
WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓ 203
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

TRSDOS↔CP/M
with
REFORMATTER™

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- **REFORMATTER** runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

✓ 380

$249.00 from stock. CP/M↔IBM, TRSDOS↔DEC, and CP/M↔DEC versions of **REFORMATTER** also available at $249.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS

```
)DEF XR←TRANSPOSE OLDMAT
1: DIM←⍴P OLDMAT
2: →((⍴P DIM)<2)/ERROR
3: I←1
4: NEWMAT←(DIM(2),DIM(1))⍴P 0
5: LOOP: NEWMAT (I;)←OLDMAT (;I)
6: →(I=DIM(2))/RESULT
7: I←I+1
8: →LOOP
9: RESULT: XR←NEWMAT
10: →
11: ERROR: 'THIS IS NOT A MATRIX.'
12: 'IT CANNOT BE TRANSPOSED.'
```

Program Listing 2

to specific positions. Zeros are used here, but any number would do as well.

I1 and I2 are index variables. They are increased by one on each pass through the loop until they exceed the dimensions of the matrices. When that happens, execution passes to line 15 and the product matrix, MAT3, is printed:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←A←3 3 ⍴P ⍴I 9
Enter:  ⍴Q←B←3 2 ⍴P ⍴I 6
Enter:  A MULT B
Result: 22 28
        49 64
        76 100
```

MULT can be used to multiply a row vector and a column vector, an operation that does not work with the shift X multiplication function in APL80. The dimensions of the result are 1 by 1, the number of rows in the first times the number of columns in the second:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←ROW←1 3 ⍴P 1 2 3
Enter:  ⍴Q←COL←3 1 ⍴P 1 2 3
Enter:  ROW MULT COL
Result: 14
```

The product of the column vector and the row vector is a 3 by 3 matrix:

```
Enter:  COL MULT ROW
Result: 1 2 3
        2 4 6
        3 6 9
```

Matrix Transposition

The transpose function reverses the rows and columns of a matrix. It is not a built-in function in APL80, but it is useful in so many ways that it is worth the trouble to create a user-defined function (see Program Listing 2).

Line 4 defines a new matrix with dimensions the reverse of the old matrix. The loop transfers each column of the old matrix into a row of the new matrix:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←MATRIX←3 4 ⍴P ⍴I 12
Enter:  TRANSPOSE MATRIX
Result: 1 5 9
        2 6 10
        3 7 11
        4 8 12
```

Use TRANSPOSE to convert a row vector into a column vector:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←ROW←1 3 ⍴P ⍴I 3
Enter:  ⍴Q←COL←TRANSPOSE ROW
Result: 1
        2
        3
```

In APL80, some functions that operate on matrices, such as reverse, rotation and ravel, work only on rows and not on columns. TRANSPOSE can be used with these functions to allow vertical operation.

Matrix Reverse

When the reverse function is applied to a matrix in APL80, each row is reversed:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←MATRIX←2 4 ⍴P ⍴I 8
Enter:  ⍴R MATRIX
Result: 4 3 2 1
        8 7 6 5
```

APL80 does not permit column reversal, but it can be done with a little help from TRANSPOSE:

```
Enter:  ⍴Q←TEMP←TRANSPOSE
        MATRIX
Enter:  ⍴Q←TEMP←⍴R TEMP
Enter:  ⍴Q←TRANSPOSE TEMP
Result: 5 6 7 8
        1 2 3 4
```

Matrix Rotation

The rotation function shares its symbol (shift R) with the reversal function. The function takes one or more elements from the end of a row and places it at the beginning of the row.

Using the 2-by-4 matrix defined above, the next example takes three elements off the beginning of each row and tacks them on to the end:

```
Enter:  3 ⍴R MATRIX
Result: 4 1 2 3
        8 5 6 7
```

If you want to rotate by columns, use TRANSPOSE first as you did in the reverse example above. After rotating, TRANSPOSE again to return to the original dimensions.

Ravel and Catenation

Ravel is a monadic function which uses the comma as its symbol. It sepa-

rates the elements of a multi-dimensional array into a vector.

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←3 2 ■P ■I 6
Enter:  ■Q←, MATRIX
Result: 1 2 3 4 5 6
```

The catenation function links scalars and lists together. In APL80, it does not work with matrices. It can be done indirectly in three steps:

```
Enter:  ■Q←MAT1←3 2 ■P ■I 6
Enter:  ■Q←MAT2←2 2 ■P ■I 4
Enter:  ■Q←MAT3←5 2 ■P (,MAT1),,
        MAT2
Result: 1 2
        3 4
        5 6
        1 2
        3 4
```

The third statement executed from right to left first ravels MAT2 and MAT1, then links them together, before reshaping them into a 5-by-2 matrix.

Matrix Reduction

Reduction may be applied to matrices row by row or column by column.

```
Enter:  ■Q←MATRIX←2 4 ■P ■I 8
Enter:  +/MATRIX
Result: 10 26

Enter:  ■X/MATRIX
Result: 24 1680

Enter:  ■X/MATRIX (;2)
Result: 12 (Multiplication reduction of
        column 2)
```

You can reduce the entire matrix by repeating the reduction symbol.

```
Enter:  +/+/MATRIX
Result: 36 (Product of all matrix elements)

Enter:  ■H/ ■H/MATRIX
Result: 8 (Maximum of entire matrix)
```

Experiment

We've looked at only a sample of the ways in which APL functions are used and combined. Often there are several ways to accomplish a task in APL. Experimentation in this language often yields valuable information.

The last lesson in this series will feature several applications of APL: a statistics program, the quadratic formula, a weight-loss program, and others. ■

Contact Margaret Grothman at 5117 Denton Place, Madison, WI 53711.

two/sixteen magazine

THE ONLY MAGAZINE FOR MODEL II & 16 USERS

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES
175 E North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360
800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100
↙510

Introducing... MR. SOFTY
the affordable GAME SOFTWARE
Special Get Acquainted Offer:
→TEN GAMES – ONE PACKAGE←
16K Only $9.95* Mod. I, III

Shooting Gallery	Purple Puma
Math Smarts	Word Works
Space Races	Hop Along Cass '80
Dodge It	X's and O's
Needles in the Hay	Concentrate

*Orders received before March 15th will be shipped free. All other orders add $1.50 S/H.
Send Check or Money Order To:
MR. SOFTY ↙396
1416 RIDGEWOOD • LAKEWOOD, OH 44107
– Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax –

Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.
↙440

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

BIGMEM MODEL 1

Install BIGMEM inside your keyboard and enjoy these features:
- Run 64K CP/M or your Model 1 DOS
- 48K internal memory on power-up
- 2.7K protected RAM above ROM
- Port access to 32K E/I memory
- Overlay ROM with your RAM BASIC
- Works with x3 clock speed-up

BIGMEM kit ($180) includes 64K RAM chips, A&T controller, internal cable, wire, solder and detailed instructions. Utility software disk ($20). Both for $190. No charge for shipping USA or Canada. COD add $3. NYS residents add sales tax.

MICROHATCH ↙419
PO Box 501
DeWitt, NY 13214
(315)446-8031 after 6PM

BIGMEM™ Microhatch, CP/M™ Digital Research

™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
USA
1 Yr.—$24.50 2 Yr.—$42.50 3 Yr.—$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr. to USA Price ↙213

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

BUSINESS

NOW!

The Ultimate in Mailing Packages

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

©1982 Alger Software, Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below:

MULTI-DRIVE – True multi-drive operation is possible. POSTMAN will search all drives for address files and connect them together into one large file for the duration of that session. Once POSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS sorted list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell POSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the foremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list handlers written for the TRS-80.

LARGE LIST SUPPORT – The multi-drive operation allows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

HARD DISK SUPPORT – (HARD DISK POSTMAN only) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

FORM LETTER CAPABILITY – With the purchase of the separate POSTRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZY WRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSTMAN MASS MAILER data base. POSTWRITER allows the user to insert any field from a POSTMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

MENU OPERATION – As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU) POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

INSERT – New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorted order eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entering a stack of new names. POSTMAN will allow the operator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion; thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

DELETE – Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed.

EDIT – Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "word processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a sort key, POSTMAN will automatically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

OVERLAY – When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are common to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these common changes to any label, one command will do it.

SORT – Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heap sort assures fast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next command!

SPECIAL STREET ADDRESS SORT – For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid post office dispatching.

PURGE – Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

SEARCH – Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search and positioning commands. Three different types of searches are provided. A "fast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and "quick" positioning using the first or major sort field to get you into the general "ball park" of a label or sequence of labels.

LABEL PRINTING – One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or non-standard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

EFFICIENCY – POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

REPORT LISTINGS – A special program to produce columnar listings of address data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

DATA DISK MERGING – Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the PSTMERGE program callable from the main POSTMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives needed not be separate drives, prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY – Provided with POSTMAN is the DPREP program which allows the user to prepare a floppy/hard disk for use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be told to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

DATA INTEGRITY – All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commands which instructs the operating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

DATA GUARD® – is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing. Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day. NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION. If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAILING PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

Description of Label Record Fields:

Length	Name	Description	Length	Name	Description
10	Code	User defined printable field	15	City	City, township, village
15	Last Name	Last name of addressee	5	State	State, province, territory
15	First Name	First name of addressee	9	Zip	Zip code, zone, route
26	Company	Name of company	2	Data 1	User definable field
26	Address	Street address	5	Data 2	User definable field

IDEAL SYSTEM

Mod III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dosplus or LDOS Operating Systems

Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second average name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes

*Special version to work on Dosplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

The POSTMAN system requires Mod I or Mod III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version
~~Only **$125.00**~~

Standard Version with POSTWRITER form letter writer
~~**$175.00**~~

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk 4.0 Operating System & Radio Shack's Hard Drive System
$225.00

-86

– DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME –

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

PAYMENT – payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions. **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add $1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.

SHIPPING & HANDLING – Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount: 2% or $2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount: 10% or $10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

"THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DESCRIBE THE PERFORMANCE OF POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, – 'FLAWLESS'."

Info World, by Tim Daneliuk, Vol. IV, No. 37, ©1982

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Postman Version 2.29

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☑
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Business programs have come of age on the TRS-80* Mod I and III and the speed and flexibility of the POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, makes it the best buy on the market today. In these rough economic times, every business program purchase must be selected very carefully and be evaluated and compared against all other competitors. POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM stands up to this scrutiny.

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM has the capability of managing 22,000** names on floppy disk drives and up to 292,000** names on a hard disk system. No longer do you have to search from diskette to diskette to find the file you need. POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM utilizes all of the disk drives you have on line, and presents all at once, one large file totally accessible; as if you only had one large disk drive. In his review, Tim Daneliuk describes this unlimited storage capability aptly by saying: "POSTMAN 'spans' multiple disk drives" despite the unpretentious 5¼-inch mini-floppy disk. This exceptional feature gives you the ability to start with a two disk-drive system and add more disk drives as your business grows, without any difficulty.

Professional people in the industry have remarked how POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, written entirely in Machine language and menu driven for simplicity, fulfills a variety of small business needs.

PURGE – Consider for instance, how it can purge duplicate lables, preventing you from mailing multiple information to the same person.

SORT – It has the ability to sort on any or all of the ten data files of the program quickly.

ERROR HANDLING – All erroneous data is trapped. It never fails because of incorrect operator entry.

Commonly Asked Questions About POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

Q. How many names can I get on my standard 2 drive TRS-80 Mod III?

A. On the average 1900, depending on your operating system. LDOS is the least – Multi-DOS has over 2,000.

Q. How many disk drives can I run at the same time with your program?

A. At this time only 8 disk drives – 4 floppy disks and 4 hard disks.

Q. What is the capacity of a disk drive?

A. There are many different sizes of disk drives. See the chart below.

MOD I SINGLE DENSITY
- †35 Track Data Disk 642
- 40 Track Data Disk 742
- 80 Track Data Disk 1542

MOD I OR III DOUBLE DENSITY
- ††40 Track Data Disk 1346
- 80 Track Data Disk 2700
- 80 Track, Dual Head ..... 5500+

5 Meg Hard Drive - 38,000+ with LDOS or DOSPLUS Operating System
7.5 Meg Hard Drive - 68,000+ with LDOS or DOSPLUS Operating System

† Denotes the size on a standard system from Radio Shack. †† Requires hard disk version of Postman.

Q. Am I limited to only one disk drive or can I add more drives?

A. You can combine any of the above disk drives, up to a maximum of 4 dual headed 80 track drives, plus 4-7.5 meg hard drives, for a total capacity of 292,000* names. The system to date has been field tested, and is in everyday use at over 100,000 name capacity.

Q. Outstanding having all those names, but how does it effect the speed of the system?

A. As anyone could expect, as a system gets larger it reacts slower. Below is a sample of the different systems.

SYSTEM CAPACITY	SORT TIME - ONE FIELD	SORT TIME - ALL 10 FILEDS	INSERT TIME
1,342	12 Seconds	16 Seconds	1 Second
5,500	18 Seconds	28 Seconds	1 Second
11,000	24 Seconds	40 Seconds	2 Seconds
38,000	5 Minutes	7 Minutes	2 Seconds
78,000	8 Minutes	12 Minutes	2 Seconds
200,000	30 Minutes (estimated)	51 Minutes	4 Seconds

The above tests were done with a Mod III and DOSPLUS 4.0 Operating System. The speed you receive will depend on many factors. It should be noted that as you insert a name, it is put in sorted order on the disk. You never need to re-sort, unless you wish to change the order.

Q. Do you plan on adding anything new to your program soon?

A. Yes! and all registered owners of Postman Mass Mailing System can upgrade to the latest version for a nominal fee.

– Now to top off this super program is a new lower price. –

$79.95 Standard Version (was $125)
$119.00 Postwriter Version (was $175)
$225.00 Hard Disk Version

If our high quality program isn't enough to win you over, we will win you with the new low, low price!

See opposite page for more detailed information.

✓89

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Secret Ciphers

by George Reardon

If you've always wanted to send confidential material to other users, try this public-key cipher system. It's practically unbreakable.

Sample Output of Key Generating Program

YOUR 'M#' FACTOR IS 93,472,131,593,753
YOUR 'V#' FACTOR IS 24,386,371,646,218

YOUR SECRET KEY NUMBERS

1	3	16	84,207	31	2,759,275,293
2	4	17	168,413	32	5,518,550,585
3	10	18	336,824	33	11,037,101,168
4	19	19	673,650	34	22,074,202,338
5	42	20	1,347,302	35	44,148,404,671
6	82	21	2,694,606	36	88,296,809,345
7	162	22	5,389,211	37	176,593,618,688
8	330	23	10,778,422	38	353,187,237,374
9	658	24	21,556,837	39	706,374,474,747
10	1,314	25	43,113,676	40	1,412,748,949,494
11	2,633	26	86,227,351	41	2,825,497,898,990
12	5,266	27	172,454,706	42	5,650,995,797,979
13	10,524	28	344,909,411	43	11,301,991,595,963
14	21,051	29	689,818,824	44	22,603,983,191,925
15	42,103	30	1,379,637,643	45	45,207,966,383,847

CHECKSUM = 90,415,932,767,691

YOUR PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS

1	8,784,691,802,840	16	91,503,201,189,299	31	13,801,581,453,259
2	74,027,676,799,622	17	24,291,285,788,063	32	55,832,309,503,489
3	91,597,060,405,302	18	11,568,733,176,315	33	74,650,780,607,167
4	24,479,004,220,069	19	60,151,304,752,441	34	92,843,268,020,392
5	29,513,553,646,007	20	63,844,316,310,940	35	46,415,874,244,380
6	22,013,268,892,203	21	71,230,339,427,938	36	8,144,308,697,847
7	7,012,699,384,595	22	77,217,693,859,094	37	72,746,910,589,636
8	31,594,782,374,870	23	60,963,256,124,435	38	15,007,851,185,708
9	26,175,726,349,929	24	39,114,143,646,408	39	58,244,848,968,387
10	15,337,614,300,047	25	21,769,994,098,874	40	23,017,566,343,021
11	76,473,758,802,745	26	71,769,134,794,719	41	83,048,971,085,853
12	59,475,386,011,737	27	30,621,683,201,554	42	7,382,825,581,171
13	64,367,550,017,983	28	89,472,513,000,079	43	60,564,181,364,993
14	44,047,660,245,053	29	29,014,601,212,463	44	55,885,377,733,204
15	59,866,173,893,135	30	12,230,672,222,275	45	9,513,932,069,815

CHECKSUM =2,066,630,067,399,356

Table 1

Cryptography, the science of creating and using codes and ciphers, was one of the earliest applications for computers. Here are some programs implementing a public-key, cipher-type cryptosystem based on the "knapsack" system developed by Martin E. Hellman, Whitfield Diffie, and Ralph Merkle.

The knapsack system was described in Hellman's article, "The Mathematics of Public-Key Cryptography" (*Scientific American*, August 1979). You can use this system without understanding any of the math on which it is based; however, if you are interested in the math, Hellman's article is an excellent explanation.

Public-key cryptosystems are very practical. Suppose that you live in Florida and want to send your friend in California a secret message. Both of you have TRS-80 computers and the programs supplied with this article.

You call him and ask him for his public-key numbers. Then, enter his public-key numbers and your plaintext message into your machine, and read back the ciphertext numbers produced by your program. He enters the ciphertext numbers into his machine, which uses his secret-key numbers to decipher and print your message.

The Key Box

Model I, II, and III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic
64K RAM (Model II)
Printer Optional

Your message is secret no matter who is listening to your conversation because the public-key numbers revealed in the conversation are used only to encipher the message, not to decipher it. Furthermore, your friend can change his key as often as he wants to; all he has to do is tell you his new public-key numbers.

The ciphertext numbers can be transmitted in a variety of ways. In addition to reading them over the telephone, as in the foregoing example, you can send them by radio, print them for mailing or storage, transmit them as data by telephone, or store them on disk or tape for physical delivery to the receiver.

Breaking the Cipher

There are two ways that a cipher can be considered unbreakable. It can be absolutely unbreakable because there is no method that could break it, or it can be practically unbreakable because the methods for breaking it are unknown, logistically impossible, unacceptably expensive, or excessively time-consuming.

The system included with this article is not unbreakable, but it is relatively safe from a practical standpoint. A good way to illustrate this is to outline the steps used to break it.

Since this article is readily available to the cryptanalyst, assume that he can figure out exactly how the system works. Also assume that he knows the public-key numbers used to encipher the message he wants to break. In practice, a network of users would probably be discreet in handling their public keys.

The ciphertext produced by this sys-

```
Sample Output of Enciphering Program
Using Sample Key

The message to be enciphered is:
     80 MICROCOMPUTING IS THE FOREMOST
     MAGAZINE FOR TRS-80 USERS.

CIPHERTEXT NUMBERS

 1    1,220,461,426,274,640
 2    1,067,629,998,874,121
 3    1,015,828,902,257,543
 4    1,141,167,083,447,045
 5    1,059,855,933,193,997
 6      967,231,243,517,189
 7      946,730,068,520,674
 8      979,350,481,039,039
 9    1,005,481,392,923,270
 10   1,083,284,755,558,297
 11   1,283,563,678,344,191
 12   1,143,071,909,626,490

CHECKSUM =  12913656873576496
```

Table 2

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM  Copr. George Reardon, 1981
20 CLS:CLEAR5000:DEFINTA-Z:F$="##,###,###,###,###":G$="#########
#####":H$="#,###,###,###,###,###":CS$="CHECKSUM =":CN$="PRESS 'E
NTER' TO CONTINUE.":PT$="SECRET KEY     ":PB$="PUBLIC KEY     ":
RANDOM
30 DIMV#(87,3),SK#(45),PK#(45),P#(35)
40 CLS:X$="":INPUT"DO YOU HAVE A PRINTER CONNECTED (Y/N)";X$:IFX
$<>"Y"ANDX$<>"y"ANDX$<>"N"ANDX$<>"n"THENPRINT"ENTER 'Y' OR 'N'":
GOTO40ELSEIFX$="Y"ORX$="y"THENE=1
50 CLS:PRINT"DEVELOP YOUR FACTORS AND KEY NUMBERS":PRINT:PRINT"1
 - GENERATE YOUR SECRET FACTORS (M# AND V#)":PRINT"2 - GENERATE
YOUR SECRET AND PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS":PRINT
60 X#=0:INPUT"WHICH ROUTINE";X#:IFX#<1ORX#>2THENCLS:PRINT"ENTRY
MUST BE 1 OR 2":GOSUB470:GOTO50ELSEX=X#
70 CLS:ONXGOTO80,260
80 CLS:PRINT"TO GENERATE YOUR SECRET FACTORS (M# AND V#), FIRST
```

Listing 1 continues

It's that time again!
Prepare and plan your taxes like an expert with FEDTAX*

FEDTAX* The income tax program for the layman and the professional.

- Confidential and Convenient
- Automatic error checking and tax minimization
- Prepared by professionals
- Tax deductable
- Fully documented
- Optional text: help for novices, speed for professionals
- Includes powerful "What if?" feature for analyzing and tax planning
- **FEDTAX*1**: Completes long and short forms, residential energy credits, income averaging, tax calculations and more
- **FEDTAX*11**: All the features of FEDTAX 1 plus business income, capital gains/losses, minimum tax and alternative minimum tax
- Discount on yearly updates

Guarantee:
Defective software may be returned for replacement without cost within 30 days of Invoice date. Proof of purchase required.

* T.M. of Specialized Software, Inc. ** T.M. of Tandy Corporation

✓295

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call our 24 hour order line **(519) 432-2865**
or mail this coupon to:
Specialized Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1004
Port Huron, MI 48060

Please enroll me as a member and send:

☐ FEDTAX*1 - @ $59.95 (16K Min)
☐ Disk or
☐ Cassette

☐ FEDTAX*11 - @ $119.95 (32K Min)
Disk only

☐ Please send more information

My System is (please check one)

☐ TRS 80** Model I
☐ TRS 80** Model III

Credit Card orders add $3.50 processing fee.
All prices include
postage handling and applicable taxes.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

tem consists of one 15- or 16-digit number for each five characters of plaintext. Each of these numbers is the total of some, but not all, of the receiver's public-key numbers. The message is carried by the binary pattern reflecting which numbers are in the total and which are not. To find that pattern, the cryptanalyst could total various combinations of the public-key numbers, one at a time, to see which total equals the ciphertext number he is trying to break.

There are 35,184,372,088,832 possible combinations and totals of the 45 public-key numbers. A Level II Basic program can test about 90 combinations per minute. At this rate, the cryptanalyst could test half of the possible combinations (and thus could expect, on average, to break one ciphertext number representing five characters of plaintext) in about 370,000 years of continuous operation.

If the cryptanalyst has a computer that runs one million times faster than Level II Basic, it would still average about 135 days of continuous and expensive operation to break each ciphertext number by the brute-force method.

There are ways to use math and traditional cryptanalysis to avoid testing all the possible combinations, but doing this would not necessarily speed up the process of retrieving the message; the logic of a smart program is slower and more complicated than the brute-force approach. Also, relatively few people would know how to approach the problem.

This system contains features for resisting traditional cryptanalysis, which is based largely on the frequency of let-

Listing 1 continued

```
PICK AN":PRINT"ODD POSITIVE WHOLE NUMBER AT RANDOM BETWEEN 90,00
0,000,000,000":PRINT"AND 99,000,000,000,000.  THIS WILL BE A 14-
DIGIT NUMBER.":PRINT"ENTER THIS NUMBER (WITHOUT COMMAS).";
90 PRINT"  AVOID ROUND NUMBERS."
100 PRINT:M#=0:INPUT"NUMBER";M#:IFM#=ZTHEN50ELSEIFM#<90000000000
000ORM#>99000000000000THENPRINT"YOUR ENTRY MUST BE BETWEEN 90,00
0,000,000,000 AND 99,000,000,000,000":GOTO100
110 IFM#=2*INT(M#/2)THENPRINT"YOUR ENTRY IS NOT AN ODD NUMBER. T
RY AGAIN.":GOTO100
120 LM#=FIX(.6*(M#/(10[12))):LM#=100000000000*LM#:PRINT:PRINT"N
EXT, CHOOSE A NUMBER THAT IS BETWEEN ";USINGF$;LM#;:PRINT" AND":
PRINTUSINGF$;1.5*LM#;:PRINT".  ENTER THIS NUMBER (WITHOUT COMMAS
)."
130 PRINT:W#=0:INPUT"NUMBER";W#:IFW#=0THEN50ELSEIFW#<LM#ORW#>(1.
5*LM#)THENPRINT"ENTRY MUST BE BETWEEN";LM#;"AND";STR$(1.5*LM#):G
OTO130
140 PRINT:PRINT"THE COMPUTER IS NOW GENERATING YOUR FACTORS.
PLEASE STAND BY."
150 FORY=1TO87:FORYY=0TO3:V#(Y,YY)=0:NEXT:NEXT:V#(2,0)=M#:V#(2,1
)=W#:Y=2
160 V#(Y,2)=INT(V#(Y,0)/V#(Y,1))
170 V#(Y,3)=V#(Y,0)-V#(Y,1)*V#(Y,2):IFV#(Y,3)<0THENV#(Y,2)=V#(Y,
2)-1:GOTO170
180 IFV#(Y,3)<>0THENV#(Y+1,0)=V#(Y,1):V#(Y+1,1)=V#(Y,3):Y=Y+1:GO
TO160
190 IFV#(Y,1)<>1THENM#=M#+2:GOTO150
200 L=Y:V#(0,0)=1:V#(1,1)=1
210 FORY=2TOL:FORYY=0TO1:V#(Y,YY)=V#(Y,2)*V#(Y-1,YY)+V#(Y-2,YY):
NEXT:NEXT
220 IFV#(L-1,1)*V#(L,0)<V#(L-1,0)*V#(L,1)THENV#=V#(L-1,1)*(-1)EL
SEV#=V#(L-1,1)
230 IFV#<0THENV#=V#+M#:GOTO230
240 IFLEN(STR$(V#))<12THENPRINT:PRINT"PLEASE TRY AGAIN.":GOTO120

250 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR 'M#' FACTOR IS ";USINGF$;M#:PRINT"YOUR 'V#'
 FACTOR IS ";USINGF$;V#:PRINT"IF YOU ARE NOT USING A PRINTER, CO
PY THESE DOWN.":PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE AND RETURN
 TO MAIN MENU";Z$:GOTO50
260 IFM#=0ORW#=0ORV#=0THENPRINT"YOU CAN NOT GENERATE YOUR SECRET
 AND PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS UNTIL":PRINT"YOU HAVE GENERATED YOUR SEC
RET FACTORS M# AND V#.":PRINT:PRINTCN$;:INPUTZ$:GOTO50
270 CLS:PRINT"THE COMPUTER IS NOW GENERATING YOUR SECRET KEY NUM
BERS.":PRINT"PLEASE STAND BY FOR ABOUT 2 MINUTES."
280 L#=INT(M#/2)-1:FORY=1TO45:SK#(Y)=0:NEXT:T#=0:SK#(1)=RND(2)+1
:T#=SK#(1):H=2:FORY=2TO45:IFH=100THEN310
290 ST#=T#:KS#=SK#(Y-1):FORYY=YTO45:KS#=ST#+H:ST#=ST#+KS#:NEXT:I
FKS#=<L#ANDH<100THENH=H+1:GOTO290
300 IFKS#>L#THENH=H-1
310 X=RND(H):SK#(Y)=T#+X:T#=T#+SK#(Y):NEXT
320 CLS:CS#=0:FORY=1TO45:CS#=CS#+SK#(Y):NEXT
330 IFE=1THENLPRINT"YOUR 'M#' FACTOR IS ";USINGF$;M#:LPRINT"YOUR
 'V#' FACTOR IS ";USINGF$;V#:LPRINT" ":LPRINT" "
340 IFE=1THENLPRINT"YOUR SECRET KEY NUMBERS":LPRINT" ":FORY=1TO1
5:LPRINTY;TAB(5)USINGF$;SK#(Y);:LPRINTTAB(26)Y+15;TAB(31)USINGF$
;SK#(Y+15);:LPRINTTAB(52)Y+30;TAB(57)USINGF$;SK#(Y+30):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continues

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY—FULL WARRANTY

16K COLOR COMPUTER	427.00	DMP-500 PRINTER	1398.00
32K COLOR COMPUTER	497.00	DMP-100 PRINTER	299.00
16K MODEL III	815.00	DMP-200 PRINTER	599.00
48K MODEL III, 1 DR.	1549.00	DWP-410 DAISY	1195.00
48K MODEL III, 2 DR. RS232	1795.00	DAISY WHEEL II	1599.00
64K MODEL II, 1 DR.	2499.00	1 DR. EXPANSION MODEL II	919.00
128K MODEL 16, 1 DR.	3898.00	8.4 MEG HARD DISK MODEL II/16	3599.00
128K MODEL 16, 2 DR.	4510.00	ALL RS SOFTWARE	20% OFF

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

232

TRS-80

MODEL I

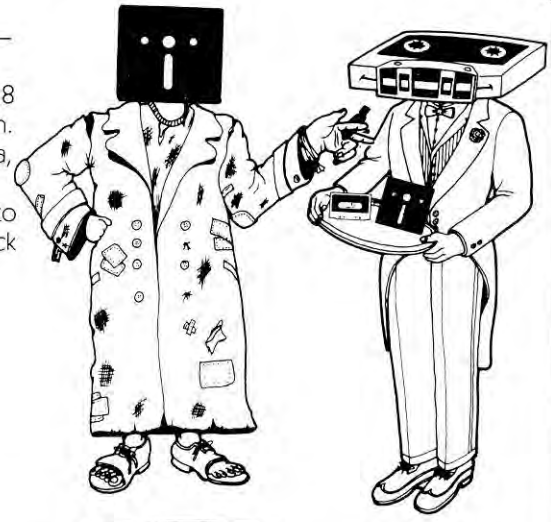
MODEL III

HIGH CLASS PROGRAMS (on tape or disk) AT POOR MAN PRICES

Get 12 tapes or disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — and pull ahead of the Joneses without joining the prodigal sons.

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like CIA Adventure, Disk Mail, PILOT, Trend Calc, Pac Mania, Keyplus, and Stellar Empire.

No need to beg for a good software meal — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine.** Or just go for hors d'oeuvres and try a back issue . . .



The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00
Good Games #1	$12.00	$23.00
Adventures #1	$13.00	$24.00

102

California residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print:
All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also.
Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available).

MasterCard/Visa

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara,
CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

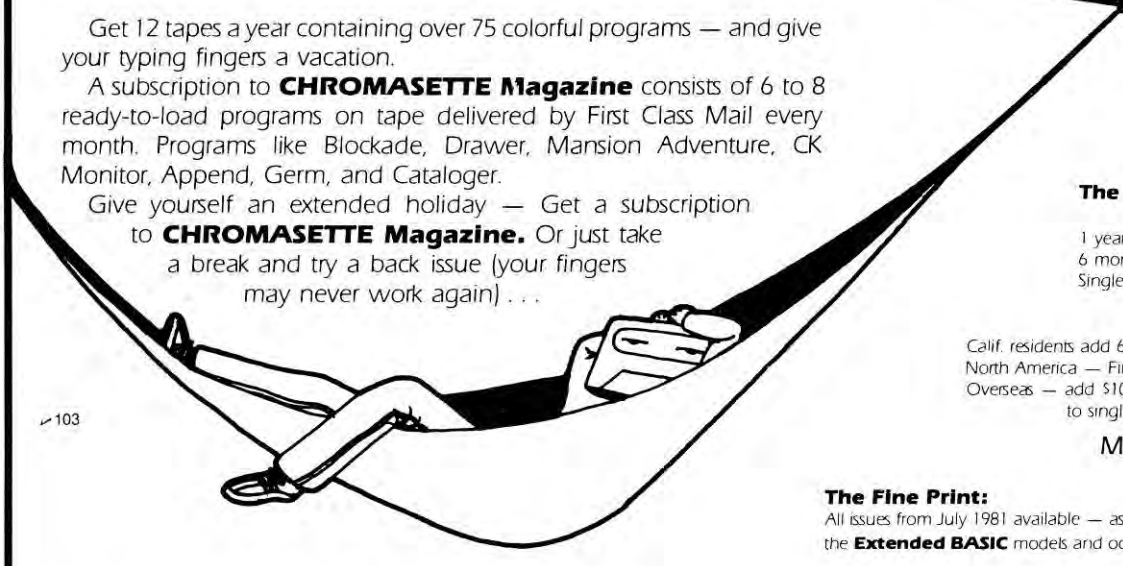
ONLY THE BEST SOFTWARE ON TAPE AT THE BEST PRICE (under 75 cents a program . . .)

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100

Get 12 tapes a year containing over 75 colorful programs — and give your typing fingers a vacation.

A subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs on tape delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Blockade, Drawer, Mansion Adventure, CK Monitor, Append, Germ, and Cataloger.

Give yourself an extended holiday — Get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine.** Or just take a break and try a back issue (your fingers may never work again) . . .



103

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	$25.00
Single Copies	$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa

The Fine Print:
All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the **Extended BASIC** models and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette MAGAZINE P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 1 continued

```
350 IFE=1THENLPRINT" ":LPRINTCS$;USINGH$;CS#:LPRINT" ":LPRINT" "
:GOTO380
360 PRINT"YOUR SECRET KEY NUMBERS":FORY=1TO15:PRINTMID$(PT$,Y,1)
;TAB(3)RIGHT$(STR$(Y),LEN(STR$(Y))-1);TAB(7)USING"##########";S
K#(Y);:PRINTTAB(21)RIGHT$(STR$(Y+15),LEN(STR$(Y+15))-1);TAB(25)U
SINGG$;SK#(Y+15);
370 PRINTTAB(42)RIGHT$(STR$(Y+30),LEN(STR$(Y+30))-1);TAB(46)USIN
GG$;SK#(Y+30):NEXT:PRINTCS$;USINGH$;CS#;:PRINT"    ";CN$;:INPUTZ
$
380 CLS:PRINT"THE COMPUTER IS GENERATING YOUR PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS
.":PRINT"PLEASE WAIT ABOUT 2 MINUTES.":X$=STR$(W#):FORY=1TO45:Y$
=STR$(SK#(Y)):Y$=STRING$(15-LEN(Y$),48)+RIGHT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-1):GOS
UB480:PK#(Y)=T#:NEXT:CS#=0:FORY=1TO45:CS#=CS#+PK#(Y):NEXT:RF=0
390 IFE=1THENLPRINT"YOUR PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS":LPRINT" ":FORY=1TO1
5:LPRINTY;TAB(5)USINGF$;PK#(Y);:LPRINTTAB(26)Y+15;TAB(31)USINGF$
;PK#(Y+15);:LPRINTTAB(52)Y+30;TAB(57)USINGF$;PK#(Y+30):NEXT
400 IFE=1THENLPRINT" ":LPRINTCS$;USINGH$;CS#:LPRINT" ":LPRINT" "
:RF=RF+1:IFRF=1THENX$="":INPUT"DO YOU WANT A SECOND COPY OF YOUR
 PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS (Y/N)";X$:IFX$<>"Y"ANDX$<>"y"THEN50ELSE390
410 IFE=1THENGOTO50
420 CLS:PRINT"YOUR PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS":FORY=1TO15:PRINTMID$(PB$,
Y,1);"  ";RIGHT$(STR$(Y),LEN(STR$(Y))-1);TAB(7)USINGG$;PK#(Y);:P
RINTTAB(23)RIGHT$(STR$(Y+15),LEN(STR$(Y+15))-1);TAB(27)USINGG$;P
K#(Y+15);
430 PRINTTAB(43)RIGHT$(STR$(Y+30),LEN(STR$(Y+30))-1);TAB(47)USIN
GG$;PK#(Y+30):NEXT:PRINTCS$;USINGH$;CS#;:PRINT"    ";CN$;:INPUTZ
$:GOTO50
470 FORKK=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
480 PR$="":P1$=LEFT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-7):P2$=RIGHT$(Y$,7):P3$=LEFT$(X$
,LEN(X$)-7):P4$=RIGHT$(X$,7):P#=VAL(P4$)*VAL(P2$):P$=STR$(P#):GO
SUB520:PR$=RIGHT$(P$,7):P#=VAL(LEFT$(P$,LEN(P$)-7)):P#=P#+VAL(P1
$)*VAL(P4$)+VAL(P3$)*VAL(P2$):P$=STR$(P#):GOSUB520
490 PR$=RIGHT$(P$,7)+PR$:P#=VAL(LEFT$(P$,LEN(P$)-7)):P#=P#+VAL(P
1$)*VAL(P3$):PR$=STR$(P#)+PR$
500 IFLEN(PR$)<17THEN510ELSETS$=LEFT$(PR$,16):PR$=RIGHT$(PR$,LEN
(PR$)-16):TS#=VAL(TS$):T#=INT(TS#/M#):T#=TS#-T#*M#:PR$=STR$(T#)+
PR$:GOTO500
510 TS#=VAL(PR$):T#=INT(TS#/M#):T#=TS#-T#*M#:RETURN
520 IFLEN(P$)<10THENP$=STRING$(10-LEN(P$),48)+RIGHT$(P$,LEN(P$)-
1)
530 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 REM  Copr. George Reardon, 1981
20 CLS:PRINT"PLEASE STAND BY.":CLEAR1000:DEFINTA-Z:F$="##,###,##
#,###,###":G$="#,###,###,###,###,###":H$="################":CS$="C
HECKSUM = ":DF$="(DEFAULT TO MENU)":RANDOM:RP$="RECEIVER'S KEY "
30 DIMBC(58,20),RC#(45),CM#(12),P(17),N$(45)
40 FORY=1TO2:READT$(Y):NEXT:FORY=1TO45:N$(Y)=RIGHT$(STR$(Y),LEN(
STR$(Y))-1):N$(Y)=STRING$(2-LEN(N$(Y)),32)+N$(Y):NEXT:Y=0
50 READX:BC(Y,0)=X:FORYY=1TOX:READBC(Y,YY):NEXT:Y=Y+1:IFY<59THEN
GOTO50
60 X$="":CLS:INPUT"DO YOU HAVE A PRINTER CONNECTED (Y/N)";X$:IFX
$<>"Y"ANDX$<>"y"ANDX$<>"N"ANDX$<>"n"THENPRINT"ENTER 'Y' OR 'N'":
GOTO60ELSEIFX$="Y"ORX$="y"THENE=1
70 CLS:PRINT"ENCIPHERING MENU":PRINT:PRINT"1 - ENTER RECEIVER'S
PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS":PRINT"2 - ENTER PLAINTEXT MESSAGE STRINGS (C
IPHERTEXT NUMBERS":PRINT"    WILL BE PRINTED)":PRINT"3 - ERASE A
LL RECEIVER'S PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS":PRINT:T=1:MX=3:GOTO390
80 CLS:ONXGOTO90,140,380
90 CLS:PRINT"RECEIVER'S PUBLIC KEY NUMBERS";TAB(46)DF$:CS#=0:FOR
Y=1TO45:CS#=CS#+RC#(Y):NEXT:FORY=1TO15:PRINTMID$(RP$,Y,1);"  ";N
$(Y);:IFRC#(Y)<>0THENPRINTTAB(6)RC#(Y);
100 PRINTTAB(23)N$(Y+15);:IFRC#(Y+15)<>0THENPRINTTAB(26)RC#(Y+15
);
110 PRINTTAB(43)N$(Y+30);:IFRC#(Y+30)<>0THENPRINTTAB(46)RC#(Y+30
)ELSEPRINT" "
120 NEXT:PRINTCS$;USINGG$;CS#;:PRINT"    ";:T=2:MX=45:GOTO390
130 W#=0:INPUT"NUMBER";W#:IFW#=0THEN90ELSERC#(X)=W#:GOTO90
140 FL=0:FORY=1TO45:IFRC#(Y)=0THENFL=1:Y=45
150 NEXT:IFFL=1THENFL=0:PRINT"ALL 45 RECEIVER'S PUBLIC KEY NUMBE
RS MUST BE ENTERED BEFORE A":PRINT"MESSAGE CAN BE ENCIPHERED.":G
OSUB420:GOTO70
160 CLS:PRINT"ENTER PLAINTEXT MESSAGE STRING (60-CHARACTER MAXIM
UM).":PRINT"IF YOUR STRING INCLUDES A COMMA, A COLON, OR A LEADI
NG BLANK,":PRINT"YOU MUST ENCLOSE IT IN QUOTES.  THE ASTERISK MA
RKS THE 60TH":PRINT"CHARACTER WHEN QUOTES ARE NOT USED.";TAB(46)
DF$
170 M$="":PRINTTAB(61)"*":INPUTM$:IFM$=""THEN70ELSEM$=LEFT$(M$,6
0):FORY=1TOLEN(M$):AS=ASC(MID$(M$,Y,1)):IFAS<32OR(AS>90ANDAS<96)
THENPRINT"ILLEGAL CHARACTER IN STRING  -- REENTER STRING":GOSUB4
20:Y=LEN(M$):FL=1ELSEFL=0
180 NEXT:IFFL=1THEN160
```

Listing 2 continues

ters, words, and other character groups. Cryptanalysts also use the structure of the language, the habits of the people sending messages, and the expected subject of the message to test guesses at the probable message content.

This public-key system tends to smooth out character-frequency patterns. Each character can be enciphered in from 6 to 20 different ways; the most frequently used characters have the greatest number of variations. During enciphering, the variations are selected randomly.

This means that if the cryptanalyst guesses that the first five-letter group of a message is "these," he cannot readily confirm his guess because there are 1,216,800 different ways to encipher that group. The more common the characters are in a group, the more difficult the group is to confirm.

In contrast to the difficulty of breaking messages using the public-key numbers, deciphering the message using the secret-key numbers is very fast. The Level II Basic program deciphers each five-character group in about six seconds, and the supercomputer could do it instantaneously.

Using the System

To become a receiver, load and run Program Listing 1. Use a printer if you have one. First, generate your secret factors (menu routine 1); then generate your key numbers (menu routine 2).

If you are going to establish a network of users by distributing a directory of their public keys, you should make a second copy of your public-key numbers when the computer asks if you want one. You would submit the second copy for inclusion in the directory.

Your public-key numbers are the ones you publish. Others will use these numbers for enciphering their messages to you.

Do not disclose your secret factors or secret-key numbers. To save you the trouble of keying these in every time you decipher a message, build them into your deciphering program as shown in lines 40–100 of that program.

To send a message, load and run Program Listing 2. Use a printer if you have one.

Before you can send someone a message, you must enter that person's public-key numbers into the computer (menu routine 1). Do this, and use the checksum to assure accurate entry. The checksum is the total of the public-key numbers you have entered, and it must agree with the intended receiver's published checksum. If it does not, you

have made an entry error.

When the public-key numbers are entered correctly, you can enter message strings to be enciphered (menu routine 2).

If you want to send a message to a second receiver, it might be convenient to erase the first receiver's public-key numbers (menu routine 3) before entering the second receiver's public-key numbers.

To decipher messages that you receive, load and run Program Listing 3. Again, use your printer if you have one.

If you have not built your secret factors and secret-key numbers into your program, you must enter them with menu routines 1 and 2 before you can decipher a message. Be sure the checksum is correct after you have entered your secret-key numbers.

Select menu routine 3. A submenu will appear. Use routine 1 of this submenu for entering the ciphertext numbers sent to you. Be sure that the checksum is correct. When all of the ciphertext numbers are correctly entered, default by pressing enter, and you will return to the submenu.

Select routine 2 to decipher your message.

Listing 2 continued

```
190 PRINT:PRINT"THE STRING NOW BEING ENCIPHERED IS:":PRINTM$
200 NS=INT(LEN(M$)/5):IFNS*5<>LEN(M$)THENNS=NS+1:M$=M$+STRING$((
NS+1)*5-LEN(M$),32)
210 FORY=1TO12:CM#(Y)=0:NEXT:FORY=1TONS:C#=0:Y1=1:FORV=(5*(Y-1)+
1)TO(5*Y):AS=ASC(MID$(M$,V,1)):IFAS>90ANDAS<122THENAS=AS-32
220 AS=AS-32:X=BC(AS,RND(BC(AS,0))):IFX=>256THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1):X=
X-256
230 IFX=>128THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+1):X=X-128
240 IFX=>64THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+2):X=X-64
250 IFX=>32THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+3):X=X-32
260 IFX=>16THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+4):X=X-16
270 IFX=>8THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+5):X=X-8
280 IFX=>4THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+6):X=X-4
290 IFX=>2THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+7):X=X-2
300 IFX=1THENC#=C#+RC#(Y1+8)
310 Y1=Y1+9:NEXT:CM#(Y)=C#:NEXT:C1#=0:C2#=0:FORY=1TO6:C1#=C1#+CM
#(Y):C2#=C2#+CM#(Y+6):NEXT:IFC1#<100ORC2#<100THENXX$=STR$(C1#+C2
#):GOTO340ELSEX$=STR$(C1#):Y$=STR$(C2#):Y=LEN(X$)-LEN(Y$):IFY<0T
HENX$=" "+STRING$(Y,48)+RIGHT$(X$,LEN(X$)-1)
320 IFY>0THENY$=" "+STRING$(Y,48)+RIGHT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-1)
330 FORY=1TO17:P(Y)=0:NEXT:FORY=LEN(X$)TO2STEP-1:P(Y)=VAL(MID$(X
$,Y,1))+VAL(MID$(Y$,Y,1)):NEXT:XX$="":FORY=LEN(X$)TO2STEP-1:XX$=
RIGHT$(STR$(P(Y)),1)+XX$:P(Y-1)=P(Y-1)+VAL(LEFT$(STR$(P(Y)),LEN(
STR$(P(Y)))-1)):NEXT:XX$=STR$(P(1))+XX$
340 CLS:IFE=1THEN360ELSEPRINT"CIPHERTEXT NUMBERS":PRINT:FORY=1TO
12:PRINTY;:IFCM#(Y)<>0THENPRINTTAB(5)USINGG$;CM#(Y)ELSEPRINT" "
350 NEXT:PRINTCS$;XX$;:INPUT"    'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";Z$:GOTO160

360 LPRINT"CIPHERTEXT NUMBERS":LPRINT" ";FORY=1TO12:LPRINTY;:IFC
M#(Y)<>0THENLPRINTTAB(5)USINGG$;CM#(Y)ELSELPRINT" "
370 NEXT:LPRINT" ":LPRINTCS$;XX$:LPRINT" ";LPRINT" ";GOTO160
380 CLS:FORY=1TO45:RC#(Y)=0:NEXT:PRINT"RECEIVER'S PUBLIC KEY NUM
BERS ERASED":GOSUB420:GOTO70
390 X$="":PRINT"WHICH ";T$(T);:INPUTX$:IFX$=""THENPRINT" ":ONTGO
TO60,70
400 XX#=VAL(X$):IFXX#<1ORXX#>MXTHENPRINT" ":CLS:PRINT"ENTRY MUST
 BE BETWEEN 1 AND";MX:GOSUB420:ONTGOTO70,90
410 X=VAL(X$):ONTGOTO80,130
420 FORKK=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
430 DATAROUTINE,NUMBER
```

Listing 2 continues

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media *are* different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

What's After Basic?

If you ever wished that you had a better programming language, PASCAL 80 may be the language you dream about. It is a compiled language, faster, more accurate and easier to modify than Basic. Yet it is so easy to use that you can forget the hassles and diskette spinning of other compiled languages, including other versions of Pascal.

Now you can create your own command files that execute from DOS without having to load a language into the computer first, but do it with far less work than machine language. You can sell your compiled programs without any royalty payments!

Although designed for teaching and ideal for that purpose, PASCAL 80 also allows serious applications with a full fourteen digits of accuracy, even on log and trig functions!

PASCAL 80 allows you to create files on the TRS-80® Model I, Model III, LNW-80, PMC-80, or LOBO MAX-80 that will run on any of the other machines under TRS-DOS®, LDOS, NewDOS, NewDOS 80, DBL-DOS or DOS Plus.

PASCAL 80 is used in dozens of High Schools, Colleges, and Technical Schools, and has been favorably reviewed in Byte, Creative Computing, and other magazines.

You get all of this at a bargain price of only $99 plus $2 shipping. If you call and order by MasterCard or VISA, we will even credit you $1 for the phone call. Call or send your check today!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 625-8838 ↙255

TRS-80® and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, LNW-80 of LNW Research, PMC-80 of Personal Micro Computers, LOBO, LDOS, and MAX-80 of Lobo Systems, DOS-Plus of Micro Systems Software, NewDOS and NewDOS 80 of Apparat, and DBL-DOS of Percom. PASCAL 80 is a trademark of New Classics Software.

NEW!! POINTER VARIABLES!

Listing 2 continued

```
440 DATA20,15,47,71,103,114,124,135,143,154,167,184,206,232,241,
269,314,340,348,387,422,6,21,28,38,407,473,483,6,322,328,336,470
,490,492,6,261,268,274,303,317,349,6,81,84,97,123,215,219,6,22,2
6,35,377,459,462,6,41,42,95,104,125,243,6,266,276,292,311,318,45
5
450 DATA6,52,67,70,111,126,222,6,133,138,140,187,189,207,6,98,10
0,131,231,235,237,6,146,159,175,183,290,324,11,7,14,19,150,221,2
45,343,396,429,458,482,6,249,252,287,385,388,448,9,145,200,208,2
24,335,347,350,441,444,6,63,73,76,119,134,238
460 DATA6,137,246,250,315,400,416,6,190,192,223,352,386,392,6,65
,72,101,127,253,319,6,257,288,320,381,415,431,6,129,160,382,384,
439,445,6,66,68,96,379,443,446,6,258,260,272,362,367,375,6,48,80
,251,254,264,491,6,3,6,12,501,505,508
470 DATA6,5,10,18,477,487,493,6,9,17,20,494,502,506,6,24,33,40,4
75,478,499,6,34,36,130,239,247,471,6,132,136,144,191,351,463,6,1
,4,8,495,507,509,6,2,16,32,447,479,503,6,64,128,255,256,383,511,
13,29,61,77,87,139,174,197,229,275,331,356,376,394
480 DATA9,262,273,296,304,321,371,378,413,437,11,155,169,205,210
,302,305,309,353,409,420,496,11,30,93,102,117,153,179,180,217,22
6,242,278,20,0,23,79,89,107,120,122,172,182,204,227,277,299,323,
334,368,391,432,451,510,11,57,115,156,185,198,233,308,313,393
490 DATA398,401,11,45,51,54,58,78,85,425,428,433,436,440,13,59,8
6,109,149,173,195,211,281,301,332,339,389,419,13,83,110,142,157,
166,188,212,234,263,279,291,316,326,7,88,112,196,461,474,497,500
,9,148,152,162,176,194,423,427,430,438
500 DATA11,118,163,213,284,310,330,341,344,372,390,405,11,99,147
,209,214,218,271,306,403,408,412,417,13,43,121,141,181,228,327,3
37,346,452,464,468,480,484,13,31,39,94,105,158,216,230,240,244,3
12,345,449,453,11,46,53,60,90,92,108,248,355,357,358,361
510 DATA7,44,50,56,69,363,366,373
520 DATA13,171,178,203,270,286,325,333,354,395,450,456,460,466,1
3,55,113,186,201,220,282,295,338,397,402,410,424,454,18,27,62,75
,91,116,151,177,199,225,236,267,283,294,307,329,342,360,364,11,1
65,202,285,297,370,404,406,418,426,434,488
530 DATA9,161,164,168,193,442,467,486,498,504,9,259,265,280,289,
365,374,411,414,435,7,11,13,25,37,359,380,399,11,106,170,293,298
,300,369,421,457,465,472,481,7,49,74,82,469,476,485,489
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 REM   Copr. George Reardon, 1981
20 CLS:PRINT"PLEASE STAND BY.":CLEAR6000:DEFINTA-Z:F$="##,###,##
#,###,###":G$="#,###,###,###,###,###":H$="###############":CS$="C
HECKSUM = ":DF$="(DEFAULT RETURNS TO MENU)":NC$="ENTER NUMBERS O
NLY  --  NO COMMAS"
30 PT$="SECRET KEY     ":DIMBC$(511),CM#(12),SK#(45),P#(35),M$(6
0),P(17),N$(45):FORY=1TO45:N$(Y)=RIGHT$(STR$(Y),LEN(STR$(Y))-1):
N$(Y)=STRING$(2-LEN(N$(Y)),32)+N$(Y):NEXT
40 REM
50 REM  YOU CAN STORE YOUR SECRET FACTORS AND SECRET KEY NUMBERS

60 REM  HERE AND LOAD THEM AUTOMATICALLY WITH THE PROGRAM.
70 REM  EXAMPLE:  40 M#=93472131593753:V#=24386371646218:FORY=1T
O
80 REM               45:READSK#(Y):NEXT
90 REM            50 DATA3,4,10,19,42,82,162,330,658,1314(ETC.)
100 REM
110 FORY=1TO4:READT$(Y):NEXT:FORY=0TO511:READBC$(Y):NEXT:FORY=1T
O6:READX:BC$(X)=CHR$(34):NEXT
120 X$="":CLS:INPUT"DO YOU HAVE A PRINTER CONNECTED (Y/N)";X$:IF
X$<>"Y"ANDX$<>"y"ANDX$<>"N"ANDX$<>"n"THENPRINT"ENTER 'Y' OR 'N'"
:GOTO120ELSEIFX$="Y"ORX$="y"THENE=1
130 CLS:PRINT"DECIPHERING MAIN MENU":PRINT:PRINT"1 - ENTER YOUR
SECRET FACTORS (M# AND V#), IF NECESSARY":PRINT"2 - ENTER YOUR S
ECRET KEY NUMBERS, IF NECESSARY":PRINT"3 - DECIPHER MESSAGE":PRI
NT:T=1:MX=3:GOTO510
140 CLS:ONXGOTO150,170,220
150 CLS:XX#=0:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR SECRET FACTOR 'M#' (DO NOT USE
COMMAS)";XX#:IFXX#=0THEN130ELSEM#=XX#:PRINT"FACTOR ENTERED IS";M
#:PRINT
160 PRINT:XX#=0:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR SECRET FACTOR 'V#'";XX#:IFXX#
=0THEN130ELSEV#=XX#:PRINT"FACTOR ENTERED IS";V#:GOSUB540:GOTO130

170 CLS:PRINT"YOUR SECRET KEY NUMBERS";TAB(38)DF$:CS#=0:FORY=1TO
45:CS#=CS#+SK#(Y):NEXT:FORY=1TO15:PRINTMID$(PT$,Y,1);TAB(4)N$(Y)
;:IFSK#(Y)<>0THENPRINTTAB(7)SK#(Y);
180 PRINTTAB(21)N$(Y+15);:IFSK#(Y+15)<>0THENPRINTTAB(24)SK#(Y+15
);
190 PRINTTAB(42)N$(Y+30);:IFSK#(Y+30)<>0THENPRINTTAB(45)SK#(Y+30
)ELSEPRINT" "
200 NEXT:PRINTCS$;USINGG$;CS#;:PRINT"    ";:T=2:MX=45:GOTO510
210 R#=0:INPUT"NUMBER";R#:IFR#=0THEN170ELSESK#(X)=R#:GOTO170
220 IFM#=0ORV#=0THENPRINT"BEFORE YOU CAN DECIPHER A MESSAGE, YOU
```

Listing 3 continues

Does Your TRS-80 Deserve The Very Best Software?

EDUCATIONAL

THE MATH PAK'S - The top selling math drill programs. Order MP1 for integers, MP2 for fractions, MP3 for decimals. $14.95 ea./cass.
WORDPAK - The new standard in vocabulary programs. Make your own wordlists to match your texts. 3 games and many features. $19.95/cass.
SPEECHZAPPER 1, SPEECHZAPPER 2 - Arcade style language arts programs. Identify parts of speech in actual usage. The two programs cover nouns, pronouns, adverbs, adjectives, prepositions, and interjections. $16.95 ea./cass.

HOME/BUSINESS

HORKS-A unique single entry accounting system. User assigned codes, many reports, up to 9200 entries. Req. 32 K-1 disc. $29.95/disc. $24.95/cass.
INVENTORY + - Complete inventory system, up to 3000 entries. Use as a stand alone system with many reports and features. Req 32K-1 disc Min. $29.95/disc. $24.95/cass.
CASH REGISTER 80- The best selling point of sale system for the Mod 1,3. Get all the features of the $$$$$$ systems. Req INVENTORY +, 48K, 1 disc. $29.95. $24.95/cass.

GAMES/ADVENTURES

PYRAMIND - Makes Mastermind look like a child's game. With sound, high speed graphics, and 3 skill levels. $11.95/cass.
ARGUS CHRONICLE - An out of this world machine language text adventure. $24.95/disc. $19.95/cass.

CASSETTES - CASSETTE DUPLICATING

Top quality screw cassettes w/boxes. C10/$9.95, C20/$10.95 doz. Add $1.75 shipping 1st doz., $.75 each additional. Other sizes available. Lower prices on bulk sales. Write for rate sheet.
CASSETTE DUPLICATING - Mod 1,3, color, and audio. Write for rate sheet.
Mass. residents add 5% tax. Visa, MC, & phone orders accepted. Call or write for free catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

sandpiper SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 336
MAYNARD, MA 01754
(617) 568-8641

INNOVATION QUALITY SUPPORT

PIONEER SOFTWARE
1746 North West 55th. Ave. No 204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA 33313
PHONE 1-(305)-739-2071

PIONEER tm

↙160

SCRIPTR

SCRIPTR makes SCRIPSIT a FULL SYSTEM
Special Custom Versions Support ALL Popular Printers

MX-80 version allows for Underlining Emphasized, Sub + Super Scripting, Double and ITALICS, MID-LINE even on Justified text lines without disturbing the formatting SCRIPTR supports EVERY programmable feature of the GRAPHTRAX 80 and PLUS roms. Even variable linespacing.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

OUTPUT any code or string of codes to your printer.
Write FORM LETTERS by inserting data during printing
Print any page DIRECT with correct Headers / Footers
Reenter SCRIPSIT to get use of ALL DOS FUNCTIONS.
See where PAGES start and end without printed copy.
Edit mode for errors, changes or GRAPHICS entry.
(?) TEACHING PROGRAMS fully explain every function.
66 page manual-bound, indexed and completely revised.

- CUSTOM VERS FOR FOLLOWING -
Centronics 737 + 739 / LP-8 + LP-4 - Daisy Wheel II, Microline 80 + 82A - Prowriter + NEC 8023, Cioth F-10 Sub+SUPER, Emphasized, DIAL A PRINT, Linespacing MORE!!

LDOS COMPATIBLE

SYSTEM REQ TRS-80 MOD I/III, 32K, lower case. Disk ver. requires SCRIPSIT/ALL on both Model's I/III.
PRICE $40.00 ON disk / cass. 5.5K. program.
FREE BROCHURE Demonstrates all features.
Customer support by phone or letter after the sale makes Scriptr a pleasure to own and use. 1,500 fully satisfied customers in over 14 countries. CALL / WRITE FOR INFO.

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING
Name | MODEL 1/3 | Cass/Disk
Address - Phone -Zip | Printer Type | MEM SIZE

CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS - COD'S

CRAYON

INTRODUCING
CRAYON DELUXE
FOR THE MX-80 / 100 + GRAPHTRAX

DONT LET THIS SIMPLE NAME FOOL YOU CRAYON DELUXE is not a toy but a sophisticated typesetting system which offers complete versatility in creating custom letter-sets and graphics. Written in Z-80 Assembler it is fast, flexible and very easy to use. It allows for you to define the ENTIRE 256 character range as custom letters and graphics and then switch back and forth between sets, even MID-LINE with ease.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

1. Programmable Underlining, even create lined paper
2. Mix WIDE and regular sizes MID-LINE.
3. INVERT any part of the text even MID-LINE.
4. Short line LOGIC SEEKING for increased throughput.
5. Reversed Block Capitals Character Set.
6. FONTMAKER - A 15K. Machine Language program which enables you to create your own custom fonts. STORE, RETRIEVE AND PRINT letters INSTANTANEOUSLY Allows 3 1/2 coresident character sets in memory. PLUS a fast easy way to print sample LETTERS and SETS
7. Repeat printing capability without carriage advance even on graphic lines makes unbelieveable crisp print
8. Create 100, or any number of copies of High-Res MAIL LABELS or LETTERHEADS for easy hands off operation.
9. Complete FORMATTING CONTROLS within the text allow for multiple page printing without operator control.
9. The sharpest dot matrix print you've ever seen.
10. Variable Linespacing control for text documents.
11. Bit Masking allows creation of graphs and the graph paper simultaneously. It's even programmable.
13. Proportionalize the screen graphics to any size.
14. FINE LINE DRAWING for creating real business forms.
15. Character sets may contain letters up to 40H x 128W.
16. Continuous WIDE printing in any font or style. Even allows for partial EXPANDED from this mode.

ORDERING INFORMATION

CRAYON - Disk/Cass MOD 1/3 $45 DISK / $35 CASS
CRAYON DELUXE - DISK MOD 1/3 $80.00 w/7 SETS
UPDATE - $35.00 To previous owners only.

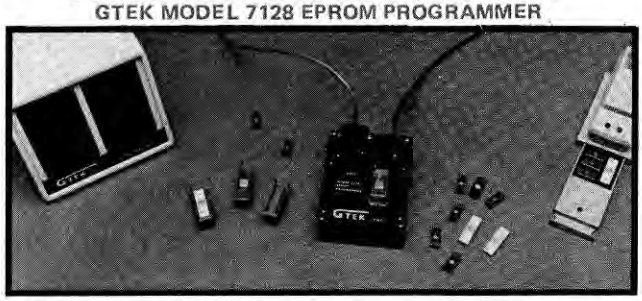
ADDITIONAL FONTS AVAILABLE

ELITE = 4 Variations on disk for $15.00
DIGITAL = 3 computer fonts for $15.00 on disk.
PRINT SAMPLES - AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

We plan to support hundreds of custom fonts for this system in the future. Watch our ADS each month for notice of additional fonts as they are made available.

CRAYON DELUXE..THE FUTURE IS NOW
LIBERAL DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE - FREE BROCHURES

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface. You send the data, the 7128 takes care of the rest.
- RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 serial interface port.
- Auto-select baud rate.
- Use with or without handshaking. Bidirectional Xon/Xoff supported. CTS/DTR supported.
- Devices supported as of DEC 82.

NMOS	NMOS	CMOS	EEPROM	MPU'S
2758	2508	27C16	5213	8748
2716	2516	27C32	X2816	8749
2732	2532	C6716	48016	8741
2732A	2564	27C64		8742
2764	68766			8751
27128	8755			8755

- Read pin compatible ROMS also.
- Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
- Menu driven eprom type selection, no personality modules required. (40 pin devices require adapter)
- INTEL, Motorola and MCS-86, Hex formats. Split facility for 16 bit data-paths. Read, program, and formatted list commands also.
- Interupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
- Program single byte, block, or whole eprom.
- Intelligent diagnostics discern between eprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
- Verify erasure and compare commands.
- Busy light indicates when power is being applies to program socket.
- Complete with TEXTOOL zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available also)
- High Performance/Cost ratio.

●●● **Model 7128 PRICE $389.00** ●●●

MODEL 7128 SOCKET ADAPTERS
MODEL 481 allows programming of 8748, 8749, 8741, 8742 single chip processors. **Price $98.00**

MODEL 511 allows programming the 8751, Intel's high powered single chip processor. **Price $174.00**

MODEL 755 allows programming the 8755 EPROM/IO chip **Price $135.00**

MODEL 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity. **Price $289.00**

Non-expandable, very low cost models available for specific devices.
MODEL 7128-L1 for 2716 only **$149.00**
MODEL 7128-L2 for 2732 only **$179.00**

Also available from stock:
Eprom Erasers UVP model DE-4 . . $78.00
Avocet Systems Cross Assemblers $200.00
RS-232 Cable Assemblies $25.00
Programmable Devices . . . . . call
Complete development systems . $3240.00

GTEK INC.
Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048

↙299

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 3 continued

```
 MUST ENTER YOUR SECRET":PRINT"FACTORS.":INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO
RETURN TO THE MENU TO ENTER THEM.";Z$:GOTO130
230 CLS:FL=0:FORY=1TO45:IFSK#(Y)=0THENFL=1:Y=45
240 NEXT:IFFL=1THENFL=0:PRINT"BEFORE YOU CAN DECIPHER A MESSAGE,
 YOU MUST ENTER YOUR SECRET":PRINT"KEY NUMBERS.":INPUT"PRESS 'EN
TER' TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU TO ENTER THEM.";Z$:GOTO130
250 CLS:PRINT"DECIPHER A MESSAGE RECEIVED":PRINT:PRINT"1 - ENTER
 CIPHERTEXT NUMBERS RECEIVED":PRINT"2 - DECIPHER AND DISPLAY MES
SAGE":PRINT"3 - RETURN TO MAIN MENU":PRINT:T=3:MX=3:GOTO510
260 ONXGOTO270,360,130
270 FORY=1TO12:CM#(Y)=0:NEXT
280 CLS:PRINT"ENTER CIPHERTEXT NUMBERS RECEIVED";TAB(38)DF$:FORY
=1TO12:PRINTY;:IFCM#(Y)=0THENPRINT" "ELSEPRINTTAB(6)USINGG$;CM#(
Y)
290 NEXT:C1#=0:C2#=0:FORY=1TO6:C1#=C1#+CM#(Y):C2#=C2#+CM#(Y+6):N
EXT:IFC1#<100ORC2#<100THEN330ELSEX$=STR$(C1#):Y$=STR$(C2#):Y=LEN
(X$)-LEN(Y$):IFY<0THENX$=" "+STRING$(ABS(Y),48)+RIGHT$(X$,LEN(X$
)-1)
300 IFY>0THENY=" "+STRING$(Y,48)+RIGHT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-1)
310 FORY=1TO17:P(Y)=0:NEXT:FORY=LEN(X$)TO2STEP-1:P(Y)=VAL(MID$(X
$,Y,1))+VAL(MID$(Y$,Y,1)):NEXT:XX$="":FORY=LEN(X$)TO2STEP-1:XX$=
RIGHT$(STR$(P(Y)),1)+XX$:P(Y-1)=P(Y-1)+VAL(LEFT$(STR$(P(Y)),LEN(
STR$(P(Y)))-1)):NEXT:XX$=STR$(P(Y))+XX$
320 PRINTCS$;" ";XX$:GOTO340
330 PRINTCS$;" ";C1#+C2#
340 T=4:MX=12:GOTO510
350 X#=0:INPUT"CIPHERTEXT NUMBER (NO COMMAS)";X#:CM#(X)=X#:GOTO2
80
360 CLS:PRINT"DECIPHERING.  PLEASE STAND BY.":PRINT"(DECIPHERING
 WILL TAKE ABOUT 6 SECONDS PER CIPHERTEXT NUMBER)":Y=1
370 IFCM#(Y)<>0THENY=Y+1:IFY<13THENGOTO370
380 W=Y-1:FORY=1TO60:M$(Y)="":NEXT:X$=STR$(V#):X$=STRING$(15-LEN
(X$),48)+RIGHT$(X$,LEN(X$)-1):FORY=WTO1STEP-1:B$=""
390 Y$=STR$(CM#(Y)):Y$=RIGHT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-1):GOSUB550
400 FORYY=5TO1STEP-1:X=0:YZ=9*YY:IFSK#(YZ)=<T#THENX=X+1:T#=T#-SK
#(YZ)
410 IFSK#(YZ-1)=<T#THENX=X+2:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-1)
420 IFSK#(YZ-2)=<T#THENX=X+4:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-2)
430 IFSK#(YZ-3)=<T#THENX=X+8:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-3)
440 IFSK#(YZ-4)=<T#THENX=X+16:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-4)
450 IFSK#(YZ-5)=<T#THENX=X+32:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-5)
460 IFSK#(YZ-6)=<T#THENX=X+64:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-6)
470 IFSK#(YZ-7)=<T#THENX=X+128:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-7)
480 IFSK#(YZ-8)=<T#THENX=X+256:T#=T#-SK#(YZ-8)
490 M$(5*(Y-1)+YY)=BC$(X):NEXT:NEXT
500 CLS:IFE=1THENFORY=1TO60:LPRINTM$(Y);:NEXT:LPRINT" ":GOTO250E
LSEPRINT"THE MESSAGE STRING IS --":PRINT:FORY=1TO60:PRINTM$(Y);:
NEXT:PRINT" ":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";Z$:GO
TO250
510 X$="":PRINT"WHICH ";T$(T);:INPUTX$:IFX$=""THENONTGOTO130,130
,130,250
520 XX#=VAL(X$):IFXX#<1ORXX#>MXTHENCLS:PRINT"ENTRY MUST BE BETWE
EN 1 AND";MX:GOSUB540:ONTGOTO130,170,250,280
530 X=VAL(X$):ONTGOTO140,210,260,350
540 FORKK=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
550 PR$="":P1$=LEFT$(Y$,LEN(Y$)-7):P2$=RIGHT$(Y$,7):P3$=LEFT$(X$
,LEN(X$)-7):P4$=RIGHT$(X$,7):P#=VAL(P4$)*VAL(P2$):P$=STR$(P#):GO
SUB650:PR$=RIGHT$(P$,7):P#=VAL(LEFT$(P$,LEN(P$)-7)):P#=P#+VAL(P1
$)*VAL(P4$)+VAL(P3$)*VAL(P2$):P$=STR$(P#):GOSUB650
560 PR$=RIGHT$(P$,7)+PR$:P#=VAL(LEFT$(P$,LEN(P$)-7)):P#=P#+VAL(P
1$)*VAL(P3$):PR$=STR$(P#)+PR$
570 IFLEN(PR$)<17THEN580ELSETS$=LEFT$(PR$,16):PR$=RIGHT$(PR$,LEN
(PR$)-16):TS#=VAL(TS$):T#=INT(TS#/M#):T#=TS#-T#*M#:PR$=STR$(T#)+
PR$:GOTO570
580 TS#=VAL(PR$):T#=INT(TS#/M#):T#=TS#-T#*M#:RETURN
590 DATAROUTINE,NUMBER,ROUTINE,NUMBER
600 DATAE,>,?,8,>,9,8,",",>,":",9,X,8,X,",",",",?,":",9,",",":",
!,%,E,;,X,%,T,!,A,D,O,?,;,<,%,<,X,!,O,;,&,&,N,Q,G,P," ",7,Z,Q,G,
(,P,G,S,Q,F,G,H,P,A,T,/,@,2,5,(,5,Q,(," ",2,/,Z,T,/,A,G,E,7,$,Z,
I,$,G,H,A,J,E,P,T,P,D,O,&,5,$,*,M,*,2,D," ",&,O,Y,E,P,H,I,(,J,S
610 DATA" ",F,T,D,L,/,E,N,E,$," ",&,(,2,@,4,<,*,=,),/," ",=,@,),
A,),N,I," ",=,.,+,M,K,H,",",T,K,D," ",C,F,I,O,+,4,V,K,L,V,U,I,"
",V,C,Y,R,E,H,A,+,K,T,R,D,D,N,E,+," ",F,S,),I,),1,=,1,V,K,H,J,A,
F,T,.,S,U,R,E,C," ",),.,M,C,H,I,L,M,$,O,D,M,$,S,",",(,1,.,T,D,E
620 DATAN,A,O,*," ",F,I,*,T,*,/,<,O," ",D,&,O,",",@,<,P,-,@,7,-,
2,7,@,@,3,6,W,6,#,B,I,7,W,',T,#," ",R,M,6,B,#,A,',E,D,I,W,H,S,T,
L,U,R,-,3,W,+,I,',Y,T,S,B,U,Y,E,Y,H,C,#,B,C,M,T,F,C,L,',O,F," ",
@,I,#,',2,3,B,,E,+,R,I,N,,T,L,A,H,R,E,.,,N,S,H," ",L,T,",",L,O
630 DATAN,.," ",#,.,=,1,C,R,P,A,P,P,X,T,P,6,Q,T,W,Q,6,E,Y,U,B,L,
Q,W,6,A,%,B,5,X,3,4,@,4,-,1," ",-,H,L,E,1,F,A,R,",",S,F,X,@,F,S,
M,U,L,U,!,M,C,S,W,M,B,W,3,@,M,U,H,C,Y," ",K,S,G,U,K,G,",",K,3,E,
G,U,W,G,B,K,4,G,.,V,5,.,4,5,?,-,O,R,E,N,O,S
640 DATA',R,Y,",",%,R,J,%,=,N,Y,R,V,N,Z,,<,Y,!,J,;,Z,9,;,?,N,Y,"
",!,N,Z,V,9,U,Z,,7,,9,":",>,C,J,V,;,J,8,":",?,V,8,":",>,8,>,E,@
,322,328,336,470,490,492
650 IFLEN(P$)<10THENP$=STRING$(10-LEN(P$),48)+RIGHT$(P$,LEN(P$)-
1)
660 RETURN
```

One of the advantages of public-key cryptosystems is that the receiver can verify the identity of the sender. For example, assume that Principal wants to instruct Agent to sell a car. He might send Agent the secret message: "Sell car for ten thousand. Signed, Principal."

Using Principal's public key to encipher the message, Agent replies: "Confirm identity by naming type of candy. Agent."

If Principal has protected his secret key, he should be the only person able to read Agent's authentication test. If he replies, "Licorice. Principal.," then Agent can confidently go ahead with the sale.

Program Enhancements

These programs are in their simplest form. They are written in Level II Basic, do not require a printer, and will run within 16K RAM on a Model I, II, or III. The following suggestions enhance this system by making it faster, more secure, or more convenient.

You can provide for the ciphertext to be stored on disk or cassette, or transmitted directly over the telephone.

You can link these programs to a word-processing program in order to encipher and decipher large files of text automatically.

Where a fixed network of users is contemplated, you can place a directory of all public keys on a standard disk to be distributed to the users.

You can compile the programs for greater speed.

For greater security, you can use the system in multiple layers (encipher the ciphertext numbers), or boost the power of the system by enlarging the key size above 45.

Finally, the system requires that some of the calculations be accurate to more than 30 digits, well beyond Level II's double precision. The published programs use string functions to accomplish this precision by mimicking manual-calculation methods.

If a high level of precision were available at high speed, the programs would run much faster. (This is also the principal constraint on enlarging the key size.) This can be accomplished with machine-language subroutines. ■

Author's Note: Since this article was written, new research has made simple knapsack ciphers vulnerable to mathematical analysis. The more complicated versions, using multiple iterations, may still be secure.

George Reardon can reached at 1450 Ranchero Drive, Sarasota, FL 33582.

Announcing the best Error Free Personal Computer Diskette Money can Buy. For Less.

- **Error Free**
- 1 year warranty
- Hub ring installed
- Write/Protect notch
- Next day delivery

$19.90/box of 10

- **No** minimum order quantity
- 8" or 5¼"
- Plus 2 Free BONUS DISKS/Box*

If you are a member of a user group or a school district please call for special terms on future offers. TSS is the largest specialty supplier of magnetic media in the Midwest. We have the products that you want when you need them. Please take advantage of this introductory offer and call us **now.**

TSS Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.
MAGNETIC MEDIA SPECIALISTS

22255 Greenfield Rd.
Southfield, Michigan 48075

✓44

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-5700
1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)
313-557-3036 (Detroit)
312-922-0076 (Chicago)
614-221-1788 (Columbus)
513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)
Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

YES, TSS *is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted.*

Please send me _____ (Box Quantity), 8"☐ 5¼"☐, @ _____ (Price) *ea.*

I am interested. Please send me more information or call me at ( ) _____

For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers

Company _____

Name _____ *Title* _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

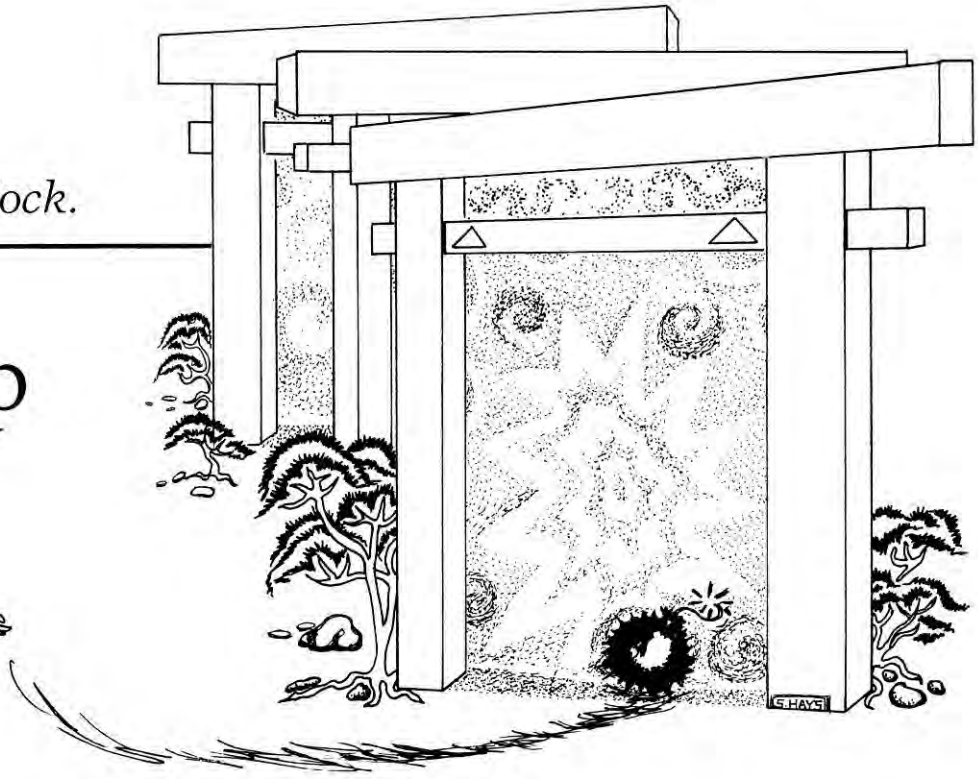
Amex/Master Card/Visa orders are accepted *Expiration Date*

____ ____ ____ *month* ____ *year* ____

LOAD 80

You have to beat the clock.

Time Warp



Russ Hildreth
740 W. Sixth St.
Ontario, CA 91762

Time Warp is a real-time game in which you must destroy all the Time Gates.

When you run Time Warp the screen displays the high score and the Time Warp logo; press enter to start the game. You must now steer the warrior through all the Time Gates on each level.

When you go through all the Time Gates on one level, you get one bonus point for each second left; then you advance to the next level.

The game continues until you destroy all 100 Time Gates or you run out of time on any level. If you beat the old high score (initially set at 1,000) the program returns to the title page and allows you to enter your initials on the scoreboard.

This is an easy game to play at the beginning levels because you're allowed large periods of time. As you progress through the levels you're allowed less time to get through all the gates. Try to stay tight around the corners and learn strategy. These techniques have helped me score over 2,000 points.

The Key Box

Model I or III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic

Special Notes on Loading

All strings in this program need to be prepacked using VARPTR. Follow these steps exactly:

- Key in the entire program.
- Save the program.
- Run the program (wait for the title page, then press break).
- Delete line 175 and all lines after 60000.
- Save the program.

Note that M$(x) in lines 1-16 produces 43 spaces.

Summary

One defect in this program is the lack of sound; if you wish to add sound try line 390 (the Gate explosion) and line 310 (movement). ■

Program Listing

```
1 ' By Rusty Hildreth
2 ' For RadGraph
3 ' 740 West Sixth Street
4 ' Ontario, Ca 91762
5 ' (714) 983-0929
10 DIMM$(16):HI=1000:HI$="RUSS"
20 M$(1)="                                           "
30 M$(2)="                                           "
40 M$(3)="                                           "
50 M$(4)="                                           "
60 M$(5)="                                           "
70 M$(6)="                                           "
80 M$(7)="                                           "
90 M$(8)="                                           "
100 M$(9)="                                           "
```

Listing continues

Variable Table

HI = High score (initially 1000)
HI$ = High scorer
M$(x) = Maze strings (43 spaces!!)
G,K,A$,I,S,Z,T = Working variables
X,Y = Graphics location
L = Level you're on
TI = Remaining time
A = For PEEK of movement
D = Destroyed Time Gates for that level
SC = Score
Q$(x) = Letters for high scorer
AT = Ship location for title page

Table 1. Variables

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES

MICRO IMAGES

ARE YOU A DREAMER?

IMAGINE THIS . . .

You place your order and it arrives when expected. "What do you know, they did ship that day!" You open your package and SURPRISE, it's what you ordered, not last year's version six times removed. "Wait a minute, I must have paid full retail to get this kind of service. H'mm, that's not it. These prices are among the lowest. What's the catch? I've got it! They charged me large shipping and handling charges. No; not that either. It says here 'Free shipping within the Continental 48 States via UPS ground.' Only the differential is charged for UPS Blue or 1st Class. Now I've got it, it's only a dream!!!"

TRY US!

MICRO IMAGES

At Micro Images your dreams become reality! How do we do it? Simple, we tell the truth. If the item you order is not in stock — we tell you. If we can't ship that day — we tell you. Which version? We tell you. Why are we telling you this? The answer is easy. This is what we do best and what separates us from the competition, AND WE WANT YOU TO KNOW.

LAZYWRITER
Latest Version Mod I/III $159.95
See Below For New Options

MAXI MANAGER
Manager with Utility - $119.95
Maxi Utility Only - $44.95

SUPERUTILITY +
Mod I/III-Incls Backup Copy $59.95
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

Data-Writer 2.0
New Version-Mdl I/III
$129.95

MAXI CRAS
Mdl I/III — $84.95

LDOS 5.1
MDL I or III — $114.95

GEAP - $42.95
w/Dot Writer 1.5 - $84.95

NEW SCRIPT - 7.0 - $114.95
with Mailing Label Opt.. $124.95
Mailing Label Opt. Only . $27.95

MAXI MAIL
Mod III Only
$84.95

MAXI STAT
Model I/III
$179.95

MULTIDOS . $84.95
NEW IMPROVED VERSION
Specify Mdl I or III Single or Dbl Density

DOSPLUS
Version 3.4S/3.4D/3.4III $119.95
Version II For Model II $199.95

MZAL -Ver. 2 Mdl I or III $134.95

MICROSOFT
Fortran 80 or A.L.D.S. $89.95
Basic Compiler $179.95
Editor/Assembler + Tape $27.95 Disk $45.95

ASPEN Gramatik - Mdl I/III $69.95
Proofreader - Mdl I/III $45.95

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYS.
Standard Ver. Mod I/III $118.95
with Postwriter Mod I/III $159.95

MICROTERM - MI I or III $69.95

SFINKS 3.0 Disk Mod I/III .. $36.95
SFINKS Chess Tutor Mod I/III $17.95

EDAS Mod II 4.0 ..... $74.95
Mod I/III 4.1 ..... $89.95

LAZYWRITER OPTIONS
LAZYDOC $54.95
LAZY TAB $13.95
LAZYCALC $27.95
LAZYDRAW + DO $18.95
Tab, Calc, Draw + Do *All 4* $37.95

BOOKS
Disk + Other Mysteries — IJG $20.95
Basic Decoded — IJG $27.95
Custom TRS-80 — IJG $27.95
Basic Faster & Better — IJG $27.95
Mdl II/16 Visicalc — W.C. Brown..... $16.95
Mdl I/III Visicalc — W.C. Brown..... $16.95
Copyright Kit $11.95
Inside Superutility Plus $17.95

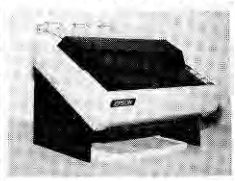
LNW-Doubler 5/8 $205.95
Includes Dosplus 3.4D

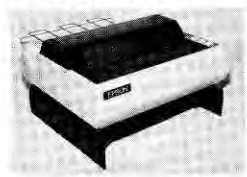
SYSTEM EXPANSION II - $375.00

LYNX Auto Dial/Answer Mod I/III - $239.95

MICROBUFFER - Practical Peripherals
Parallel or Serial (Epson) $149.95

★ ★ PRINTER STANDS ★ ★





SPACE AGE		NO FRILLS	
MX 80 Clear	$27.50	MX 80 Clear	$13.50
MX 80 Bronze	$29.95	MX 80 Bronze	$15.95
Microline 82 A Space Age Bronze w/slot			$29.95
NEC 8023A Space Age Bronze			$29.95
NEC 8023A Space Age Clear			$27.50
C. ITOH Prowriter		Same as NEC Above	

GREEN SCREENS - Mod I or III $15.95

C. ITOH PROWRITER $499.00
Parallel 120 CPS - 10" Carriage

SOOPER SPOOLER - by Compulink
16K Parallel I/O Unit $334.95
46K Memory Opt - $149.95 Serial I/O Opt. - $89.95
Complete Unit - All Options $549.95

FREEDOM TECHNOLOGY INT'L
Freedom Option $199.95
Freedom Plus $399.95

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS	½ Dz.	Dz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds.	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds.	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds.	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-I/II/IV 16 Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

CARTRIDGES	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	8.95	90.00
LP-III/V	6.50	70.00
Centronic 702/03/04/53	11.00	120.00
RS DSY WHL II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Diablo Hytype II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Qume-300,000 chr Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Nec SPIN H-Yield Multi Strike	7.00	75.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A Spl	N/A	24.00
MICRLNE 84 ½x40 Yds	5.50	60.00

Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities add $1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's. in the country.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **QUALITY GUARANTEED** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GAMES

	Tape	Disk
Sea Dragon or Eliminator	17.95	22.45
Penetrator	22.45	22.45
Defiance		22.45
Panik or The Institute	17.95	22.45
Forbidden Planet or City	14.50	34.95
Strike Force	14.50	17.95
Dunzhin or Kaiv	26.95	26.95
Wylde	26.95	26.95
Bounceoids or Sp. Castle	14.50	17.95
Caterpillar or Outhouse	14.50	17.95
Fortress II or Alien Def.	14.50	17.95
Any Big 5 Program	14.50	17.95

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE TO:

MICRO IMAGES
146-03 25th Road
Flushing, N.Y. 11354
(212) 445-7124 ✓157

PHONE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri.
10 AM-9 PM
Sat.
10 AM-5 PM

ORDERING INFORMATION
No credit cards at these low prices. Add $2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in this ad, plus much more. **SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

CANADIANS

HACKER'S PARADISE

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ACORN SOFTWARE
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
COMPUTERWARE
EPSON PRINTERS
INSTANT SOFTWARE
MARK DATA
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
SPECTRAL
WORD PROCESSORS
BOOKS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD — MOD I
$29.95 + $2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue
[403] 488-7109

CMD MICRO
10447 - 124 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5N 1R7

↙181

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K
For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... $29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds.
For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II $15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and - stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer $17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.
For TR-80 Model I or III Level II $12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES: for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.
FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable $19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I $19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) $14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES $44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Whichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113
Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. HARDING
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208
↙187

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Listing continued

```
110 M$(10)="                                                  "
120 M$(11)="                                                  "
130 M$(12)="                                                  "
140 M$(13)="                                                  "
150 M$(14)="                                                  "
160 M$(15)="                                                  "
170 M$(16)="                                                  "
175 GOSUB60000
180 GOSUB1040
190 CLS:S=0:FORZ=1TO16:PRINT@S,M$(Z);:S=S+64:NEXTZ
200 FORX=94TO119:SET(X,2):SET(X,6):SET(X,8):SET(X,12):NEXTX
210 FORY=2TO12:SET(92,Y):SET(93,Y):SET(120,Y):SET(121,Y):NEXTY
220 PRINT@112,">TIME WARP<";:PRINT@240,"By RadGraph";
230 L=1
240 ONLGOSUB430,440,450,460,470,480,490,500,510,520
250 GOSUB530
260 PRINT@621,"LEVEL -";L;
270 X=42:Y=25
280 PRINT@813,"              ";
290 IFTI<=0THENGOTO950:ELSEPRINT@941,"";:PRINTUSING"TIME -###.#"
;TI;:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y)
300 A=PEEK(14400)
310 IFA=0THENRESET(X,Y):RESET(X+1,Y):TI=TI-.1:GOTO290
320 IFA=8THENGOSUB370:IFPOINT(X,Y-1)=-1ORPOINT(X+1,Y-1)=-1THENTI
=TI-.1:GOTO290:ELSEIFY-1=1THENY=45:TI=TI-.1:GOTO290:ELSEY=Y-1:TI
=TI-.1:GOTO290
330 IFA=16THENGOSUB370:IFPOINT(X,Y+1)=-1ORPOINT(X+1,Y+1)=-1THENT
I=TI-.1:GOTO290:ELSEIFY+1=46THENY=2:TI=TI-.1:GOTO290:ELSEY=Y+1:T
I=TI-.1:GOTO290
340 IFA=32THENGOSUB370:GOSUB380:IFPOINT(X-2,Y)=-1THENTI=TI-.1:GO
TO290:ELSEX=X-2:TI=TI-.1:GOTO290
350 IFA=64THENGOSUB370:GOSUB380:IFPOINT(X+2,Y)=-1THENTI=TI-.1:GO
TO290:ELSEX=X+2:TI=TI-.1:GOTO290
360 GOTO290
370 RESET(X,Y):RESET(X+1,Y):RETURN
380 IFPOINT(X,Y-1)=-1ANDPOINT(X,Y+1)ANDPOINT(X+1,Y-1)=-1ANDPOINT
(X+1,Y+1)=-1THENGOTO390ELSERETURN
390 SET(X-2,Y):SET(X-1,Y):SET(X+2,Y):SET(X+3,Y):SET(X,Y-1):SET(X
,Y+1):SET(X+1,Y-1):SET(X+1,Y+1):FORT=1TO50:RESET(X-2,Y):RESET(X-
1,Y):RESET(X+2,Y):RESET(X+3,Y):RESET(X,Y-1):RESET(X,Y+1):RESET(X
+1,Y-1):RESET(X+1,Y+1):FORT=1TO50
400 D=D+1:SC=SC+5*L:PRINT@877,"SCORE -";SC;:IFD=10THEND=0:GOTO41
0:ELSETI=TI-.5:GOTO290
410 L=L+1:PRINT@813,"WARP BONUS -";INT(TI*1);:SC=SC+INT(TI*1):PR
INT@877,"SCORE -";SC;:FORI=1TO1000:NEXTI:PRINT@813,"
    ";
420 GOTO240
430 TI=100:RETURN
440 TI=90:RETURN
450 TI=80:RETURN
460 TI=70:RETURN
470 TI=60:RETURN
480 TI=50:RETURN
490 TI=40:RETURN
500 TI=30:RETURN
510 TI=20:RETURN
520 TI=10:RETURN
530 ONLGOTO900,860,820,780,740,700,660,620,580,540:GOTO940
540 PRINT@791,CHR$(179);:PRINT@680,CHR$(179);:PRINT@661,CHR$(179
);
550 PRINT@100,CHR$(179);:PRINT@515,CHR$(179);:PRINT@550,CHR$(179
);
560 PRINT@643,CHR$(179);:PRINT@933,CHR$(1799;:PRINT@902,CHR$(179
);
570 PRINT@78,CHR$(179);:RETURN
580 PRINT@398,CHR$(179);:PRINT@69,CHR$(179);:PRINT@93,CHR$(179);

590 PRINT@389,CHR$(179);:PRINT@552,CHR$(179);:PRINT@661,CHR$(179
);
600 PRINT@680,CHR$(179);:PRINT@787,CHR$(179);:PRINT@642,CHR$(179
);
610 PRINT@902,CHR$(179);:RETURN
620 PRINT@515,CHR$(179);:PRINT@93,CHR$(179);:PRINT@283,CHR$(179)
;
630 PRINT@550,CHR$(179);:PRINT@643,CHR$(179);:PRINT@539,CHR$(179
);
640 PRINT@791,CHR$(179);:PRINT@527,CHR$(179);:PRINT@923,CHR$(179
);
650 PRINT@650,CHR$(179);:RETURN
660 PRINT@923,CHR$(179);:PRINT@400,CHR$(179);:PRINT@102,CHR$(179
);
670 PRINT@680,CHR$(179);:PRINT@271,CHR$(179);:PRINT@934,CHR$(179
);
```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```
680 PRINT@780,CHR$(179);:PRINT@78,CHR$(179);:PRINT@517,CHR$(179)
;
690 PRINT@422,CHR$(179);:RETURN
700 PRINT@78,CHR$(179);:PRINT@100,CHR$(179);:PRINT@272,CHR$(179)
;
710 PRINT@293,CHR$(179);:PRINT@389,CHR$(179);:PRINT@412,CHR$(179
);
720 PRINT@528,CHR$(179);:PRINT@550,CHR$(179);:PRINT@643,CHR$(179
);
730 PRINT@799,CHR$(179);:RETURN
740 PRINT@902,CHR$(179);:PRINT@933,CHR$(179);:PRINT@791,CHR$(179
);
750 PRINT@648,CHR$(179);:PRINT@680,CHR$(179);:PRINT@515,CHR$(179
);
760 PRINT@528,CHR$(179);:PRINT@540,CHR$(179);:PRINT@421,CHR$(179
);
770 PRINT@93,CHR$(179);:RETURN
780 PRINT@69,CHR$(179);:PRINT@266,CHR$(179);:PRINT@400,CHR$(179)
;
790 PRINT@412,CHR$(179);:PRINT@661,CHR$(179);:PRINT@671,CHR$(179
);
800 PRINT@780,CHR$(179);:PRINT@791,CHR$(179);:PRINT@902,CHR$(179
);
810 PRINT@925,CHR$(179);:RETURN
820 PRINT@515,CHR$(179);:PRINT@412,CHR$(179);:PRINT@680,CHR$(179
);
830 PRINT@293,CHR$(179);:PRINT@780,CHR$(179);:PRINT@550,CHR$(179
);
840 PRINT@910,CHR$(179);:PRINT@400,CHR$(179);:PRINT@69,CHR$(179)
;
850 PRINT@287,CHR$(179);:RETURN
860 PRINT@421,CHR$(179);:PRINT@69,CHR$(179);:PRINT@643,CHR$(179)
;
870 PRINT@780,CHR$(179);:PRINT@266,CHR$(179);:PRINT@100,CHR$(179
);
880 PRINT@933,CHR$(179);:PRINT@680,CHR$(179);:PRINT@791,CHR$(179
);
890 PRINT@661,CHR$(179);:RETURN
900 PRINT@400,CHR$(179);:PRINT@412,CHR$(179);:PRINT@528,CHR$(179
);
910 PRINT@540,CHR$(179);:PRINT@261,CHR$(179);:PRINT@93,CHR$(179)
;
920 PRINT@648,CHR$(179);:PRINT@902,CHR$(179);:PRINT@925,CHR$(179
);
930 PRINT@515,CHR$(179);:RETURN
940 PRINT@365,"CONGRATULATIONS";:PRINT@429,"YOU PASSED THRU";:PR
INT@493,"ALL TIME GATES.";:PRINT@556,"YOU HAVE ESCAPED!";:FORK=1
TO500:NEXTK
950 PRINT@941,"TIME -0000 ";:IFSC>HITHENHI=SC:SC=0:ELSESC=0:FORT
=1TO2000:NEXTT:GOTO1040
960 A$=INKEY$:PRINT@365,"CONGRATULATIONS";:PRINT@429,"YOU HAVE S
CORED";:PRINT@493,"HIGHER THAN ANY";:PRINT@556,"ONE ELSE TODAY!!
!";:FORK=1TO3000:NEXTK
970 PRINT@685,"ENTER 4 INITIALS";
980 PRINT@755,"";
990 FORT=1TO4
1000 Q$(T)=INKEY$:IFQ$(T)=""THEN1000:ELSEPRINTQ$(T);:NEXT
1010 HI$=""
1020 FORT=1TO4:HI$=HI$+Q$(T):NEXT
1030 FORT=1TO1000:NEXTT
1040 CLS:PRINT@64,"RadGraph Software Presents:";
1050 PRINT@34,CHR$(138);:PRINT@35,CHR$(175);:PRINT@36,STRING$(28
,191);
1060 PRINT@103,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@231,STRING$(3,191);
1070 PRINT@290,CHR$(168);:PRINT@291,CHR$(190);:PRINT@292,STRING$
(28,191);
1080 PRINT@354,CHR$(170);:PRINT@355,STRING$(2,191);:PRINT@357,CH
R$(183);:PRINT@358,CHR$(145);
1090 PRINT@419,CHR$(130);:PRINT@420,STRING$(4,131);:PRINT@424,ST
RING$(4,143);:PRINT@428,STRING$(20,191);
1100 SH$=CHR$(140)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(179)+CHR$(179)
1110 AT=188
1120 PRINT@AT,SH$;:FORG=1TO50:NEXTG:PRINT@AT,"    ";:AT=AT-1:IFA
T=165THEN1130ELSE1120
1130 PRINT@164,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@170,STRING$(3,191);:FORT=1T
O100:NEXTT
1140 PRINT@103,"   ";:PRINT@164,"         ";:PRINT@231,"   ";:FO
RT=1TO100:NEXTT
1150 PRINT@100,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@106,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@1
67,STRING$(3,191);
1160 PRINT@228,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@234,STRING$(3,191);:FORT=1T
O100:NEXTT
1170 PRINT@100,"         ";:PRINT@228,"         ";:FORT=1TO100:N
```

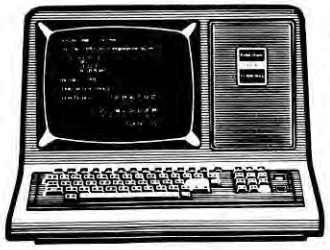
Listing continues

PLEASE

Give Us
A Chance to Save
You the Largest
Amount Possible on

TRS-80™
Products
Get Your Best
Price - Then Call Us
1-800-762-6661

OUR PRICES
Start
at a 15% Discount



SAVE

We also handle
VIC - 20
Okidata - Atari

RAND'S
COMPUTER CORNER
101 W. FRY BLVD.
Sierra Vista, Az. 85635
In State 602-458-2477

130

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

MICROSETTE

DISKETTES CASSETTES

We now offer 5¼-inch single sided, soft sector, single or double density diskettes, in addition to our quality short length cassettes.

Our Prices Include Boxes and Shipping

CASSETTES		
Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	$ 7.50	$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00
DISKETTES 5¼-inch		
MD-5	$25.00	$110.00

UPS shipment in continental U.S.A. only.
We cannot ship to P. O. Boxes.

Item	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed ☐
Check or money order enclosed ☐
Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐
Account No. _____
Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.

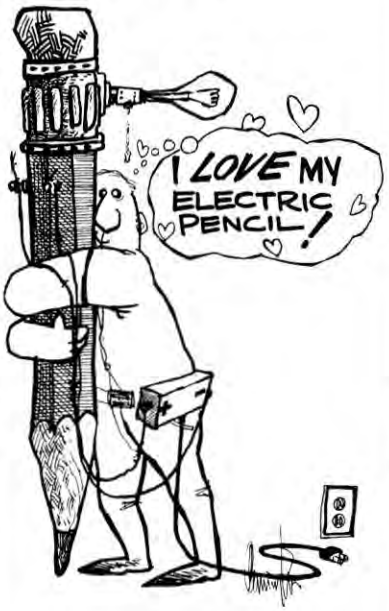
475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

312

Listing continued

```
EXTT
1180 PRINT@167,"   ";:PRINT@AT-2,SH$;:FORT=1TO200:NEXTT
1190 FORX=10TO19:SET(X,7):NEXTX
1200 FORY=7TO11:SET(14,Y):SET(15,Y):NEXTY
1210 FORX=22TO27:SET(X,8):SET(X,12):NEXT
1220 FORY=8TO11:SET(24,Y):SET(25,Y):NEXT
1230 FORY=9TO13:SET(30,Y):SET(31,Y):SET(36,Y):SET(37,Y):NEXTY
1240 SET(32,10):SET(33,11):SET(34,11):SET(35,10)
1250 FORX=40TO46:SET(X,10):SET(X,12):SET(X,14):NEXT:SET(47,12):S
ET(48,12)
1260 SET(40,11):SET(41,11):SET(40,13):SET(41,13)
1270 SET(60,17):SET(61,17):FORY=18TO22:SET(54,Y):SET(55,Y):SET(6
0,Y):SET(61,Y):NEXT
1280 FORY=19TO22:SET(57,Y):SET(58,Y):NEXT:SET(56,22):SET(59,22)
1290 FORX=65TO68:SET(X,19):SET(X,21):NEXT
1300 FORY=20TO23:SET(64,Y):SET(65,Y):SET(68,Y):SET(69,Y):NEXT
1310 FORY=20TO24:SET(72,Y):SET(73,Y):NEXT
1320 FORX=74TO77:SET(X,20):NEXT
1330 SET(76,21):SET(77,21):SET(74,22):SET(75,22):SET(76,22)
1340 SET(75,23):SET(76,23):SET(76,24):SET(77,24)
1350 FORY=21TO25:SET(80,Y):SET(81,Y):NEXT
1360 FORX=82TO84:SET(X,21):SET(X,23):NEXT
1370 SET(85,21):SET(85,22):SET(84,22)
1380 PRINT@614,"By Rusty Hildreth";
1390 FORX=4TO31:SET(X,23):SET(X,30):NEXT
1400 FORY=24TO30:SET(4,Y):SET(5,Y):SET(30,Y):SET(31,Y):NEXT
1410 PRINT@515,"<HIGH SCORE>";:PRINT@580,HI$;" ";HI;
1420 PRINT@797,"Press <ENTER> To Start";
1430 A$=INKEY$
1440 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN1440
1450 D=0:GOTO190
60000 FORE=1TO16
60010 X=PEEK(VARPTR(M$(E))+1)+PEEK(VARPTR(M$(E))+2)*256
60020 FORS=1TO43:READF:POKEX+S-1,F:NEXTS
60030 NEXTE
60040 RETURN
60050 DATA176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,17
6,176,176,176,176,176,176,128,128,128,176,176,176,176,176,176,17
6,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176,176
60060 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60070 DATA191,128,128,128,191,131,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,19
1,131,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191,131,19
1,128,128,128,128,128,128,191,131,191,128,128,128,191
60080 DATA191,179,179,179,179,176,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,17
9,176,179,179,179,179,179,179,131,179,179,179,179,179,179,176,17
9,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,176,179,179,179,179,191
60090 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,191,128,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60100 DATA191,128,128,128,191,179,179,179,179,179,179,131,179,17
9,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,176,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,17
9,179,131,179,179,179,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191
60110 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191,128,191,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,191,128,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60120 DATA191,179,179,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,128,179,17
9,179,179,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,179,179,179,17
9,179,128,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,179,179,179,191
60130 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191,128,191,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,191,128,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60140 DATA191,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,176,179,17
9,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,179,17
9,179,176,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,179,191
60150 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60160 DATA191,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,179,179,191,12
8,128,128,191,179,179,179,179,179,179,191,128,128,12
8,191,179,179,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,191
60170 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60180 DATA191,128,128,128,191,179,179,191,128,128,128,191,179,17
9,179,191,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,191,179,17
9,179,191,128,128,128,191,179,179,191,128,128,128,191
60190 DATA191,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,191,128,128,128,128,128,128,12
8,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,191
60200 DATA131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,13
1,131,131,131,131,131,131,128,128,128,131,131,131,131,131,131,13
1,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131,131
```

Word Processing Software for TRS-80* Model I



World's most popular word processing package. Fully proven Electric Pencil* now enhanced and offered in 16K cassette version only.

- Easiest to learn
- Simple to operate
- Full screen editing
- Global search & replace
- Powerful insert/delete
- Dynamic print formatting
- No control key mod.

Send check or MO for $24.00 plus sales tax for Calif. cust. UPS shipping in USA prepaid.

$24.00

$10.00 for manual only

*Electric Pencil licensed to PMC Software by Michael Shrayer. TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp.

PMC SOFTWARE

475 Ellis St.
Mtn. View, CA 94043

✓242

Orders: (415) 968-1604

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

PMC SOFTWARE

Proven Software Solutions for the TRS-80, PMC-80 & 81 User At VERY Special Prices

GAMES

Title	List	Our Price
Advanced Operating Systems		
+ VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE		
D 32K I & III	39.95	32.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	24.00
Adventure International		
ARMOR PATROL		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
COMBAT		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
CONQUEST OF CHESTERWOOD		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
+ DEMON VENTURE #1— REIGN OF THE RED DRAGON		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00
ELIMINATOR		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
GALACTIC EMPIRE		
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00
GALACTIC REVOLUTION		
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00
GALACTIC TRADER		
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00
+ GALACTIC TRILOGY		
D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00
LUNAR LANDER		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
MACES & MAGIC #1—BARLOG		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00
MACES & MAGIC #2— STONE OF SISYPHUS		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00
MACES & MAGIC #3— MORTON's FORK		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00
MISSILE ATTACK		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
OTHER VENTURE #2— CROWLEY MANOR		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
OTHER VENTURE #3— ESCAPE FROM TRAAM		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
OTHER VENTURE #4— EARTHQUAKE SF 1906		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
OTHER VENTURE #5— + DEATH PLANET		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
PLANETOIDS		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #1, #2 & #3		
D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00
SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #4, #5 & #6		
D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00
SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #7, #8 & #9		
D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00
SCOTT ADAMS' ADV. #10, #11 & #12		
D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00
SEA DRAGON		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
SHOWDOWN		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00
+ SILVER FLASH-PINBALL 1		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00
SKY WARRIOR		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
SPACE INTRUDERS		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
STAR FIGHTER		
D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	24.95	19.00
STAR TREK 3.5		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
TREASURE QUEST		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
Automated Simulations (EPYX)		
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP		
D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	23.00
DUNJONQUEST— HELLFIRE WARRIOR		
D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00
T 16K I & III	39.95	30.00
DUNJONQUEST— KEYS OF ACHERON		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
DUNJONQUEST— SORCERER OF SIVA		
D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	23.00
DUNJONQUEST— TEMPLE OF APSHAI		
D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00
T 16K I & III	39.95	30.00
DUNJONQUEST— UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
+ RICHOCHET		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
Big 5		
ATTACK FORCE		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
COSMIC FIGHTER		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
DEFENSE COMMAND		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
GALAXY INVASION		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
METEOR MISSION		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
ROBOT ATTACK		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
+STELLAR ESCORT		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
SUPER NOVA		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
Cornsoft		
+ BOUNCEOIDS		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
SCARFMAN		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
SPACE CASTLE		
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
Med Systems		
ASYLUM		
D 32K I & III	22.95	18.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
+ ASYLUM II		
D 32K I & III	22.95	18.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
DEATHMAZE 5000		
D 32K I & III	17.95	14.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
LABYRINTH		
D 32K I & III	17.95	14.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
WARRIOR OF RAS— DUNZHIN		
D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
WARRIORS OF RAS— KAIV		
D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
WARRIORS OF RAS— THE WYLDE		
D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
Melbourne House Software		
PENETRATOR		
D 32K I & III	24.95	20.00
T 16K I & III	24.95	20.00

Now Twice As Many Programs!

EDUCATION

Advanced Operating Systems		
MOSTLY BASIC EDUCATIONAL PKG. 7 PRG.		
T 16K I & III	24.95	20.00
MOSTLY BASIC SCIENTIFIC PKG. 7 PRG.		
T 16K I & III	24.95	20.00
TIME DUNGEON— AMERICAN HISTORY		
T 16K I & III	24.95	20.00
TIME DUNGEON— + WORLD HISTORY		
T 16K I & III	24.95	20.00
Automated Simulations (EPYX)		
JABBERTALKY		
D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	23.00

BUSINESS

Small Business Systems Group		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
D 48K I & III	195.00	155.00
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		
D 48K I & III	195.00	155.00
GENERAL LEDGER		
D 48K I & III	195.00	155.00
INVENTORY CONTROL		
D 48K I & III	195.00	155.00
PAYROLL		
D 48K I & III	195.00	155.00

WORD PROCESSING

Aspen Software		
GRAMMATIK		
D 32K I	59.00	46.00
PROOF EDIT		
D 32K I	30.00	23.00
PROOFREADER		
D 32K I	54.00	42.00
SOFT-SCREEN		
D 48K I	69.00	54.00
SOFT-TEXT		
D 48K I	69.00	54.00
Michael Shrayer Software		
ELECTRIC PENCIL		
T 16K I	100.00	24.00

INFO. PROCESSING

Adventure International		
+ MAXI CRAS		
D 48K I & III	99.95	79.00
MAXI MANAGER		
D 48K I & III	99.95	79.00
+ MAXI MANAGER UTILITY PACK #1		
D 48K I & III	49.95	39.00
+ MAXI STAT		
D 48K I & III	199.95	147.00
Auk's		
+ COMPUTER FILING SYSTEM (CFS)		
D 32K I & III	69.00	55.00
Dan Haney Associates		
ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET		
D 32K I & III	69.95	65.00
T 16K I & III	34.95	30.00

OPERATING SYS.

Micro Systems Software		
DOS PLUS V3.3S		
D 32K I	100.00	80.00

UTILITIES

Adventure International		
+ DIRECTORY INFO. MGT II (DIM II)		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00
Howe Software		
MON3		
T 16K I	39.95	31.00
MON4		
D 32K I	49.95	39.00
STERM		
T 16K I	69.95	55.00
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC		
D 32K I & III	99.95	79.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Adventure International		
HINT SHEET for single Adventure #1 thru #12	1.00	1.00
Software Affair		
ORCHESTRA-85		
T 16K I	99.95	95.00
D 16K I	99.95	95.00

+ NEW

PMC SOFTWARE

475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043

Orders: (415) 968-1604

✓242

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders, VISA or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. PRICES INCLUDE UPS continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6½% tax. Prices subject to change.

120 DAY WARRANTY

"NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS, THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL III, WITH UP TO 4 MEG. DISK STORAGE AVAILABLE NOW, ONLY FROM DISPLAYED VIDEO!!"

120 DAY WARRANTY

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

120 DAY WARRANTY

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80* MODEL III with TANDON disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for **INCREDIBLY** low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. **$1649.00**

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with DOSPLUS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. **$2,049.00**

EVEN LOWER!!

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with DOSPLUS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. **$2,049.00**

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with DOSPLUS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. **$2,349.00**

MODEL III with 48K, four 40 track double density internal disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO.... **$2,399.00**

MODEL III with 48K, four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storage . . . . . **CALL**

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated) **$309.00**

MODEL 16 w/1 drive....**$4,450.00**.....w/2 drives.....**$4,850.00**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
120 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Free Shipping in the U.S. 48 Contiguous States

Visit Our Two RETAIL LOCATIONS:
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280

DISPLAYED VIDEO

FREE SHIPPING

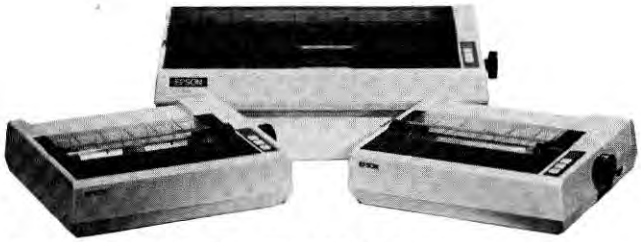
62

Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 ***#P142***

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO, 886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER FIRST DRIVE..... $424.00
80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.... $270.00
40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.... $225.00

NEW!

"PRICE" "CUT"

TEAC'S TRUE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES!
1 5/8 INCH NOT 2 INCH OR 2 7/16 INCH! DIRECT DRIVE!
NO DRIVE BELT! 3MS TRACK TO TRACK! MODEL I or II COMPATIBLE!

"PRICE" "CUT"

ONE YEAR WARRANTY!

BE WARNED! NOT ALL REDUCED HEIGHT DRIVES ARE MODEL I AND III COMPATIBLE. ONLY A TRUE 1 5/8 INCH HALF HEIGHT LETS YOU INSTALL TWO DRIVES IN THE SPACE ALLOTTED FOR A SINGLE CONVENTIONAL DRIVE.

"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"

TEAC'S NEW 40 TRACK W/SLIM LINE CASE & POWER SUPPLY.... $230.00
2 DRIVE CABLE..... $23.99
with gold plated connectors
DOS PLUS 3-4.....MODEL I OR III..... $89.00
HAYES SMART MODEM..... $220.00

TANDON DRIVES AVAILABLE AT IDENTICAL PRICES WITH 90 DAY WARRANTY ONLY

PRINTER PRICES

EPSON

MX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $439.00
MX80FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $505.00
MX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $679.00

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 80A..... $345.00
OKIDATA 82A..... $420.00
OKIDATA 83A..... $689.00
OKIDATA 84AP..... $1029.00
OKIDATA 84AS..... $1209.00
OKIGRAPH..... $59.00

PRINTER CABLES..... $23.99
C-ITOH PROWRITER....8510A..... $459.00

Stop In Our Two Retail Locations:
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
or
111 Marshall Street,
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280

We carry a full line of Daisywheel Printers

DISPLAYED VIDEO

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Free Shipping in the U.S. 48 Contiguous States

FREE SHIPPING!!

Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 ***#P142***

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO, 886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

You can store data-base files on tape.

Cassette Operating System

Richard W. Castor
345 South 51st Avenue
Bellwood, IL 60104

If microcomputers such as the TRS-80 could not sort, add, delete or edit, and otherwise manipulate numeric and alphanumeric data files, they would be little more than expensive calculators. Data base management is a simple and powerful but little understood ability of the microcomputer.

Most data files are two-dimensional. An address file, for example, consists of a card including:

0 Record number
1 Name
2 Street address
3 City and State
4 Zip code
5 Telephone number

I will refer to each of these six entries as *elements*, and to the group as a *record*. Hence we have a record of six elements. A group of one or more records constitutes a *data-base file*.

Data bases are configured into an *array* or *matrix* which consigns each record to a *row* and each element of a given record to a *column* in that row. Pages of a calendar, a chess board, or an athletic scoreboard are examples of this format. For the purposes of discussion I will refer to the array as A$(R,C) where R is the row and C is the column index. A string array takes full advantage of the powerful string statements available in Level II Basic.

Fig. 1 shows A$(R,C). Here the element A$(1,1) is the string DOE JOHN. A$(2,2) is the street address 217 PEACH ST. A$(O,C) are used for the headings and A$(R,O) are the record numbers.

There are no restrictions on the number or length of the *fields* (columns). However, Level II Basic allows only 248 characters per string element. If elements are of fixed length, such as Zip code (5) and Telephone number (12), include error trapping routines in the data entry module.

```
IF A$(R,4)<>5 THEN GOTO ZIP CODE
IF A$(R,5)<>12 THEN GOTO TELEPHONE #
```

The techniques I develop here utilize flags to permit variable fields—no blocking or field fills

A$(R,C)

ROW ↓ / COLUMN →	0	1	2	3	4	5
0	A$(0,0) RECORD #	A$(0,1) NAME	A$(0,2) STREET ADDRESS	A$(0,3) CITY & STATE	A$(0,4) ZIP CODE	A$(0,5) TELEPHONE #
1	A$(1,0) 1	A$(1,1) DOE JOHN	A$(1,2) 21 S. APPLE ST.	A$(1,3) NOWHERE IN	A$(1,4) 03527	A$(1,5) 312-855-3128
2	A$(2,0) 2	A$(2,1) DOE JANE	A$(2,2) 217 PEACH ST.	A$(2,3) ANYWHERE OH	A$(2,4) 75318	A$(2,5) 209-215-3456
3	A$(3,0) 3	A$(3,1)	A$(3,2)	A$(3,3)	A$(3,4)	A$(3,5)

ETC

Figure 1

Program Listing 1

```
3 X=32655
4 X=X-2:Y=INT(X/256):Z=X-(Y*256):POKE16561,Z:POKE16562,Y:CLEAR
5 CLS:CLEAR7000:DEFINTA-Z
6 DATA 33,0,60,205,132,2,126,35,205,100,2,254,132,202,169,127,25
4,131,194,154,127,205,248,1,201
7 FORI=32660TO32684:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
8 DATA 33,0,60,205,147,2,205,53,2,119,35,254,131,202,194,127,254
,132,194,179,127,205,248,1,201
9 FORI=32685TO32709:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(15)"**** CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM ****":PRINT:P
RINTTAB(17)"++++ BY RICHARD W. CASTOR ++++":PRINT:PRINTTAB(21)"*
*** VERSION 2.0 ****":PRINT
11 PRINT"THIS DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM WILL ACCEPT FILES HAVI
NG TOTAL LENGTHS OF UP TO 7000 CHARACTERS.":PRINT
20 PRINTTAB(25)"**** MENU ****":PRINT
25 PRINT"TYPE (1) TO CREATE NEW DATA BASE"
30 PRINTTAB(5)"(2) TO SAVE CURRENT DATA BASE"
35 PRINTTAB(5)"(3) TO RETRIEVE DATA BASE FROM TAPE"
40 PRINTTAB(5)"(4) TO END SESSION"
45 'PRINT:PRINT"YOUR MENU SHOULD REPLACE THE ABOVE"
50 INPUT"MAKE SELECTION";Q:CLS
55 ONQGOTO100,800,900,1000
100 CLEAR7000:CLS:PRINTTAB(18)"**** DATA ENTRY MODULE ****":PRIN
T:INPUT"FILE NAME";N$:INPUT "DATE";D$
```

Listing 1 continues

The Key Box

Model I or III
16K RAM
Cassette Basic

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from SIMUTEK

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

1. *Speed increases of 10–100 times are typical after compilation.*
2. *Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!*
3. *ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.*
4. *ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).*
5. *Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.*
6. *ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed: ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.*
7. *NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.*
8. *Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.*
9. *Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!*
10. *Compile some existing programs with only minor changes. (BASIC programming experience is required.)*
11. *Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and vice-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc. (Not TRSDOS Mod I double density)*
12. *BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.*
13. *Improved CHAINING for disk users.*
14. *TIME$ now available on DISK version. (Mod I only)*
15. *ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).*
16. *The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)*
17. *NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function! (DOSPLUS may use name "dos command")*
18. *NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.*
19. *New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS of a DIVISION.*
20. *Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.*
21. *The disk commands INSTR, MID$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.*
22. *DEFSTR is now supported.*
23. *Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.*
24. *LINE INPUT#, is now supported.*
25. *Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: ";–"*
26. *NEW 60+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.*
27. *ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.*

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
7. MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	**: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.**
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.**
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**:0 MIN. 18 SEC.**
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 895 BYTES**
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 2733 BYTES**

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte subroutine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```
10 '========= ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST========
20 CLS:CLEAR100:DEFINT A-X:DEFSTR Z:DIM AA(64,24),Z(50):RANDOM
30 AA=100:BB=-1000:CC=3:DD=-3:EE=-9999:ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1TO127STEP2 :FOR J=47TO1STEP-3:XX=POINT(I,J):SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J) :XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7) :RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J) :POKE15360+I+J,J :OUT255,J AND (3*J):XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J) :BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2) :AA(I/2,J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)) :XX=INSTR(1,BA$,"9"):XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2) :MID$(BA$,1,1)=Z :IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$))3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT"+++";
110 IFPOS(0))62 THEN TRON:TROFF:PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I)120 THEN PRINT"TRUE.."
130 RESTORE :READA,C,Z(J),D:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOTO210
140 NEXT :PRINT"*";:NEXTI:CLS:PRINT@512,ST$,"STOP TIME ";TIME$
150 STOP'============== END OF MAIN TEST LOOP ================
160 DATA 12345,-1,"TEST",-9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180,190,200,180,190,200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200
220 GOTO140
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and $15.00 with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send your ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY ...(APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 ✓12

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 1 continued

```
105 INPUT"HOW MANY RECORDS WILL THERE BE IN THIS FILE";R1:PRINT
110 INPUT"HOW MANY COLUMNS (ELEMENTS) PER RECORD";C1:DIMA$(R1,C1
):PRINT
115 CLS:PRINT"PLEASE ENTER COLUMN HEADINGS":PRINT:R=0
120 FORC=0TOC1
125 A$(R,C)=""
130 PRINT"COLUMN # ";C;" HEADING";:INPUTA$(R,C)
135 IFA$(R,C)=""THENA$(R,C)=" "
145 NEXTC:CLS
150 PRINT"PLEASE ENTER YOUR DATA BASE RECORDS":PRINT"TYPE AND <E
NTER> 5 ASTERISKS (*****) AS THE":PRINTTAB(5)"FIRST COLUMN OF YO
UR LAST RECORD"
155 FORR=R2+1TOR1
160 FORC=0TOC1
165 A$(R,C)="":PRINTA$(0,C);:INPUTA$(R,C)
170 IFA$(R,C)="*****"THENR2=R-1:GOTO20
175 IFA$(R,C)=""THENA$(R,C)=" "
176 '?"A$(R,C):?"IS THIS DATA CORRECT (Y/N)?"
177 'a$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO177
178 'IFA$<>"Y"THENCLS:GOTO165
190 NEXTC:CLS:NEXTR
191 CLS:R2=R1:PRINT"FILE FULL":PRINT
195 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO SEE MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
800 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"**** SAVE DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"PLACE
 CASSETTE RECORDER IN (RECORD) MODE. NOTE TAPE LOCATION":PRINT:I
NPUT"WHEN READY, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS
805 M=15360:R=0:C=0:PRINT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$
810 K=LEN(A$(R,C))
815 IF16383-(M+K)<2THENPOKEM-1,132:GOSUB850
820 FORI=1TOK:POKEM,ASC(MID$(A$(R,C),I,1)):M=M+1:NEXTI
825 IFC=C1ANDR=R2THENPOKEM,131:GOSUB850:GOTO840
830 IFC=C1ANDR<R2THENPOKEM,130:R=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO810
835 POKEM,129:C=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO810
840 CLS:PRINT"DATA BASE HAS BEEN COMMITTED TO TAPE":PRINT"NOTE T
APE LOCATION":PRINT
841 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A DUPLICATE OF THIS DATA BASE (Y/N)?"
842 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO842
843 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINT"DATA TRANSFERS TO TAPE COMPLETE":INPUT"PR
ESS <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
844 GOTO800
850 A=32660
855 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
860 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
865 X=USR(0)
870 M=15360:CLS:RETURN
900 PRINTTAB(20)"**** LOAD DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"PLACE CAS
SETTE RECORDER IN (PLAY) MODE AT PROPER LOCATION":PRINT:INPUT"WH
EN READY, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS
905 INPUT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$:DIMA$(R1,C1):M=15360:R=0:C=0:A$(R,C)
=""
910 GOSUB950
915 A$(R,C)=""
920 IFPEEK(M)=129THENC=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO915
925 IFPEEK(M)=130THENR=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO915
930 IFPEEK(M)=131THENCLS:PRINT"DATA ARRAY RESTORED":PRINT:INPUT"
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:CLS:GOTO20
934 IFPEEK(M)=132THENC=C+1:IFC>C1THENC=0:R=R+1
935 IFPEEK(M)=132THENGOTO910
940 A$(R,C)=A$(R,C)+CHR$(PEEK(M)):M=M+1
945 GOTO920
950 A=32685:CLS
955 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
960 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
965 X=USR(0)
970 M=15360:RETURN
1000 INPUT "HAS THIS FILE BEEN SAVED? TYPE YES OR NO"; A1$
1010 IF A1$="YES" THEN 1020 ELSE 20
1020 END
```

Program Listing 2

```
3 X=32655
4 X=X-2:Y=INT(X/256):Z=X-(Y*256):POKE16561,Z:POKE16562,Y:CLEAR
5 CLS:CLEAR7000:DEFINTA-Z
6 DATA 33,0,60,205,132,2,126,35,205,100,2,254,132,202,169,127,25
4,131,194,154,127,205,248,1,201
7 FORI=32660TO32684:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
8 DATA 33,0,60,205,147,2,205,53,2,119,35,254,131,202,194,127,254
,132,194,179,127,205,248,1,201
9 FORI=32685TO32709:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
10 PRINTTAB(10)"**** CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM - EDITOR ****":PR
INT:PRINTTAB(17)"++++ BY RICHARD W. CASTOR ++++":PRINT:PRINTTAB(
21)"**** VERSION 2.0 ****":PRINT
```

Listing 2 continues

are required.

A matrix, wherein all elements are pure numerics, is a special case of array A$(R,C). Appropriate use of the STR$(N) and VAL(STRING) functions converts a numerical matrix to and from a string array A$(R,C) when required.

String arrays transfer the data base they contain to and from cassette tape. Now that I have established the data base format I will use, and CSAVE Listing 1.

Disk or Cassette?

It is discouraging to note the apparent abandonment of cassettes as serious storage in sequential data-based applications. Finkel and Brown in Chapter 6 of *Data File Programming in Basic* echo the consensus of opinion: "Before getting into the subject, however, we offer our editorial opinion on cassette data files. If you are planning to do a lot of serious programming using data files, then buy a disk drive at your earliest convenience."

For those with 16K Level II Model I, microcomputers equipped with the inexpensive CTR-80 cassette recorder, the future would appear bleak. Why then do mainframes use tape decks for their massive data banks?

The file capacity of the first TRS-80 disk drive is approximately 55,000 bytes of information and the capacity of each additional drive is 83,000 bytes. A cassette operating system, such as the one presented here, makes it possible to commit to C30 cassette tape approximately 45,000 bytes of data per side. Depending upon the program, since individual file lengths are limited only by the amount of free memory in RAM, 7-12K byte data bases can be manipulated in a 16K machine.

Cost and benefits favor slower tape decks for large semi-perma-

```
Add to data base
Review the entire file
Edit file
a. Review individual records—no changes
b. Delete an entire record
c. Change one or more elements
Save updated file
```

Table 1

WANTED: Dragon Slayer. No experience necessary, will train.

Explore Adventure.

Down through the ages the exploits of brave adventurers on missions of high intrigue and danger have captured the imaginations of young and old. Whether it be a fearless young warrior out to bring a fire breathing dragon his due, or a scientist racing time to save a galaxy, they have become the fantasies and daydreams of us all, but few of us have actually dared to embrace these fantasies. Here, perhaps, is your chance . . .

The CAPTAIN 80 book of BASIC Adventures.

Adventure is an intelligent, narrative program which presents an unsolved puzzle for the would-be hero to attempt to solve. The program recognizes words and communicates with the adventurer in the form of descriptive phrases, identifying the circumstances and giving clues to which the adventurer then reacts. Solving the puzzle leads to rewards by degree. Partial solutions earn partial rewards. Find all the treasure and you win the game and all the glory that goes with it.

BASIC Adventure program generator.

Included also in this 252 page book is the Adventure Generator. This program will actually write another BASIC program around your imaginative instructions (requires disk BASIC).

Although written for the TRS-80 Models I & III, these challenging adventure programs will easily adapt to most Microsoft BASIC compatable systems.

If it's from IJG, It's Just Great!

The CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES is available for $19.95 at computer stores and independent book dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not currently carried by your local dealer, order direct from IJG.

Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 W 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Eighteen BASIC Adventures & Program Generator for the TRS-80 Model I & III. Accept the Challenge.

TM TRS-80 Trademark TANDY Corp. TM Microsoft Trademark Microsoft Corp. © IJG, Inc. 1982

Listing 2 continued

```
11 PRINT"THIS DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM WILL ACCEPT FILES HAVI
NG TOTAL LENGTHS OF UP TO 7000 CHARACTERS.":PRINT
13 GOSUB900
20 PRINTTAB(25)"**** MENU ****":PRINT
25 PRINT"TYPE (1) TO ADD TO DATA BASE"
30 PRINTTAB(5)"(2) TO SAVE CURRENT DATA BASE"
35 PRINTTAB(5)"(3) TO SEE THE ENTIRE FILE"
40 PRINTTAB(5)"(4) TO EDIT FILE"
45 PRINTTAB(5)"(5) TO END SESSION"
50 INPUT"MAKE SELECTION";Q:CLS
55 ONQGOTO150,800,200,300,1000
150 PRINT"PLEASE ENTER YOUR DATA BASE RECORDS":PRINT"TYPE AND <E
NTER> 5 ASTERISKS (*****) AS THE":PRINTTAB(5)"FIRST COLUMN OF YO
UR LAST RECORD"
155 FORR=R2+1TOR1
160 FORC=0TOC1
165 A$(R,C)="":PRINTA$(0,C);:INPUTA$(R,C)
170 IFA$(R,C)="*****"THENR2=R-1:GOSUB990:GOTO20
175 IFA$(R,C)=""THENA$(R,C)=" "
176 '?"A$(R,C):?"IS THIS DATA CORRECT (Y/N)?"
177 'a$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO177
178 'IFA$<>"Y"THENCLS:GOTO165
190 NEXTC:CLS:NEXTR
191 CLS:R2=R1:PRINT"FILE FULL"
195 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
200 N=0:FORR=0TOR2
205 N=N+1:IFN>(15/(C1+1))-1THENN=0:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTIN
UE";X:CLS
210 FORC=0TOC1
215 PRINTR,A$(R,C)
225 NEXTC:NEXTR:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
300 CLS:PRINT"SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED ON THE BASIS OF -":PRINT
305 R=0:FORC=0TOC1:PRINTC,A$(R,C):NEXTC:PRINT
310 PRINT"MAKE SELECTION (0 THRU";C1;" )";:INPUTC2:PRINT:IFC2<0O
RC2>C1THENGOTO310
315 PRINT"ENTER ";A$(0,C2);" SOUGHT";:INPUTS$
320 C=C2
325 FORR=0TOR2
330 IFA$(R,C)=S$THENGOSUB355:C=C2
335 NEXTR:PRINT"END OF FILE":PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER SEARCH (Y
/N)?"
340 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO340
345 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINT"EDITING COMPLETE":INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR
 MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
350 GOTO300
355 CLS:PRINT"THE RECORD SOUGHT IS -"
360 PRINT"R","C"
365 FORC=0TOC1:PRINTR,C,A$(R,C):NEXTC:PRINT
370 PRINT"INDICATE A CHOICE OF ACTION":PRINT
375 PRINT"TYPE (1) TO VIEW RECORD ONLY - NO CHANGES"
380 PRINTTAB(5)"(2) TO DELETE ENTIRE RECORD"
385 PRINTTAB(5)"(3) TO CHANGE ONE OR MORE ELEMENTS"
390 PRINT:INPUT"MAKE SELECTION";Q:IFQ<0ORQ>3THENGOTO390
395 ONQGOTO400,405,410
400 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:CLS:RETURN
405 FORC=0TOC1:A$(R,C)="":NEXTC:GOSUB440:RETURN
```

Listing 2 continues

nent files requiring occasional updates—genealogical records, magazine indexes, completed stock transactions, collectable inventories, annual budget summaries, mailing lists, personal finances, and so on—mundane tasks where time is not critical. Disks and other high-speed real-time and random access systems are essential for applications such as launch control or inertial guidance. Semi-permanent files predominate.

The average home computerist who abandons cassettes in favor of disks is usually a victim of oversell. The logical first step would be to expand active RAM and use all additional memory for enhanced cassette operations. Regardless of the system configuration—cassette or disk—the RAM available to the data base determines ultimate results. If you do not need high-speed data retrieval, cassette operation is a reasonable solution.

Disk Operating Systems (DOS) assign 256-byte buffers to each file opened. The Model I, Level II TRS-80 has an equivalent buffer—the video monitor memory block 15360–16383, of 1024-byte capacity, begging for service.

If you load available RAM to capacity with the elements of a data base array A$(R,C), you can transfer the individual elements into and out of the video monitory memory space in 1024-byte streams creating a cassette sec-

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-0598
(In Ohio call 1-800-848-2112)

CNGA ↙368
COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

PUBLISHERS AUTHORS EDITORS

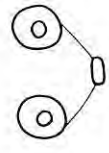
We specialize in typesetting from Model I's and Model III's, either from your disk or through telecommunications. We have hundreds of typefaces to choose from on our high speed digitized typesetting system. **PLUS**, we are graphic designers and are able to assist you in layout and design for the highest quality in books, magazines, periodicals, journals, etc. 24 hour turnaround on most orders. Call or write for price quotations.

CHILES & CHILES, INC.
1351 S. Floyd Rd., Suite 109, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 690-4606 ↙493

9 TRACK TAPE
for TRS-80 Mod. II/16

ALDEVCO has available the ACCESS II ANSI std. 9 track mag. tape (1600 bpi) system tailored to the Radio Shack Model II/16 hardware and TRSDOS, providing hard disk backup AND access to mainframe data bases.

Approx. price $5600.00



ALDEVCO
5725 Dragon Way
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
(513) 561-7671

OURS DOES ONE THING RADIO SHACK'S DOESN'T;

SAVES YOU $500.

The Apparat AT-Series hard disk subsystems for the TRS-80 Model III computer gives you the high performance, complete compatibility and value you demand.

The AT-Series hard disks use the most advanced 5-1/4 Winchester technology for reliable operation. Every AT hard disk comes with NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 which has been updated for hard disk support. Just plug the AT-hard disk in and you're ready for work. And because compatibility has been designed in, all of your programs can quickly and easily be transferred to the hard disk.

The Apparat AT-Series hard disks are available in storage configuration of 5 megabyte (AT-50), 10 Mb (AT-100) and 20 Mb (AT-200). Your system can grow as your needs do. The AT-50 and AT-100 systems are expandable up to 20 Mb. Priced at just $1,975 (AT-50), $2,550 (AT-100) and $3,075 (AT-200), the AT-Series offers you top value in a hard disk sub-system. Prices include all required components and software.

For more information contact your local dealer or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778. Dealer inquiries invited.

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Apparat, Inc. ↙40

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Krell's College Board
SAT*
Preparation Series
NEW FOR 83

A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION
PACKAGE / MORE THAN 40 PROGRAMS / $299.95

1. Diagnostic analysis
2. Prescription of individual study plans
3. Coverage of all SAT* skills
4. Unlimited drill and practice
5. SAT* Exam Question simulator
6. All questions in SAT* format and at SAT* difficulty level
7. Instantaneous answers, explanations and scoring for problems
8. Worksheet generation and performance monitoring - (optional)
9. A complete record management system - (optional)
10. Systematic instruction in pertinent math, verbal and test taking skills - (optional)

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

Shelby Lyman Chess

Shelby's Socrates Chess Tutorial Series uses the latest AI techniques to customize each lesson for you. Construction modules cover every aspect of the game. For all micro's. Call or write for details.

Amazing Ben
The Royal Road to Artificial Intelligence.
$79.95

Connections

A complete game system. Learn the principles of scientific reasoning in your choice of game formats. Expand minds at all ages. Subject areas include: Geography, Biology, Everyday Objects, etc.

Game System $99.95
Data Base, $24.95 per subject, 3 for $50

Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature". FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON - presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults.

Both Games $49.95

ALSO AVAILABLE
Time Traveler / Odyssey in Time
Competency Proficiency Series
Pythagoras and the Dragon
Botticelli / Micro Deutsch
Super Star Baseball / Sword of Zedek
War of the Samurai
CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

✓51

KRELL®
SOFTWARE CORP
The state of the art in educational computing
1320 Stony Brook Road / Stony Brook NY 11790
Telephone 516-751-5130
Krell Software Corp has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is however a supplier of products to the E.T.S.
N.Y.S residents add sales tax
Prices Slightly Higher Outside U.S.

Listing 2 continued

```
410 INPUT"ENTER COLUMN (C) INDEX OF ELEMENT TO BE CHANGED";C3:A$
(R,C3)="":PRINT
415 INPUT"NEW DATA";A$(R,C3):IFA$(R,C3)=""THENA$(R,C3)=" ":PRINT

420 INPUT"ANOTHER CHANGE (Y/N)";A$:IFA$="Y"THENGOTO410
435 CLS:RETURN
440 R3=R:R2=R2-1:CLS:PRINT"BE PATIENT. i'M MOVING RECORDS"
445 FORR3=RTOR2
450 FORC=0TOC1
455 A$(R3,C)=A$(R3+1,C)
460 NEXTC:NEXTR3:RETURN
800 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"**** SAVE DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"PLACE
 CASSETTE RECORDER IN (RECORD) MODE. NOTE TAPE LOCATION":PRINT:I
NPUT"WHEN READY, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS
805 M=15360:R=0:C=0:PRINT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$
810 K=LEN(A$(R,C))
815 IF16383-(M+K)<2THENPOKEM-1,132:GOSUB850
820 FORI=1TOK:POKEM,ASC(MID$(A$(R,C),I,1)):M=M+1:NEXTI
825 IFC=C1ANDR=R2THENPOKEM,131:GOSUB850:GOTO840
830 IFC=C1ANDR<R2THENPOKEM,130:R=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO810
835 POKEM,129:C=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO810
840 CLS:PRINT"DATA BASE HAS BEEN COMMITTED TO TAPE":PRINT"NOTE T
APE LOCATION":PRINT
841 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A DUPLICATE OF THIS DATA BASE (Y/N)?"
842 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO842
843 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINT"DATA TRANSFERS TO TAPE COMPLETE":INPUT"PR
ESS <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
844 GOTO800
850 A=32660
855 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
860 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
865 X=USR(0)
870 M=15360:CLS:RETURN
900 PRINTTAB(20)"**** LOAD DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"SELECT TH
E DATA BASE FILE TAPE TO BE EDITED":PRINT"PLACE CASSETTE RECORDE
R IN (PLAY) MODE AT PROPER LOCATION":PRINT:INPUT"WHEN READY, PRE
SS <ENTER>";X:CLS
905 INPUT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$:DIMA$(R1,C1):M=15360:R=0:C=0:A$(R,C)
=""
910 GOSUB950
915 A$(R,C)=""
920 IFPEEK(M)=129THENC=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO915
925 IFPEEK(M)=130THENR=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO915
930 IFPEEK(M)=131THENCLS:PRINT"DATA ARRAY RESTORED":PRINT:INPUT"
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:CLS:GOSUB975:GOTO20
934 IFPEEK(M)=132THENC=C+1:IFC>C1THENC=0:R=R+1
935 IFPEEK(M)=132THENGOTO910
940 A$(R,C)=A$(R,C)+CHR$(PEEK(M)):M=M+1
945 GOTO920
950 A=32685:CLS
955 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
960 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
965 X=USR(0)
970 M=15360:RETURN
975 PRINT"FILE TITLE ";N$," DATE ";D$:PRINT:PRINT"RECORDS REMAIN
ING ";R1-R2,"NEXT RECORD";R2+1:PRINT
980 PRINT"COLUMN HEADINGS":R=0:FORC=0TOC1:PRINTC,A$(R,C):NEXTC
985 PRINT:INPUT"TO SEE MENU, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS:RETURN
990 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER NEW DATE";D$:RETURN
1000 INPUT "HAS THIS FILE BEEN SAVED? TYPE YES OR NO"; A1$
1010 IF A1$="YES" THEN 1020 ELSE 20
1020 END
```

Program Listing 3

```
3 X=32655
4 X=X-2:Y=INT(X/256):Z=X-(Y*256):POKE16561,Z:POKE16562,Y:CLEAR
5 CLS:CLEAR7000:DEFINTA-Z
6 DATA 33,0,60,205,132,2,126,35,205,100,2,254,132,202,169,127,25
4,131,194,154,127,205,248,1,201
7 FORI=32660TO32684:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
8 DATA 33,0,60,205,147,2,205,53,2,119,35,254,131,202,194,127,254
,132,194,179,127,205,248,1,201
9 FORI=32685TO32709:READX:POKEI,X:NEXTI
10 CLS:PRINTTAB(6)"**** CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM - SORT & REPOR
T ****":PRINT:PRINTTAB(17)"++++ BY RICHARD W. CASTOR ++++":PRINT
:PRINTTAB(21)"**** VERSION 2.0 ****":PRINT
11 PRINT"THIS DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM WILL ACCEPT FILES HAVI
NG TOTAL LENGTHS OF UP TO 7000 CHARACTERS.":PRINT
13 GOSUB900
20 PRINTTAB(25)"**** MENU ****":PRINT
25 PRINT"TYPE (1) TO SEE THE ENTIRE FILE"
30 PRINTTAB(5)"(2) TO SORT FILE"
35 PRINTTAB(5)"(3) TO SAVE SORTED DATA BASE"
40 PRINTTAB(5)"(4) TO END SESSION"
```

Listing 3 continues

Listing 3 continued

```
45 '
50 INPUT"MAKE SELECTION";Q:CLS
55 ONQGOTO200,500,800,1000
200 N=0:FORR=0TOR2
205 N=N+1:IFN>(15/(C1+1))-1THENN=0:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTIN
UE";X:CLS
210 FORC=0TOC1
215 PRINTR,A$(R,C)
225 NEXTC:NEXTR:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
500 CLS:PRINT"SORT TO BE CONDUCTED ON THE BASIS OF -":PRINT
505 R=0:FORC=0TOC1:PRINTC,A$(R,C):NEXTC:PRINT
510 PRINT"MAKE SELECTION (0 THRU ";C1;" )";:INPUTC2:PRINT:IFC2<0
ORC2>C1THENGOTO510
511 PRINT"BE PATIENT, i'M SORTING"
514 P=0
515 K1=R2+1:P$=A$(0,C2):A$(0,C2)=""
520 K1=INT(K1/2)
525 IFK1=0THENPRINT"SORT COMPLETED":A$(0,C2)=P$:PRINT:INPUT"PRES
S <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
526 P=P+1
530 FORST=1TOK1-1
535 I=ST
540 J=ST+K1
545 SW=0
550 IFA$(I,C2)=<A$(J,C2)GOTO575
555 SW=1
556 PRINT@896,"PASS = ";P,"I=";I,"J=";J,"K1=";K1
560 FORC=0TOC1
561 IFA$(I,C)=""THENA$(I,C)=" "
562 T$(C)=A$(I,C):NEXTC
565 FORC=0TOC1
566 IFA$(J,C)=""THENA$(J,C)=" "
567 A$(I,C)=A$(J,C):NEXTC
570 FORC=0TOC1:A$(J,C)=T$(C):NEXTC
575 I=J:J=J+K1:PRINT@832,"I=";I,"J=";J
580 IFJ<R2+1THENGOTO550
585 IFSW=0GOTO595
590 GOTO535
595 NEXTST:GOTO520
800 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"**** SAVE DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"PLACE
 CASSETTE RECORDER IN (RECORD) MODE. NOTE TAPE LOCATION":PRINT:I
NPUT"WHEN READY, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS
805 M=15360:R=0:C=0:PRINT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$
810 K=LEN(A$(R,C))
815 IF16383-(M+K)<2THENPOKEM-1,132:GOSUB850
820 FORI=1TOK:POKEM,ASC(MID$(A$(R,C),I,1)):M=M+1:NEXTI
825 IFC=C1ANDR=R2THENPOKEM,131:GOSUB850:GOTO840
830 IFC=C1ANDR<R2THENPOKEM,130:R=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO810
835 POKEM,129:C=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO810
840 CLS:PRINT"DATA BASE HAS BEEN COMMITTED TO TAPE":PRINT"NOTE T
APE LOCATION":PRINT
841 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A DUPLICATE OF THIS DATA BASE (Y/N)?"
842 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO842
843 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINT"DATA TRANSFERS TO TAPE COMPLETE":INPUT"PR
ESS <ENTER> FOR MENU";X:CLS:GOTO20
844 GOTO800
850 A=32660
855 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
860 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
865 X=USR(0)
870 M=15360:CLS:RETURN
900 PRINTTAB(20)"**** LOAD DATA BASE ****":PRINT:PRINT"SELECT TH
E DATA BASE FILE TAPE TO BE VIEWED":PRINT"PLACE CASSETTE RECORDE
R IN (PLAY) MODE AT PROPER LOCATION":PRINT:INPUT"WHEN READY, PRE
SS <ENTER>";X:CLS
905 INPUT#-1,R1,R2,C1,N$,D$:DIMA$(R1,C1),T$(C1):M=15360:R=0:C=0:
A$(R,C)=""
910 GOSUB950
915 A$(R,C)=""
920 IFPEEK(M)=129THENC=C+1:M=M+1:GOTO915
925 IFPEEK(M)=130THENR=R+1:C=0:M=M+1:GOTO915
930 IFPEEK(M)=131THENCLS:PRINT"DATA ARRAY RESTORED":PRINT:INPUT"
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";X:CLS:GOSUB975:GOTO20
934 IFPEEK(M)=132THENC=C+1:IFC>C1THENC=0:R=R+1
935 IFPEEK(M)=132THENGOTO910
940 A$(R,C)=A$(R,C)+CHR$(PEEK(M)):M=M+1
945 GOTO920
950 A=32685:CLS
955 POKE16526,A-INT(A/256)*256
960 POKE16527,INT(A/256)
965 X=USR(0)
970 M=15360:RETURN
975 PRINT"FILE TITLE ";N$," DATE ";D$:PRINT:PRINT"RECORDS REMAIN
ING ";R1-R2,"NEXT RECORD";R2+1:PRINT
980 PRINT"COLUMN HEADINGS":R=0:FORC=0TOC1:PRINTC,A$(R,C):NEXTC
985 PRINT:INPUT"TO SEE MENU, PRESS <ENTER>";X:CLS:RETURN
990 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER NEW DATE";D$:RETURN
1000 INPUT "HAS THIS FILE BEEN SAVED? TYPE YES OR NO"; A1$
1010 IF A1$="YES" THEN 1020 ELSE 20
1020 END
```


SpoolIT

THE SOFT SOLUTION

USE YOUR TRS-80 WHILE IT PRINTS!

Don't Spend Hundreds For A Buffer Box, Get The Soft Solution:

SPOOLIT Works Automatically with Almost Any TRS-80 Program!

spoolIT uses techniques similar to those used on large computers to allow you to print in the 'Background' while doing other tasks in the 'Foreground.'

SPOOLIT: Only $40

ORDER NOW

(212) 807-7033

NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS INC.
210 Fifth Ave.
N.Y., N.Y.
10010

PRINTING

150

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

IJG IT'S JUST GREAT IJG

TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & Other Mysteries.

AUTHORIZED EDITION!

Farvour Expedition Explores TRSDOS, and You Are There!

Dateline: California, December 1982.

James Farvour ... Programmer, Author and Adventurer Extraordinare', who two years ago last spring came to popular public attention with his much heralded and nationally acclaimed publication MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES, has done it again.

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.

The diary of our intrepid explorers' journey through the internal operations of the TRSDOS Operating System (used on the TRS-80 Model I computer) and what he found while he was there.

With the assistance of his trusted friend Tandy, our hero brings to you such wonders as ...

a fully commented Source Code listing at the end of each chapter with (where appropriate) diagrams and descriptions of the Z-80 CPU interrupt modes, a description of the command line interpreter and the subroutines used by the TRSDOS commands, the file management system, the error message processor, the debug module available with TRSDOS, and much, much more.

Discover Yours Today!

TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & Other Mysteries is available for $29.95 at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 W. 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping You Help Yourself IJG

Microsoft TM Microsoft Corp.
TRSDOS and TRS-80 TM Tandy Corp.

© IJG, Inc. 1982

tor. This sector contains four times the data of a disk sector and, including the 256-byte leader, is approximately 20.74 seconds long. For the average home computerist on a budget, the cost per file is attractive and retrieval times are acceptable.

Any data base which can be configured into a two-dimensional array A$(R,C) can be recorded on cassette tape using the Cassette Operating System technique in Listing 1. In the case of a single-dimension list, the column index is one; i.e., A$(R,1) is a list of R elements. With a little programming ingenuity, you can move three-dimensional arrays (A$(R,C,P), where R is the row, C the column, and P the page index) into and out of RAM using the video monitor memory block as a transfer buffer. The scheme summarized in Figs. 2 and 3 is simple and straightforward.

Although I used graphic codes as flags (129 End of Element; 130 End of Record; 131 End of File; and 132 End of Sector) to be visible on the Monitor for data-base analysis, you can employ unused control codes instead. This involves, in addition to obvious changes in Basic program lines, minor changes in the machine language routines embedded in Data lines 6 and 8; change 131 and 132 wherever they appear to the control codes selected.

Program lines 3-4 reserve high memory above 32655 in a 16K machine for the save data base routine (lines 6-7), the load data base routine (lines 8-9), and Radio Shack's KBFIX if used.

I included a menu module (lines 20-55), a data entry module (lines 100-195), and an end program module (lines 1000-1020) for demonstration purposes.

You can use the save data base module (lines 800-870) and the load data base module (lines 900-970) in conjunction with lines 3-9 in your other programs.

Do not press the break key while the save data or load data base routines are executing. Break destroys the array by putting invalid data into the video monitor memory block. Place Clear statements carefully to avoid DD errors (Double Dimen-

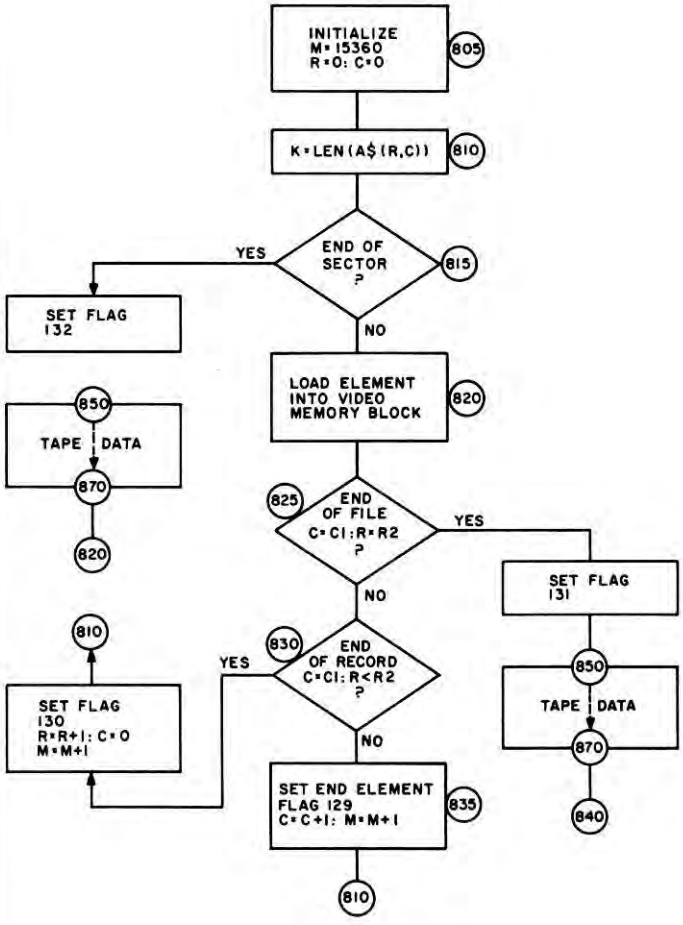


Figure 2

sioning) or loss of the array parameters R1, R2, C1 and N$, D$.

Listing 1 is the file initialization level of your cassette data files. Listing 2 addresses itself to the next logical step in any data base operating system—editing and updating. The editor is menu driven and provides the options shown in Table 1. Editors are customized to a particular data base and depend largely on the sophistication necessary to ensure valid data. The simple editor presented here illustrates fundamental concepts.

Because of 16-line video monitor screen limitations the editor as written displays properly records having up to six fields (C1 = 0 to 5). Remove Print spacing statements to display files having additional column headings. The format of this editor makes it easily modified. It can be used as a guide in a wide variety of applications.

Listing 3 is an introduction to data base manipulation. A Shell-Metzner sort routine permits ascending order sorts on the basis of any field. You can use it to alphabetize a random address file or to create mailing labels on the basis of zip code.

From here on data base use depends on the individual applications such as statistical reports, graphical presentations, management information, inventory control, and investment analysis. This brief introduction to Data Base Management (DBM) should inspire you to adapt your cassette to tasks previously deemed ill-advised. ■

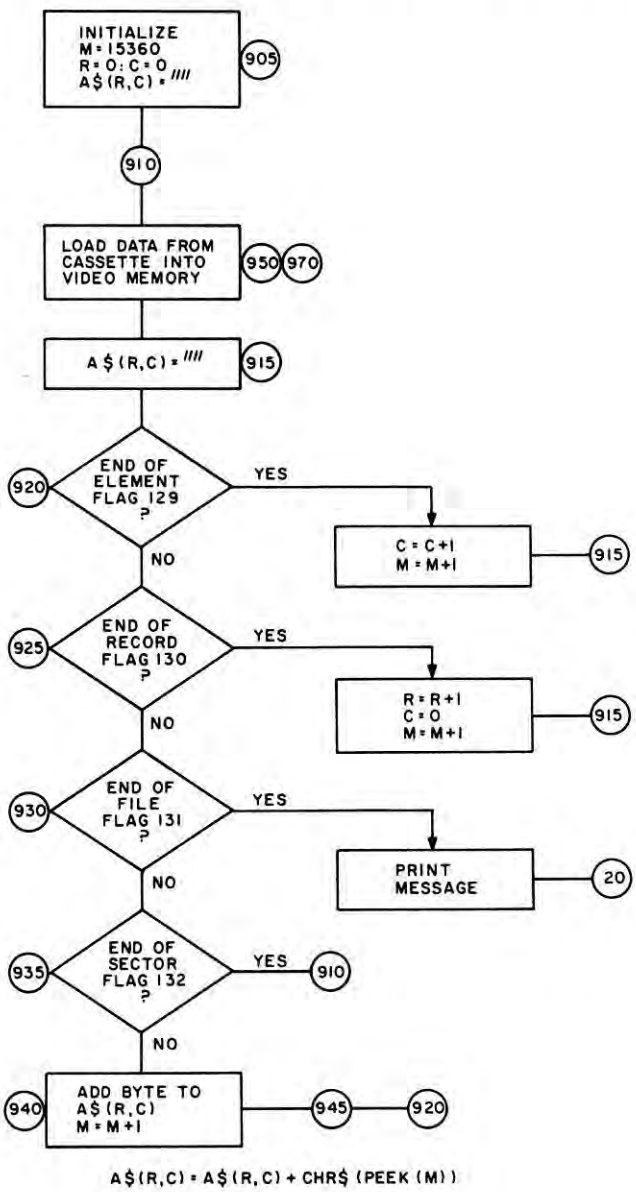


Figure 3

FREE

PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80.

CHARTRAK
ELECTRONIC STOCK CHART.

A Powerful tool for the individual investor.

- STOCK PRICE HISTORY.
- MOVING AVERAGES.
- VOLUME.
- MENU DRIVEN—EASY TO USE!
- TRS-80, MODEL I or III.

Just complete the coupon below. We will send you **CHARTRAK FREE!** You will also receive information about software for **TODAY'S INVESTOR.**

✓150

NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

210 5th Avenue
N.Y., N.Y. 10010
(212) 807-7033

YES ☐ Send me a FREE COPY of CHARTRAK. I have enclosed a self-addressed stamped envelope and a diskette. (or $5 enclosed for diskette and shipping.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ACT NOW! LIMITED OFFER.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

B$ Sharp

by Charles R. Perelman

Use the Model II's graphic capabilities to teach music-note recognition to your child.

Computer programs with clever graphics can help your child learn by captivating and keeping his attention. Children find that interacting with a computer takes much of the drudgery out of dry learning.

I have developed two programs for the Model II to teach my son, who decided to play the clarinet, to read music. The first program (see Program Listing 1) is a conversion of J. David McClung's "Music-Note Recognition" program (*80 Microcomputing*, September 1980, p. 182).

Program Listing 2 is an extension of the first and covers both bass and treble clefs. All major keys are included (from no sharps or flats to seven sharps or flats).

The programs offer a timing feature so your child can select a time in which to answer the questions. Before starting the quizzes, your child can review the notes or all the keys in both clefs. Although the second program permits your child to repeat the review, it will not be long before he discovers the hold key stops the display for a longer look.

After the review, your child takes a 20-item quiz. When he has completed the test, the computer grades and scores

Q(X)—Randomly chosen notes for questions	A—Number of correct answer
Q(Y)—Checks random choices for duplicates	A1—Number of answer chosen
Q(N1)—Sequence of notes chosen for questions	G—Grade
Q(N2)—Sequence of questions missed for review	F1—Print flag for question number
E(W)—Array of questions missed	F2—Print flag for key signature
LS(X)—Print locations for sharps	F3—Print flag for sharp or flat
LF(X)—Print locations for flats	F4—Response to yes or no question
R—Number correct	F5—Location in front of answer 1 for cursor
W—Number wrong	N$—Name of child
T—Time chosen to answer questions	S$—Print string for staff line
T1—Timing loop variable	V$—Void or null string to erase print line
N—Sequential number of key signature routine	I$—INKEY$ input
C—Clef	K$—Name of key signature
S—Number of sharps	A$—INKEY$ input for multiple choice answer
F—Number of flats	Z$—Dummy input for Line Input

Table 1

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM NOTE RECOGNITION PROGRAM
20 REM BY J DAVID MC CLUNG
30 REM ADAPTED WITH PERMISSION FOR MODEL II
35 REM BY CHARLES R. PERELMAN
40 CLEAR 500:GOTO 200:'SKIP INPUT ROUTINE
```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Model II/16
64K RAM
Disk Basic
TRSDOS

IT'S YOUR MOVE

MAKE YOUR MOVE NOW ON COMPUTER SUPPLIES FROM CHECK-MATE™

RIBBONS FOR RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTERS

LP I, II, & IV
(Replaces Radio Shack P/N 26-1413)
$31.99 Doz.

LP III & V
(Replaces Radio Shack P/N 26-1414)
$6.49 Ea. $73.99 Doz.

DAISY WHEEL II & DWP-410

(Replaces Radio Shack P/N 26-1419 Multi-Strike)
$5.99 Ea. $64.49 Doz.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR EPSON

MX-80	MX-100
$7.99	$12.95
$89.99 Doz.	$139.86 Doz.

ZIP PACK RELOAD RIBBONS

FOR
NEC 8023,
APPLE PRINTERS
C. ITOH PROWRITER
DIGITAL LA-50
$7.99 Ea. $89.99 Doz.

MEMOREX DISKETTES FOR TRS-80

MODEL II	MODEL III
MEMOREX #3090	MEMOREX #3481
$35.99 Box 10	$24.99 Box 10

LABEL SPECIAL

1 Across 3 1/2 X 15/16 Continuous Labels
$2.99/K (5K Min.)

MANY OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE — MOST IN FULL RANGE OF COLORS.
MINIMUM ORDER FOR RIBBONS $29 OR 1 DOZEN

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)

* RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

VISA

Check-Mate™

MasterCard

51 DIAUTO DRIVE, POST OFFICE BOX 103, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
CALL TOLL FREE (800)343-7706 / IN MASSACHUSETTS (617)963-7694
ORDER DESK OPEN MON.–FRI. 9:00 AM—7:00 PM EASTERN TIME
(YOU MAY ALSO FIND US SOME SATURDAY MORNINGS)

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

466

it. Then he can review the questions missed, run the program again or end it.

Converting the Model I "Music Note Recognition" program for the Model II was challenging. How could I produce the clefs and other musical notation on the Model II with its limited graphics characters and without Set or Reset?

I created images with the CHR$ command and with some of the special keyboard characters. CHR$(2) turns the cursor off while the program draws the graphics. CHR$(1) turns it on again. The backslash character is obtained with control and 9. CHR$(31) produces double-sized letters and CHR$(30) returns to regular 80-character lines. Listing 2 uses the same commands. I eliminated the question mark that appears after Input by using Line Input in Listing 1.

Listing 1 uses a subroutine for printing notes (line 1570). I substituted an INKEY$ routine for pressing enter for program branching. In David McClung's program, if you pressed a key after the time limit expired, but before the next question was presented, this input would appear as a wrong answer to the following question. This program clears INKEY$ before the timing routine to avoid this problem.

Listing 1 continues

```
100 'INPUT ROUTINE AND TIMING LOOP
110 FOR L=1 TO H:I$=INKEY$
120 IF I$>="A" AND I$<="G" THEN PRINT I$;:RETURN
130 IF I$<>"" THEN PRINT@ 0,"*** ANSWER A,B,C,D,E,F OR G ***"
140 NEXT:RETURN
200 DIM A(20):DIM E(20)'BEGIN PROGRAM
210 CLS:M$=STRING$(77,"_"):R=0:K$=STRING$(3,CHR$(155)):J$=STRING$(63," ")
220 CLS:PRINT@25,"MUSIC NOTE RECOGNITION"
230 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO TEACH STUDENTS THE NAMES OF EACH"
231 PRINT"LINE AND SPACE ON THE MUSICAL STAFF.":PRINT:PRINT:
232 PRINT"THE QUIZ WILL CONSIST OF 20 QUESTIONS":PRINT:PRINT
240 I$=INKEY$:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO REVIEW?  ";:GOSUB 1580:IF D=0 THEN 240
260 IF D=1 THEN 1400
300 'GET INFORMATION
310 CLS:INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR FIRST NAME";N$
320 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY SECONDS FOR EACH QUESTION";H:H=H*80:IF H<1 THEN 320
330 '59 SECONDS MAXIMUM
340 IF H> 4720 THEN PRINT"YOU CAN'T HAVE THAT LONG":PRINT:GOTO 320
400 'SELECT TEST QUESTIONS, NO REPEATS
410 PRINT:PRINT"STANDBY--THE COMPUTER IS SELECTING THE QUESTIONS"
420 FOR X=1 TO 20
430  A(X)=RND(23):FOR Y=0 TO (X-1):IF A(Y)=A(X) THEN GOTO 430 ELSE NEXT Y
440 NEXT X
500 'TEST'
510 FOR G=1 TO 20:N=A(G):GOSUB1000:GOSUB1110:GOSUB1570
550 PRINT@ 0,"#";G;" ";"WHAT IS THE NAME OF THIS NOTE":I$=INKEY$:GOSUB 110
560 PRINT@ 0,J$:IF I$=Q$ THEN R=R+1:PRINT@ 0,"CORRECT!":GOTO 590
570 IF I$<>Q$ AND I$<>""THEN PRINT@ 0,"WRONG!  THE NOTE IS ";Q$;:P=P+1:E(P)=A(G)
580 IF I$="" THEN PRINT@ 0,"YOUR TIME IS UP!  THE NOTE IS ";Q$;:P=P+1:E(P)=A(G)
590 GOSUB 1600:NEXT
600 CLS:PRINT CHR$(31)'EVALUATE TEST RESULTS  CHR$(31) FOR DOUBLE SIZE
610 PRINT"TEST RESULT":PRINT:PRINT N$;" ,YOUR TEST RESULT IS:"
620 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER CORRECT= ";R:PRINT"NUMBER MISSED= ";(20-R)
650 PRINT"SCORE          =";:U=((R/20)*100):PRINTUSING"###%";U
660 PRINT"GRADE          =";
670 IF U<60 THEN PRINT"F"
680 IF U>59 AND U<70 THEN PRINT"D"
690 IF U>69 AND U<80 THEN PRINT"C"
700 IF U>79 AND U<90 THEN PRINT"B"
710 IF U>89 THEN PRINT"A"
715 FOR Y=1 TO 2800:NEXT Y
720 PRINT:IF U=100 THEN PRINT"YOU DID GREAT!";GOSUB 1600:GOTO 900
721 PRINT CHR$(30)'REM BACK TO REGULAR SIZE
800 I$=INKEY$'REVIEW THE QUESTIONS MISSED
810 PRINT::PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO RECHECK THE ONES YOU MISSED?":GOSUB 1580
811 IF D=0 THEN 800
812 IF D=2 THEN CLS:GOTO 900
820 CLS:FOR O=1 TO (20-R):N=E(O):GOSUB 1000:GOSUB1110:GOSUB1570
860 PRINT@ 0,"TRY THIS ONE AGAIN":I$=INKEY$:GOSUB 110:PRINT@ 0,J$:IF I$=Q$ THEN
PRINT@ 0,"CORRECT!":GOTO 880
865 IF I$=""THEN  PRINT@ 0,"YOUR TIME IS UP!":GOSUB 1600:GOTO 860
870 PRINT@ 0,"WRONG!":GOSUB 1600:GOTO 860
880 GOSUB 1600:NEXT O
890 CLS:PRINT CHR$(31):PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS,";N$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOU GOT THEM
 ALL":GOSUB 1600::PRINT:PRINT"FINALLY":PRINT:GOSUB 1600:PRINT"AFTER MUCH EFFORT"
:GOSUB 1600:PRINT CHR$(30)
900 PRINT CHR$(30):PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER QUIZ?  ";:GOSUB 1580
910 IF D=0 THEN 900
920 IF D=1 THEN PRINT CHR$(01):RUN ELSE GOTO 1700
1000 'SELECT NOTE
1010 ON N GOTO 1031,1030,1029,1028,1027,1026,1025,1024,1023,1022,1021,1020,1043,
1042,1041,1040,1039,1038,1037,1036,1035,1034,1033,1032
1020 Q$="G":S=555:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1021 Q$="F":S=630:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1022 Q$="E":S=704:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1023 Q$="D":S=777:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1024 Q$="C":S=850:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1025 Q$="B":S=923:C=1:FLAG=2:RETURN
1026 Q$="A":S=997 :C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1027 Q$="G":S=1071:C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1028 Q$="F":S=1145:C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1029 Q$="E":S=1219:C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1030 Q$="D":S=1293: C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1031 Q$="C":S=1367:C=1:FLAG=1:RETURN
1032 Q$="C":S=474:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1033 Q$="B":S=548:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1034 Q$="A":S=622:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1035 Q$="G":S=696:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1036 Q$="F":S=770:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1037 Q$="E":S=844:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1038 Q$="D":S=918:C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1039 Q$="C":S=992 :C=2:FLAG=2:RETURN
1040 Q$="B":S=1066:C=2:FLAG=1:RETURN
1041 Q$="A":S=1140:C=2:FLAG=1:RETURN
1042 Q$="G":S=1214:C=2:FLAG=1:RETURN
1043 Q$="F":S=1288:C=2:FLAG=1:RETURN
1100 'PRINT STAFF
1110 CLS:PRINT CHR$(02):PRINT@ 562,M$:PRINT:PRINT TAB(2)M$:PRINT:PRINT TAB(2)M$:
PRINT:PRINT TAB(2)M$:PRINT:PRINT TAB(2)M$:RETURN
1200 'DRAW TREBLE CLEF
1210 FOR D=8 TO 15:PRINT@(D,6 ),CHR$(156):NEXT D
1220 PRINT@ 647,"\":PRINT@ 727,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 807,"/":PRINT@ 885,"/":PRINT@ 96
4,"/":PRINT@ 1043,"/":PRINT @ 1123,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 1203,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 1208,"/
":PRINT@ 1128,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 1048,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 967,"_":RETURN
1300 'BASS CLEF
1310 PRINT@ 804,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 724,"/":PRINT@ 645,"_":PRINT@ 646,"_":PRINT@ 727
,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 808,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 888,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 968,"/":PRINT@ 1047,"
/":PRINT@ 730,CHR$(154):PRINT@ 890,CHR$(154):RETURN
1400 'REVIEW TREBLE
1420 GOSUB 1110:GOSUB1210:PRINT@ 0,"TREBLE CLEF"
1440 Q=1:FOR N=1 TO 12:GOSUB 1000:GOSUB 1570
1470 NEXT N:PRINT@ (16,32),"TO REVIEW BASS CLEF - PRESS ENTER";:LINEINPUT Z$
1480 CLS:GOSUB1110:GOSUB1310:PRINT@ 0,"BASS CLEF"
1520 FOR N=13 TO 24:GOSUB 1000:GOSUB 1570
1550 NEXTN:Q=0:PRINT@ (16,32),"TO PROCEED WITH QUIZ - PRESS ENTER";:LINEINPUT Z$
1560 GOTO 310
1570 'NOTE PRINT SUBROUTINE
1571 IF C=1 THEN GOSUB 1210 ELSE GOSUB 1310
1572 IF FLAG=1 THEN PRINT@ S-77,CHR$(156):PRINT@ S-157,CHR$(156):PRINT@ S-237,CH
R$(156):PRINT@ S,K$
```


COMPTUTOR™

No More Waiting For Quality Educational Software... It's Here!

New! CompTutor "Math & Mystery" is a unique educational program that makes learning fun and exciting.

Features Include:
* 3 Math Categories
* 1 or 2 Student Option
* Ideal For Progress Monitoring
* Category Selection By Each Student
* Mystery Words For Bonus Points
* Word Skills Development
* Ages 8yrs.- Adult

Addition-Subtraction, Multiplication, Basic Algebra

The Mind • Spa™ ✓ 281

PO Box 1464 Maryland Heights,Mo.63043
Phone 314-576-0047

To order "Math & Mystery" send check or money order plus $2.00 shipping-handling.

Disk Version ☐ 32K Level II $29.95
Cassette Version ☐ 16K Level II $29.95
Model I ☐ Model III ☐

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR OSI VIC-64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR TIMEX

QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair. 13K VIC-20. $14.95 each.

ADVENTURES!!!

These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16k on TRS80, TRS80 color, and Sinclair. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on Vic-20. Derelict takes 12k on OSI. $14.95 each.

CATERPILLAR

O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. $19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.

PROGRAMMERS!
SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!

Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

HAUNTED HOUSE (by Bob Anderson)

It's a real adventure—with ghosts and ghouls and goblins and treasures and problems – but it is for kids. Designed for the 8 to 12 year old population and those who haven't tried Adventure before and want to start out real easy.

DERELICT
(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)

New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years – and is still dangerous!

TUBE FRENZY
(by Dave Edson)

This is an almost indescribably fast action arcade game. It has fast action, an all new concept in play, simple rules, and 63 levels of difficulty. All machine code, requires Joysticks. Another great game by Dave Edson. TRS 80 COLOR ONLY. 16k and Joysticks required. $19.95.

CATCH'EM
(by Dave Edson)

One of our simplest, fastest, funnest, all machine code arcade games. Raindrops and an incredibe variety of other things come falling down on your head. Use the Joysticks to Catch'em. It's a BALL! – and a flying saucer! – and a Flying Y!– and so on. TRS 80 COLOR. $19.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!

The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC– about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, or VIC.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK – This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri. ↵107

↵See List of Advertisers on Page 403

If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find **over 15 different** kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."
Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."
Bob Louden, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."
A.A. Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."
Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."
Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik $75.00
Proofreader $50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research -- TRS-80: Tandy Corp. -- IBM: IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.
P.O. Box 339 Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634 ✓ 65

Listing 1 continued

```
1573 IF FLAG=2 THEN PRINT@ S+80,CHR$(156):PRINT@ S+160,CHR$(156):PRINT@ S+240,CH
R$(156):PRINT@ S,K$
1574 IF S=474 OR S=1367 THEN PRINT@ S-1,"-":PRINT@ S+3,"-"
1575 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT@ S+82,Q$
1576 RETURN
1580 'CHOICE SUBROUTINE
1581 PRINT"PLEASE PRESS 'Y' FOR YES OR 'N' FOR NO."
1582 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 1582
1584 IF I$="Y" OR I$="y" THEN D=1:RETURN
1585 IF I$="N" OR I$="n" THEN D=2:RETURN ELSE PRINT;PRINT"PLEASE PRESS ONLY 'Y'
OR 'N'":D=0:RETURN
1600 'PAUSE
1610 FOR Y=1 TO 2000:NEXT:RETURN
1700 PRINT:PRINT"END OF PROGRAM.  REVIEW YOUR NOTES AGAIN SOMETIME.":END
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 REM MAJOR KEY SIGNATURES
20 REM PARTIALLY BASED ON  FORMAT BY J DAVID MC CLUNG
30 REM PROGRAM TO LEARN SHARPS AND FLATS
40 REM BY CHARLES R. PERELMAN
50 CLEAR 500
60 DIM Q(30):DIM E(30)
70 LS(1)=570:LS(2)=812:LS(3)=494:LS(4)=736:LS(5)=978:LS(6)=660:LS(7)=902
80 LF(1)=812:LF(2)=575:LF(3)=898:LF(4)=661:LF(5)=984:LF(6)=747:LF(7)=1070
90 CLS:S$=STRING$(77,"_"):R=0:V$=STRING$(63," ")
100 CLS:PRINT@25,"MAJOR KEY SIGNATURES"
110 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL HELP YOU LEARN MAJOR KEY SIGNATURES."
120 PRINT"FROM 0 TO 7 SHARPS OR FLATS WILL APPEAR ON THE STAFF FOR BOTH"
130 PRINT"   TREBLE CLEF AND BASS CLEF. "
140 PRINT"YOU MUST CHOOSE ONE OF FOUR ANSWERS."
150 PRINT"YOU MAY SET TIME FOR ANSWERING FROM 4 TO 30 SECONDS."
160 PRINT"THE UP AND DOWN ARROW KEYS WILL MOVE THE CURSOR FOR YOU."
170 PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' KEY WHEN THE CURSOR IS IN FRONT OF YOUR CHOICE.":PRINT
180 I$=INKEY$:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO REVIEW?  ";:GOSUB 1310:IF F4=0 THEN 180
190 IF F4=1 THEN 1060
200 'GET INFORMATION
210 CLS:INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR FIRST NAME";N$
220 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY SECONDS FOR EACH QUESTION";T:T=T*80
230 IF T<320 THEN PRINT:PRINT"MUST BE AT LEAST 4 SECONDS.  TRY AGAIN":GOTO 220
240 IF T> 2400 THEN PRINT"MUST BE LESS THAN 30 SECONDS.  TRY AGAIN":GOTO 220
250 'SELECT TEST QUESTIONS, NO REPEATS
260 PRINT:PRINT"*** PLEASE WAIT--THE COMPUTER IS SELECTING THE QUESTIONS ***"
270 FOR X=1 TO 20
280  Q(X)=RND(29):FOR Y=0 TO (X-1):IF Q(Y)=Q(X) THEN GOTO 280ELSE NEXT Y
290 NEXT X
300 'TEST'
310 FOR N1=1 TO 20:N=Q(N1):GOSUB650:GOSUB970:GOSUB1200:GOSUB 1380:GOSUB 1490
320 PRINT@ 0,V$:IF A1=A THEN R=R+1:PRINT@ 0,K$;" IS CORRECT!":GOTO 350
330 IF A$="" THEN PRINT@ 0,"YOUR TIME IS UP!  THE KEY IS ";K$;:W=W+1:E(W)=Q(N1)
340 IF A1<>A AND A$<>"" THEN PRINT@0,"WRONG! THE KEY IS ";K$;:W=W+1:E(W)=Q(N1)
350 GOSUB 1360:NEXT
360 CLS:PRINT CHR$(31)'EVALUATE TEST RESULTS    DOUBLE SIZE
370 PRINT"TEST RESULT":PRINT:PRINT N$;",YOUR SCORE IS:"
380 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER CORRECT= ";R:PRINT"NUMBER MISSED= ";(20-R)
390 PRINT"SCORE          =";:G=((R/20)*100):PRINTUSING"###%";G
400 PRINT"GRADE          =";
410 IF G<60 THEN PRINT"F"
420 IF G>59 AND G<70 THEN PRINT"D"
430 IF G>69 AND G<80 THEN PRINT"C"
440 IF G>79 AND G<90 THEN PRINT"B"
450 IF G>89 THEN PRINT"A"
460 FOR T1=1 TO 2800:NEXT T1
470 PRINT:IF G=100 THEN PRINT"YOU DID GREAT!":GOSUB 1360:GOTO 620
480 IF G<70 THEN PRINT"YOU NEED MORE STUDY.":GOSUB 1360
490 PRINT CHR$(30):PRINT    BACK TO REGULAR SIZE
500 REM REVIEW THE QUESTIONS MISSED
510 I$=INKEY$:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO RECHECK THE ONES YOU MISSED?":GOSUB 1310
520 IF F4=0 THEN 500
530 IF F4=2 THEN CLS:GOTO 620
540 F1=1:FOR N2=1 TO (20-R):N=E(N2)
550 CLS:GOSUB650:GOSUB970:GOSUB1200:PRINT@0,"TRY THIS ONE AGAIN"
560 FOR T1=1 TO 500:NEXT T1:GOSUB1380:GOSUB1490:PRINT@0,V$
570 IF A1=A THEN PRINT@0,K$;" IS CORRECT!":GOTO 600
580 IF A$=""THEN  PRINT@ 0,"YOUR TIME IS UP!":GOSUB 1360:GOTO 550
590 PRINT@ 0,"WRONG!":GOSUB 1360:GOTO 550
600 GOSUB 1360:NEXT N2
610 CLS:PRINT CHR$(31):PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS,";N$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOU GOT THEM
 ALL":GOSUB 1360::PRINT:PRINT"FINALLY":PRINT:GOSUB 1360:PRINT"AFTER MUCH EFFORT"
:GOSUB 1360:PRINT CHR$(30)
620 PRINT CHR$(30):PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER QUIZ?  ";:GOSUB 1310
630 IF F4=0 THEN 620
640 IF F4=1 THEN PRINT CHR$(01):F1=0:RUN ELSE GOTO 1620
650 S=0:F=0 'SELECT KEY SIGNATURE
660  ON N GOTO 670,680,690,700,710,720,730,740,750,760,770,780,790,800,810,820,8
30,840,850,860,870,880,890,900,910,920,930,940,950,960
670 K$="C":C=1:S=0:F=0:A=2:RETURN
680 K$="G":C=1:S=1:A=3:RETURN
690 K$="D":C=1:S=2:A=1:RETURN
700 K$="A":C=1:S=3:A=1:RETURN
710 K$="E":C=1:S=4:A=4:RETURN
720 K$="B":C=1:S=5:A=2:RETURN
730 K$="F#":C=1:S=6:A=3:RETURN
740 K$="C#":C=1:S=7:A=1:RETURN
750 K$="F":C=1:F=1:A=3:RETURN
760 K$="Bb":C=1:F=2:A=3:RETURN
770 K$="Eb":C=1:F=3:A=2:RETURN
780 K$="Ab":C=1:F=4:A=1:RETURN
790 K$="Db":C=1:F=5:A=4:RETURN
800 K$="Gb":C=1:F=6:A=4:RETURN
810 K$="Cb":C=1:F=7:A=2:RETURN
820 K$="C":C=2:S=0:F=0:A=2:RETURN
830 K$="G":C=2:S=1:A=3:RETURN
```

Listing 2 continues

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED

Fantastic Prices!

Our fast service, product selection and our customers' satisfaction make us #1.

NEC Printers

7710	Spinwriter R/O	$2145
7720	Spinwriter KSR	$2495
7730	Spinwriter R/O	$2145
7700	Bi-directional Tractor	$250
7700	Ribbons	$5
3510	Spinwriter	$1545
3515	Spinwriter	$1699
3530	Spinwriter	$1545
3550	Spinwriter	$1899
3500	Bi-directional Tractor	$225
3500	Ribbons	$14
NEC	Thimbles — All Styles	$18

NEC Dot Matrix

PC-8023	A-C	$474
PC-8023	Ribbons	$14

Okidata Printers

Okidata Microline 82A	$439
Okidata Microline 83A	$679
Okidata Microline 84P	$1069
Okidata Microline 84S	$1099
Tractor (Oki 80 & 82 Only)	$60
Okidata Okigraph	$85

Call for prices on ribbons

Diablo Printers

Diablo 620	$1349
Diablo 620 Bi-Directional Tractor	$175
Diablo 630 RO	$1999
Diablo 630 KSR	$2700
Diablo 630 Bi-Directional Tractor	$275
RS232 Cable	$35

Call for prices on ribbons

NEC Monitors

NEC JB1201	GRN Phosphor	$149
NEC JC1201	Color	$339

Epson Printers

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	$449
MX-80FT w/Graphtrax Plus	$529
MX-100 (15″ Carriage)	$684
Grappler Plus Interface	$129
MX-80 Ribbons	$12
MX-100 Ribbons	$18

Call for prices on interfaces & cables

IDS Printers

IDS Microprism	$539
IDS Prism 132	$1449
IDS Prism 132 w/color	$1659
IDS Grappler	$129

Amdek

Amdek 12″ 300 GRN Phosphor	$149
Amdek 13″ Color I	$319
Amdek 13″ Color II	$739
Amdek 13″ Color III	$429
Amdisk 3	$749

(3″ Dual Microfloppy Storage for APPLE II & IBM PC)

For service, quality and delivery
Call toll free

1-800-343-4114

Ordering information: Our order lines are open 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. EST Monday through Friday. Phone orders are welcome; free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted. All U.P.S. shipments are subject to a shipping charge of 1% of the total purchase, with a minimum charge of $5.00.

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400
62 North Main Street, Natick, MA 01760

272

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 2 continued

```
840 K$="D":C=2:S=2:A=1:RETURN
850 K$="A":C=2:S=3:A=1:RETURN
860 K$="E":C=2:S=4:A=4:RETURN
870 K$="B":C=2:S=5:A=2:RETURN
880 K$="F#":C=2:S=6:A=3:RETURN
890 K$="C#":C=2:S=7:A=1:RETURN
900 K$="F":C=2:F=1:A=3:RETURN
910 K$="Bb":C=2:F=2:A=3:RETURN
920 K$="Eb":C=2:F=3:A=2:RETURN
930 K$="Ab":C=2:F=4:A=1:RETURN
940 K$="Db":C=2:F=5:A=4:RETURN
950 K$="Gb":C=2:F=6:A=4:RETURN
960 K$="Cb":C=2:F=7:A=2:RETURN
970 'PRINT STAFF
990 CLS:PRINT CHR$(02):PRINT@ 562,S$:FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINT:PRINT TAB(2)S$:NEXT:RETU
RN
1000 'DRAW TREBLE CLEF
1010 FOR X=8 TO 15:PRINT@(X,6),CHR$(156):NEXT X
1020 PRINT@ 647,"\":PRINT@ 727,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 807,"/":PRINT@ 885,"/":PRINT@ 96
4,"/":PRINT@ 1043,"/":PRINT @ 1123,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 1203,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 1208,"/
":PRINT@ 1128,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 1048,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 967,"_":RETURN
1030 'BASS CLEF
1040 PRINT@ 804,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 724,"/":PRINT@ 645,"_":PRINT@ 646,"_":PRINT@ 727
,CHR$(92):PRINT@ 808,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 888,CHR$(149):PRINT@ 968,"/":PRINT@ 1047,"
/":PRINT@ 730,CHR$(154):PRINT@ 890,CHR$(154):RETURN
1050 REM REVIEW KEYS IN TREBLE CLEF
1060 CLS:PRINT"*** PLEASE DO NOT PRESS KEYS UNTIL REQUESTED ***"
1070 PRINT:PRINT"*** COMPUTER WILL SHOW YOU ALL THE KEYS ***"
1080 GOSUB 1370:F3=0:F2=1
1090 GOSUB 970:GOSUB1010:PRINT@242,"TREBLE CLEF"
1100 IF F3=0 THEN FOR N=1 TO 8:GOSUB 1120:NEXT N:F3=1:PRINT@(16,31),"TO CONTINUE
 WITH FLATS - PRESS ENTER";:LINE INPUT Z$:GOTO 1090
1110  FOR N=9 TO 15:GOSUB 1120:NEXT N:F3=0:GOTO 1130
1120 GOSUB 650:GOSUB 1200:GOSUB1360:RETURN
1130 PRINT@ (16,32),"TO REVIEW BASS CLEF - PRESS ENTER";:LINEINPUT Z$
1140 CLS:GOSUB970:GOSUB1040:PRINT@ 242,"BASS CLEF"
1150 IF F3=0 THEN FOR N=16 TO 23:GOSUB1120:NEXTN:F3=1:PRINT@(16,27),"TO CONTINUE
 WITH FLATS - PRESS ENTER";:LINE INPUT Z$:GOTO 1140GOTO 1140
1160 FOR N=24 TO 30:GOSUB1120:NEXTN
1170 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO REVIEW AGAIN BEFORE TAKING THE QUIZ?":GOSUB 1310
1180 IF F4=0 THEN 1170ELSE IF F4=1 THEN 1060
1190 F2=0:GOTO 210
1200 IF C=1 THEN GOSUB1010ELSE GOSUB 1040' TO CLEF ROUTINES
1210 IF S=0 THEN GOTO 1250'GOTO FLATS ROUTINE
1220 REM SHARP AND FLAT PRINTING
1230 IF C=1 THEN FORX=1 TO S:PRINT@ LS(X),CHR$(143);CHR$(143):PRINT@LS(X)+80, CH
R$(143);CHR$(143):NEXT:GOTO 1280
1240 IF C=2 THEN FOR X=1 TO S:PRINT@ LS(X)+162,CHR$(143);CHR$(143):PRINT@LS(X)+2
```

Listing 2 continues

Table 1 lists the variables I used in Listing 2. I chose letters for variables that are generally the initial letters of words describing the variable's function. This facilitates tracing the flow of the program. I used F variables as flags to print or avoid printing various program elements.

Since approximately 80 iterations of the timing loop are equivalent to one second on my Model II, I used this factor at line 220. Error-trapping keeps the time for the question display within the limits stated in the program.

Beginning at line 670, each key signature is represented by one of the 30 subroutines. Key signature name, clef, number of sharps or flats, and number of the multiple choice answer are coded for each key.

Lines 180 and 1500 clear INKEY$ before sampling the keyboard to avoid a key struck inadvertently or just before time ran out on a question from being input as the next answer. You can readily adapt the multiple-choice routine, which activates the up and down arrow cursor keys, for other Model II programs. This subroutine is complicated by being placed within a timing loop.

Line 1500 makes sure the cursor is on, initializes the location where you

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

TRS-80® DISCOUNT DEALER

NO AUTHORIZED DEALER BEATS OUR PRICES ON PURE R/S EQUIPMENT

THIS IS A FAST MOVING INDUSTRY, PRICES CHANGE FASTER THAN ADS, WE HAD A COMPLETE AD LAYOUT FOR THIS MONTH WITH PRICES, BUT BEFORE WE COULD EVEN SEND IT IN THEY CHANGED, BUT THE NEWS IS GOOD, THEY WENT DOWN AGAIN!!!

SINCE THIS AD WAS DESTROYED, AND THERE IS NO TIME TO PREPARE A NEW ONE, LET'S JUST TALK ABOUT A FEW THINGS THAT WE AT LEVEL IV THINK SHOULD BE IMPORTANT.

THERE ARE TWO KINDS OF TRS-80(R) COMPUTERS, THE "PURE RADIO SHACK(R)" VERSION AND THE "BUILT-UP" VERSION, THEY ARE BOTH AVAILABLE FROM A NUMBER OF SUPPLIERS VIA MAIL ORDER, AT PRICES BELOW RETAIL.

THE "PURE" VERSION WILL HAVE THE MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED 90 DAY WARRANTY IN EFFECT, (PROVIDED THE DEALER HANDLED THE SALE PROPERLY), BUT DON'T EXPECT THE LOCAL STORE TO GIVE YOU AN OPEN ARMS WELCOME, THOSE GUYS WORK ON COMMISSION YOU KNOW, SO YOUR CHOICE OF A DEALER HAS SOME IMPORTANCE, SOME OF THEM ARE LITTLE MORE THAN WAREHOUSES, VERY FEW HAVE EITHER SERVICE OR SUPPORT CAPABILITIES AFTER THE SALE, FOR THE USER WITH A PROBLEM. LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH, WE HAVE A FULL TIME TECHNICAL SERVICE STAFF OF 8, AND A PROGRAMMING STAFF AS WELL, BOTH ARE AVAILABLE TO OUR CUSTOMERS DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS MONDAY THRU SATURDAY, PHONE (313) 525-6200. YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASED FROM LEVEL IV ALSO HAS AN EXTENDED WARRANTY, AFTER THE ABOVE 90 DAYS SEND OR BRING IT BACK TO US FOR AN ADDITIONAL 3 MONTHS OF COVERAGE! (WARRANTY COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

YOU MUST RELY ON THE "BUILDER" OF A "BUILT-UP" UNIT TO PUT IN GOOD COMPONENTS, AND PROVIDE BOTH YOUR WARRANTY AND AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE, SELECT HIM CAREFULLY IF YOU GO THIS WAY.

LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH "PURE" AND "BUILT-UP" UNITS, SEE OUR OTHER ADS IN THIS MAGAZINE.

- EPSON
- SMITH-CORONA
- HAYES
- MPI
- TANDON
- SOFTWARE
- SUPPLIES

RETAIL STORE NO. P-130

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
134 SOUTH FRONT STREET
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047
PHONE (616) 782-6600

PHONE/MAIL ORDER CENTER

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
32429 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150
PHONE: (MI) 313-535-6200
TOLL FREE: 800-521-3305

CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR CASH PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS

want the cursor to print in front of answer number one, and clears any stray keystroke from INKEY$. The cursor is placed in front of answer one and the timing loop entered at 1520.

The up arrow outputs an ASCII 30 and the down arrow 31. Lines 1540 and 1570 move the cursor in the direction of the arrow. When your child selects his answer by pressing enter (ASCII 13), line 1590 marks the choice with CHR$(62) (greater-than sign). The number of the choice is returned to the main program to be tested for a match with the correct answer. Lines 1550 and 1570 move the cursor from number four to the top when using the down arrow and to number four from the top when using the up arrow.

If your child presses an odd or incorrect key, line 1600 traps the error and returns to wait for other input. All these actions take place within the original time limit. If time expires before your child makes his choice, line 1610 returns to the main program. ■

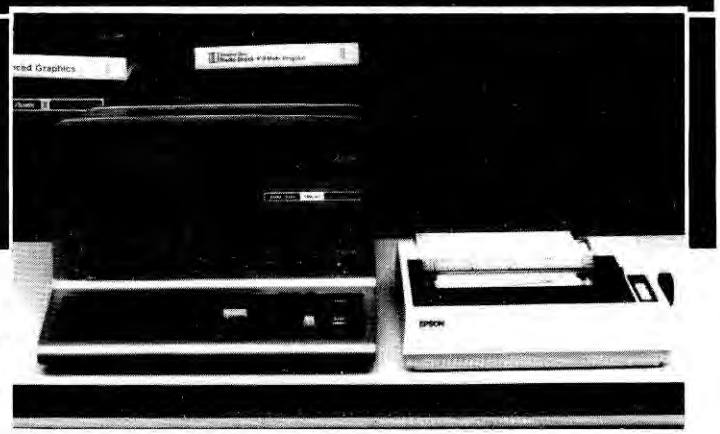
Charles Perelman can be reached at 9777 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 700, Beverly Hills, CA 90212.

Listing 2 continued

```
42, CHR$(143);CHR$(143):NEXT:GOTO 1280
1250 IF F=0 THEN 1280
1260 IF C=1 THEN FOR X=1 TO F:PRINT@ LF(X),CHR$(156):PRINT@LF(X)+80,CHR$(156);CH
R$(45);CHR$(44):PRINT@LF(X)+160,CHR$(96);CHR$(45);CHR$(39):NEXT:GOTO 1280
1270 IF C=2 THEN FOR X=1 TO F:PRINT@LF(X)+160,CHR$(156):PRINT@LF(X)+240,CHR$(156
);CHR$(45);CHR$(44):PRINT@LF(X)+320,CHR$(96);CHR$(45);CHR$(39):NEXT
1280 IF F2=1 THEN PRINT@ 1315,"KEY OF ";K$;ELSE GOTO 1300
1290 IF S=1 THEN PRINT" - ";S;" SHARP" ELSE IF S>1 THEN PRINT" - ";S;" SHARPS"EL
SE IF F=1 THEN PRINT" - ";F;" FLAT"ELSE IF F>1 THEN PRINT" - ";F;" FLATS"
1300 RETURN
1310  CHOICE SUBROUTINE
1320 PRINT "PLEASE PRESS 'Y' FOR YES OR 'N' FOR NO."
1330 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 1330
1340 IF I$="Y" OR I$="y" THEN F4=1:RETURN
1350 IF I$="N" OR I$="n" THEN F4=2:RETURN ELSE PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE PRESS ONLY 'Y'
 OR 'N':FOR X=1 TO 100:NEXT:PRINT CHR$(254);:F4=0
1360 'PAUSE
1370 FOR T1=1 TO 2000:NEXT:RETURN
1380 REM QUESTION ROUTINE
1390 PRINT@ 1380,"MOVE CURSOR  WITH UP OR DOWN ARROW, PRESS ENTER"
1400 IF F1=0 THEN PRINT@ 1460,"#";N1;" WHAT IS THE KEY?"
1410 IF F<>0 GOTO 1440
1420 IF S=0 OR S=3 OR S=4 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. A":PRINTTAB(25)"2. C":PRINTTAB(25
)"3. F":PRINTTAB(25)"4. E"
1430 IF S=1 OR S=5 OR S=7 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. C#":PRINTTAB(25)"2. B":PRINTTAB(2
5)"3. G":PRINTTAB(25)"4. F#"
1440 IF S=2 OR S=6 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. D":PRINTTAB(25)"2. C":PRINTTAB(25)"3. F#
":PRINTTAB(25)"4. C#"
1450 IF F=1 OR F=4 OR F=6 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. Ab":PRINTTAB(25)"2. Bb":PRINTTAB(
25)"3. F":PRINTTAB(25)"4. Gb"
1460 IF F=2 OR F=3 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. F":PRINTTAB(25)"2. Eb":PRINTTAB(25)"3. B
b":PRINTTAB(25)"4. Gb"
1470 IF F=5 OR F=7 THEN PRINTTAB(25)"1. Gb":PRINTTAB(25)"2. Cb":PRINTTAB(25)"3.
Fb":PRINTTAB(25)"4. Db"
1480 RETURN
1490 'MULTIPLE CHOICE ROUTINE
1500 PRINT CHR$(01):F5=1463:A1=0:A$=INKEY$
1510 PRINT@ F5," ";
1520 FOR X=1 TO T
1530 A$=INKEY$
1540 IF A$="" THEN 1610ELSE IF ASC(A$)=30 THEN F5=F5-80
1550 IF F5<1463 THEN F5=1703
1560 IF ASC(A$)=31 THEN F5=F5+80
1570 IF F5=1783 THEN F5=1463
1580 IF ASC(A$)=30 OR ASC(A$)=31 THEN PRINT@F5," ";:GOTO 1530
1590 IF ASC(A$)=13 THEN A1=(F5-1463)/80+1:PRINT@F5,CHR$(62);:RETURN
1600 PRINT@1790,"ONLY UP OR DOWN ARROW OR ENTER PLEASE":PRINT@F5," ";:GOTO1530
1610 NEXT X:RETURN
1620 PRINT:PRINT"END OF PROGRAM.  REVIEW YOUR KEYS AGAIN SOMETIME.":END
```


FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.



For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer ($645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at our new low prices of **$2,295.00.**

(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)"

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly $149.95 — now only **$119.95** (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

- FREE SHIPPING in 48 contiguous states.
- No Sales Tax on out-of-state orders.
- Visa/Master Card welcome.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129
or order by mail from:

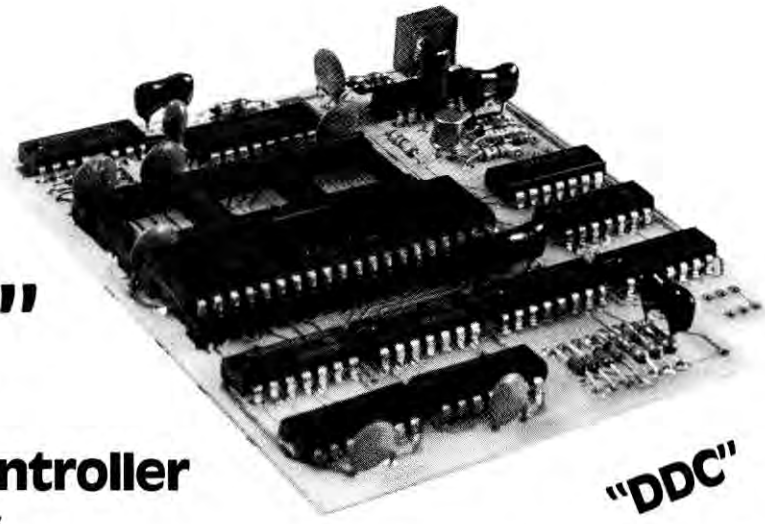
DATA SERVICES, INC.
COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970 ↙118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
(In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

Double Density Controller



★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes.
The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns.
The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A"* and "Doubler II"* and LNW's "LNDoubler"** using a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100 * disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.
The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retrys. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

$139.95 **for the BEST double density controller on the market.**
$179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D
$229.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.
Specials will be prorated. Shipping $2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

★ **"DDS"** **$49.95**
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ **"DDS"** with disk controller chip included **$79.95**

★ **Disk controller chip** **$34.95**

(Shipping $2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller. ⌐82

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ **"SDS"** **$29.95**
(For Mod. I; shipping $2.00)

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸

TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES

40 & 80 TRACK

as low $199.95

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW** EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive. $259.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive. $409.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . . $329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . . $419.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive. . $419.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive. . $569.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz. 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz available on special order. Add $15.00

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive. $199.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive. $359.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive $279.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive $369.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES ★

STARTER A. $299.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

STARTER B. $369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C. $379.00
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, **LDOS**, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D. $559.00
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, **LDOS**, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E. $639.00
Two 40-Track Drives, 2-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Mannual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F. $989.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive **LDOS** Ins.

COMBO G. $889.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, **smalLDOS** Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H. $1289.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, **LDOS**, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.4 or NEWDOS / 80 2.0 available with any package at extra cost.

Add $5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US)

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Haraware only. Special packages will be prorated). We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied!

ORDER TODAY!!!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes nescessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship.!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE. $24.95
4-DRIVE. $34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

MODEL III DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

Disk Drive System Kits for your Model III complete with 40 Track Aerocomp Disk Drives (one or two), Disk Controller Board, Power Supply, Mounting Towers and all necessary cables and hardware.

System Kit with One Drive. . . . $499

System Kit with Two Drives . . . $699

Convert your casserte-based Model III to Disk Drives Today!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inqiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224 ✓82

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Let your computer be the drudge.

Build a Better Budget

D. S. Kemball-Cook
934 Jennings Road
Fairfield, CT 06430

Ten years of financial work made me an expert at filling out 13-column spread sheets. During the annual budget preparation season, the stacks of 11 by 17 paper grew to where we began to measure them by the inch to estimate time left to the finish line. The numbers seemed harder to add as the clock approached 10:00 pm. We spent half of our time developing the numbers to put in the various columns—what we were being paid for; the other half was drudge work—adding down and across. The calculators would grind away performing this purely mechanical function. Everyone knew it was necessary, so the griping was kept to a minimum.

When a TRS-80 found its way into my hands and I became familiar with its capabilities, I determined to let this machine be our salvation. A financial analyst should use his expertise to generate the base data, and leave the mechanical cost extension to less expensive talent. Part of the requirement would be to develop a routine which could be operated by someone unfamiliar with the specific data.

The program shown in the listing gave us the needed tool before the next budget season arrived. The final product had to look professional to keep the accountants from raising their eyebrows—perfectly aligned columns, two places for cents, centered headers and so forth.

I developed the program on a Model I, 32K, twin disk drive machine. However, it will operate on a Level II, 16K. It requires a 132 column printer, but you can modify the code to run in 80 columns. The 132 column format allows for reasonable line titles and proper spacing, as well as manipulation of large numbers. In order to meet our group's needs, the program spaces all columns and headers evenly, regardless of whether the number of columns is 3, 8, or 12. Our computer printouts from the IBM mainframe in the Midwest used a six over six format convention (January-June on line one and July-December on line two). People were used to seeing that data arrangement, so the program prints in that format when more than six columns are needed.

Program Listing

```
100 REM*** DRUDGE
110 CLEAR2000:W$="##########.##-"
120 DEFDBL C,T,L,M
130 CLS
140 PRINT"SET PRINTER - 14 7/8 INCH PAPER - (ENTER)":INPUTM9$
150 CLS:FORX=1TO2:LPRINTCHR$(138):NEXTX
160 PRINT"ENTER SPREAD SHEET TITLE":INPUTR$
170 Q=LEN(R$):Q1=(132-Q)/2
180 LPRINTTAB(Q1)R$
190 CLS
200 PRINT"ENTER TODAY'S DATE - FORMAT (XX/XX/XX)":INPUTD$
210 LPRINTTAB(62)D$:LPRINTSTRING$(Q1,32);:FORI=1TOQ:LPRINT"-";:N
EXTI
220 LPRINTCHR$(138)
230 CLS
240 PRINT"THE COMPUTER HAS TO BE TOLD HOW MANY COLUMNS YOU WANT
THIS"
250 PRINT"SPREAD SHEET TO HAVE, NOT INCLUDING THE TOTAL COLUMN."

260 PRINT"YOU ARE ALLOWED TO HAVE ANY NUMBER UP TO 12, GIVING YO
U"
270 PRINT"AS MUCH AS ONE FULL YEAR'S DATA."
280 PRINT
290 PRINT"A MENU FOLLOWS, GIVING YOU A CHOICE TO PICK FROM."
300 PRINT
310 PRINT"PRESS THE 'ENTER' KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY TO CONTINUE."
320 PRINT
330 PRINT"MENU FOLLOWS......"
```

Listing continues

Program Operation

Lines 110 and 120 clear string space, set the formatted output parameter, and set the appropriate variables to double precision.

Lines 140-220 prompt the operator to enter the spread sheet title and date, which are then centered and printed.

Lines 240-1700 allow the operator to select the number of columns to be used from a simple menu. The operator assigns variables used for column spacing on the output report. The computer accepts column headers and drops to the subroutine in line 5000 to print them.

The program then goes to subroutines in lines 6000 and 7000 which prompt the operator to enter line titles and data. Variables V1 and V2 are counters for paging on reports which run more than one page.

To exit to the totals output, line 6070 prompts the operator to enter the word End as a line title. At that time, the computer goes to lines 3000-4999, which print the totals and end execution.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM
TRSDOS
Two disk drives
Radio Shack Line Printer VI

Expensive Expansion

EXPENSIVE – The *LNW System Expansion II* comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM and built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is *STANDARD*. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is $399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer.

EXPANSION OPTION – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDoubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8"* and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDoubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The $219.95 *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), *complete* with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

✓32

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

Listing continued

```
340 INPUTM9$
350 CLS:PRINT"THESE ARE YOUR CHOICES:":PRINT
360 PRINT"              1.     1  COLUMN."
370 PRINT"              2.     2  COLUMNS."
380 PRINT"              3.     3  COLUMNS."
390 PRINT"              4.     4  COLUMNS."
400 PRINT"              5.     5  COLUMNS."
410 PRINT"              6.     6  COLUMNS."
420 PRINT"              7.     7  COLUMNS."
430 PRINT"              8.     8  COLUMNS."
440 PRINT"              9.     9  COLUMNS."
450 PRINT"             10.    10  COLUMNS."
460 PRINT"             11.    11  COLUMNS."
470 PRINT"             12.    12  COLUMNS."
480 PRINT:INPUT"TYPE IN A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 12 - PRESS (ENTER)";Z
490 IFZ<1THENZ=13:CLS
500 IFZ<>1THEN600
510 S=37
600 IFZ<>2THEN700
610 S=20
700 IFZ<>3THEN800
710 S=12
800 IFZ<>4THEN900
810 S=7
900 IFZ<>5THEN1000
910 S=4
1000 IFZ<>6THEN1100
1010 S=1
1100 IFZ<>7THEN1200
1110 S=1
1120 S2=73
1200 IFZ<>8THEN1300
1210 S=1
1220 S2=60
1300 IFZ<>9THEN1400
1310 S=1
1320 S2=46
1400 IFZ<>10THEN1500
1410 S=1
1420 S2=32
```

Listing continues

This program does not offer the real-time capabilities included in some of the packages now available on the market. However, it beats doing the old "down and across" method.■

Mr. Kemball-Cook is the data services manager for Eldorado Tool division of Litton Industries, Milford, CT.

Model II/16 Conversion

CONVERSION BY J.J. BARBARELLO

ADD THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
1871 IF S1(X)<0 THEN PRINT"-----HEADER TOO LONG. TRY AGAIN-----":X=X-1
1872 NEXTX
```

EDIT THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
100 REM*** DRUDGE (Converted for Model II by J.J. Barbarello, 12 October 1982)
140 PRINTTAB(19)"N O T I C E: 132 COLUMN PRINTER REQUIRED.":PRINTSTRING$(79,45)
150 SYSTEM"FORMS":CLS
160 PRINT"ENTER SPREAD SHEET TITLE:    ";STRING$(131,".");:PRINT@(0,29),;:LINE IN
PUT R$:IF LEN(R$)>131 THEN PRINT"-----TITLE TOO LONG. TRY AGAIN-----":GOTO 160
220 LPRINT
1870 FORX=1TO2:PRINT"ENTER COLUMN HEADER # "X:INPUTA$(X):S1(X)=13-LEN(A$(X))
3010 LPRINT
5030 LPRINT:RETURN
5100 LPRINTSTRING$(30,32);:FORX=1TO6:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINTSTRING$(S1(X),32
);:LPRINTA$(X);:NEXTX:LPRINT
5120 LPRINT:RETURN
7005 LPRINT:V2=V2+1
7008 SYSTEM"T":GOSUB5000
```


LOWEST PRICED "PROFESSIONAL" MODEMS

R103J @ 300 BAUD

$159

Retail Value $199. – Save $40.

- Compatible With Any Personal Computer With 232C Interface (such as: TRS-80, Apple, IBM, DEC, etc.)
- 300 BAUD Full Duplex (R103J)
- 1200 BAUD Full Duplex (PC1200)
- Front Panel Light Emitting Diodes (LED's) Monitor: 232C Interface

YOUR CHOICE

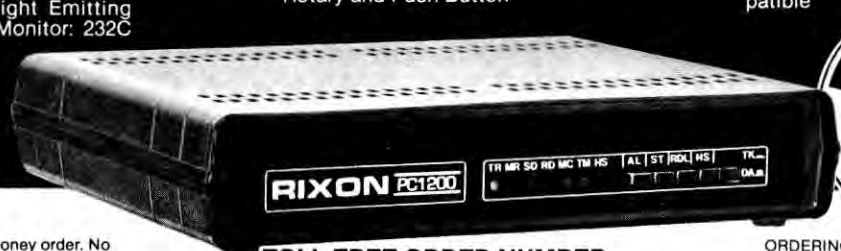
- Front Panel Push Buttons Provide Modem Test Plus Convenient Switching Between Talk and Data Modes
- Compatible With your Standard Home Telephone, Both Rotary and Push Button

PC1200 @ 1200 BAUD

$499

Retail Value $695. – Save $196.

- Operates Over All DDD Telephone Lines
- Your Terminal Controls Automatic or Manual Answer-
- Automatically Selects Originate or Answer Mode
- Bell 103, 113, and 212 Compatible



FREE Minature Plug Telephone Line Cable (A $6.95 Value) If you order by March 31, 1983.

TERMS: Send check or money order. No cash please, if check is not certified shipment will be delayed. For Visa or Master Charge, include Card Number, Expiration Date, Interbank Number, Interbank Initials (if any), and Name of Card Issuer. Sorry, No. COD.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER

800-368-2773 Ext. 358

(In Md. 301-622-2121 Ext. 358)

RIXON INC.

ORDERING INFORMATION: To cover UPS shipping & handling add $5.00 for R103J or $9.00 for PC1200. Include full name, address, & zip code. UPS will not deliver to a P.O. Box Number, local sales tax will be added if shipped to: CA, CO, FL, IL, MD, MA, MI, MN, NJ, NY, NC, PA, SC, TX, VA, or WA.

© RIXON INC., 1982 3042

279 Please mail your orders to: Rixon Inc., ATT: R103J Offer, 2120 Industrial Parkway, Silver Spring, Maryland 20904

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

*** DISK DRIVES**
- **Total Access 40 Track. $239**
- Aerocomp 40T Flippy. $319
- Aerocomp 80T $399
- Aerocomp 80T Flippy. $409
- Aerocomp 40T Dual Head $409
- Aerocomp 80T Dual Head $519

For TRS80 Mod. I, Mod. III & IBM PC external & TI99/4A. Incl. power supply & enclosure.

NEW!
- Apple Compatible Drive $309
- Apple Comp. Disk Controller Board. . . . $99

*** BARE DRIVES**
- Total Access 40T. $199
- Aerocomp 40T Flippy. $269
- Aerocomp 80T $329
- Aerocomp 80T Flippy. $359
- Aerocomp 40T Dual Head $329
- Aerocomp 80T Dual Head $469

*** DRIVE CABLES**
- 2-drive $24
- 4-drive $34
- Extender cable $13

*** OPERATING SYSTEMS**
- TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual $20
- LDOS (I or III) $119
- DOSPLUS 3.4 . . . . . $129
- NEWDOS/80 (I or III) $129

*** DISK CONTROLLERS/SEPARATORS**
- Aerocomp "DDC" double dens. disk controller for Mod. I $139
  - w/DOSPLUS 3.3D. $179
  - w/LDOS $229
- Aerocomp "DDS" double dens. data sep. for Percom or LN Doubler $49
- Aerocomp "SDS" single dens. data sep. for Mod. I $29

MODEL III DRIVES

NEW!
- Complete kits including 40 track disk drives (1 or 2), disk controller board, power supply and all hardware and cables.
- One Drive System Kit $499
- Two Drive System Kit $699

*** ODD STUFF**
- Single drive power supply $44
- Drive enclosure (silver) $24
- Diskettes (box of 10). $24
- MX80 ribbons. $9

120 day warranty on drives. Add $5 per drive shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge $1.50. There is a 15 day FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

*** RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS**
- 26-1061 MIII, LI, 4K 595
- 26-1062 MIII, LII, 16K. 799
- 26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 drive. 1495
- 26-1066 MIII, 48K, 2 dr RS232. 1950
- 26-3004 16K Color Computer 299
- 26-3002 16K CC w/extended BASIC. . . . 399
- 26-3003 32K CC w/extended BASIC. . . . 499
- 26-3501 PC 1, (Call about accessories). 129
- 26-3601 PC 2, (Call about accessories). 229
- 26-4002 64K MII, 1-drive 2899
- 26-6001 128K M16, 1-drive. 4199
- 26-6002 128K M16, 2-drive. 4799
- 26-6050 DT-1 Terminal 599

*** PERIPHERIALS – Model I-III-16, CC**
- 32K LNW E/I w/RS232 complete. 375
- LNDOUBLER 5/8 w/o DOS 199
- 26-1143 Radio Shack DDen board 125
- 26-1125 MIII Hi Res board 299
- 26-1145 MI RS232 fits RS E/I 85
- 26-1148 MIII RS232 with cable 89
- 26-1172 D.C. Modem I 125
- 26-1173 D.C. Modem II. 199
- 26-1208 CCR-81 Recorder 51
- 26-1130 MIII Hard Disk, primary. 2099
- 26-1131 MIII Hard Disk, secondary. . . . 1599
- 26-1132 Mod I H/D adapter 32
- 16-0230 13" Color TV, remote control. . . 353
- 26-1162 MIII 1sr drive kit, pure RS. 629
- 26-3008 C C Joysticks, pr. 21
- 26-3022 CC drive 1, includes controller . . . 449
- 26-4104 MII/16 Hi-Res board 419
- 26-4150 MII/16 Hard Disk 8.4Mbyte, pri...3799
- 26-4151 MII/16 Hard Disk 8.4Mbyte, sec...2899
- 26-4160 1-Drive expansion 938
- 26-4161 2-drive expansion 1431
- 26-4162 3-drive expansion 1897
- 26-4165 1-drive unit. 1099
- 26-4166 2-drive unit. 1699
- 26-4167 Thinline add-on drive 535
- 26-6010 MII to M16 upgrade 1299
- 26-6011 128K RAM board. 599

*** PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES**
- 26-1158 Daisy Wheel II, 43 cps. 1599
- 26-1447 R.S. Tractor Assy. 208
- 26-1448 Sheet Feeder 999
- 26-1165 Line Printer V 160cps. 1195
- 26-1455 Acoustic cover 339
- 26-1250 DWP-410, 25cps 1207
- 26-1459 R.S. Tractor Assy. 199
- 26-1251 DMP-400, 140 cps 969
- 26-1252 DMP-500, 220cps. 1399
- 26-1253 DMP-100, 50cps. 309
- 26-1254 DMP-200, 120cps. 679
- 26-1191 Multi-pen plotter 1650
- 26-1192 CGP-115 Color printer 199
- 26-1193 Flatbed plotter 799
- 26-1195 Digitizer. 369
- 26-1196 GT-116 "X-PAD". 295
- ANADEX DP-9260A, 200cps 1449
- PROWRITER 1, 120cps, 10" F/T 469
- PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" F/T 669
- STARWRITER F-10, 40cps. 1399
- PRINTMASTER F-10, 55cps. 1599
- Rutishauser tractor feed 208
- Rutishauser sheet feeder 999

*** LNW COMPUTERS**
- 96K LNW-80 Model I, NTSC/RGB, RS232, 5"/8" DDen controller, FREE 12" green phospher monitor and cable included. 1695
- 128K LNW-80 Mod II, NTSC/RGB, RS232, CP/M compatible, 5"/8" controller, FREE 12" green phos. monitor/cable included 2495

*** MEDIA & SUPPLIES**
- 8" disks SSDDen, Guaranteed Forever. 32
- 8" disks DSDDen, Same Guarantee. 39
- 5" Flipsort, holds 50 disks. 23
- 8" Flipsort, same deal. 29
- 5" Library Boxes 2.50
- 8" Library Boxes 3.50
- 5" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit 9
- Tract paper ltr size, 2900 sheet 20 lb. 25
- Call for ribbon & printwheel prices.

*** SOFTWARE**
- All Radio Shack Software. . . . . 20% off
- Aron CP/M Model II. 160
- Pickles & Trout CP/M Model II 160
- Pickles & Trout CP/M Model 16 190
- All SNAPPWARE . . . . . 10% off
- All MicroPro . . . . . 35% off

*** TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT**
- CP/M (48K) for Mod III w/hardware and software complete 275
- CP/M (64K inc) for Mod III with hardware and software 440
- 80 x 24 video board for Mod III. 299
- GREEN Phospher Antiglare CRT. 79
- AMBER Phospher Antiglare CRT 89
- 16K Memory 200nsec Guar 1 yr . . . . . 8/$12
- 64K Memory 200nsec Guar 1 yr . . . . . 8/$48
- ZVM-121 12" Green Phos. Mon 135

ALWAYS CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES. They may have changed in the 60+ days since this ad was written.

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct $2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up – I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
214-458-1966 ↙81

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

* TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Copyright 1982 TOTAL ACCESS

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming . . .at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "**INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING**, will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 1 & 3

REMASSEM (tape) **$74.95**
REMASSEM (disc) **$79.95**

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT'S** Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience and assembly language. COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only

REMDISK-1 only $29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.

VISA

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

master charge

SHIPPING CHARGES:
$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX

↙129

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Listing continued

```
1500 IFZ<>11THEN1600
1510 S=1
1520 S2=17
1600 IFZ<>12THEN1700
1610 S=1
1620 S2=3
1700 IFZ>12THENCLS:PRINT"THE NUMBER SELECTED IS NOT BETWEEN 1 &
12.  TRY AGAIN...":PRINT:GOTO240
1710 DIMA$(12),S1(12),C(12),T(12)
1800 REM*** INPUT OF COLUMN HEADERS
1810 CLS
1820 PRINT"YOU WILL BE GENERATING A SPREAD SHEET WITH "Z" COLUMN
S"
1830 PRINT"PLUS A COLUMN FOR YOUR LINE TOTALS.  COLUMN TITLES AR
E"
1840 PRINT"TYPED IN UPON PROMPT FROM THE COMPUTER.  COLUMN TITLE
S"
1850 PRINT"MUST NOT EXCEED 13 CHARACTERS (XXXXXXXXXXXXX)."
:PRINT
1860 PRINT"INPUT YOUR COLUMN HEADERS...":PRINT
1870 FORX=1TOZ:PRINT"ENTER COLUMN HEADER # "X:INPUTA$(X):S1(X)=1
3-LEN(A$(X)):NEXTX
1880 CLS
1890 PRINT"YOUR COLUMN HEADERS ARE..."
1900 FOR X=1TOZ:PRINTA$(X):NEXTX
1910 REM*** DIRECTS TO SUB-ROUTINE TO PRINT HEADERS
1920 GOSUB5000
2000 REM*** DIRECTS TO SUB-ROUTINE TO PRINT DETAIL LINES
2005 IFZ2>20THENGOSUB5000
2010 GOSUB6000
3000 REM*** PRINTS MAJOR TOTALS
3010 LPRINTCHR$(138)
3020 IFZ>6THEN3100
3030 LPRINTTAB(5)"***** MAJOR TOTALS *****  ";
3040 FORI=1TOZ:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;T(I);:NEXTI:LP
RINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;MT:END
3100 LPRINTTAB(5)"***** MAJOR TOTALS *****  ";
3110 FORI=1TO6:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;T(I);:NEXTI:LP
RINT""
3120 LPRINTSTRING$(31,32);:FORI=7TOZ:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINT
USINGW$;T(I);:NEXTI:LPRINTSTRING$(S2,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;MT
4999 END
5000 REM*** SUB-ROUTINE TO PRINT HEADERS
5005 V1=V1+1
5010 V2=6:IFZ>6THEN5100
5020 LPRINT" #        LINE LABEL          ";:FORX=1TOZ:LPRINTSTR
ING$(S,32);:LPRINTSTRING$(S1(X),32);:LPRINTA$(X);:NEXTX:LPRINTST
RING$(S,32);:LPRINT"    TOTALS"
5030 LPRINTCHR$(138):RETURN
5100 LPRINTSTRING$(30,32);:FORX=1TO6:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINT
STRING$(S1(X),32);:LPRINTA$(X);:NEXTX:LPRINT""
5110 LPRINT" #        LINE LABEL          ";:FORX=7TOZ:LPRINTSTR
ING$(S,32);:LPRINTSTRING$(S1(X),32);:LPRINTA$(X);::NEXTX:LPRINTS
TRING$(S2,32);:LPRINT"    TOTALS"
5120 LPRINTCHR$(138):RETURN
6000 REM*** SUB-ROUTINE TO PRINT DETAIL LINES
6010 CLS
6020 PRINT"FIRST THE APPROPRIATE LINE LABEL IS ENTERED.":PRINT"D
ETAIL LINES ARE ENTERED NEXT.  THERE MAY BE AS MANY"
6030 PRINT"AS NEEDED.  THE COMPUTER WILL ASK FOR "Z" ENTRIES FOR
"
6040 PRINT"EACH LINE.  ENTER EACH NUMBER AFTER PROMPT.":PRINT
6050 PRINT"IF YOU WANT TO END INPUT AND HAVE TOTALS PRINTED -"
6060 PRINT"TYPE IN THE WORD END FOR THE LINE LABEL - PROGRAM WIL
L":PRINT"EXIT TO TOTAL PRINTOUT ROUTINE."
6070 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE LINE LABEL (OR END TO EXIT)":INPUTA1$
:IFA1$="END"THEN6100
6075 L=0:FORX=1TOZ:PRINT"ENTER NUMBER FOR COLUMN # "X:INPUTC(X)
6080 L=L+C(X):T(X)=T(X)+C(X):MT=MT+C(X):NEXTX:N=N+1
6090 GOSUB7000:CLS:GOTO6050
6100 CLS:RETURN
7000 REM*** PRINTING OF DETAIL LINES
7001 IFV2>6THEN7005
7002 IFV1=1THENV2=8
7005 LPRINT" ":V2=V2+1
7007 IFV2<55THEN7010
7008 FORQ=1TO11:LPRINT" ":NEXTQ:GOSUB5000
7010 IFZ>6THEN7100
7020 V2=V2+1:LPRINTN;TAB(5);A1$;TAB(31);:FORI=1TOZ:LPRINTSTRING$
(S,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;C(I);:NEXTI:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32);:LPRINTUSI
NGW$;L:RETURN
7100 V2=V2+1:LPRINTN;TAB(5);A1$;TAB(31);:FORI=1TO6:LPRINTSTRING$
(S,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;C(I);:NEXTI:LPRINT""
7110 V2=V2+1:LPRINTSTRING$(31,32);:FORI=7TOZ:LPRINTSTRING$(S,32)
;:LPRINTUSINGW$;C(I);:NEXTI:LPRINTSTRING$(S2,32);:LPRINTUSINGW$;
L:RETURN
```

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

PRESENTS

!! AFFORDABLE EXPANSIONS !!

FOR

TRS·80* MODEL·I

» * READY to RUN 32K MODEL-1
MDX-2 EXPANSION INTERFACE
.....$469.00.....

TRS·80* MODEL·III

* MODEL-3 COMPUTERS with 48K MEM
2 DISK DRIVES (no RS-232)
.....$1699.00.....

********** **NEW** **********

"""""COLOR GRAPHICS....COLOR GRAPHICS....COLOR GRAPHICS"""""

» COMPLETE EAZY to ASSEMBLE KIT with ALL PARTS,Cables,Power Supply,Enclosure and SOFTWARE for 15 COLOR 192 X 256 dot Resolution...FOR MODEL-1 or MODEL-3.(TV REQUIRED)....$149.95

» DOUBLER Double Density for MOD-1 or MDX-2.....$99.95

» MOD-1 CHARACTER GENERATOR (TRUE·L.C.DESCENDERS).....$18.95

» PE-1000 DIRECT CONNECT PHONE MODEM (NO EXPANSION INTERFACE NEEDED) USES 40 PIN TRS-80* BUSS.....(KIT).....$129.95

..... **MICRO-DESIGN BOARDS** .....

» *MDX-2..Board & Manual..$74.95
PARTS KIT.....$199.95
ASSEMBLED BOARD.....$399.95
MDX-2..MOD-1 Expansion with... Disk Controller,32K RAM, Printer Port,Serial Port, and Direct Connect Modem.

*MDX-3..Board & Manual..$74.95
PARTS KIT.....$169.95
ASSEMBLED BOARD.....$299.95
MDX-3..MOD-3 Expansion with... Disk Controller,Serial Port, and Direct Connect Modem.

» *MDX-4..Board & Manual..$29.95
PARTS KIT.....$40.00
ASSEMBLED BOARD.....$99.00
MDX-4..Direct Connect Modem 0 to 300 Baud

*MDX-5..Board & Manual..$49.95
PARTS KIT.....$79.95
ASSEMBLED BOARD.....$159.95
MDX-5..MOD-3..Serial Port & Direct Connect Modem

» *MDX-6 Upgrade for MODEL-3..A COMPLETE FIRST DRIVE INSTALLATION 1,40 track 5ms. step Disk Drive,..MDX-6..Disk Controller and All Mounting Brackets,Cables and Hardware.....$399.00

» *TEC 40 Track Disk Drives 5ms. Step Double Den.....$180.00
COMPLETE with Case and Supply.....$234.95

» *"CURE"a Double Density Data Seperator.....$34.95

*** COMING SOON ********* COMING SOON ***

» INTERNAL MOTHER BOARD for TRS-80 MODEL-3.....

» SINCLAIR ZX-81 EXPANSION INTERFACE,..DISK DRIVE.....

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS ↙143

643 East Chestnut st.
Lancaster Ohio 43130
PHONE 614-687-1019 MASTER CARD & VISA ACCEPTED

TRS-80 is TRADEMARK of TANDY CORP. ZX-81 TRADEMARK of SINCLAIR

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Self-Modifying Programs

by Robert Rifkin

Are you tired of writing virtually identical Print and LPRINT statements? Eliminate those clumsy code duplications with this idea.

A Basic program can modify portions of its own text during execution, either under control of the Basic program or with interactive keyboard input. This is accomplished without altering the values of any variables, and without employing any programming techniques beyond Level II Basic. These techniques permit more program control to be exercised over instructions located anywhere within the program. Either technique may be implemented without difficulty in programs already written.

Consider the following common problem when programming in Level II Basic. Screen output is generated by the Print instruction while line-printer output requires an LPRINT instruction. To select the output mode at the execution stage, two virtually identical groups of output statements are necessary. The programmer has to set a flag to determine which statement to execute. When output statements are numerous and complex, this may involve an enormous and clumsy duplication of code.

You can use a single set of output statements if you alter the Basic instruction word preceding each line of output code during program execution.

Basic Instructions Memory Format

Basic instruction words are stored in memory as numbers from 129–250 decimal. In this format, each instruction word consumes one byte of memory rather than one byte for each character of the instruction word.

Moreover, you can change any instruction word to any other word by POKEing the desired three-digit command into the proper memory location. This way a statement line containing a Print instruction will have the instruction code number 178 in memory preceding the associated output code. You can convert this Print to an LPRINT by POKEing 175 into the correct memory location.

A major problem with this method is knowing where the Basic instruction resides in memory. In TRS-80 Basic, the problem is complicated by multiple statement lines. Also, when programs are edited, the memory location of the instruction tokens will change, apparently foiling any attempt to implement the technique except in limited situations. The potential benefits of this technique do not justify the difficulty of constantly having to determine and revise POKE addresses each time a program is edited. The benefits could not be fully realized if you had to locate all the statements to be altered at the beginning of the program.

Marking the Location

Two methods can overcome these problems. The first method exploits the fact that string literals in the text of a Basic program are stored within the program text area of memory rather than in string storage space. The string's pointer points to the area of memory where the Basic statement containing the string is stored. In writing the Basic program, if the instruction code words targeted for alteration are preceded by a string literal statement, such as A$="A", its pointer will point a few bytes lower in memory than the target instruction word, no matter where the statement line winds up after other parts of the program are edited. This pointer is automatically established by the inter-

```
10       'THIS CODE ILLUSTRATES USE OF THE DUMMY STRING
20 D=13
30 INPUT "SELECT SCREEN (S) OF PRINTER OUTPUT (L)"; O$
40 IF O$="S" TK=178 ELSE TK=175
50 A$="A" : GOSUB 100 : LPRINT "OUTPUT TEXT HERE...." : STOP
100 P=VARPTR(A$) : P2=PEEK(P+1)+256*PEEK(P+2) : POKE P2+D,TK : R
ETURN
```

Program Listing 1

The Key Box

Model I or III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic

preter when it executes the instructions A$ = "A".

The second method uses the GOSUB function. When a GOSUB is executed the stack is loaded with a pointer to the place in memory where the next non-black character following the GOSUB is stored. If a GOSUB immediately precedes the target instruction code to be altered, the top of the stack contains a pointer pointing a few bytes lower in memory than the target byte.

The only relationship that has to remain constant is the distance, in bytes, from the string literal or GOSUB to the target instruction word. Since the target instruction word would be immediately preceded by either the string literal or GOSUB, only these brief portions of code need be invariant to subsequent editing. In fact, with the modifications described later, the exact distance can, to an extent, be ignored by the programmer allowing the computer to measure it at execution time.

Once the pointer is established, a subroutine is accessed to implement the POKEing of the selected token in accordance with the value of the pointer. The string literal method also requires the use of a GOSUB instruction to access this subroutine, as opposed to the second method which relies on the stack for a pointer.

Method One

First, define a dummy string literal, such as A$ = "A". Then execute a GOSUB to a short subroutine to POKE the instruction token. Follow the GOSUB with the statement containing the target byte to be POKEd by the subroutine. The subroutine is terminated by a Return. This subroutine can be located anywhere.

"You can use a single set of output statements if you alter the Basic instruction word preceding each line. . . "

Program Listing 1 will output the words "output text here. . . ." either to the screen or line printer. If the program had been listed following execution using the screen for output, line 50 would contain Print instead of LPRINT.

In line 20, the variable D represents the distance in bytes from the location of the string A in line 50, to the location of the target byte containing the token for Print or LPRINT. Distance can be determined by counting characters from the dummy string to the target byte. Include blanks, but count Basic instruction words as only one character. Or use PEEK to measure the distance in the command mode or as part of the POKE subroutine described below.

Lines 30–40 enable the operator to select whether output will be to screen or the printer by assigning the appropriate token to the variable TK.

In line 50, when the interpreter encounters the string literal definition, it establishes a three-byte block of information about the string A including its address in memory. This information can be accessed by the instruction VARPTR. In line 100, P = VARPTR(A$) will set P equal to the decimal address in memory of the first of the three bytes in this information block. PEEK(P) returns the length of the string and will not be important here. PEEK(P + 1) returns the least significant byte of the ad-

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging.
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews and Users' Comments:

About TAX/SAVER™:

"This is a very valuable tool" — R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine, "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . .good for an individual, too!!) — B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)

About TAX/FORECASTER™:

"VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

✓342

©Copyright 1982 *Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TAX/FORECASTER™, a quick tax planner for 1982-1983, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

NEW! **PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™** adds disk storage of client files and income averaging.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to: **Micromatic Programming Co. P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829**

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

☐ TAX/SAVER™ I @ $89.95 Manual Included
☐ TAX/SAVER™ II @ $139.95 Manual Included
☐ TAX/FORECASTER™ @ $59.95
☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ @ $99.95 (requires 48K)

($15. off any TAX/FORECASTER™ with any TAX/SAVER™)

☐ Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ $39.95
☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

TRS-80* Model I ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives
TRS-80* Model III ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives

Add $3.50 for postage and handling, CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp.date _____

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

dress in memory of the string and PEEK(P+2) returns the most significant byte of this address. PEEK(P) + 256*PEEK(P+1) returns the decimal address of A in memory.

This address is determined in the subroutine on line 100 as P2. Next, the previously chosen token is POKEd into memory a distance D bytes away from this address. The subroutine then returns to find the new op-code token in the appropriate byte and executes it.

Several points should be kept in mind. First, the same dummy string can be used before each target instruction word. Each time it is encountered by the interpreter during program execution, the pointer is revised accordingly. Second, by using a DEFSTR statement, the dollar sign is not needed. After DEFSTR A, the dummy string statements can be of the form A="A".

Third, the null string will also work, that is A$=" " or A=" " if DEFSTR has been used. Fourth, for a particular variable instruction word, only one POKE subroutine is needed as long as each time it appears it is preceded by the string literal and GOSUB. Finally, the pointer is established only at the time the program is executed, not when it is entered into memory.

As long as the distance, D, between the dummy string and variable instruction is constant, changes in the program or editing will not disturb the distance relationship. The addition of a few lines to the POKE subroutine eliminates the need to calculate D and allow it to be variable as well (Program Listing 2). The added code in lines 110 and 120 looks at the memory area containing line 50 byte by byte to determine the location of the target byte.

This way, a single GOSUB can initiate the POKE operation for all remaining code in that line, altering several tokens at a time. This is shown on Program Listing 3. The subroutine in lines 110 and 120 scans the memory containing the target line of code, POKEing at the appropriate places until it detects a byte containing a zero denoting the end of the target line. In line 110 the counter X can go up to 256, the maximum length of a line. This method cancels the need to place a string literal and GOSUB before each target token in a compound statement line.

Method Two

Since a GOSUB must be executed in method one, why not eliminate the string definition altogether; the GOSUB itself sets a suitable pointer in the stack. This method is somewhat more elegant, slightly more economical in code, but a bit more complicated.

Program Listing 4 illustrates this method. A pointer to the top of the stack can be found at locations 16616 and 16617 decimal. The address 16616 contains the least significant byte of the address of the top of the stack and 16617 the most significant byte.

When a GOSUB is executed, the interpreter loads the stack with a pointer to the first non-blank character following the GOSUB. The least significant byte of this address is found three bytes from the top of the stack and the most significant byte is four bytes from the top.

In line 100 of Listing 4, SP is the address contained by the stack pointer and R is the address of the first non-blank character following the GOSUB. Here again, once the distance D between the first non-blank character following the GOSUB and the target instruction word is known, the desired token can be POKEd this distance beyond the address in the stack.

In Listing 4, D equals six bytes, and R plus D is used as an argument of the POKE in line 110. As in Listing 3, additional subroutine code can be used to automatically determine the location of the target byte. When the subroutine returns it finds the desired instruction in place and executes it.

These methods may be employed in a variety of circumstances. Transformations of PRINT# and INPUT#, Print Using, and LPRINT Using and others are easy to accomplish.

For controlling line or screen output, I have stored the POKE subroutine on disk in several forms as ASCII files. Using the code in Listing 3 as an example, I assign lines 30 and 40 a very low line number, such as 5 and 10, and lines 100–120 high numbers such as 15000–15020. All my programs' line numbers fall between these extremes. Then I insert A$=" ": GOSUB 15000 in the appropriate places. Next, I merge the program with the ASCII disk file for my finished program.

Another Example

Program Listing 5 illustrates the potential for simplifying code and improving control in a different application. The problem is to examine the effect of changes in any one of four variables on the value of X in the equation:

$$X = A + 2*B + 3*C + 4*D$$

where the three remaining variables are held constant.

```
30 INPUT "SELECT SCREEN (S) OR PRINTER OUTPUT (L)"; O$
40 IF O$="S" TK=178 ELSE TK=175
50 A$="A" : GOSUB 100 : LPRINT "OUTPUT TEXT HERE...." : STOP
100 P=VARPTR(A$) : P2=PEEK(P+1)+256*PEEK(P+2)
110 FOR X=P2 TO P2+30 : IF PEEK(X)=178 OR PEEK(X)=175 THEN POKE
X,TK : RETURN
120 NEXT X
```

Program Listing 2

```
30 INPUT "SELECT SCREEN (S) OF PRINTER OUTPUT (L)"; O$
40 IF O$="S" TK=178 ELSE TK=175
50 A$="A" : GOSUB 100 : LPRINT "OUTPUT TEXT HERE...." : LPRINT "
ADDITIONAL OUTPUT TEXT...." : STOP
100 P=VARPTR(A$) : P2=PEEK(P+1)+256*PEEK(P+2)
110 FOR X=P2 TO P2+256 : IF PEEK(X)=0 THEN RETURN
115 IF PEEK(X)=178 OR PEEK(X)=175 THEN POKE X,TK
120 NEXT X
```

Program Listing 3

```
10      'THIS CODE ILLUSTRATES USE OF THE STACK POINTER
30 D=6 : INPUT "SELECT SCREEN (S) OF PRINTER OUTPUT (L)"; O$
40 IF O$="S" TK=178 ELSE TK=175
50 GOSUB 100 : PRINT "OUTPUT TEXT HERE...." : STOP
100 SP=PEEK(16616)+256*PEEK(16617) : R=PEEK(SP+3)+256*PEEK(SP+4)

110 POKE R+D,TK : RETURN
```

Program Listing 4

Turn your color computer on to the power of FLEX

NOW FROM THE WORLDS LARGEST SUPPLIER OF SOFTWARE FOR FLEX COMES FHL COLOR FLEX. JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

IF YOU'RE TIRED OF NO DISK SOFTWARE,

THEN FHL Color FLEX IS THE ANSWER!

FLEX is the world's most popular operating system for the 6809 and with over 100 programs, we are the largest supplier of software for FLEX. These programs are NOT games but serious programs for your Color Computer. They range from word processors thru business applications to software development tools. Many Fortune 500 companies use our software.
FHL Color FLEX turns your Color computer into a powerful system more capable than systems costing several times as much.

Get on our mailing list, call or send for our complete catalog of over 100 products for FLEX. We're doing exciting things with your color computer!

FLEX NOW ONLY $99

- HI-RES screen formats
- 16 × 32 and 24 × 51, upper and lower case characters
- 24 × 64 and 32 × 64 upper case
- Full ASCII keyboards
- Easy start-up—just type RUN "FLEX"
- Online assistance just type HELP
- Optionally use a standard terminal and printer
- Advance disk I/O and terminal capabilities
- NO additional hardware required
- We have supported FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world for more than 2 years!

SPECIAL

1. DBASIC, RS Disk Basic under FLEX with a utility to copy RS to FLEX disk $30.
2. ED/ASM line and screen editor and macro assembler, both more powerful than TSC's, and at the same cost, only $100.
3. UTILITIES, a set of 12 utilities especially designed for FHL Color FLEX $50.
4. STYLOGRAPH full word processor. Special for FHL Color FLEX only. $195.00

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

✓262

THE REGENCY TOWER
770 JAMES ST. · SYRACUSE, NY 13203
TELEX 646740 · (315) 474-7856

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Four separate For...Next statements would be required with associated flags using standard programmable methods. Listing 5 achieves this with a single For...Next loop by POKEing the ASCII code of the loop variable into the appropriate byte of memory.

In Listing 5, the loop variable is not yet listed in line 20. This code employs method two, the stack pointer, to direct the POKEing operation. In the subroutine beginning on line 100, the operator selects the loop variable and parameters. In line 110, SP is the address of the top of the stack and R the address of the first non-blank character following the GOSUB in line 20.

In line 120, the ASCII value of the selected loop variable V$ is POKEd eight bytes above R. The subroutine then returns to execute the loop. The program may then be run with another one of the variables selected for the loop.

In line 10, the values of the fixed variables are assigned. The value assigned the variable selected for the loop is a dummy and will be overwritten by the loop.

Method one, using a string literal, could have been employed with equal effectiveness. In that case, the code on line 20 would be slightly longer and the code on line 110 would be somewhat simpler. Again, editing will not have any adverse effect on the program as long as the distance between the 100 and the equal sign in line 20 remained unchanged.

Program Listing 5 could be designed to automatically sequence through various sets of loop variables and loop parameters, effectively automatically editing its own text during execution.

Program Listing 6 illustrates the code required in the POKE subroutine for users with additional memory. As explained in the level II instruction manual POKE addresses greater than 32767 must be represented as (address – 65536). The modified code in Listing 6 automatically takes this anomaly into consideration. ■

```
10 INPUT "INPUT A,B,C,D";A,B,C,D
20 GOSUB 100 : FOR =L1 TO L2 STEP S
30 X=A+2*B+3*C+4*D : PRINT X
40 NEXT : END
100 INPUT "SELECT LOOP VARIABLE, LOOP LIMITS AND STEP";
V$,L1,L2,S
110 SP=PEEK(16616)+256*PEEK(16617) : R=PEEK(SP+3)
+256*PEEK(SP+4)
120 POKE R+8,ASC(V$) : RETURN
```

Program Listing 5

```
100 SP=PEEK(16616)+256*PEEK(16617) : IF SP>32767 THEN K=-65536
ELSE K=0
110 R=PEEK(K+SP+3)+256*PEEK(K+SP+4) : POKE R+D,TK : RETURN
```

Program Listing 6

Robert Rifkin can be reached at 3 Carpenter Road, Wayland, MA 01778.

MODEL III TECHNICAL MANUAL
- Written by factory technician
- Packed with rare hardware info
- A must if you have F version CPU boards. Written for use with Radio Shack's Tech Ref Manual below.

$12.00 postage paid, 26 pages.

RADIO SHACK TECH REF MANUAL $12.00

TANDON DRIVE MANUAL
- Everything you could want to know about Tandon disk drives.

$12.00 postage paid.

RS-232 (Mod III).....$70.00
P42 green CRT.....$85.00
16K NEC MEMORY.....$12.00
All Radio Shack Hardware and Software 10% OFF.

FAST DELIVERY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
SHIPPING EXTRA
OPEN 9 TO 5 DAILY

MODEL III MICROCOMPUTER
- 48K RAM
- 2 Tandon 40 TRK Drives
- Radio Shack Power Supply
- Highest quality controller
- NEC Memory
- 120-day guarantee
- TRSDOS and all manuals
- All for $1650.00

* Same as above with DUAL HEADED TANDON DRIVES $1775.00

* Take $50.00 off for unit with reliable linear power supply and no manuals or TRSDOS.

ALAMO COMPUTER CO.
1234 AVANT
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78210
(512) 534-7782

183

FINALLY. SERIOUS SOFTWARE YOU CAN REALLY USE!

Our 4th year of providing TRS-80 software for business and technical applications. We support what we sell. Our customer list reads like a who's who in business, industry and technology.

MASTER-FILE *(includes FILE CARD)*

Database manager/text manager/ report calculator, all in one program for floppy or hard disk systems. See your datafile and related scrollable text on screen together. Flexible database adds/deletes fields *anytime*, transfers fields among files (even dissimilar files). Input from keyboard or other data bases. Merges small files into master or splits masters into disk sub-files. 5-level search and 10-level sort pinpoint desired records easily. Use *all* your printer's features to make reports in database, text, or combined formats, with autospacing of columns, or layout you select. Stores 15 report and 15 mailing/ specialized label formats, plus 15 equations for calculations. Prints multiple copies of labels automatically.

DATABASE

SCROLLING TEXT

PROMPT

- *Easy, quick set-up. Marvelous field flexibility.*
- *Text from one word to "infinite" length. Linked to each database record. Print what you need.*
- *Simple to operate. Will not leave you stranded!*

Versatile text manager allows typed text entry, simple graphics, and/or input from, or output to, word processor or ASCII files without retyping text. Global text searches link to related database records for easy, specific information access, even from huge databases.

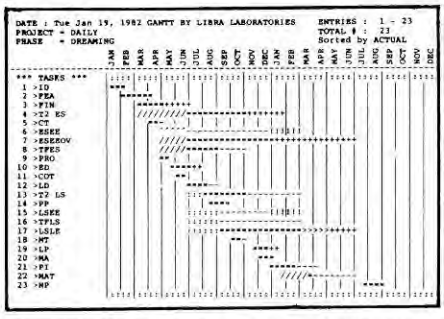
Model I, III 48K, 2 Disks $224.50
Model II/16 64K, 2 Disks $224.50

GANTT—PACK® V. 3.0

This *FAST*, friendly program manages all your scheduling needs. Use Gantt charts to visualize any time management application, such as:

- Client/patient appointments
- Meeting schedules/business plans
- Academic calendars/training courses
- Engineering/construction projects
- Research programs/technical projects
- Hourly
- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Yearly

Scratchpad entry and easy updates or changes let you explore alternatives, or adapt to new situations. Play, "What if...?" Automatically organize activities—plan, review, track and report projects easily with clear charts and tables. Maintain time awareness and project control using a method engineers have perfected. Computer graphics and convenience are tied together to enhance your productivity.



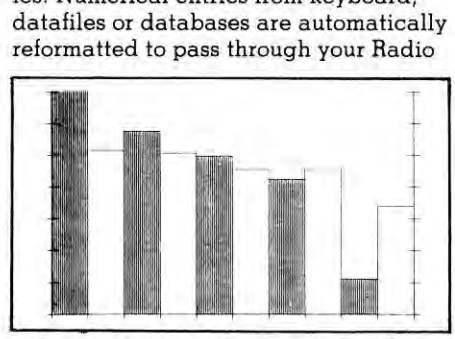
Beautiful, clear, accurate screens and printouts. On-time, early, late and overrun auto adjustments. Designed by project managers.

CRITICAL PATH METHOD add on module now available. PERT soon. Upgrades available from V. 2.0.

Model I, III 48K, 2 Disks $224.50
Model II/16 64K, 2 Disks $224.50

STAT-TO-PLOTTER

Use your Radio Shack or Houston Instruments intelligent multipen plotter to produce publication quality graphics. Numerical entries from keyboard, datafiles or databases are automatically reformatted to pass through your Radio Shack Statistical Analysis programs. Results are plotted in color on paper or projection transparencies. The graphs and legends are accurate enough for scientific, business, or technical presentations. Plotter driver subroutines are accessible for installation into other programs.



Histogram with (shown) or without shading, Scattergram (new module), Regression, Time Series Analysis, User selectiable pen colors and symbols. Autoscaling of axes. Improvements to R.S. programs supplied. H.I. says "Great!"

Model I, III 48K, 2 Disks $99.50
Model II/16 64K, 2 Disks $99.50

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS: Orders shipped UPS free for M/C, VISA, check, or money order. • Orders shipped UPS C.O.D. for P.O. No. • International orders add 10%. • Specify computer model.

FOR SAME DAY PERSONAL SERVICE CALL (201) 494-2224

VISA®

MasterCard

LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC. 495 MAIN STREET, METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840 (201) 494-2224

☐ YES! I want to buy ☐ MASTER-FILE ☐ GANTT-PACK® ☐ STAT-TO-PLOTTER
Enclosed is my ☐ check, ☐ M.O. for $
☐ I want more information about

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

131

© 1982 LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC. All rights reserved.
• Radio Shack Trademark of Tandy Corporation. • TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Push Your TRS-80* To Its Limits

How? You don't have to add peripherals.
You don't have to add memory.
You just have to add information with. . .

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

The **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*** is the largest single source of TRS-80 information in the world. All 10 volumes are loaded with practical programs and articles designed to take you and your computer beyond the limits of the manufacturer's documentation into a new and exciting world.

Each volume contains between 15 and 20 articles accompanied by diagrams and program listings. Virtually all of the articles are totally new and cover such topics as utility, tutorial, business, word-processing, education, hardware, graphics, games and more. If you were to purchase individually all the programs contained in a single volume, it would cost you more than the $109.50 price of an entire 10 volume softcover edition. Think of it—over 150 programs for $109.50. That's less than 73¢per program! And, when you buy a complete set, softcover or hardcover edition, we pay the $15.00 shipping and handling charges. **PLUS** you get Volume 1 of ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™ absolutely free—A $14.95 value.

*Programs contained on Encyclopedia Loader

VOLUME 1

- Down the Road
- After the Goldrush
- Business Forms: The Invoice
- How Much Interest?—The Rule of 78
  Computer Education
- Measuring Instructional Effectiveness with the TRS-80
- Using a TRS-80 to Tabulate Student Ratings
- Swords and Sorcery II
- The President Decides
- Babe Ruth Is Alive and Well and Hitting Home Runs on My TRS-80
- Four Graphics Methods
- TRSpirograph
- Adventures in Roseland
  Punch Out Your Disks
  Build a Snooper/Snubber
- Car Pool
  Doctor Your Records
  Computacar
- Bio-Bars: Biorhythms in Bar Graph Form
- TTY Interface
  Why Bother to Interface
  Into the 80's, Part I, Part II, Part III
  Printer Calibration
  Delay Loop

VOLUME 2

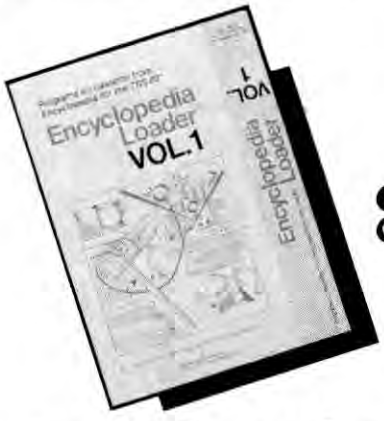
- The Name and Address File
- Expense Report
- Story Math
- Smile—TRS-80 Loves You
- Keno
- Tie Attack
- Worksheet
- Curve Plotter
- Chip Tester
- Build a Light Pen
- BASIC Word Processor
  States Worked:
  A Program for Radio Amateurs
- Personal Property Inventory
  Testing 1, 2, 3
- Decode CW Directly from the Cassette Earplug
  Into the 80's, Part IV, Part V
- EDTASM for Model III
  Put Some Flash into Your Menus
- FILEX: A Communication Package for File Exchange

VOLUME 3

- Flex/Form
  Inventory
- Algebra Tutor
- Supermaze
- Micro Basketball
  Images
  Regulate Your Video Monitor
  CTR-80 Modifications
- The Great Girl Scout Cookie Caper
- Two Energy Savers
  Listen To Your Keyboard
  A Deluxe Expansion Interface
  Interfacing the TRS-80 to the Heath H14 Printer
  Saving Machine Language Below BASIC
- CISAB—Backwards BASIC
- Into the 80's, Part VI, Part VII
- Spool and Despool
  Renumbering Made Easy

VOLUME 4

- Mailing List for a Small Business
- Business Forms—The Statement
- Grade Calculator
- Classroom Doodles
- Asteroid Adventure
- Compukala
  Puzzler
- On Your Mark, Get Set, and Go
- Program an EPROM
- Pari-Mutuel
- Income Tax Withholding
  An Automatic Cassette Tape Interface
- Send and Receive RTTY in BASIC
  A Better Way
- Don't Be a Slow POKE, Take a PEEK at Your Computer
  Hairy Bi-Nary and Hexy-Decimal
- Instant Indexer: Programming in Disk BASIC
  Uni-Key for the Model I
  BREAK Disable
  Z-80 Disassembler



free software

VOLUME 9

- Layaway
- Your Fair Share
  Getting Your Bearings
- Do-It-Yourself Maze Package
- Munch
  Left/Right for the Color Computer
  Super Fast Graphics in BASIC
  Recreating Graphics
  Dynamic Graphics with Pool Ball
  EPROM Programmer
- Autocost
- Your Personal Expense Account
  Celestial Software
  Model III I/O Port
  A Bit of Precision
  Computer Number Systems and Arithmetic Operations—Part II
  Slow Scroll
- TRSDOS Multiple Command Processor
- Dandyzap

VOLUME 10

- Plan Ahead—A Program for Project Planning
- Check Storage Program
- Loan Amortization
- Physics in Motion—Exploring the Projectile Problem
  Another Magic Trick
  Satan's Square
  Card Playing
  Unlocking the Color Computer Graphics Character Code
- SBLOCK
  Graphics and ZBASIC, Part I, Part II, Part III
  Heart/BAS Heart/CIM
- Planning Your Retirement
  Low Resolution Voice for the Color Computer
  Atari Joystick to TRS-80 Interface
  Screen Status Byte
  TRS-80—Cryptographer
- Lazy Logic Trainer
- Modifying Scripsit to Send Control Characters to Printers
- Shortstuff
  COMPLETE INDEX FOR ALL 10 VOLUMES

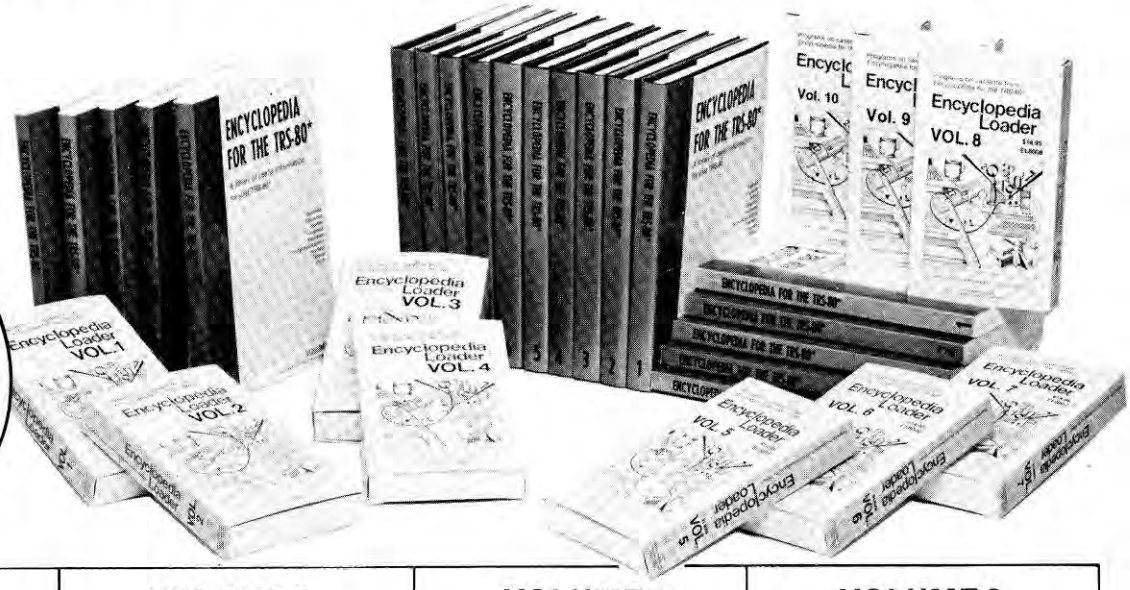
and Encyclopedia Loader

What is ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™? It is a series of 30-minute cassettes of most of the programs contained in ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80. It give you the ability to load those programs quickly and easily, saving you hours of keying in programs and correcting keyboard errors. ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER helps you realize the full potential of your computing time. Individual cassettes are priced at $14.95. The entire 10 volume set is only $119.97. That's a $149.50 value! And again, we pay the shipping and handling charges.

So push your TRS-80 to its limits and maximize your computing time with ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80 and ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER. Use the attached card for ordering, or fill in the coupon and mail today to: Wayne Green Books, Sales Dept., Peterborough, NH 03458

Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

Encyclopedia Loader **FREE** Volume 1, a $14.95 value, when you order the complete set (Vol. 1-10) of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80* (Hardcover or Softcover editions)



VOLUME 5

- Hi Ho Silver!
- Accountant's Aid
- Vocabulary Builder
- Numerical Expression Input in Level II
- Pre-School Math
  A Day at the Races
- Star Dreck
- Slide Show
  Graphs, Plus
- Interrupt Mode 1.5
  Reverse Video Hardware Modification
- Team Stats
- Loans—Do You Really Know the Cost of Yours?
- A Home-Brew Interface
- A Handle on Programming: Store and Recall
- Prime Up Your 80
- The Z-80's Hidden Abilities
- KBFIX Your BASIC Programs
- File Name
- Macros: Let Your Micro Do the Work

VOLUME 6

Exponential Smoothing
- Voter Registration
- Keeping Track—
  Student Scheduling and Attendance
  Part I
  Part II
- Space Mission
  Slot Machine
  Level II Graphics Code
  New Compu-Sketch
  As You Like It With the PR-80
- Add PROM Capability to Your TRS-80
  Magazine Index
- Money Minder
  Groupies: A Strategy to Group Like Objects
  Stick With It
- Easy Selectric(TM) Output for the TRS-80: Take Me to Your Solenoids
  On Toward Better Sorts of Things
  Random Distribution Graphics
  Using LMOFFSET
  Extractor: An Ace in the Hole!
  Page Print Your Listings
  Let Your TRS-80 Do the Typing

VOLUME 7

- Point and Figure Charting for Stocks and Commodities
  Dividend Reinvestment Plan
- Keeping Track—
  Student Scheduling and Attendance
  Part III
  Part IV
  Roulette
  Five Short Games
  Rubik's Cube(TM) Manipulator
  Easy CHR$ Graphics and Animation
  Memory Size—20K!
- Disk BASIC Word Processor
  The Big Game
  Using the Useful UART
  String Problems in the TRS-80
  Hex, Octal, and Binary to Decimal Conversions
- EMOD—EDTASM Modifications for the Model III
- Renumber One
- Command

VOLUME 8

- Business Predictions from the TRS-80
- Stock Valuation
- Practical Applications of Classroom Programs
- Super Curve Fit
- Queen Rama's Cave
- TRS-80 Jukebox
- Instant Graphics for Everyone
- Screen Editor for Graphics Creations
  Lowercase Driver for the TRS-80
  Minor Monitor Maintenance
  Can You Find that Slide?
  Controlling Your Home with Your TRS-80
  Speak for Yourself: A Speech Synthesizer for the TRS-80
  Computer Number Systems and Arithmetic Operations—Part I
  Down in the Dumps: Examining Memory
  New Disk Owners' Delight
- Generate Professional Looking Listings with a Teletype(TM)
- More Patches to EDTASM

Call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome · VISA · master charge

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80* is a Wayne Green publication.

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™ is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Wayne Green Books,
A division of Wayne Green Inc.
Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80* & ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

To Order Complete Sets (and save an extra $15.00)*

- ☐ **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80***, Volumes 1-10, plus **FREE** Volume 1 of Encyclopedia Loader™
  Hardcover Edition EN8100L **$199.50**
- ☐ **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80***, Volumes 1-10, plus **FREE** Volume 1 of Encyclopedia Loader™
  Softcover Edition EN8080L **$109.50**
- ☐ **SPECIAL OFFER!**
  Encyclopedia Loader™ Volumes 1-10 EL8000 **$119.97**
  a $149.50 value

*Save $15.00 shipping and handling charge. When you order a complete set of Encyclopedias or Loaders, WE PAY THE SHIPPING!

To Order Single Volumes

Please indicate the Volume Nos. and which edition you prefer

- ☐ **Hardcover edition @ $19.95 per vol.**
  Volume(s) #
- ☐ **Softcover edition @ $10.95 per vol.**
  Volume(s) #
- ☐ **Encyclopedia Loader @ $14.95 per cassette**
  Volume(s) #

Shipping and handling: $1.50 per volume for single volumes of books and cassettes, $10.00 per item foreign air mail.
All Encyclopedias shipped UPS with complete street address, all Loaders shipped 1st class mail.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Card #_____ InterBank #_____

Signature_____ Card Expires_____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____ **333B8C**

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • SALES DEPT. • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

Basic programs load faster in machine language.

Easy Loader

HEX CODE		
00		SYNC BYTES (RECORDED LEADER,
"		" " UP TO 256 ZEROS)
"		" "
"		" "
00		" "
A5		FINAL SYNC BYTE
55		SYSTEMS TAPE SPECIFIER
4D	M	PROGRAM NAME (6 BYTES)
45	E	
52	R	
47	G	
45	E	
20	(SPACE)	END OF PROGRAM NAME
3C		BEGINNING OF DATA BLOCK
02		NO. OF BYTES IN DATA BLOCK
B1		LSB OF STARTING ADDRESS FOR
40		MSB LOADING DATA BLOCK
FE		START OF DATA CODE
7A		FOR DATA BYTES SPECIFIED
69		CHECKSUM BYTE
3C		BEGINNING OF DATA BLOCK
		NO. OF BYTES IN DATA BLOCK
"		LSB OF STARTING ADDRESS FOR
"		MSB LOADING DATA BLOCK
"		
"		
"		
"		
"		CHECKSUM
3C		BEGINNING OF DATA BLOCK
"		
"		
"		
"		CHECKSUM
78		END OF DATA SPECIFIER
00		LSB OF STARTING ADDRESS
7B		MSB OF MERGE PROGRAM

Fig. 1. Format for Machine-Language Tape. When a tape is loaded into a computer, it must follow a set format. First, the computer reads a series of sync bytes. After reading that, the computer looks for a byte to identify the tape. For a machine-language tape, the byte would be 55 hexadecimal. Next, the tape has six bytes indicating the program's name; then byte 3CH starts a block of data. That is followed by a byte offering values from 1-256 for the number of bytes to be read. Then comes the least significant and most significant bytes of the address where the data will be loaded. After loading, a checksum byte verifies the correct bytes have been read. When all data has been read, an end of data control byte (78H) tells the computer the next two bytes will be the starting address of the Merge program. Then your cassette player stops and your program has been loaded.

Thomas L. Quindry
TLQ Enterprises
6237 Windward Drive
Burke, VA 22015

Did you ever want to load more than one program at a time from tape to computer? Time consuming, right? It would be easier to pack the programs on a special utility tape and load them as a machine-language program.

I have three programs to help you do this:

- Merge—A machine-language program to copy and merge any number of other machine-language programs into one continuous loading unit.
- POKE—A Basic program which can be used to either analyze or modify machine-language programs. It is designed to be used in conjunction with Merge.
- Bassys—A machine-language program to convert a Basic program to a machine-language format so it can be combined with machine-language programs using Merge.

The driving force in developing these programs was Merge. It is, by far, the more useful of the three; though each has its utility when used with the other programs.

These programs evolved from a need I had for a machine-language tape copying program to make back-up copies of my programs. It is important to have back-ups as I have sadly found out. More than once I have mistakenly bulk erased the wrong tape or have placed a cassette too close to the computer's power supply and had programs ruined. After writing a program copier to make these back-ups, I could now goof up and do all the temporary destruction of cassettes I wished without serious consequence.

From my copying program evolved Merge. Now I can make my back-up copies and join two or more machine-language programs into a continuous loading unit. The only restriction is the

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I

merged programs occupy different areas in the computer's memory. Merge is designed for 16K computers. Though its starting address can be raised to accommodate larger systems, those systems would likely have disk drives and not need Merge.

To understand Merge, it is necessary to know how a machine-language tape is formatted (see Fig. 1). Merge (Program Listing 1) reads the machine-language tape instead of your ROM routine (System command) and loads the program into a table for recall later. When Merge is ordered to merge machine-language tapes, it starts loading at 78H (end of data specifier) after changing it to 3CH (data block specifier).

This process is repeated until the memory is filled. When you finish a load, the name of the last program to enter the computer will appear on the screen. An error message will also appear if you exceed the machine's memory during a load. In this case the end of data specifier and start address of the last full program will be restored.

Understanding machine-language format also can be useful when using POKE (Program Listing 2)—a program to make changes in the machine-language code after it's loaded into the Merge table.

After you enter and run POKE, you enter the decimal address of the byte you wish to examine or change (See Fig. 2). If you want to examine the entire Merge table, hit Enter and its beginning will be entered by default. Wherever possible, INKEY$ is used to change memory values or give other commands (See Fig. 7).

Entering P determines where the byte (78H) signaling the end of the data appears in the Merge table and displays the byte's address, ready for modification. In POKE, you can then add machine code to any machine-language program in memory.

Before you modify your programs, you must change the 78H byte to 3CH. After you have made your modifications, replace the 78H byte and the least significant and most significant bytes of the starting address of your modified program.

A code can be added to set memory size automatically (See Fig. 3). The memory size address set should be two bytes less than the program address. When going back to Basic as Merge does, your computer may run out of memory unless adequate string space has been reserved as shown in the Merge listing. By setting memory size in this manner or even POKEing it using Basic initializes the string space pointer improperly.

If the memory size pointer is at an address less than the string space pointer, you must

```
ENTER NEW ADDRESS?
DEC   HEX   BINARY     ADDRESS
85    55    01010101   18976    U
77    4D    01001101   18977    M
69    45    01000101   18978    E
82    52    01010010   18979    R
71    47    01000111   18980    G
69    45    01000101   18981    E
32    20    00100000   18982
60    3C    00111100   18983    <
2     02    00000010   18984
177   B1    10110001   18985
64    40    01000000   18986    @
254   FE    11111110   18987
122   7A    01111010   18988    z
105   69    01101001   18989    i
60    3C    00111100   18990    < LETTER T 84 01010100
2     02    00000010   18991    AF 175 10101111
160   A0    10100000   18992    INTEGER 133
10000101
64    40    01000000   18993    @
133   85    10000101   18992
175   AF    10101111   18991
84    54    01010100   18990    T

CONTROL KEYS

G = GO FORWARD      M = GO TO MERGE     Z = BINARY
H = HELP            N = NEW ADDRESS     ↑ = FAST REVERSE
I = INTEGER         P = POKE ADDENDA    ↓ = FAST FORWARD
L = LETTER          R = REVERSE

DEFAULT = ENTER HEXADECIMAL CODE TO CHANGE BYTE DISPLAYED
ENTER NEW ADDRESS?
```

Fig. 2. POKE Sample Run. In this exercise using nonsense commands, Merge has been entered in the Merge table using Merge. The memory address has defaulted to 18976, the start of the Merge table. The G command is entered to advance to another address in the table; L to modify a displayed byte by the ASCII value of T; and A and F to change AF to a hexadecimal value. The byte at 18992 is changed to 133 decimal by hitting I, 133 and Enter. A displayed address is decremented by entering R; the command table displayed by hitting H; and pressing Enter alone defaults to the last address displayed.

Program Listing 1. Merge

```
                00010 ;*****************************************
*******
                00020 ;***                    MERGE
    ***
                00030 ;***    SYSTEMS TAPE COPIER AND MERGE PROGRA
M   ***
                00040 ;***            BY THOMAS L. QUINDRY
    ***
                00050 ;***               TLQ ENTERPRISES
    ***
                00060 ;***               6237 WINDWARD DRIVE
    ***
                00070 ;***               BURKE, VA 22015
    ***
                00080 ;***    COPYRIGHT (C) 1981, THOMAS L. QUINDR
Y   ***
                00090 ;*****************************************
*******
7B00            00100 START   EQU     7B00H
4A20            00110 LOAD    EQU     4A20H
40B1            00120         ORG     40B1H
40B1 FE7A       00130         DEFW    START-2         ;SET MEMORY
SIZE
40A0            00140         ORG     40A0H
40A0 CC7A       00150         DEFW    START-52        ;SET CLEAR 5
0
7B00            00160         ORG     START
7B00 31C77F     00170         LD      SP,START+04C7H
7B03 CDC901     00180         CALL    01C9H           ;CLEAR SCREE
N
7B06 21274A     00190         LD      HL,LOAD+7
7B09 22257C     00200         LD      (MRG),HL
7B0C 3E00       00210         LD      A,0
7B0E 32277C     00220         LD      (MRG+2),A
7B11 3A277C     00230 START1  LD      A,(MRG+2)
7B14 FE20       00240         CP      32
7B16 2006       00250         JR      NZ,START2
7B18 21917E     00260         LD      HL,MESS7
7B1B CDA728     00270         CALL    28A7H
7B1E 21577D     00280 START2  LD      HL,MESS1        ;PROGRAM NAM
E
7B21 CDA728     00290         CALL    28A7H
7B24 217F7D     00300         LD      HL,MESS2        ;LOAD TAPE M
ESSAGE
7B27 CDF801     00310         CALL    01F8H           ;STOP RECORD
ER
7B2A CDA728     00320         CALL    28A7H           ;WRITE ON SC
REEN
7B2D 21BD7E     00330         LD      HL,MESS9
7B30 CDA728     00340         CALL    28A7H
7B33 3A0438     00350 LOOP1   LD      A,(3804H)
7B36 FE04       00360         CP      4               ;CHECK FOR R
 KEY
7B38 CA387C     00370         JP      Z,RECORD
7B3B 3A4038     00380         LD      A,(3840H)
7B3E FE01       00390         CP      1               ;CHECK FOR E
NTER KEY
7B40 20F1       00400         JR      NZ,LOOP1
7B42 CDC901     00410         CALL    01C9H
7B45 21E27E     00420         LD      HL,MESS10
7B48 CDA728     00430         CALL    28A7H
7B4B AF         00440         XOR     A
7B4C 31C77F     00450         LD      SP,START+04C7H
7B4F CD1202     00460         CALL    0212H           ;START RECOR
DER
7B52 CD9602     00470         CALL    0296H           ;READ SYNC B
YTE
7B55 CD3502     00480         CALL    0235H           ;READ DATA
7B58 FE55       00490         CP      85              ;SEE IF SYST
EM TAPE
7B5A 2815       00500         JR      Z,CONT1
7B5C CD3502     00510         CALL    0235H           ;CHECK AGAIN
 FOR SYSTEM TAPE
7B5F FE55       00520         CP      85
7B61 280E       00530         JR      Z,CONT1
7B63 CDC901     00540         CALL    01C9H
7B66 21997D     00550         LD      HL,MESS3        ;ERROR MESSA
GE
7B69 CDA728     00560         CALL    28A7H
```

Listing 1 continues

initialize it automatically (See Fig. 4) or by a Clear nn command in Basic. (The amount of free string space you want is nn.) Without one of these commands, the Basic interpreter may calculate a negative value for free string space and an error message will be displayed. In Fig. 4, free string space is set to 50 decimal by starting string space at 32H (50 decimal) below the memory size set in the previous example.

When using these listings, always save space for the checksum by entering a dummy value. Merge calculates the correct value before the machine-language program is written to tape.

You can also go directly from the Basic command mode to a machine-language program (Fig. 5). This listing changes the LPRINT addressing block to go to the machine-language program rather than to the printer. If you are going to use a printer, many other Disk Basic address blocks are available (See *80 Microcomputing*, February 1980). Without Disk Basic, if you enter disk commands like Name, Load, Kill, Merge and Save, you will get an error message. But by putting your machine-language address where the error codes are, when you enter disk commands you can jump to other programs in memory. However, some of those commands require extra information, so it may be impractical to use them. All these addresses require a jump command (C3H) before the least significant and most significant bytes of the destination address. Direct your branching commands to follow C3H (195 decimal). It starts each command in the branching table for Disk Basic commands.

A very useful function is automatic start up of a machine-language program (See Fig. 6). Though not included in Merge, this code could be added to it. By changing the original code at 41E2H, you can jump to the start of any ma-

Listing 1 continued

```
7B6C CD2B7C    00570          CALL    SAVE1
7B6F 18A0      00580          JR      START1
7B71 21204A    00590 CONT1    LD      HL,LOAD          ;STARTING DA
TA LOCATION
7B74 77        00600          LD      (HL),A
7B75 23        00610          INC     HL
7B76 0606      00620          LD      B,6              ;READ TAPE N
AME
7B78 DD21373C  00630          LD      IX,3C37H         ;VIDEO LOCAT
ION
7B7C CD3502    00640 LOOP2    CALL    0235H
7B7F DD7700    00650          LD      (IX),A           ;WRITE TAPE
NAME
7B82 77        00660          LD      (HL),A
7B83 DD23      00670          INC     IX
7B85 23        00680          INC     HL
7B86 10F4      00690          DJNZ    LOOP2
7B88 2A257C    00700          LD      HL,(MRG)
7B8B CD3502    00710 LOOP3    CALL    0235H            ;LOOK FOR EN
D
7B8E 77        00720          LD      (HL),A
7B8F 23        00730          INC     HL
7B90 FE3C      00740          CP      3CH
7B92 2002      00750          JR      NZ,CONT2
7B94 1813      00760          JR      RESUME
7B96 FE78      00770 CONT2    CP      78H              ;END
7B98 2870      00780          JR      Z,FINISH
7B9A CDC901    00790 ABORT    CALL    01C9H
7B9D 21C57D    00800          LD      HL,MESS4         ;ERROR MESSA
GE
7BA0 CDA728    00810          CALL    28A7H
7BA3 CD2B7C    00820          CALL    SAVE1
7BA6 C3117B    00830          JP      START1
7BA9 CD3502    00840 RESUME   CALL    0235H            ;DATA INPUT
7BAC 4F        00850          LD      C,A
7BAD 1E00      00860          LD      E,0              ;START ADDIN
G CHECKSUMS
7BAF 77        00870          LD      (HL),A
7BB0 23        00880          INC     HL
7BB1 3A3F3C    00890          LD      A,(3C3FH)        ;LOAD SYMBOL
 ROUTINE
7BB4 EE0A      00900          XOR     0AH
7BB6 323F3C    00910          LD      (3C3FH),A        ;LOAD STAR O
R SPACE
7BB9 0602      00920          LD      B,2
7BBB CD3502    00930 OVER     CALL    0235H
7BBE 77        00940          LD      (HL),A
7BBF 23        00950          INC     HL
7BC0 83        00960          ADD     A,E              ;ADD CHECKSU
MS
7BC1 5F        00970          LD      E,A
7BC2 10F7      00980          DJNZ    OVER
7BC4 CD3502    00990 LOOP4    CALL    0235H
7BC7 77        01000          LD      (HL),A
7BC8 23        01010          INC     HL
7BC9 0D        01020          DEC     C
7BCA 83        01030          ADD     A,E
7BCB 5F        01040          LD      E,A
7BCC E5        01050          PUSH    HL               ;PROTECTED M
EMORY CHECK
7BCD D5        01060          PUSH    DE
7BCE ED5BB140  01070          LD      DE,(40B1H)
7BD2 1B        01080          DEC     DE
7BD3 1B        01090          DEC     DE
7BD4 1B        01100          DEC     DE
7BD5 B7        01110          OR      A
7BD6 ED52      01120          SBC     HL,DE            ;SUBTRACT PR
OTECTED MEMORY POINTER
7BD8 380F      01130          JR      C,OKAY           ;OKAY IF MIN
US
7BDA CDC901    01140          CALL    01C9H
7BDD 21307F    01150          LD      HL,MESS12        ;MEMORY OVER
LOAD MESSAGE
7BE0 CDA728    01160          CALL    28A7H
7BE3 CD2B7C    01170          CALL    SAVE1
7BE6 C33E7C    01180          JP      CORDER
7BE9 D1        01190 OKAY     POP     DE
7BEA E1        01200          POP     HL
7BEB 3A4038    01210          LD      A,(3840H)
7BEE FE04      01220          CP      4                ;CHECK FOR B
REAK
7BF0 2009      01230          JR      NZ,DOXOR
7BF2 CD2B7C    01240          CALL    SAVE1
7BF5 CDC901    01250          CALL    01C9H
7BF8 C3117B    01260          JP      START1
7BFB AF        01270 DOXOR    XOR     A
7BFC B1        01280          OR      C
7BFD 20C5      01290          JR      NZ,LOOP4
7BFF CD3502    01300          CALL    235H
7C02 77        01310          LD      (HL),A
7C03 23        01320          INC     HL
7C04 BB        01330          CP      E                ;CHECKSUM
7C05 2093      01340          JR      NZ,ABORT         ;IF CHECKSUM
 ERROR
7C07 C38B7B    01350          JP      LOOP3
7C0A CD3502    01360 FINISH   CALL    0235H
7C0D 77        01370          LD      (HL),A
7C0E 23        01380          INC     HL
7C0F CD3502    01390          CALL    0235H
7C12 77        01400          LD      (HL),A
7C13 2B        01410          DEC     HL
7C14 2B        01420          DEC     HL
7C15 22257C    01430          LD      (MRG),HL         ;LOAD END AD
DRESS HERE
7C18 11287C    01440          LD      DE,SAVE
7C1B 010300    01450          LD      BC,3
7C1E EDB0      01460          LDIR
7C20 CDF801    01470          CALL    01F8H            ;TURN OFF CA
SSETTE
7C23 1813      01480          JR      RECORD
7C25 274A      01490 MRG      DEFW    LOAD+7
7C27 00        01500          DEFB    0
7C28 78        01510 SAVE     DEFB    78H
```

Listing 1 continues

HI-OCTANE IBM PC POWER FOR YOUR TRS-80

WITH

μMERLIN™

Imagine being able to develop 16-bit programs on your TRS80, take that same program diskette, and execute it on an IBM PC. Think of all the powerful software already available to run on CP/M86 and MS-DOS. All you need is your existing TRS80 Model I or III, and μMerlin.

You can install this enhancement simply by connecting one cable from μMerlin to your TRS80. No surgery required! You will still be able to use your TRS80 as you always did or use it as a 16-bit computer.

Hardware
- 5MHz 8088 16-bit μP
- 8087 co-processor
- 128K-768K byte RAM
- 2K-8K EPROM
- 8 Vectored Interrupts
- 3 Programmable Timers
- RS232C Serial I/O
- Centronics Printer Port

Software
- CP/M 86
- IPM PC Diskette Format
- TRSDOS ↔ CP/M86 File Transfer Utilities

WATCH FOR MULTI-TASKING O.S.

Available for TRS-80 Models I or III

Prices start at $1195

Complete with Power Supply and Enclosure

MICRO PROJECTS™ ENGINEERING, INC.

10810 W. Washington Bl. Suite C
Culver City, CA 90230
213/202-4865

↙546

μMERLIN is a registered trademark of Micro Projects Engineering Inc. CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Wordstar and Calcstar are registered trademarks of Micropro International Inc. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

PRINTER AND MODEM CABLES

YOU'VE BEEN PAYING TOO MUCH!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER, SPECIFY THE SERIES AND LENGTH NEEDED, AND WE'LL SHIP IN 24 HOURS.

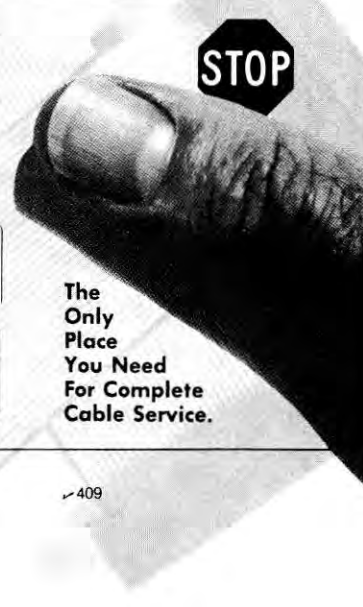
STOCK CABLES			LENGTH				
USED ON	SERIES	CABLE DESCRIPTION	2 ft	4 ft	6 ft	8 ft	10 ft
Model I/III	51	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	16.50	18.00	19.50	21.00	22.50
Model I/III	52	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	14.50	16.00	17.50	19.00	20.50
Model II/16	53	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50	23.00
MODEL II/16	54	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	15.00	16.50	18.00	19.50	21.00
MODEMS	55	25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
MODEMS	56	25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
MODEMS	57	25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
INTERCONNECT	61	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	13.50	15.00	16.50	18.00	19.50
INTERCONNECT	62	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG	14.50	16.00	17.50	19.00	20.50
INTERCONNECT	63	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG	14.00	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER AND OUR ENGINEERS WILL SOLVE YOUR CABLE PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES.

CLIP AND SAVE

CONNECTORS	
34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	6.00
40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	7.00
34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG CONNECTOR	6.50
36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	9.00
25-pin RS232 MALE/FEMALE CONNECTOR	7.00

RIBBON CABLE	
40-CONDUCTOR	1.00/Ft.
34-CONDUCTOR	.75/Ft.
25-CONDUCTOR	.65/Ft.



SHIPPING: Add $2.00 per order. $10.00 Foreign air mail.
Missouri residents add 5%.

DISCOUNT: 10% on orders for 6 or more cables.
15% on orders for 12 or more cables.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

The Only Place You Need For Complete Cable Service.

1-800-831-4448

hf signalling inc.

TM hf signalling inc., 5114 Bristol Ave., Kansas City, MO 64129 (816) 861-4448

409

Listing 1 continued

```
7C29 0000      01520          DEFW    0
7C2B 21287C    01530 SAVE1    LD      HL,SAVE
7C2E ED5B257C  01540          LD      DE,(MRG)
7C32 010300    01550          LD      BC,3
7C35 EDB0      01560          LDIR
7C37 C9        01570          RET
7C38 31C77F    01580 RECORD   LD      SP,START+04C7H
7C3B CDC901    01590          CALL    01C9H
7C3E 21214A    01600 CORDER   LD      HL,LOAD+1       ;BLOCK MOVE
TAPE NAME
7C41 11373C    01610          LD      DE,3C37H        ;DESTINATION
7C44 010600    01620          LD      BC,6
7C47 EDB0      01630          LDIR                    ;EXECUTE TRA
NSFER TO VIDEO
7C49 CDF801    01640          CALL    01F8H           ;STOP RECORD
ER
7C4C 21577D    01650          LD      HL,MESS1
7C4F CDA728    01660          CALL    28A7H
7C52 21DF7D    01670          LD      HL,MESS5        ;RECORDING I
NSTRUCTIONS
7C55 CDA728    01680          CALL    28A7H
7C58 217F7D    01690          LD      HL,MESS2
7C5B CDA728    01700          CALL    28A7H
7C5E 21EB7D    01710          LD      HL,MESS6        ;HOW TO GET
BACK TO START
7C61 CDA728    01720          CALL    28A7H
7C64 3A0238    01730 AGN      LD      A,(3802H)
7C67 FE20      01740          CP      32              ;CHECKS FOR
M KEY
7C69 CA137D    01750          JP      Z,MERGE
7C6C FE40      01760          CP      64              ;CHECKS FOR
N KEY
7C6E CA007B    01770          JP      Z,START
7C71 3A4038    01780          LD      A,(3840H)
7C74 FE04      01790          CP      4               ;LOOK FOR BR
EAK KEY
7C76 CACC06    01800          JP      Z,06CCH         ;JUMP TO BAS
IC
7C79 FE02      01810          CP      2               ;LOOK FOR CL
EAR KEY
7C7B CA1C7D    01820          JP      Z,RENAME
7C7E FE01      01830          CP      1               ;LOOK FOR EN
TER KEY
7C80 20E2      01840          JR      NZ,AGN
7C82 CDC901    01850          CALL    01C9H
7C85 21087F    01860          LD      HL,MESS11
7C88 CDA728    01870          CALL    28A7H
7C8B 31C77F    01880          LD      SP,START+04C7H
7C8E AF        01890          XOR     A
7C8F CD1202    01900          CALL    0212H
7C92 CD8702    01910          CALL    0287H           ;WRITE SYNC
BYTE
7C95 21204A    01920          LD      HL,LOAD         ;LOOK FOR DA
TA HERE
7C98 7E        01930          LD      A,(HL)
7C99 CD6402    01940          CALL    0264H           ;START WRITI
NG SYSTEM TAPE
7C9C 23        01950          INC     HL
7C9D 0606      01960          LD      B,6
7C9F 7E        01970 LOOPA    LD      A,(HL)
7CA0 CD6402    01980          CALL    0264H
7CA3 23        01990          INC     HL
7CA4 10F9      02000          DJNZ    LOOPA
7CA6 7E        02010 LOOPB    LD      A,(HL)
7CA7 CD6402    02020          CALL    0264H
7CAA 23        02030          INC     HL
7CAB FE3C      02040          CP      3CH
7CAD 2002      02050          JR      NZ,CONTA
7CAF 1807      02060          JR      RES
7CB1 FE78      02070 CONTA    CP      78H
7CB3 2842      02080          JR      Z,FINIS
7CB5 C39A7B    02090          JP      ABORT
7CB8 7E        02100 RES      LD      A,(HL)
7CB9 4F        02110          LD      C,A
7CBA 1E00      02120          LD      E,0             ;START ADDIN
G NEW CHECKSUM
7CBC CD6402    02130          CALL    0264H
7CBF 23        02140          INC     HL
7CC0 3A3F3C    02150          LD      A,(3C3FH)       ;LOAD SYMBOL
 ROUTINE
7CC3 EE0A      02160          XOR     0AH
7CC5 323F3C    02170          LD      (3C3FH),A       ;LOAD STAR O
R SPACE
7CC8 0602      02180          LD      B,2
7CCA 7E        02190 OVERA    LD      A,(HL)
7CCB CD6402    02200          CALL    0264H
7CCE 23        02210          INC     HL
7CCF 83        02220          ADD     A,E             ;ADD CHECKSU
MS
7CD0 5F        02230          LD      E,A
7CD1 3A4038    02240          LD      A,(3840H)
7CD4 FE04      02250          CP      4               ;CHECK FOR B
REAK KEY
7CD6 C2DF7C    02260          JP      NZ,OVERB
7CD9 CDC901    02270          CALL    01C9H
7CDC C3117B    02280          JP      START1
7CDF 10E9      02290 OVERB    DJNZ    OVERA
7CE1 B0        02300          OR      B
7CE2 20E6      02310          JR      NZ,OVERA
7CE4 7E        02320 LOOPC    LD      A,(HL)
7CE5 CD6402    02330          CALL    0264H
```

Listing 1 continues

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

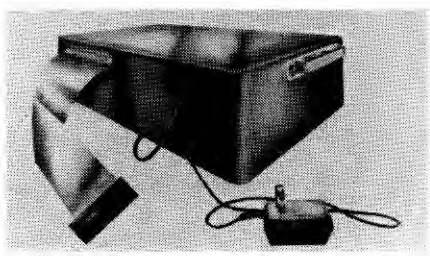
Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.

BINARY DEVICES
Formerly SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020 ✓ 106

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW VARIABLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Switch selectable from 110-9600 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models I or III	$149.95
UPI-2VB for model II	$149.95
UPI-3VB-6 for model I or III with 6 ft. cable	$159.95
UPI-2VB-6 for model II with 6 ft. cable	$159.95

Shipping and handling on U.S. orders. $4.00
90 day warranty on all interfaces, ten day return privilege.

Listing 1 continued

```
7CE8 23        02340          INC     HL
7CE9 0D        02350          DEC     C
7CEA 83        02360          ADD     A,E
7CEB 5F        02370          LD      E,A
7CEC AF        02380          XOR     A
7CED B1        02390          OR      C
7CEE 20F4      02400          JR      NZ,LOOPC
7CF0 7B        02410          LD      A,E             ;WRITE CHECK
SUM
7CF1 CD6402    02420          CALL    0264H
7CF4 23        02430          INC     HL
7CF5 18AF      02440          JR      LOOPB
7CF7 7E        02450 FINIS    LD      A,(HL)
7CF8 CD6402    02460          CALL    0264H
7CFB 23        02470          INC     HL
7CFC 7E        02480          LD      A,(HL)
7CFD CD6402    02490          CALL    0264H
7D00 2B        02500          DEC     HL
7D01 2B        02510          DEC     HL
7D02 22257C    02520          LD      (MRG),HL
7D05 11287C    02530          LD      DE,SAVE
7D08 010300    02540          LD      BC,3
7D0B EDB0      02550          LDIR
7D0D CDF801    02560          CALL    01F8H
7D10 C3387C    02570          JP      RECORD
7D13 32277C    02580 MERGE    LD      (MRG+2),A
7D16 CDC901    02590          CALL    01C9H
7D19 C3117B    02600          JP      START1
7D1C CDC901    02610 RENAME   CALL    01C9H
7D1F DD21214A  02620          LD      IX,LOAD+1
7D23 21AA7E    02630          LD      HL,MESS8
7D26 CDA728    02640          CALL    28A7H
7D29 0606      02650          LD      B,6
7D2B DD360020  02660 BLANK    LD      (IX),20H
7D2F DD23      02670          INC     IX
7D31 10F8      02680          DJNZ    BLANK
7D33 0606      02690          LD      B,6
7D35 DD21373C  02700          LD      IX,3C37H
7D39 21214A    02710          LD      HL,LOAD+1
7D3C CD2B00    02720 NAME     CALL    2BH
7D3F B7        02730          OR      A
7D40 28FA      02740          JR      Z,NAME
7D42 FE0D      02750          CP      0DH
7D44 CA387C    02760          JP      Z,RECORD
7D47 FE1F      02770          CP      1FH
7D49 28D1      02780          JR      Z,RENAME
7D4B 77        02790          LD      (HL),A
7D4C DD7700    02800          LD      (IX),A
7D4F 23        02810          INC     HL
7D50 DD23      02820          INC     IX
7D52 10E8      02830          DJNZ    NAME
7D54 C3387C    02840          JP      RECORD
7D57 53        02850 MESS1    DEFM    'SYSTEMS TAPE COPIER AND MER
GE PROGRAM'
7D7C 0D        02860          DEFB    0DH
7D7D 0D00      02870          DEFW    0DH
7D7F 4C        02880 MESS2    DEFM    'LOAD TAPE AND PRESS ENTER'
7D98 00        02890          DEFB    0
7D99 4E        02900 MESS3    DEFM    'NOT A SYSTEMS TAPE - TRY AN
OTHER LOCATION'
7DC2 0D        02910          DEFB    0DH
7DC3 0D00      02920          DEFW    0DH
7DC5 43        02930 MESS4    DEFM    'CHECKSUM REGISTER ERROR'
7DDC 0D0D      02940          DEFW    0D0DH
7DDE 00        02950          DEFB    0
7DDF 54        02960 MESS5    DEFM    'TO RECORD, '
7DEA 00        02970          DEFB    0
7DEB 0D        02980 MESS6    DEFB    0DH
7DEC 54        02990          DEFM    'TO MERGE ANOTHER SYSTEMS PR
OGRAM, PRESS M'
7E15 0D        03000          DEFB    0DH
7E16 54        03010          DEFM    'TO ENTER A NEW FILENAME, PR
ESS CLEAR'
7E3A 0D        03020          DEFB    0DH
7E3B 54        03030          DEFM    'TO LOAD A NEW SYSTEMS PROGR
AM WITHOUT MERGING, PRESS N'
7E71 0D        03040          DEFB    0DH
7E72 54        03050          DEFM    'TO RETURN TO BASIC PRESS BR
EAK'
7E90 00        03060          DEFB    0
7E91 50        03070 MESS7    DEFM    'PROGRAM TO BE MERGED BY'
7EA8 0D00      03080          DEFW    0DH
7EAA 45        03090 MESS8    DEFM    'ENTER NEW FILENAME'
7EBC 00        03100          DEFB    0
7EBD 0D        03110 MESS9    DEFB    0DH
7EBE 54        03120          DEFM    'TO RECORD EXISTING PROGRAM,
 PRESS R'
7EE1 00        03130          DEFB    0
7EE2 54        03140 MESS10   DEFM    'TO ABORT LOADING ROUTINE, P
RESS BREAK'
7F07 00        03150          DEFB    0
7F08 54        03160 MESS11   DEFM    'TO ABORT RECORDING ROUTINE,
 PRESS BREAK'
7F2F 00        03170          DEFB    0
7F30 41        03180 MESS12   DEFM    'AVAILABLE MEMORY OVERLOADED
'
7F4B 0D        03190          DEFB    0DH
7F4C 4C        03200          DEFM    'LAST PROGRAM DISREGARDED'
7F64 0D0D      03210          DEFW    0D0DH
7F66 0D00      03220          DEFW    0DH
7B00           03230          END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```


Q: What is the hardest thing in the world?
A: Tearing yourself away from an EPYX game.

Nobody but nobody builds more lasting playing value into their computer games than EPYX.

EPYX—computer games thinkers play. EPYX—producers of award-winning games (including "Crush, Crumble and Chomp"; "Dragon's Eye"; "Temple of Apshai"...and dozens of other thinking games.) For Atari,* Apple,* Commodore,* Radio Shack,* and IBM* personal computers. EPYX—the leader in computer game quality, creativity, innovation.

You will love them all.
Write or phone for our latest catalog; it's absolutely free...we even pay the postage. Or stop in at your favorite computer dealer. He should have a supply of catalogs and he can also show you some of those marvelous EPYX games in action.

*The trademarks, respectively, of Atari, Inc.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Commodore International; Tandy Corp.; International Business Machines. And EPYX is the trademark of Automated Simulations, Inc., just so you don't forget.

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, California
(408) 745-0700

↙28

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Baudy House

Computer Products

950 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, Michigan 48054

(313) 683-8388/order & info
(313) 682-9550

UTILITYS (mod I & III)

Super Utility Plus . . . **$42.95**
Lazy Writer Mod I/III . . . **$145**
Postman massmail Sys. . . . **$149**

Computers & Modems

Model 3 48k 2 disk drives - we pay shipping **$1699.00**
Model 3 48k 1 disk drive - we pay shipping **$1549.00**
Hayes Smartmodem (300) Only. **$245.00**
Hayes Smartmodem (1200) Only. **$549.00**
Lynx Modem (300) . . . **$218.00**

Hard Drives

Winchester Hard Drives for your Model 3
6.4 Megabites **$1895.00**
6.4 Meg (secondary) . . . **$1595.00**
14.5 Megabite **$2395.00**
14.5 Meg (sec.) **$1995.00**
with Dosplus for Hard drives

Operating Systems

Multidos was **$99.00** now **$84.95**
Dosplus was **$175** now **$115.00**

Games

Panik (disk) **$22.95**
Panik (cass) **$18.95**
Defiance (disk only) **22.95**
Hyperlight Patrol (disk) . . . **$18.95**
Demon Seed (disk) **$19.95**
Demon Seed (cass) **$15.95**

Printers

Epson MX-80 graftrax plus unbelieveably priced **$449.00**
Epson MX-80ft graftrax plus unbelieveably priced . . . **$549.00**
C. Itoh Prowriters 8510a unbelieveably priced **$475.00**

Printer BUFFERS

Practical Peripherals Buffers for Epson printers. **$145.00**
Compulink SuperSpooler with 16K mem, Led read outs, Space compression & more . . . **$329.00**

Miscellaneous

Epson Ribbons for MX-70/80 Brand New!! 2 Only **$15.00**
Custom printer covers made SATAIN **$14.95**

Diskettes

Verbattim diskettes
Single sided Double Density
For 1 box **$27.00**
For 2 or more boxes **$25.00**
Nashua Diskettes
Single sided Double Density blow out priced **$22.95**

Modem Communications

DDS & DFT Mod 1 & 3 . . . . **$74.95**
DFT ONLY Mod 1 & 3. . . **$24.95**
Modem80 Mod 1 & 3 . . . **$39.95**

And don't forget, we'll try to beat any price's that you see on just about everything. So give us a call today!! Most orders are shipped out in 24 hours. Visa & Mastercard, Money Orders, Checks, C.O.D. accepted. Please allow 10 days to clear on all checks. Prices subject to change.

TAKE 10% OFF ON YOUR SOFTWARE WHEN ORDERING 3 OR MORE!

Call or Write Today! **Dennis Black (Owner)**

VISA **683-8388** master charge

184

chine-language program. But first, you must jump to another address not in your machine-language program. Then, before jumping to the program's starting address and with code loaded by your POKEd modification, you must reinstate the code at 41E2H to C9H.

When keying in POKE, REM statements and all unnecessary spaces must be eliminated, so it will fit in the memory preceeding the Merge table. After keying in POKE, it should run with memory left for variables and other overhead below 4A00H (18944 decimal). The Merge table starts at 4A20H (18976 decimal). This economizing is

Program Listing 2. POKE

```
5 'POKE - BY THOMAS L. QUINDRY
          TLQ ENTERPRISES
          6237 WINDWARD DRIVE
          BURKE, VA 22015

** COPYRIGHT (C) 1981, THOMAS L. QUINDRY **

** DO NOT KEY IN REMARK STATEMENTS OR SPACES **
10 CLEAR 50
20 DEFINT A-Z
30 POKE 16526, 56
40 POKE 16527, 124
50 N=18976
60 GOTO 160
65 '
** HELP **
70 CLS
80 PRINT
90 PRINT"CONTROL KEYS"
100 PRINT"G = GO FORWARD" TAB(20)"M = GO TO MERGE" TAB(41)"Z = B
INARY"
110 PRINT"H = HELP" TAB(20)"N = NEW ADDRESS" TAB(41)CHR$(91)" =
FAST REVERSE"
120 PRINT"I = INTEGER" TAB(20)"P = POKE ADDENDA" TAB(41)CHR$(92)
" = FAST FORWARD"
130 PRINT"L = LETTER" TAB(20)"R = REVERSE"
140 PRINT
150 PRINT"DEFAULT = ENTER HEXIDECIMAL CODE TO CHANGE BYTE DISPLA
YED"
155 '
** MEMORY PEEK **
160 PRINT
170 INPUT"ENTER NEW ADDRESS";N
180 PRINT"DEC HEX  BINARY  ADDRESS"
190 S=PEEK(N)
200 S1=INT(S/16)
210 IF S1<10 THEN S2=S1+48 ELSE S2=S1+55
220 S3=S-S1*16
230 IF S3<10 THEN S4=S3+48 ELSE S4=S3+55
235 '

** DECIMAL AND HEXIDECIMAL DISPLAY **
240 A$=CHR$(S2)+CHR$(S4)
250 PRINT STAB(5)A$;
260 GOSUB 860
265 '

** MEMORY ADDRESS **
270 PRINT N;
275 '
** ASCII DISPLAY **
280 IF PEEK(N)>32 AND PEEK(N)<91 THEN PRINT" ";CHR$(PEEK(N));" "
;
290 IF PEEK(N)>95 AND PEEK(N)<128 THEN PRINT" ";CHR$(PEEK(N));"
";
295 '
** KEYBOARD INPUTS **
300 Z2=0
310 GOSUB 450
320 IF Z2<>-9Z1=Z*16: GOSUB 450: Z=Z+Z1
330 IF Z>255 OR Z<0 THEN PRINT: PRINT"** ERROR IN INPUT OR INKEY
$ FUNCTION - REDO **": GOTO 180
340 IF Z2<>-9 PRINT Z,: S=Z: GOSUB 860
350 POKE N, Z
360 N=N+1
370 PRINT
380 GOTO 190
390 N=N+1
400 PRINT
410 GOTO 190
420 N=N-2
430 Z2=-9
440 GOTO 390
445 '
** KEYBOARD INPUT SELECTOR/CODER **
450 YY=PEEK(14400)
460 IF YY=8 THEN 420
470 IF YY=16 THEN 430
480 Y$=INKEY$
490 IF Y$="" THEN 450
500 IF Y$="G" THEN 430
510 IF Y$="H" THEN 80
520 IF Y$="I" THEN 640
530 IF Y$="L" THEN 940
540 IF Y$="M" THEN X=USR(0)
550 IF Y$="N" THEN RUN
560 IF Y$="P" THEN N=PEEK(31781)+256*PEEK(31782): PRINT: PRINT"P
OKE ADDENDA": GOTO 190
570 IF Y$="R" THEN 420
580 IF Y$="Z" THEN 700
585 '
** HEXIDECIMAL CONVERSION **
590 Z=ASC(Y$)-55
600 IF Z<3 THEN Z=Z+7
```

Listing 2 continues

RACET COMPUTES LTD. Integrity in Software 1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950
RACET COMPUTES LTD. Integrity in Software 1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950
RACET COMPUTES LTD. Integrity in Software 1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950
RACET COMPUTES LTD. Integrity in Software 1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE RACET COMPUTES = SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work **as advertised!!!**

★ NEW SPEED-UP KIT FOR TRSDOS ★
V2.0a & 2.0b MODEL 11 & 16 ★ $99.95

This software 'fix' to TRSODS 2.0 is a MUST to users impatient with the speed of TRSDOS 2.0. Important features include: Boot speed improved by a factor of 2 1/2 times. Time and Date need only be entered once at power on. Data reads up to five times faster than in standard configuration. The system runs faster then when verify detect feature has been turned off, but still retains the reliability of the verify detect function.

Special Note for SCRIPSIT users — Scripsit turns off the verify detect feature. The Speed-Up Kit turns it back on at no loss in disk I/O time. The Speed-Up Kit should dramatically reduce 'blown' directories and garbled data.

★ SUPERZAP for CP/M-80 ★ $99.95 ★

You asked for it!!! And now it's here!!! Runs on any CP/M version 2.x system running on a Z80 CPU and 8-inch diskettes!!! Recover Blown Files! Access, modify, copy, zero, and print any sector on disk or in memeory — in Hex or ASCII. Full screen editor. File edit mode.

★ SUPERZAP for TRSDOS II for Models II and 16 ★ $99.95 ★

Recover Blown Files!! Now you can directly access, modify, copy, zero, or print any sector on your diskette or Radio Shack Hard Drive. Also included in this package is a SCAN utility to facilitate a disk search for a specified string. Documentation includes a description of the TRSDOS II directory structure.

★ ★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★ ★ $75

5 TO 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) in 55 **seconds!!!** on two drive system — 2.15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

RACET COMPUTES Utilities & Programmer Aids

Generalized Subroutine Facilities (GSF) Mod I $25, Mod III $30, Mod II $50 The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare price!! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string sorts. Includes zero and move arrays and sample programs.

Basic Link Facility 'BLINK' Mod I and III $30 Mod II $50

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program. The chained program may either replace the existing program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where execution is to start can be specified!

Infinite BASIC Mod I $50, Mod III $60 Extends Level II BASIC with complete Matrix Functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET in-memory sorts!! Select only those functions you want to optimize memory.

Infinite BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I and III $30 Complete printer pagination controls, hash codes, binary array search, and packed decimal arithmetic (127-digit accuracy).

COMPROC Command Processor Mod I and Mod III $30 Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard!! Ideal for setting up dedicated applications.

Disk Sort/Merge (DSM) Mod I $75, Mod III $90, Mod II $150 All machine language stand-alone Random file sort package. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command file. Sorts multiple-diskette files. Only operator action is to switch diskettes when instructed. Super fast sort times - improved disk I/O makes this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available.

KFS-80 Keyed File System Mod I and III $100, Mod II $175 Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to records.

Utility Package Mod II $150 Recover blown diskettes. Includes Superzap, bulk copies, and other utilities for repair of blown diskettes. Complete documentation on diskette structure and guidance for repair. Other utilities include Dynamic DEBUG (with single-step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping and more), XCR, DISKID, Directory Catalog System, XPURGE

✓468

HARD DISK SUPPORT RACET COMPUTES = HARD DISK SUPPORT RACET COMPUTES = HARD DISK SUPPORT RACET COMPUTES = HARD DISK SUPPORT RACET COMPUTES

Development Package Mod II $125 Includes RACET Superzap, Apparat Disassembler and Model II interface to Microsoft 'Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I and uploading service. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, extended editor commands.

Basic Cross Reference Utility Mod II $50 SEEK and FIND functions for variable, line numbers, strings, keywords. 'All' options available for line number and variables. Load from BASIC - call with control 'R'. Output to screen or printer.

FIELD PROVEN

5 to 140 MEGABYTES On Line for the TRS-80* Model II

Winchester and Cartridge Disk Drives available for immediate delivery!!

5 MEGABYTE Winchester Disk Drive — CALL for PRICING
LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!!

14 + Megabyte (formatted) ARM Winchester Disk Drive $3595

includes ECC error detection and correction **FAST.** Service Contract Available ($30/month/drive) Multiplexor Available.

20 Megabyte CII Honeywell Bull Cartridge Drive $7995

10 Megabytes fixed, 10 removable for the professional installation requiring Removable Media BACKUP. 60 and 120 Megabyte add-on Winchester drives available.

10 Megabyte Cameo - Western Dynex Cartridge Drive $5995

5 Megabytes fixed, 5 removable for the smaller professional installation. Removable Media BACKUP. Multiplexor available for up to four users!!

HARD / SOFT DISK SYSTEM (HSDS) SOFTWARE

HSDS is available for the **Radio Shack (2.0{A} compatible)**, Cameo, Cynthia Bull, ARM, Corvus, QCS, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems and others!!!

Compatible with your Version 2.0(a) TRSDOS files. Compatible with your existing BASIC programs and files. Compatible with most machine language programs that use the standard calling sequence. You can access **both** your floppy disk drives and HSDS files **interchangeably!!** Complete utilities include HZAP (Hard Disk SUPERZAP), Directory Catalog System, Parameterized FORMAT, HPURGE (Bulk Copy/Purge Utility) and others.

The Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, and definable directory size. Uses 3.2K memory. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS for Radio Shack $500
HSDS for Other Drives $400

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
Integrity in Software

1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING ON HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS — BUY WHERE YOU CAN GET SOFTWARE SUPPORT!!

CHECK, VISA, M/C. C.O.D. ON CERTAIN HARDWARE
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

✓41 CIRCLE READER RESPONSE FOR FREE CATALOG

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 2 continued

```
610 IF Z>15 THEN 450
620 PRINT Y$;
630 RETURN
635 '
** DECIMAL CONVERSION **
640 Z1=0
650 INPUT" INTEGER";Z
660 S=Z
670 GOSUB 850
680 Z2=-9
690 RETURN
695 '
** BINARY CONVERSION **
700 Z1=0
710 PRINT" BINARY ";
720 W=256
730 Z=0
740 FOR Z2=0 TO 7
750 Y$=INKEY$
760 IF Y$="" THEN 750
770 W=W/2
780 IF Y$="0" THEN PRINT"0";: NEXT: GOTO 820
790 PRINT"1";
800 Z=Z+W
810 NEXT
820 PRINT Z;
830 Z2=-9
840 RETURN
845 '
** BINARY DISPLAY **
850 IF Z>255 OR Z<0 THEN RETURN
860 S9=S
870 N9=128
880 C$=""
890 IF INT(S9/N9)=1 THEN D$="1": S9=S9-N9 ELSE D$="0"
900 C$=C$+D$
910 IF N9>1 THEN N9=N9/2: GOTO 890
920 PRINT" ";C$;
930 RETURN
935 '
** LETTER CONVERSION **
940 Z1=0
950 PRINT" LETTER ";
960 Y$=INKEY$
970 IF Y$="" THEN 960
980 S=ASC(Y$)
990 Z=S
1000 PRINT TAB(26)CHR$(S)TAB(30)S;
1010 GOSUB 850
1020 Z2=-9
1030 RETURN
```

done so you will have adequate memory to copy or merge long programs. If you elect to pack lines tighter than shown, the Merge table can be lowered. Take care to allow enough memory overhead for program operation.

POKE is not a machine-language program. It can be put in machine-language format for merging by using Bassys (see Fig. 7). It will format any Basic program fitting in memory below the beginning of the Merge table. However, it

HEX CODE	
3C	
02	
B1	LSB MEMORY SIZE SPECIFIER
40	MSB MEMORY SIZE SPECIFIER
LSB	MEMORY SIZE TO SAVE MINUS 2
MSB	MEMORY SIZE TO SAVE
FF	DUMMY CHECKSUM

Fig. 3. Saving Memory Size

HEX CODE	
3C	
02	
A0	LSB START OF STRING AREA SPECIFIER
40	MSB START OF STRING AREA SPECIFIER
LSB	STRING SPACE - MEMORY SIZE SAVED MINUS
MSB	52 IS EQUIVALENT TO CLEAR 50
FF	DUMMY CHECKSUM

Fig. 4. Saving String Space

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"
WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH ?
HAVE YOU GOT OUR PRICES ?

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 Plaza • GRANBURY •NR FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048 214

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
IN TEXAS CALL: 817-573-4111

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

cannot change two Basic programs to machine-language format and merge them because those programs normally occupy the same memory space. Bassys is designed to be used once, so there is no need to save memory size for it. It formats one Basic program, then jumps to Merge.

To merge POKE, CLOAD it, then load Merge and Bassys using the System command. After Bassys has been loaded, press Enter. POKE will be formatted immediately and control passed to Merge. In the screen's upper right corner, instructions for Merge and "Basic"—the name for the formatted program—will be displayed. Press M to enter the merge mode. Put the Merge tape in your recorder, hit Play and Enter. The program will be entered in the Merge table following the machine-language-formatted POKE. Then, in the upper right corner of the screen, the name of the last program entered will be displayed. To copy the merged programs, put a fresh cassette into your recorder, hit Record and Enter. You can make as many copies as you like using this method. And you can use it to merge as many programs as you like—as long as you don't run out of memory.

After all programs to be merged have been entered in memory, you may want to change their starting address. Return to Basic, run POKE and use the P command to find the end of data pointer (78H). Use the G command to advance the memory location by one, then enter the least and most significant byte of the new starting address.

You can merge to a machine-language program a Basic program longer than POKE by making a second Merge with a high-

HEX CODE	
3C	
02	
26	LSB LPRINT ADDRESS BLOCK
40	MSB LPRINT ADDRESS BLOCK
LSB	MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM ADDRESS
MSB	MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM ADDRESS
FF	DUMMY CHECKSUM

Fig. 5. Going to Machine Language and Skipping Printer Routine

HEX CODE	
3C	
03	
E2	LSB SYSTEM LOADING ROUTINE VECTOR
41	MSB SYSTEM LOADING ROUTINE VECTOR
C3	MACHINE CODE FOR JUMP TO
LSB	ANY ADDRESS BLOCK NOT USED BY YOUR PROGRAMS
MSB	ANY ADDRESS BLOCK NOT USED BY YOUR PROGRAMS
FF	DUMMY CHECKSUM
3C	
0B	
LSB	SAME AS ABOVE
MSB	SAME AS ABOVE
3A	MACHINE CODE FOR LOAD "A" REGISTER WITH
C9	MACHINE CODE FOR RETURN
3E	LOAD ADDRESS BELOW WITH "A" REGISTER
E2	LSB SYSTEM LOADING ROUTINE VECTOR
41	MSB SYSTEM LOADING ROUTINE VECTOR
C3	JUMP TO
LSB'	MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM
MSB'	MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM
FF	DUMMY CHECKSUM

Fig. 6. Automatic Start Up of Machine-Language Program

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

SPECIALS THIS MONTH:

LNW 80 Model I **$1,295**

48K, 5"/8" DISK CONTR., RGB COLOR
DOS-PLUS, 3.4, HI-RES GRAPHICS
RS 23 Z-C, PAR. PRINTER PORT.,
80x24 DISPLAY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY

COMPUTERS

LNW-80	**$1,375**	Mod II CPM	**$1,595**
MOD III, 48K w/2 40TR S/S, RS232			**$1730**
PMC-81 16K			**$565**
PMC 81 w/48K RAM			**$694**
TIMEX 1000	**$85**	16K MEM	**$45**
TRS 80 COLOR COMP. 16K			**279**

EXPANSION INTERFACES

LNW-32K-ASSM/TST/GOLD/CASE	**$349**
MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	**$449**
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	**$694**
HOLMES ENG. 1M2	**$129**
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPUER	**$95**
DOS PLUS	**$85**

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK B&W	**$89**	300G GREEN	**$159**
AMDEK COLOR	**$359**	RGB	**$739**
TECO COLOR RGB			**$429**
NEW: BMC COLOR RGB			**$275**

TEAC ½ SIZE DRIVES

	Bare	Compl
40 TRK S/S	**$209**	**$245**
40 TRK D/S	**$290**	**$329**
80TRK S/S	**$290**	**$329**
80TRK D/S	**$350**	**$375**

ALL TEACS HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

TANDON DRIVES

	Bare	Compl
100-1 40 TRK S/S	**$199**	**$235**
100-2 40 TRK D/S	**$280**	**$319**
100-3 80 TRK S/S	**$280**	**$319**
100-4 80 TRK D/S	**$340**	**$375**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH	PAR	SER
PROWITER 8510	**$459**	**$559**
PROWRITER 1550	**$669**	**$749**
DMP 8510 (same as prowriter)	**$449**	
F-10 40 CPS	**$1,365**	**$1,365**
F-10 55 CPS	**$1,615**	**$1,615**
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		**$195**
NEW: QUME SPRINT 11		**$1,450**

EPSON

MX 80	**$445**
MX 80/ft	**$520**
MX 100	**$679**

MODEMS

NEW "J-CAT"	Novation	**$145**

TRS COLOR COMPUTER

REAL TIME CLOCK PAR PRINTER PORT DISK DRIVE CONTR	**$289**
80x24 DISPLAY	**Add $75**
EXTRA MEMORY: 200NS RAM	**$65**
TSC'S FLEX DOS	**$120**

COLOR RGB MONITOR

BMC 12" MED RES	**$275**

SOFTWARE

10% OFF **CALL**

LAZY WRITER
ELECTRIC WEBSTER
MAXI MANAGE
POSTMAN
DOS PLUS 3.4

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-POSTAGE CALL FOR CHARGES-PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

518

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

er Merge table address. If your Merge table address is 5D80H instead of 4A20H, you will have room in it for a good sized Basic program and Bassys. Bassys has no difficulty locating the Merge table because it receives the location from Merge. However, you may first have to make a machine-language tape of the machine-language-formatted Basic program, use your original Merge to load it, then merge it to the machine-language program.

Merge, POKE and Bassys will add to your TRS-80's versatility and end the frustration of waiting for more than one program to load before loading your next.■

G	GO FORWARD	INCREMENTS ADDRESS TO BE EXAMINED OR MODIFIED BY ONE
H	HELP	DISPLAYS COMMAND TABLE
I	INTEGER	ALLOWS ADDRESS DISPLAYED TO BE MODIFIED BY AN INTEGER FROM 0 TO 255
L	LETTER	ALLOWS ADDRESS DISPLAYED TO BE MODIFIED BY AN ASCII LETTER
M	GO TO MERGE	JUMPS TO THE MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM CALLED MERGE
N	NEW ADDRESS	ENTER DECIMAL ADDRESS TO BE EXAMINED OR MODIFIED
P	POKE ADDENDA	JUMPS TO END OF DATA SPECIFIER IN MERGE TABLE IF PROGRAM HAS BEEN ENTERED
R	REVERSE	DECREMENTS ADDRESS TO BE EXAMINED OR MODIFIED BY ONE
Z	BINARY	ALLOWS ADDRESS DISPLAYED TO BE MODIFIED BY 8 DIGIT BINARY NUMBER (ENTER 0'S AND 1'S, ANY KEY BUT 0 ENTERS 1)
↑	FAST REVERSE	DECREMENTS ADDRESS TO BE EXAMINED CONTINUOUSLY
↓	FAST FORWARD	INCREMENTS ADDRESS TO BE EXAMINED CONTINUOUSLY

Fig. 7. Control Keys for POKE

Program Listing 3. Bassys

```
                00100 ;*****************************************
**
                00110 ;***                BASSYS               *
**
                00120 ;***    CONVERT BASIC PROGRAM TO SYSTEM  *
**
                00130 ;***       FORMAT FOR MERGE PROGRAM      *
**
                00140 ;***        BY THOMAS L. QUINDRY         *
**
                00150 ;***           TLQ ENTERPRISES           *
**
                00160 ;***           6237 WINDWARD DRIVE       *
**
                00170 ;***           BURKE, VA 22015           *
**
                00180 ;*** COPYRIGHT (C) 1981, THOMAS L. QUINDRY *
**
                00190 ;*****************************************
**
                00200
7B00            00210 START   EQU     7B00H           ;START OF ME
RGE PROGRAM
7B72            00220 MRGTBL  EQU     START+0072H
7C25            00230 MRG     EQU     START+0125H
7C28            00240 SAVE    EQU     START+0128H
7C38            00250 RECORD  EQU     START+0138H
7A00            00260 BEGIN   EQU     7A00H           ;START OF BA
SSYS
7A00            00270         ORG     BEGIN
7A00 31C77F     00280         LD      SP,START+04C7H
7A03 21A17A     00290         LD      HL,TABLE        ;SET UP SYST
EM FORMAT
7A06 ED5B727B   00300         LD      DE,(MRGTBL)
7A0A 010B00     00310         LD      BC,0BH
7A0D EDB0       00320         LDIR                    ;TRANSFER
7A0F D5         00330         PUSH    DE              ;SAVE NEXT T
RANSFER ADDR
7A10 E1         00340         POP     HL              ;GET NEXT TR
ANSFER ADDR
7A11 3AA440     00350         LD      A,(40A4H)       ;GET START O
F BASIC PROGRAM
7A14 77         00360         LD      (HL),A
7A15 23         00370         INC     HL
7A16 3AA540     00380         LD      A,(40A5H)
7A19 77         00390         LD      (HL),A          ;START OF BA
SIC PROGRAM NOW ENTERED
7A1A 23         00400         INC     HL
7A1B E5         00410         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE NEXT T
RANSFER ADDR
7A1C 21F940     00420         LD      HL,40F9H        ;GET END OF
```

Listing 3 continued

```
BASIC PROGRAM
7A1F 22AA7A     00430         LD      (ADDR),HL       ;PUT IN TABL
E
7A22 21A77A     00440         LD      HL,TABLE1       ;SET UP SYST
EM FORMAT
7A25 D1         00450         POP     DE              ;GET NEXT TR
ANSFER ADDR
7A26 010500     00460         LD      BC,05H
7A29 EDB0       00470         LDIR
7A2B D5         00480         PUSH    DE              ;SAVE NEXT T
RANSFER ADDR
7A2C E1         00490         POP     HL              ;GET NEXT TR
ANSFER ADDR
7A2D 3AF940     00500         LD      A,(40F9H)       ;GET END OF
BASIC PROGRAM
7A30 77         00510         LD      (HL),A
7A31 23         00520         INC     HL
7A32 3AFA40     00530         LD      A,(40FAH)
7A35 77         00540         LD      (HL),A          ;END OF BASI
C PROGRAM NOW ENTERED
7A36 23         00550         INC     HL
7A37 E5         00560         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE NEXT T
RANSFER ADDR
7A38 AF         00570         XOR     A
7A39 32A97A     00580         LD      (BYTES),A       ;SET BYTES C
OUNT TO 0
7A3C 2AA440     00590         LD      HL,(40A4H)      ;GET BASIC P
ROGRAM START
7A3F 2B         00600         DEC     HL
7A40 22AA7A     00610         LD      (ADDR),HL
7A43 E5         00620         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE START
ADDR
7A44 D1         00630         POP     DE              ;GET START A
DDR
7A45 2AF940     00640         LD      HL,(40F9H)      ;GET BASIC P
ROGRAM END
7A48 B7         00650         OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY
 FLAG FOR SUB
7A49 ED52       00660         SBC     HL,DE           ;GET NO. BYT
ES OF PROGRAM
7A4B E5         00670         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE NO. PR
OGRAM BYTES
7A4C C1         00680         POP     BC              ;GET NO. PRO
GRAM BYTES
7A4D D1         00690         POP     DE              ;GET NEXT TR
ANSFER ADDR
7A4E 78         00700         LD      A,B
7A4F B7         00710         OR      A
7A50 2817       00720         JR      Z,LSB           ;IF <256 BYT
ES GOTO LSB
7A52 C5         00730 MSB     PUSH    BC              ;SAVE REMAIN
ING PROGRAM BYTES
7A53 21A77A     00740         LD      HL,TABLE1       ;PUT IN SYST
EM FORMAT
7A56 010500     00750         LD      BC,05H
7A59 EDB0       00760         LDIR
7A5B 2AAA7A     00770         LD      HL,(ADDR)       ;GET START A
DDR FOR BLOCK
7A5E 010001     00780         LD      BC,0100H
7A61 EDB0       00790         LDIR
7A63 22AA7A     00800         LD      (ADDR),HL       ;PUT NEW BLO
CK ADDR IN TABLE
7A66 C1         00810         POP     BC              ;GET REMAINI
NG PROGRAM BYTES
7A67 10E9       00820         DJNZ    MSB
7A69 79         00830 LSB     LD      A,C             ;SET UP REMA
INDER OF BYTES
7A6A 32A97A     00840         LD      (BYTES),A       ;REMAINDER I
N TABLE
7A6D C5         00850         PUSH    BC              ;SAVE REMAIN
ING PROGRAM BYTES
7A6E 21A77A     00860         LD      HL,TABLE1       ;SYSTEM FORM
AT
7A71 010500     00870         LD      BC,05H
7A74 EDB0       00880         LDIR
7A76 2AAA7A     00890         LD      HL,(ADDR)       ;GET START A
DDR FOR BLOCK
7A79 C1         00900         POP     BC              ;GET REMAINI
NG PROGRAM BYTES
7A7A EDB0       00910         LDIR
7A7C D5         00920         PUSH    DE              ;SAVE NEXT T
RANSFER LOCATION
7A7D E1         00930         POP     HL              ;GET NEXT TR
ANSFER LOCATION
7A7E 23         00940         INC     HL
7A7F 22257C     00950         LD      (MRG),HL        ;SET MERGE P
ROGRAM COUNTER
7A82 3E78       00960         LD      A,78H
7A84 77         00970         LD      (HL),A
7A85 23         00980         INC     HL
7A86 3ECC       00990         LD      A,0CCH          ;LSB BASIC S
TART
7A88 77         01000         LD      (HL),A
7A89 32297C     01010         LD      (SAVE+1),A
7A8C 23         01020         INC     HL
7A8D 3E06       01030         LD      A,06H           ;MSB BASIC S
TART
7A8F 77         01040         LD      (HL),A
7A90 322A7C     01050         LD      (SAVE+2),A
7A93 3E02       01060         LD      A,02H           ;RE-INITIALI
ZE TABLE
7A95 32A97A     01070         LD      (BYTES),A
7A98 21A440     01080         LD      HL,40A4H
7A9B 22AA7A     01090         LD      (ADDR),HL
7A9E C3387C     01100         JP      RECORD          ;JUMP TO MER
GE, RECORD
7AA1 55         01110 TABLE   DEFB    055H            ;SYSTEM FORM
ATTING TABLE
7AA2 42         01120         DEFM    'BASIC'
7AA7 203C       01130 TABLE1  DEFW    3C20H
7AA9 02         01140 BYTES   DEFB    02H             ;ORIGINAL BL
OCK FOR 2 BYTES DATA
7AAA A440       01150 ADDR    DEFW    40A4H           ;ORIGINAL BL
OCK FOR START OF BASIC PROGRAM
7A00            01160         END     BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

For serious business microcomputing, only one operating system exactly fits.

Whether you're in business and do microcomputing, or in computing and sell to business, you'll like OASIS.* Not a hobby or scientific system warmed-over for business use, OASIS is the only operating system designed from the ground up for business.

SERIOUS BUSINESS COMES IN ALL SIZES.

Whatever your business need, OASIS has the operating system to match: 8-bit or 16-, single-user or the multi-user system that professionals tell us makes micros run like minis. And that's even truer now with new OASIS-16.** *(OASIS exact business fit #1: choice.)*

A SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IT RUNS.

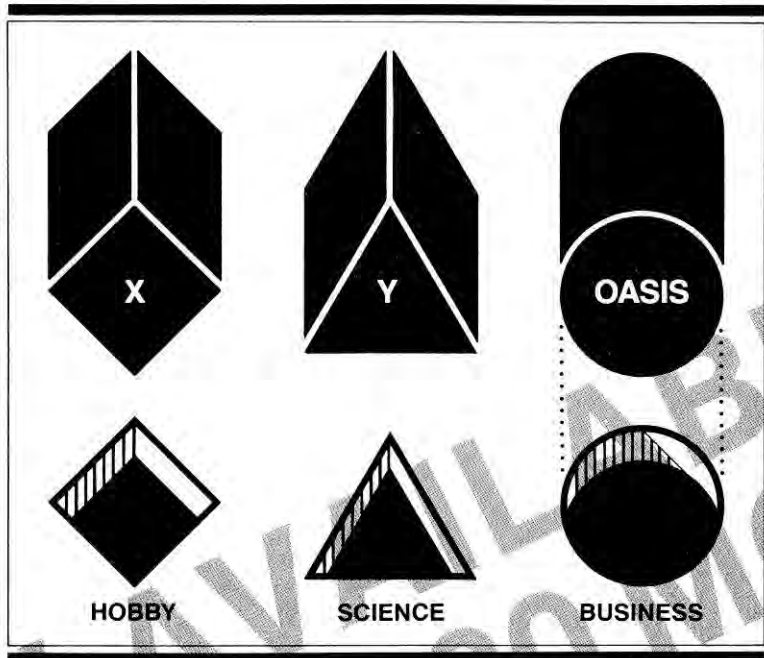
The acid test for any business operating system is the application software available to run on it. There's plenty for OASIS—for nearly any job.

And it's top quality, too, because our integrated tools are top quality—and there are more of them. Like a high-level BASIC Interpreter/Compiler/Editor/Debugger; ISAM/Keyed/Direct/Sequential Files; a smart Print Spooler; *Automatic* Record Locking (OASIS exclusives!); plus COBOL & 'C' Languages. These tools are mandatory for high-quality business application program development—ask any developer. *(OASIS exact business fit #2: high-quality application software.)*

PORTABILITY PROTECTS BUSINESS SOFTWARE INVESTMENTS.

OASIS is custom-fitted to manufacturers' hardware so application software developed to run on one OASIS equipped machine can also run on others—and is upwardly compatible from 8-bit OASIS Single-User to Multi-User, on up to OASIS-16. This kind of application software portability is exclusive with OASIS.

Device independence allows various printers and terminals to be used—with no modification to application software: OASIS *system* software compensates for differences. *(OASIS exact business fit #3: portability.)*



ACCURATE DATA & A SECURE SYSTEM REDUCE BUSINESS RISKS.

Data integrity—a challenge for any multi-user system—is insured by OASIS File & *Automatic* Record Locking. With it, normally all users can view a record at the same time. BUT, if the record is being updated by one user, other users are automatically denied access until the update is complete. That means data is always accurate and up-to-date. It's still another OASIS exclusive.

For system security, there's OASIS Logon, Password & Privilege Level. User Accounting keeps track of who used the system, when. *(OASIS exact business fit #4: data integrity/system security.)*

A FRIENDLY SYSTEM IS GOOD BUSINESS.

For user-friendliness, OASIS sets new standards. Example: the EXEC Job Control Language is so smart it walks users through their applications—and around the operating system.

With our 'HELP' feature, if you are unsure of the functions and options available, type 'HELP' and the command function title—OASIS displays the syntax and options available.

Of course it's all in your language—not computerese. *(OASIS exact business fit #5: user-friendliness.)*

AND, AND, AND...

Some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry; a packed Application Software Directory; multi-level training; direct telephone support; worldwide sales & service; options like CONTROL Relational Data Base Management System and MASTERPLAN Financial Modeling Package; OASIS has it all. *(OASIS exact business fits #6 through #12.)*

Now you know why there's no reason to struggle trying to put a square peg in a round hole. For serious business microcomputing, there is one operating system that exactly fits: **OASIS**. Call or write us today for details.

★ For Z80
★★ Available for 8086/8088. Available soon for 68,000, 16,000 and others

OASIS
STRICTLY BUSINESS

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621-3051
Telephone 415/562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business—please send me:

☐ OASIS-16 MANUAL, $75*
☐ OASIS MANUAL, $60*
☐ Free Application Software Directory and put me on your mailing list.

*(Add $5 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name _____
St. (No Box#) _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____

NOT AVAILABLE FOR SOMEONE

PRINT to LPRINT for free.

Seeker

Jon Mark O'Connor
56 Eustis Parkway
Waterville, ME 04901

When I am at a loss for something to do, I scan software advertisements to find programs that appear interesting. I often attempt to duplicate the programs I see there. Here's one that caught my eye: a Print to LPRINT program. This version (Seeker) won't cost you a dime.

Seeker

An unusual feature of Seeker is the ability to spot-check your lines. After indicating specific lines that are to have token changes, the program will stop at each occurrence of the token. If you wish to change the token, hit Y.

When selecting spot-checking, each token will flash off and on. When you change a token, you will not see it happen on the screen. A screen display would require constant reshifting of the screen lines; it tends to slow the action down.

If you opt to change Prints to LPRINTs and you are spot-checking, remember that the program will stop at every PRINT@. A PRINT@ should not be changed to an LPRINT, since no printer will accept this. I have allowed for the following setups of PRINT@:

```
PRINT@960
PRINT @960
```

Some unpacking programs insert the extra space between Print and @. If you don't own a packing program or never insert the extra space, you may change line 60190 to IF PEEK (L% + 1) = 64NEXT.

Though this program is presented as a Print/LPRINT changer, you can seek out

Program Listing

```
59999 STOP
60000 CLEAR4000:DEFINTC-Y:DEFSTRB,Z
60010 DIML%,YY%,MM%,GJ%,RQ$,G%,XP%,XX!,QS$,T%,FL$,LL!,Z2$,RR$,XR
%,Z3$,Z4$,QM%,UH%,Z1$,FL!,ML%,XT!,B9$,OK%,HV%,QW$,Z5$,YR%,H%,UY%
,B$(125)
60020 CLS:GOTO60220
60030 PRINT@704,Z1;:XP=PEEK(XP)+PEEK(XP+1)*256
60040 XX!=PEEK(XP+2)+PEEK(XP+3)*256:IFXX!>LL!THEN60210ELSEPRINT@
704,USINGZ2;XX!;:FORL%=XP+4TOXP+255:IFPEEK(L%)=0ORPEEK(L%)=147TH
EN60060ELSEIFPEEK(L%)>128PRINTB(PEEK(L%)-128);:NEXT
60050 PRINTCHR$(PEEK(L%));:NEXTELSENEXT
60060 YY=710:PRINT@YY,;:FORL%=XP+4TOXP+255
60070 IFPEEK(L%)=147ORPEEK(L%)=0THEN60030ELSEIFPEEK(L%)=MMTHEN60
090ELSEIFPEEK(L%)>128YY=YY+LEN(B(PEEK(L%)-128)):NEXT
60080 YY=YY+1:NEXTELSENEXT
60090 FORT=1TO20:NEXT:PRINT@YY,STRING$(LEN(B(PEEK(L%)-128)),191)
;
60100 FORT=1TO20:NEXT:PRINT@YY,B(PEEK(L%)-128);
60110 QM=LEN(B(PEEK(L%)-128)):PRINT@960,Z3;:PRINT@980,Z4;
60120 QS$=INKEY$
60130 IFQS$="Y"THENPOKEL%,ML:PRINT@960,Z5;:QN=LEN(B(PEEK(L%)-128
)):IFQN>QM,YY=YY-(QN-QM):GOTO60070ELSEIFQM>QNTHENYY=YY+(QM-QN):G
OTO60070
60140 IFQS$="N"THENYY=YY+LEN(B(PEEK(L%)-128)):L%=L%+1:GOTO60070E
LSE60070
60150 XP=PEEK(XP)+PEEK(XP+1)*256
60160 XX!=PEEK(XP+2)+PEEK(XP+3)*256:IFXX!>LL!THEN60210ELSEPRINTT
AB(16)USINGZ2;XX!;:FORL%=XP+4TOXP+255:IFPEEK(L%)=147ORPEEK(L%)=0
THEN60150ELSEIFPEEK(L%)=MMPOKEL%,ML:NEXTELSENEXT
60170 XP=PEEK(XP)+PEEK(XP+1)*256
60180 XX!=PEEK(XP+2)+PEEK(XP+3)*256:IFXX!>LL!THEN60210ELSEPRINTT
AB(16)USINGZ2;XX!;:FORL%=XP+4TOXP+255:IFPEEK(L%)=0THEN60170ELSEI
FPEEK(L%)<>178NEXT
60190 IFPEEK(L%+2)=64ORPEEK(L%+1)=64NEXT
60200 IFPEEK(L%)=MMPOKEL%,ML:NEXTELSENEXT
60210 PRINT@960,:INPUT"ENTER";UY:CLS:LIST-59999
```

Listing continues

First Line	
10-	Line 10 to end of your program
-90	First line of your program to line 90
20-50	These lines only
Last Line	
.	Same as first line input
-	First line input to end
80	First line input to line 80

Table 1

The Key Box

Model I or III
Cassette Basic and
16K RAM or
Disk Basic and
32K RAM

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$679.00
Zenith ZT-100	$595.00
Televideo 910+	$595.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$969.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80	
200 nano seconds; 4116 chips	$17.50

DISKETTES

Maxell 5¼" single side	$39.00
Maxell 8" single side	$49.00
Maxell 5¼" double side	$45.00
Maxell 8" double side	$55.00
BASF 5¼"	$26.95
BASF 8"	$36.00
Verbatim 5¼"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.00
5¼ File Box	$19.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	$139.00
Novation D-CAT	$155.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	$209.00
Novation APPLE CAT	$319.00
Hayes Smart Modem	$249.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	$589.00
Hayes Micro-Modem	$319.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$85.00

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 100 64K	CALL
Call for information on the complete Sanyo line.	
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000	CALL
Franklin Ace 1000	CALL
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call for prices on the complete Zenith line.	

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
Customization Notes	$359.00
SpellStar	$195.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$119.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	$349.00
Basic Compiler	$389.00
Fortran 80	$499.00
Cobol 80	$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	$495.00

The CPU Computer Corporation Announces:

CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™ allows you to run hundreds of popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information.

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
Softcard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso Cards	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Board	$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	$229.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch #7710	$139.00
Centronics #7729	$149.00
ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	$79.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	$249.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$79.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro/Terminal	$79.00
Screenwriter II	$129.00
Executive Briefing System	$169.00
Supercalc	$279.00
Personal Filing System	$115.00
PFS Report Writer	$75.00
Word Handler	$169.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Multiplan by Microsoft	$229.00

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	$1850.00
NEC 3520	$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1850.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$2095.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS PRISM 80	CALL
IDS PRISM 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
RANA ELITE THREE
80 TRACK,
DOUBLE SIDE DRIVE
$CALL$

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Zenith 13" Color	$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	$379.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	$159.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5¼" 40 track	$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89 5¼" 40 track	$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	$4195.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	$4895.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	$299.00
128K Card	$469.00
192K Card	$599.00
256K Card	$789.00
Quaddram	CALL
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Combo Card by Apparat	$249.00
Tandon TM 100-2 for the IBM	CALL
Call for more IBM PC add-ons.	

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiFile	$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	$259.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiTerm	$99.00
MICROPRO™	
MailMerge	$195.00
WordStar	$379.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	$279.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	$39.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Curse of Ra	$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

The CPU Shop

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MI 3, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

100

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

any token and change it to another token.

The Program

First, merge this program with your existing program. Your program may not have line numbers that exceed 59998. To activate Seeker, enter Run 60000. If Seeker is to be used for a long stretch, include a GOTO 60000 in the first line of your program.

Seeker's first task is to read your data. You'll then be asked for the first line in your program to be checked. If you indicate a specific line number, hit enter. You will be prompted for the last line input. I have included some variations for the first and last line inputs (see Table 1).

If you attempt to insert a non-existent line number, you will receive a listing of your program.

After the line inputs, you are asked for the token you wish changed. Look through Seeker's data list to see how each token is spelled. Tokens such as TAB(and STRING$ must have the opening parenthesis and dollar sign, respectively. You will be informed of input errors.

After inputting correctly, you are asked what you wish the token changed to; again, be careful. The next input is for spot-checking. A negative response gives you a display of line numbers only.

The program ignores remarks. You may use ? for Print and L? for LPRINT.

It may take a second or so for Seeker to find your beginning line, but then the change process runs quickly.■

Listing continued

```
60220 Z1=STRING$(5,255)+CHR$(196):Z2="##### ":Z3=CHR$(200)
60230 Z4="CHANGE <Y OR N>":Z5="OKAY":RESTORE:CLS
60240 XP=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256:PRINT@448,"SEEKER":PRINT
60250 PRINT"READING YOUR DATA....."
60260 READB9:IFB9="***"THEN60270ELSE60260
60270 FORGJ=0TO122:READB(GJ):NEXT:CLS
60280 PRINT@448,:PRINTTAB(16):INPUT"FIRST LINE ";FL$
60290 IFLEFT$(FL$,1)=CHR$(45)ANDMID$(FL$,2,1)=>CHR$(48)FL!=PEEK(
XP+2)+PEEK(XP+3)*256:OK=999:LL!=VAL(MID$(FL$,2,LEN(FL$))):GOTO60
350
60300 FORUH=1TOLEN(FL$)
60310 IFMID$(FL$,UH,1)=CHR$(45)ANDMID$(FL$,UH+1,1)=>CHR$(48)LL!=
VAL(MID$(FL$,UH+1,LEN(FL$))):OK=999:FL!=VAL(MID$(FL$,1,UH)):GOTO
60350
60320 NEXT
60330 IFRIGHT$(FL$,1)=CHR$(45)FL!=VAL(FL$):LL!=59998:GOTO60360
60340 FL!=VAL(FL$):GOTO60360
60350 IFLL!<FL!THEN60280ELSEIFFL!=>60000THEN60420
60360 XR=XP:IFFL!=PEEK(XR+2)+PEEK(XR+3)*256THEN60400
60370 IFXT!>FL!THEN60420ELSEIFXT!=60000THEN60420
60380 XR=PEEK(XR)+PEEK(XR+1)*256:XT!=PEEK(XR+2)+PEEK(XR+3)*256
60390 IFXT!=FL!THEN60400ELSE60370
60400 IFOK=999THEN60450ELSEPRINTTAB(16)"LINE # "FL!" IS IN LIST
60410 GOTO60450
60420 PRINTCHR$(13)TAB(16)"NOT AVAILABLE LINE NUMBER  "
60430 FORT=1TO20:FORTT=1TO50:NEXT:PRINT@980,"WILL LIST PROGRAM";

60440 FORTT=1TO50:NEXT:PRINT@980,CHR$(210);:NEXT:PRINT:LIST-5999
9
60450 YR=XR:IFOK=999THEN60510ELSEIFLL!=59998THEN60550ELSEPRINTTA
B(16)
60460 INPUT"LAST LINE ";LL$:LL!=VAL(LL$):IFLL!=FL!THEN60540
60470 IFLL$="."LL!=FL!:GOTO60540
60480 IFLL$="-",LL!=59998:GOTO60540ELSEIFLL!=>60000THEN60450
60490 IFLL!=FL!THEN60540
60500 IFLL!<FL!PRINTTAB(16)"CAN'T DO THAT!":GOTO60450
60510 IFYT!>LL!THEN60420ELSEIFYT!=60000THEN60420
60520 YR=PEEK(YR)+PEEK(YR+1)*256:YT!=PEEK(YR+2)+PEEK(YR+3)*256
60530 IFYT!=LL!THEN60540ELSE60510
60540 PRINTTAB(16)"LINE # "LL!" IS IN LIST       "
60550 PRINT@846,CHR$(240)
60560 PRINT@846,"WHAT DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE";:INPUTRQ$
60570 IFRQ$="'"MM=147:RQ$="REM":GOTO60630
60580 IFRQ$="?"MM=178:RQ$="PRINT":GOTO60630
60590 IFRQ$="L?"MM=175:RQ$="LPRINT":GOTO60630
60600 PRINT@980,CHR$(210);:FORG=0TO122:IFRQ$=B(G)THEN60620ELSENE
XT
60610 GOTO60700
60620 MM=G+128
60630 PRINT@874,RQ$;:PRINT@912,CHR$(236);
60640 PRINT@913,"CHANGE "RQ$TAB(31)"TO WHAT";:INPUTRR$
60650 IFRR$="'"ML=147:RR$="REM":GOTO60720
60660 IFRR$="?"ML=178:RR$="PRINT":GOTO60720
60670 IFRR$="L?"ML=175:RR$="LPRINT":GOTO60720
60680 FORH=1TO122:IFB(H)=RR$THEN60690ELSENEXT:GOTO60630
60690 ML=H+128:GOTO60720
60700 PRINT@850,CHR$(230);:PRINT@914,CHR$(230);
60710 PRINT@980,"NOT ACCEPTED";:GOTO60550
60720 PRINT@936,RR$;:FORG=1TO3:PRINT:NEXT
60730 'IFMM=MLTHEN60770ELSEPRINT@832,TAB(18);
60740 INPUT"SPOT CHECK EACH LINE";QW$
60750 IFQW$="Y"HV=999:GOSUB60790:GOTO60040
60760 IFQW$="N"HV=0:GOSUB60770ELSE60730
60770 GOSUB60790:PRINT@576,"CHANGING ALL "RQ$" 'S TO "RR$" 'S  "

60780 IFML=175ANDHV=0THEN60180ELSEIFHV=0THEN60160ELSE60040
60790 XP=XR:CLS:PRINT@472,"S E E K E R";:RETURN
60800 DATA"***",END, FOR, RESET, SET, CLS, CMD, RANDOM, NEXT, DA
TA
60810 DATA INPUT, DIM, READ, LET, GOTO, RUN, IF, RESTORE, GOSUB,
 RETURN
60820 DATA REM, STOP, ELSE, TRON, TROFF, DEFSTR, DEFINT, DEFSNG
60830 DATA DEFDBL, LINE, EDIT, ERROR, RESUME, OUT, ON, OPEN, FIE
LD
60840 DATA GET, PUT, CLOSE, LOAD, MERGE, NAME, KILL, LSET, RSET,
 SAVE
60850 DATA SYSTEM, LPRINT, DEF, POKE, PRINT, CONT, LIST, LLIST
60860 DATA DELETE, AUTO, CLEAR, CLOAD, CSAVE, NEW, TAB(, TO
60870 DATA FN, USING, VARPTR, USR, ERL, ERR, STRING$, INSTR
60880 DATA POINT, TIME$, MEM, INKEY$, THEN, NOT, STEP, +, -
60890 DATA *, /, [, AND, OR, >, =, <, SGN, INT, ABS, FRE, INP
60900 DATA POS, SQR, RND, LOG, EXP, COS, SIN, TAN, ATN, PEEK
60910 DATA CVI, CVS, CVD, EOF, LOC, LOF, MKI$, MKS$, MKD$, CINT
60920 DATA CSNG, CDBL, FIX, LEN, STR$, VAL, ASC, CHR$, LEFT$, RI
GHT$, MID$
60930 END
```


2 in 1
COMPUTER CASES

HEAVY DUTY FOR SHIPPING

CONVERT TO DEMO TABLES

Order these EXTRAordinary cases. Immediately convert to DEMO TABLES. EXTRA sturdy for safe shipping of your Radio Shack TRS-80 MOD. III* Computer and your Line Printer VI*. EXTRA strong locks, latches and hinges. EXTRA storage compartments for supplies and miscellaneous. EXTRA attractive at an EXTRA low price.

TRS-80 MOD. III CASE • **LINE PRINTER VI CASE**

$195 FOB SAN DIEGO plus sales tax **$145**

280

Computer Division
TRADE SERVICE PUBLICATIONS, INC.
10996 Torreyana Road, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-5920
*Trade Marks of Tandy Corp.

M-ZAL™

Release Two Is Here!

Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better! Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested *INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modular, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

#1050-10	Mod 1	$149.00
#1250-10	Mod 3	$149.00

"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold."
—Chuck Tesler
PROSOFT

"...well written software that is long overdue."
—Bruce Douglass
80 Microcomputing
BASIC Editor Review

"During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."
—William Denman
Author of Asylum
MED SYSTEMS

"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity...Having spent a good deal of money on so called 'utilities' that don't work, it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."
—BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:

DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 1	$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 3	$149.00

CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1210-20	Mod 1 & 3	$29.95

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20	Mod 3 only	$49.95

XBUG: for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10	Mod 1	$19.95
#1220-10	Mod 3	$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk reqd.

#1040-10	Mod 1 and 3	$49.95

Call or write for more information.
All products require level II.
Mail orders specify catalog #.
Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580
(914) 937 6286

N.Y./ State residents add applicable sales tax.
Outside USA and Canada add $10.00 shipping.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MasterCard VISA

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED™
a div. of CAU, Inc.
120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc. Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Travel agents are going to love this one.

Reservation Cancellation

Arthur J. Welcher
360 South Wetherly Drive
Beverly Hills, CA 90211

If you run a travel agency specializing in customized vacations you have probably had clients make and change complex itineraries several times. When overwhelmed by writing 2^n cancellation letters and requests for new reservations, let this program write the letters for you.

Once a viable itinerary is entered into a file, it requires only the name and address of the desired hotel to write the reservation request. Changes in the itinerary automatically write the cancellation letter and the reservation request covering the cancelled time period. It is also possible to produce a printed itinerary.

Line Functions

Lines 10 to 260 set the program format, including the menu. Line 40 dimensions the two arrays used in the program. The first number in the array limits the number of entries per itinerary. These parameters are for 16K memory. If your computer contains more than 16K, alter line 40 to accommodate as many as 50 entries. Also change line 20 to Clear 1000 to handle the added capacity. The Y array holds the itinerary and reservation requests, the U array holds the cancellations.

Lines 1052–1160 are for entering an itinerary. After each complete set, you have the opportunity to view the itinerary, and you may leave it, or add another stop. When you have entered the complete itinerary, you may then check it, print it and write the reservation request for each stop. The program contains a brief form letter for that purpose, but if your agency uses a preprinted form for reservations and cancellations, you can re-format both letter-writing sections to match your printed forms. The reservation request is in lines 6560–6960 and the cancellation order is in lines 6000–6280. After all forms are printed, return to Menu and select option 4 to store data under a client file. A disk without DOS easily holds about 45 different files.

You can call up the file at a future date by selecting menu option 5. Select menu option 3 to make an itinerary change. When you enter a replacement trip plan, the computer writes the *new* reservation request and the cancellation order. It then displays the updated itinerary, permits you to print it out, and save it . . . until the next time! ■

Mr. Welcher recently retired from CBS-TV Hollywood where he worked in technical operations for 30 years. He and his wife have opened their own travel agency, Town and Country Travel, in Encinitas, CA.

Program Listing

```
1 '****************************************
2 '*                                      *
3 '*       ITINERARY RESERVATION          *
4 '*         AND CANCELLATION             *
5 '*              BY                      *
6 '*          ARTHUR WELCHER              *
7 '*                                      *
8 '****************************************
10 REM ITINERARY
20 CLEAR  150
30 DEFSTR I,U
40 DIM I(10,7),U(10,7)
50 CLS
60 INPUT"ITINERARY FOR (NAME)";CN$
100 CLS
115 K1=0
120 PRINT"TO ENTER ITINERARY - - SELECT 1"
140 PRINT"TO VIEW FINAL ITINERARY SELECT 2"
160 PRINT"TO MAKE A CHANGE- - - - SELECT 3"
180 PRINT"TO STORE ON DISK- - - - SELECT 4"
200 PRINT"TO PUT DATA INTO COMPUT.SELECT 5"
220 REM 6000 IS LETTER SUB
240 INPUT Q
260 CLS: ON Q GOTO 1000,12000,3000,4000,5000
1000 REM ENTER ITIN
1020 Y=Y+1
1052 INPUT"FLIGHT NO.";I(Y,7)
1060 INPUT"CITY";I(Y,0)
1080 INPUT"FROM (DATE)";I(Y,1)
1100 INPUT"NUMBER OF DAYS";I(Y,2)
1120 INPUT"HOTEL";I(Y,3)
1140 INPUT"NUMBER OF ROOMS";I(Y,4)
1160 INPUT"PRICE RANGE";I(Y,5)
1180 PRINT"ENTRY COMPLETE":PRINT
1200 PRINT"TO CONTINUE ITINERARY SELECT 1"
1220      PRINT"TO VIEW FINAL ITINERARY SELECT 2"
1230 INPUT"TO PRINT FINAL ITINERARY SELECT 3";Q
1240 CLS:ON Q GOTO 1000,12000,12000
3000 REM CHANGE ITIN
3002 Q=0
3005 FORL=1TOY
3010 U(L,3)="NONE"
3015 NEXT
3020 K1=1:GOSUB12040
3040 INPUT"DELETE ITEM NO.";Z
3060    CLS:GOSUB15000
3080 PRINT ZTAB(5)  I(Z,0)TAB(19) I(Z,7)TAB(28) I(Z,1) TAB(38) I
(Z,2)TAB(42)  I(Z,3) TAB(POS(0)+2)I(Z,4)TAB(60)    I(Z,5)
3100 FORL=1TOY
3120 IFZ=LTHEN U(L,0)=I(L,0):U(L,7)=I(L,7):U(L,1)=I(L,1):U(L,2)=
I(L,2):U(L,3)=I(L,3):U(L,4)=I(L,4):U(L,5)=I(L,5)
3140 NEXTL
3160 REM U LIST IS CANSELTN
3180 PRINT"ENTER CHANGE (USE COMMA BETWEEN ENTRIES)"
3200 PRINTZ
3210 INPUT"CITY";I(Z,0)
3220 INPUT"FLIGHT";I(Z,7)
3230 INPUT"ARRIVING";I(Z,1)
3240 INPUT"DAYS";I(Z,2)
3250 INPUT"HOTEL";I(Z,3)
3260 INPUT"ROOMS";I(Z,4)
3270 INPUT"PRICE";I(Z,5)
3280 PRINT"CHANGE  NOTED  ":PRINT
3300 PRINT"TO MAKE ANOTHER CHANGE  SELECT 1"
```

Listing continues

Model II/16 Conversion

CONVERSION BY MIKE KILROY

DELETE THE FOLLOWING LINES:

6515

EDIT THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
20 CLEAR  3000
6000 'NONESENSE LINE
16000 LPRINTXTAB(5)I(X,0)TAB(20)I(X,7)TAB(30)I(X,1)TAB(41)I(X,2)TAB(49)I(X,3)TAB
(POS(0)+2)I(X,4)TAB(63);"    ";I(X,5)
```

The Key Box

Model I and III
Disk Basic
16K RAM
Printer

Listing continued

```
3320 PRINT"TO WRITE LETTERS          SELECT 2"
3342 INPUT "TO CONTINUE              SELECT 3";Q
3360 CLS:ON Q GOTO3020,6000,100
4000 REM STORE DATA DISK
4020 PRINT"TO STORE ITINERARY ON DATA DISK "
4060 INPUT"WHEN READY PRESS ENTER";Q
4070 OPEN"O",1,LEFT$(CN$,6)
4080 CLS:PRINT@100, "WRITING DISK"
4100 PRINT# 1,Y
4120 FOR S=1 TO Y
4140 PRINT# 1,S;",";I(S,0);",";I(S,7);",";I(S,1);",";I(S,2);",";
I(S,3);",";I(S,4);",";I(S,5)
4160 NEXT
4170 CLOSE
4180 CLS:PRINT@100,"DATA RECORDED"
4200 PRINT"TO CONTINUE PRESS ENTER";Q
4220 GOTO 100
5000 REMTO READ DATA DISK
5010 GOTO5070
5020 CLS:PRINT"TO READ ITINERARY RECORD"
5060 INPUT"PRESS ENTER";Q
5070 OPEN"I",1,LEFT$(CN$,6)
5080 CLS:PRINT@100,"READING DISK"
5100 INPUT# 1,Y5
5120 FORY=1TOY5
5140 INPUT# 1,Y,I(Y,0),I(Y,7),I(Y,1),I(Y,2),I(Y,3),I(Y,4),I(Y,5)
5150 NEXT
5155 CLOSE
5160 PRINT@100,"ITINERARY IN COMPUTER"
5170 GOTO100
5180 PRINT:PRINT"TO CONTINUE PRESS ENTER"
5200 INPUT Q
5220 GOTO100
6000 POKE14312,30
6040 FORR=1TOY
6060 IFU(R,3)="NONE"THEN6500
6080 LPRINTTAB(12)"COMPUTER CANCELLATION FORM"
6090 LPRINT""
6100 LPRINT"RESERVATION MANAGER"
6120 LPRINTU(R,3);" HOTEL"
6140 LPRINTU(R,0)
6150 LPRINT""
6160 LPRINT"DEAR SIR :"
6170 LPRINT""
6180 LPRINT"PLEASE CANCEL THE SPACE YOU HOLD ON ";U(R,1)
6200 LPRINT"FOR"CN$
6220 LPRINT"IF THERE IS A DEPOSIT, PLEASE RETURN"
6230 LPRINT"IT TO DIANE WELCHER OF TERRACE TRAVEL"
6240 LPRINT"AT THE ADDRESS SHOWN ABOVE."
6260 LPRINT""
6270 LPRINT""
6280 LPRINTTAB(20)"THANK YOU VERY MUCH"
6300 FOR GH=1 TO 5:LPRINT"":NEXT
6500 NEXTR
6510 REM RESERV LETR
6515 POKE14312,30
6520 FORR=1TOY
6530 IF U(R,3)="  " THEN6890
6540 IFK1=1ANDU(R,3)="NONE"THEN6890
6560 LPRINTTAB(12)"COMPUTER RESERVATION FORM"
6570 LPRINT""
6580 LPRINT"RESERVATION MANAGER"
6600 LPRINTI(R,3);" HOTEL"
6620 LPRINTI(R,0)
6630 LPRINT""
6640 LPRINT"DIR SIR:"
6650 LPRINT""
6660 LPRINT"PLEASE RESERVE FOR ";CN$
6680  GOSUB 6900
6700 LPRINTCN$" WILL ARRIVE ON ";I(R,1)
6720 LPRINT"AND REQUEST A ";I(R,2);" DAY STAY."
6740 LPRINT"SEND CONFIRMATION TO DIANE WELCHER"
6760 LPRINT"IN CARE OF TERRACE TRAVEL "
6765 LPRINT"AT THE  ADDRESS SHOWN ABOVE."
6770 LPRINT""
6780 LPRINTTAB(20)"THANK YOU VERY MUCH"
6800 FORGH=1 TO5:LPRINT"":NEXT
6890 NEXTR
6895  GOTO100
6900 IF VAL(I(R,4))>1THEN 6960
6920 LPRINT"ONE ROOM IN THE $";I(R,5);" PRICE RANGE"
6940 GOTO6970
6960 LPRINTI(R,4)" ROOMS, EACH IN THE $";I(R,5);" PRICE RANGE."
6970 RETURN
12000 REM VIEW FINAL ITIN
12010 Q=0
12020 K1=0
12040 K=0
12060 GOSUB15000
12080 IFQ1=2 THEN15450
12090 FORX=1 TOY
12095 IF Q1=2 THEN 16000
12100 PRINTXTAB(5)I(X,0)TAB(19)I(X,7)TAB(28)I(X,1)TAB(38)I(X,2)T
AB(42)I(X,3)TAB(POS(0)+2)I(X,4)TAB(60)I(X,5)
12120 K=K+1:IFK=12THEN12400
12140 NEXT
12160 IFK1=1THENRETURN
12180 PRINT"ITINERARY COMPLETE":PRINT
12200 PRINT"TO WRITE RESERVATION LETTERS  SELECT 1"
12210 PRINT"TO PRINT OUT ITINERARY          SELECT 2"
12220 INPUT"TO CONTINUE                   SELECT 3";Q1
12240 CLS:ONQ1GOTO6510,12000,100
12400 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";Q
12420 GOTO12140
15000 REM PRINTOUT
15010 PRINT"ITINERARY OF "CN$:PRINT
15020 PRINT"ITEM    CITY       FLIGHT       ARR.     DAYS    HOTEL (R
MS)    PRICE"
15040 RETURN
15450               LPRINT" ITINERARY FOR  ";CN$
15500               LPRINT"ITEM      CITY       FLIGHT       ARR.
  DAYS     HOTEL (RMS)      PRICE"
15510 GOTO12090
16000 POKE14312,29:LPRINTXTAB(5)I(X,0)TAB(20)I(X,7)TAB(30)I(X,1)
TAB(41)I(X,2)TAB(49)I(X,3)TAB(POS(0)+2)I(X,4)TAB(63);"    ";I(X,5
)
16020 GOTO12120
```


NO BREAKS

SLAVE DRIVER© KEEPS YOUR PRINTER WORKING WHILE YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER DO MORE IMPORTANT JOBS . . .

COMPUTERS ARE FAST . . . PRINTERS ARE SLOW. That's a problem more people are realizing every day as they wait for the slow printer to finish before they can use the fast computer again. Technology has come to the rescue by designing an electronic device that takes the output of the fast computer fast and feeds it to the slow printer slowly, as the printer needs it. It's called a printer buffer.

SLAVE DRIVER© is an inexpensive, universal printer buffer. It can be used with all popular micro-computers that have a centronics parallel port to the printer. **SLAVE DRIVER©** receives information from the computer at up to 4000 characters per second and holds it until your printer can handle it. Your **SLAVE DRIVER©** is controlled by a custom LSI and uses standard centronics signals.

60 SECOND INSTALLATION

SLAVE DRIVER© is designed to be plugged directly into the input port of the Epson and other similar printers. It is powered by the printer or an AC adapter. Other centronics compatible printers can be attached using the adapter cable. Installation can be completed in less than 60 seconds. Just plug it in. **SLAVE DRIVER©** takes up little space; about the size of a paper back book. Such a little fellow for such a big job!

EASY USE AND FLEXIBILITY

SLAVE DRIVER© is completely transparent to the user, no machine language programming to learn, no control codes to send, no programs to change. The buffer-full light and the reset switch give full flexibility of operation. List your program to **SLAVE DRIVER©**, return to programming while the listing prints. Dump a line of data to **SLAVE DRIVER©** and compute the next record while the data prints. Send complete reports to **SLAVE DRIVER©**, make disc back-ups, even turn off the computer and go home. **SLAVE DRIVER©** oversees the printer until all the work is done.

JUDGE FOR YOURSELF

Each **SLAVE DRIVER©** comes complete with interface cable, power supply, instruction manual, 30-day money-back guarantee and limited one year warranty. To order send your check or money order to the address below: $189.95 for the expandable 8K model (holds approximately a 4-page letter); $289.95 for the 64K model (holds a 32-page double-spaced report). Please include $3.50 for shipping. Visa and MasterCard users may phone 703/228-5800 to hasten your order. (VA residents please add 4% sales tax)

IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE NOW

FREEDOM MICRO-SYSTEMS ↵360

Star Route 6 ★ Wytheville, VA 24382
703/228-5800

VISA MasterCard

↵See List of Advertisers on Page 403

The Poop on PEEK

by Steve Saisi

The Color Computer is a great game machine. Killing aliens is my favorite activity, but I get tired of pressing the same key 50 times just to get my space ship to the other side of the screen. If only there were an alternative to the INKEY$ function. . .

Well, there is—PEEK. Richard Zidonis' explanation of PEEK on the Model I (*80 Micro*, June 1980, p. 82) can be applied to the Color Computer.

Use PEEK instead of INKEY$ on your CC to give your tired arms a rest during fast games.

Finding the Right Values to PEEK

The Color Computer's keyboard memory is at decimal locations 338-345. When no keys are pressed, each location equals 255. When a key is pressed, one location will change in value.

To use the PEEK function, first select a control key. Use S for now. Referring to the chart in Table 1, you can see that 341 is to the left of S. Now looking straight up from S you can see 251 at the top. This means when the S is pressed, PEEK(341) = 251. So the English translation of "IF PEEK(341) = 251" is "If the S key is being pressed."

Using PEEK in a Program

Compare Program Listings 1 and 2. Listing 1 uses the INKEY$ command for a drawing program, while Listing 2 uses PEEK. Now run each, using U for up, D for down, L for left, and R for right. Which is easier to draw with?

The Key Box

Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic

Listing 1 takes longer to draw things because you must press the same key over and over. With Listing 2 you had to press each key only once for each direction traveled by the dot.

Line 5 of Listing 2 sets X and Y to 10. Line 10 clears the screen to black. Line 20 says, "If U is pressed, take one away from the Y value so the dot goes up." Lines 30, 40, and 50 ask about the D, L, and R keys. Line 60 puts the dot on the screen, and then line 70 completes the loop by sending control back to line 20. This loop gives the user plenty of time to enter a keystroke. ■

Steve Saisi (112 Tophet Road, Carlisle, MA 01741) is a high-school senior.

```
 5 X=10:Y=10
10 CLS 0
20 A$=INKEY$
30 IF A$="U" THEN Y=Y-1
40 IF A$="D" THEN Y=Y+1
50 IF A$="L" THEN X=X-1
60 IF A$="R" THEN X=X+1
70 SET(X,Y,8)
80 GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 1

```
 5 X=10:Y=10
10 CLS 0
20 IF PEEK(343)=251 THEN Y=Y-1
30 IF PEEK(342)=254 THEN Y=Y+1
40 IF PEEK(342)=253 THEN X=X-1
50 IF PEEK(340)=251 THEN X=X+1
60 SET(X,Y,8)
70 GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 2

		(X)						
		254	253	251	247	239	223	191
	338	@	H	P	X	0	8	ENTER
	339	A	I	Q	Y	1	9	CLEAR
	340	B	J	R	Z	2	:	
	341	C	K	S	up	3	;	
(Y)	342	D	L	T	dwn	4	,	
	343	E	M	U	lft	5	-	
	344	F	N	V	rt	6	.	
	345	G	O	W	spc	7	/	

PEEK(Y) = X

Table 1. PEEK Chart

918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

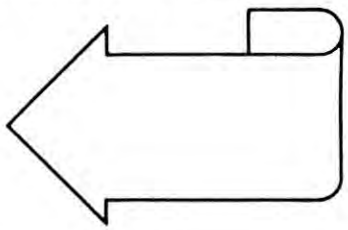
SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

217

PRICE BREAK THRU

IT'S NO SECRET!

It's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead—that's the reason—pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack—their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So... if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...**CHECK IT OUT!!!**



48K, NO DRIVE..... $849

CASSETTE RECORDER $55
RS-232 INTERFACE $92

Also with Double Sided and 80 Track Drives!

CALL FOR INFORMATION

TRS-80
48K, 2 DRIVE MODEL III
ONLY $1599

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

Compac

by Brian Cameron and Dan Gould

This communications package lets you "talk" to other computers, transferring programs between micros, minis, or even time-sharing mainframes.

Program Listing

```
                01000 ;HEADING COMPAC COMMUNICATION PROG
                01010 ;-------------------------------------------------
                01020 ;  INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
                01030 ;-------------------------------------------------
                01040 ;
E300            01050           ORG   0E300H          ;START OF PROG
0000            01060 DISP      EQU   0000H
401E            01070 VIDRAM    EQU   401EH
0060            01080 DELAY     EQU   0060H
000D            01090 CR        EQU   0DH
0060            01100 SHFTAT    EQU   96              ;SHIFT AT SIGN
00FF            01110 TRUE      EQU   0FFH           ;LOGICAL TRUE
0000            01120 FALSE     EQU   00H            ;LOGICAL FALSE
0000            01130 EOM       EQU   00H
01C9            01140 CLEAR     EQU   01C9H
002B            01150 KBD       EQU   2BH            ;KEYBOARD ROUTINE
0033            01160 DSP       EQU   33H
00EA            01170 CTRL      EQU   0EAH           ;RS232 CONTROL
00EB            01180 DATA      EQU   0EBH           ;RS232 DATA
0080            01190 RXRDY     EQU    080H
0040            01200 TXRDY     EQU    040H
4020            01210 CURPOS    EQU   4020H
402D            01220 DOS       EQU   402DH
E300            01230 COMPAC    EQU   $
E300 31E3EA     01240           LD    SP,STACK       ;INIT STACK POINTER
E303 3E00       01290           LD    A,00H          ;SET TO DEST CUR
E305 3272E6     01300           LD    (CURFLG),A     ;INIT IT
E308 214BEA     01310           LD    HL,LOGO
E30B CDE3EA     01320           CALL  MSGDSP
E30E AF         01330           XOR   A
E30F 324BEA     01340           LD    (LOGO),A       ;GET RID OF MSG
                01350 ;
E312 3E0E       01360           LD    A,0EH          ;TURN CURSOR ON
E314 CD3300     01370           CALL  DSP            ;SHOW IT
E317 CD73E6     01380           CALL  CASEC          ;CHECK FOR CASE UP/LOW
E31A CD8AE5     01390           CALL  DANMSG          ;DISPLAY MSG
E31D 0D         01400           DEFB  CR
E31E 50         01410           DEFM  'PROMPTS (Y/N) ?'
     52 4F 4D 50 54 53 20 28
     59 2F 4E 29 20 3F
E32D 0D         01420           DEFB  CR
E32E 00         01430           DEFB  EOM
                01440 ;
E32F CD90E5     01450           CALL  OURKBD           ;SCAN FOR REPLY
E332 CD3300     01460           CALL  DSP            ;DISPLAY ENTRY
E335 CBAF       01470           RES   5,A            ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E337 FE59       01480           CP    59H            ;IS IT A Y
E339 C2CEE3     01490           JP    NZ,NORMAL       ;NO - DO NORMAL CODE
                01500 ;
E33C            01510 BAGAIN    EQU   $
E33C CD8AE5     01520           CALL  DANMSG          ;DISPLAY MSG
E33F 0D         01530           DEFB  CR
E340 42         01540           DEFM  'BAUD (A) 300 (B) 1200'
     41 55 44 20 28 41 29 20
     33 30 30 20 28 42 29 20
     31 32 30 30
E355 0D         01550           DEFB  CR
E356 00         01560           DEFB  EOM
                01570 ;
E357 CD90E5     01580           CALL  OURKBD           ;SCAN FOR REPLY
```

Listing continues

Compac is a program that lets you pass machine-language programs between your computer and a timesharing system, or between you and other TRS-80 users.

Compac was written for a disk-based system with a full 48K of memory. The operating system we used was NEWDOS80. Compac loads at address E300 hex, but you can move it anywhere you like by reassembling the program.

When you start Compac from the DOS-ready level, the program name will be displayed along with a prompt asking if you have a lowercase mod installed. If the response to the lowercase question is Y, then lowercase conversion will be used. A reminder to flip the switch to upper/lowercase position is displayed for users with a case switch on their system.

You will then be asked if you want prompts. If you hit enter, you will avoid the prompt questions and the terminal mode will be set to 300 baud and half-duplex mode. The prompt questions will ask you for baud-rate setting and duplex setting. The format of the prompts are:

BAUD (A) 300 (B) 1200

DUPLEX (A) HALF (B) FULL

In each case, if enter is pressed, you will receive the default setting for the

The Key Box

Model I
48K RAM
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler
One Disk Drive

CAN'T PAY YOUR BILLS? CALL A LOAN SHARK
CAN'T PRINT YOUR BILLS? CALL US FOR A PRINTER!

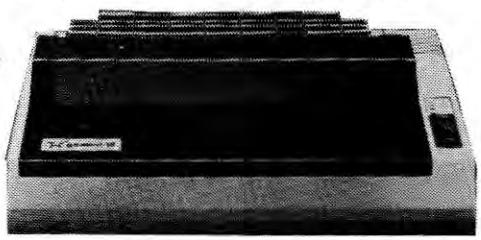
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

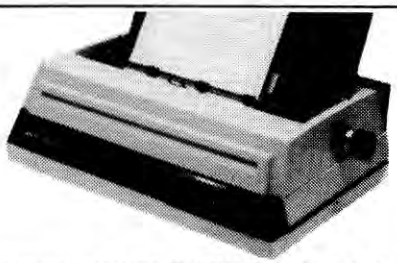
DMP 100 .... **$339.00**
DMP 200 .... **$679.00**
DMP 400 ..... **$1015**
DMP 500 ..... **$1525**

DW II **$1649**
DWP 410 ..... **$1287**

★ BRAND NEW ★
STAR MICRONICS
"OUTSPECS" THEM ALL!!

The Gemini 10 Star Printer has a wide spectrum of impressive features at a **ROCK BOTTOM** price. The printer comes standard with a 9 wire printhead, 2.3 K buffer, friction and tractor feed and prints 100 cps. It has true descenders, emphasized, double strike, block graphics and hi-resolution; italic characters & user programmable ROM for special characters. Also comes standard. ***180 Day Warranty.** **$389** 10" / **$489** 15"





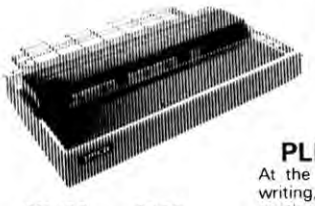
*Smith Corona is a registered TRADEMARK of SCM Corporation **$599**

SMITH-CORONA TP-1
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

The Smith Corona TP-1 text printer is a microprocessor controlled daisy wheel printer which delivers fully formed executive quality printout at a speed of 144 words per minute. The printer is a simple, low cost, and reliable unit which can be utilized with word processing systems, microcomputers, personal computers, small business systems, or in any environment which requires high quality printing. Its compact size and attractive packaging will allow it to blend into any environment.

COMPATIBLE WITH ALMOST ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EPSON PRINTERS



MX-80 $389
MX-80 F/T $475
MX-100 $599

PLEASE!
At the time of this writing, we are expecting a **BIG** decrease in the price of EPSON printers. As always, we will probably have the **lowest prices in the U.S.** So...**PLEASE CALL!**

CALL FOR NEW FX SERIES PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

C. ITOH PRINTERS
PROWRITER
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

A printing speed of 120 CPS is combined with 5 alphabets, 8 character sizes including 2 that are proportionally spaced. Paper can be cut-stock or punched. Feed can be friction or tractor. Cut off is within one inch of print line.

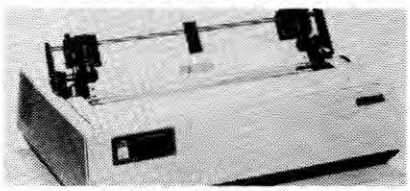
Prowriter I Parallel **$489.00**
Prowriter I Serial **$639.00**
Prowriter II Parallel (Wide carriage model) **$719.00**
Prowriter II Serial (Wide carriage model) **769.00**

STARWRITER F-10
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

40 CPS Parallel **$1,450**
40 CPS Serial **$1,599**
55 CPS Parallel **$1,699**
55 CPS Serial **$1,850**

A letter-quality daisy wheel with extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity. Choice of friction feed or optional bidirectional tractor feed. Serial or parallel interfaces.

OKIDATA PRINTERS



Quality Japanese Printers at an AFFORDABLE PRICE!!

Microline-82A **425.00**
120 CPS, 9 wire print head, paper up to 9.5" wide
Microline-83A **699.00**
Same as above, but handles paper up to 16" wide
Microline-84 ..... **1049.00** **Parallel Version**
Microline-84 ..... **1149.00** **Serial Version**
16" wide paper, 200 CPS, multi-pass printing for near letter perfect printing.

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

NEED INFO QUICK?
Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address, and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. **Only requests for product information will be processed; all others will be disregarded by our answering service.**
CALL **1-800-331-3896**

918/825-4844

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

217

Listing continued

```
E35A CD3300    01590          CALL  DSP             ;SHOW IT
E35D 21D1E3    01600          LD    HL,BAUD+1       ;SETUP HL TO POINT TO BAUD
E360 FE0D      01610          CP    CR             ;IS IT DEFAULT?
E362 2816      01620          JR    Z,DO300         ;YES - MAKE IT 300
E364 FE2A      01630          CP    2AH             ;IS IT A *
E366 2866      01640          JR    Z,NORMAL
E368 CBAF      01650          RES   5,A             ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E36A FE41      01660          CP    41H             ;A = 300 BAUD?
E36C 280C      01670          JR    Z,DO300         ;YES- MAKE IT 300 BAUD
E36E FE42      01680          CP    42H             ;IS IT B
E370 280D      01690          JR    Z,DO12          ;YES - SET 1200 BAUD
E372 2195E4    01700          LD    HL,RMSG         ;POINT TO MSG
E375 CDE3EA    01710          CALL  MSGDSP           ;DISPLAY MSG
E378 18C2      01720          JR    BAGAIN          ;DISPLAY MSG AGAIN
               01730 ;
E37A           01740 DO300    EQU   $
E37A 3E55      01750          LD    A,055H          ;GET 300 BAUD RATE
E37C 77        01760          LD    (HL),A          ;MODIFY CODE
E37D 1803      01770          JR    DUTOP       ;CONTINUE
E37F           01780 DO12     EQU   $
E37F 3E77      01790          LD    A,077H          ;GET 1200 BAUD RATE
E381 77        01800          LD    (HL),A          ;MODIFY CODE
E382           01810 DUTOP    EQU   $
E382 CD8AE5    01820          CALL  DANMSG           ;DISPLAY MSG
E385 0D        01830          DEFB  CR
E386 44        01840          DEFM  'DUPLEX  (A) HALF  (B) FULL'
     55 50 4C 45 58 20 20 28
     41 29 20 48 41 4C 46 20
     20 28 42 29 20 46 55 4C
     4C
E3A0 0D        01850          DEFB  CR
E3A1 00        01860          DEFB  EOM
               01870 ;
E3A2 CD90E5    01880          CALL  OURKBD            ;CHECK FOR A CHAR
E3A5 CD3300    01890          CALL  DSP             ;SHOW IT
               01900 ;
E3A8 FE0D      01910          CP    CR             ;IS IT DEFAULT?
E3AA 2816      01920          JR    Z,HDUP        ;YES - SET TO HALF
E3AC FE2A      01930          CP    2AH             ;IS IT A *
E3AE 281E      01940          JR    Z,NORMAL      ;YES GO TO NORMAL
E3B0 CBAF      01950          RES   5,A             ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E3B2 FE41      01960          CP    41H             ; A = HALF
E3B4 280C      01970          JR    Z,HDUP          ;YES - SET TO HALF
E3B6 FE42      01980          CP    42H             ; B = FULL
E3B8 280F      01990          JR    Z,FDUP        ;YES - SET TO FULL
               02000 ;
E3BA 2195E4    02010          LD    HL,RMSG         ;GET START OF MSG
E3BD CDE3EA    02020          CALL  MSGDSP           ;DISPLAY MSG
E3C0 18C0      02030          JR    DUTOP         ;ASK AGAIN
               02040 ;
E3C2           02050 HDUP     EQU   $
E3C2 3EFF      02060          LD    A,0FFH          ;GET HALF DUP
E3C4 32A8E4    02070          LD    (DUPLEX),A          ;STORE IT
E3C7 1805      02080          JR    NORMAL          ;JUMP OVER FULL CODE
E3C9           02090 FDUP     EQU   $
E3C9 3E00      02100          LD    A,00H           ;GET FULL DUP
E3CB 32A8E4    02110          LD    (DUPLEX),A          ;STORE IT
E3CE           02120 NORMAL   EQU   $
E3CE D3E8      02130          OUT    (0E8H),A
E3D0 3E55      02140 BAUD     LD     A,055H
E3D2 D3E9      02150          OUT    (0E9H),A
E3D4 3EA5      02160          LD     A,0A5H
E3D6 D3EA      02170          OUT    (0EAH),A
E3D8 CDC901    02180          CALL CLEAR
               02190 ;
E3DB CD8AE5    02200          CALL  DANMSG
E3DE 0D        02210          DEFB  CR
E3DF 50        02220          DEFM  'PRESS CLEAR ? FOR HELP'
     52 45 53 53 20 43 4C 45
     41 52 20 3F 20 46 4F 52
     20 48 45 4C 50
E3F5 0D        02230          DEFB  CR
E3F6 00        02240          DEFB  EOM
               02250 ;
E3F7 3A72E6    02260          LD    A,(CURFLG)
E3FA FEFF      02270          CP    0FFH            ;IS IT NORMAL TYPE?
E3FC 2005      02280          JR    NZ,TOP        ;NO
E3FE 3E0F      02290          LD    A,0FH           ;TURN OFF CURSOR
E400 CD3300    02300          CALL  DSP           ;TURN OFF CURSOR
               02310 ;-----------------------------------------------
               02320 ;       MAINLINE PROGRAM
               02330 ;-----------------------------------------------
               02340 ;
E403           02350 TOP      EQU   $
E403 CD9DE5    02360          CALL  SWAPIT
E406 3A4038    02361          LD     A,(3840H)      ;CHECK BREAK KEY STATUS
E409 E604      02362          AND    04H
E40B 203D      02363          JR     NZ,BREAK
E40D CD2B00    02370          CALL  KBD             ;SCAN KEYBOARD
E410 B7        02380          OR    A               ;ANYTHING?
E411 2858      02390          JR    Z,CKIN        ;NO - CHECK INPUT
E413 FE60      02400          CP    SHFTAT          ;IS IT SHIFT AT SIGN?
E415 200A      02410          JR    NZ,NOLOC      ;NO - NEXT TEST
E417 3AAAE4    02420          LD    A,(CAPLOC)
E41A EEFF      02430          XOR   0FFH            ;REVERSE CAPSLOCK BYTE
E41C 32AAE4    02440          LD    (CAPLOC),A
E41F 184A      02450          JR    CKIN
               02460 ;
E421           02470 NOLOC    EQU   $
E421 FE0A      02480          CP    0AH             ;DOWN ARROW?
E423 2846      02490          JR    Z,CKIN        ;YES IGNORE FOR NOW
E425 214038    02500          LD    HL,3840H        ;GET ROW
E428 CB66      02510          BIT   4,(HL)          ;TEST CONTROL KEY
E42A 2804      02520          JR    Z,NOTCTL      ;NOT DOWN
E42C CBB7      02530          RES   6,A             ;MAKE CONTROL
E42E 182A      02540          JR    NBRK          ; SHOW AND TELL
E430           02550 NOTCTL   EQU   $
E430 CDC2E5    02560          CALL  REVBIT          ;REVERSE BITS
```

Listing continues

option and you will be given the next prompt. If an asterisk is entered, you will be given the default and no other prompts will be made. If A is entered, you will receive the A option, and if you enter B, that option will be set.

Several other commands in the command mode will prompt for information. They work in the same way. The A option is always the default and only enter is required. After the control settings are made, you will be reminded that there is an internal help facility accessed through the use of the clear key followed by a question mark.

Compac operates in two modes: the communications mode and the command mode.

Communications Mode

Communications, or terminal, mode is the normal state of the program when it is talking to the host computer. In this mode the TRS-80 acts like a normal terminal.

The program strips off all hexadecimal 7F characters that it receives from the host computer. Some large computers use these characters to pad or allow delay time. Since they are not part of your text, you remove them rather than display them.

Another character to remove from the line is a hexadecimal 0A—the line-feed character. The host computer usually transmits a carriage return and a line-feed character at the end of each line.

A carriage return returns the cursor to the beginning of the current line, and the following line feed positions the cursor on the next line. Since the TRS-80 does both functions on the receipt of a carriage return, the line feed causes it to double-space. Thus, it is necessary to remove all line feeds received from the host.

Several keys serve a special function. The clear key, for example, gets you into command mode. Shift @ is the caps-lock key, an on/off function. The down arrow is the control key. The right arrow is the tab key. An arrow is displayed if in half duplex when the tab key is pressed. The left arrow is the backspace key. The break key gives a 200ms break on the communications line.

Most host computers can send an alarm to the terminal. On the system we use at work, each time a message is sent from one user to another, a control G is also sent. It is this control G signal that tells the terminal to sound the alarm.

The TRS-80 does not support this control-key function, but by using the sound routine in the May 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, we were able to

PERSONAL PROBLEMS?

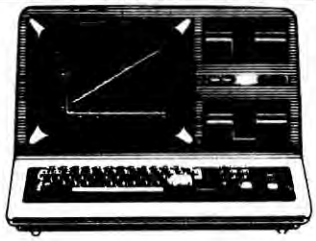
CALL YOUR SHRINK!

PERSONAL COMPUTERS?

CALL US!!!

TRS-80* MODEL III

IT'S NO SECRET!



48K $849

48K, 2 DRIVE $1599.95

It's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead—that's the reason—pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack—their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price... **CHECK IT OUT!!!**

WHY WALTZ?... **WHEN YOU CAN ROCK AND ROLL!!**

TRS-80* MOD 16

Why buy a computer that's outdated when you get it? With the TRS-80 Mod 16, you get a state-of-the-art Z-80 microprocessor, which is capable of running hundreds of already existing business programs. You **ALSO** get a 68000 series microprocessor. The new processor gives you true minicomputer power at a micro price! As the newer, more advanced software becomes available, **you'll** be ready. **Don't be left behind! Be prepared!**

MODEL 16 — 1 DRIVE **$4499**

MODEL 16 — 2 DRIVE **$4779**

DT-1 Video **$620**

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Option #1 ..... **$2699.95**

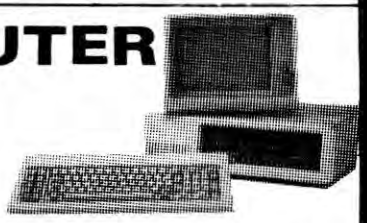
Approx. Retail $3185.95

- 64 K RAM
- Two 320 K Drives
- Disk Drive Adaptor

Option #2..... **$4399.95**

Approx. Retail $5255

- Printer Interface
- Serial Interface
- Clock-Calendar
- DOS 1.1
- 320 K RAM
- Two 320 K Drives
- Color Graphics Adaptor
- Disk Drive Adaptor



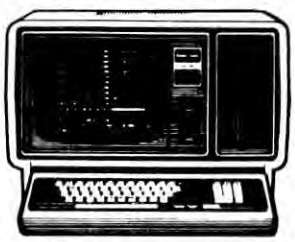
- High Resolution Green Monitor

OLD FAITHFUL

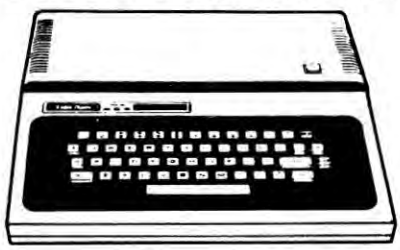
TRS-80 MODEL 2

NOW ONLY $2799

Z-80 with 1 DISK DRIVE



COLOR COMPUTERS



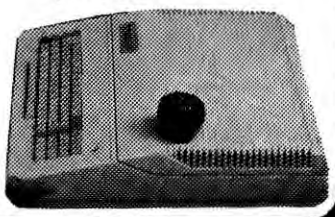
CALL FOR NEW PRICES ON 16K LEVEL I

16K and 32K EXTENDED BASIC

FRANKLIN — THE COMPUTER COMPANY THAT APPLE WISHED IT NEVER HEARD OF! WHY?

First of all, the Franklin has 64 K of RAM memory (versus 48 K in an Apple), a numeric keypad (none on an Apple), and a built-in cooling fan (again...none on an Apple). It runs Apple* software like an Apple* and has special function keys for use with Visicalc! And Best of All? **THE PRICE!** A 64 K Franklin with one disk drive and a BMC Green Screen Monitor is only...

$1435



THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

Want Information Quick?

Call our TOLL-FREE INFO HOTLINE and leave your Name, Address, City, State, Zip and Phone Number on the automatic answering machines. **CALL 1-800-338-3896.** *Sorry, these lines are manned by automatic machines. Only requests for more information will be processed.*

918/825-4844

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

Listing continued

```
E433 FE1F     02570          CP    1FH          ;IS IT A CLEAR?
E435 CAABE4   02580          JP    Z,CMDHND     ;JUMP TO CMD HANDLER
E438 FE08     02590          CP    08H          ;IS IT A BKSP?
E43A CAEDE5   02600          JP    Z,BKSP       ;YES DO IT
E43D FE09     02610          CP    09H          ;IS IT A TAB
E43F 2007     02620          JR    NZ,NOTAB     ;NO - SKIP TAB CODE
E441 3E5E     02630          LD    A,5EH        ;GET READY TO DISPLAY
E443 CD3300   02640          CALL  DSP          ;SHOW IT
E446 3E09     02650          LD    A,09H        ;RESTORE TAB CHAR
E448          02660 NOTAB    EQU   $
E448 1810     02665          JR    NBRK
E44A          02690 BREAK    EQU   $
E44A 3EA1     02700          LD    A,0A1H       ;GET READY TO BREAK
E44C D3EA     02710          OUT   (0EAH),A     ;SEND BREAK
E44E 014A35   02720          LD    BC,354AH     ;SET WAIT TIME
E451 CD6000   02730          CALL  DELAY        ;GO WAIT
E454 3EA5     02740          LD    A,0A5H       ;TURN OFF BREAK
E456 D3EA     02750          OUT   (0EAH),A     ;SEND RESET
E458 1811     02760          JR    CKIN         ;CHECK FOR INPUT
E45A          02770 NBRK     EQU   $
E45A 08       02780          EX    AF,AF'       ;SAVE AF REGS
E45B 3AA8E4   02790          LD    A,(DUPLEX)   ;GET STATUS OF DUPLEX
E45E FEFF     02800          CP    0FFH         ;IS IT SET TO HALF?
E460 2006     02810          JR    NZ,NODSP     ;NO - DO NOT DISPLAY
E462 08       02820          EX    AF,AF'       ;RESTORE AF REGS
E463 CD3300   02830          CALL  DSP          ;ECHO
E466 1801     02840          JR    DSPIT        ;AVOID NODSP CODE
E468          02850 NODSP    EQU   $
E468 08       02860          EX    AF,AF'       ;RESTORE AF REGS
E469          02870 DSPIT    EQU   $
E469 D3EB     02880          OUT   (DATA),A
              02890 ;
E46B          02900 CKIN     EQU   $
E46B DBEA     02910          IN    A,(CTRL)     ;GET STATUS
E46D E680     02920          AND   RXRDY            ;ANYTHING WAITING?
E46F CA03E4   02930          JP    Z,TOP        ;NO - RETURN
E472 DBEB     02940          IN    A,(DATA)     ;GET BYTE FROM LINE
E474 FE0A     02950          CP    0AH          ;IS IT A LF?
E476 28F3     02960          JR    Z,CKIN        ;YES - IGNORE
E478 FE7F     02970          CP    7FH          ;IS IT A DEL
E47A 28EF     02980          JR    Z,CKIN        ;YES - IGNORE
E47C FE08     02990          CP    08H          ;IS IT BKSP?
E47E 2004     03000          JR    NZ,TBELL     ;NO - CONTINUE
E480 3E18     03010          LD    A,18H        ;CHANGE TO OUR BKSP
E482 180C     03020          JR    NOBELL       ;USE COMMON CODE
E484          03030 TBELL    EQU   $
E484 FE07     03040          CP    07H          ;IS IT A BELL
E486 2008     03050          JR    NZ,NOBELL    ;NO- BYPASS
E488 212003   03060          LD    HL,0320H     ;SET SOUND
E48B CD70E5   03070          CALL  SOUND
E48E 18DB     03080          JR    CKIN       ;TRY AGAIN
              03090 ;
E490          03100 NOBELL   EQU   $
              03110 ;
E490 CD3300   03120          CALL  DSP          ;ECHO
E493 18D6     03130          JR    CKIN       ;TRY AGAIN
              03140 ;
E495 0D       03150 RMSG     DEFB  CR
E496 49       03160          DEFM  'INVALID RESPONSE'
     4E 56 41 4C 49 44 20 52
     45 53 50 4F 4E 53 45
E4A6 0D       03170          DEFB  CR
E4A7 00       03180          DEFB  EOM
              03190 ;
E4A8 FF       03200 DUPLEX   DEFB  0FFH
              03210 ;
E4A9 00       03220 CSAVE    DEFB  00H
              03230 ;
E4AA 00       03240 CAPLOC   DEFB  00H          ;CAPS LOCK INDICATOR
              03250 ;-----------------------------------------
              03260 ;          COMMAND HANDLER                ;
              03270 ;-----------------------------------------
E4AB          03280 CMDHND   EQU   $
E4AB 3E3E     03290          LD    A,3EH        ;SHOW IT IS SPECIAL
E4AD CD3300   03300          CALL  DSP          ;DISPLAY COMMAND
E4B0 CD90E5   03310          CALL  OURKBD       ;SCAN FOR COMMAND
E4B3 FE1F     03320          CP    1FH          ;IS IT A CLEAR
E4B5 2006     03330          JR    NZ,NOTCL     ;NO
E4B7 CDC901   03340          CALL  CLEAR      ;JUST CLEAR SCREEN
E4BA C36BE4   03350          JP    CKIN         ; CONTINUE
E4BD          03360 NOTCL    EQU   $
E4BD CD3300   03370          CALL DSP           ;DISPLAY COMMAND
E4C0 CBAF     03380          RES   5,A          ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E4C2 FE1F     03390          CP    1FH          ;IS IT ?
E4C4 CAECE8   03400          JP    Z,HELP       ;YES
E4C7 FE43     03410          CP    43H
E4C9 CACCE6   03420          JP    Z,CCASE
E4CC FE50     03430          CP    50H
E4CE CA27E8   03440          JP    Z,PCMD
E4D1 FE44     03450          CP    44H
E4D3 CA11E6   03460          JP    Z,DEST
E4D6 FE45     03470          CP    45H
E4D8 284C     03480          JR    Z,CSECK
E4DA FE4E     03490          CP    4EH
E4DC CA1EE6   03500          JP    Z,NDEST
E4DF FE58     03510          CP    58H
E4E1 CAD5E6   03520          JP    Z,LDHEX
E4E4 FE4A     03530          CP    4AH
E4E6 CAA2E7   03540          JP    Z,JUMP
E4E9 FE42     03550          CP    42H
E4EB 2823     03560          JR    Z,GODOS
E4ED FE48     03570          CP    48H
E4EF 2825     03580          JR    Z,LFULL
E4F1 FE46     03590          CP    46H
E4F3 2829     03600          JR    Z,LFULL2
              03610 ;
E4F5          03620 ICMD     EQU $
              03630 ;
E4F5 00       03640          NOP
```

Listing continues

modify it to provide a signal each time a control G was received. You'll need a small amplifier connected to the cassette port to hear the signal.

Command Mode

Command mode is a way of stepping into the communication program and requesting it to do some special task.

In order to exit the terminal mode, the program must be able to recognize a special code that tells it that it is now in command mode. Use the clear key for this purpose.

Each time the clear key is pressed, a > character appears on the screen as a prompt. The next character following the > character is the single-character command to the communication program.

By providing an in-line help facility, you won't have to keep consulting the listing in this magazine. All you have to remember is to type in >?.

"Several keys serve a special function."

If a command is entered that is not in the valid list of commands, an error message will be displayed. So if you type in a >Y, you will be told that it is invalid, and will promptly be returned to the communications program.

>B returns the user to the DOS warm-start address.

>C asks you if a lowercase mod is installed on your system. If you have lowercase capability, the driver will support it. Otherwise, all text will be displayed in uppercase only.

>D is one of three types of cursors supported by Compac. By default you will enter the program with the regular solid underscore familiar to Basic. This is referred to as a destructive cursor. If you decide to restore this cursor type, you can use the >D command (see >N command for other cursor types).

The >E command asks if you want a checksum performed while you are doing a hexadecimal load. This is desirable in some cases: While testing the relocatability of the communications program, we would often zap a byte or two in the text or object deck, rather than reassemble the source. This would throw the checksum off at the end of the line. Without the ability to turn off the error-

LIFE ON THE FAST TRACK

Don't Be Stuck in Low Gear! If You're Still Using A Cassette Tape Player or Only Have One Disk Drive, THEN

GET OUT OF THE STONE AGE!!!

TRS-80 MOD 1 DRIVES

TEAC

BARE

40 Track, Single..... **$199**
40 Track, Double.... **$269**
80 Track, Single..... **$269**
80 Track, Double.... **$319**

COMPLETE
With Power Supply & Cabinet

40 Track, Single..... **$239**
40 Track, Double.... **$319**
80 Track, Single..... **$319**
80 Track, Double.... **$369**

TANDON

BARE

40 Track, Single..... **$199**
40 Track, Double.... **$289**
80 Track, Single..... **$289**
80 Track, Double.... **$349**

COMPLETE
With Power Supply & Cabinet

40 Track, Single..... **$239**
40 Track, Double.... **$340**
80 Track, Single..... **$340**
80 Track, Double.... **$399**

We sell two brands of disk drives for the TRS-80: the TEAC and the Tandon. The TEAC disk drive has a 1 year warranty, the Tandon has a 90 day warranty. The TEAC uses a lead screw actuator, the Tandon uses a split band type actuator. The track to track access rate for the Tandon is 5 milliseconds, as opposed to 25 milliseconds for the TEAC. The TRS-80 Model III requires a faster drive speed than the Model I; therefore the Tandon works better with the Model III. With the slower drive speed requirements of the Model I, the TEAC is a more reliable drive. We have both 40 track and 80 track drives with either single or dual head. All drives are capable of double density. These drives are available either bare or complete with power supply and cabinet. A cable is required to hook up the drives. We have both two-drive and four-drive cables. All drives come with complete instructions for hooking up a system. TEACs and Tandons can be intermixed with other drives on the same system.

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL III

6* MEG **$1795.00**
Storage amounts approximately equal to 28 Model III Disk Drives

12* MEG **$1995.00**
Storage amounts approximately equal to 61 Model III Disk Drives

19* MEG **$2195.00**
Storage amounts approximately equal to 94 Model III Disk Drives

COMPLETE, READY TO RUN — NOW AVAILABLE!!
LDOS REQUIRED — **$129**

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK DRIVES

SINGLE SIDE, 40 Track **$209**
DOUBLE SIDE, 40 Track **$299**

These drives are fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. They can be used as the first or second drive and come with our **exclusive 90 day warranty**! DOS and Drive Adapters required. Our disk drives adhere to the high quality standards that IBM demands.

CAMEO HARD DISKS FOR THE TRS-80 MOD II

The Cameo hard disk system is a storage system with a practically limitless capacity. It comes with our full 90 day warranty. The Cameo is simple to hook up to your present system. No soldering is required; just remove the back of your computer and plug it in. This system will run under CP-S and HSDS, a modified TRSDOS, as well as OASIS. If you plan to use more than one computer, a 4-port multiplexer is available. The 4-port multiplexer allows you to use as many as four computers with the hard disk system. If more than one computer is hooked up to the system, each additional computer must have a host adapter card.

10 MEGABYTES OF HARD DISK STORAGE — 5 MEG FIXED AND 5 MEG ON A REMOVABLE DISK PLATTER

only **$4995.00**

BLOCKBUSTER

COMPLETE MOD III DISK DRIVE KIT ONLY $350.00 Reg. $595.00

Kit comes complete with power supply, double density disk drive, mounting hardware and instructions. *HURRY! This is a limited offer*

DISK DRIVES for the TRS-80 MODEL III

DRIVE 0		DRIVE 1	
Single Side, 40 Track	**$350**	Single Side, 40 Track	**$199**
Double Side, 40 Track	**$425**	Double Side, 40 Track	**$269**
Single Side, 80 Track	**$425**	Single Side, 80 Track	**$269**
Double Side, 80 Track	**$499**	Double Side, 80 Track	**$319**

The disk drives we sell for the Model III are the Tandon drives. Drive 0 includes the controller board, power supply, cables and all mounting hardware. Complete instructions are included for installation. It takes 30 minutes to an hour to install disk drives in a Model III. No soldering is required. TRSDOS operating system is not included in this **low** price.

NEED INFO QUICK?
Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address, and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. **Only requests for product information will be processed; all others will be disregarded by our answering service.**

CALL **1-800-331-3896**

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

217

Listing continued

```
E4F6 00         03650           NOP
E4F7 00         03660           NOP
                03670 ;
E4F8 CD8AE5     03680           CALL  DANMSG          ;DISPLAY MSG
E4FB 0D         03690           DEFB  CR
E4FC 49         03700           DEFM  'INVALID COMMAND'
     4E 56 41 4C 49 44 20 43
     4F 4D 4D 41 4E 44
E50B 0D         03710           DEFB CR
E50C 00         03720           DEFB  EOM
                03730 ;
E50D C36BE4     03740           JP    CKIN            ;START AGAIN
                03750 ;
                03760 ;
E510            03770 GODOS     EQU   $
E510 CDC901     03780           CALL  CLEAR
E513 C32D40     03790           JP    DOS             ;RETURN TO DOS
                03800 ;-------------------------------------------------
                03810 ;       LFULL/LFULL2 - ROUTINES TO
                03820 ;                      SET FULL AND HALF
                03830 ;                      DUPLEX FLAG
                03840 ;-------------------------------------------------
                03850 ;
E516            03860 LFULL     EQU   $
E516 3EFF       03870           LD    A,0FFH          ;LOAD HALF
E518 32A8E4     03880           LD    (DUPLEX),A        ;STORE IT
E51B C36BE4     03890           JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
                03900 ;
E51E            03910 LFULL2    EQU   $
E51E 3E00       03920           LD    A,00H           ;LOAD FULL
E520 32A8E4     03930           LD    (DUPLEX),A        ;STORE IT
E523 C36BE4     03940           JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
                03950 ;-------------------------------------------------
                03960 ;    CHECKSUM ON/OFF SWITCH
                03970 ;-------------------------------------------------
                03980 ;
E526            03990 CSECK     EQU   $
E526 CD8AE5     04000           CALL  DANMSG          ;SHOW IT
E529 0D         04010           DEFB  CR
E52A 43         04020           DEFM  'CHECKSUM TEST  (A) ON  (B) OFF'
     48 45 43 4B 53 55 4D 20
     54 45 53 54 20 20 28 41
     29 20 4F 4E 20 20 28 42
     29 20 4F 46 46
E548 0D         04030           DEFB  CR
E549 00         04040           DEFB  EOM
                04050 ;
E54A CD90E5     04060           CALL  OURKBD          ;CHECK KEYS
E54D CBAF       04070           RES   5,A             ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E54F FE41       04080           CP    41H             ;IS IT A (ON)?
E551 280D       04090           JR    Z,CSON        ;YES - SET IT
E553 FE42       04100           CP    42H             ;IS IT B (OFF)?
E555 2811       04110           JR    Z,CSOFF       ;YES - SET OFF
E557 2195E4     04120           LD    HL,RMSG         ;INVALID
E55A CDE3EA     04130           CALL  MSGDSP          ;SHOW IT
E55D C36BE4     04140           JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
                04150 ;
E560            04160 CSON      EQU   $
E560 3EFF       04170           LD    A,0FFH          ;SET ON
E562 32A1E7     04180           LD    (CSEC),A        ;STICK IN
E565 C36BE4     04190           JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
                04200 ;
E568            04210 CSOFF     EQU   $
E568 3E00       04220           LD    A,00H           ;SET OFF
E56A 32A1E7     04230           LD    (CSEC),A        ;STICK IT
E56D C36BE4     04240           JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
                04250 ;-------------------------------------------------
                04260 ;     SOUND GENERATING ROUTINE
                04270 ;-------------------------------------------------
                04280 ;
E570            04290 SOUND     EQU   $
E570 3E01       04300           LD    A,1
E572 0E00       04310           LD    C,0
E574 ED5B3D40   04320           LD    DE,(403DH)
E578            04330 LOADB     EQU   $
E578 45         04340           LD    B,L
E579 2F         04350           CPL
E57A            04360 LOOP      EQU   $
E57A E603       04370           AND   3
E57C B3         04380           OR    E
E57D D3FF       04390           OUT   (0FFH),A
E57F 0D         04400           DEC   C
E580 2804       04410           JR    Z,DNTST
E582 10F6       04420           DJNZ  LOOP
E584 18F2       04430           JR    LOADB
E586            04440 DNTST     EQU   $
E586 25         04450           DEC   H
E587 20F1       04460           JR    NZ,LOOP
E589 C9         04470           RET
                04480 ;-------------------------------------------------
                04490 ; DANMSG - A TRICK DAN SHOWED ME FOR MSG DISPLAY
                04630 ;-------------------------------------------------------
                04640 ;
E58A            04650 DANMSG    EQU   $
E58A E1         04660           POP   HL              ;GET MSG ADDR
E58B CDE3EA     04670           CALL  MSGDSP          ;SHOW IT
E58E E5         04680           PUSH  HL              ;SAVE IT AS OUR RETURN
E58F C9         04690           RET
                04700 ;-------------------------------------------------
                04710 ;      OURKBD -- WAITS FOR A KEY TO BE PRESSED
                04720 ;                AND SWAPS CURSOR WHILE WAITING
                04730 ;-------------------------------------------------
                04740 ;
E590            04750 OURKBD    EQU   $
E590 CD9DE5     04760           CALL  SWAPIT
E593 CD2B00     04770           CALL  KBD             ;GET A CHAR
E596 B7         04780           OR    A               ;ANYTHING?
E597 28F7       04790           JR    Z,OURKBD      ;NO - KEEP LOOKING
```

Listing continues

check feature, we would have received errors.

We have also found that some output files, from cross software, are generated without a valid checksum count at the end of each record. Some programs try to save space and just fill the checksum byte with x'00'. For this reason you want to be able to turn checksum on or off. The checksum check is on when the program is first initialized.

The communications program starts up in half-duplex mode by default. >F refers to the full-duplex setting. If you are running on a full-duplex system, set the program correctly or you will get duplicate characters displayed for each keystroke you make.

>H is the half-duplex setting. Although the default is half duplex, we felt it was necessary to provide the ability to reset this mode in case you were communicating with several host computers, each with possibly half- or full-duplex settings. This will eliminate the need to reload the program. Simply change the transmission mode.

>J will allow you to jump to any address in memory. This requires the hexadecimal address, and a full four characters are necessary before the jump is performed.

If you have several programs in memory, such as a monitor, you do not need to reset your system to get to another program. This command also works well with the >X command. After you have downloaded a program, you can simply jump off to the starting address.

The nondestructive cursor (>N) is of two types. The first type is an underscore character similar to the destructive cursor that Radio Shack provides in Basic. The second type is a lozenge, or the graphics character produced by displaying a hexadecimal 8F. Both these cursor types are flashing cursors.

If you were to backspace over characters just typed, you would be able to see both the cursor character and the character that was on the screen before the backspace was performed. After you have entered the >N command, you will be prompted for the type of cursor you wish to have displayed.

Two commands allow the transfer of files between the host computer and your TRS-80 system. The first is the hex load command, >X. This command will start transferring a file into your system according to the format laid down and referred to as the Intel standard.

The format of the command is >X 'cmd', where 'cmd' is the command you would enter from your terminal if

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

FARM and RANCH MANAGEMENT

BEEF PROJECTION		$20.00
BEEF RATION		$15.00
DAIRY COW		$15.00
FEED LOT	Models I and III	$35.00
	Model II	$100.00
FARM RECORD		$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM		$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE		$15.00
LOAN		$15.00
MACHINE COST		$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT		$15.00
ESTATE TAX		$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR		$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION		$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS: (MINIMUM) TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and one disk drive. For Model II Versions of the above programs, please add $5.00 per program (Feed Lot Program Add $65.) Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III Versions only $250.00 (Save $30). Model II Versions Only $350 (Save $55.)

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS
AND NOW
LDOS!!
YOUR CHOICE, ONLY $129 EACH.

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS AND L DOS are three of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system?

Order Today!!!!

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

MODEL I, III

Cassette Scripsit	26-1505	$34.95
Cassette Portfolio	26-1506	$24.95
Stock Pack	26-1507	$44.95
General Ledger I	26-1552	$87.95
Inventory Control I	26-1553	$87.95
Accts. Payable	26-1554	$138.00
Accts. Receivable	26-1555	$138.00
Disk Payroll	26-1556	$175.00
Business Mailing List	26-1558	$87.95
Profile	26-1562	$69.95
Scripsit	26-1563	$87.95
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	$87.95
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	$175.00
Project Manager	26-1580	$87.95
Super Scripsit	26-1590	$175.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	$131.00
Profile III Plus	26-1592	$175.00
Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	$175.00
Budget Mgmt.	26-1603	$22.00
Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	$39.95

MODEL II

Gen. Ledger 1 Disk	26-4501	$175.00
Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	$175.00
Mod II Visicalc	26-4511	$263.00
Profile II	26-4512	$170.00
Profile II Plus	26-4515	$275.00
Mod II Scripsit 2.0	26-4531	$375.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	$175.00
Inventory Mod II	26-4602	$275.00
Order Entry ICS	26-4607	$465.00

LAZY WRITER		$175
ALCOR PASCAL		$199
MICRO CLINIC		$24.95
CHEXTEXT		$34.95
LEVEL III BASIC		$50
EDITOR ASSEMBLER +		$30
ADVENTURE		$30
MOD I FORTRAN		$87.95
A.L.D.S.		$85
MOD I BASIC COMPILER		$195
MOD I MuMATH		$75
OLYMPIC DECATHLON		$24.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Disk)		$49.95
CP/M FORTRAN-80		$475
CP/M BASIC COMPILER		$375
CP/M MuMATH-MuSIMP-80		$250
CP/M COBOL COMPILER		$699
CP/M BASIC-80		$350
BASIC COMPILER II		$395
COBOL-80 MOD II		$699
M/SORT		$195
ASPEN:		
GRAMMATIK I/III		$75
GRAMMATIK II		$99
PICKLES & TROUT:		
RANDOM HOUSE PROOF READER		$50
CP/M FOR MODEL II		$185
CP/M FOR MODEL 16		$220
MISC:		
BOOKKEEPER I/III		
Cassette $49.95	Disk	$59.95
MICRO SEABATTLE		
Cassette $19.95	Disk	$24.95
LIST: 1 (Telephone List)		
Cassette $9.95	Disk	$14.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL		
Cassette $14.95	Disk	$19.95

GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

SPECIAL PACKAGE!!!

COSMIC DOGFIGHT, OFFENDER, PACKETMAN

GET ALL THREE OF OUR NEWEST
COLOR COMPUTER GAMES ON EITHER
DISK OR CASSETTE

DISK $59.00 CASSETTE $44.00

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

COSMIC DOGFIGHT	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
OFFENDER	CASSETTE	29.95
	DISK	34.95
PACKETMAN	CASSETTE	24.95
	DISK	29.95
MOONLANDER	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
METEROIDS	CASSETTE	21.95
SPACE INVADERS	CASSETTE	21.95

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

AMERICAN

918/825-4844

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

217

Listing continued

```
E599 CDC2E5   04800          CALL  REVBIT          ;REVERSE BIT
E59C C9       04810          RET
E59D          04820 SWAPIT    EQU  $
E59D 3A72E6   04830          LD    A,(CURFLG)
E5A0 FEFF     04840          CP    0FFH            ;SHOW WE DO SWAP CODE?
E5A2 201D     04850          JR    NZ,SKSWAP     ;NO
              04860 ;
E5A4 D9       04870          EXX                   ;SAVE REGS
E5A5 2A2040   04880          LD    HL,(CURPOS)     ;GET CURSOR POSITION
E5A8 7E       04890          LD    A,(HL)          ;GET CHAR AT CURPOS
E5A9 32A9E4   04900          LD    (CSAVE),A       ;SAVE IT
E5AC 3A71E6   04910          LD    A,(CURCHR)
E5AF 77       04920          LD    (HL),A      ;SHOW IT
E5B0 01FF01   04930          LD    BC,01FFH        ;DELAY LIMIT
E5B3 CD6000   04940          CALL  DELAY           ;DELAY A BIT
E5B6 3AA9E4   04950          LD    A,(CSAVE)         ;LOAD THE CHAR
E5B9 77       04960          LD    (HL),A      ;SHOW IT
E5BA 01FF01   04970          LD    BC,01FFH        ;SET DELAY TIME
E5BD CD6000   04980          CALL  DELAY           ;DELAY A BIT
E5C0 D9       04990          EXX                   ;RESTORE REG
E5C1          05000 SKSWAP    EQU  $
E5C1 C9       05010       RET
              05020 ;-----------------------------------------------
              05030 ;       REVBIT - ROUTINE TO CONVERT
              05040 ;                UPPER CASE TO LOWER
              05050 ;                AND LOWER TO UPPER
              05060 ;-----------------------------------------------
              05070 ;
E5C2          05080 REVBIT   EQU   $
E5C2 FE41     05090          CP    41H             ;CAPS A?
E5C4 FAECE5   05100          JP    M,NOREV
E5C7 FE7B     05110          CP    7BH             ;LOW CASE Z?
E5C9 F2ECE5   05120          JP    P,NOREV
E5CC FE5B     05130          CP    5BH             ;SQUARE BRACKET?
E5CE 281C     05140          JR    Z,NOREV
E5D0 F2D5E5   05150          JP    P,TESTUL
E5D3 1807     05160          JR    REV           ;REVERSE CODE
E5D5          05170 TESTUL   EQU   $
E5D5 FE60     05180          CP    60H             ;ACCENT GRAVE
E5D7 2813     05190          JR    Z,NOREV
E5D9 FAECE5   05200          JP    M,NOREV
E5DC          05210 REV      EQU   $
E5DC EE20     05220          XOR   20H             ;REVERSE CASE
E5DE 08       05230          EX    AF,AF'          ;SAVE CHAR IN A
E5DF 3AAAE4   05240          LD    A,(CAPLOC)      ;GET CAPSLOCK FLAG
E5E2 FEFF     05250          CP    TRUE            ;IS IT SET?
E5E4 2005     05260          JR    NZ,NOLOCK     ;NO DO NOT LOCK
E5E6 08       05270          EX    AF,AF'          ;YES GET OUR CHAR
E5E7 CBAF     05280          RES   5,A             ;CHANGE TO UPPER CASE
E5E9 1801     05290          JR    NOREV
E5EB          05300 NOLOCK   EQU   $
E5EB 08       05310          EX    AF,AF'          ;RESTORE CHAR
E5EC          05320 NOREV    EQU   $
E5EC C9       05330          RET
              05340 ;-------------------------------------------------------

              05350 ;                BACKSPACE CODE
              05360 ;-------------------------------------------------------

              05370 ;
E5ED          05380 BKSP     EQU   $
E5ED 3A72E6   05390          LD    A,(CURFLG)      ;GET CURSOR TYPE
E5F0 FEFF     05400          CP    0FFH            ;IS IT DESTRUCTO?
E5F2 2006     05410          JR    NZ,JOUT       ;YES JUST OUTPUT BKSP
E5F4 3A1F40   05420          LD    A,(CURPOS-1)      ;GET CURSOR POS
E5F7 32A9E4   05430          LD    (CSAVE),A         ;SAVE THE CHAR
E5FA          05440 JOUT     EQU   $
E5FA 3AA8E4   05450          LD    A,(DUPLEX)      ;GET STATUS OF SYSTEM
E5FD FEFF     05460          CP    0FFH            ;SET TO HALF DUP?
E5FF 2804     05470          JR    Z,JOUT2       ;YES
E601 3E7F     05480          LD    A,07FH          ;LET PDP DEL IT
E603 1807     05490          JR    JOUT3         ;SEND IT
E605          05500 JOUT2    EQU   $
E605 3E18     05510        LD    A,18H         ;RESTORE THE BKSP CHAR
E607 CD3300   05520          CALL DSP              ;DO THE BKSP
E60A 3E08     05530          LD    A,08H           ;TELL CMS TO DEL
E60C          05540 JOUT3    EQU   $
E60C D3EB     05550          OUT   (DATA),A        ;SEND IT
E60E C36BE4   05560          JP    CKIN            ;CHECK INPUT
              05940 ;-----------------------------------------------
              05950 ;       DEST/NDEST - ROUTINES TO GIVE USER
              05960 ;                    A NONDESTRUCTIVE OR
              05970 ;                    DESTRUCTIVE CURSOR
              05980 ;-----------------------------------------------
              05990 ;
E611          06000 DEST     EQU   $
E611 3E00     06010          LD    A,00H           ;SET TO DEST CURSOR
E613 3272E6   06020          LD    (CURFLG),A          ;STORE IT
E616 3E0E     06030          LD    A,0EH           ;TURN CURSOR ON
E618 CD3300   06040          CALL  DSP             ;TURN CURSOR ON
E61B C36BE4   06050          JP    CKIN             ;RETURN
              06060 ;
E61E          06070 NDEST    EQU   $
E61E 3EFF     06080          LD    A,0FFH          ;SET NON-DESTRUCTIVE
E620 3272E6   06090          LD    (CURFLG),A          ;STUFF IT
E623 3E0F     06100          LD    A,0FH           ;TURN CURSOR OFF
E625 CD3300   06110          CALL  DSP             ;TURN CURSOR OFF PART2
E628          06120 CMAGN    EQU   $
E628 CD8AE5   06130          CALL  DANMSG           ;SHOW IT
E62B 0D       06140          DEFB  CR
E62C 43       06150          DEFM  'CHOOSE CURSOR (A) '
     48 4F 4F 53 45 20 43 55
     52 53 4F 52 20 28 41 29
     20
E63E 5F       06160          DEFB  5FH
E63F 20       06170          DEFM  '  (B) '
     20 28 42 29 20
E645 8F       06180          DEFB  8FH
```

Listing continues

you wanted to display the file on the screen. You must start the command with a single quote. The ending quote is not necessary, since pressing the enter key will terminate the line.

At this point the file will be sent down the line to your TRS-80. Instead of seeing the file displayed on the screen, you will see the flashing stars in the upper right corner. A series of colons should be displayed after the command line. Each record of the file starts with a colon as you will see when we explain the format.

If you receive a checksum error, you will be returned immediately to terminal mode and the rest of the file will be displayed on the screen. This can be terminated in the same way as you would stop a regular file that was being typed on the screen.

"You must start the command with a single quote."

>P, the Intel punch command, works in the same way as the >X command, except it will take the memory range you specify in the start and end address prompts and send the file to your host computer, also in Intel format. The start and end addresses must be the hexadecimal address, not decimal.

Before you enter the >P command, you must first prepare your host computer to receive the file. Normally this is done by entering the input mode of an on-line editor. When the file is transmitted to the host, it will appear as though you are quickly typing in the lines of text. Each line is terminated with a carriage return to let the host go to a new line.

A delay has been added after every CR to allow the host to put up its input prompt. The stars will flash in the upper right corner of the screen while the file is being transmitted. The colon character will also be displayed as described in the >X command.

Since we are using the clear key to get into Compac command mode, you must press it again to clear the screen.

User Commands

Although we have provided you with several commands, you can add your own; simply replace the NOP instructions at location E4F5, E4F6 and E4F7

Written in COBOL
Tested For Over
A Year for RELIABILITY.

FC/M™ Food Co-Op/ Management

For Model I, II and III

Put the purchasing power of a Food Co-Op to work for your group, church, office—even your computer club. Our complete system *teaches* you how to:

- Set up a Co-Op
- Use wholesale buying power
- Save money, eat better
- Administer the operation

In addition, our tested software will simplify the paperwork and recordkeeping.

TWO WAYS TO GET STARTED.

1 Order the manual and you'll learn how to set up your Co-Op. Our instructions are so complete you can create your own program or start without our software. $35.00 (credited to software purchase)

2 Order the complete system, including FC/M™ program and RS COBOL Run Time Package and be on your way to saving money for your group. $150.00 (Mod I/III) $200.00 (Mod II)

Barstrann Corporation ✓287
P.O. Box 265, Mid City Station
Dayton, Ohio 45402

VISA MasterCard

Need More Information? Use Compuserve. GO PCS-46, TYPe or DOWnload FCM/TXT (70200,123) from ACCESS prompt. Or use Reader Service Card.

REQUIREMENTS: Mod I—48K, 3 drives, Mod II—64K, 1 drive, Mod III—48K, 2 drives, all require 132 character printer. Specify Model Number When Ordering. Add $5.00 for shipping. Ohio residents add 6% State Tax.

SUPER DUPER[1]

If you own Super Utility Plus[2] you need Super Duper!

- Enter SU+ with the top 8K of memory unaltered! Pass data back and forth between SU+ and other programs. Load a high memory monitor and jump to it after SU+ loads!
- Keep a SU+ backup on your system disk—always ready when you need it!
- Load or Run machine language programs, exit to DOS READY without re-boot, or save a SU+ backup copy! All from inside SU+!
- NO machine language knowledge required! Super Duper does all the work!

Duplicate SU+[2] in STANDARD/CMD format. No need for expensive backup disks!

- Super Duper works with the Model I or III, any TRSDOS[3] compatable DOS and requires Super Utility Plus V2.2z or V2.2P . . . $29.95.

MasterCharge WittSoft ✓337 VISA

1302 - 41st Street • Orlando, Florida 32805

TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order. Credit Card orders include acct. number and exp. date or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-327-4459.** FLA. residents or technical queries call **1-305-423-5683**. FLA. orders add 5% sales tax.
Call Mon.—Fri. 10-9, Sat. 10-6 (E.S.T.) — Dealer Inquiries Invited
This product is for your personal use only. Not meant for distribution or sale.

1. ™ WittSoft 2. ® Breeze/QSD, Inc. 3. * TANDY CORP.

Data-Writer™

Access any record in your data base in one second flat.

Data-Writer 2.0 uses a powerful file access method called "two-level sequential direct access." While it sounds complicated, what it does is simple: It permits access to any record in your data base (up to 10,000 records) in one second flat.

Data-Writer is a powerful data base manager. Use it with a word processor or by itself as a complete system for managing textual and numeric data.

DATA ENTRY: You may define up to 20 variable-length fields of up to 240 characters each with your word processor, or 20 fixed-length fields of up to 35 characters with Data-Writer's Entry program. Special features perform validity checks on your data during entry.

FILE ACCESS: Once your data base file is created, use Access to review existing records, make changes and add new records. Access any record in your data base in just one second.

FILE MANAGER: Restructure your data base without editing it. Add new fields, delete fields, rearrange fields, append one field to another.

SELECT: Create a subset of your file by specifying limiting criteria, such as SELECT IF SEX = F or SELECT IF AMOUNT > 100. Several select statements may be combined. Use this powerful feature to send form letters to all the females in your data base or just to the doctors.

SORT: A fast two-level sort, lets you sort on any field without having previously designated it as a key. You can even sort by last name or zip code embedded in a line.

REPORTS: Write reports such as inventories, accounts payable and receivable, insurance coverage, stock issues...the list is endless. Print totals and subtotals of columns of data. Save your format on disk.

MATH PROCEDURES, LABELS, FORM LETTERS.

Use **Data-Writer** for order tracking, client billing, expense recordkeeping, operational reporting with totals and subtotals, form letter production to a large list or a subset, mailing list maintenance and other business and personal applications. **Data-Writer's** ease of use appeals to businessmen and secretaries alike.

Data-Writer is both powerful and easy to use.

Here's what Data-Writer users say:

"I would like to congratulate you on your excellent work on Data-Writer...I am a very satisfied user of your systems."
"I enjoy Data-Writer very much and I am finding it very efficient in managing my business accounts."
"It's a very, very useful package."
"I am delighted with Data-Writer. Keep on making the best better."
"Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Models I, III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required). Available at your favorite software store or order from **Software Options,** 19 Rector Street, New York, NY 10006. (212) 785-8285. **Toll-free order line: (800) 221-1624.** Price $145 (plus $3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS INC ™

✓537

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
E646 0D        06190           DEFB  CR
E647 00        06200           DEFB  EOM
               06210 ;
E648 CD90E5    06220           CALL  OURKBD          ;GET CHAR
E64B FE0D      06230           CP    CR             ;IS IT CR?
E64D 2812      06240           JR    Z,ULINE        ;YES - DEFAULT
E64F CBAF      06250           RES   5,A             ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E651 FE41      06260           CP    41H            ;IS IT AN A
E653 280C      06270           JR    Z,ULINE        ;YES
E655 FE42      06280           CP    42H              ;IS IT A B
E657 2810      06290           JR    Z,BOX          ;YES
E659 2195E4    06300           LD    HL,RMSG          ;INVALID
E65C CDE3EA    06310           CALL  MSGDSP           ;SHOW IT
E65F 18C7      06320           JR    CMAGN          ;TRY AGAIN
               06330 ;
E661           06340 ULINE     EQU   $
E661 3E5F      06350           LD    A,5FH
E663 3271E6    06360           LD    (CURCHR),A
E666 C36BE4    06370           JP    CKIN
               06380 ;
E669           06390 BOX       EQU   $
E669 3E8F      06400           LD    A,8FH
E66B 3271E6    06410           LD    (CURCHR),A
E66E C36BE4    06420           JP    CKIN
               06430 ;
E671 5F        06440 CURCHR    DEFB  5FH
E672 00        06450 CURFLG    DEFB  00H
               06460 ;-----------------------------------------
               06470 ;              CASE CODE                  *
               06480 ;-----------------------------------------
               06490 ;
E673           06500 CASEC     EQU   $
E673 CD8AE5    06510           CALL  DANMSG           ;DISPLAY IT
E676 0D        06520           DEFB  CR
E677 4C        06530           DEFM  'LOWER CASE INSTALLED (Y/N) ?'
     4F 57 45 52 20 43 41 53
     45 20 49 4E 53 54 41 4C
     4C 45 44 20 28 59 2F 4E
     29 20 3F
E693 00        06540           DEFB  EOM
               06550 ;
E694 CD90E5    06560           CALL  OURKBD             ;LOOK FOR INPUT
E697 08        06570           EX    AF,AF'           ;SWAP REGS
E698 CDC901    06580           CALL  CLEAR
E69B 08        06590           EX    AF,AF'           ;RESTORE REGS
E69C CBAF      06600           RES   5,A              ;INSURE UPPER CASE
E69E FE59      06610           CP    59H              ;IS IT A Y
E6A0 2023      06620           JR    NZ,SKIPVD      ;NO DO NORMAL CODE
               06630 ;
E6A2 212DEA    06640          LD     HL,VID+DISP
E6A5 221E40    06650          LD     (VIDRAM),HL
E6A8 CD8AE5    06660           CALL  DANMSG           ;DISPLAY IT
E6AB 0D        06670           DEFB  CR
E6AC 46        06680           DEFM  'FLIP SWITCH TO UP/'
     4C 49 50 20 53 57 49 54
     43 48 20 54 4F 20 55 50
     2F
E6BE 6C        06690           DEFB  6CH
E6BF 6F        06700           DEFB  6FH
E6C0 77        06710           DEFB  77H
E6C1 0D        06720           DEFB  CR
E6C2 00        06730           DEFB  EOM
               06740 ;
E6C3 1806      06750           JR    CTCUP
E6C5           06760 SKIPVD    EQU   $
E6C5 215804    06770           LD    HL,0458H
E6C8 221E40    06780           LD    (VIDRAM),HL
E6CB           06790 CTCUP     EQU   $
E6CB C9        06800           RET
               06810 ;
               06820 ;
E6CC           06830 CCASE     EQU   $
E6CC CD73E6    06840           CALL  CASEC            ;SET THE CASE
E6CF C36BE4    06850           JP    CKIN             ;RETURN
               06860 ;-----------------------------------------------
               06870 ;              LOAD HEX CODE COMMAND             ;
               06880 ;-----------------------------------------------
               06890 ;
E6D2           06900 PRELDX    EQU   $
E6D2 CD3300    06910           CALL  DSP              ;SHOW IT
E6D5           06920 LDHEX     EQU   $
E6D5 CD90E5    06930           CALL  OURKBD             ;CHECK KEYS
E6D8 FE20      06940           CP    20H              ;IS IT A BLANK?
E6DA 28F6      06950           JR    Z,PRELDX       ;YES - IGNORE
E6DC FE01      06960           CP    1                ;IS IT A BREAK?
E6DE CA4AE4    06970           JP    Z,BREAK          ;YES - TERMINATE
E6E1 FE27      06980           CP    27H              ;SINGLE QUOTES?
E6E3 2855      06990           JR    Z,PREFN          ;YES - DO PART2
E6E5 CD8AE5    07000           CALL  DANMSG
E6E8 0D        07010           DEFB  CR
E6E9 46        07020           DEFM  'FORMAT IS  >X '
     4F 52 4D 41 54 20 49 53
     20 20 3E 58 20
E6F7 27        07030           DEFB  27H
E6F8 43        07040           DEFM  'CMD'
     4D 44
E6FB 27        07050           DEFB  27H
E6FC 0D        07060           DEFB  CR
E6FD 57        07070           DEFM  'WHERE CMD IS HOST COMMAND TO LIST FILE'
     48 45 52 45 20 43 4D 44
     20 49 53 20 48 4F 53 54
     20 43 4F 4D 4D 41 4E 44
     20 54 4F 20 4C 49 53 54
     20 46 49 4C 45
E723 0D        07080           DEFB  CR
E724 00        07090           DEFB  EOM
               07100 ;
E725 C36BE4    07110           JP    CKIN
```

Listing continues

with a call to your command handler routine. It should be done in such a way that if your command is not found, it will do a return. The program will handle the error message and properly return to terminal mode.

Description of Intel Format

Cross software are programs that run on one computer, but produce output that is recognized on a completely different computer. Cross software exists for many types of microcomputers. There are some general-purpose cross assemblers available that allow the user to define the type of micro for which he wishes to use the code.

Cross software can be in the form of a cross assembler, cross compiler, simulator, or even a cross disassembler. Each one of these programs allows the user to create jobs to run on a micro using a powerful host editor, then test the program for errors. It simulates the running of the program even before it is ever loaded into the micro system.

This does not require expensive hardware on your micro system. The important thing is that files produced by this cross software are in a format that can be read by the next step in the process.

For example, the output from the cross assembler is in a format that can be read by the simulator. In order to load the program into your micro system, you must know what format it is in. This is why standards are set. Most Intel 8080 and Zilog Z80 cross software produce object files in a standard fashion.

The standard format used has position 1 containing a colon. This shows the start of each record. Positions 2 and 3 contain the number of hexadecimal bytes of data there are in the record. When punching a file with the >P command, the program will send hexadecimal 1E data bytes.

Positions 4 and 5 contain the most-significant byte of the start address of the data.

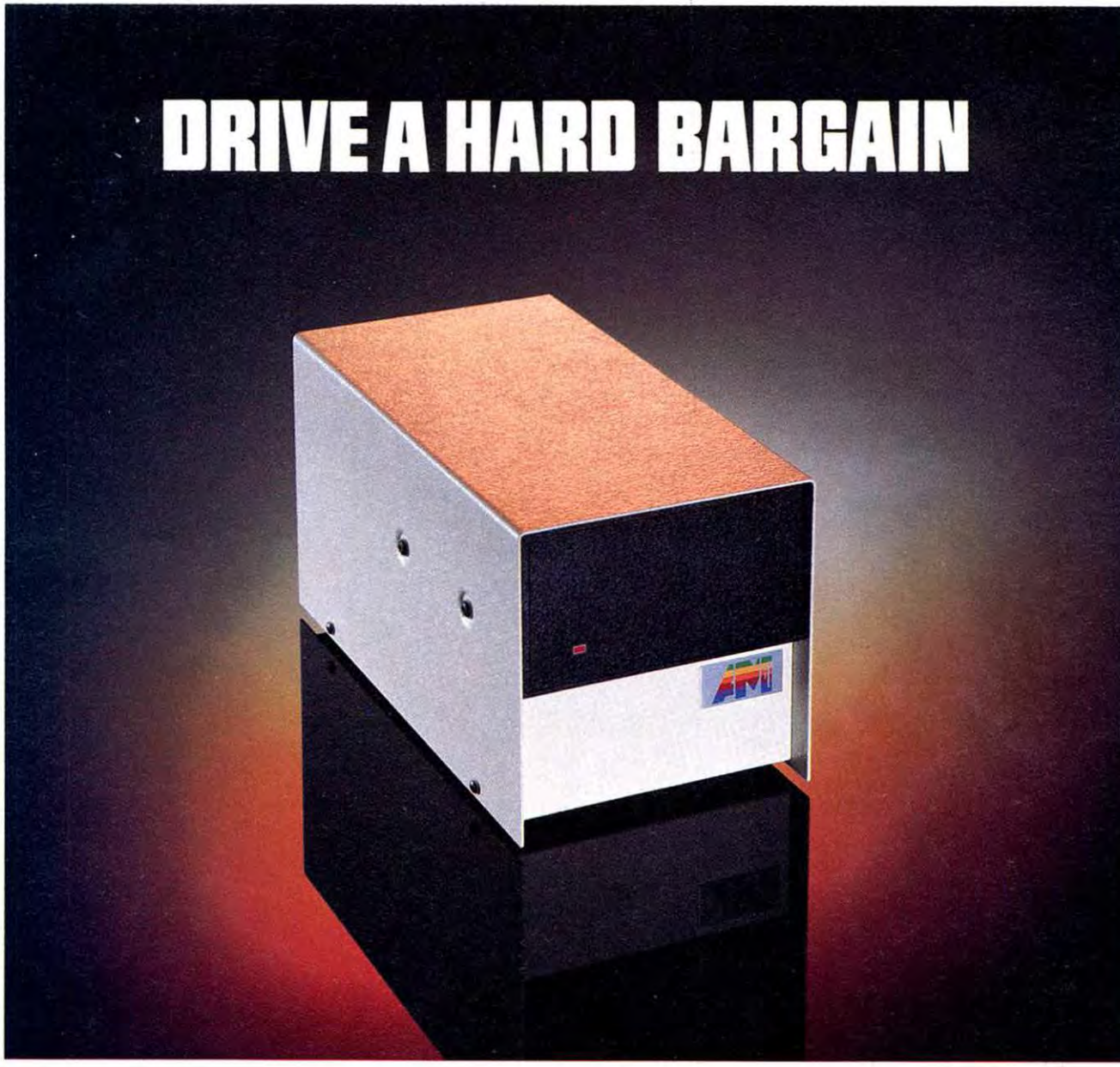
Positions 6 and 7 contain the least-significant byte of the start address of the data.

Positions 8 and 9 contain an ASCII zero. This is the record-type byte. We will only be concerned with the record type of zero.

Position 10 and up contain the data for the length specified in positions 2 and 3.

The last two positions contains a checksum of all bytes except the delimiter, carriage return, and line feed. Each record is followed by a carriage-return line feed. ■

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN



Save more money (and data) with our hard disk drive
Introducing the new, low-priced Winchester hard disk drive from A.M. Electronics. Designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within reach of more system owners than ever before.

More megabytes per buck
Our drive features an unformatted data capacity of 6.7 megabytes, with an average access time of 75 milliseconds. Up to four drives can be daisy-chain connected for even greater capacity.

Ready to run with TRS-80
Each drive comes complete with controller board, ST-506 interface, and a DOS Plus 4.0i for complete plug compatibility with your TRS-80 system.

Quality you can count on
Manufactured from the finest components, the A.M. Electronics hard disk drive has an expected life rating of five years when used 50% of the time.

Power consumption is unusually low: typically one amp less than other Winchester systems.

The disk and read/write heads are fully enclosed in a module using an integral air recirculation system with an absolute filter. You can depend on stable operation and high reliability in any office environment.

Think of the possibilities
Word processing, large mailing lists, database management, financial planning and forecasting . . . demanding applications like these and many more are now possible—and affordable—with the new A.M. Electronics hard disk drive.

For more information, or to find the location of your nearest dealer, please contact: A.M. Electronics, Inc., 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-2075, Telex: 220821 HPC. In Europe, contact A.M. Electronics, Ltd., 10 Barley Mow, Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH, England, Tel. (01)994-6477, Telex: 8811418.

A.M. ELECTRONICS INC.
THE POWER BEHIND THE DRIVES™

™TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

COMPUTER
STOCK FORMS & LABELS

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

Stock No. 1-951115-BW
Specs: 9½ x 11, 15lb 1-Pt Blank White, 3500 Sheets P/Carton
Price Per Carton: 25.75 (1), 24.80 (2-4), 23.84 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-951120-BW
Specs: 9.5 x 11, 20lb 1-Pt Blank White, 2500 Sheets P/Carton
Price Per Carton: 24.25 (1), 23.36 (2-4), 22.46 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-141115-BW
Specs: 14 7/8 x 11, 15lb 1-Pt Blank White, 3500 Sheets P/Carton
Price Per Carton: 37.15 (1), 35.77 (2-4), 34.39 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-141120-BW
Specs: 14 7/8 x 11, 20lb 1-Pt Blank White, 2500 Sheets P/Carton
Price Per Carton: 32.36 (1), 31.16 (2-4), 29.97 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-951115-GB5
Specs: 9½ x 11, 1-Pt ½" Greenbar, 3500 Sheets P/Carton
Price Per Carton: 26.32 (1), 25.37 (2-4), 24.41 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-951120-GB5
Specs: 9½ x 11, 20lb 1-Pt ½" Greenbar, 2500 Sheets P/ Carton
Price Per Carton: 25.69 (1), 24.79 (2-4), 23.89 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-141115-GB5
Specs: 14 7/8 x 11, 15lb 1-Pt ½" Greenbar, 3500 Sheets P/Ctn
Price Per Carton: 37.98 (1), 36.60 (2-4), 35.22 (5-9)

Stock No. 1-141120-GB5
Specs: 14 7/8 x 11, 20lb 1-Pt ½" Greenbar, 2500 Sheets P/Ctn
Price Per Carton: 33.08 (1), 31.88 (2-4), 30.68 (5-9)

Stock No. 351516-1A
Specs: 3½ x 15/16, 1-Across Self-Adhesive Labels, 5000 P/Ctn
Price Per Carton: 17.22 (1), 16.40 (2-4), 15.17 (5-9)

Stock No. 351516-2A
Specs: 3½ x 15/16, 2-Across Self-Adhesive Labels, 10M P/Ctn
Price Per Carton: 33.39 (1), 29.42 (2-4), 27.83 (5-9)

MasterCard OR VISA

442

... For our complete Catalogue of Stock Forms and Labels, send $2.95 *plus* $1.50 for shipping and Handling. Make your Check or Money Order payable to: EAGLE COMPUTER FORMS

Eagle Computer Forms
820 Lane Allen Road
P.O. Box 11490
Lexington, Ky 40576

(606) 277-2811 ... 8:00 AM - 5.30 PM (EST)
(606) 277-8369 ... 6:30 PM - 11:00 PM (EST)

Listing continued

```
                07120 ;
E728            07130 FNFT      EQU   $
E728 CD90E5     07140           CALL  OURKBD          ;GET KEYBOARD INPUT
E72B FE01       07150           CP    1               ;IS IT A BREAK?
E72D CA4AE4     07160           JP    Z,BREAK         ;YES - CANCEL LINE
E730 FE27       07170           CP    27H             ;IS IT ENDING  QUOTE?
E732 2806       07180           JR    Z,PREFN
E734 FE0D       07190           CP    CR             ;IS IT A CR
E736 2807       07200           JR    Z,FNEND        ;YES - END UP
E738 D3EB       07210           OUT   (DATA),A        ;SEND IT
E73A            07220 PREFN     EQU   $
E73A CD3300     07230           CALL  DSP             ;SHOW IT
E73D 18E9       07240           JR    FNFT           ;GO GET MORE
E73F D3EB       07250 FNEND:    OUT   (DATA),A        ;SEND
                07260 ;
E741 CD3300     07270           CALL  DSP             ;SHOW
E744 DBEA       07280 WAIT5:    IN    A,(CTRL)        ;GET STATUS
E746 E680       07290           AND   RXRDY               ;ANYTHING WAITING
E748 28FA       07300           JR    Z,WAIT5         ;LOOK AGAIN
E74A DBEB       07310           IN    A,(DATA)        ;GET A BYTE
E74C FE3B       07320           CP    3BH             ;IS IT A SEMI
E74E CA6BE4     07330           JP    Z,CKIN           ;YES - ERROR
E751 FE3A       07340           CP    3AH             ;IS IT A COLIN
E753 20EF       07350           JR    NZ,WAIT5       ;NO - LOOK FOR MORE
E755 CD3300     07360           CALL  DSP             ;SHOW IT
E758 3E2A       07370           LD    A,'*'
E75A 323E3C     07380           LD    (3C3EH),A
E75D CD2C02     07390           CALL  22CH
                07400 ;LOOK FOR NUMBER OF CHAR TO RECEIVE
E760 CD09EA     07410           CALL  GETNUM
E763 47         07420           LD    B,A             ;SAVE AS COUNTER
E764 CD00EA     07430           CALL  GETHL           ;GET STARTING ADDR
E767 B0         07440           OR    B               ;SET FLAG ...
E768 2003       07450           JR    NZ,NOEND
E76A C36BE4     07460           JP    CKIN             ;DONE LOADING
E76D CD09EA     07470 NOEND     CALL  GETNUM      ;SHOULD BE ZERO
E770 80         07480           ADD   A,B             ;FORM ...
E771 85         07490           ADD   A,L             ;CHECKSUM ...
E772 84         07500           ADD   A,H             ;AND SAVE IT ...
E773 4F         07510           LD    C,A             ;IN THE C REGISTER
E774            07520 LDLP      EQU   $
E774 CD09EA     07530           CALL  GETNUM
E777 77         07540           LD    (HL),A
E778 23         07550           INC   HL
E779 81         07560           ADD   A,C
E77A 4F         07570           LD    C,A             ;CHECKSUM
E77B 10F7       07580           DJNZ  LDLP           ;KEEP LOOKING
E77D CD09EA     07590           CALL  GETNUM          ;SHOULD BE CHECKSUM
E780 81         07600           ADD   A,C
E781 28C1       07610           JR    Z,WAIT5         ;CHECKSUM OK
E783 3AA1E7     07620           LD    A,(CSEC)        ;GET THE CSE CHECK
E786 FEFF       07630           CP    0FFH            ;IS IT ON?
E788 20BA       07640           JR    NZ,WAIT5        ;NO CONTINUE LOADING
E78A CD8AE5     07650           CALL  DANMSG           ;DISPLAY MSG
E78D 0D         07660           DEFB  CR
E78E 43         07670           DEFM  'CHECKSUM ERROR'
     48 45 43 4B 53 55 4D 20
     45 52 52 4F 52
E79C 0D         07680           DEFB  CR
E79D 00         07690           DEFB  EOM
                07700 ;
E79E C36BE4     07710           JP    CKIN
                07720 ;
E7A1 FF         07730 CSEC      DEFB  0FFH
                07740 ;-------------------------------------------------
                07750 ;                 JUMP COMMAND                    ;
                07760 ;-------------------------------------------------
E7A2            07770 JUMP      EQU   $
E7A2 CD1EE8     07780           CALL  GETADR
E7A5 CD90E5     07790           CALL  OURKBD              ;GET CHAR
E7A8 FE0D       07800           CP    CR             ;WAS IT CR?
E7AA 203D       07810           JR    NZ,CJMP        ;NO - TERMINATED WRONG!
E7AC E9         07820           JP    (HL)            ;JUMP OFF TO ADDR
                07830 ;
E7AD            07840 GETJNM    EQU   $
E7AD C5         07850           PUSH  BC              ;SAVE REGS
E7AE CDBCE7     07860           CALL  GETJDG          ;GET FIRST DIGIT
E7B1 87         07870           ADD   A,A             ;SHIFT OVER FOUR
E7B2 87         07880           ADD   A,A
E7B3 87         07890           ADD   A,A
E7B4 87         07900           ADD   A,A
E7B5 47         07910           LD    B,A             ;SAVE IT FOR ADD
E7B6 CDBCE7     07920           CALL  GETJDG          ;GET SECOND DIGIT
E7B9 80         07930           ADD   A,B             ;PUT TOGETHER
E7BA C1         07940           POP   BC              ;RESTORE REGS
E7BB C9         07950           RET
                07960 ;
E7BC            07970 GETJDG    EQU $
E7BC CD90E5     07980           CALL  OURKBD          ;GET BYTE FROM KEYBOARD
E7BF FE01       07990           CP    1               ;IS IT BREAK?
E7C1 2826       08000           JR    Z,CJMP         ;YES GIVE MSG AND RETURN
E7C3 CD3300     08010           CALL  DSP
E7C6 FD2104E8   08020           LD    IY,CCK          ;POINT TO START OF TABLE
E7CA FDBE00     08030 TNEXTC    CP    (IY+0)         ;SAME?
E7CD 280F       08040           JR    Z,FOUNDC       ;YES
E7CF 08         08050           EX    AF,AF'          ;SWAP REGS
E7D0 FD7E00     08060           LD    A,(IY+0)        ;LOAD BYTE TO TEST
E7D3 FEFF       08070           CP    0FFH            ;END?
E7D5 280F       08080           JR    Z,ENDTAB       ;YES RETURN
E7D7 08         08090           EX    AF,AF'          ;RESTORE REGS
E7D8 FD23       08100           INC   IY              ;ADD ...
E7DA FD23       08110           INC   IY              ;... TWO
E7DC 18EC       08120           JR    TNEXTC          ;TRY AGAIN
E7DE            08130 FOUNDC    EQU   $
E7DE FD23       08140           INC   IY              ;POINT TO CHAR
E7E0 FD7E00     08150           LD    A,(IY+0)          ;LOAD NEW CHAR
E7E3            08160 DIGIT     EQU   $
E7E3 E60F       08170           AND   0FH             ;STRIP
```

Listing continues

HAVE THEY EVER ASKED Why You Bought A Computer?

--- INFO-SCAN WILL SHOW THEM WHY ---

Combines the Features of a Word Processor, Data Base Manager, and Information Retrieval and Display Facility.

Instantly recall and display information of any sort: sales leads; inventories; product data & prices; daily appointments & reminders; names & addresses; diaries; lesson plans & student lists; recipes; index magazine articles, music and program libraries. You create information files using a *simple* word-processing like entry method. A short key describes the record. Scan the keys on the screen, select one, press a button and the full record displays (or prints). Add, delete, change records in a snap. Written in machine language. Fully self-contained. Simple to operate, you don't need a Ph.D to use it! No programming or other technical knowledge required. 15 page manual.

INFOSCAN Model I/III 48K 1 Drive **$49.95**

--- OR SHOW THEM STUNNING GRAPHICS ---

Add the professional touch to your programs. Create complex graphic and text screens effortlessly. Over 30 commands for screen manipulation. Built in 'HELP' facility. Enter 1-1/2 inch graphic letters with a single keystroke (48K required). Save completed screens as a BASIC subroutine, merge with your programs. Full screen displays instantly from your program with a single GOSUB. Do animation. Load existing screens to make changes. Scores of useful features. Written in Machine language. 26 page manual.

SCREEN ARTIST II Model I/III 32K 1 Drive **$32.95**

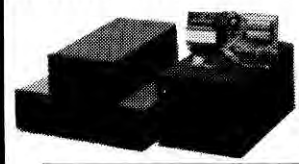
Call or write for full brochure, including many educational products. Full money back guarantee. VISA, Mastercard, COD welcome. Add $2.50 for shipping. Ct. residents add 7.5% sales tax.

The Smallsystem Center ✓182

Post Office Box 268 New Hartford, CT. 06057 (203) 482-3689

Computer Peripheral Resources

5¼" Disk Drive Power Supplies



- Guaranteed in writing for 120 days
- Cases accommodate all standard 5¼" drives
- Over current and over voltage protection
- Dealer inquiries invited
- Call or write for quantity discounts

Dual Power Supplies

•Horizontal – 12x12x3½	$74.95
•Vertical – 7x12x6	$74.95
•Open Frame – 7x2x3 w/o-case	$59.95
•Single Horiz. P/S – 6x12x3½	$44.95
•Custom 4' 2-Drive Cable	$21.00
•4-Drive Cable	$32.00
•Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert. (w/o P/S)	$24.95
•Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S)	$18.95
•Shugart 5¼ Disk Drive	**$197.50**

SA 405 — 6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, MO., Certified Checks . . . Credit Cards and 3% Shipping and Handling: $3.00 West and $5.50 East states. All shipping UPS surface, other means extra.

Send to:
C.P.R. ✓420
P.O. Box 834,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

or call . . .
(206) 679-4797

FREE new Word Processing Catalog

of Letterheads, Forms and Supplies . . .

Featuring Micro-Perf™ . . . continuous Letterheads with a clean, trim edge when detached.

Full color catalog also offers checks, statements and invoices designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources. Plus stock tab paper, labels, diskettes, printwheels, work station furniture and accessories.

- **Quality products at low prices.**
- **No "handling charges" or hidden extras.**
- **Small quantities — as low as 500 checks, statements, invoices.**
- **Money Back Guarantee**
- **One source for your word processing needs.**

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass residents 1 + 800-922-8560) 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME PHONE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY, STATE and ZIP

To help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND PACKAGE # ☐ Do own programming

COMPUTER MAKE MODEL ☐ Not Purchased

LINE OF BUSINESS Number of Employees

CODE 15104

Nebs Computer Forms ✓533

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

SUPERSCRIPSIT PRINTER DRIVERS MODEL I / III

With an ALPS Printer Driver, you can use your own printer with Radio Shack's SuperSCRIPSIT word processing system

Each printer driver supports all the normal text features, plus the individual features of the printer itself.

Epson MX-80, MX-100 (GRAFTRAX-PLUS)

10 or 16 (condensed) cpi, bold, double bold, underline, italics, or any combination of these, superscript, subscript **$59**

Smith-Corona TP-I / Bytewriter

Various pitches, bold, underline **$49**

Okidata Microline 82, Microline 83

5, 8, 10, 16 cpi, bold **$49**

Okidata Microline 84

Correspondence (proportional) or 10, 12, 16 cpi, underline, bold (dp only), superscript, subscript, right margin justification. **$59**

Radio Shack Line Printer V

10, 15 cpi, underline, bold, underline and bold. **$49**

C.Itoh Prowriter
now available. **$59**

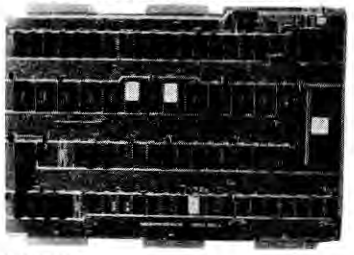
C.Itoh F-10 -- call

Additional Printer Drivers Available — Call
Mail / Phone Orders Accepted

ALPS ↙374
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201 - 647-7230

VISA MasterCard

NEW! M-68000
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FOR TRS-80 USERS



FEATURES:

32 bit Motorola 68000 CPU operating at 5 MHz or 10 MHz, 20K of on board fast static RAM, 16K bytes of on board EPROM space, 7 autovectored interrupts, 3 memory/-device expansion buses, 2 serial communication ports (RS-232 C), 16 bit bidirectional parallel port, 5-16 bit counter/timers with vectored interrupt and time of the day clock. On board monitor allows to download and debug programs generated on TRS-80 using our M68000 Cross Assembler.

PRICE:

M68K Bare board with documentation.....$ 99.95
M68MON monitor & mapping PROM's.....$135.00
M68000-6 CPU.....$ 95.00
M68K Parts Kit.....$249.00
M68000 Cross Assembler for TRS-80.....$125.00
M68K Documentation only.....$ 15.00
Shipping & handling (Domestic)....$ 3.50
(foreign)....$ 15.00

↙349 **CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX**

EMS **Educational Microcomputer Systems** (714) 553-0133
P.O. BOX 16115 IRVINE, CA. 92713-6115

Listing continued

```
E7E5 C9          08180          RET
                 08190 ;
E7E6             08200 ENDTAB   EQU   $
E7E6 08          08210          EX    AF,AF'          ;RESTORE REGS
E7E7 18FA        08220          JR    DIGIT
                 08230 ;
E7E9             08240 CJMP     EQU   $
E7E9 CD8AE5      08250          CALL  DANMSG
E7EC 0D          08260          DEFB  CR
E7ED 43          08270          DEFM  'COMMAND TERMINATED'
     4F 4D 4D 41 4E 44 20 54
     45 52 4D 49 4E 41 54 45
     44
E7FF 0D          08280          DEFB  CR
E800 00          08290          DEFB  EOM
                 08300 ;
E801 C36BE4      08310          JP    CKIN            ;RETURN TO NORM CODE
                 08320 ;
E804 410A        08330 CCK      DEFW  0A41H
E806 420B        08340          DEFW  0B42H
E808 430C        08350          DEFW  0C43H
E80A 440D        08360          DEFW  0D44H
E80C 450E        08370          DEFW  0E45H
E80E 460F        08380          DEFW  0F46H
E810 610A        08390          DEFW  0A61H
E812 620B        08400          DEFW  0B62H
E814 630C        08410          DEFW  0C63H
E816 640D        08420          DEFW  0D64H
E818 650E        08430          DEFW  0E65H
E81A 660F        08440          DEFW  0F66H
E81C FFFF        08450          DEFW  0FFFFH
E81E             08460 GETADR   EQU   $
E81E CDADE7      08470          CALL  GETJNM          ;GET 1ST PART OF ADDR
E821 67          08480          LD    H,A             ;SAVE IT IN HIGH
E822 CDADE7      08490          CALL  GETJNM          ;GET LAST PART OF ADDR
E825 6F          08500          LD    L,A             ;SAVE IT IN LOW
E826 C9          08510          RET
                 08520 ;-----------------------------------------------
                 08530 ;              PUNCH HEX COMMAND
                 08540 ;-----------------------------------------------
E827             08550 PCMD     EQU   $
E827 CD8AE5      08560          CALL  DANMSG
E82A 0D          08570          DEFB  CR
E82B 53          08580          DEFM  'START ADDRESS'
     54 41 52 54 20 41 44 44
     52 45 53 53
E838 0D          08590          DEFB  CR
E839 00          08600          DEFB  EOM
                 08610 ;
E83A CD1EE8      08620          CALL  GETADR          ;GET FIRST ADDR
E83D E5          08630          PUSH  HL              ;STORE IT
E83E CD8AE5      08640          CALL  DANMSG
E841 0D          08650          DEFB  CR
E842 45          08660          DEFM  'END ADDRESS'
     4E 44 20 41 44 44 52 45
     53 53
E84D 0D          08670          DEFB  CR
E84E 00          08680          DEFB  EOM
                 08690 ;
E84F CD1EE8      08700          CALL  GETADR          ;GET SECOND
E852 D1          08710          POP   DE              ;RESTORE START ADDR
                 08720 ;
E853             08730 PUNLIN   EQU   $
E853 E5          08740          PUSH  HL              ;SAVE END ADDR
E854 061E        08750          LD    B,30            ;TOTAL MAX LENGTH
E856 A7          08760          AND   A               ;CLEAR CARRY
E857 ED52        08770          SBC   HL,DE           ;COMPARE START AND END
E859 DAA7E8      08780          JP    C,ENDPUN        ;DONE
E85C 7C          08790          LD    A,H             ;HOW DIFFERENT?
E85D A7          08800          AND A
E85E 2006        08810          JR    NZ,PUNCHL     ;LOTS
E860 7D          08820          LD    A,L
E861 B8          08830          CP    B               ;MORE THAN 30?
E862 3002        08840          JR    NC,PUNCHL     ;YES
E864 47          08850          LD    B,A             ;NO
E865 04          08860          INC   B
                 08870 ;
E866             08880 PUNCHL   EQU   $
E866 EB          08890          EX    DE,HL           ;PUT START ADDR IN DE
E867 3E2A        08900          LD    A,'*'
E869 323E3C      08910          LD    (3C3EH),A
E86C CD2C02      08920          CALL  22CH
E86F 3E3A        08930          LD    A,':'
E871 CD3300      08940          CALL  DSP
E874 CDE1E8      08950          CALL  POUT
E877 78          08960          LD    A,B             ;NUMBER OF BYTES
E878 CDC8E8      08970          CALL  PUTA
E87B 84          08980          ADD   A,H
E87C 85          08990          ADD   A,L             ;FORM CHECKSUM
E87D 4F          09000          LD    C,A
E87E 7C          09010          LD    A,H             ;PUT...
E87F CDC8E8      09020          CALL  PUTA            ;OUT...
E882 7D          09030          LD    A,L             ;THE...
E883 CDC8E8      09040          CALL  PUTA            ;ADDRESS
E886 97          09050          SUB   A               ;CLEAR DATA TYPE RECORD
E887 CDC8E8      09060          CALL  PUTA
                 09070 ;
E88A             09080 PUNLP    EQU   $
E88A 7E          09090          LD    A,(HL)
E88B CDC8E8      09100          CALL  PUTA
E88E 81          09110          ADD   A,C
E88F 4F          09120          LD    C,A
E890 23          09130          INC   HL
E891 10F7        09140          DJNZ  PUNLP
E893 ED44        09150          NEG
E895 CDC8E8      09160          CALL  PUTA
E898 3E0D        09170          LD    A,CR            ;CR
E89A CDE1E8      09180          CALL  POUT
```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```
E89D 01FFFF    09190           LD    BC,0FFFFH       ;DELAY A BIT ...
E8A0 CD6000    09200           CALL  DELAY           ;SO LINE CAN RECOVER
E8A3 D1        09210           POP   DE              ;GET BACK END ADDR
E8A4 EB        09220           EX    DE,HL
E8A5 18AC      09230           JR    PUNLIN
               09240 ;
E8A7           09250 ENDPUN    EQU   $
E8A7 E1        09260           POP   HL
E8A8 3E3A      09270           LD    A,':'
E8AA CDE1E8    09280           CALL  POUT
E8AD 0606      09290           LD    B,6             ;SET THE COUNT
E8AF           09300 SNDSIX    EQU   $
E8AF 3E30      09310           LD    A,'0'
E8B1 CDE1E8    09320           CALL  POUT
E8B4 10F9      09330           DJNZ  SNDSIX
E8B6 3E0D      09340           LD    A,CR            ;CR
E8B8 CDE1E8    09350           CALL POUT
E8BB CD8AE5    09360           CALL  DANMSG
E8BE 0D        09370           DEFB  CR
E8BF 44        09380           DEFM  'DONE'
     4F 4E 45
E8C3 0D        09390           DEFB  CR
E8C4 00        09400           DEFB  EOM
               09410 ;
E8C5 C36BE4    09420           JP    CKIN
               09430 ;
E8C8           09440 PUTA      EQU   $
E8C8 F5        09450           PUSH  AF
E8C9 0F        09460           RRCA
E8CA 0F        09470           RRCA
E8CB 0F        09480           RRCA
E8CC 0F        09490           RRCA
E8CD CDD1E8    09500           CALL  INVCON
E8D0 F1        09510           POP   AF
E8D1           09520 INVCON    EQU   $
E8D1 F5        09530           PUSH  AF
E8D2 E60F      09540           AND   0FH
E8D4 FE0A      09550           CP    0AH             ;CHAR OR NUMBER?
E8D6 3802      09560           JR    C,NOADD
E8D8 C607      09570           ADD   A,7
E8DA           09580 NOADD     EQU   $
E8DA C630      09590           ADD   A,30H
E8DC CDE1E8    09600           CALL  POUT
E8DF F1        09610           POP   AF
E8E0 C9        09620           RET
               09630 ;
E8E1           09640 POUT      EQU   $
E8E1 08        09650           EX    AF,AF'
E8E2           09660 POUT2     EQU   $
E8E2 DBEA      09670           IN    A,(CTRL)        ;GET STATUS
E8E4 E640      09680           AND    TXRDY
E8E6 28FA      09690           JR    Z,POUT2         ;NO
E8E8 08        09700           EX    AF,AF'          ;RESTORE A REG
E8E9 D3EB      09710           OUT   (DATA),A
E8EB C9        09720           RET
               09730 ;-----------------------------------------------
               09740 ;       HELP - INLINE DOCUMENTATION FOR USER
               09750 ;-----------------------------------------------
               09760 ;
E8EC           09770 HELP      EQU   $
E8EC CDC901    09780           CALL  CLEAR
E8EF CD8AE5    09790           CALL  DANMSG          ;GO DO IT
E8F2 20        09800           DEFM  '  >B - RETURN TO DOS'
     20 3E 42 20 2D 20 52 45
     54 55 52 4E 20 54 4F 20
     44 4F 53
E906 0D        09810           DEFB  CR
E907 20        09820           DEFM  '  >C - CASE UP/LOW'
     20 3E 43 20 2D 20 43 41
     53 45 20 55 50 2F 4C 4F
     57
E919 0D        09830           DEFB  CR
E91A 20        09840           DEFM  '  >D - DESTRUCTIVE CURSOR'
     20 3E 44 20 2D 20 44 45
     53 54 52 55 43 54 49 56
     45 20 43 55 52 53 4F 52

E933 0D        09850           DEFB  CR
E934 20        09860           DEFM  '  >E - ERROR CHECK ON CHECKSUM'
     20 3E 45 20 2D 20 45 52
     52 4F 52 20 43 48 45 43
     4B 20 4F 4E 20 43 48 45
     43 4B 53 55 4D
E952 0D        09870           DEFB  CR
E953 20        09880           DEFM  '  >F - FULL DUPLEX'
     20 3E 46 20 2D 20 46 55
     4C 4C 20 44 55 50 4C 45
     58
E965 0D        09890           DEFB  CR
E966 20        09900           DEFM  '  >H - HALF DUPLEX'
     20 3E 48 20 2D 20 48 41
     4C 46 20 44 55 50 4C 45
     58
E978 0D        09910           DEFB  CR
E979 00        09920           DEFB  EOM
E97A CD8AE5    09930           CALL  DANMSG          ;SHOW PART 2
E97D 20        09940           DEFM  '  >J - JUMP TO AN ADDRESS '
     20 3E 4A 20 2D 20 4A 55
     4D 50 20 54 4F 20 41 4E
     20 41 44 44 52 45 53 53
     20
E997 0D        09950           DEFB  CR
E998 20        09960           DEFM  '  >N - NON DESTRUCTIVE CURSOR'
     20 3E 4E 20 2D 20 4E 4F
     4E 20 44 45 53 54 52 55
     43 54 49 56 45 20 43 55
     52 53 4F 52
E9B5 0D        09970           DEFB  CR
```

Listing continues

EPROM YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

Basrom ..... (BROM) $20
Cassette utility that formats TRS-80 color computer Basic programs to be written to Eprom. Cannot list your programs from Eprom, makes them secure.

Multi-Memory Board ...(MMB) .. $37.50
Board with sockets and support chips will accept 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2564, 6116, 4016, 2016 memory chips. Plugs into color computer and executes its EPROM or extends color computer's memory. Case included.

EPROM Programmer ....(EPG) ... $100
Read and Program 2516, 2716-5V, 2532 & 2564 Eprom on the color computer. Write tape programs and using BROM write basic programs to Eprom.

EPACKAGE ..... (EPAK) ... $143
Includes BROM, EPG, and MMB to program Basic routines on EPROM and execute them from the multi-memory board.

EPROM .....
2516 ... $6.95 **2564 ... $24.95**
2532 ... $10.95

To Order: Send name & address, item description & check for item orderd (plus $1.50 per item for shipping & handling). Wis. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard & VISA accepted, include card # (for Mastercard also include bank # & expiration date). Please sign your charge order.

Prices subject to change without notice.

CONTROL CRAFT INC.
P.O. Box 123 • Muskego, WI 53150
414-784-9027
MasterCard ✓110 VISA

Let the
LETTER-WRITER
'WORK' for YOU

✓383

CREATE: forms, labels and form letters.

This machine code word processor can even ADD/SUBTRACT bookkeeping columns.

Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy (characters/lines/blocks) of text fast.

SELECT: margins, page length, number of copies, tabs, center lines / page, line spacing and LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING.

MODEL I users get: Model III shift key controlled upper / lower case letters!!

EASIER to USE than other systems. Only 8 keys control 96% of the LW features!!

TRY a LW for 3 MONTHS. If not satisfied return it. We will refund all but $3.50 to cover postage / handling. IF YOU CAN NOT RETURN IT, DO NOT BUY IT.

C. A. of N. Y. rates his LW purchase as "one of the best buys I have made. "!

TAPE 16K Model I/III systems **$23.99**

DISK 32K Model I/III systems **$37.99**

WE PAY: tax / US postage on ALL orders.

SPECIALS

Verbatim MD525 01 disks: 10 for $25.95
Microsette C10 tape+box: 20 for $13.95

Astro-Star Enterprises
5905 Stone Hill Dr.
Rocklin, CA 95677

24 HOUR
Computer Phone
(916) 624-3709

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

FINALLY!!

ARCADE GAMES AND GOOD GRAPHICS FOR **MODEL II**

Galactic Invaders 19.95
The Wrath of Ken 19.95
Wormy (fast paced action) 19.95
Chess & Othello 17.95
Racer & Hang the Butcher 14.95

SPECIAL! Any 2 for only 29.95

Delivered on 8" execution disk
Call or write for full game list.

Mr. Kenneth Kuzel c/o
KUZEL COMPUTER SERVICES
8654 W. Berwyn Ave. #3S
Chicago, Illinois 60656
(312) 399-0273 ↙354

4 MHz
FOR THE
MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. ONLY **$19.95**

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MODEL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT **$49.95**

ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$99.95**

CALL OR WRITE
J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101
PHONE (918) 742-7104 ↙439

RECORDKEEPING
WITH
MODEL III

- Database program
- Uses cassette only
- No disks
- Machine language
- Fast
- Flexible format
- Menu-driven
- Home or small business
- $49.95

LEWSOFT ↙400
P.O. Box 333
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Listing continued

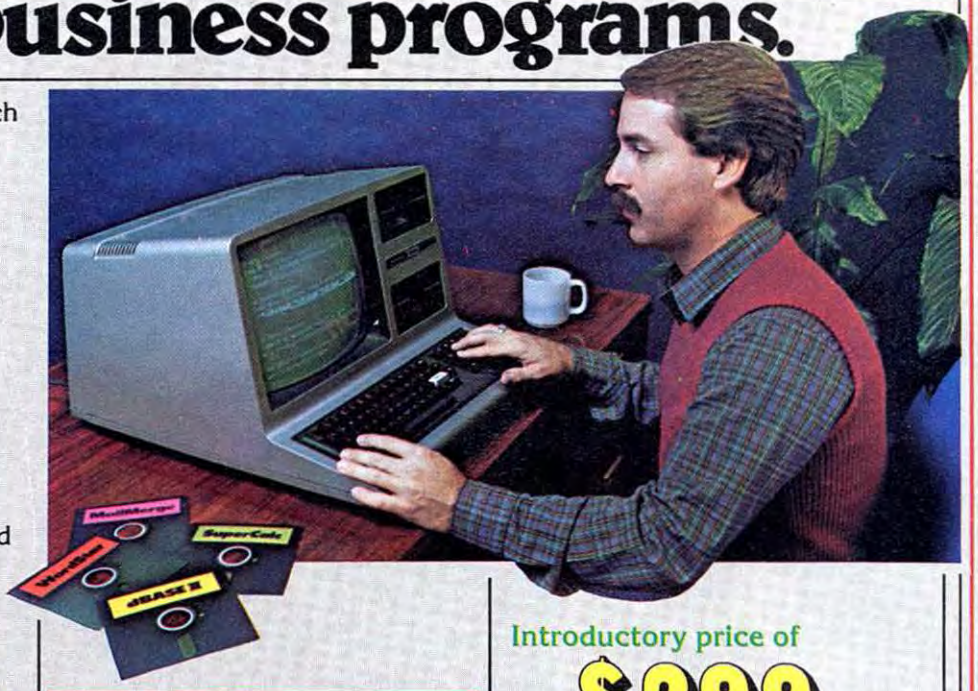
```
E9B6 20          09980            DEFM  '  >P - INTEL HEX PUNCH'
     20 3E 50 20 2D 20 49 4E
     54 45 4C 20 48 45 58 20
     50 55 4E 43 48
E9CC 0D          09990            DEFB  CR
E9CD 20          10000            DEFM  '  >X - INTEL HEX LOAD'
     20 3E 58 20 2D 20 49 4E
     54 45 4C 20 48 45 58 20
     4C 4F 41 44
E9E2 0D          10010            DEFB  CR
E9E3 20          10020            DEFM  '  >CLEAR - CLEARS SCREEN'
     20 3E 43 4C 45 41 52 20
     2D 20 43 4C 45 41 52 53
     20 53 43 52 45 45 4E
E9FB 0D          10030            DEFB  CR
E9FC 00          10040            DEFB  EOM
E9FD C36BE4      10050            JP    CKIN            ;RETURN
EA00 CD09EA      10060 GETHL:     CALL  GETNUM
EA03 67          10070            LD    H,A
EA04 CD09EA      10080            CALL  GETNUM
EA07 6F          10090            LD    L,A
EA08 C9          10100            RET
                 10110 ;
EA09 C5          10120 GETNUM:    PUSH  BC
EA0A CD18EA      10130            CALL  GETDG
EA0D 87          10140            ADD   A,A
EA0E 87          10150            ADD   A,A
EA0F 87          10160            ADD   A,A
EA10 87          10170            ADD   A,A
EA11 47          10180            LD    B,A
EA12 CD18EA      10190            CALL  GETDG
EA15 80          10200            ADD   A,B
EA16 C1          10210            POP   BC
EA17 C9          10220            RET
                 10230 ;
EA18 DBEA        10240 GETDG:     IN    A,(CTRL)        ;CHECK STATUS
EA1A E680        10250            AND    RXRDY
EA1C 28FA        10260            JR    Z,GETDG       ;YES WAIT
EA1E DBEB        10270            IN    A,(DATA)        ;GET BYTE
EA20 FE30        10280            CP    30H             ;CHECK IF A DIGIT
EA22 38F4        10290            JR    C,GETDG       ;NO
EA24 FE3A        10300            CP    3AH             ;LESS THAN 9
EA26 3802        10310            JR    C,NOSUB
EA28 D607        10320            SUB   7               ;MAKE 30 - 3F
EA2A E60F        10330 NOSUB:     AND   0FH
EA2C C9          10340            RET
                 10350 ;
                 10360 ;-----------------------------------------------
                 10370 ;       VID - VIDEO DRIVER TO SUPPORT
                 10380 ;             LOWER CASE DISPLAY
                 10390 ;-----------------------------------------------
                 10400 ;
EA2D DD6E03      10410 VID      LD      L,(IX+3)
EA30 DD6604      10420          LD      H,(IX+4)
EA33 DA9A04      10430          JP      C,049AH
EA36 DD7E05      10440          LD      A,(IX+5)
EA39 B7          10450          OR      A
EA3A 2801        10460          JR      Z,NUL
EA3C 77          10470          LD      (HL),A
EA3D 79          10480 NUL      LD      A,C
EA3E FE20        10490          CP      20H
EA40 DA0605      10500          JP      C,0506H
EA43 FE80        10510          CP      80H
EA45 D2A604      10520          JP      NC,04A6H
EA48 C37D04      10530          JP      047DH
EA4B             10540 LOGO      EQU   $
EA4B 1C          10550           DEFB  1CH
EA4C 1F          10560           DEFB  1FH
EA4D 17          10570           DEFB  17H
EA4E 0D          10580           DEFB  CR
EA4F 0D          10590           DEFB  CR
EA50 0D          10592           DEFB   CR
EA51 0D          10593           DEFB   CR
EA52 43          10600           DEFM  'COMPAC COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE'
     4F 4D 50 41 43 20 43 4F
     4D 4D 55 4E 49 43 41 54
     49 4F 4E 53 20 50 41 43
     4B 41 47 45
EA6F 0D          10610           DEFB  CR
EA70 0D          10620           DEFB  CR
EA71 20          10630           DEFM  '      BY BRIAN CAMERON'
     20 20 20 20 42 59 20 42
     52 49 41 4E 20 43 41 4D
     45 52 4F 4E
EA86 0D          10640           DEFB  CR
EA87 0D          10650           DEFB  CR
EA88 20          10660           DEFM  '       AND DAN GOULD'
     20 20 20 20 20 41 4E 44
     20 44 41 4E 20 47 4F 55
     4C 44
EA9B 0D          10670           DEFB  CR
EA9C 00          10671           DEFB  EOM
0046             10900           DEFS  70
EAE3             10910 STACK     EQU   $
EAE3             10940 MSGDSP    EQU   $
EAE3 7E          10950           LD    A,(HL)
EAE4 B7          10960           OR    A
EAE5 CAEFEA      10980           JP    Z,LP1
EAE8 23          10985           INC    HL
EAE9 CD3300      10990           CALL  DSP
                 10995
EAEC C3E3EA      11000           JP    MSGDSP
EAEF             11010 LP1       EQU   $
EAEF 23          11015           INC    HL
EAF0 C9          11020           RET
                 11030 ;
                 11040 ;
E300             11050          END     COMPAC
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Put 64K CP/M® 2.2 in your TRS-80 Model III and tap into 2,000 business programs.

Now you can run programs such as WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, MailMerge and virtually thousands of other CP/M-based programs on your TRS-80 Model III.

CP/M 2.2 is the industry standard operating system that gives you access right now to over 2,000 off-the-shelf business programs.

Our plug-in Shuffleboard III comes with 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2 without interference of the ROM or video memory. In fact, the Shuffleboard will appear transparent in the TRS-80 mode and will not interfere with any DOS operation.



READ and WRITE Osborne, Xerox and IBM personal computer software plus many more popular formats.

Unfortunately, there is no standardized CP/M format for 5¼" diskettes. But we have developed a way to READ/WRITE and RUN standard programs under the following single-sided formats: Osborne 1 S/D, Xerox 820 S/D, IBM PC* D/D for CP/M 86 only, Superbrain D/D, Kapro II D/D, HP 125 D/D and TeleVideo D/D.

*Will Read and Write Only.

Easy plug-in installation.

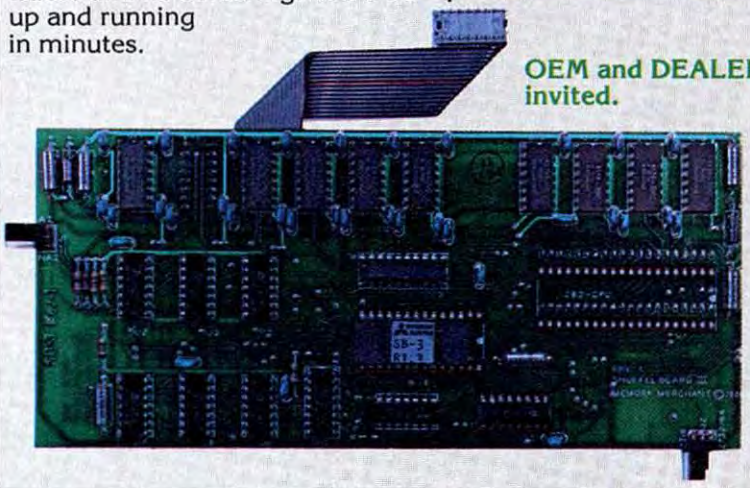
It's so simple. The Shuffleboard III plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. There are no permanent modifications, no cut traces and no soldering. You'll be up and running in minutes.

New Products.

80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD: Features dual intensity screen, programmable cursor control for block, underline & blink rate, on-board bell with audible keyclick, battery-operated real time calendar/clock, full ASCII character set plus 256 special character graphics, dual RS-232 outputs and composite video output.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: Now you can access 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives in any combination up to 4 drives of S/D density, S/D sided. Tap into a wealth of CP/M software which comes on 8" IBM 3740 format or Pickles & Trout CP/M for the Model II.

SOFTWARE: Additional CP/M software programs are available. Call or write for details.



OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

Introductory price of $299.

The Shuffleboard III comes fully burned-in and tested complete with 64K CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC 80 interpreter, plus software manuals and a first class user's manual — with a 1-year limited warranty and 15-day no-risk free trial — for only $299.

See the Shuffleboard III at your dealer's now.

Once you see what the Shuffleboard can do for your Model III you'll want one at once. If your dealer does not yet stock the Shuffleboard have him give us a call. Or send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD number (sorry, no COD's) plus $5 shipping per board ($17 outside the USA & Canada)* directly to the address below. Cal. residents please add sales tax. Credit card purchases can be phoned in directly and we'll ship from stock.

(415) 483-1008

*Air mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.

Memory Merchant™

14666 Doolittle Drive San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

461

WordStar & MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro.
SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM.
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Do-It-Yourself Computer

by John D. Chipman

The LNW-80 is a versatile and inexpensive upgrade from a Model I, if you are handy with a soldering iron and have some patience.

When I decided to replace my Model I with a newer machine, I compared the features and prices of a number of micros. The LNW-80 offered most of what I wanted at a good price—and it was compatible with my TRS-80 software. The LNW's features include compatibility, high-resolution monochrome graphics, color graphics, and optional double-density support.

To get more microcomputer for my money, I assembled the LNW-80 system myself. LNW does sell the unit, completely wired and tested, with a 90-day warranty period for a reasonable price.

This article describes the modifications I made to the original LNW-80 kit. I've outlined some of the problems I encountered while building the kit, as well as described some of the unique features of the LNW-80. I've made no attempt, however, to give you a blow-by-blow account of the construction of the component PC boards.

As a supplement to the LNW-80 instruction booklet, see Dennis Kitsz's 80 Applications column in the October 1982, (p. 425), and January 1983, (p. 356), issues of *80 Micro*.

This article will discuss only the construction of basic LNW-80 and support circuitry. The LNW expansion board, also used in the LNW-80 system, has been reviewed in the May 1981 (p. 230) issue of *80 Micro* and shall not be discussed in any detail.

Construction Tips

Let me start off with some do's and don'ts:

- *Do not* attempt to build the LNW-80 yourself unless you have had extensive hardware construction experience, or at least have a friend who has.
- *Do not* use cheap components, questionable substitutions, or "pull-out" ICs. It will cost you more in the long run, tracking down that second-hand intermittent IC during the debugging process.
- *Do* use high-quality IC sockets throughout. This will allow IC substitutions during the hardware debugging process.
- *Do* use a high-quality, low-wattage, pencil soldering iron. The LNW-80 board is multilayered, with extremely small trace spacings. The use of high-wattage, larger irons will result in solder bridges and lifted contact pads.
- *Do* use thin solder wire to prevent solder bridges. Size .032 inch appears to be just right.
- *Do* clean and inspect all solder joints as you assemble, using a magnifier and good lighting. It will be harder to find poor solder joints or bridges later with a full board.
- *Do* check and recheck the board assembly before applying power and smoke testing. Are all the ICs in the right place and in the right way? How about resistors and capacitors?
- *Do* check the power-supply section before jumpering voltages to the main board. Check power again immediately after installing the jumpers.

Once again, the LNW-80 is not a Heathkit and should not be considered as one. Neophyte kit-builders beware; you are better off buying the assembled unit.

A Piece at a Time

If, at this point, you decide to go ahead with the you-do-it approach, LNW will sell bare boards and subkits. This facilitates building the complete LNW-80 system one piece at a time. It is also easier on the wallet that way. If you already own a TRS-80 Model I without Radio Shack's Expansion Interface and want to switch to the LNW-80 system, a good approach would be to start with the LNW expansion board. If you have excessive trouble constructing the expansion board, then you ought to reconsider your plans for the LNW-80.

The basic LNW-80 board is a stand-alone unit, but you will need a case, power transformer, keyboard, and muffin fan to make it operational. LNW Research sells all these items as well as several miscellaneous starter parts kits. The starter parts kits are se-

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

COLOR COMPUTER

	tape	disk
Bugout (Monitor)	16.95	n/a
Oracle (Graphic Monitor)	n/a	25.75
Ultra 80CC (Editor/Assembler)	n/a	42.50
Ultra 80CC Plus Oracle	n/a	64.95
Soundsource (with Cable)	21.95	n/a
Typing Tutor	n/a	17.25
Adv. Int'l Game Pac #1	15.95	n/a
CCthello	12.75	14.95
Ghost Gobbler, Cosmic Invaders	17.50	20.50
Colorout	n/a	11.95
Color Scarfman	17.25	n/a
Deathplanet: The Dogstar Adv.	15.95	n/a
Dunkey Munkey	21.95	n/a
Mean Craps Machine	15.95	n/a

GAMES

	tape	disk
Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter	12.75	15.95
Defense Command, Galaxy Invasion	12.75	15.95
Meteor Mission II, Robot Attack	12.75	15.95
Stellar Escort, Super Nova	12.75	15.95
Weerd	15.95	15.95
Forbidden City, Forbidden Planet	n/a	29.95
Hyperlight Patrol	n/a	15.50
Defiance (Disk Only), Panik	15.50	19.50
Devil's Tower	12.75	15.95
Alien Defense, Bounceoids	13.95	17.25
Caterpillar, Scarfman	13.95	17.25
Penitrator	21.75	21.75
Regilian Worm	14.95	16.95
Armoured Patrol, Eliminator	15.95	19.95
Rear Guard, Sea Dragon	15.95	19.95
Adv. Tripac 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, or 10-12		31.75
Adv. Hint Book #s 1-12		6.95

Features include page breaks before printing, disk directory without going to DOS, user definable function keys, and more. Prints super & subscripts, boldface, underlining, reverse indents, headers & footers, automatic page numbering, and more. Lazy Writer should be your selection if your word processing needs involve long or complicated documents.

$149.95

Lazy Writer Extensions:
Lazydoc, $55.95 Lazytab, $13.95
Lazycalc, $27.95 Lazydraw & Lazydo, $18.95
Special Package, Lazycalc-tab-draw-do, only $37.95
Proportional Spacing Packages: DWII or Centronics 737 or 739, $27.75; Qume Sprint 5 or C. Itoh F10, $46.75; Radio Shack Line Printer VIII, $36.95.

MAXI SERIES

The **Maxi Series** for Models I and III offers maximum versatility and ease of operation that is unmatched. Maxi programs are compatible with each other and, where appropriate, will interface with major work processing and spreadsheet programs. A telephone support line is available for technical assistance, if needed.

Maxi Manager **$119.50**

Data base management for your most demanding business applications. Six different relational search techniques, 20 user-defined fields of 40 characters, record length up to 800 characters, calculated equation fields. Includes **Maxi Utility.** Requires 1 drive and 48K List 149.95.

Maxi Mail **$79.95**

A high performance menu-driven mail list manager. Unlimited capacity—each disk holds about 1,000 names & addresses and you can have as many disks as needed. Almost unlimited coding capability with 3 fields of 4 characters for each record. Maxi Mail is designed for the Model III only, 2 drives & 48K required. List $99.95.

Maxi CRAS **$79.95**

A Check Register Accounting System featuring up to 223 accounts with no limit to the number of transactions. Prints statements showing activity in one or more accounts, check registers, income and expense subtotals, and an account distribution statement. if you have been disappointed with other money managers, it's time to get the best. Requires 2 drives & 48K. List $99.95.

Maxi Stat **$169.95**

A complete statistical package similar to the well-known SPSS program used on large mainframes. **Maxi Stat** is the most useful statistical analysis package available for the TRS-80. Requires 2 drives & 48K. List $199.95.

OMNITERM

The best "smart" terminal package available for the Model I/III. It's menu driven and includes a text editor, four conversion utilities, and setting files to access all of the popular data bases such as CompuServ, the Source, Dow Jones, etc. User defined keys and automatic reformatting of data to the size of your screen are only two of many extra features. The 76-page manual also has been called the "best in the industry". List $95.00

$79.95

LDOS®

LDOS was designed with the user in mind—a must for every Model I/III owner even if you have other advanced operating systems. Features full keyboard type-ahead, a true print spooler, hard disk support, data transportability between the Model I and II, Job Control Language, communications utility, customer service number for technical support, and so much more!! The 400-page manual provides step by step instructions for every phase of LDOS and includes explicit examples of each command and utility. This is the one. List price $129.00.

$114.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

No other spelling checker has the features of Electric Webster. Its speed and ease of use are superb—after typing your document on your work processor, press a key and Electric Webster proof-reads your document and displays all misspellings or typos on the screen. The optional correcting feature can display errors in context and even display the dictionary to verify the correct spelling. "Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs", **80-Micro,** 9/82.

$79.50

Optional Correcting Feature	52.50
Electric Webster Plus Correcting Option	129.50
Hyphenation Option	41.95
Grammatical Error Option	34.95

GEAP	$ 46.50
LNYX Auto Dial/Answer Modem	239.95
M-ZAL Release Two	134.50
Newdos/80 Version 2	134.95
Newscript 7.0	99.95
Mailing Labels Option	26.95
Newscript Plus Mailing Labels Option	114.95
ST80-III™ Comm. Syst. (Mod I/III)	134.50
Trashman (speed up utility)	34.50

Small Business Systems Group

Accounts Receivable	Accounts Payable
General Ledger	Inventory
Invoicing-Order Entry	Payroll
Model I or III (List $250/Module)	192.50/Module
Model II (List $350/Module)	299.50/Module

Verbatim Diskettes, 5¼" SS/DD 26.50

- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed
- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Shipping on Orders over $100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add $2.00 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over $100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged $3.00 plus actual carrier charges and require cash or certified check on delivery.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, all "raised letter" credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6½% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

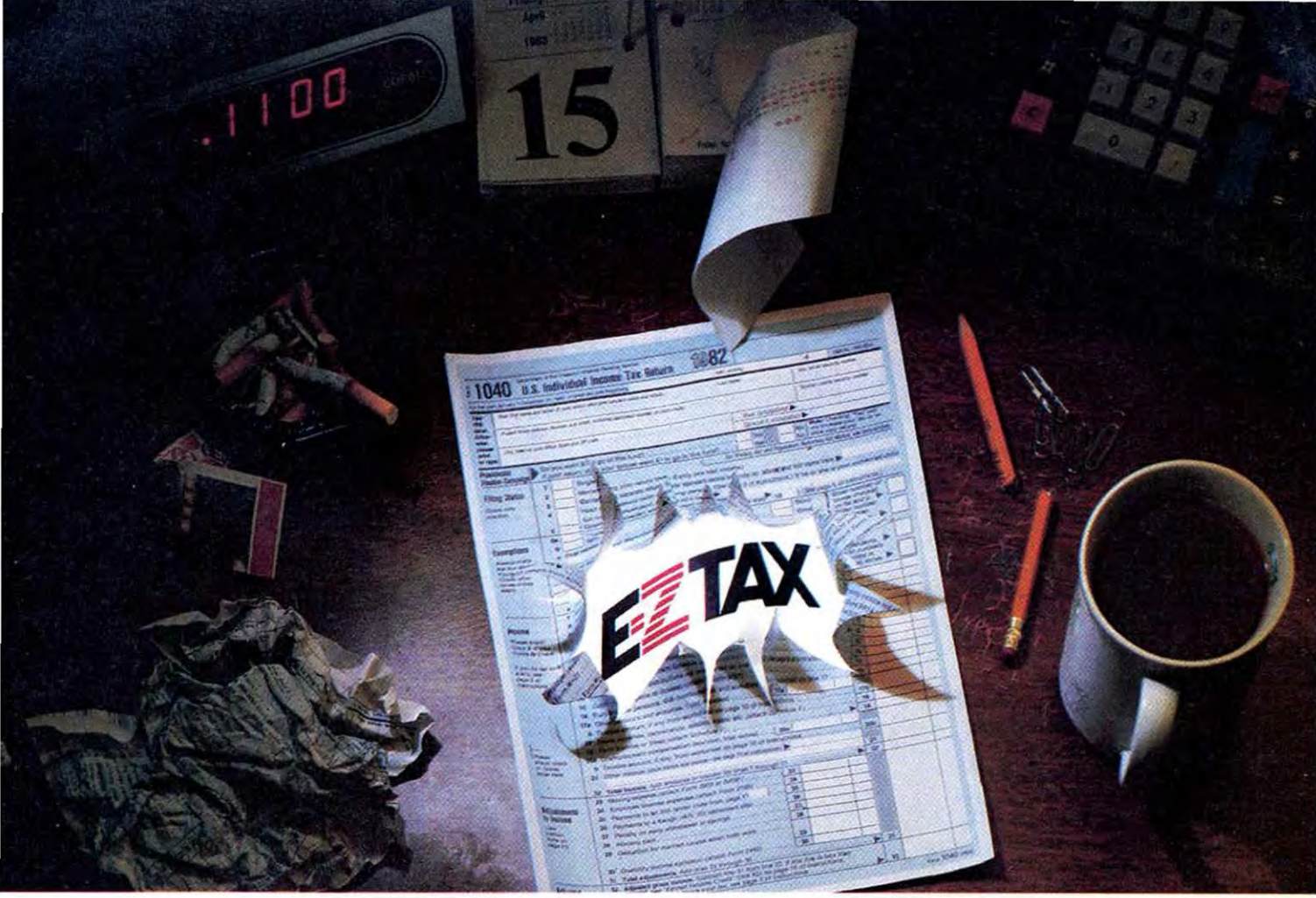
Applied Microsystems, Inc.

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203 ⌐390

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE **1-800-468-4474**

IN COLORADO CALL 861-9250

LDOS is a TM of Logical Systems, Inc. **M-ZAL** is a TM of CAU, Inc. **TRS-80** is a TM of Tandy Corp. **ST80-III** is a TM of SBSG, Inc.



The Tax Break You've Been Looking For!

You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax — the easiest to use tax preparation software ever developed. Now you can do your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computer programming.

E-Z Tax's self-prompting questions assure you that nothing is overlooked. The program automatically computes the lowest tax for you.

E-Z Tax prepares the following IRS Forms and Schedules

1040 A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 P. 1 & 2	2210
Sch. A	2440
Sch. B	2441
Sch. C	3468
Sch. D	3903
Sch. E	4137
Sch. F	4684
Sch. G	4972
Sch. R/RP	5695
Sch. W	6251
1040 SE	6252
1040 ES	

Prints on Federal Forms

It's so easy to use, you'll be doing your tax return the moment you insert the 5¼" disk. When you're finished E-Z Tax will print out your information on the official Federal Forms.

E-Z TAX T.M.

Very Friendly!

E-Z Tax is user friendly. When you have a question, the program will tell you on what page in the E-Z Tax Guide Book you'll find the answer. If you make a mistake the program alerts you immediately with screen prompts.

We Support You!

E-Z Tax has a toll-free customer service number available 24 hours a day for your convenience.

Never in the history of computer software has there been so much for so little.

ONLY **$69.95**
TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Available in the following versions. Apple II (48K), IBM PC (64K), Atari, CP/M and TRS-80 Models II & III

For the name of your nearest distributor **CALL:**

408/264-1040
800/331-1040 U.S.A.
800/344-1040 CA

2444 Moorpark, San Jose, CA 95128 ⌐147

TRS 80™ is a trademark of Tandy
Apple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Atari™ is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

lections of hard-to-find components.

LNW-80 Board

The basic LNW-80 board is a high-quality, multilayer printed circuit board. Component layout is neat and noncluttered. All etches are tinned and lacquer coated. The component side is silk-screened with component locations. All ICs are oriented in the same direction. Traces and pads on the board are extremely small, so be careful with any soldering or desoldering operations.

One of the more important features is that the 40-pin expansion bus connector is gold plated. This plating will certainly go a long way in eliminating the infamous Model I connector degradation problem.

One of the nicer features of the LNW-80 is that several homebrewing options are allowed. For example, with a half-dozen or so minor component changes, you can tailor the unit to provide either a baseband NTSC video output or an RF modulated video output. The RF modulated output is compatible with any standard TV set. Unfortunately, I saw no easy way to provide switching capability between the two modes. There is even an option for converting the NTSC output to RGB standards in order to increase color resolution. However, to do this requires more than a few simple component changes. A special RGB driver PROM chip is also required and is not yet available from LNW.

Some other important board options are high-resolution/color graphics, ROM selections, and keyboard selections. Since most people will buy the LNW-80 for its high-resolution/color graphics capability I don't consider it as a board option, but it can be deleted. You would then be left with standard TRS-80 graphics capability. This allows the construction of the board without the high-resolution graphics at the outset to save time and money. The hi-res graphics could then be added at a later date.

"Neophyte kit-builders beware; you are better off buying the assembled unit."

ROM and keyboard options also add to the unit's construction flexibility. With simple jumper changes, either the Radio Shack three-chip ROM set, the newer Radio Shack two-chip set, or the LNW six-chip set (2716s) can be used. Likewise, two interfaces are provided: one for the Radio Shack keyboard and the other for an LNW keyboard (or any other nonencoded keyboard having the proper XY format).

I would like to give LNW Research an "attaboy" for their foresight on the ROM and keyboard options. These options give you the choice of cannibalizing an old TRS-80 Model I for some of the more expensive components (i.e., keyboard, LII ROMS, and RAM chips). After all, LNW could have left out these two options, saving production costs while forcing the builder to purchase their six-chip set and keyboard. So, if you now own a Model I and want to convert to the LNW-80, consider the resale value of your TRS-80 versus the cost of buying a new keyboard, ROM, and RAM set. Sooner or later it will be cheaper to cannibalize.

Keyboard

Many of those cheap surplus keyboards are just not compatible with the TRS-80 crosspoint matrix. If you decide

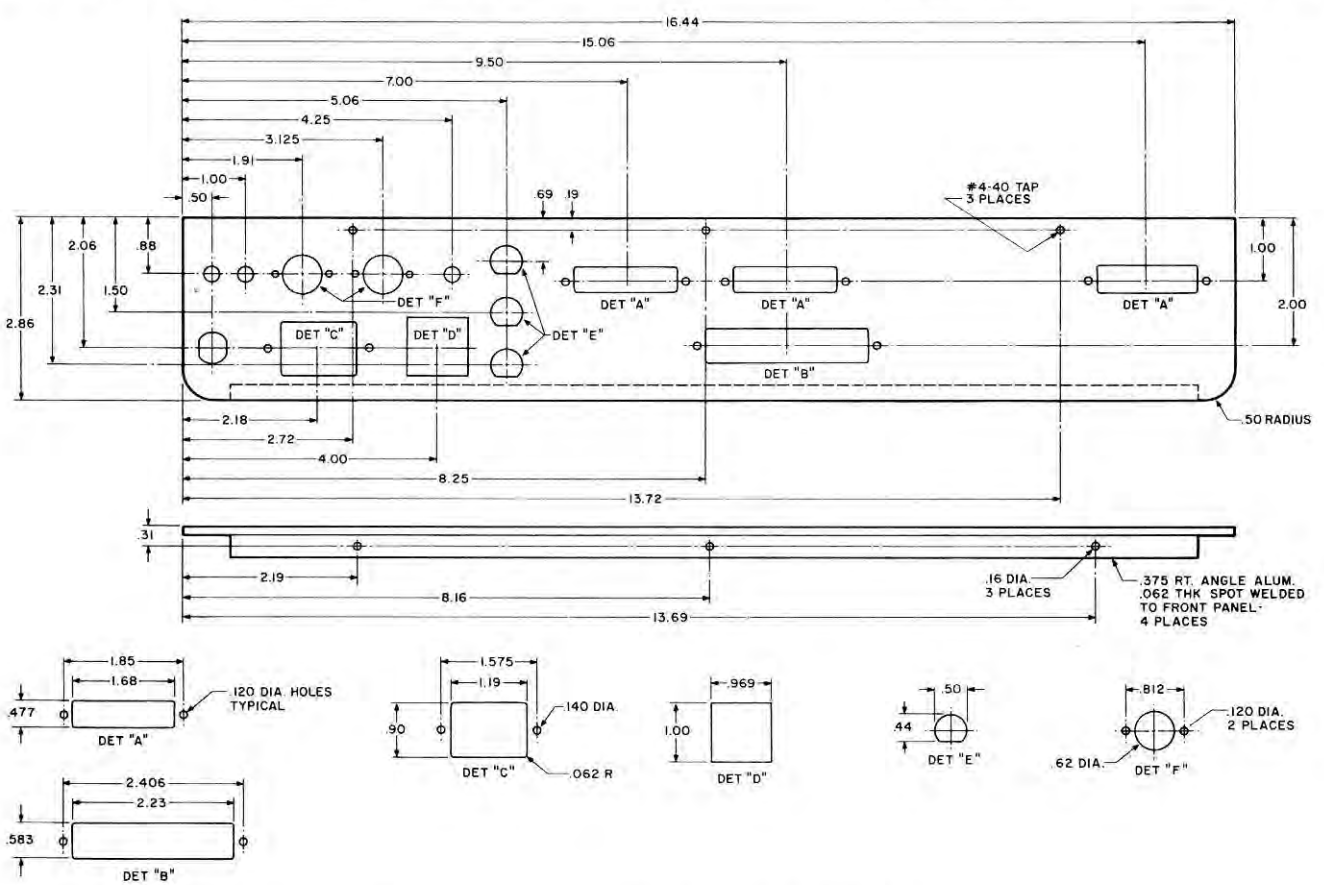


Fig. 1. Layout of the new I/O backpanel for the LNW chassis.

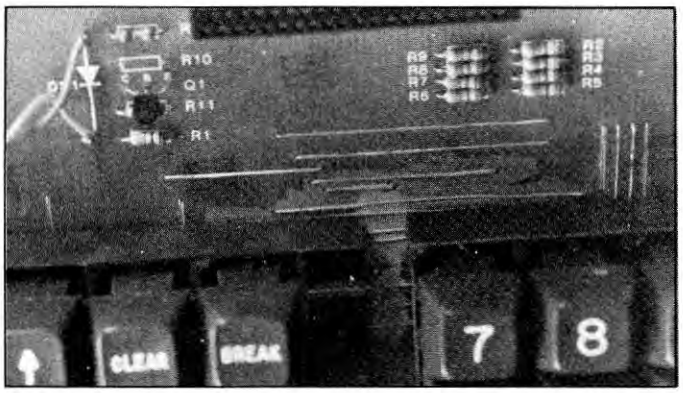


Photo 1. A Close-up of the LNW Keyboard Unit Illustrating the Coated Wire Jumpers.

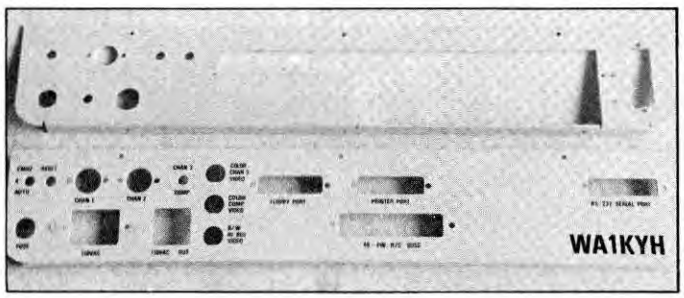


Photo 2. Side-by-Side Comparison Between the Original LNW Backpanel (Top) and the newly designed Version (Bottom)

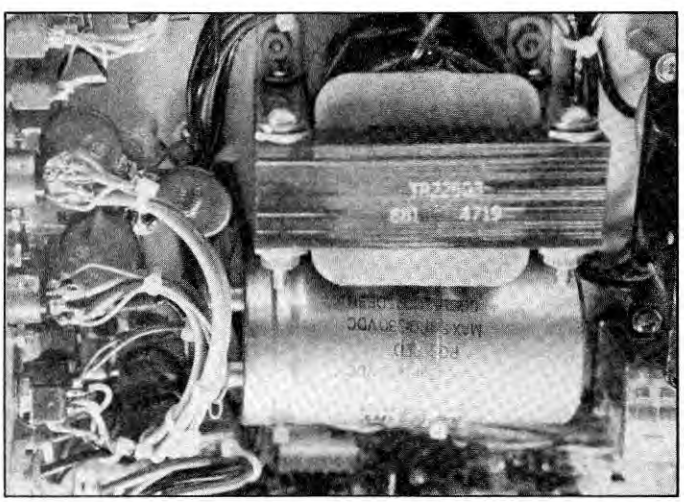


Photo 3. Close-up of the Raw Power-Supply Section

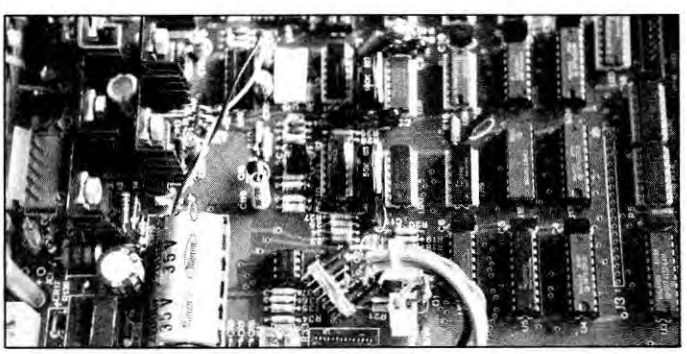


Photo 4. Close-up Showing the Homebrew, 7-Pin Connector Used to Connect the LNW-80 Board to the Off-Board Cassette Relay

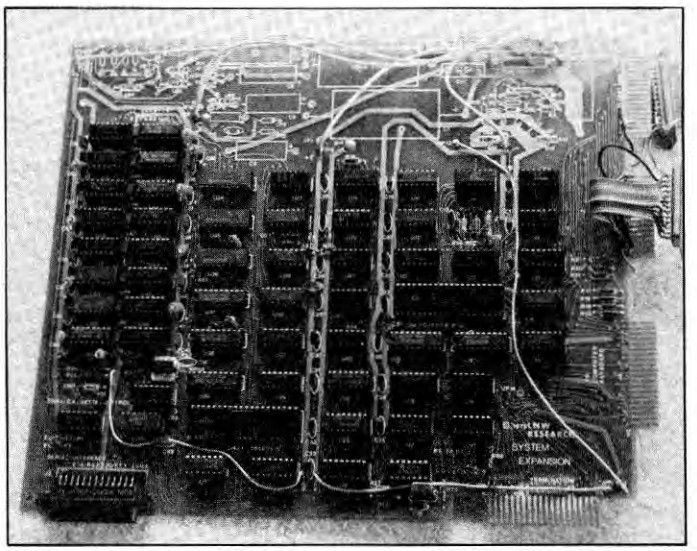


Photo 5. The LNW Expansion Board with DP-25 Connector Loops Installed on the Printer and Floppy Ports

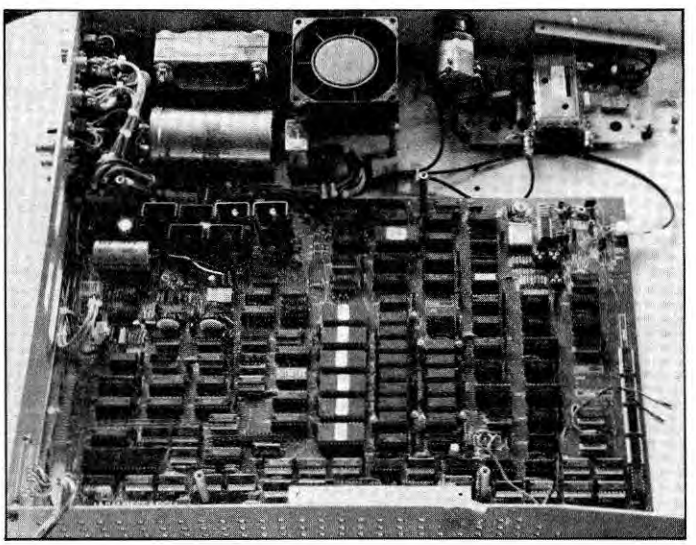


Photo 6a. LNW System Assembly with the LNW-80 Board, RF Mod, and Raw Power-Supply Section

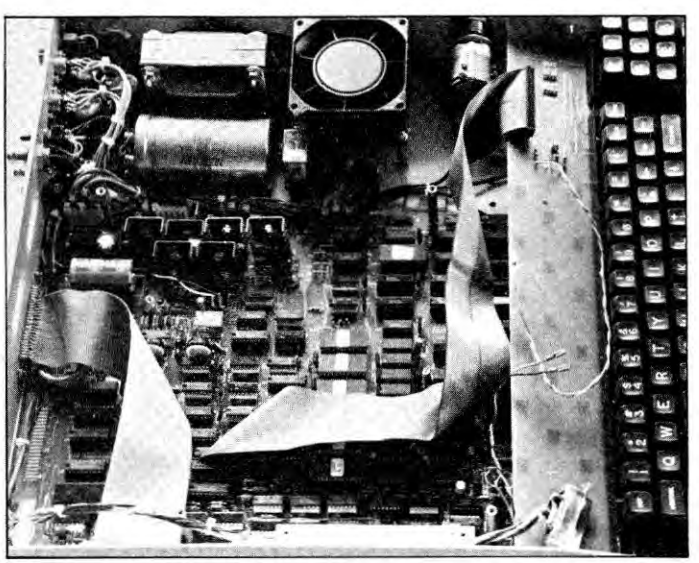


Photo 6b. LNW System Assembly with the Keyboard Unit Added

Fill CoCo's Pot O' Gold With 81K and 45,000 Words a Month

And did we mention more than 200 pages of programs, news, information and fun exclusively for your TRS-80® or TDP-100 Color Computer?

That's what has made **the RAINBOW** the premier monthly magazine for CoCo. Columns on Education, learning Assembly Language, Machine Language utilities, Fantasy Games, Hardware and two tutorials a month just for beginners!

Plus, the popular Bob Albrecht teaching data file techniques, the well-known Don Inman on graphics. More than 30 products reviewed each month. "Inside" information in **the RAINBOW's** *Pipeline* feature. Lots of letters from readers.

Programs are **the RAINBOW's** specialty! Over a dozen of them a month. In areas such as business, utilities, education, graphics, statistics and games. Serious programs...fun programs...useful programs. More than 81K *each month*.

All of this is available for just $22 a year. It's a great bargain, and carries a money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Try **the RAINBOW**. Your CoCo will love you for it!

The RAINBOW
5803 Timber Ridge Drive
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

(502) 228-4492

✓296

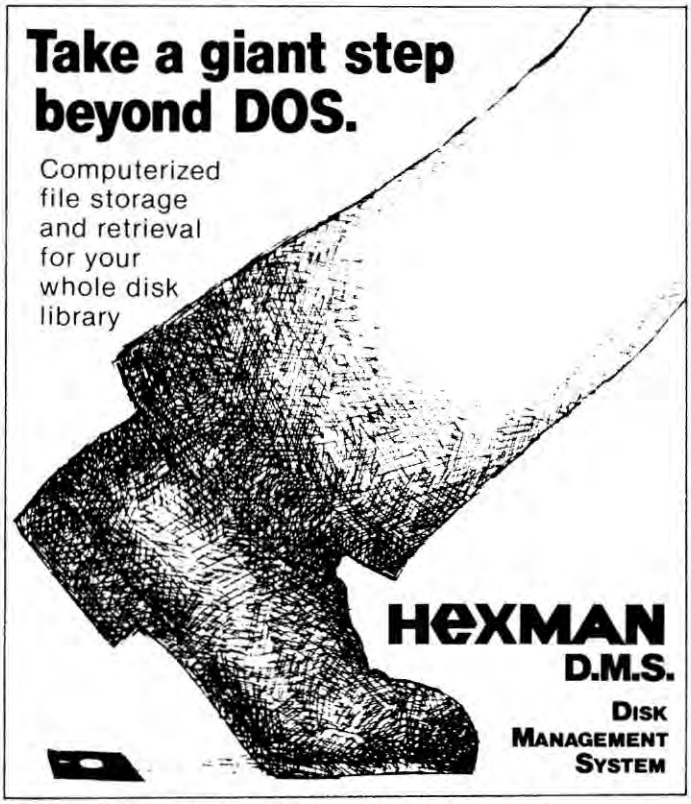
YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **the RAINBOW**.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Payment: ☐ Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account # _____ Signature _____
Card Expiration Date _____ Interbank # _____

Subscriptions to **the RAINBOW** are $22 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $29. Surface rate to other countries U.S. $39; air rate U.S. $57. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Take a giant step beyond DOS.

Computerized file storage and retrieval for your whole disk library



HEXMAN D.M.S.
DISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

HEXAGON SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 397 Stn. A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646 ✓46

Introducing TYPITALL

The SCRIPSIT™ Compatible Word Processor

TYPITALL is a new word processing program which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the Model I and Model III TRS-80. If you already know how to use SCRIPSIT, you will be able to start using **TYPITALL** immediately. If you don't know SCRIPSIT, you will find **TYPITALL** easy to learn and far superior to other word processors.

- Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key.
- See the formatted text on the screen before printing.
- Send the formatted text to a disk file for later printing.
- Merge data from a disk file during printing.
- Send ANY control or graphic character to the printer.
- Call up HELP screens at any time.
- Move cursor by character, word, line, section or page.
- Get audible feedback from the keyboard through the cassette recorder.
- Use the same version on the Model I or Model III.
- Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- Enter hard spaces to make a sequence of words indivisible.
- Change words from upper to lower case, or vice versa, without retyping.
- Change key repeat speed.
- Display cursor position, line length, document length, and free space constantly on bottom line of screen.
- Optionally ignore case of letters in string search.

Disk version only — Specify Model I or III $129.95

MON–5

The ultimate machine language monitor for the TRS-80 Model 1 or 3. Helps you learn assembly language concepts and perform useful operations.

- **Complete** instruction manual.
- **Display** memory in ASCII and hexadecimal form.
- **Disassemble** memory to see machine language commands.
- **Move** and **compare** blocks.
- **Search** through memory to find specific values.
- **Modify** memory in different ways.
- **Relocate** object programs.
- **Read and write** object tapes in SYSTEM format.
- **Unload** programs in low RAM on disk.
- **Print** output optionally on video display or line printer.
- **Save and load** disk files.
- **Input and output** of disk sectors, bypassing disk operating system.
- **RS-232-C commands** for terminal mode, send and receive data.
- **Complete debugging package** including setting and displaying registers, single stepping, setting breakpoints and executing machine instructions.

MON–5 – Specify Model I or III $59.95

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3.

- **ROM:** checksum test.
- **RAM:** three separate tests.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line printer:** character test.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, read data, formatting, read/write/verify all sectors with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

System Diagnostic – Specify Model I or III $99.95

SMART TERMINAL

The *intelligent* communications program.

- **Automatic transmission** of data from memory.
- **Automatic storage** of incoming data in memory.
- True **BREAK** key.
- Character mapping, lower case on Model I.
- Cassette and disk files compatible with SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™.
- Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Smart Terminal – Specify Model I or III $74.95
Model II (CP/M) Version $79.95

Add $3.00 postage & handling. NY residents add sales tax.

Howe Software

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

(914) 634–1406

*TRS-80 and SCRIPSIT are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

✓175

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

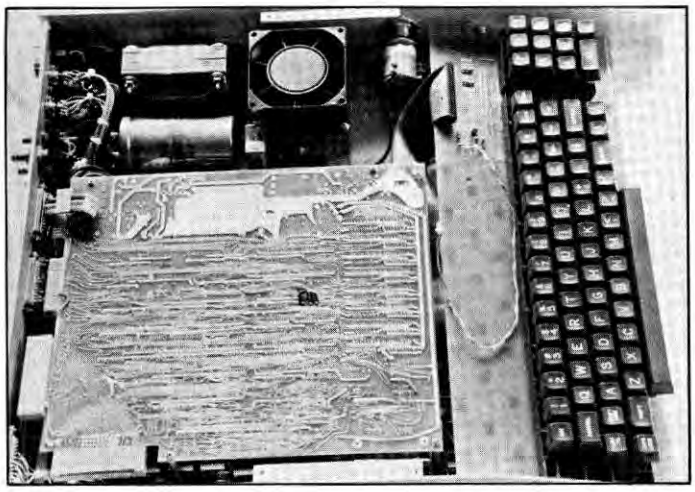


Photo 6c. LNW System with All Boards (Including Expansion) Installed

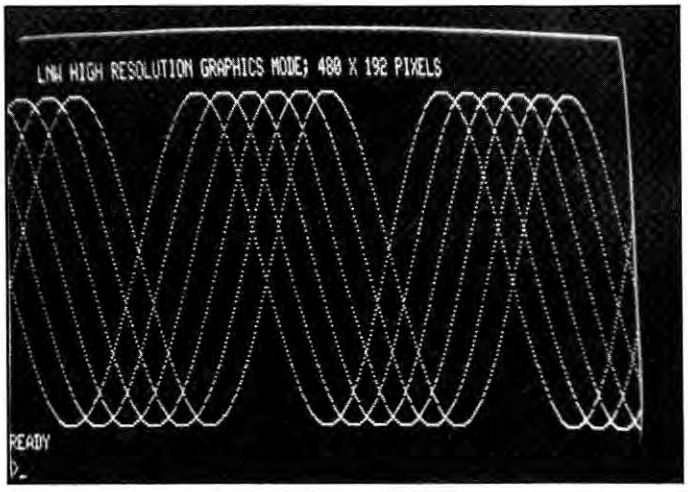


Photo 8. An Illustration of the Unit's High-Resolution Graphics as Seen on a Monitor

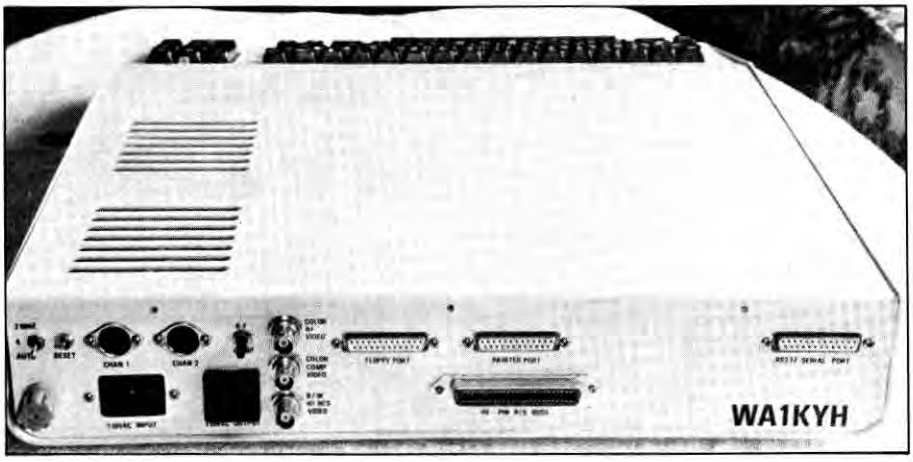


Photo 7. A Rear View of the Completed LNW System with the New I/O Backpanel Installed

to go the surplus route, take a good look at the level of effort the conversion will require. Having sold my TRS-80, cannibalization was out, so I plunked down some more green stuff for LNW's keyboard kit.

While I was impressed by the quality of LNW's LNW-80 and Expansion PC boards, I was unimpressed by the quality of the keyboard kit's PC board. The PC board is a single-layer type and a bit flimsy for its intent. The fact that the PC board has traces only on the underside requires you to install wire jumpers on the component (keys) side. The installed jumpers complete the crosspoint (XY) matrix.

The kit includes several feet of fine wire (approximately No. 30) for the jumpers, but I ran short and had to scrounge around for more. Another problem was that the wire supplied was bare, making is too easy to short wires running parallel to each other.

A few of these parallel wire runs were several inches in length, while spaced only about 1/8 inch apart. When the keys are installed on top of these jumpers, movement can occur resulting in shorts. To solve this problem, coat or tape the wires down against the PC board. I used fingernail polish for coating the wires, which can be seen in a close-up in photo 1.

Chassis

When assembly of the LNW-80 keyboard and expansion board was complete, I had to place them into a box of some kind. After looking for a reasonably inexpensive chassis with no success, I ordered the LNW-80 chassis kit. It is rightfully advertised as a rugged, all-steel unit. It comes in three major pieces: a U-shaped bottom, a top having a keyboard cut-out, and a back I/O panel. Miscellaneous hardware is included as well.

I wanted to minimize RFI. This means using a tight metal box with small holes only and grounded I/O connectors. One look at the LNW-80 chassis' back panel told me that some additional metal work would be necessary. The back panel has one large rectangular hole measuring 2 by 8 inches.

A second problem is the way LNW suggests mounting the muffin fan. Mounted in this position, all the fan does is stir up the air around it. There is no useful air flow between the circuit boards.

Two major modifications were made to LNW's chassis. One was the design of a new I/O backpanel using RFI-tight I/O connectors (in lieu of ribbon edge connectors). A modular ac plug/filter was selected for the 110VAC line input. All video signals go through standard BNC connectors and the cassette signals go through shielded DIN connectors (R/S compatible).

The floppy and printer ports, as well as the RS-232 ports, go through DP-25 series bulkhead mounting jacks. A standard 50-pin telephone connector was chosen for the 40-pin R/S expansion bus output. The 50-pin connector is inexpensive and plentiful on the surplus market.

Ten of the contacts are unused, letting you add special outputs if desired. The layout of this new panel is provided in Fig. 1. Photo 2 shows a side-by-side comparison between the LNW and the newly designed I/O panels.

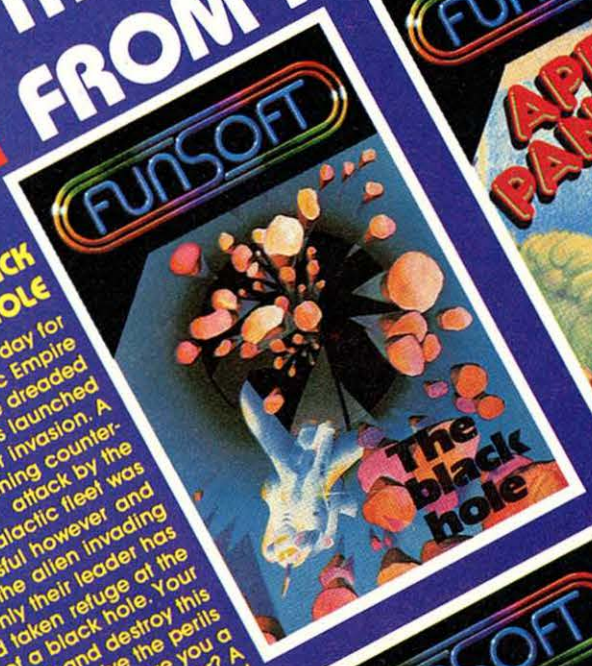
The second modification greatly enhanced the circuit-board cooling. This consisted of drilling a three-row pattern of small 1/8-inch holes, on ½-inch centers, on the chassis side opposite the fan. These holes can be seen in several of the photos in this article. Air enters through these side holes and flows between the LNW-80 and expansion board towards the fan.

The fan, in turn, exhausts the air

FAST ARCADE ACTION!

THE FUN FOUR FROM FUNSOFT

For the TRS-80, Lev 2, Mod I/III.



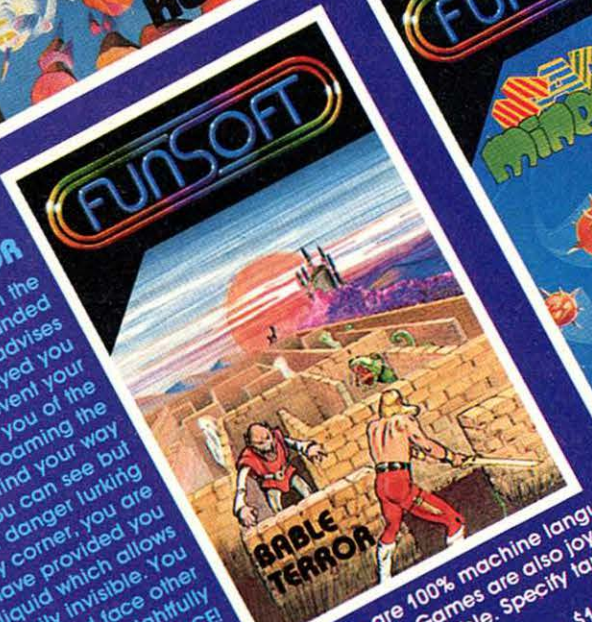
THE BLACK HOLE

It was a dark day for the Galactic Empire as the dreaded Dorfians launched their invasion. A lightning counter-attack by the Galactic fleet was successful however and destroyed the alien invading force. Only their leader has escaped and taken refuge at the bottom of a black hole. Your mission is to seek out and destroy this creature. Will you survive the perils leading to the black hole? Are you a match for the cunning Dorfian leader? A great challenge!

APPLE PANIC

A peaceful space farmer, your life is simple and serene. Suddenly all this has changed! Your crop of apples has become crazed and has turned upon you. They have backed you up to the ladder wall where your only hope is to dig holes in the brick floors for them to fall into. Once an apple is stuck in a hole, it can be destroyed by beating it over the head, thus forcing it through the hole to squash on the levels below. If you don't reach the apple in time, it will crawl out, more enraged than ever, and try to get you! INCLUDES VOICE AND MUSIC! High scores are automatically saved on disk version.

INCREDIBLE REAL-TIME GRAPHICS!



BABLE TERROR

A tired knight, returning home from the crusades, you find your castle surrounded by a strange labyrinth. A peasant advises that your trusted staff has betrayed you and constructed the walls to prevent your return. With a sneer he tells you of the Bables and other creatures roaming the maze-like complex. Can you find your way through this maze where you can see but a few yards? In spite of danger lurking around nearly every corner, you are confident. Your travels have provided you with a flask of green liquid which allows you to become temporarily invisible. You are off to slay Bables and face other unknowns and reclaim what is rightfully yours. INCLUDES VOICE!

MAD MINES

The Force has laid siege to your planet! An ever tightening force field is being applied around your planet space. Mad mines are being sown into this ever diminishing space. As their mad, fast action speeds up, the situation becomes more difficult. Can they all be destroyed? Will you survive? Only your quick response and fast reflexes will tell.

Joystick Compatible.

Written by Y. Lempereur

All games are 100% machine language for top quality graphics, voice and sound effects. Games are also joystick compatible. Games are TRS-80 Lev 2, MOD I/III compatible. Specify tape (16K) or disk (32K). Tape version will not transfer to disk.
Price per game $24.95 disk, $19.95 tape. Please add $2.00 for postage and handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada), please add $5.00. Visa, Mastercharge accepted - write in with card number and expiration date.

FUNSOFT

Funsoft, Inc.
28611 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301
(213) 991-6540
Dealer inquiries invited.

-391

The Black Hole, Apple Panic, Bable Terror, and Mad Mines, copyright 1982 by Funsoft TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY/RADIO SHACK.

through one set of LNW's precut vent slots on the chassis top. To maximize this airflow, glue a piece of metal or plastic over the second set of precut slots. This prevents air from entering one set of slots only to be blown out of the other.

Character Generator

The LNW-80 board provides options for using either a TRS-80-compatible, Motorola character-generator chip or a programmed 2716 chip from LNW. LNW told me that the choice was up to me, but that the LNW chip has some special features. More significantly, the price was about 30 percent less than Motorola's chip, so I bought LNW's. I am still not sure what the special features are, but it does have descenders on lowercase.

Additional Construction Notes

As mentioned earlier, a Corcom model 6EF2, 110VAC line connector/filter is used for the ac input to the computer. This eliminates ac noise sources that can disturb the microcomputer's operation. Along with this line filter, three transorb varistors (GE MOV130) are used to suppress line transients. Line transients can cause severe damage to high-speed ICs. A schematic of my ac power section (off the LNW board) is shown in Fig. 2.

I also decided to mount and wire the diode bridge CR1 and capacitor C1 off-board, thus supplying raw +10 V dc (5V line) to the LNW-80 board. This was easier than connecting the board directly to the transformer output and then having to run extra leads from the board back to these components.

"Line transients can cause severe damage to high-speed ICs."

Photo 3 is a close-up of the raw, off-board power supply. Notice the three large GE varistors mounted on the ac line filter's output on the right side. A diode bridge, CR1, is mounted on a small heat sink affixed to the chassis bottom directly below the fan.

The LNW board's color video output can be wired for either NTSC video or RF modulated video. Since RF modulated video signals have lower quality and resolution, I wired my unit up for direct NTSC output. But wanting the best of both worlds, I also installed an off-board RF video modulator controlled by a toggle switch on the back I/O panel. This allows using either an NTSC monitor or a standard color TV set with the simple flick of a switch. A schematic of the RF hookup used is presented in Fig. 3.

I used a Radio Shack RF modulator kit, PN 277-122, but there are several RF modulators available from both commercial and surplus vendors that will work well. Notice that the DPDT switch also disconnects dc power to the RF modulator when not in use.

With the newly designed I/O backpanel installed, a few minor board modifications are necessary in order to be compatible with this backpanel. Since the two cassette DIN plugs and their switching relay were installed off-board, they required a new PC board connector instead of the single DIN PC mount jack.

My solution was to use a 7-pin IC socket and component carrier both of which were cut in half lengthwise. The

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

For TRS-80 Mod I/III and IDS 460 Printer

These programs include **Fabulous** printouts of both calculation equations and a dimensioned drawing of the component using the graphics capability of the Paper Tiger printer. Programs come separately or in a complete package. Send us your requirements for completely **Customized** applications.

AVAILABLE PROGRAMS

1. Loose-Type Ring Flange Design.
2. Integral-Type Flange Design. Includes both hubbed and hubless designs.
3. General Lap Joint Flange Design.
4. Determine Shape Factors for General Flange Design.
5. Nozzle Reinforcement Calculation. For nozzles with or without a reinforcement element.
6. TEMA "BEU" Tubesheet Design.
7. Elliptical Head Design.
8. Shell Thickness Design. O.D. or I.D. formula - consideration of mill tolerance.

Prices: Complete package **$1,500.00**

Contact: **KCH Consulting, LTD**
P.O.Box 40082 Houston, Tx 77240
(713) 466-3535

↙127

Dealers . . . SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

EXTRAORDINARY VALUES

EXTERNAL FLOPPIES

for MOD I or III **$275**

Fully compatible, 120 day warranty

80 TK or 2 sided **$395**

80 TK & 2 sided **$515**

TRS-80 MOD III

48K — 2 Drive — DISK III — TRSDOS & Manuals

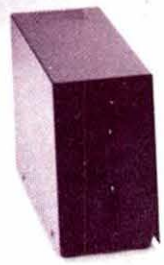
$1775

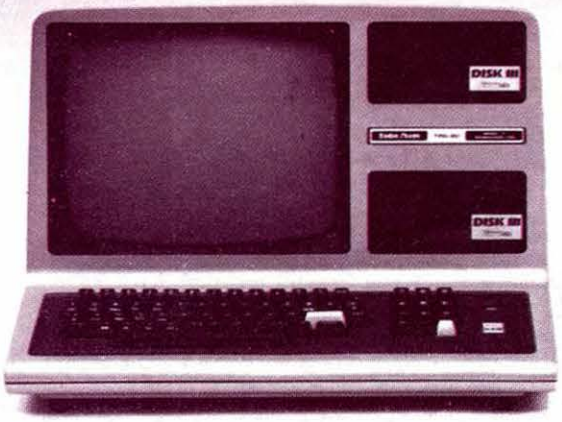
6.3 to 38 MEG

Winchester External Hard Disk III beginning at **$1995**

Optional HD III:

12.6 meg	$2495
19 meg	2995
2 x 6.3 meg	3295
2 x 12.6 meg	3995
2 x 19 meg	4495





DISK III

SINGLE DRIVE $599

Disk III Dual Drives	$864.00
Disk III No Drives	435.00
TRSDOS & Manual	21.90
DOS PLUS & Manual	149.00
LDOS & Manual	129.00

2 Sided or 80 Track Drives add $120. ea.

2 Sided & 80 Track Drives add $240. ea.

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS

VR-RS232
$80

Direct Replacement For R.S. RS232, Fully Tested & Burned-In, Easy Installation, 120 Day Warranty, Programmable Pinout, Prototype Area

D-CON
$299

Integral Modem, NEEDS NO RS232 — Direct Connect, Programmable Dialing, AUTO ANSWER/ ORIGINATE, Easy Installation

CHECK THESE GREAT BUYS ON OTHER PRODUCTS:

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrax	$495.00	C.ITOH & Diablo Ribbons	5.95	Novation Cat Modem	175.00	Drive Extender Cable	12.00
Epson MX-80 ft	575.00	DC Hayes Smart Modem	259.00	Novation D Cat Modem	199.00	Head Cleaning Kit 5¼"	14.95
Epson MX-100	750.00	DC Hayes Micro Model II	339.00	Percom Doubler II	169.00	Disk & Other Mysteries Book	19.95
MX-80 Ribbons	12.50	OKIDATA Microline 80	359.00	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Basic & Other Mysteries Book	27.50
MX-100 Ribbons	30.00	OKIDATA Microline 82A	529.00	Paper 9½ x 11 (Fanfold)	29.95	NEC Ribbons (Min. 6)	5.95
Epson Graphtrax	75.00	OKIDATA Microline 83A	799.00	Paper 14⅞ x 11 (Green Bar)	34.95	Printer Cable	25.00
C.ITOH F-10 40 cps	1,695.00	OKIDATA Tractor	75.00	Verbatim 5¼" Diskettes	26.90	LDOS Operating Sys.	129.00
Tractor	200.00	Lexicon Modem	125.00	Maxell 5¼" Diskettes	39.00	DOSPLUS Operating Sys.	149.00
				Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95		

NOW OPEN — VR DATA COMPUTER CENTER 616 Baltimore Pike, Springfield, Pa. (Delaware County)

VR data

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.

MasterCard VISA®

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

socket half was soldered where the PC-mounted DIN plug should go. The component half was then attached to the audio cables connecting the off-board cassette relay. Photo 4 provides a close-up of this special cassette connection.

Another LNW-80 board modification involved converting the floppy and printer-port PC edge connectors to DP25 connectors. Two-inch sections of ribbon cable, formed into a loop from the back of the PC edge fingers to the DP25 connectors, were used. This mounting method gives you the capability to temporarily push the DP25 connector out of the way in order to test a new accessory having the standard R/S cable and connector. Usually this is a good idea before you modify the accessory or make a new DP25 cable. Photo 5 shows the installation of the DP25 connectors on the LNW Expansion Board.

The adapter cable is modified so that it is terminated at one end with a 50-pin, telephone-type connector, and at the other with a R/S 40-pin card edge connector. It is easily assembled with the use of an 8-inch piece of 40-conductor ribbon cable.

Final assembly of the unit is illustrated by Photos 6a–6c. Notice the Radio Shack RF Modulator in the upper right corner of Photo 6a. The modulator resides beneath the LNW keyboard unit (Photo 6b). The ac power switch (SW1 in Fig. 2), obtained from a surplus electronics outlet, is mounted to the chassis side, next to the RF modulator. Photo 7 shows the completely assembled unit with the new I/O backpanel.

Unit Operation

The LNW-80 system performs just like the Model I, Level II, so it will not be necessary to learn new system software. However, the LNW-80 does provide some extended capabilities over the TRS-80.

Probably the greatest single feature is its high-resolution graphics capability. A simple cosine function-plotting program was run as an example (Photo 8). Notice how small the individual pixels are, a great improvement over the TRS-80. The LNW-80 also provides medium-resolution color graphics of 128 by 192 pixels. Since I do not own a color NTSC monitor, I cannot comment on this feature.

A nice built-in hardware feature is a high-speed (4 MHz) switch. With the simple flick of the switch, your program will run twice as fast. Star Trek is considerably more enjoyable when screen refreshes are almost instantaneous.

When using Model I DOS, a third position of this switch will automatically slow the speed down whenever the disk is being accessed, returning back to high-speed operation afterwards. Unfortunately, this autospeed position does not take into account cassette I/O operations. You have to remember to manually slow down the speed in order to read or write to cassettes at the TRS-80-compatible rate (500 baud).

LNW also includes a hardware lowercase modification. But like the Model Is modified for lowercase, you still need to load a lowercase software driver. One good feature of the LNW-80 is that the lowercase option is switch-selectable from the keyboard. Locking out the lowercase function is useful when you run across programs and utilities that do strange things when run with the lowercase mod.

In the Complaint Department

There are two major areas of criticism that I have on the LNW-80 system. The first and greatest gripe is their documentation. Assembly instructions were very sketchy and troubleshooting information was almost nonexistent. The schematics received were hand-drawn and contained errors. I found several errors during the hardware debugging process.

The second area of discontent is software support. Special drivers are required to use various LNW features, such as hi-res graphics. LNW claims multiple line formats up to 24 lines by 80 characters. This is easier said than done, since you first have to develop a machine-language software driver to do it. LNW does give some cursory information on generating special-feature drivers. However, the information is of little use to someone who is ignorant about machine coding—like me!

In all fairness to LNW, I decided to call in order to get additional information to help alleviate the previous problems. After several unsuccessful attempts to talk with someone knowledgeable, I wrote a letter to the company president. After waiting over two months in anticipation of a response, I gave up.

One final note: LNW will repair homebrewed LNW-80s at a reasonable cost should you build and then be unable to get the unit running properly.

Whether you build or buy an LNW-80 microcomputer system, I'm sure you'll enjoy it. ■

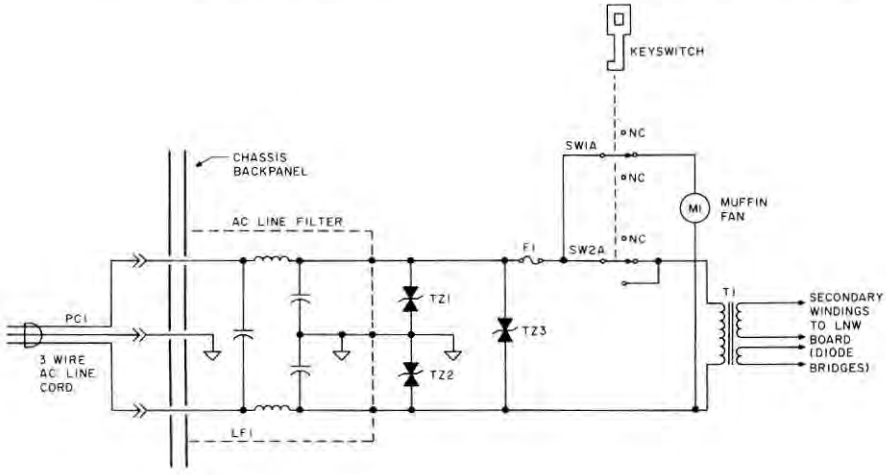


Fig. 2. Power Schematic

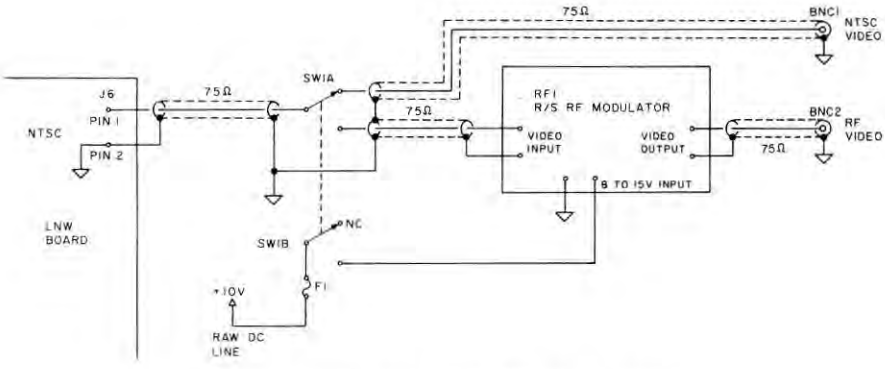


Fig. 3. Schematic of the NTSC/RF video switching.

In The Beginning Was The Word...

MICROCOCCUS•MICROLITER

micrococcus, mi kro kok' us, n. a microscopic organism of a round form.
Microcomputing, mi' kro kom put ing, n. (Gr. mikros, small, and L. computo, to calculate.) The multi-system monthly journal for computer enthusiasts, containing all the information needed to turn your microcomputer into a powerful machine. Includes dozens of new programs, articles on innovative computer applications, buyer's guides, new programming techniques, accurate reviews of hardware and software, complete coverage of new products, tips on your system's hidden capabilities, hardware modifications, tutorials, utilities, book reviews, industry news. Plus features on computers in business, science, education and games. Written in understandable language by experts in the field of computing. Special emphasis is placed on the Apple*, Atari, Commodore, Heath and IBM systems, but not to the exclusion of other systems.
(Ed. note—A one year subscription to MICROCOMPUTING is only $24.97. Call

1-800-258-5473

Or send in the coupon below.
microcopy, mi' kro kop i, n. A photographic copy of printed material or photographs...

MICROCOMPUTING®

The First Word in Computer Publishing.

*Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES! I want to get the First Word in Computer Publishing. Send me 12 issues of MICROCOMPUTING for only $24.97. ☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

Card#_____ Exp. Date _____
Interbank# _____
Name_____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

333R8

MICROCOMPUTING®
Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 Year Only, U.S. Funds
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 Year Only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank
Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Music-80

by Peter Freese

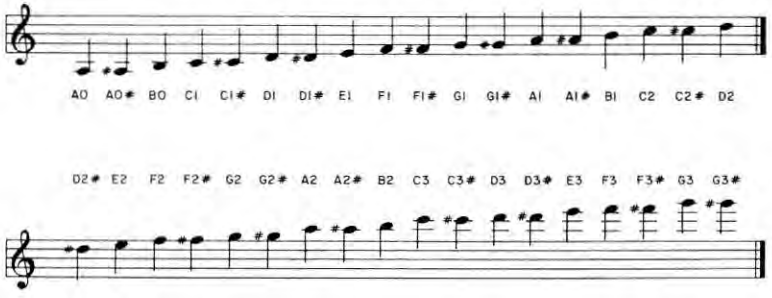


Fig. 1. Possible Notes and Their Respective Symbols

Address				
Dec.	**Hex**	**Contents**	**Symbolic**	**Comments**
16384	4000	C3 96 1C	JP 1C96	RST 1 & 2
16387	4003	C3 78 1D	JP 1D78	RST 3
16390	4006	C3 90 1C	JP 1C90	RST 4
16393	4009	C3 D9 25	JP 25D9	RST 5
16396	400C	C9	RET	RST 6
16397	400D	00	NOP	
16398	400E	00	NOP	
16399	400F	C9	RET	RST 7
16400	4010	00	NOP	
16401	4011	00	NOP	

Table 1. RAM Vectors (RSTs 1-7)

Program Listing 1. Music-80

```
100 '*************************************************************
110 '**                                                         **
120 '**                    M U S I C - 8 0                      **
130 '**                                                         **
140 '**                    Peter M. Freese                      **
150 '**               Clermont, New Jersey  08210               **
160 '**                                                         **
170 '*************************************************************
200 POKE16396,23
210 CLEAR5000:DEFINTA-Z:ONERRORGOTO9000
220 DIMTAU(36),NT$(36),MUSIC$(500),FR(36),B,N:GOSUB230:GOTO350
230 INPUT"BASE NOTE (DEF=220)  ";BN:IFBN=0THENBN=220
240 INPUT"WHAT NOTE GETS ONE BEAT (DEF=4)     1/";NB
250 IFNB=0THENNB=4
260 S=30976:RESTORE
```

Listing 1 continues

Teach your TRS-80 to belt out all your favorite tunes with this easy-to-use interpreter.

Music-80 is a music-generator program that can be used as a composing aid, a musical instrument, or a teaching aid for music.

High-resolution graphics depicting musical scores are impractical on the TRS-80 because of its limited graphics capabilities. Therefore, a text form of music is imperative. This coded format is easy to use and very symbolic of the notes represented.

You can tune the program's entire scale as a single entity and play music at any user-selected speed. The program uses the cassette to load and save music. A combination of Basic and machine language makes the program easy to understand and produces good-quality, square-wave music.

Music-80 is designed to run on a Level II 16K computer. It can contain 500 notes, in the range of an A below middle C to a G# two octaves above middle C. The default frequency range

The Key Box

Model I
16K RAM (32K and 48K with modification)
Cassette Basic
Cassette Port Amplifier

Listing 1 continued

```
270 FORI=STOS+63:READJ:POKEI,J:NEXTI
280 SP=31232
290 FORI=0TO35:FR(I)=BN*2%[(I/12%):TAU(I)=1.774E6/(34%*FR(I))-2+
1:READNT$(I):NEXTI
300 TAU(36)=0
310 FR(36)=202
320 NT$(36)="REST"
330 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,121:POKE16396,213
340 RETURN
350 GOSUB8500:L=1
360 DATA14,255,33,255,121,35,94,35,86,35,122,179,200,70,120,183,
40,23,62,5,237,121,70,0,16,253,62,4,237,121,70,0,16,253,27,122,1
79,32,235,24,220,62,4,237,121,70,0,16,253,62,4,237,121,70,0,16,2
53,27,122,179,32,235,24,197
370 DATAA0,A0#,B0,C1,C1#,D1,D1#,E1,F1,F1#,G1,G1#,A1,A1#,B1,C2,C2
#,D2,D2#,E2,F2,F2#,G2,G2#,A2,A2#,B2,C3,C3#,D3,D3#,E3,F3,F3#,G3,G
3#
500 '##########      EXECUTIVE      ##########
510 '
520 B$="":L0=L
530 PRINT":";CHR$(14);CHR$(31);:T9=0
540 T9=T9+1:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENIFT9<20THEN540ELSEIFT9>30THENPR
INTCHR$(14);:T9=0:GOTO540ELSEPRINTCHR$(15);:GOTO540
550 IFASC(A$)>31THEN630
560 IFASC(A$)=1THENSTOP
570 IFA$=CHR$(31)THENCLS:GOTO520
580 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN640
590 IFA$=CHR$(8)ANDLEN(B$)>0THENB$=LEFT$(B$,LEN(B$)-1):GOTO640
600 IFA$=CHR$(8)THEN650
610 IFA$=CHR$(24)ANDLEN(B$)>0THENFORI=1TOLEN(B$):PRINTCHR$(8);:N
EXTI:B$=""
620 GOTO540
630 B$=B$+A$
640 PRINTA$;CHR$(14);
650 IFASC(A$)<>13THEN540
660 PRINTCHR$(15);
665 IFRIGHT$(B$,1)=" "THENB$=LEFT$(B$,LEN(B$)-1):GOTO665
670 IFB$="COMPOSE"THENGOSUB1000:GOTO520
680 IFB$="DELETE"THEN1500
690 IFB$="INSERT"THEN2000
700 IFB$="REPLACE"THEN2500
710 IFB$="ADD"THEN3000
720 IFB$="PLAY"THEN3500
730 IFB$="PLAY/CONT"ORB$="PLAY CONT"ORB$="PLAY /CONT"THEN3500
740 IFB$="VIEW"THEN4000
750 IFB$="RANDOM"THENGOTO4500
760 IFB$="SCALE"THENGOTO5000
770 IFB$="KILL"THEN5500
780 IFB$="LOAD"THEN6000
790 IFB$="SAVE"THEN6500
800 IFB$="TUNE"THENGOSUB230:GOTO520
810 IFB$="HELP"THEN9500
900 IFB$=""THEN520
910 PRINT"?Syntax Error":GOTO520
1000 '**********  COMPOSE  **********
1010 '
1020 IFB$="COMPOSE"THENL=1
1030 M$="":PRINTUSING"####)";L;:INPUTM$
1040 IFM$=""THENRETURN
1050 S0$=M$:S1$="-":GOSUB7520:IFP=0THENER=1:GOSUB8000:GOTO1030
1060 IFVAL(LEFT$(M$,P-1))=0THENER=2:GOSUB8000:GOTO1030
1070 R$=MID$(M$,P+1)
1080 F0=-1
1090 FORI0=0TO36:IFNT$(I0)=R$THENF0=I0
1100 NEXTI0
1110 IFF0=-1THENER=3:GOSUB8000:GOTO1030
1120 MUSIC$(L)=CHR$(127+VAL(M$))+CHR$(128+F0):L=L+1:GOTO1030
1500 '**********  DELETE  **********
1510 '
1520 IFL=1THENER=6:GOSUB8000:GOTO520
1530 INPUT"ENTER LINES TO DELETE (FIRST, LAST (OR 0,0 FOR EXEC))
";F,LS
1540 IFF=0ANDLS=0THEN520
1550 IFLS>LORLS<1ORF>LORF<0THENER=4:GOSUB8000:GOTO1510
1560 IFLS<FTHENER=5:GOSUB8000:GOTO1510
1570 FORI=FTOLS:MUSIC$(I)=MUSIC$(I+(LS-F+1)):NEXTI:L=L-(LS-F+1)
1580 GOTO520
2000 '**********  INSERT  **********
2010 '
2020 IFL=1THENER=6:GOSUB8000:GOTO520
2030 L0=L
2040 INPUT"LINE TO BEGIN INSERTING";L
2050 M$="":PRINTUSING"####)";L;:INPUTM$
2060 IFM$=""THENL=L0:GOTO520
2070 S0$=M$:S1$="-":GOSUB7520:IFP=0THENER=1:GOSUB8000:GOTO2050
2080 IFVAL(LEFT$(M$,P-1))=0THENER=2:GOSUB8000:GOTO2050
2090 R$=MID$(M$,P+1):F0=-1
2100 FORI0=0TO36:IFNT$(I0)=R$THENF0=I0
```

Listing 1 continues

works out to be about 220–1660 Hz.

Running the Program

In order to use the program, the memory size must first be set to 30900. This protects the short machine-language program and music data. After you run the program it should query with:

BASE NOTE (DEF = 220) ?_

Normally, you respond with just a carriage return. The computer then queries with:

WHAT NOTE GETS ONE BEAT (DEF = 4) 1/?_

In most scores, a quarter note gets one beat, which is common time or 1/4. Simply press return to use the default value of a quarter note. After a slight delay the screen clears and some titles are printed at the top. The cursor appears to the right of a colon, indicating you are in the command mode. You can now enter any one of the 15 commands.

Commands

Compose allows the user to enter music. If the data set is not empty, then it is cleared. Music is entered in the following format: (note duration)-(note letter)(note octave)[#].

The note duration is the denominator of the duration fraction. An eighth note has a duration of 8. The note letter is any of C, D, E, F, G, A, or B. The note octave is a single digit in reference to middle C. A 1 indicates the octave of middle C. Thus, a middle C quarter note is entered as 4-C1.

A G-sharp eighth note an octave above middle C is entered as 8-G2#. The # is used to indicate sharps. Since the TRS-80 has no convenient symbol to represent a flat, a B-flat quarter note just below middle C must be entered as 4-B0#. Figure 1 shows all possible notes and their corresponding note values.

Each note is assigned a line number. This enables the user to insert, delete, or replace notes. Listings 2 and 3 give an example of music entered in Music-80. To indicate a rest, use the keyword Rest in place of the note letter and octave.

When entering music, the program prompts you with each line number. Enter a blank line to get back to the command mode. Compose should only be used to begin entering a score.

Delete is used to purge a single note or a series of notes within a specified range. The program responds with:

ENTER LINES TO DELETE
(FIRST, LAST (OR 0,0 FOR EXEC))?

TRS-80 MODEL II
DISPLAY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CTENSL

Complete.....$89.

Demo disk.....$19.

Info pack.....Free

SAVE MONEY
Big reductions in program size
SMILE
Easy to use
Your spouse will like it
Your kids will love it
SAVE TIME
Assembler language speed
Interactive map generation
RELAX
We intend to set the standard in screen management

MICROWAVES
Computer Products ✓548
Bridle Road, Antrim NH 03440
Tel. 603-352-7725

Sophisticated Moving Averages System

S M A S

Stock Market Adviser System

SMAS is a stock market program with a **difference**. SMAS uses both fundamental principles and technical analysis. Its refined algorithms using three moving averages are validated by applications both to individual stocks and to portfolios.

- Sophisticated algorithms yield weekly appraisals of market trend and recommendations to buy, sell, and hold individual stocks.
- Data base consists of 196 stocks and 4 indexes.
- Data base stocks selected for growth history and potential; volatility; and trading activity.
- Data bases are current; you get meaningful results the very first week you use SMAS.
- Data required by SMAS are readily available.
- Program is menu driven, user friendly, with needed utilities and built-in checks for accuracy.
- SMAS is especially suited for those seeking long term capital gains.
- SMAS reduces emotional involvement in the market.
- SMAS works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS & DOSPLUS with TRS-80 (TM Tandy Corp.) Models I and III. State Model and number of tracks in disk drives.

SMAS $169.95 — Include $3.00 for packing and shipping or $6.50 for Priority Mail. Texans add 5% sales tax. Cashier's check or money order brings prompt shipment; personal check requires three weeks to clear.

Or send SASE for further information

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 5219, Fort Worth, TX 76108
308 Crown Road, Willow Park, TX 76086 ✓208
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Listing 1 continued

```
2110 NEXTI0
2120 IFF0=-1THENER=3:GOSUB8000:GOTO2050
2130 FORI=L0TOLSTEP-1:MUSIC$(I+1)=MUSIC$(I):NEXTI
2140 MUSIC$(L)=CHR$(127+VAL(M$))+CHR$(128+F0)
2150 L=L+1:L0=L0+1:GOTO2050
2500 '**********  REPLACE  **********
2510 '
2520 IFL=1THENER=6:GOSUB8000:GOTO520
2530 L0=L
2540 INPUT"LINE TO BEGIN REPLACING";L
2550 GOSUB1010
2560 IFL>L0THENGOTO520
2570 L=L0:GOTO520
3000 '**********  ADD  **********
3010 '
3020 GOSUB1000
3030 GOTO520
3500 '**********  PLAY  **********
3510 '
3520 IFL=1THENER=6:GOSUB8000:GOTO520
3530 INPUT"BEATS PER MINUTE";BM:IFBM=0THEN3530
3540 BS!=BM/60
3550 SP=31232:CLS
3560 FORI=1TOL-1
3570 PRINT@58,I
3580 S0$=MUSIC$(I)
3600 PS=ASC(MID$(S0$,2))-128
3620 TAU=TAU(PS)
3630 FR=FR(PS)
3640 D!=NB/(ASC(S0$)-127)/BS!/(1/FR)
3650 H1=INT(D!/256)
3660 H2=D!-(H1*256)
3670 IFH1>255THENPOKESP,255:POKESP+1,255:POKESP+2,TAU:SP=SP+3:H1
=H1-256:GOTO3670
3680 POKESP,H2:POKESP+1,H1:POKESP+2,TAU
3690 SP=SP+3
3700 NEXTI
3710 POKESP,0:POKESP+1,0:POKESP+2,0
3715 OUT255,4:FORI=1TO500:NEXTI
3720 X=USR(0):IFINKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN3740
3730 IFB$<>"PLAY"THEN3720
3740 OUT255,0:GOTO520
4000 '**********  VIEW  **********
4010 '
4020 IFL=1THENER=6:GOSUB8000:GOTO520
4030 C=14:FORI=1TOL-1
4040 PRINTI;")    ";STR$(ASC(MUSIC$(I))-127);"-";NT$(ASC(MID$(MUS
IC$(I),2))-128)
4050 IFC=0THENGOSUB7000
4060 C=C-1
4070 NEXTI
4080 GOTO520
4500 '**********  RANDOM  **********
4510 '
4520 FORI=1TO60:N=RND(37)-1
4530 IFRND(3)<>1THENMUSIC$(I)=CHR$(135)+CHR$(N+128):NEXTI:GOTO45
50
4540 MUSIC$(I)=CHR$(143)+CHR$(N+128):NEXTI
4550 L=61
4560 B$="PLAY CONT"
4570 GOTO3530
5000 '**********  SCALE  **********
5010 '
5020 FORI=0TO36:MUSIC$(I+1)=CHR$(143)+CHR$(I+128):NEXTI
5030 L=37:GOTO3530
5500 '**********  KILL  **********
5510 '
5520 PRINT"Are you sure you want to kill the buffer?"
5530 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>"Y"ANDK$<>"N"THEN5530
5540 IFK$="N"THEN520
5550 L=1:GOTO520
6000 '**********  LOAD  **********
6010 '
6020 PRINT"Ready tape, and press :ENTER:"
6030 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN6030
6040 L=1
6050 K=1
6060 INPUT#-1,A$:PRINT@63," ";
6070 A1$=MID$(A$,K,2)
6080 IFA1$=""THEN6050ELSEIFA1$="."THEN520
6090 MU$(L)=A1$:K=K+2:L=L+1:GOTO6070
6500 '**********  SAVE  **********
6510 '
6520 PRINT"Ready tape, and press :ENTER:"
6530 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN6530
6540 I=1
6550 A$="":PRINT@63," ";
6560 A$=A$+MU$(I):I=I+1
```

Listing 1 continues

ACCOUNTING...

the Language of Business spoken here!

PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

We make it easy! PCT Accounting Software Packages are menu-driven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed.

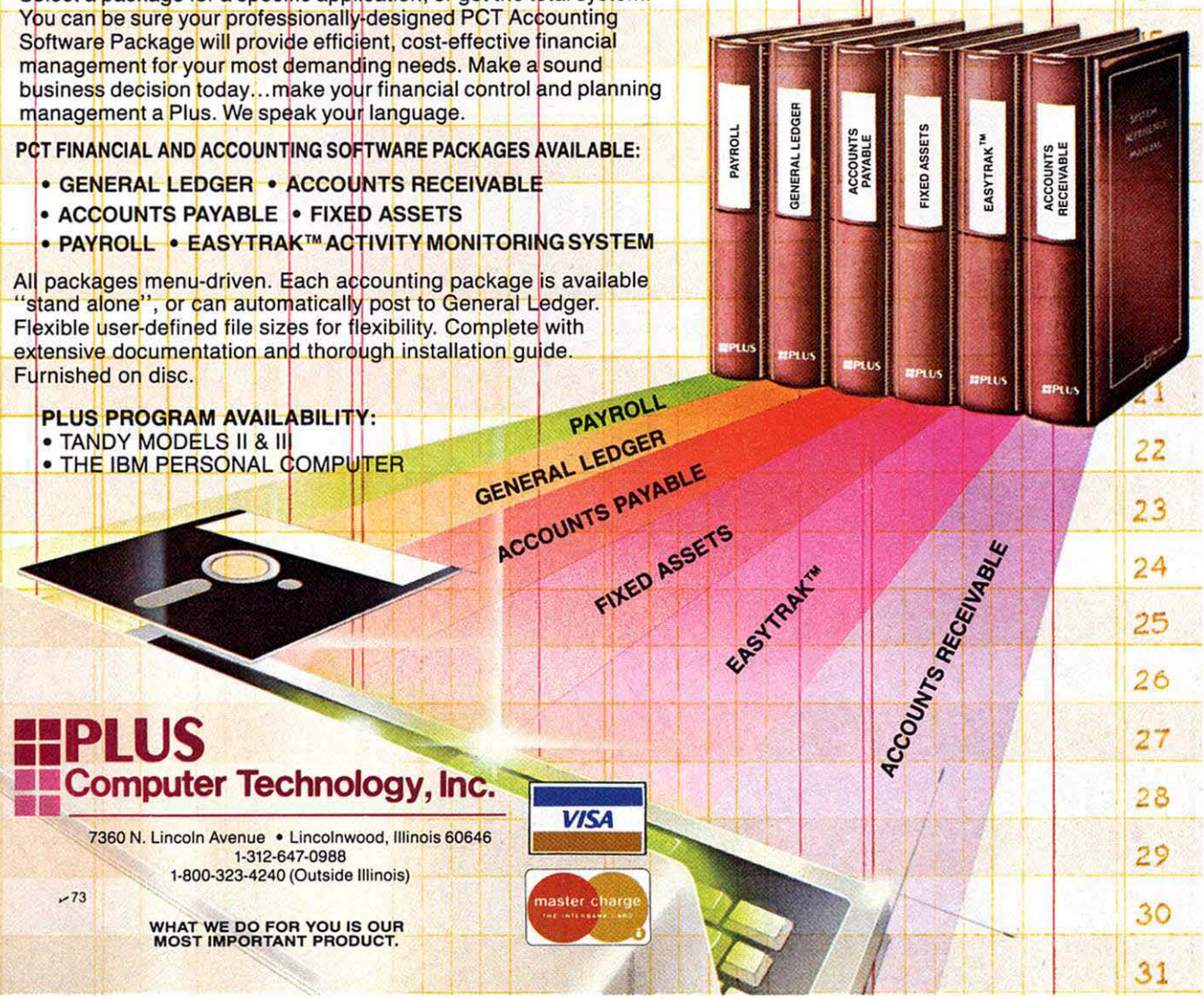
Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed PCT Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language.

PCT FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- **GENERAL LEDGER • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • FIXED ASSETS**
- **PAYROLL • EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM**

All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc.

PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY:
- TANDY MODELS II & III
- THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



PLUS
Computer Technology, Inc.

7360 N. Lincoln Avenue • Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646
1-312-647-0988
1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois)

VISA

master charge

73

WHAT WE DO FOR YOU IS OUR MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

If you decide you do not want to delete any lines, or you forget what their line numbers are, you can type in 0,0 and return to the command mode. If a single note is to be deleted, enter its line number as both first and last numbers.

Insert allows you to insert notes between other notes in the score. It prompts you to enter the line to begin inserting. Enter the line number where you want the new notes to go. All notes after and including the line to begin inserting are pushed down. Enter the notes in the same fashion described under Compose. Enter a blank line to get back to the command mode.

Replace is very similar to Compose and Insert, except the lines are overlaid, or replaced. You are prompted to enter the line to begin replacing. As in the other two commands, simply enter a blank line to get back to the command mode. Add is identical to Compose except the lines are added to the end of the score. Enter a blank line to get back to the command mode.

Play translates each note into a special code used by the machine-language routine and POKEs it into memory starting at 31232 decimal. A line count-

Listing 1 continued

```
6570 IFI=LTHENA$=A$+".":PRINT#-1,A$:GOTO520
6580 IFLEN(A$)=240THENPRINT@62,"**";:PRINT#-1,A$:GOTO6550
6590 GOTO6560
7000 '**********  VIEW (KEY SCAN)  **********
7010 '
7020 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN7020
7030 IFASC(A$)=32THENC=1:RETURN
7040 IFASC(A$)=13THENC=15:RETURN
7050 GOTO7020
7500 '**********  INSTR SUBROUTINE  **********
7510 '
7520 P=0
7530 FORI1=1TOLEN(S0$)
7540 IFMID$(S0$,I1,LEN(S1$))=S1$THENP=I1:I1=LEN(S0$)
7550 NEXTI1:RETURN
8000 '**********  ERROR MESSAGES  **********
8010 '
8020 ONERGOTO8030,8040,8050,8060,8070,8080
8030 PRINT"?Wrong format: "CHR$(34)"-"CHR$(34)" expected.":RETUR
N
8040 PRINT"Numeral expected before "CHR$(34)"-"CHR$(34):RETURN
8050 PRINT"?Incorrect note code":RETURN
8060 PRINT"?Invalid line number":RETURN
8070 PRINT"?Improper sequence":RETURN
8080 PRINT"?Music buffer empty":RETURN
8500 '**********  OPENING MESSAGE  **********
8510 '
8520 CLS:PRINT@149,"MUSIC-80: Version 3.1"
8530 PRINT"Written by: P. M. Freese"
8540 PRINT"80 Microcomputing"
8550 RETURN
9000 IFERR<>44THENONERRORGOTO0
9010 PRINT:IFL<L0THENL=L0
9020 RESUME520
9500 '**********  HELP  **********
9510 '
9520 PRINT"ADD","INSERT","PLAY CONT","SCALE","COMPOSE","KILL","R
ANDOM","TUNE","DELETE","LOAD","REPLACE","VIEW","HELP","PLAY","SA
VE"
9530 GOTO520
```


A MAGICAL INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL has arrived, with 60 easy-to-use TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs for children of all ages. Characters like Sugar Louie and Madam Zelda will help your child expand his or her creativity and develop keyboard skills through games, puzzles, and educational quizzes.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella features:

★LARGE, READABLE TYPE
★SHORT, EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS
★SPIRAL BINDING

To make the adventure even more enjoyable, take along **CARNIVAL COMPANION**, a ready-to-load cassette that lets your children spend more time playing and less time typing.

★A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

COMPUTER CARNIVAL
(book only) BK7389 $16.97 COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION (book and cassette) CC7389 $24.97. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited
Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473**
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS,
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

☐COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION (book and cassette) CC7389 $24.97
☐COMPUTER CARNIVAL (book only) BK7389 $16.97
(include $2.00 per order for shipping and handling charges) ☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Card # _____
Expires _____ MC Bank# _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ and State
Zip _____

Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

333B8C

UPS delivery if complete street address is provided.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

YOU CAN GET MUCH MORE... FROM YOUR SYSTEM

With the MDX Series Expansion Systems for the TRS 80* Model I & III.

MICRO-DESIGN'S Full Line of expansion systems for the TRS 80* offer top quality design, superb craftsmanship and compatability with all Model I & III hardware and software . . . and IT'S AFFORDABLE!!!

MDX-2

Model I expansion system with PHONE MODEM, DISK CONTROLLER, EPROM, 32K Memory and much more.

$74.95 Bare board & Users Manual

$469.95 Fully Assembled System with case

MDX-3

Model III expansion system featuring the MDX FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, DIRECT CONNECT PHONE MODEM, & SOFTWARE PROGRAMABLE SERIAL PORT. Full Model III Compatability.

$74.95 Bare board & Users Manual

$299.95 Fully Assembled MDX-3 System

MDX-5

For the Model III User who already has floppy disk this is the PHONE MODEM & SERIAL PORT for you!!

$49.95 Bare board & Users Manual

$159.95 Fully Assembled MDX-5 System

MDX-6

Micro-Designs stand alone FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD for your Model III.

$49.95 Bare board & Users Manual

$129.95 Fully Assembled MDX-6 System

You may choose from fully assembled units that offer immediate, inexpensive expansion of your TRS 80* system or bare circuit boards that you may assemble, for even greater savings.
ALL MDX units include users manual.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (TOLL FREE)
OR WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 Manchaca Road, Suite J. Austin Texas, 78745

1-800-531-5002

Texas Res. Call 512 441 7890

*TRS 80 Reg TM for Tandy/Radio Shack. Ad © Dragonfire Ltd., Oak Harbor, Wash

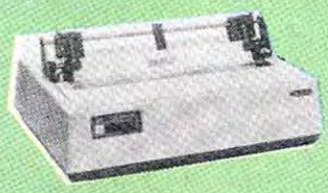
Okidata **Microline 92**

Two new Okidata dot matrix printers with improved features like:

- 160 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance printing modes
- 9 wire printhead produces correspondance, 10 & 17 cpi with true descenders, double width, and character set download
- Sub and Super scripts, underlining, & backspace,
- Friction and pin feed handles up to 4-part forms
- Specify choice of either Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing

$539.88 UPS DELIVERED

Okidata **Microline 93**



$929.88 UPS DELIVERED

PRINTERS

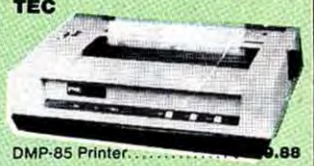
Anadex
Anadex DP-9501A **$1409.88**
Anadex DP-9620A **$1499.88**

C. Itoh
C. Itoh Prowriter **$499.88**
w/RS-232C **$609.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter 2 ..... **$734.88**
w/RS-232C **$789.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps
Parallel or RS-232C **$1499.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster. 55 cps
Parallel or RS-232C **$1799.88**
F-10 Tractor **$289.88**

Daisywriter
Daisywriter 2000 ..... **$1089.88**
Daisywriter Tractor **$149.88**
Daisywriter Cable **$49.88**

Diablo
Diablo 620 ..... **$1269.88**
Diablo 630 ..... **$1969.88**
Diablo 630 KSR **$2694.88**

TEC



DMP-85 Printer ..... **$.88**

Star Micronics

Gemini-10i **$419.88**

IDS
IDS Prism 80 ..... $1104.88
above w/graphics **$1189.88**
above w/sheetfeed **$1294.88**
above w/4-color **$1539.88**
IDS Prism 132 ..... **$1269.88**
above w/graphics **$1339.88**
above w/sheetfeed **$1459.88**
above w/4-color **$1699.88**
IDS Microprism **$679.88**

PRINTERS

Okidata
Microline 82A **$429.88**
82A Plug-n-Play (PC) **$39.88**
80/82A Tractor **$59.88**
82A Roll Paper Holder **$49.88**
Microline 83A **$689.88**
82A/83A Okigraph ROM **$44.88**
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor
Parallel, 200 cps **$1039.88**
RS-232C, 200 cps **$1149.88**

NEC

NEC PC-8023A **$509.88**
NEC 3510 ..... **$1929.88**
NEC 3530 ..... **$1809.88**
NEC 3550 ..... **$2199.88**
3500 Tractor **$239.88**

Qume
Qume Sprint 9/45 ..... **$2109.88**

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 ..... **$599.88**
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi,
& parallel or RS-232C interface

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Centronics, Datasouth, Epson, Mannessmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, Transtar & other printers.

MODEMS

Emtrol

The **LYNX** TRS-80 direct-connect modem features auto-dial, auto-answer, 0-300 baud transmission. Will work without RS-232C interface on Model IIIs. Comes complete with hardware.
LYNX **$229.88**

DC Hayes
300 Baud **$239.88**
1200 Baud **$569.88**

Novation

Anchor
Signalman Mark 1 ..... **$89.88**

SOFTWARE

Microterm
A terminal program from Micro-Systems Software, makers of DOSPLUS. Microterm supports the features on auto-dial & answer modems like the Lynx & Smartmodem. Features pre-programmed dial & transmit, direct file transfer, 34K capture buffer, and high operational baud rate (near 9600). Specify Model I or Model III when ordering
Microterm **$79.88**

SOFTWARE

DOSPlus 3.4
The preferred disk operating system for Model I or III. Features BASIC array sort, (multi-key, multi-array), active "DO", device routing, DOS command repeat, etc. Exceptional. Specify Model I or III, single or double track, 40 or 80 track drive
DOSPlus 3.4 ..... **$119.88**

NewScript
Prosoft's **NewScript** is the best word processing software available for the TRS-80 Model I or III. **NewScript** supports the features of most popular printers, including NEC, C. Itoh, Okidata, Epson, Centronics, etc.
NewScript features true proportional spacing, single and double width type, subscripts, superscripts, underlining, boldface, multiple pitches, full-screen editing, global search & replace, and customized "form" letters that also will create a MAIL LABEL (see below).
A typeahead/printahead buffer maximizes printer & computer speed. Plain English commands simplify operation and editing. **NewScript** comes with a complete manual, including many applications, and support from the authors. Specify Model I or III when ordering.
NewScript **$109.99**

Mail Label Option
Create mailing labels from **NewScript** files. Format 2 up, 3 up, etc. for use on envelopes, packages. Not a mail list program with sort options. Available only with purchase of **NewScript** (not as an upgrade).
Mailing Label Option **$15.00**

ScripSit/NewScript Conversion
Takes either Electric Pencil or Scripsit files and converts them to **NewScript** files. Upgrade your older library of files with this handy program.
Scriptsit Conversion **$15.00**

Electric Webster
A 50,000 word dictionary for **NewScript**. It can be selected from the main menu, used, then returns you to main menu. The Electric Webster features spell checking, options on change, & a "browse" feature allowing you to choose spellings or to enter your own. Fully compatible with **NewScript**.
Electric Webster **$134.88**

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in January: prices are subject to change.

Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

er is given in the upper right corner of the screen. When the entire score has been translated, the music will be played once through the cassette output port.

If you do not have an amplifier to hook up to the auxiliary plug, you can record the music on tape and then play it back. Just get a tape ready before you type in Play and make sure you have the record and play buttons pushed down. The recorder turns on automatically and then turns off when the score is complete.

Play Cont or Play/Cont accomplishes the same thing as Play, except the score is played over and over again until the enter key is pressed. View is used for displaying the score. You can scroll up a single line by pressing the space bar or scroll up a page by pressing enter.

Kill does what its name implies: It clears the entire music buffer. It queries on whether you are sure you want to kill the present score. If you are sure, just press the Y key. Otherwise just press N and the score remains intact.

Load allows you to load a previously recorded musical score from tape. Any notes in memory are wiped out. A set of asterisks in the upper right corner let you know it's loading. The right one flashes on and off as each record is loaded. A slight delay may occur as

where N =	Effect on break key
23	Disable break key, return as ASCII value 2
49	Causes computer to lock up
51	Computer goes to "Memory Size?" question
201	Normal
207	Generates an ?SN ERROR
213	Generates an ?L3 ERROR
245	Generates an ?FC ERROR

Table 2. Break Key Control

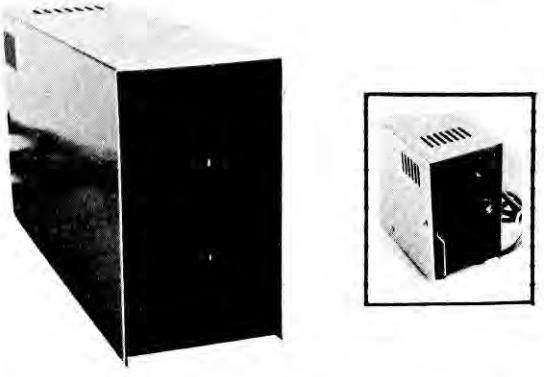
Program Listing 2. J.S. Bach, Sonata #6 in G Major

```
1 )  16-G2
2 )  16-REST
3 )  8-REST
4 )  16-G2
5 )  16-REST
6 )  8-REST
7 )  8-G2
8 )  16-F2#
9 )  16-E2
10 )  8-D2
11 )  8-C2
12 )  8-B1
13 )  8-G2
14 )  8-A1
15 )  8-F2#
16 )  8-G1
17 )  16-G2
18 )  16-F2#
19 )  16-G2
20 )  16-A2
21 )  16-B2
22 )  16-C3#
23 )  16-D3
24 )  16-REST
25 )  8-REST
26 )  16-D3
27 )  16-REST
28 )  8-REST
29 )  8-D3
30 )  16-C3#
31 )  16-B2
32 )  16-A2
33 )  16-D3
34 )  16-G2
35 )  16-D3
36 )  16-F2#
37 )  16-D3
38 )  16-C3#
39 )  16-D3
40 )  16-E2
41 )  16-D3
42 )  16-C3#
43 )  16-D3
44 )  4-D2
45 )  8-REST
46 )  16-A1
47 )  16-F1#
48 )  16-D1
49 )  16-REST
50 )  16-D1
51 )  16-REST
52 )  8-D1
53 )  16-B1
54 )  16-G1
55 )  16-D1
56 )  16-REST
57 )  16-D1
58 )  16-REST
59 )  8-D1
60 )  16-C2
61 )  16-A1
62 )  16-D1
63 )  16-REST
64 )  16-D1
65 )  16-REST
66 )  8-D1
67 )  16-F1#
68 )  16-A1
69 )  8-C2
70 )  16-A1
71 )  16-C2
72 )  8-F2#
73 )  16-C2
74 )  16-F2#
75 )  16-G2
76 )  16-REST
77 )  8-A2
78 )  8-F2#
79 )  8-G2
80 )  8-REST
81 )  16-B1
82 )  16-A1
83 )  16-C2
84 )  16-B1
85 )  16-A1
86 )  16-G1
87 )  16-G2
88 )  16-REST
89 )  8-A1
90 )  8-F1#
91 )  8-G1
92 )  16-F2
93 )  16-REST
94 )  16-F2
95 )  16-REST
96 )  8-F2
97 )  8-B1
98 )  16-E2
99 )  16-REST
100 )  8-A2
101 )  8-F2#
102 )  8-G2
103 )  8-A1
104 )  16-B1
105 )  16-C2
106 )  8-D2
107 )  8-C2
108 )  4-B1
109 )  32-A1
110 )  32-B1
111 )  32-A1
112 )  32-B1
113 )  32-A1
114 )  32-B1
115 )  32-A1
116 )  32-B1
117 )  8-G1
118 )  16-A1
119 )  16-B1
120 )  16-C2
121 )  16-D2
122 )  16-E2
123 )  16-F2#
124 )  16-G2
125 )  16-D2
126 )  8-B2
127 )  16-B2
128 )  16-A2
129 )  16-G2
130 )  16-F2#
131 )  16-G2
132 )  16-B2
133 )  8-D2
134 )  16-D2
135 )  16-F2
136 )  16-E2
137 )  16-D2
138 )  16-E2
139 )  16-C2
140 )  8-G2
141 )  16-G2
142 )  16-F2
143 )  16-E2
144 )  16-D2
145 )  16-E2
146 )  16-G2
147 )  8-C2
148 )  16-C2
149 )  16-B1
150 )  16-A1
151 )  16-G1
152 )  16-A1
153 )  16-F1#
154 )  8-C2
155 )  16-C2
156 )  16-B1
157 )  16-A1
158 )  16-G1
159 )  16-A1
160 )  16-C2
161 )  8-F1#
162 )  16-F1#
163 )  16-A1
164 )  16-G1
165 )  16-F1#
166 )  16-G1
167 )  16-D1
168 )  16-G1
169 )  16-B1
170 )  16-D2
171 )  16-B1
172 )  8-G2
173 )  32-B1
174 )  32-C2
175 )  32-B1
176 )  32-C2
177 )  8-A1
178 )  4-G1
179 )  8-REST
180 )  8-A1
181 )  8-D2
182 )  8-E2
183 )  16-F2#
184 )  16-D2
185 )  16-F2#
186 )  16-A2
187 )  8-C3
188 )  4-REST
189 )  8-G1
190 )  8-B1
191 )  8-D2
192 )  16-G2
193 )  16-D2
194 )  16-G2
195 )  16-A2
196 )  8-B2
197 )  4-REST
198 )  16-C2#
199 )  16-D2
200 )  16-E2
201 )  16-F2#
202 )  4-G2
203 )  16-E2
204 )  16-C2#
205 )  8-A1
206 )  4-G2
207 )  8-A2
208 )  8-F2#
209 )  8-D2
210 )  16-D2
211 )  16-B1
212 )  16-C2#
213 )  16-F2#
214 )  16-E2
215 )  16-D2
216 )  16-C2#
217 )  16-B1
218 )  16-A1
219 )  16-C2#
220 )  16-E2
221 )  16-C2#
222 )  16-A2
223 )  16-E2
224 )  16-C2#
225 )  16-E2
226 )  16-A1
227 )  16-C2#
```

Listing 2 continues

DISCOUNT

TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives



Single Chassis w/Power Supply:

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply & one Tandon drive.

- **TM100-1 w/chassis** **$245**
- **TM100-2 w/chassis** **$315**
- **TM100-4 w/chassis** **$409**

Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM100-1** **$189**
  5¼", single sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-2** **$259**
  5¼", double sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-4** **$349**
  5¼", double sided, 80 TRK, 96 TPI. Capable of single or double density

FREE SHIPPING

ORDER NOW — TOLL FREE

1-800-531-5475

(512) 250-1523 in Texas

"If we can't ship the next working day, we won't take the order."

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd.
Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78750

Visa, MasterCard, Money Order or Cashier's Check. Add 5% sales tax if Texas Resident.

TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

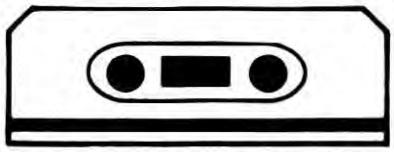
↙252

Listing 2 continued

```
228 )   16-E2
229 )   16-C2#
230 )   16-A2
231 )   16-E2
232 )   16-C2#
233 )   16-E2
234 )   16-A1
235 )   16-D2
236 )   16-F2#
237 )   16-D2
238 )   16-A2
239 )   16-F2#
240 )   16-D2
241 )   16-F2#
242 )   16-A1
243 )   16-C2
244 )   16-F2#
245 )   16-C2
246 )   16-A2
247 )   16-F2#
248 )   16-C2
249 )   16-F2#
250 )   16-B1
251 )   16-D2
252 )   16-G2
253 )   16-D2
254 )   16-B2
255 )   16-G2
256 )   16-D2
257 )   16-G2
258 )   16-B1
259 )   16-D2
260 )   16-G2
261 )   16-D2
262 )   16-B2
263 )   16-G2
264 )   16-D2
265 )   16-G2
266 )   16-C2
267 )   16-E2
268 )   16-G2
269 )   16-E2
270 )   16-B2
271 )   16-G2
272 )   16-E2
273 )   16-G2
274 )   16-C2
275 )   16-E2
276 )   16-G2
277 )   16-E2
278 )   16-B2
279 )   16-G2
280 )   16-E2
281 )   16-G2
282 )   16-A1
283 )   16-C2
284 )   16-E2
285 )   16-C2
286 )   16-A2
287 )   16-E2
288 )   16-C2
289 )   16-E2
290 )   16-A1
291 )   16-C2
292 )   16-E2
293 )   16-C2
294 )   16-A2
295 )   16-E2
296 )   16-C2
297 )   16-E2
298 )   16-B1
299 )   16-D2#
300 )   16-F2#
301 )   16-D2#
302 )   16-A2
303 )   16-F2#
304 )   16-D2#
305 )   16-F2#
306 )   16-B1
307 )   16-D2#
308 )   16-F2#
309 )   16-D2#
310 )   16-A2
311 )   16-F2#
312 )   16-D2#
313 )   16-F2#
314 )   16-B1
315 )   16-D2#
316 )   16-E2
317 )   16-D2#
318 )   16-G2
319 )   16-E2
320 )   16-D2#
321 )   16-E2
322 )   16-B1
323 )   16-D2#
324 )   16-E2
325 )   16-D2#
326 )   16-G2
327 )   16-E2
328 )   16-D2#
329 )   16-E2
330 )   16-B1
331 )   16-D2#
332 )   16-E2
333 )   16-D2#
334 )   16-F2#
335 )   16-E2
336 )   16-D2#
337 )   16-E2
338 )   16-A1
339 )   16-D2#
340 )   16-E2
341 )   16-D2#
342 )   16-F2#
343 )   16-E2
344 )   16-D2#
345 )   16-E2
346 )   8-E1
347 )   16-E2
348 )   16-REST
349 )   8-REST
350 )   4-E2
351 )   16-D2
352 )   16-C2
353 )   16-B1
354 )   16-E2
355 )   16-A1
356 )   16-E2
357 )   16-G1
358 )   16-B1
359 )   8-E2
360 )   8-F1#
361 )   8-D2#
362 )   16-E1
363 )   16-D1#
364 )   16-E1
365 )   16-F1#
366 )   16-G1
367 )   16-A1
368 )   16-B1
369 )   16-C2
370 )   16-D2
371 )   16-E2
372 )   16-F2
373 )   16-E2
374 )   16-G2
375 )   16-F2
376 )   16-E2
377 )   16-D2
378 )   16-F2
379 )   16-E2
380 )   16-D2
381 )   16-C2
382 )   4-G2
383 )   8-G2
384 )   16-F2#
385 )   16-E2
386 )   16-D2
387 )   16-C2
388 )   16-B1
389 )   16-A1
390 )   8-B1
391 )   8-G1
392 )   8-REST
393 )   16-E2
394 )   16-C2#
395 )   16-A1
396 )   16-REST
397 )   16-A1
398 )   16-REST
399 )   8-A1
400 )   16-F2#
401 )   16-D2
402 )   16-A1
403 )   16-REST
404 )   16-A1
405 )   16-REST
406 )   8-A1
407 )   16-G2
408 )   16-E2
409 )   16-A1
410 )   16-REST
411 )   16-A1
412 )   16-REST
413 )   8-A1
414 )   16-C2#
415 )   16-E2
416 )   8-G2
417 )   16-E2
418 )   16-C2#
419 )   8-A1
420 )   16-C2#
421 )   16-E2
422 )   16-F2#
423 )   16-REST
424 )   8-G2
425 )   8-E2
426 )   8-F2#
427 )   16-A1
428 )   16-REST
429 )   16-A1
430 )   16-REST
431 )   8-A1
432 )   8-F2#
433 )   16-G1
434 )   16-REST
435 )   8-G2
436 )   8-E2
437 )   8-F2#
438 )   8-REST
439 )   16-F1#
440 )   16-E1
441 )   16-G1
442 )   16-F1#
443 )   16-E1
444 )   16-D1
445 )   16-D2
446 )   16-REST
447 )   8-G2
448 )   8-E2
449 )   8-F2#
450 )   8-C2#
451 )   8-A1
452 )   4-D2
453 )   16-D2
454 )   16-F2#
455 )   8-A2
456 )   16-C2#
457 )   16-E2
458 )   16-G2
459 )   16-REST
460 )   8-F2#
461 )   16-A2
462 )   16-G2
463 )   16-F2#
464 )   16-E2
465 )   16-D2
466 )   16-C2#
467 )   16-D2
468 )   16-REST
469 )   8-REST
470 )   16-D2
471 )   16-REST
472 )   8-REST
473 )   8-D2
474 )   16-C2#
475 )   16-B1
476 )   16-A1
477 )   16-D2
478 )   16-G1
479 )   16-D2
480 )   16-F1#
481 )   16-D2
482 )   16-C2#
483 )   16-D2
484 )   16-E1
485 )   16-D2
486 )   16-C2#
487 )   16-D2
488 )   4-D1
489 )   8-REST
490 )   16-A1
491 )   16-F1#
492 )   16-D1
493 )   16-REST
```

Listing 2 continues

LOAD 80 LOADS EASY



LOAD 80

ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND AGGRAVATION

LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES of 80 Micro now available

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for $9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for $3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs. Back issue disks available from March 1982 to present.

Please send me the following:

	month	year		month	year
Tapes			**Magazines**		
Disks					

ITEM	COST		TOTAL
Load 80 Tapes August 1982 Double Issue add $1.50 per tape or disk for postage & handling Load 80 disks.	$9.97 $17.97 $19.97		
80 Micro add $1.00 per magazine for postage and handling.	$3.50		
		TOTAL	

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

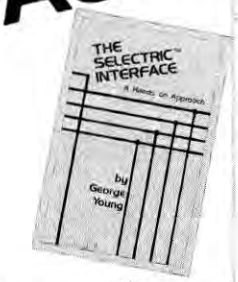
SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK # _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458

Marcia Stone

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *The Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

The Selectric™ Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric™
- information on various Selectric™ models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *The Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus $1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTER ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given. **333B8C**

YORK 10™
BASF-DPS
WORLD STANDARD TAPE

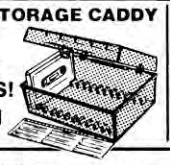
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
NEW! ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES! $2.95 EACH



FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES

TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape . . ." Stace Papadopoulos, Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise." Tom Parkinson, Madison, OH

✓156

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

VISA Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders. MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . YORK 10™ Computerware
MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., #80, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea.: Quantity:_____ FREE: Quantity:_____			
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz. $2, 2 doz. $3.50; 3 doz. $4.50, each additional doz. $.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD $1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD $2			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—$1.00/doz., Caddies $1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—$2.00

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk?(y/n)_____

Listing 2 continued

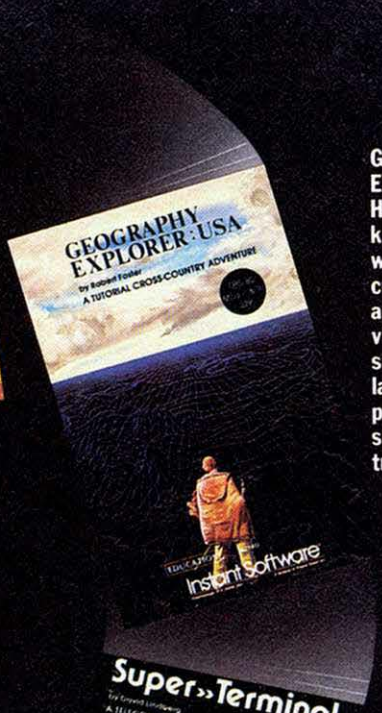
```
494 )  16-D1
495 )  16-REST
496 )  8-D1
497 )  16-B1
498 )  16-G1
499 )  16-D1
500 )  16-REST
501 )  16-D1
502 )  16-REST
503 )  8-D1
504 )  16-C2
505 )  16-A1
506 )  16-D1
507 )  16-REST
508 )  16-D1
509 )  16-REST
510 )  8-D1
511 )  16-F1#
512 )  16-A1
513 )  8-C2
514 )  16-A1
515 )  16-C2
516 )  8-F2#
517 )  16-C2
518 )  16-F2#
519 )  16-G2
520 )  16-REST
521 )  8-A2
522 )  8-F2#
523 )  8-G2
524 )  8-REST
525 )  16-B1
526 )  16-A1
527 )  16-C2
528 )  16-B1
529 )  16-A1
530 )  16-G1
531 )  16-G2
532 )  16-REST
533 )  8-A1
534 )  8-F1#
535 )  8-G1
536 )  16-F2
537 )  16-REST
538 )  16-F2
539 )  16-REST
540 )  8-F2
541 )  8-B1
542 )  16-E2
543 )  16-REST
544 )  8-A2
545 )  8-F2#
546 )  8-G2
547 )  8-A1
548 )  16-B1
549 )  16-C2
550 )  8-D2
551 )  8-C2
552 )  4-B1
553 )  32-A1
554 )  32-B1
555 )  32-A1
556 )  32-B1
557 )  32-A1
558 )  32-B1
559 )  32-A1
560 )  32-B1
561 )  1-G1
562 )  1-G1
563 )  1-REST
564 )  1-REST
565 )  1-REST
566 )  1-REST
```

```
1 )  16-G1
2 )  16-A1#
3 )  16-D2#
4 )  16-D2
5 )  16-D2#
6 )  32-A1#
7 )  32-REST
8 )  16-A1#
9 )  32-G1#
10 )  32-REST
11 )  16-G1#
12 )  32-G1
13 )  32-REST
14 )  16-G1
15 )  32-F1
16 )  32-REST
17 )  16-F1
18 )  16-A1#
19 )  16-D2
20 )  16-C2
21 )  16-D2
22 )  32-G1#
23 )  32-REST
24 )  16-G1#
25 )  32-G1
26 )  32-REST
27 )  16-G1
28 )  32-F1
29 )  32-REST
30 )  16-F1
31 )  32-D1#
32 )  32-REST
33 )  16-D1#
34 )  16-G1
35 )  16-C2
36 )  16-A1#
37 )  16-C2
38 )  32-G1
39 )  32-REST
40 )  16-G1
41 )  32-F1
42 )  32-REST
43 )  16-F1
44 )  32-D1#
45 )  32-REST
46 )  16-D1#
47 )  32-D1
48 )  32-REST
49 )  16-D1
50 )  16-F1
51 )  16-A1#
52 )  16-G1#
53 )  16-A1#
54 )  32-F1
55 )  32-REST
56 )  16-F1
57 )  32-D1#
58 )  32-REST
59 )  16-D1#
60 )  32-C1#
61 )  32-REST
62 )  16-C1#
63 )  32-C1
64 )  32-REST
65 )  8-C1
66 )  4-C2
67 )  8-F2
68 )  16-F2
69 )  16-G2#
70 )  16-G2
71 )  16-F2
72 )  32-E2
73 )  36-F2
74 )  32-E2
75 )  36-F2
76 )  40-E2
77 )  44-F2
78 )  48-E2
79 )  52-F2
80 )  56-E2
81 )  60-F2
82 )  64-E2
83 )  64-F2
84 )  64-E2
85 )  64-F2
86 )  8-E2
87 )  4-F2
```

Program Listing 3. J.S. Bach, Opening Measures of Sonata #2 in E Minor

COSMIC PATROL
A fast, real-time space adventure at its best, with sound and graphics.

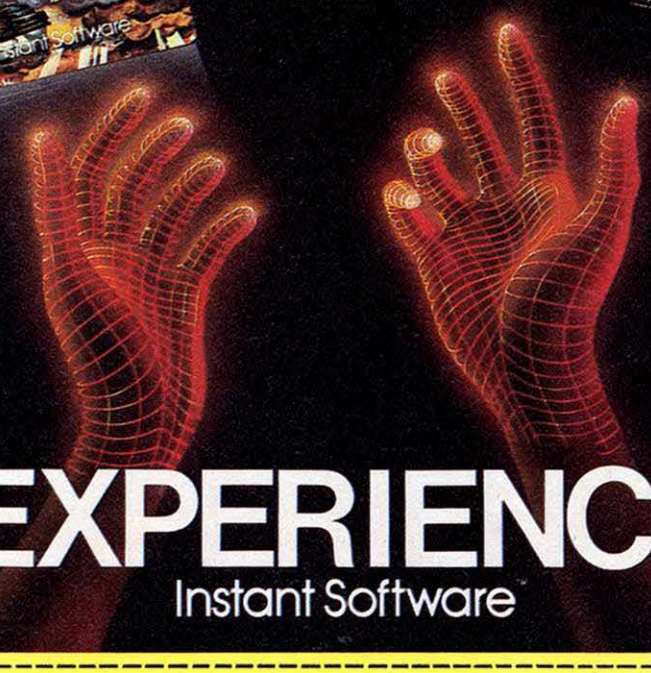
MASTER REVERSI
A tournament-winning "Othello" game to challenge and teach you no matter what your level of expertise. Dozens of features to allow in-depth analysis of moves and games.



GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: USA
Have the brightest kids on the block with this tutorial cross-country adventure. Learn the vital facts about each state's capitol, largest city, population, the state's flower, bird, tree, song and motto.

KITCHEN SINK
It's the Cloud people versus the Sparrows with a highly unusual barrage of artillery. Plan carefully, steady your nerves and enter into the fierce conflict with confidence.

SUPER>>TERMINAL
A telecommunications terminal for your home computer, enables you to communicate with almost any other computer system quickly and efficiently.



EXPERIENCE
Instant Software

©Copyright Marine Green Inc.

( ) Check here for FREE catalog

☐0071RD Geography Explorer: USA, 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$49.95
☐0086R Geography Explorer: USA, 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape	$29.95
☐0276RD Geography Explorer: Mid East, 32K, Mod I & III disk	$49.95
☐0121RD Geography Explorer: Europe, 32K, Mod I & Mod III disk	$49.95
☐0259R Geography Explorer: Europe, 16K, Mod I & Mod III tape	$29.95
☐0223R Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
☐0224RD Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, disk	$24.95
☐0378RD Master Reversi 16K, Mod I only, disk	$24.95
☐0417R Master Reversi 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape	$19.95
☐0386RD Kitchen Sink 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$19.95
☐5700RD SUPER>>TERMINAL 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$95.00
Shipping & Handling	$2.50
C.O.D. orders add	$1.50
TOTAL	

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____ **333B8H**

Instant Software Inc.
Elm St., Peterborough N.H. 03458

VISA☐ MC☐ AE☐

Card#_____

Interbank#_____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Call toll free 1-800-258-5473 Outside U.S. & Canada call Worldwide Media 212-686-1520

Basic rearranges string storage space.

Save lets you save the score in memory on tape. A set of asterisks in the upper right corner let you know it's saving. The right one flashes on and off as each record is written. As in the save routine, a slight delay may occur as Basic rearranges string storage space.

Random loads the data set with 60 random notes, and then executes a Play Cont.

Scale loads the data set with a chromatic scale of 36 notes starting with A0 and ending with G3#. It then executes a Play Cont.

Tune allows you to run through the initial startup procedure where you entered the base note and answered the "Which notes get one beat?" question.

Help lists Music-80's command set. Use this if you forget what commands are available.

Special Features

At any time during the program execution, the break key can be used as an abort key to return to Music-80's command mode. This feature is accomplished by causing the break key to generate an ?L3 error. The error-trapping routine at line 9000 checks for an ?L3 error (error code 44). If so, it resumes at line 520, which is Music-80's command processor. Otherwise it generates the appropriate error message.

Here is how the program controls the break key. When Basic is interpreting a program, it periodically scans the keyboard. It checks for any key being pressed and stuffs its ASCII value in a location to be read by the INKEY$ statement. If that value is a shift @, then the interpreter pauses the program. If the ASCII value is a 01 (code for break key), the interpreter subsequently does a RST 6, which in turn jumps to RAM RST vector 6 at 400C hex (16396 decimal).

Table 1 shows what the RST vectors look like normally. At this point in Basic's execution, the accumulator contains the ASCII code for the break key (01). If I change the accumulator's contents, I can fool the interpreter into thinking the break key wasn't pressed, thus disabling the break key.

In addition to the accumulator containing a 01, the DE register pair contains a memory location that we can jump to in order to generate an ?L3 error. If I push DE onto the stack (213 is the decimal code for the PUSH DE instruction), then that address is used for the return instruction. Table 2 shows the effects certain values have on the break key when they are POKEd into 400C hex.

"High-resolution graphics depicting musical scores are impractical on the TRS-80. . ."

Another special feature of Music-80 is the compressed tape format for the Load and Save routines. The music score is stored in a large array. If you write each element of the array to the cassette individually with a PRINT #-1 statement, then each note gets a separate leader, sync byte, data block, and so on (about 5 seconds to write each record).

If a score has 300 notes, then storing it on tape takes 300 leaders, sync bytes, and data blocks. That would take a long time to save. Therefore, I organized the data into blocks of 120 notes each (except for the last block, which will generally have less). Since each note uses two bytes, each block is 240 characters long. I found that data would be lost if I used records with lengths over 248, so I decided on 240, just to be safe. These blocks are written out to the cassette as a single entity, drastically reducing the time it would take to Load/Save the music buffer.

Entering and Playing Music

Enter trills as a series of 32nd notes. Enter dotted notes as two notes (i.e., enter a dotted eighth note as an eighth note and a sixteenth note).

```
210 CLEAR13000:DEFINTA-Z:ONERRORGOTO9000
220 DIMTAU(36),NT$(36),MUSIC$(1500),FR(36),B,N:GOSUB230:GOTO350
260 S=-4608:RESTORE
280 SP=-4352
330 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,238:POKE16396,213
Change the fifth data item from 121 to 238
3550 SP=-4352:CLS

Set memory size to 60900
```

Program Listing 4a. Modifications for 32K machines

```
210 CLEAR8000:DEFINTA-Z:ONERRORGOTO9000
220 DIMTAU(36),NT$(36),MUSIC$(1000),FR(36),B,N:GOSUB230:GOTO350
260 S=-19456:RESTORE
280 SP= 19170
330 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,180:POKE16396,213
360 Change the fifth data item from 121 to 180
3550 SP=-19170:CLS

Set memory size to 46000
```

Program Listing 4b. Modifications for 48K machines

Program Listing 5

```
10 CMD"T"
20 CLEAR 1000
30 DEFINT A-Z
40 DIM N$(36)
50 FOR I=0 TO 36:READ N$(I):NEXT I
60 DATA A0,A0#,B0,C1,C1#,D1,D1#,E1,F1,F1#,G1,G1#,A1,A1#,B1,C2,C2
#,D2,D2#,E2,F2,F2#,G2,G2#,A2,A2#,B2,C3,C3#,D3,D3#,E3,F3,F3#,G3,G
3#,REST
70 DEF FNS$(Z)=MID$(STR$(Z),2)
80 INPUT"FILENAME";F$
90 OPEN "O",1,F$
100 LINE INPUT"PRESS ENTER WHEN TAPE IS READY";D$
110 K=1
120 L=1
130 INPUT#-1,A$
140 A1$=MID$(A$,L,2)
150 IF A1$="" THEN 120 ELSE IF A1$="." THEN 170
```

Listing 5 continues

2 OR MORE PRINTERS TO CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER?

- STOP PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CABLES to change back and forth. It may damage them . . . or you may damage your computer.
- UNIVERSAL PrinterPicker® switching unit lets you change printers at the flip of a switch. One PrinterPicker® will control 2 printers.
- LOCATE PrinterPicker® WHEREVER IT'S CONVENIENT FOR YOU . . . within the 3 ft. reach of the adaptor cable.
- WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD, PARALLEL-INTERFACED PRINTERS.
- WORKS WITH ALL COMPUTERS with appropriate adaptor cable set (we can provide those listed below).
- ALL CONNECTIONS ARE GOLDPLATED for maximum reliability.

ALL ORDERS add $3.50 for shipping and handling.

PrinterPicker® Switch Unit.....$65.00

Adaptor Cable Set*.....$25.00

* Each PrinterPicker® Switching Unit requires an Adaptor Cable Set. Specify type: TRS-80† Model I, Model II, or Model III; or EXTENDER (for connection to another PrinterPicker® Switch Unit); or NON-TRS-80† (for all other computers).
NOTE: ALL computer systems require a TRS-80† Model I or III Printer Cable Set for each printer (No. 26-1401) . . our price: $25.00.

†TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

✓511

COMPUWARE Corporation
1008 Abington Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
609-428-2309

New Jersey buyers: ADD 5%
Terms: CASH; MC; or Visa

Quatrk Computer Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 638
Bixby, Oklahoma 74008-0638
(918) 369-1359

TAX PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80 MOD III

Complete programs for tax preparers only.
Programs (screen print only) for anyone who wants to do their taxes on the TRS-80 MOD III.

BASIC PACKAGE
SMALLDOS OPERATING SYSTEMS
FORM 1040 — U.S. INDIVIDUAL TAX RETURN
SCHEDULE A & SCHEDULE B
TAX PREPARER'S WAIVER & INVOICING

FEATURES
MENU DRIVEN PROGRAMS
DIRECT PRINTING OF THE FORMS & SCHEDULES WHEN USED WITH MOST DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
THE 1040 FORM REQUIRES PROPER SETUP TO BE ACCEPTED BY THE IRS
ALL TAX RECORDS ARE STORED ON DISK

COST

TAX PREPARERS BASIC PACKAGE	$320.00
SCREEN PRINT ONLY	170.00
MANUAL & PRINT OUTS ON THE IDS PRINTER	50.00

ADDITIONAL SCHEDULES (*requires extended system)

SCHEDULE C	$ 80.00
SCHEDULE D	90.00
SCHEDULE E	110.00
SCHEDULE F	n/a
SCHEDULE G	80.00

BASIC SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
TRS-80 MOD III WITH 48K & TWO DISK DRIVES

***EXTENDED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
TRS-80 MOD III WITH 48K & THREE DISK DRIVES

✓116

TRS-80 — TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.
SMALLDOS — TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
PRICE OF MANUAL & PRINTOUTS APPLICABLE TOWARD COST OF PACKAGE PURCHASED.

☆☆ SUPER™ ☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formating
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals – mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80* Models I, II, III, & 16 – 250.00
CP/M† – 295.00

Ask your Dealer or Write: ✓351

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-2
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

**T.M. Tandy Corp.* †*T.M. Digital Research*

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

✓231

MMCC GRADEBOOK

Disk-based program

Select from 10 menu items:
- — create class rolls
- — record scores
- — print scores (partial menu)
- — calculate/print grades
- — correct scores

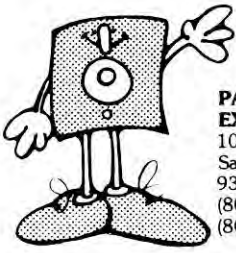
Requires:
- — TRS-80 (I or III)
- — 32K
- — Minidisk
- — Printer (optional)

Order From:
MM Computer Club
4732 Fairview Ave.
Downers Grove, IL
60515
312-852-8640

$34.95 . . . . . Add $2 for COD

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

✓207

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

•SEND UP TO 40 WPM
•COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programmable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only $19.95 postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ✓343

WORD GAMES

• CROSWORD • WORD WIZ
• SENTENCEER

Challenging, educational, mind-boggling, entertaining. These word games are designed to run on TRS-80 Model I, III, 16K. Fast paced games for one or two players. (Tape only). Excellent for schools.

CROSWORD $11.95 Ea.
WORDWIZ & SENTENCEER $9.95 Ea.

• PERFIN • PERDATA
Personal Data Management

PERFIN computes & compares your wealth or finances in seconds. A quick balance sheet. Runs on model I, III, 16K (Disk only).

PERDATA automatically lists, files, addresses, sorts. Simple to use.

PERFIN $11.95 PERDATA $11.95
Add $1.50 for shipping

All products sold with money back guarantee
Send for free brochure ✓248

SHIRLEY SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 417 OLD GREENWICH, CT. 06870

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing 5 continued

```
160 PRINT #1,K;")   ";FNS$(ASC(A1$)-127);"-";N$(ASC(MID$(A1$,2))-
128):L=L+2:K=K+1:GOTO 140
170 CMD"R":CLOSE:END
```

```
10 CMD"T"
20 CLEAR 1000
30 DEFINT A-Z
40 DIM N$(36)
50 FOR I=0 TO 36:READ N$(I):NEXT I
60 DATA A0,A0#,B0,C1,C1#,D1,D1#,E1,F1,F1#,G1,G1#,A1,A1#,B1,C2,C2
#,D2,D2#,E2,F2,F2#,G2,G2#,A2,A2#,B2,C3,C3#,D3,D3#,E3,F3,F3#,G3,G
3#,REST
70 CLS
80 INPUT"FILENAME";F$
90 OPEN "I",1,F$:R=0
100 LINE INPUT"PRESS ENTER WHEN TAPE IS READY";D$
110 A$=""
120 PRINT @ 63," ";
130 INPUT #1,L$:R=R+1:PRINT @ 128,R;"RECORDS READ.";
140 P=INSTR(L$,")"):IF P=0 THEN 280
150 L$=MID$(L$,P+1)
160 P=INSTR(L$,"-"):IF P=0 THEN 280
170 L1$=LEFT$(L$,P-1):L2$=MID$(L$,P+1)
180 A1=VAL(L1$):IF A1=0 THEN 280
190 A2=-1
200 FOR I=0 TO 36
210 IF L2$=N$(I) THEN A2=I
220 NEXT I
230 IF A2<0 THEN 280
240 A$=A$+CHR$(127+A1)+CHR$(128+A2)
250 IF EOF(1) THEN A$=A$+".":PRINT @ 62,"**";:PRINT # -1,A$:PRIN
T @ 63," ";:CLOSE:PRINT @ 192,"DONE.":CMD"R":END
260 IF LEN(A$)=240 THEN PRINT @ 62,"**";:PRINT # -1,A$:GOTO 110
270 GOTO 130
280 PRINT"ERROR.":CLOSE:CMD"R":END
```

Program Listing 6

Play the scores at about 120–180 beats per minute. At slower speeds the songs drag along and at faster speeds it becomes difficult to distinguish between notes.

Modifying the Program

A few changes to the program allow it to run on your 32K or 48K TRS-80. These changes *do not* modify the program for Disk Basic, they simply allow it to use more memory. Program Listings 4a and 4b show these changes.

If you want to put score data on disk, Program Listing 5 does just that. I used it to get listings of score data by transferring the data to disk, and then listing the newly created file with Print.

You can edit these files with a disk text editor and then put them back on tape using Program Listing 6.

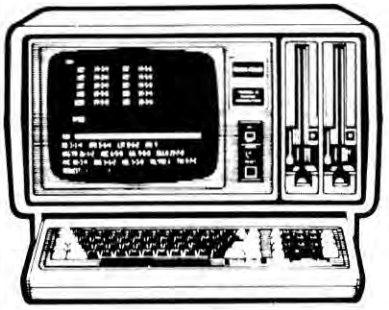
You might use Music-80 to create a game that plays a song at the beginning and the ending. Maybe you could write a program that composes music of reasonable quality. ■

Peter Freese can be reached at Clermont Computer Consultants, RD 1, Box 316, Cape May Court House, NJ 08210.

Buy Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80® COMPUTERS

Discount Prices!



TRS-80 Model 16

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

✓ Visa or Mastercard
✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
✓ Bank Money Orders
✓ Bank Wire Transfers

* All Inventory 100% TRS-80 Equipment
* Free Price List
* No Out-Of-State Taxes
* F-48 Warranty form
* Immediate Shipment

✓ We now Carry Telephones and Telephone Answering Systems!

Jimscot, Inc.

1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

✓ 254

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

HOME · PERSONAL · BUSINESS COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY BY DIRECT-MAIL

1-800-841-0860

CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

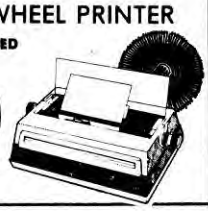
CALL

BUY DIRECT 26-3004

SMITH CORONA TP-1
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

$559



BUY DIRECT

commodore

VIC 20 COMPUTER..... **$CALL**
VIC 1530 RECORDER... **$CALL**
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE... **$CALL**
VIC 1525 PRINTER..... **$CALL**

commodore

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER
C-64..... **$CALL**
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE..... **$CALL**

TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

$4098

BUY DIRECT 26-6001

TRS-80 PRINTERS
MFG BY RADIO SHACK

DWP-410..... **$1287.00**
DMP-100..... **$339.00**
DMP-200..... **$679.00**
DMP-400..... **$1015.00**
DMP-500..... **$1525.00**

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML 80..... **$CALL**
ML 82A..... **$CALL**
ML 92P..... **$CALL**
ML 93P..... **$CALL**

EPSON PRINTERS

MX 80..... **$CALL**
MX 100..... **$CALL**
FX 80..... **$CALL**

TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICES FROM

$588

BUY DIRECT 26-1061

NEW TRS-80 PRODUCTS $CALL

ATARI
HOME COMPUTERS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **$548** ATARI 800

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 & 1200 COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **CALL**

TRS-80 MODEL 12 COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

CALL

BUY DIRECT

ALL TRS-80'S ARE PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY

CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY!
We continue to offer NEW PRODUCTS. Check us on any products not listed.

WE OFFER YOU
- Fast Delivery
- Low Prices
- Large Inventory
- Toll Free Phones
- Brand New Products

FREE
- Discount Price List
- MFG's Copy of Warranty

CALL 912-377-7120

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.
Parcel Division Dept.4
2803 Thomasville Rd. • Cairo, Ga. 31728
Ga & Info 912-377-7120
96

SAVE MONEY
Prices and products subject to change without notice. Orders subject to acceptance and verification.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Ward off the invading hordes.

Turret

Adam Finkelstein
21 Oak Tree Lane
Irvine, CA 92715

If you enjoy arcade games but do not enjoy feeding quarter after quarter into that ever-hungry slot then you will want to try Turret.

Turret is like Space Invaders, but there is only one invader on the screen at any given time. The object is to ward off the invading fleet before it lands. Each invader starts at the top of the screen and moves at random—right, left, and down—taking from six to twenty-five seconds to land, depending on your skill level (1-10). You control a turret that moves right and left along the bottom of the screen. You fire missiles from the turret toward the invader; if the missile hits the invader a spectacular graphic explosion occurs. If the missile passes the invader you have another chance to shoot (only one missile can be on the screen at any time).

The computer keeps track of your score and energy units. It takes seven energy units to fire a missile and two more to turn it as you guide it at the invader. If the invader lands before you shoot it, it destroys a random number of energy units. If your score reaches five hundred before your energy reaches zero you have warded off the invading fleet!

Controlling the turret and its missiles is easy.

Key 4 moves the turret left;
6 moves it right;
5 fires the missile;
A guides the missile left; and
D guides the missile right.

This program uses PEEKs. If you press a key and hold it down the computer repeats the action until you let go. For example, press 4 to continue moving the turret left. You can press more than one key at a time and the computer will respond to them. You can press 4 and 5 and A at the same time; the turret will move left, fire, and the missile will move left at once. To make things easier, use your left hand on the A and the D and put your right hand on the number pad 4, 5, and 6.

The Screen

Nine stars in the background add a nice atmosphere to an otherwise blank screen. The invader is in constant motion. Your score and energy units appear on the bottom of the screen. One line above that is the turret. When you hit the invader there is a graphic explosion about an inch in diameter. This is the scene for a fast and exciting real-time Space Invader game. ■

The Key Box

Model I or III
Cassette or Disk Basic

```
0 REM ----- CREATING GRAPHIC STRINGS FOR EXPLOSION -----
10 CLS:CLEAR 2000:RANDOM
20 PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT @470, "TURRET"
30 FOR K=1 TO 10:PRINT @0, 10-K
40 A$(K)=CHR$(RND(4)*16+112)+CHR$(RND(16)*4+124)
50 FOR I=1 TO 4:A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(RND(64)+127):NEXT I
60 A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(RND(16)*4+124)+CHR$(RND(4)*16+112)+CHR$(26)
   +STRING$(9,2 4)
70 FOR I=1 TO 10:A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(RND(64)+127):NEXT I
80 A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(9,24)+CHR$(RND(4)+127)+CHR$(RND(16)
   +127)
90 FOR I=1 TO 4:A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(RND(64)+127):NEXT I
100 A$(K)=A$(K)+CHR$(RND(16)+127)+CHR$(RND(4)+127)
110 NEXT K
120 REM ----- CREATE TURRET -----
130 FOR I=0 TO 1:FOR J=1 TO 4:READ M:S$(I)=S$(I)+CHR$(M):NEXT J,I
140 DATA 24,184,91,180,24,184,32,180
200 REM ----- MAIN PROGRAM -----
210 CLS:DEFINT A-Z:DIM S(9):EU=500
220 FOR I=1 TO 9:S(I)=RND(896)-1:NEXT I
230 INPUT "WHAT SKILL LEVEL (1-EASY TO 10-HARD)";L:IF L>0 AND L<11
    IF L<8 I
F L<4 THEN Q=1 ELSE Q=2 ELSE Q=3 ELSE 230
240 E=0:D=RND(2)-1:A=926:X=90
250 CLS:PRINT @960, "POINTS: ";P;:PRINT @989, "ENERGY UNITS: ";EU;
260 FOR I=1 TO 9:PRINT @S(I), ".";:NEXTI
270 PRINT @B, CHR$(24);STRING$(3,32);:PRINT @A, S$(E);
280 IF E=1 THEN PRINT @G, " ";:PRINT @F, "[";:IF F<X+5 AND F>X-1
    THEN 560
290 Z=PEEK(14352):IF EU<1 THEN Z=0:EU=0:G=F:F=64:E=2:L=10
300 IF Z=48 AND E=1 THEN B=A:A=A-2
310 IF Z=96 AND E=1 THEN B=A:A=A+2
320 IF Z=48 AND E=0 THEN B=A:A=A-2:E=1:F=A:EU=EU-7
330 IF Z=96 AND E=0 THEN B=A:A=A+2:E=1:F=A:EU=EU-7
340 IF Z=16 THEN B=A:A=A-2
350 IF Z=64 THEN B=A:A=A+2
360 IF Z=32 AND E=0 THEN E=1:F=A:EU=EU-7
370 IF A<897 THEN A=958
380 IF A>958 THEN A=897
390 IF RND(9)=4 THEN D=1-D
400 IF RND(12-L)=1 THEN PRINT @X, STRING$(5,32);:X=X+64
410 IF D=1 THEN X=X+Q ELSE X=X-Q
420 PRINT @X-Q, STRING$(5+2*Q,32);:PRINT @X, "<=+=>";
430 S=S+1:IF S>9 THEN S=1
440 PRINT @S(S), ".";
450 IF X>890 THEN 500
460 IF E=1 AND F<X+5 AND F>X-1 THEN 560
470 IF E=1 THEN G=F:F=F-64:GOTO 800
480 IF E>0 AND F<X THEN E=0:PRINT @G, " ";:G=0
490 PRINT @1003, EU;:GOTO 270
500 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):N=RND(50)+49:IFN>EU THEN N=EU
510 PRINT "OH, NO - THE ALIEN LANDED !!!"
520 PRINT "YOU LOST";N;"OF YOUR ENERGY UNITS"
540 PRINT "... TOO BAD !!!"
550 FOR I=1 TO 1900:NEXT I:P=P-15:EU=EU-N:IF EU=0 THEN 600
    ELSE GOTO 240
560 PRINT @G, ".";:PO=POS(0):PRINT @X, STRING$(5,32);
570 IF PO=0 THEN F=F+1
580 IF PO>54 THEN F=F+54-PO
590 GOTO 700
600 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT "WELL, THAT'S THE END OF YOUR"
610 PRINT "ENERGY SUPPLY.  YOU HAD";P:PRINT"POINTS."
620 P$="Y":PRINT:INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN";P$
630 IF LEFT$(P$,1)="Y" THEN RUN ELSE CLS:END
700 LX=RND(5)+3:FOR I=1 TO LX:FOR K=1 TO 10:PRINT @F-64, A$(K);
710 P=P+1:PRINT @968, P;:NEXT K,I:IF P<500 THEN 240
720 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS..."
730 PRINT "YOU WARDED OFF THE ENEMY FLEET"
740 PRINT "WITH";EU;"OF YOUR ENERGY LEFT"
750 PRINT "LEFT.  YOU HAD";P;"POINTS.":GOTO620
800 Z=PEEK(14343)
810 IF Z=2 THEN F=F-1:EU=EU-2
820 IF Z=16 THEN F=F+1:EU=EU-2
830 GOTO 480
```

Program Listing

DISK DRIVES

For Mod I, III & PC

TANDON

TM100-1	SS,40T	$195
TM100-2	DS,40T	$259
TM100-3	SS,80T	$275
TM100-4	DS,80T	$349

All our drives are new.

Terms: Check, MasterCard, VISA
N.J. Residents add tax. Shipping extra.

VLM
Computer Electronics ↙215
(201) 267-3268
10 Park Place, Morristown, N.J. 07960

WIN $500.00 WORTH OF HARD/SOFTWARE ☆OF YOUR CHOICE☆

This advertisement is sponsored by a group of independent software authors and hardware suppliers interested in showing you their top quality products for all popular computer systems.
In addition, when you respond to this advertisement, you will be eligible to win $500.00 worth of hardware or software of your choice.
Winner to be drawn Sept. 1, 1983.
Send your name, address and computer preference to:

VALLEY RESEARCH COMPANY
P.O. Box 241
130 Homestead Dr. #18
Mankato, MN 56001 ↙352

MULTIPLE ENTRIES ACCEPTED IF SENT SEPERATELY
CONTEST VOID WHERE PROHIBITED

Shown: "80" MDX DEMI-CASE ↙174

Encloses LNW & MDX I & II P.C. Boards, plus Cabling, A/C Cords, etc. Silver-gray Fiberglass

$32.50 plus $2.50 shipping
N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

EPROM PROGRAMMER

FOR:
2704
2708
2758
2716
2532
2732

$144.95 Kit

$229.95 assembled & tested

Programmer was featured construction project in July and August 1982 issues of Popular Electronics. Menu style driver program checks EPROM for erasure, lists EPROM and programming buffer contents, programs, copies EPROM to EPROM, and verifies. Specify tape or diskette. All power supplies and ZIF socket included. Connection to Model I or III is by ribbon cable with 40 pin edgecard connectors (add $21.95). Model III requires additional 40 to 50 pin adapter (add $15.95). Add $5.00 postage and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

PARHELION CO.
P.O. Box 3602 ↙366
Stanford, CA 94305

NASHUA:
DISKETTES

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

Nashua: where quality is a complete commitment

5¼ SS/SD
$19.95 *(BOX OF 10)* PER BOX
NO MINIMUM QUAN.
ADD 2.00 SHIPPING

DEALER *INQUIRIES INVITED*

CAPTAINS SPECIALS

RIBBONS
MIN ORDER 3

*MX-80 CARTRIDGE	$3.75ea.
*NEC MULTISTRIKE	$4.30 ea.
*DIABLO HYTYPE II NYLON	$2.80ea.
*OKIDATA 82 A	$1.75ea.

WITH ORDER OF DISKETTES

CAPTAIN MEGABYTE

WESTWORLD
Computer Supplies & Accessories
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Fort Lauderdale, Fl 33314
305-587-1130

↙199

ALL WESTWORLD PRODUCTS ARE GUAR TO PERFORM OR YOUR MONEY REFUNDED

HOT LINE 800-327-1013

MSS
MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Business Programs

	TRS-80 Model I/III	TRS-80 Model II
Proforma Cash-Budget	$125	$175
Proforma Income and Balance Sheet	125	175
Lease-Purchase Decision	100	150
Business Analysis Package (12 individual programs)	100	150
Procurement	100	150

Educational Programs

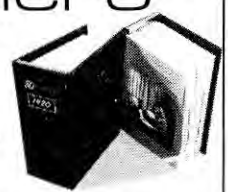
College Enrollment Projection	100	150
Gradebook	50	100

All programs on disk with extensive documentation. Send for a brochure which fully describes the programs.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
5200 Brittany Drive #1006
St. Petersburg, FL 33715
(813) 864-4347 ↙457

PRESERVE 80micro

BINDERS & FILE CASES



Keep your issues of 80 Micro together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference, $5.95 each, 3 for $17.00, 6 for $30.00.

Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading. $7.50 each, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00

(Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include $2.50 per item)

Please state years: 1980 to 1983

Send check or money order to:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

$ $ SAVE BIG BUCKS $ $
MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE
TRS-80™
MODEL I/III & COLOR COMPUTER

NOW YOU CAN DEDUCT UP TO 20% OFF GAME PRICES
BUY ANY 2 GAMES — DEDUCT 10%
BUY ANY 3 GAMES — DEDUCT 15%
BUY ANY 4 OR MORE & DEDUCT A BIG 20%

We also carry a full line of Applications Software, Memory Systems(Disk & Tape) & Model III upgrade kits.

TERMS: VISA/MC, COD, M.O., CASHIERS CHECKS, PERSONAL CHECKS DELAY SHIPMENT

MICRO-TECH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
↙224 P.O. BOX 215 W. M. Br.
DUDLEY, MASSACHUSETTS 01570
Tel. (617) 943-5270 (Phone Orders Only)

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED AS SOON AS RECEIVED
MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
INCLUDE $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

Now...You Can Monitor 7 Most Important RS-232 Interface Lines

Made in America

RS-232-INTERFACE TESTER
connects in series with any RS-232 interface. LED's clearly display status of 7 functions: transmit data, receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, carrier detect, data terminal ready. Requires no power; may be left in permanently. Satisfaction guaranteed. **ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $1.75 for postage and handling,** (IL res. add 5% sales tax); we accept MC, Visa. FREE: illustrated catalog of problem detecting equipment. Phone **815/539-5827.** Make checks payable to:

B&B electronics
Box 475 A, MENDOTA, IL 61342 ↙543

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

A Color Computer makes judging easy.

Scholastic Bowl

James W. Wood
424 N. Missouri, Box 507
Atwood, IL 61913

High school scholastic bowl is gaining popularity. Scholastic meets are based on the college bowl game. A moderator reads a toss-up question to two teams of five players. The first player to push his switch gets a chance to answer the question. For a correct answer the team receives ten points and the chance to answer a twenty point bonus. An incorrect answer gives the other team a chance to respond to the toss-up. The teams have only fifteen seconds after the moderator reads the toss-up to answer. Table 1 lists the complete rules of the game.

Originally, contestants raised their hands. Various electronic designs showed who pushed his switch first by turning on that player's light. Sounds signaled the moderator that someone had pushed his switch and he should stop reading the question. Circuits can be added to lock out the players' switches after fifteen seconds, eliminating the judgement call of whether a light was on before time expired.

The equipment to do all this is expensive and hard to obtain. A TRS-80 Color Computer, a few parts, and my program can make a system which works better and costs less.

Program Listing 1 is for a 4K Color Computer; it does not include the timer. Program Listing 2 requires 16K Extended Color Basic because it uses the Timer command.

In Listing 1 the program scans the joystick readings until someone pushes a switch. The closed switch returns a joystick input value other than zero. With nonzero values, the program determines which switch was pushed and lights the area under the corresponding number. Numbers 1-5 are for the players of the team on the moderator's left, 6-10 on his right. To reset the computer to start scanning switches again, press any key.

Listing 2 contains several refinements including a timer. There will be no more arguments about who pressed his switch first. The computer locks all switches out after 15 seconds on a toss up question.

Program Description

Lines 20-60 of Listing 2 set up the display for the toss-up question. Lines 70-90 look for a closed switch on the toss up. Lines 100-130 look for a closed switch on the toss-up with the timer. Lines 140-160 set up the display for the bonus question. Lines 170-190 look for a closed switch on the bonus question. Lines 200-230 look for a closed switch on the bonus question with the timer. Lines 240-330 determine which switch is closed. Lines 340-350 produce a sound for the team whose switch is closed. Lines 360-450 route the program to the proper lines for the next toss-up or bonus question.

Modifications

The program will expand to

The Key Box

Extended Color Basic
Color Computer
16K RAM

Each team will consist of five students; one is designated the captain.

An adult who will coach must accompany each team.

Each team must be present at the site of the match at least ten minutes before it is scheduled to begin.

Each match consists of two 12-minute halves with a three minute break between them. If time runs out as the moderator is reading a question, the question will be completed. If the question is a toss up and is answered correctly the moderator will give the bonus question to that team.

A maximum of 40 questions will constitute one round of the contest, (25 toss up and 15 bonus questions). The round will end after 24 minutes or a depletion of toss up or bonus questions, whichever comes first.

Toss up questions are worth 10 points and may be answered by individuals only; no conferring is allowed. The first individual to press his switch is eligible to answer the question for his team. The student must be recognized by the moderator and then give his answer immediately. If the answer is correct, that team gets ten points and the opportunity to answer a bonus question.

Bonus questions are worth 20 points and consist of two or more parts. The team will be given 30 seconds to confer after the moderator has read the question. The captain of the team will give the answer or will designate someone else to answer.

If an individual answers a toss up incorrectly, an individual from the other team may press his switch, be recognized by the moderator, and give an answer. The time remaining to answer a toss up after the first team answers incorrectly is the remainder of the original 15 seconds or 3 seconds, whichever is longer. There are no penalties for wrong answers.

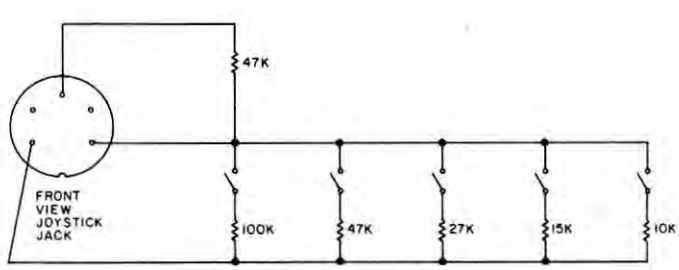
Questions used in the matches are supplied by members of the participating high schools.

The moderator will ask the team members to introduce themselves by pressing their switch. The captain (seated in the middle) will introduce the team coach as well as himself.

During a match, a student will be allowed to talk only at specified times. Any other talking results in a penalty. Students may talk while answering a toss up or a bonus question; while consulting on a bonus question; while asking for a question or a part of a question to be reread; and while introducing themselves or their coach.

If there is a question on procedure or on a particular answer the coach, not the students, should ask it. If the students feel a mistake has been made, the coach should report it for future use. The judge's decision is final.

Table 1. Scholastic Bowl Rules and Regulations



Make both sides' (teams') equipment identical

Figure 1

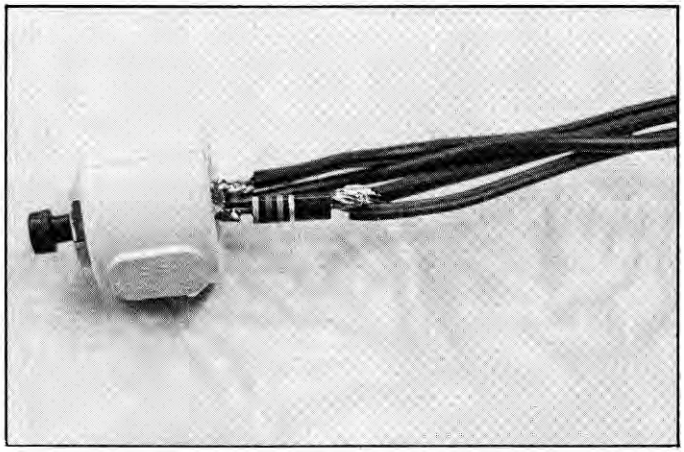


Photo 1. Player's Switch with PVC Pipe.

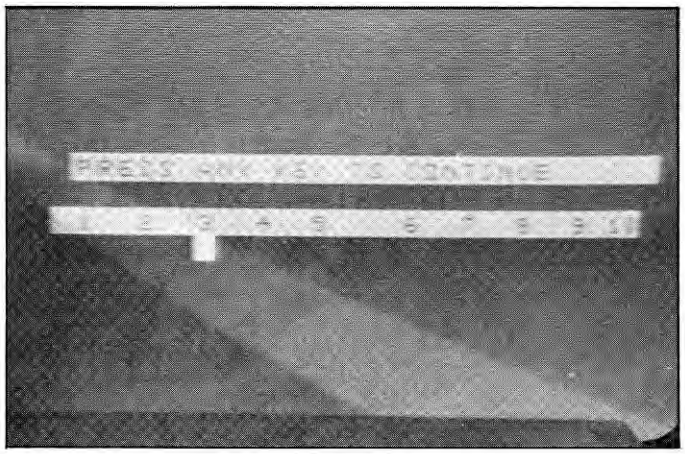


Photo 4. Completed System.

keep a running score from toss-up and bonus questions. The program could also keep track of each contestant's total correct toss-ups for a most valuable player award.

Construction

Constructing the circuit is simple. The only electronic components are resistors and switches (see Fig. 1). Figure 2 shows the parts list. To enclose each player's switch I used PVC pipe (see Photo 1); however, I will build the next set with each switch mounted in a small chassis box. A chassis box will reduce wear and tear on the wires because they will not be moving around constantly in the contestant's hand.

The male joystick jack is not available at any Radio Shack store (figure that out); they can't even order them. But a Switchcraft part #12BL5M costs $3 each and is an exact match.

The hardware is easiest to build starting at the jack. Be sure to leave enough wire between switches so that contes-

Resistors ½ watt, 10 percent
Two 100K ohm
Two 27K ohm
Two 15K ohm
Two 10K ohm
Four 47K ohm
10 spst normally open push-button switches
Wire, 2 and 3 conductor
Two male joystick jacks
Miscellaneous hardware to enclose push-buttons

Fig. 2. Parts List

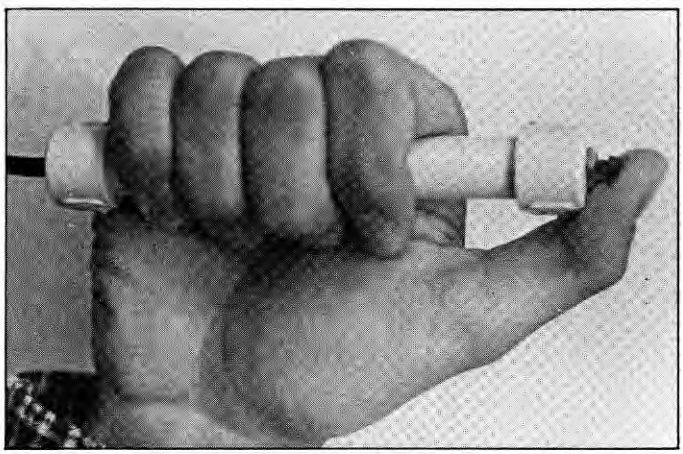


Photo 2. Middle Player on Moderator's Left is Ready.

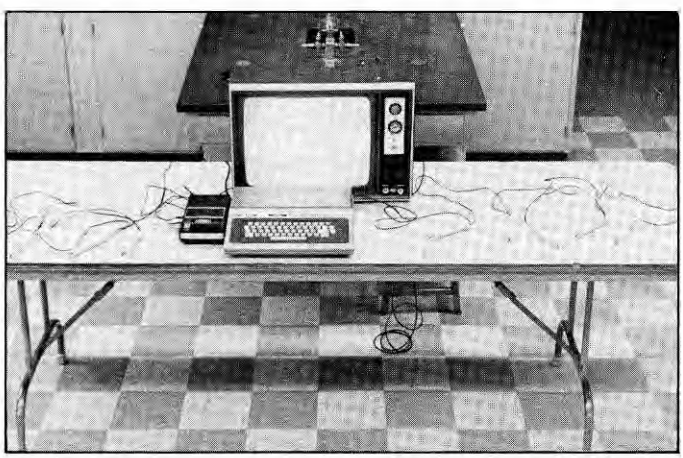


Photo 3. Team Member Ready to Pounce on Switch.

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Pat. #4,259,705

ISO-1

ISO-2

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) ..... Add $10.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) ..... Add $18.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS ✓159

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

tants won't be pulling them out of each other's hands.

After the program is running and equipment is connected (the program will not run without the hardware) all you need is ten competitors and forty questions. The scholastic meet can be an educational experience for the students involved and for you if you are making the set of questions. My favorite scholastic meet is a triangular meet. Team A brings the questions for team B versus team C, and so on. With this format each team prepares a set of questions and watches two other teams try to answer them.■

James Wood teaches at Atwood Hammond High School where he has coached the scholastic team for six years. His hobbies include photography and ham radio.

```
1 CLS
5 GOTO500
10 CLS0
15 PRINT"READY FOR QUESTION";
16 PRINT@288," 1  2  3  4  5    6  7  8  9 10";
20 R=JOYSTK(0):L=JOYSTK(2)
30 IF L=0 AND R=0 THEN 20 ELSE IF L>R THEN 200 ELSE 100
100 IF R>15 AND R<21 THEN POKE1362,255:GOTO300
110 IF R>31 AND R<35 THEN POKE1365,255:GOTO300
120 IF R>39 AND R<43 THEN POKE1368,255:GOTO300
130 IF R>47 AND R<52 THEN POKE1371,255:GOTO300
140 IF R>52 AND R<57 THENPOKE1374,255:GOTO300
200 IF L>15 AND L<21 THEN POKE1357,255:GOTO400
210 IF L>31 AND L<35 THEN POKE1354,255:GOTO400
220 IF L>39 AND L<43 THEN POKE1351,255:GOTO400
230 IF L>47 AND L<52 THEN POKE1348,255:GOTO400
240 IF L>52 AND L<57 THEN POKE1345,255:GOTO400
300 SOUND200,2:GOTO500
400 SOUND100,2
500 PRINT@225,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
505 PRINT@0,"                ";
510 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN510
520 L=0:R=0:GOTO10
600 SOUND10,3:GOTO500
```

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM JAMES W. WOOD, 424 N. MISSOURI, ATWOOD, ILL, 61913
20 CLS0:PRINT@257,"PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE";
30 X=0:Y=0:CLS0
40 PRINT@257,STRING$(28,128);
50 PRINT@5,"READY FOR TOSS UP";:PRINT@35,"PUSH 'T' TO START TIME
R";
60 PRINT@288," 1  2  3  4  5    6  7  8  9 10"
70 R=JOYSTK(0):L=JOYSTK(2)
80 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="T" THENPRINT@352,"TIMER RUNNING";:GOTO100
90 IF L=0 AND R=0 THEN 70 ELSE IF L>R THEN 290 ELSE 240
100 TIMER=0:X=1
110 R=JOYSTK(0):L=JOYSTK(2)
120 IF TIMER>900 THEN SOUND5,3:GOTO20
130 IF L=0 AND R=0 THEN110 ELSE IF L>R THEN 290 ELSE240
140 X=2:Y=0:PRINT@320,STRING$(32,128);:PRINT@65,"BONUS";:PRINT@9
8,"PRESS 'B' FOR BONUS TIMER";
150 PRINT@0,STRING$(64,128);
160 PRINT@352,STRING$(32,128);
170 R=JOYSTK(0):L=JOYSTK(2)
180 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="B" THENPRINT@389,"BONUS TIMER RUNNING";:GOT
O200
190 IF L=0 AND R=0 THEN 170 ELSE IF L>R THEN 290 ELSE 240
200 TIMER=0
210 R=JOYSTK(0):L=JOYSTK(2)
220 IF TIMER>1800 THEN SOUND5,3:GOTO170
230 IF L=0 AND R=0 THEN210 ELSE IF L>R THEN 290 ELSE 240
240 IF R>15 AND R<21 THEN POKE1362,255:GOTO340
250 IF R>31 AND R<35 THEN POKE1365,255:GOTO340
260 IF R>39 AND R<43 THEN POKE1368,255:GOTO340
270 IF R>47 AND R<52 THEN POKE1371,255:GOTO340
280 IF R>52 AND R<57 THEN POKE1374,255:GOTO340
290 IF L>15 AND L<21 THEN POKE1357,255:GOTO350
300 IF L>31 AND L<35 THEN POKE1354,255:GOTO350
310 IF L>39 AND L<43 THEN POKE1351,255:GOTO350
320 IF L>47 AND L<52 THEN POKE1348,255:GOTO350
330 IF L>52 AND L<57 THEN POKE1345,255:GOTO350
340 SOUND200,2:GOTO360
350 SOUND120,2
360 IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN PRINT@352,"'C'ORRECT OR 'I'NCORRECT" ELS
E 380
370 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="C" THEN 140 ELSE IF A$="I" THEN Y=1:PRINT@3
20,STRING$(64,128);:GOTO70 ELSE 370
380 IF X=1 AND Y=0 THENPRINT@352,"'C'ORRECT OR 'I'NCORRECT"; ELS
E 420
390 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="C" THEN 140 ELSE IF A$="I" THEN Y=1:PRINT@3
20,STRING$(64,128);:GOTO400 ELSE 390
400 IF TI>720 THEN TIMER=720
410 GOTO110
420 IF Y=1 THEN PRINT@352,"'C'ORRECT OR 'I'NCORRECT"; ELSE440
430 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="C" THEN140 ELSE IF A$="I" THEN20 ELSE430
440 IF X=2 THEN PRINT@352,"PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE";
450 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>" " THEN 450 ELSE PRINT@320,STRING$(32,128)
;:GOTO30
```

Program Listing 2

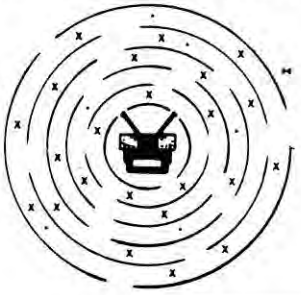
COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STINGER

A Color Computer Original

Can YOU raid the hive without being stung? Watch out! Everything moves in this game. Even the different levels of the hive rotate.

This fast machine language game has high resolution color graphics and sound. Works on any 16K or larger Color Computer. Joystick required.



Cassette	$24.95
Disk	$29.95
ROM-Pak	$34.95

SPELL-RITE

The Cassette Spelling Verifier

Finds all of your misspelled words and typing errors. Designed specifically for cassette operation. Works with Color Scripsit, Telewriter and other major word processors.

- Large, easily expandable dictionary
- Fast! Verifies 1000 word document in under 8.5 minutes - including cassette I/O!
- Easy to Use, menu driven
- Superb documentation

Spell-Rite allows you to put that final, professional touch on all of your documents. Requires 32K RAM.

Cassette and complete instructions $59.95

BASIC AID

HELP FOR THE BASIC PROGRAMMER

At last, the development tools you need! All available instantly at power up.

MERGE COMMAND: Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the file you read in. Create your own tape library!

MOVE COMMAND: Lets you renumber any part of your basic program. GOTO s GOSUB's, etc. automatically changed.

AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING: You'll love this. Never type in another line number.

PLUS 45 common Basic commands available as single key Control characters. Or change ANY OR ALL keys to your own specifications! Comes with convenient, easy to remove, plastic keyboard overlay. All of this in a convenient ROM cartridge that uses almost none of your valuable memory ..... CARTRIDGE $34.95

COLORCOM/E SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

The acclaimed Smart Terminal package for the color computer. Check these features:

- Complete upload & download support
- On line cassette reads & writes
- Automatic capture of files
- Pre-enter data before calling
- Send all 127 ASCII characters
- Word Mode eliminates split words
- Off line AND on line scrolling
- Selectable RS232 parameters

We've got the best cassette and upload/download support available. And you can conveniently print any portion of the received buffer you want. NOW ON DISK! Reads and writes files from disk. Some great features plus more.

DISK OR CARTRIDGE $49.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER $6.95

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine /modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K ..... CASSETTE $6.95

Send check, money order, or Visa/MC Number. Include $1.50 for postage and Handling; Visa/MC: Phone for fast service

Eigen Systems

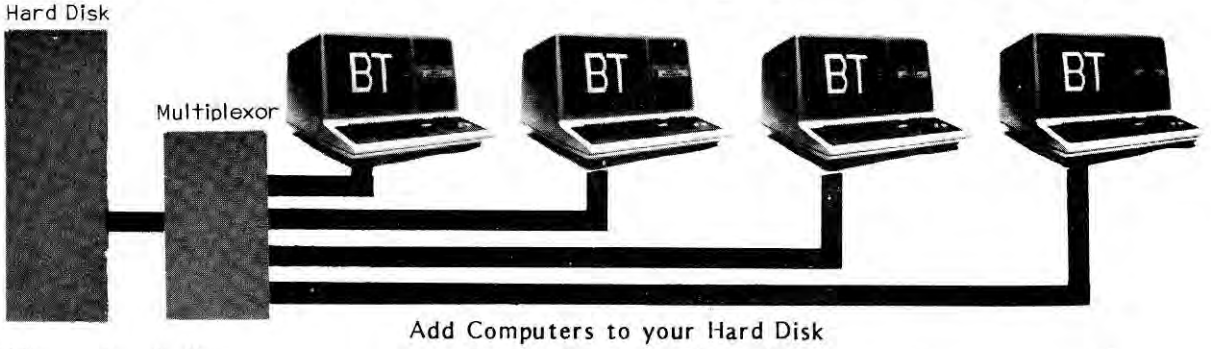
P. O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

154

THE BT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER CONNECTION

Multiplexor for your Hard Disk

GET IT ALL TOGETHER



Add Computers to your Hard Disk

Adding a hard disk to your computer is the first step in making your micro a powerful computer. Adding more computers to your hard disk makes it a real system. The **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR** will do just that. Adding a multiplexor to your hard disk sub-system allows you to share a hard disk among many computers without the need for additional hard disk sub-systems. Adding a Multiplexor will allow users to share programs and data present on the hard disk, making a true DATA BASE available to all users. The **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR** is capable of operating at a speed that is faster then the hard disk. No waiting as in other systems. Data transfer rates are the same as in a single computer to hard disk sub-system. The **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR** is totally transparent to the user, software, and hardware. Now available for most computers with a BT Hard Disk sub-system and also for many other hard disk sub-systems.

Multiplex vs. Multiuser

Unlike multiuser systems, which shares the microprocessor, the concept behind multiplexing is to share only the disk storage. This frees each computer to use as much processor time as desired without affecting the other users. The **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR** links multiple computers to a single hard disk sub-system

Multiplex vs. Network

Unlike networks, which transfer data serially, the parallel transfer rate of the **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR** is the same as the original hard disk parallel transfer rate. No time consuming serial to parallel conversions necessary. Serial networks require one computer to be the host for the rest of the system. In a Multiplex system any computer can be run totally independent of the other computers. Each user is not affected by a hardware or software failure on another computer.

A network also requires expensive decoders at each station, but a Multiplex station needs only an inexpensive host adaptor to link into the **Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR.**

SPECIFICATIONS

* Single Circuit Board
* No External Power required
* No Speed loss between CPU & Hard Disk
* 4 Users Per Multiplexor
* WD1000/1001 Compatable

5 Meg Sub-system.....$2399.95
10 Meg Sub-system.....$2549.95
15 Meg Sub-System.....$2699.95

PRICES

Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXOR complete.....$795.00
Bi-Tech Model I/III Host adapter.$395.00
Bi-Tech Model II Host Adapter....$575.00
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter.....$595.00
Other Computers available soon, CALL

(Sub-Systems include 1 Mod I/III Host Adapter & Dos Plus 4.0 Operating System)

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprise Dept 1C
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax
Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling

Orders Only
800 645 1165 ✓300
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Put Euclid to work in your TRS-80.

The 2,000-Year-Old Algorithm

Program Listing

```
1   '-------------------------
2   ' GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR
3   'USING EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM
4   '-------------------------
5 Z=0:CLEAR100:GOSUB4000
9 INPUT"ENTER YOUR FIRST NAME.,";E$
10 GOSUB4000:PRINTTAB(2) "GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR":PRINT:PRINT
 "IF YOU ARE FIMILIAR WITH THE"
11 PRINT"EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM OR SIMPLY"
12 PRINT"DO NOT CARE ABOUT THE ALGORITHM"
13 PRINT"...HEAVEN FORBID..."
14 PRINT"YOU MAY TYPE 'F' TO <FIND> THE"
15 PRINT"GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR OF"
16 PRINT"A SET OF NUMBERS."
17 PRINT:PRINT"OTHERWISE, IT WILL BE ASSUMED"
18 PRINT"THAT YOU HAVE A GENUINE"
19 PRINT"INTEREST IN LEARNING HOW THE"
20 PRINT"ALGORITHM WORKS..."
21 PRINT"TYPE 'G' FOR <GENUINE INTEREST>"
22 B$=INKEY$
23 IFB$="F"THEN1320
24 IFB$="G"THEN45
25 GOTO22
40   '-------------------------
41   'EXPLANATION OF EUCLIDEAN
42   '       PROCESS
43   '    WITH EXAMPLES
44   '-------------------------
45 GOSUB4000:PRINTTAB(3)"GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR":PRINT:PRINT
50 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM UTILIZES THE"
60 PRINT"EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM TO FIND THE"
70 PRINT"GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR (GCD)"
80 PRINT"OF 2 OR MORE NUMBERS."
90 PRINT:PRINT"THE GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR..."
100 PRINT"SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS THE"
110 PRINT"GREATEST COMMON FACTOR..."
115 PRINT"IS VERY USEFUL IN REDUCING"
117 PRINT"FRACTIONS TO SIMPLEST FORM.":PRINT
118 GOSUB3000
300 GOSUB4000:PRINT"PERHAPS IT WOULD BE FAVORABLE"
310 PRINT"AT THIS TIME TO EXPLAIN A BIT"
320 PRINT"ABOUT THE EUCLIDEAN"
340 PRINT"TECHNIQUE FOR FINDING THE GCD."
350 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS 'C' IF YOU ARE IN THE"
360 PRINT"LEAST BIT CURIOUS..."
365 N=0
370 B$=INKEY$:N=N+1
380 IFN=500THENPRINT"YOU REALIZE YOU CAN'T PUT THIS   OFF FOREVER...";E$
390 'FB$<>"C"THEN370ELSE400
400 GOSUB4000:PRINT" EUCLID DEVELOPED A TECHNIQUE"
410 PRINT"FOR FINDING THE GCD THAT WAS"
420 PRINT"BASED ON THE DIVISION RELATION."
430 PRINT"HIS PROCESS, CALLED THE"
440 PRINT"EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM, IS"
450 PRINT"APPLIED AS FOLLOWS....":PRINT:PRINT
460 GOSUB3000
500 Z=Z+1:GOSUB4000:PRINT"SUPPOSE WE ARE TO FIND THE GCD"
510 PRINT"OF 84 AND 270.  DIVIDE THE"
520 PRINT"SMALLER NUMBER (84) INTO THE"
530 PRINT"LARGER NUMBER (270)."
535 PRINT:PRINT"THE REMAINDER IS 18."
537 FORX=1TO3000:NEXT
539 PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"-")
540 IFZ=1THENPRINT"YOU MAY WISH TO BEGIN TAKING"
550 IFZ=1THENPRINT"NOTES AT THIS TIME...":PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"-")
552 IFZ>=2THENPRINT"I HOPE YOU HAVE ALL OF THIS"
553 IFZ>=2THENPRINT"IN YOUR NOTES, ALREADY...":PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"-")
555 GOSUB3000
560 GOSUB4000:PRINT"AS WILL SOON BE SHOWN, THE"
570 PRINT"ORIGINAL GCD IS EQUAL TO THE"
```

Listing continues

Steven M. Groll
204 Cimarron Drive
Victoria, TX 77901

Euclid, the Greek mathematician, developed a technique for finding the greatest common divisor (GCD) of a set of numbers. This Euclidean Algorithm is based on the following division relation:

For positive integers a and b, b can be written as b = aq + r where q and r are non-negative integers with 0 <= r < a.

This relation is more commonly seen as dividend = (divisor × quotient) + remainder.

The Euclidean algorithm facilitates finding the GCD of two whole numbers as follows:

If x and y are two whole numbers with x < y, and r is the remainder when y is divided by x, then GCD(x,y) = GCD(r,x).

Finishing the problem is a repetition of the above. Since each remainder is less than the one before, a zero remainder is eventually reached, but you stop when it is apparent the next division will produce the remainder 0. For example:

```
GCD(168,540) = GCD(36,168)
             = GCD(24,36)
             = GCD(12,24)
             = 12
```

This technique is irrelevant unless you teach seventh and eighth grade math, use a microcomputer to enhance math studies in the classroom, or want to write a fraction tutor program.

In my early investigations into fractions and microcomputer applications, the following program was very helpful.

```
20 INPUT A                    'Numerator
30 INPUT B                    'Denominator
40 FOR I = A TO I STEP -1
50 IF A/I = INT (A/I) THEN 70
60 NEXT I
70 IF B/I <> INT (B/I) THEN 60
80 PRINT"THE GCD OF";A;"AND";B;
   "IS";I
```

Then I input A = 1415 and B = 1800 and waited 32 seconds for a response. Until that time I had considered this program time efficient.

What I needed was a time-efficient program for *all* input values of A and B. I rewrote the program using the Euclidean

The Key Box

Model I or III
Color Computer
16K RAM
Cassette Basic

Listing continued

```
580 PRINT"GCD OF THE REMAINDER (18) AND"
590 PRINT"THE SMALLER GIVEN NUMBER (84)."
600 PRINT:PRINT"GCD(84,270) = GCD(18,84)."
610 PRINT:PRINT"REMEMBER....."
620 PRINT:PRINT"    18 = REMAINDER ( 270/84 )":PRINT:PRINT
630 GOSUB3000
640 GOSUB4000:PRINT"THIS PROCEDURE IS REPEATED."
650 PRINT:PRINT"SINCE EACH REMAINDER IS LESS"
660 PRINT"THAN THE ONE BEFORE, A ZERO"
670 PRINT"REMAINDER MUST EVENTUALLY BE"
680 PRINT"OBTAINED.  BUT WE STOP ONE STEP"
690 PRINT"EARLIER, WHEN IT IS APPARENT"
700 PRINT"THAT THE NEXT DIVISION WILL"
710 PRINT"PRODUCE THE REMAINDER 0."
715 PRINT:PRINT"GCD(84,270)=GCD(18,84)"
716 PRINTTAB(11)"=GCD(12,18)"
717 PRINTTAB(11)"=GCD(6,12)"
718 PRINTTAB(11)"=6"
720 PRINT:GOSUB3000
730 GOSUB4000
900 GOSUB4000
910 PRINT"WHEN THE DIVISION PRODUCES THE"
920 PRINT"REMAINDER 0, AS WITH 6 AND 12"
930 PRINT"THEN THE SMALLER NUMBER (6),"
940 PRINT"IS OBVIOUSLY A DIVISOR BOTH OF"
950 PRINT"ITSELF AND OF THE LARGER"
960 PRINT"NUMBER (12), AND SO MUST BE THE"
970 PRINT"GCD.  HENCE, THE FINAL STEP..."
980 PRINT"   GCD(6,12) = 6."
990 PRINT:PRINT"THEREFORE: GCD(84,270) = 6.":PRINT:PRINT
1000 GOSUB3000
1001    '------------------
1002    ' ALLOW FOR REVIEW
1003    '------------------
1005 GOSUB4000
1010 IFZ>=2THEN1100
1020 PRINT"THIS MAY BE A GOOD CHANCE TO"
1030 PRINT"TAKE A BREATHER...":PRINT:PRINT
1050 GOSUB5000
1060 B$=INKEY$:IFB$="R"THEN500
1070 IFB$="C"THEN1100
1080 GOTO1060
1100 GOSUB4000:PRINT"WE'RE READY TO MOVE ON, NOW...":PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB3000
1150    '---------------------------
1151    '       CHOICE OF:
1152    '   WHY DOES IT WORK?
1153    '          OR
1154    ' LET'S WORK SOME PROBLEMS!
1155    '---------------------------
1200 GOSUB4000:PRINT"IF YOU HAVE A DESIRE TO HAVE"
1210 PRINT"AN EXPLANATION AS TO THE 'WHY'"
1220 PRINT"OF THE PROCESS..."
1230 PRINT"PRESS 'W' FOR <WHY DOES IT WORK>"
1240 PRINT"OTHERWISE..."
1250 PRINT"TYPE 'L' FOR <LET'S HURRY UP"
1260 PRINT"AND WORK SOME PROBLEMS BEFORE"
1270 PRINT"I FORGET HOW THIS WORKS>."
1280 B$=INKEY$:IFB$="W"THENGOSUB7000
1290 IFB$="L"THEN1400
1300 GOTO1280
1310    '----------------------
1311    '  INTRODUCTION TO
1312    'CALCULATION PROCESS
1313    '----------------------
1320 GOSUB4000
1330 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE 'T' IF YOU WANT TO FIND"
1340 PRINT"THE GCD OF 'TWO' NUMBERS..."
1350 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE 'M' IF YOU WANT TO FIND"
1360 PRINT"THE GCD OF '3 OR MORE' NUMBERS."
1365 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE 'R' IF YOU WANT TO 'REDUCE'
1366 PRINT"A FRACTION' TO SIMPLEST TERMS."
1370 B$=INKEY$
1380 IFB$="T"THEN1400
1390 IFB$="M"THEN9000
1393 IFB$="R"THEN9600
1395 GOTO1370
1400 GOSUB4000
1410 PRINT"ENTER 2 NUMBERS AND YOU WILL"
1420 PRINT"SEE THE STEP BY STEP PROCESS"
1430 PRINT"FOR FINDING THE GCD BY THE"
1440 PRINT"EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM."
1445 PRINT:PRINT"* THE FIRST NUMBER MUST BE"
1446 PRINT"SMALLER THAN THE SECOND NUMBER *"
1450 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE FIRST NUMBER...";N1
1460 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE SECOND NUMBER...";N2
1470 IFN2<N1THEN1500
1475 IFN1=0ORN2=0THEN1400
1480 GOTO1530
1495    '----------------------
1496    'CORRECT INPUT ERRORS
1497    '----------------------
1500 GOSUB4000:PRINT"* THE FIRST NUMBER MUST BE"
1510 PRINT"SMALLER THAN THE SECOND NUMBER *"
1520 FORX=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO1400
1525    '-----------------------------------
1526    'CALCULATIONS AND A DISPLAY OF THE
1527    'STEP BY STEP PROCESS FOR GCD
1528    '-----------------------------------
1530 A1=N1:A2=N2
1540 GOSUB4000:PRINT"GCD(";A1;",";A2;")"
1545 Y=0
1550 Y=Y+1:Q=INT(A2/A1)
1560 R=A2-(A1*Q)
1562 C$=STR$(A1):D$=STR$(A2):C=LEN(C$):D=LEN(D$)
1570 IFR=0ANDY=1THENPRINTTAB(9+C+D)"= ";A1
1571 IFR=0ANDY>1THENPRINT:PRINTTAB(8)"= ";A1
1572 IFR=0THEN1600
1575 A2=A1:A1=R
1579 PRINT
1580 PRINTTAB(8)"= GCD(";A1;",";A2;")
1583 IFY=6GOSUB3000:GOSUB4000
1585 GOTO1550
1600 PRINT:GOSUB3000
1605    '----------
1606    '   MENU
1607    '----------
1610 GOSUB4000
1700 PRINT"WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO DO NOW,"
1710 PRINT5;"?"
1720 PRINT:PRINT"<F>IND THE GCD OF TWO NUMBERS"
1730 PRINT"<T>HIS TIME LET'S FIND THE GCD"
1740 PRINT"    OF 3 OR MORE NUMBERS"
1750 PRINT"<I> WOULD REALLY LIKE TO SEE"
1760 PRINT"    THE METHOD FOR FINDING THE"
1770 PRINT"    GCD OF 3 OR MORE NUMBERS!"
1780 PRINT"<W>HY DOES THIS EUCLIDEAN"
1790 PRINT"    PROCESS WORK?"
```

Listing continues

"Euclidean Tutor was written for gifted and talented math students."

algorithm, and these are the results: one second of calculation time when A = 1415 and B = 1800. I now had a time-efficient computer algorithm for finding the greatest common divisor (GCD) of two numbers.

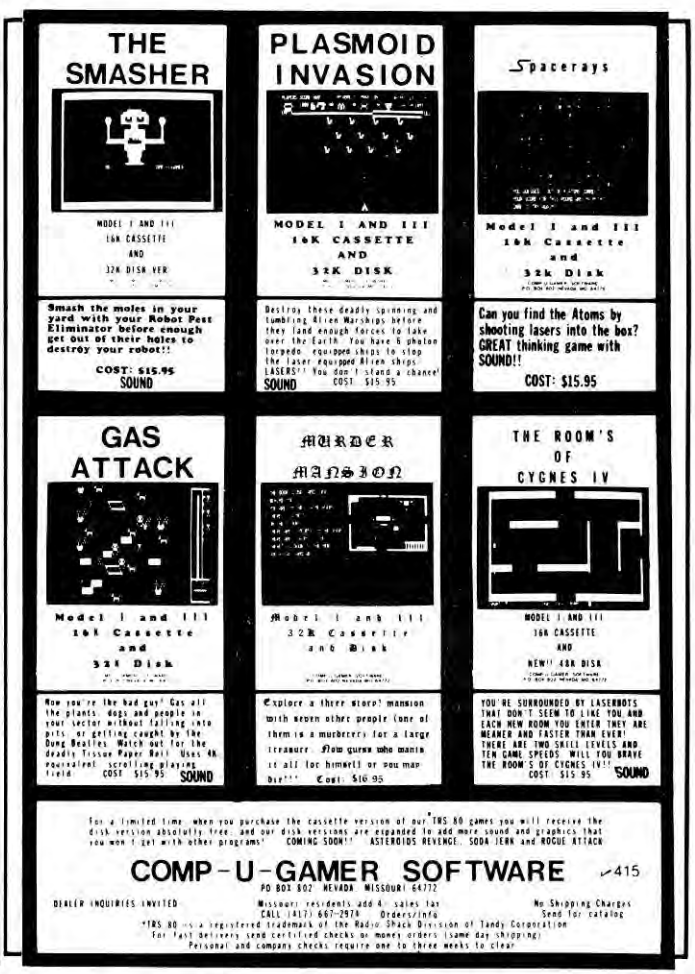
Single-precision variables are stored with seven digits of precision and printed out with six digits of precision. All numeric variables are assumed to be single precision unless otherwise defined (the reason for lines 9042-9043 and line 9065). You may remove these lines if in line 9000 you include the following statement: DEFDBL M,Q,R.

DEFDBL causes the variables beginning with M, Q and R to be treated as double-precision variables (allowing for 17 digits of precision and up to 16 digits of display).

The program listing, Euclidean Tutor, was written for use as an extension with seventh and eighth grade gifted and talented mathematics students. The program is detailed in its explanation of the Euclidean Algorithm, and incorporates both of the pre-mentioned subroutines.

The program takes advantage of the 32-character format CHR$(23). The section Reducing Fractions works well on a Model I (the 32-character format), but it requires some editing to work on the Model III. One way to get around the editing is to revert to standard format (64 characters per line) when the original fraction and its reduced form are printed on the screen. This can be accomplished by changing line 9600 to read: 9600 CLS. ■

Steven Groll is a microcomputer instructor at the University of Houston, Victoria Campus.



See List of Advertisers on Page 403

TELCOM

Our Smart Terminal Just Got A Lot Smarter!

TELCOM I

TELCOM was released over two years ago, and has been called "the best value on the market". It is menu driven, very easy to learn and use, and has all the features most people need:

- Upper and lower case support
- Full or half duplex
- Can send all control characters
- Ten programmable character keys
- Eight programmable automatic messages
- Printer output with built-in spooler
- Reset clock command
- Save data in buffer
- Save buffer on disk
- Send or receive ASCII or binary files
- Xon/Xoff protocol
- Checksum verification of file transfers
- Works with all operating systems

TELCOM II

TELCOM II is the new generation of our earlier program. It includes all of the features of TELCOM I shown above, with many improvements and enhancements. The terminal mode has a help menu and will communicate as fast as 4800 baud. You can even receive data while you are at the main menu or in other modes. You can load a disk file into the buffer, type into the buffer, open, close, transmit, print, or reset the buffer. You can view the buffer (or data that has already scrolled off the screen). There are ten different automatic messages which can include control characters and delays. They allow you to log-on or auto dial with a single command. There are five different character translation tables. Finally, there is an intelligent file transfer mode that detects and CORRECTS ERRORS in transmission. It will also SEND and FETCH files with an unattended computer, and is compatible with the LYNC program for CP/M and the IBM PC.

If you need a smart terminal program to communicate with large computers, information services, bulletin boards, or another microcomputer, TELCOM is the intelligent choice. TELCOM will work with all operating systems and requires at least 32K and one disk drive. For a more thorough comparison of the two versions, send $5 for the documentation to both of them. This will be refunded if you purchase either version of TELCOM within 30 days.

TERMS: TELCOM I is $39.95. TELCOM II is $69.95. Include $2 for postage, and California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA, MASTERCARD, and COD orders are accepted. Satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Be sure to specify Model I or Model III.

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 400-T Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 1978

✓67

Listing continued

```
1795 PRINT"<R>EDUCE FRACTIONS
1800 PRINT"<S>TART OVER
1805 PRINT"<Q>UIT
1810 B$=INKEY$
1820 IFB$="S"THEN10
1830 IFB$="L"THEN1400
1840 IFB$="W"THEN7000
1850 IFB$="I"THEN8000
1860 IFB$="T"THEN9000
1865 IFB$="Q"THEN6000
1866 IFB$="R"THEN9600
1870 GOTO1810
2999   '
3000 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...";A$
3010 RETURN
3999   '
4000 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):RETURN
4995   '-----------------------
4996   'SUBROUTINE FOR REVIEW
4997   '-----------------------
5000 FORX=1TO500:NEXT
5010 PRINT:PRINT"IF YOU WISH TO REVIEW..."
5020 PRINT"    TYPE 'R' FOR <REVIEW>."
5030 FORX=1TO500:NEXT
5040 PRINT:PRINT"IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE..."
5050 PRINT"    TYPE 'C' FOR <CONTINUE>."
5060 RETURN
5995   '-------------------
5996   'FAREWELL STATEMENT
5997   '-------------------
6000 GOSUB4000
6005 PRINT"WELL, ";E$:PRINT
6010 PRINT"I HOPE YOU HAVE A BETTER,"
6020 PRINT:PRINT"IF NOT COMPLETE, UNDERSTANDING"
6030 PRINT:PRINT"OF THE EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM"
6040 PRINT:PRINT"AND SOME OF ITS USES..."
6050 PRINT:GOSUB3000
6060 GOSUB4000
6070 PRINT"GOODBYE..."
6075 FORX=1TO700:NEXT
6080 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"AND HAVE A PLEASANT DAY!
6090 FORX=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO1
6995   '-------------------------
6996   'EXPLANATION AS TO 'WHY'
6997   '  GCD PROCESS WORKS
6998   '-------------------------
7000 GOSUB4000
7010 PRINT"TO SEE THE 'WHY' OF THE PROCESS:"
7020 PRINT"CONSIDER THE BASIC DIVISION"
7030 PRINT"RELATION RESULTING FROM THE"
7040 PRINT"DIVISION OF 84 INTO 270."
7050 PRINT:PRINT"270 = (84 X 3) + 18"
7055 PRINT:PRINT"DIVIDEND ="
7056 PRINT"(DIVISOR X QUOTIENT) + REMAINDER"
7060 PRINT:GOSUB3000
7070 GOSUB4000
7080 PRINT"ANY DIVISOR OF BOTH 84 AND 270"
7090 PRINT"MUST ALSO DIVIDE 18."
7100 PRINT"THIS CAN BE SEEN FROM THE"
7110 PRINT"FOLLOWING:"
7120 PRINT:PRINT"270 - (84 X 3) = 18."
7130 PRINT:PRINT"NOW, ANY DIVISOR OF BOTH 84 AND"
7140 PRINT"270 IS A DIVISOR OF:"
7150 PRINT"  270 - (84X3), "
7160 PRINT"WHICH IS EQUAL TO 18."
7170 PRINT:GOSUB3000
7180 GOSUB4000
7190 PRINT"THEREFORE, THE GCD OF 84 AND"
7200 PRINT"270 IS A DIVISOR OF 18 AND 84."
7210 PRINT:PRINT"THE CONCLUSION IS:"
7220 PRINT:PRINT"GCD(84,270)=GCD(18,84)."
7230 PRINT:PRINT"FINISHING THE PROBLEM IS A"
7240 PRINT"REPETITIVE PROCESS OF THE ABOVE."
7250 PRINT:GOSUB3000
7260 GOSUB4000
7270 PRINT"IF YOU HAD PROBLEMS WITH THE"
7280 PRINT"EXPLANATIONS SO FAR, MAYBE IT"
7290 PRINT"WOULD BE HELPFUL TO RECALL A"
7300 PRINT"THEOREM IN NUMBER THEORY..."
7310 PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB3000
7320 GOSUB4000
7330 PRINT"LET A, B, C BE COUNTING NUMBERS."
7340 PRINT" 1) IF A/B AND B/C THEN A/B+C."
7350 PRINT:PRINT" 2) IF A/B AND A/C AND B-C"
7360 PRINT"    EXISTS, THEN A/B-C."
7370 PRINT:PRINT" 3) IF A/B AND B/C THEN A/C."
7380 PRINT:PRINT"THE ABOVE NOTATION (EX. B/A)"
7390 PRINT"IS STATED (B IS A DIVISOR OF A)."
7400 GOSUB3000
7410 GOSUB4000
7420 PRINT"IF YOU WISH TO REVIEW THE 'WHY'"
7430 PRINT"OF THE PROCESS TYPE 'W'."
7440 PRINT:PRINT"IF YOU WISH TO RETURN TO THE"
7450 PRINT"'MENU' TYPE 'M'."
7460 B$=INKEY$
7470 IFB$="W"THEN7000
7480 IFB$="M"THEN1610
7490 GOTO7460
7995   '-----------------------------
7996   'EXPLANATION FOR FINDING THE
7997   '    GCD OF 3 NUMBERS
7998   '-----------------------------
8000 GOSUB4000
8010 PRINT"THE FOLLOWING SHOULD BE NOTED:"
8020 PRINT:PRINT"THE GCD OF THREE (3) OR MORE"
8030 PRINT"NUMBERS IS FOUND BY FINDING"
8040 PRINT"THE GCD OF THE FIRST TWO,"
8050 PRINT"NEXT OF THAT GCD AND THE THIRD"
8060 PRINT"NUMBER, AND SO FORTH."
8065 PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB3000:GOSUB4000
8070 PRINT"TO FIND THE GCD(48,72,108,150),"
8080 PRINT"FOR EXAMPLE,"
8090 PRINT"WE HAVE SUCCESSIVELY:"
8100 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"    GCD(48,72)=24"
8110 PRINT:PRINT"   GCD(24,108)=12"
8120 PRINT:PRINT"   GCD(12,150)=6  (ANSWER)"
8130 PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB3000
8140 GOSUB4000
8150 PRINT"IF YOU FEEL LIKE YOU NEED"
8160 PRINT"ANOTHER EXAMPLE,"
8170 PRINT"TYPE 'A' FOR 'ANOTHER'"
8180 PRINT:PRINT"IF YOU FEEL LIKE YOU HAVE A"
8190 PRINT"WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF THIS"
8200 PRINT"PROCESS TYPE 'B' FOR"
8205 PRINT"'BACK TO MENU'"
8210 B$=INKEY$
8220 IFB$="B"THEN1610
```

Listing continues

Listing continued.

```
8230 IFBS="A"THEN 8500
8240 GOTO8210
8500 GOSUB4000
8510 PRINT"LET'S FIND THE GCD(180,288,432)."
8520 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"  GCD(180,288)=GCD(108,180)"
8530 PRINTTAB(14)"=GCD(72,108)"
8540 PRINTTAB(14)"=GCD(36,72)"
8550 PRINTTAB(14)"=36
8560 PRINT:PRINT"    GCD(36,432)=36   (ANSWER)"
8570 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> TO RETURN TO THE  MAIN MENU...";A$
8580 GOTO1610
8995   '-------------------
8996   ' CALCULATIONS FOR
8997   '    THE GCD OF
8998   '3 OR MORE NUMBERS
8999   '-------------------
9000 GOSUB4000
9010 INPUT"HOW MANY NUMBERS TO BE INPUT?";F
9030 PRINT:PRINT"* NUMBERS MUST BE INPUT IN"
9040 PRINT"ORDER FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST *"
9045 FORG=1TOF
9050 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT #";G;":";
9060 INPUTM(G)
9070 IFG>=2THEN9100
9080 NEXT
9090 GOTO9190
9100 IFM(G)>M(G-1)THEN9080
9110 GOSUB4000:PRINT"THE NUMBERS MUST BE INPUT IN"
9120 PRINT"ORDER FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST"
9130 FORX=1TO2000:NEXT:GOSUB4000
9140 GOTO9045
9190 CLS
9200 FORG=1TOF-1
9210 Q=INT(M(G+1)/M(G))
9220 R=M(G+1)-(M(G)*Q)
9230 IFR=0THEN9300
9240 M(G+1)=M(G)
9250 M(G)=R
9260 GOTO9210
9300 IFG=F-1THEN9400
9305 M(G+1)=M(G)
9310 NEXT
9400 GOSUB4000:PRINT"GCD = ";M(G)
9500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB3000
9510 GOTO1610
9600 GOSUB4000
10010 '
10020 '
10030 '
10040 '
10050 ' ------------------------
10060 '   EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM
10070 '
10080 '   COMPLETED   3/18/81
10090 '
10100 ' S T E V E N   G R O L L
10110 ' ------------------------
10120 '
10130 '
10140 '
```


FREE
business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT !" - publisher of 80-US

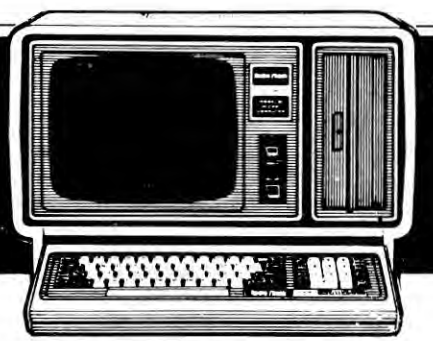
"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)" - columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" - publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective !

Micro Architect, Inc.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

149



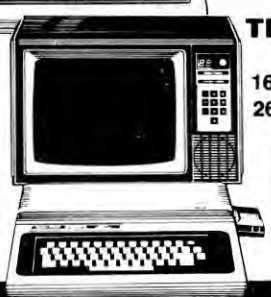
TRS-80®
DISCOUNT

TRS-80 MODEL II
64-K 26-4002 **$3000**

TRS-80 MODEL 16
128-K 26-6002 **$4825**

8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) $4000.

TRS-80 MODEL III
48-K 26-1066 **$1950** 16-K 26-1062 **$819**
WITH 2 DISK RS-232 TAPE VERSION
(ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)



TRS-80 COLOR 16-K 26-3004 **$309**
16-K 26-3002 **$425** 32-K 26-3003 **$525**

COLOR DISK DRIVES
0- **$475** 1-2-3- **$315**

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED
Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872
PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH.
124

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Compress It

by Franklyn D. Miller

You can make Basic programs run faster and more efficiently by removing remarks and spaces, and by streamlining program logic.

You can save 30 to 50 percent on memory and execution time by rewriting your programs. I learned the hard way—my first TRS-80 was a 4K Level I. Memory was precious! Remarks and spaces became a no-no, and abbreviations were a must. Ever try to squeeze a 12K program into a 4K computer?

Now I have plenty of memory (48K and three disk drives), so I am interested in the speed of execution. Some of the techniques I developed when using Level I and 4K are still suitable. (They also have another advantage which appeals to me—they reduce typing time. I would rather exercise my mind than my fingers.)

```
870 IF P2 =  9 THEN D = 1
880 IF P2 = 10 THEN D = 2
890 IF P2 = 11 THEN D = 3
900 IF P2 = 12 THEN D = 4
910 IF P2 = 13 THEN D = 5
920 IF P2 = 14 THEN D = 6
930 IF P2 = 15 THEN D = 7
940 IF P2 = 16 THEN D = 8
950 IF P2 = 17 THEN D = 9
960 IF P2 = 18 THEN D = 10
970 IF P2 = 19 THEN D = 11
980 IF P2 = 20 THEN D = 12
990 IF P2 = 21 THEN D = 13
1000 IF P2 = 22 THEN D = 14
1010 IF P2 = 23 THEN D = 15
1020 IF P2 = 24 THEN D = 16
```

Program Listing 1

N2	Difference	E	Difference
18	—	1	—
24	6	2	1
30	6	3	1
36	6	4	1
42	6	5	1
48	6	6	1
54	6	7	1
60	6	8	1

Table 1. Constant difference in Listing 2

Compressions

I shall present a number of programming examples and my compression suggestions. With some imagination you will be able to expand the concepts to encompass a host of other compressions. On some programs extensive rewriting is necessary. On others, it is fairly simple.

The examples I present are not made up—they are all from current literature. Remember, a working program may be completely different from the documented version. A published program should be well documented and the logic should be clear, while a working program should be streamlined.

Let's consider Program Listing 1. There are 16 unnecessary Thens; eliminating these immediately saves 16 bytes. Can we do better? Of course. The whole routine occupies 246 bytes of memory. It may be reduced to 11 bytes by the statement:

```
870 D = P2 - 8
```

This is a savings of 235 bytes!

This simple example replaces a series of If...Then statements with a simple arithmetical expression. You need merely notice that D is always eight less than P2. (This routine appeared recently in *80 Micro*.)

Another example is shown in Program Listing 2. This code requires 168 bytes of memory and requires 216 characters. It may be replaced by the single line:

```
1380 E = N2/6 - 2 : GOTO 1500
```

This line saves 148 bytes.

How can you tell if such a compaction is easily possible? If there is a linear relationship between the variables, it is always possible. To find if such a relationship exists, you may plot N2 versus E on graph paper to see if a straight line results.

Another simple method is shown in Table 1. Note in Table 1 the constant differences for both N2 and E. We can easily develop a linear equation by solving two simultaneous equations.

E = A + BN2 is the required equation where A and B are constants. Therefore, substituting for E and for N2 the end values

$$1 = A + 18B$$
$$8 = A + 60B$$

Subtract the equations above to give:

$$-7 = 0 - 42B$$

so that B equals 1/6.

Substituting B into the equation above we have:

The Key Box

Model I, II, III or Color Computer
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic

B1	Difference	X	Difference
20	—	27	—
19	1	29	2
18	1	31	2
17	1	33	2
16	1	35	2
15	1	37	2
14	1	39	2
13	1	41	2

Table 2. Constant difference in Listing 3

```
1380 IF N2 = 18 THEN E = 1 : GOTO 1500
1390 IF N2 = 24 THEN E = 2 : GOTO 1500
1400 IF N2 = 30 THEN E = 3 : GOTO 1500
1410 IF N2 = 36 THEN E = 4 : GOTO 1500
1420 IF N2 = 42 THEN E = 5 : GOTO 1500
1430 IF N2 = 48 THEN E = 6 : GOTO1500
1440 IF N2 = 54 THEN E = 7 : GOTO 1500
1450 IF N2 = 60 THEN E = 8 : GOTO 1500
```

Program Listing 2

```
1030 IF B1 = 20 THEN X = 27 : RETURN
1040 IF B1 = 19 THEN X = 29 : RETURN
1050 IF B1 = 18 THEN X = 31 : RETURN
1060 IF B1 = 17 THEN X = 33 : RETURN
1070 IF B1 = 16 THEN X = 35 : RETURN
1080 IF B1 = 15 THEN X = 37 : RETURN
1090 IF B1 = 14 THEN X = 39 : RETURN
1100 IF B1 = 13 THEN X = 41 : RETURN
```

Program Listing 3

```
430 IF C3 = 2 GOTO 470
440 IF C3 = 3 GOTO 680
450 IF C3 = 4 GOTO 940
460 IF C3 = 5 GOTO 1360
```

Program Listing 4

```
40230 IF F = 160 GOTO 40410
40240 IF F = 168 GOTO 40420
40250 IF F = 176 GOTO 40430
40260 IF F = 184 GOTO 40440
```

Program Listing 5

```
2314 IF X < .1 THEN 2340
2315 IF X < .2 THEN 2345
2316 IF X < .3 THEN 2350
2317 IF X < .4 THEN 2355
2318 IF X < .5 THEN 2360
2319 IF X < .6 THEN 2365
2320 IF X < .7 THEN 2370
2321 IF X < .8 THEN 2375
2322 IF X < .9 THEN 2380
```

Program Listing 6

```
110 PRINT"<4>"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)
120 PRINT"<5)"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)
130 PRINT"<6>"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)
140 PRINT"<7>"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)
150 PRINT"<8>"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)"
160 PRINT"<9>"TAB(25)"(RESERVED)"
```

Program Listing 7

SELL? UPGRADE?

UPGRADING YOUR SYSTEM? EXTRA EQUIPMENT FOR SALE?

BUYERS and **SELLERS** matched quickly by

CLEARING HOUSE FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES

Equipment that is "WANTED" and "FOR SALE" is listed in separate sections of *Merchandise Listing Service* (MLS), our monthly publication, that is available only to subscribers. Just complete and mail the coupon below to start your **FREE** 60 day Trial Subscription to *Merchandise Listing Service.* The following is but a brief summary of our service. Your Subscriber's Packet will include complete procedural details.

If you are a **Buyer:**

* list the equipment you "WANT TO BUY" in MLS — no charge for listing
* check the current MLS to see if anything you need is available
* OR telephone **C.H.A.T.** for up-to-the-minute entries
* order the item by sending a cashiers check for the FULL purchase price to **C.H.A.T.**
* when merchandise arrives, take up to five days to check it out. If not as advertised, notify **C.H.A.T.** immediately for authorization to return the item
* **C.H.A.T.** GUARANTEES FULL REFUND ON PRE-AUTHORIZED RETURNS

If you are a **Seller:**

* list the equipment you have "FOR SALE" in MLS - no charge for listing
* you may have up to ten items listed at any one time
* when **C.H.A.T.** receives an order, you are sent a 40% deposit with instructions for shipping the item to the purchaser, Freight Collect
* when merchandise is accepted by purchaser, **C.H.A.T.** sends you a check for the balance, less a small processing fee (15%, minimum $25)
* YOU RUN NO RISK - FULL PAYMENT IS IN YOUR **C.H.A.T.** ACCOUNT BEFORE YOU SHIP!

C.H.A.T. is your insured escrow agent, so whether you are buying or selling, you are FULLY PROTECTED!!! Send for your **FREE** Trial Subscription TODAY. Requests must be postmarked by 1 April 1983.

Neoteric Arts, Inc. is a California Corporation chartered in 1972. Clearing House for Advanced Technologies is a division of Neoteric Arts, Inc. Merchandise Listing Service is a service mark of Neoteric Arts, Inc.

Copyright 1982 by Neoteric Arts, Inc.

FREE

- **INTRODUCTORY OFFER**
- **60 DAY TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION**
- **MERCHANDISE LISTING SERVICE**

TO: **C**learing **H**ouse for **A**dvanced **T**echnologies ⌐68
Subscription Department "C"
Drawer 2139
Corona, Ca 91720

IHS

YES I want a **FREE** Trial Subscription to *Merchandise Listing Service!* Send my Subscriber's Packet as soon as possible.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

$$1 = A + 18 \times 1/6$$
$$1 = A + 3$$

Therefore A equals minus two. Consequently, the equation above becomes:

$$E = -2 + N2*(1/6)$$

You can rearrange this to:

$$E = N2/6 - 2$$

It is possible to use a similar method with non-linear relationships, but the more complicated solution requires a quadratic equation. The solution of such simultaneous equations becomes rather tedious.

To illustrate these ideas more fully, I shall give a few more examples with solutions. Listing 3 is taken from a purchased program.

Again, there are constant differences in both variables (see Table 2). Thus, we have a linear relationship. Solving the equations

$$\begin{aligned} 27 &= A + 20B \\ 41 &= A + 13B \\ \hline -14 &= 0 + 7B \\ B &= -2 \\ 27 &= A - 40 \\ A &= 67 \end{aligned}$$

```
830 PRINT@847,A(1);:PRINT@852,A(2);:PRINT@857,A(3);:PRINT@862,A(
4);:PRINT@867,A(5);:PRINT@872,A(6);
840 PRINT@616,A(8);:PRINT@611,A(9);:PRINT@606,A(10);:PRINT@601,A
(11);:PRINT@596,A(12);:PRINT@591,A(13);
```

Program Listing 8

Therefore, 1030 X = 67 - 2 * B : RETURN is the condensed version and saves 156 bytes.

Listings 4 and 5 are given without comment. The compressed version for Listing 4 is 430 ON C3-1 GOTO 470,680,940, 1360; for Listing 5 we get 40230 ON F/8-19 GOTO 40410, 40420, 40430,40440.

Listing 6 is a special example of this method of compression. It can be rewritten as follows:

```
2314 IF X < .9 ON 10*(X + .1)
GOTO 2340,2345,2350,2355,2360,2365,2370,
2375,2380
```

It is not necessary to convert to integers, because Basic uses only the integer portion of a number with On... GOTO and On...GOSUB statements.

Listing 7 is a different example of the sort of code which can be compressed. In this case 120 bytes may be saved by rewriting as follows:

```
110 FOR I = 4 TO 9 : PRINT "("I")" TAB(25)
"(RESERVED)" : NEXT
```

Listing 8 presents a similar example and can be rewritten for a savings of 90 bytes as:

```
830 K = 845 : FOR I = 1 TO 6 : PRINT
@K,A(I); : K=K+5 : NEXT : K= 616 : FOR I
= 8 TO 13 PRINT @K,A(I);: K = K-5 : NEXT
```

A compression of Listing 9 is almost trivial. To save 40 bytes use:

```
950 FOR I = 1 TO 6 : T1 = T1 + A(I) : T2 = T2
+ A(I+7) : NEXT : T2 = T2 + A(0)
```

How often have you seen something like Listing 10? Because it is used frequently in game programs, you can save both execution time and memory by compression. In this case, the relationship is not quite linear. Try using the ASCII equivalents of the letters involved (see Table 3).

In this instance plot column three against the numbers 1,2,3,4. Draw a straight line that looks like a best fit. Then fit an equation, using the line you drew, to go through the end points. We find:

```
2000 X = ASC(D$) - 64 : ON
.167*(1 + .167*X)GOSUB 2940,2920,2900,2930
```

This example does not save much memory, but it does illustrate the principle that letters can often be manipulated to achieve code compression. (Once again, Basic uses only the integer portion of an expression in On...GOSUB.) In general, when writing your own programs use letters whose ASCII codes differ by a constant increment.

Listing 11 gives us the opportunity for a slightly different twist. We may substitute a new line 290. But watch out—don't get your data statements out of order!

```
290 RESTORE : X = ASC(MID$(E$(N),11,1))-
64 : FOR I=1 TO X : READ P$ : NEXT : ON X
GOTO 350,360,370,380,390
295 DATA GOTO, GOSUB THEN, ELSE,
RESUME
```

We used a little trickery here. If, for example, MID$(E$(N),11,1) equals "B" then X equals two and we read the first and second data statements. Thus, at the end of the loop P$ equals GOSUB. Since X equals two the On...

```
950 T1=A(1)+A(2)+A(3)+A(4)+A(5)+A(6)+A(7)
960 T2=A(8)+A(9)+A(10)+A(11)+A(12)+A(13)+A(0)
```

Program Listing 9

```
2000 IFD$="S"GOSUB2900
2001 IFD$="N"GOSUB2920
2002 IFD$="W"GOSUB2930
2003 IFD$="E"GOSUB2940
```

Program Listing 10

Letter	ASCII	ASCII-64
E	69	5
N	79	15
S	83	19
W	87	23

Table 3. ASCII equivalents of Listing 10

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II OR III

- Cuts manual production time by as much as 75%.
- Determines least tax quickly.
- Saves input information on disk—automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits bypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines—faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used—nationally advertised.
- Overlays available.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

• BASIC TAX PACKAGE $165.00 •
INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ
AND SCHEDULES A&B
OTHER SCHEDULES $35.00 EACH
MANUAL $5.00

VISA

MICRO-TAX
P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040
Call: (415) 964-2843 ✓339

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate LINKING LOADER, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. INSTANT ASSEMBLER also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make INSTANT ASSEMBLER ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for $5, which will apply towards the purchase of the INSTANT ASSEMBLER. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger program MICROMIND.

Specify Model I or Model III. TAPE INTASM ..... $29.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INTASM ..... $35.95 on disk

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM useage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Micro which said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. INSIDE LEVEL II $15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. STEP80 ..... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can make 1500 baud copies of 500 baud programs like SCRIPSIT.

Specify Model I or Model III. CLONE ..... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

RESQ2 will repair cassette tapes that can no longer be loaded because of "crashed" data. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. RESQ2 compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain any errors. The success rate of RESQ2 will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. RESQ2 comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of "crashed" programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. RESQ2 ..... $19.95 on tape

DISK INDEX VERSION 3

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. **DISK INDEX** will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2400 programs in less than 50 seconds and will find any program out of 2400 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2400 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.

Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INDEX VERSION 3 ..... $29.95 on disk

TELCOM II

Our popular smart terminal program has just gotten a lot smarter. After two years of experience with TELCOM and many requests from customers, we have created TELCOM II for the most demanding telecommunications applications. **TELCOM II** maintains the same ease of operation and all the features of our original program (see below), and includes many enhancements. The terminal mode now has a help menu, a large spooler for simultaneous printer output at high baud rates, acknowledges receipt of all commands, and displays control characters. You can now load disk files into the memory buffer from within the terminal mode, transmit the buffer with a single command, and send files a line at a time. You can even view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. **TELCOM II** has 10 different 40 character programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command, and the messages can now include control codes and delays. It also has 5 different character translation tables for compatibility with different systems. One of the most substantial additions to TELCOM is a full protocol file transfer mode which is compatible with the LYNC program available on CP/M systems and the IBM PC. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running TELCOM II), and will automatically correct errors in transmission! Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer with ZERO errors. The extreme ease of use TELCOM is known for has not been compromised. Reconfiguration of the programmable features is done internally from clear menus for fast, easy operation. **TELCOM II** comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which is available separately for $5 (which will apply to subsequent purchase of the program). You won't find a smarter or easier to use terminal program at any price.

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM II ..... $69.95 on disk

TELCOM I

Our original and popular smart terminal program has most of the features needed to communicate with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, programmable character keys, and even saves itself on disk in different configurations. It will also exchange binary files without conversion to ASCII.

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM I ..... $39.95 on disk

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), indentation, screen dump, and printer pause. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Micro said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. SPOOLER ..... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

4 SPEEDS FOR YOUR MODEL I

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. SK-2 ..... $24.95

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS ↙67

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Include $2.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 1978

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

$144.

For the Model III 48 K RAM 2 Disk Drive Computer.
TRS DOS
120 day warranty
☑ Out of state buyers pay no tax

1-606-325-2210
Mon.-Fri. 10-6 EST

ASHLAND COMPUTER
1716 Wilshire Blvd.
Ashland, Ky. 41101
↙514

EE Software by
PABSoft
Excellence in Technical Software

LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS
State Variable Analysis $25
Advanced S. V. Analysis $25
Transfer Function Anal. $25
All Three ---------- $60

ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN
Butterworth & Chebychev I $17
Chebychev II $17
Elliptic $17
All Three ---------- $40

*Tape or Disk (Specify)
Tape Assumes Non-DOS Systems
*For Disk Specify DOS
*Model I or III (Specify)
Minimum 48K RAM

MATRIX SUBROUTINES
These 'callable from BASIC' subroutines provide an extension to the BASIC ROM. Included are MAT +,-,*,/, transpose, inverse and disk & tape I/O. Min 16K RAM. Available on disk or tape. Specify DOS for disk version.
$19.95

PAB Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 15397
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46885
↙321

```
290 IFMID$(E$(N),11,1)="A"THENP$="GOTO":GOTO350
295 IFMID$(E$(N),11,1)="B"THENP$="GOSUB":GOTO360
300 IFMID$(E$(N),11,1)="C"THENP$="THEN":GOTO370
310 IFMID$(E$(N),11,1)="D"THENP$="ELSE":GOTO380
320 IFMID$(E$(N),11,1)="E"THENP$="RESUME":GOTO390
```

Program Listing 11

```
20 IFI$="B"THEN200
30 IFI$="O"THEN300
40 IFI$="H"THEN400
```

Program Listing 12

GOTO jumps to line 360. However, the data statements must precede all others in the program. If there are no other data statements in the program, there is no problem. If there are, you may need a dummy Read before they are used.

Listing 12 can be compressed, but you cannot save a great deal of memory. Test your grasp of these principles by doing the compression yourself.

One answer is:

```
20 ON(ASC(I$)-64)*.15+.8GOTO
200,300,400
```

With a little imagination you can apply these concepts in your own programming and in adapting other programs. In many cases they save significant amounts of memory, execution time, typing effort, and debugging time.

One thing more can be done. The instruction GOSUB 5000 requires five bytes of memory for storage plus additional bytes for execution (the return address must be pushed into the stack). Whenever possible it is better to use a GOTO and a smaller line number. GOTO 999 requires four bytes and GOTO 99 requires only three. Keep the line numbers in GOTO, GOSUB, Then and Else as small as possible. For faster execution place all subroutines near the beginning of the program, since Basic starts at the beginning to search for subroutines.

Further Hints

- Don't put quotation marks at the end of a line. They are unnecessary.
- Instead of statements like this:

```
10 PRINT TAB(20); "Price"; K
```

use:

```
10 PRINT TAB(20) "Price" K
```

and save two bytes. Never use a semicolon except after Print Using and to maintain the cursor position. It is also necessary in input statements.

- Don't use:

```
10 A$ = INKEY$ : IFA$ = "" THEN 10
```

unless you wish to save a keyboard entry. Instead use:

```
10 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 10
```

which saves six bytes.

- Use multiple statement lines whenever possible.
- Don't dimension arrays any larger than necessary, but *always* dimension them.
- Don't use a colon before Else.
- Don't use ' for REM; it uses more memory.
- Remember that each array uses 12 bytes minimum.
- Avoid parentheses if possible. They require a lot of memory at run time for storage.
- Always define integers and strings. An integer requires only two bytes for storage, single precision five.
- Don't repeat numerical values in your program, assign them to a variable. It's faster and saves memory.
- When using multiple print statements in a set of instructions, put as much as possible on one line. You can format by using a line feed (↓), which costs only one byte.
- Use the space compression codes where possible. For example, try using CHR$(X) where X is greater than 191 instead of putting spaces inside quotation marks.
- Don't use a whole string of CHR$s to construct graphics strings. Use a loop, Read and concatenation to build a string. Take advantage of the control characters listed in the Level II manual to build a string.

Follow these precepts when writing or modifying programs and you will be surprised at how much memory you can save. ■

Franklyn Miller has written several articles on the Color Computer. He lives at 8871 Falmouth Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45231.

AUTOGRAMMER

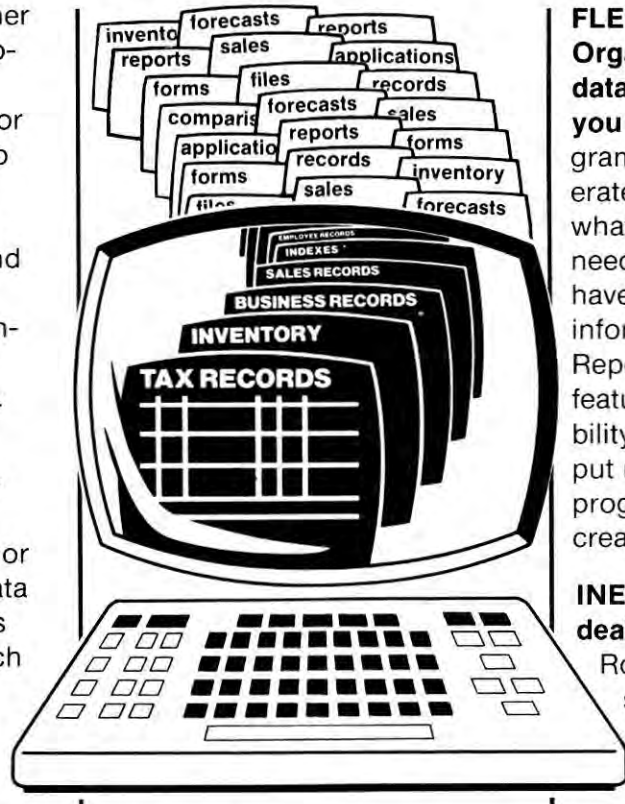
puts the power of your computer at your fingertips!

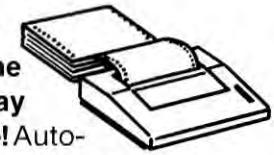
Now you can write the programs your business needs—even if you have no programming experience!

Until Autogrammer, you either had to hire an expensive programmer to custom tailor software for your business, or try to adapt your business to someone else's software. Autogrammer lets you take control of your computer and your business. *You create* your own programs and generate the exact information you want quickly and easily.

EASY! Lets you write programs in minutes! Many programs generated with Autogrammer take only ten or fifteen minutes to create. Data entry is fast and easy thanks to a full array of features such as full type ahead and automatic curser movement. There is more . . . it is not a complicated computer language. With Autogrammer, what you type on the screen, Autogrammer turns into a powerful and fast machine language program that's ready to run. It's so simple, you or *anyone* can create programs quickly and easily, with no previous programming experience.

VERSATILE! Has thousands of uses! With Autogrammer, you create stand-alone programs for business or personal use. You can create reports, comparisons, inventory, records, sales, forms, forecasts, files, and literally thousands of applications for both business and personal needs. Record keeping to complex business programs, Autogrammer lets you create programs, then revise, update, expand, or combine them as your needs change.





FLEXIBLE! Organize the data any way you choose! Autogrammer allows you to generate reports of all types in whatever format your business needs. With Autogrammer you have immediate access to the information in your data base. Report generation, full math features and graphics capability can all be combined to put real impact into the programs and reports you create.

INEXPENSIVE! Available from dealers! Autogrammer by Roklan costs $299.95 and is sold nationwide by major dealers and distributors. It's available for Tandy TRS-80® Model II and soon for models I, III, and CP/M versions, with other computer specific versions soon to come.

Contact Roklan Software for the name of the dealer nearest you and a fact-filled brochure on the many unique features and specifications of Autogrammer.

®Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Roklan Software

✓229

3335 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Real World, It's About Time!

by David Engelhardt

Yes, you can use your micro for something other than games! In this article you will find out how to devise a clock that keeps real time.

A real-world interface for your TRS-80 opens up virtually unlimited new applications. I will show you how to build such an interface for your Model III using S-100 plug-in cards and motherboard, and a 5-volt power supply. The real-world interface includes a real-time clock with software. The plug-in S-100 cards (manufactured by Vector Electronics Co., part number 8802-1) are large enough to add multiple circuits, simplifying construction. Photo 1 illustrates the size of the card. It can hold the real-world interface, real-time clock, and still have plenty of room left for a future circuit.

The motherboard (QMB-12 model) is manufactured by Wameco Inc. (You can find their ads in the back of electronics magazines.) The motherboard allows expansion to 12 extra cards, except for the real-world interface and clock card. (See Photo 2.) Unfortunately, you cannot use all S100 manufactured cards, such as memory and modem cards, on the Model III unless they are port-addressable. (They can be used on a Model I.)

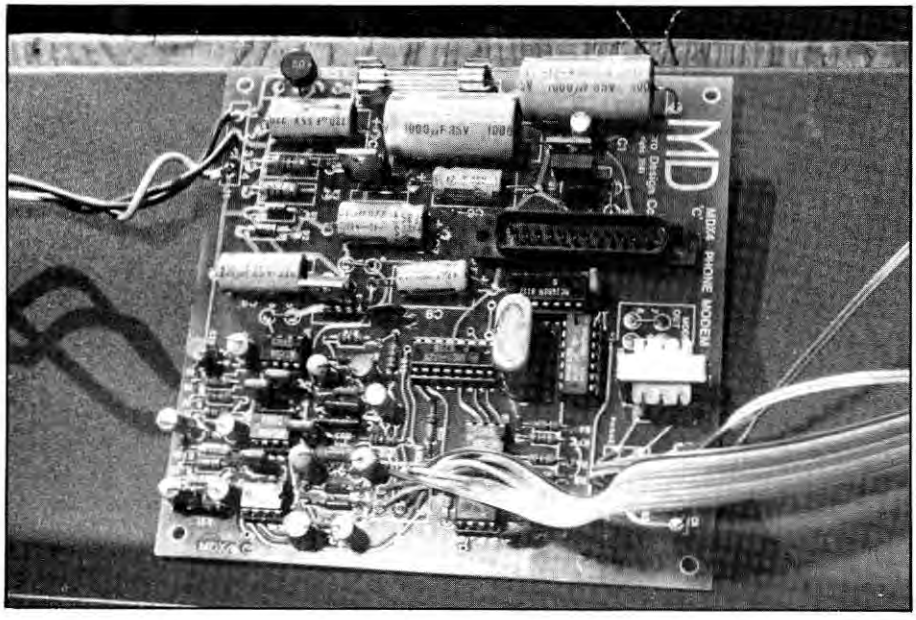


Photo 1

The Model III uses an internal hardware buffer that is software-controllable. You can turn it on or off by setting a specific bit on a designated port. This feature ensures that no noise will be generated on the internal bus from any outside source, and that no signals will be accessed from the real world unless the bus has been enabled by the user.

External interrupts operate in the same way. They also have to be enabled under software control by setting an appropriate bit on a designated port in order for the Model III to recognize them. I chose to add an external buffer, rather than use the Model III's. This gives extra protection to the Model III's system; in the event of an accident, I can easily repair my interface, and I protect the Model III's internal buffer.

Expansion Cable

The expansion edge connector for the Model III is located at the bottom center, toward the back of the computer. This expansion connector is labeled J2 and is a 50-pin edge connector. Pins 1 and 50 are also labeled on each side of this edge connector. This assures correct alignment when you put the expansion cable onto the computer. Be sure to mark and designate the wire circuit for pin 1 on the cable, as this should go to the appropriate pin 1 on the edge connector.

The Key Box

Model III
16K RAM
Cassette Basic
Editor/Assembler

I purchased the expansion cable connector and the ribbon cable from Apparat Inc. (4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303-741-1778).

What you use to connect the other end of the cable is your choice. You can hard-wire it to the interface/clock board or use a spectra strip connector like the one I used. (The part number is 802-150-002.) This connector requires square pins that you solder to the interface/clock board. These square pins are also available from Vector Electronics Co., and are referred to as wrap-post pins (part number T46-1).

Cable Construction

Both connectors are attached to the ends of the ribbon cable using the same method. Insert the ribbon cable between the snap-on cover and the main connector body. Apply even pressure to ensure correct alignment when the two pieces are squeezed together.

As you squeeze the two pieces together, small pieces of metal cut through the wire insulation to make electrical contact with the wire inside. Be careful to make certain that each run on the ribbon cable lines up with its appropriate contact.

If the connectors have designated pin labels on them, they may not be correct. Pin 1 labeled on the connector may not line up with the labeled pin 1 on the computer edge connector when the expansion cable is attached.

You are finished when you can snap the cover to the main body. When you are finished with both ends, check each connection for shorts and continuity with an ohmmeter.

I again stress the importance of correctly aligning pin 1 on the computer edge connector to pin 1 on the connector at the other end attached to the interface board. An error results if alignment is not correct. The expansion cable can now be attached to the computer at any time. The ribbon cable should exit straight out the back of the computer without bending.

Power Supply

The power supply shown in Fig. 1 is typical, and it has given me trouble-free performance for more than two years. I bought the transformer from Radio Shack, and I am using only one-half of the secondary winding to supply the raw voltage before it is rectified.

After rectification, the voltage is in the 11- to 12-volt range, so be sure to use 5-volt power supply regulators like a 7805 in all your circuits. The secondary winding is rated at 4 amps, and I use a 3-amp fuse for safety. The 220-ohm

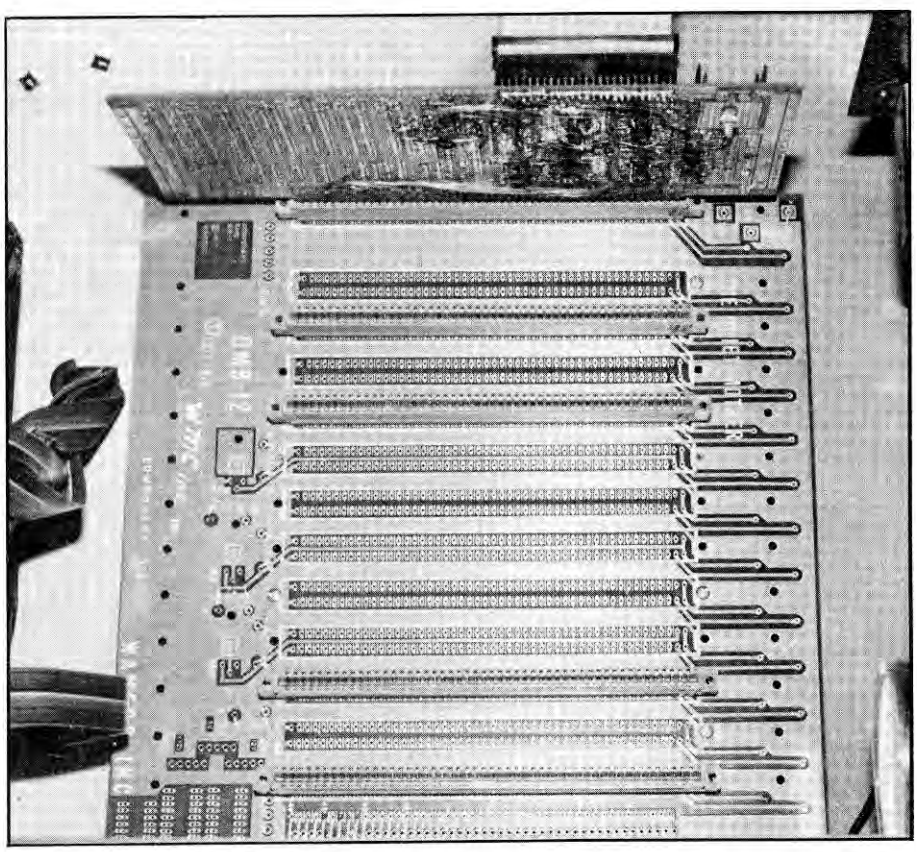


Photo 2

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE
FOR TRS 80 SYSTEMS

REAL PACK is a comprehensive package of programs for analyzing real estate investments.

INCOME PROPERTY ANALYSIS projects profits and cash flows before and after taxes, ROI, IRR, equity returns, breakeven occupancy requirements, property values, mortgage balances and results of sale for up to 15 years. Handles multiple loans, depreciation methods, income and appreciation patterns.

LOAN calculates loan terms, provides amortization tables, and computes discounted loan values or yields. Handles balloon payments; provides loan evaluations at future time periods.

WRAP provides similar computations for wrap around loans.

HOUSE RENT/BUY compares cash flows and real costs for house purchase compared to renting. Handles multiple mortgage and graduated payment loans. Generates unique personalized narrative letter to explain the tabular output.

POLICY analyzes real estate investment strategies. You specify investment values such as leverage, interest, capitalization, and appreciation rates and also investment strategies such as tax free exchanging, sale and purchase of larger properties, and physical improvement to increase income ala Nickerson. Projects, for up to 20 years, profits and cash flows, rates of return, the results of projected individual buy, sell, and trade transactions, tax consequences, and accumulated property values and cash flows.

REALTOR TESTED by professionals; error tolerant and easy to use.

MORE THAN AN OPERATING MANUAL. The 150 page instruction manual also includes chapters, "How to Use **REAL PACK** to Increase Your Real Estate Business" and "How to Operate Your Own Financial Analysis Business".

$295.00 for the whole package.
Check, COD, Visa, Mastercharge.
To order, call **(206) 734-4323** or write: ↙8
CONEX ELECTRO SYSTEMS INC.
1602 Carolina Street, Bellingham, WA 98226

The Statistician

First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — $125
To order, send payment plus $2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems
P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825 ↙194
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $7 for shipping

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

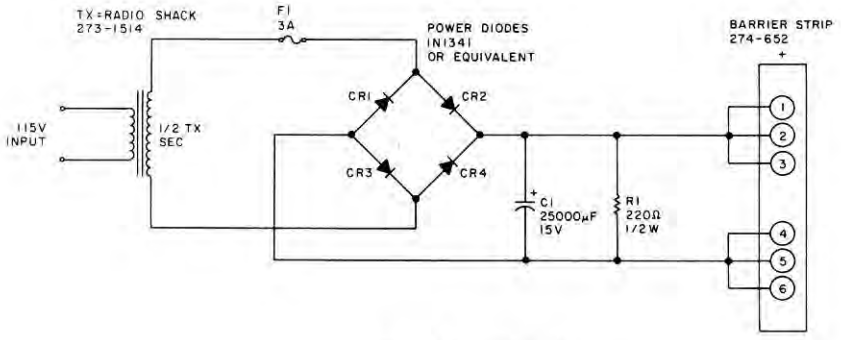


Fig. 1. Power Supply

resistor bleeds the capacitor to prevent a stored charge and possible electric shock when power is turned off.

I constructed the power supply on a perfboard (also available from Radio Shack). The power diodes are rated for 6 amps and should be heat-sinked in case of heavy loading in the future. If you use this type of power diodes, be sure to use mica washers to guarantee electrical insulation from each other if they are to be mounted on a heat sink.

The voltage output is brought out to a barrier strip, which allows multiple voltage take-off points. I attached one end of my power leads to the barrier strip using crimp-on connectors and the other end of the wire went to a designated power pin (I used pin 1) on the Wameco expansion motherboard.

The Real-World Interface

The real-world interface schematic is shown in Fig. 2. The left side of the schematic indicates the signals and pin numbers coming from the Model III to the real-world-interface circuitry and is labeled J2. Only half of the address lines available (A0–A7) and a few other signals are missing, such as RD and WR. This is the difference between the Model III and Model I's expansion capability.

The Model I has most of the Z80 signals available at the expansion connector, but the Model III hasn't. Since half of the address lines are missing on the Model III, including the loss of WR and RD signals, the Model III's expansion capability is designed strictly for ports. Radio Shack has reserved ports 80 to FF for their printer, RS-232, disk system, cassette, and some system control. This still leaves ports 0 to 7F available, or 128 separate ports.

The interface address lines are buffered through one tri-state 74LS367 (U2) and part of another (U3). These signals will always be present on the interface expansion bus as the enable pins on the 74LS367s are tied low. The IN, OUT, MI, and IORQ signals are buffered through the rest of U3's gates, which are also always present on the expansion bus.

Some signals at J2 are not buffered. Signals such as IOBUSINT, IOBUSWAIT, and EXTIOSEL are inputs to the Model III where the RESET line is an output. The RESET line can be used to clear or reset circuits when the computer's reset button is pushed. Since it does not require driver capability, as compared to an address or data line, I didn't buffer it.

Data lines (D0–D7) are run through a transceiver chip (U1) that saves extra wiring and hardware, and gives a neater appearance. The 74LS245 allows data transfer from either direction depending upon its control logic. Another nice feature of the 74LS245 is that it provides complete isolation to the real-world bus system if its enable input is logically high.

The in and out signals control the operation of the 74LS245. Both signals are combined through a 74LS08 AND gate (U4A), which has its output tied to the 74LS245's enable (pin 19). This allows the chip to be enabled only when there is either an IN command or an OUT command. At all other times, the chip is isolating the real-world data bus from the computer.

The direction of data on the 74LS245 is controlled via the DR line (pin 1). Under normal conditions the DR line is tied to VCC due to the pull-up resistor R1. This puts the 74LS245 into an OUT mode so the direction of data is from left (A) to right (B) in reference to Fig. 2. The IN signal controls switching the direction of data transfer from right (B) to left (A). Refer to the 74LS245 truth table in Fig. 2 for a better idea of its basic functions.

An important function of the real-world interface is to supply the signal to enable the Model III's internal buffer

? ? ?
TIRED OF KID GAMES ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER?
TRY REAL SOFTWARE
Alchemist's Laboratory: Squeeze: MegaMaze
SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE
P.O. Box 401, Hopedale, MA 01747 ↙345

PROGRAM DISCS
CLASSROOM TESTED APPROACHES TO A FIRST COMPUTER CLASS
- INTRO TO BASIC
  Questions & Answers and Sample Programs
- INTRO TO DATA PROCESSING
  Drill & Practice and Learning Games
- LOWER DIVISION COLLEGE COURSE
  Vocabulary, Class Exercises, BASIC & Games

DESIGNED TO SUPPLEMENT TRADITIONAL LEARNING
$29.95 EACH-$75. THE SET
MODEL III ONLY ↙325
C-CAL, P.O. Box 6413
King Station, Santa Ana, CA 92706

for an IN command. Radio Shack labeled this input EXTIOSEL. Unless this line is tied low, the Model III will never see any data from the real-world interface.

Since EXTIOSEL must be tied low for an input function, I used the IN signal to control it. I used gate U4C to perform this function. I could have tied the IN signal directly to EXTIOSEL, but gate U4C provides isolation and helps protect the EXTIOSEL line going into the Model III.

A signal that was available only on the Model I expansion bus is the interrupt acknowledge (INTACK) signal. This signal is important in the use of interrupts. Fortunately, Radio Shack provided the two signals needed to create the INTACK signal: MI and IORQ. Both are combined through gate U5A. When both of these signals are active low, the INTACK signal is generated to give an active low signal out.

Interface Construction

Be sure to use sockets for all your integrated circuits. I used wire-wrap from Radio Shack for my connections. A wire stripper facilitates working with this small-sized wire. I recommend using wire-wrap because it is small, easy to work with, and comes in various colors. I used blue wire for address lines, yellow for data lines, green for control signals, and red for power. Different colors make troubleshooting much easier.

Carefully solder the square vector pins to where you want the spectra-strip connector to go on the S-100 card. When you are finished, there should be two rows of 25 pins each. Take the appropriate color of wire-wrap and solder one end to the back side of the vector pin. Attach the other end to the input of the designated interface chip. Repeat this step until all the signals coming from the

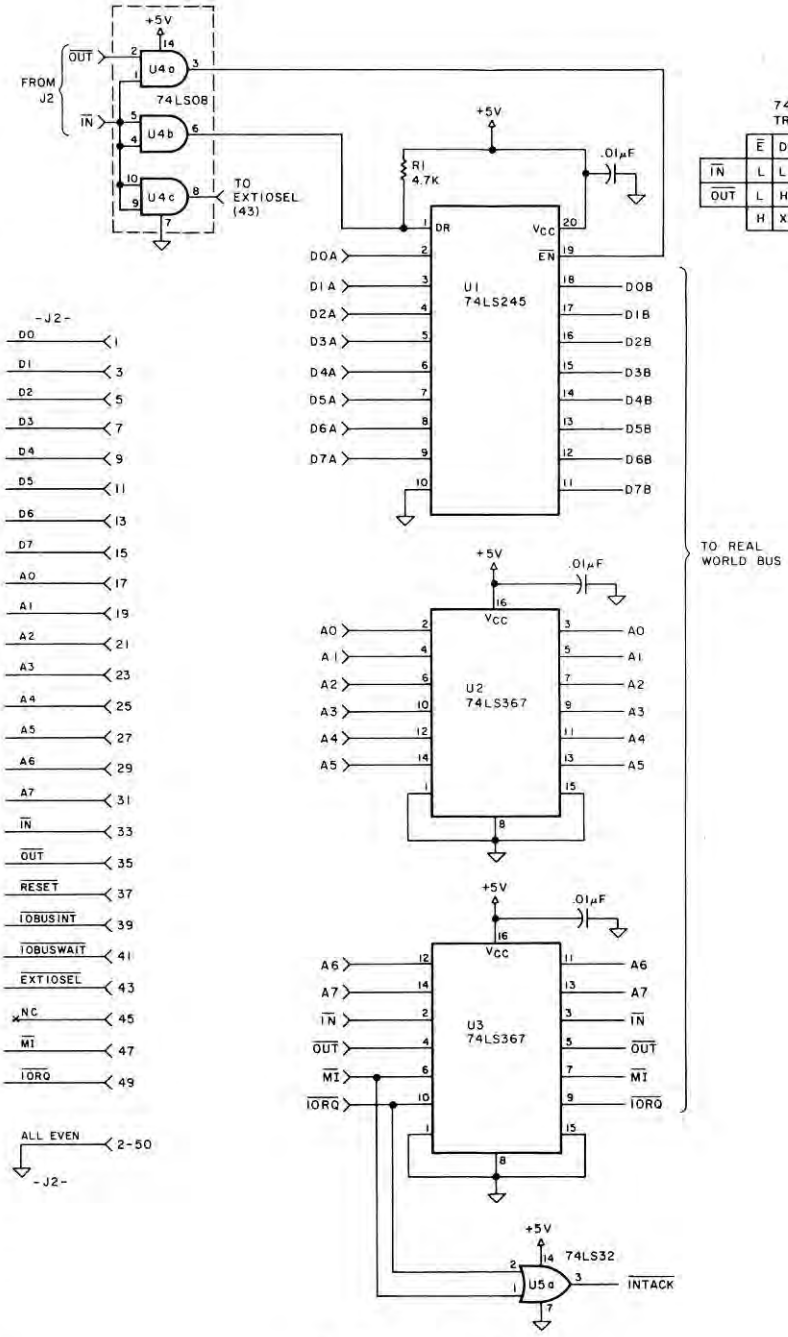
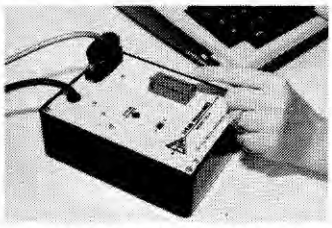


Fig. 2. Real-World Interface

BTA MODEL 953B EPROM PROGRAMMER - $359



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, 2564, 2764, 27C64, MCM68766, 27128.
- RS-232, 3 line serial interface, Xon/Xoff format, DB-25 I/O connector.
- No personality modules - software control EPROM selection.
- Extended diagnostics.
- LED warning indicates power applied to EPROM socket.
- Supports Intel, Motorola, and Intel 8086 data formats as well as HEX data dump.
- Automatic baud rate selection.
- Textool zero insertion force socket.
- Available CP/M software.

- Model 953A, programs most 24 pin EPROMS. Price - $269.00

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.
HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

243

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

computer are connected to their designated inputs.

Remember, some of these signals will not be connected to any interface input, so connect them directly to the S-100 card edge contact. Where you connect the outputs from the interface to the S-100 contacts is up to you. I used the standard S-100 bus designations for my guideline. All the even pins (2–50) coming from J2 are wired to ground.

When you install the 5-volt regulator, be sure to measure the voltage before you plug in the integrated circuits. If the voltage is less than 4.9 volts, add a 75μF electrolytic capacitor on the regulator's input lead. This boosts regulation up to approximately 5 volts. Add .01 μF capacitors across each integrated circuit for filtering purposes. Sometimes when these ICs are doing high-speed switching, noise is generated and the .01 μF capacitor filters most of it out.

The Real-Time Clock

The entire schematic for the real-time clock is shown in Fig. 3. The port decoding section consists of U1, U2, and two gates of U3. U1 and U2 are two-input exclusive-OR gates that make up the main port decoding section. Switches S1 to S6 consist of a seven-DIP-switch package that plugs into a 14-pin IC socket with one switch left over. These switches are used to set or change the desired clock port to whatever desired, but they must be within the 0 to 7F port limits.

I use four ports to operate the real-time clock via the 8255, because the clock has to be set up for reading and writing on an address basis through the 8255. The 8255 is used as the interface between the clock and computer due to the clock's slow internal setup time. The clock can take up to 6 microseconds to read the time; the 8255 operates a little faster.

Address lines A2 to A7 are tied to U1 and U2 to decode the port (with the exception of address lines A0 and A1). Address lines A0 and A1 are tied directly to the 8255 to decode its four internal ports.

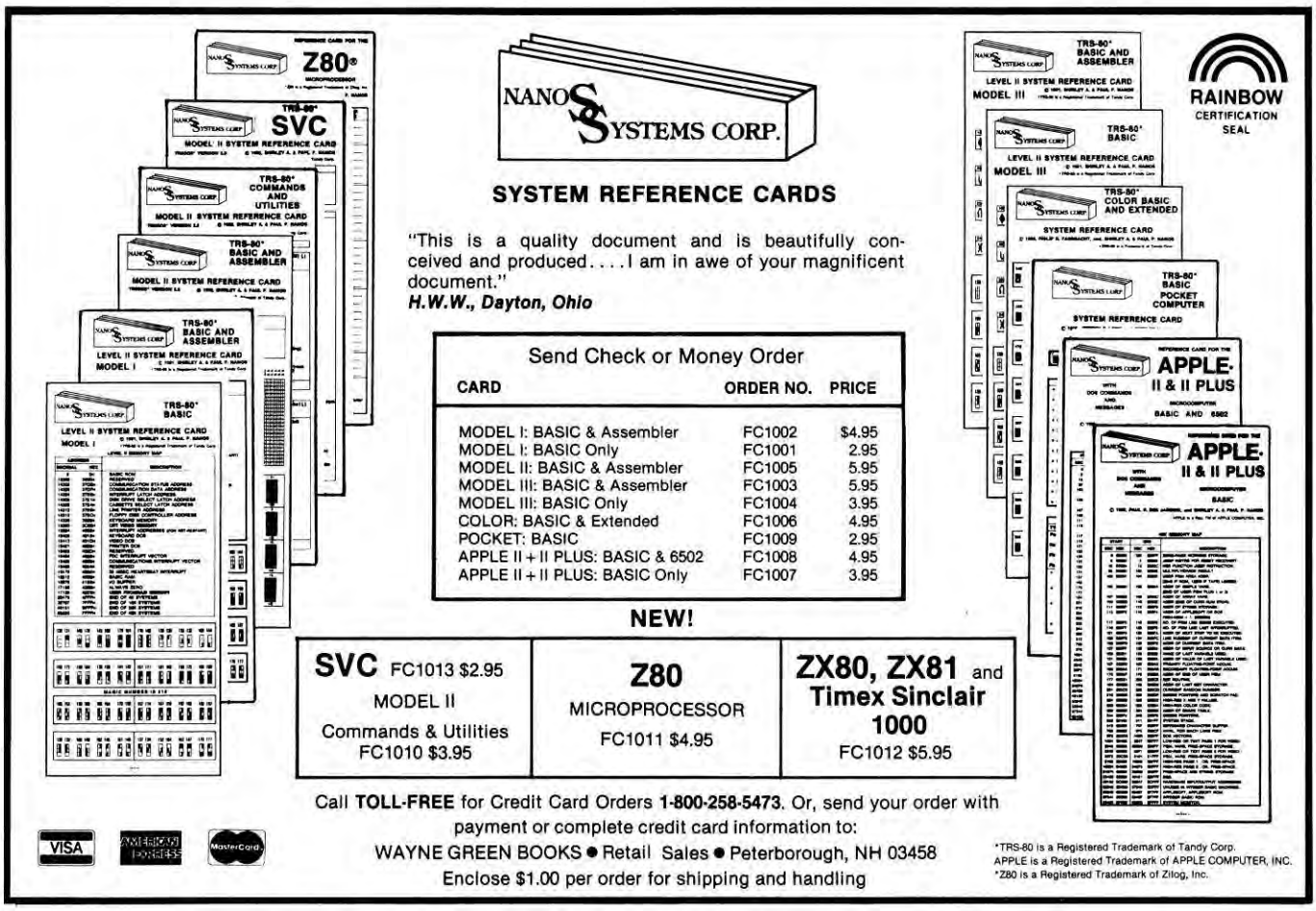
U1 and U2 turn on for a decoding range of four, while address lines A0 and A1 actually perform the individual internal selection between ports 0 to 3 of the 8255 chip. This means that U1 and U2 set up the bottom port number and stay selected while the combination of A0 and A1 make up the next three ports.

U1 makes up the most-significant half of the clock's port number. Only one-half of U2 is used to make up the least-significant half of the clock's port with two gates left for future spares. The port number is selected by setting switches S1 to S6 to either high (open) or ground. The switches that are set to ground are the ones that actually make up the port's number.

When the port is deselected, the logic state on pin 1 of U3A is normally low. The exclusive-OR gate will always output a logic low whenever there are either two lows or two highs on the gate's inputs. Thus, if the decoding switch is open, a high state is given to one of the inputs. If an address line on the other input is also high at the same time, it yields a resultant logical low on the output gate, and the decoder is turned off.

Only one gate of U1 and U2 with a low output is required to turn off the decoder section. Since a logical high is required on pin 1 of U3A to turn on the decoder, all the decoding exclusive-OR gates must have a logical-high output. The exclusive-OR gate supplies a logical-high output only when both of the inputs on each gate are of opposite states.

For example, I decoded my clock for ports 30 to 33 hex, which is the same as 48 to 51 decimal. Since the most-significant port digit is 3, I set switches S3 and



S4 to ground and left S1 and S2 open. The least-significant digit is a zero, so switches S5 and S6 are also left open. The switches that are tied to ground apply a logic low to one of the gate's inputs, while the open switches apply logical highs to their respective pins.

When port 30 is selected, address lines A7 and A6 are low, thus giving opposite states on the inputs to the gates resulting in a logical high on the outputs. Address lines A4 and A5 are high, and since the switches have been set low, the inputs are again in opposite states giving a logical high for an output.

The least-significant digit works in the same way. Since you are only looking at address lines A2 to A7 for decoding, the decoder is enabled no matter what state address lines A0 and A1 are in. This gives you the range for the four required ports.

Any time one of the four ports is selected, there is either an IN or an OUT signal in conjunction with it. These two signals are applied to the gates of U3B and its output goes high when either of the IN or OUT signals are present. The logical-high output of U3B combined with the decoded port signal are applied to the inputs of U3A to give a logical low output. This combination enables

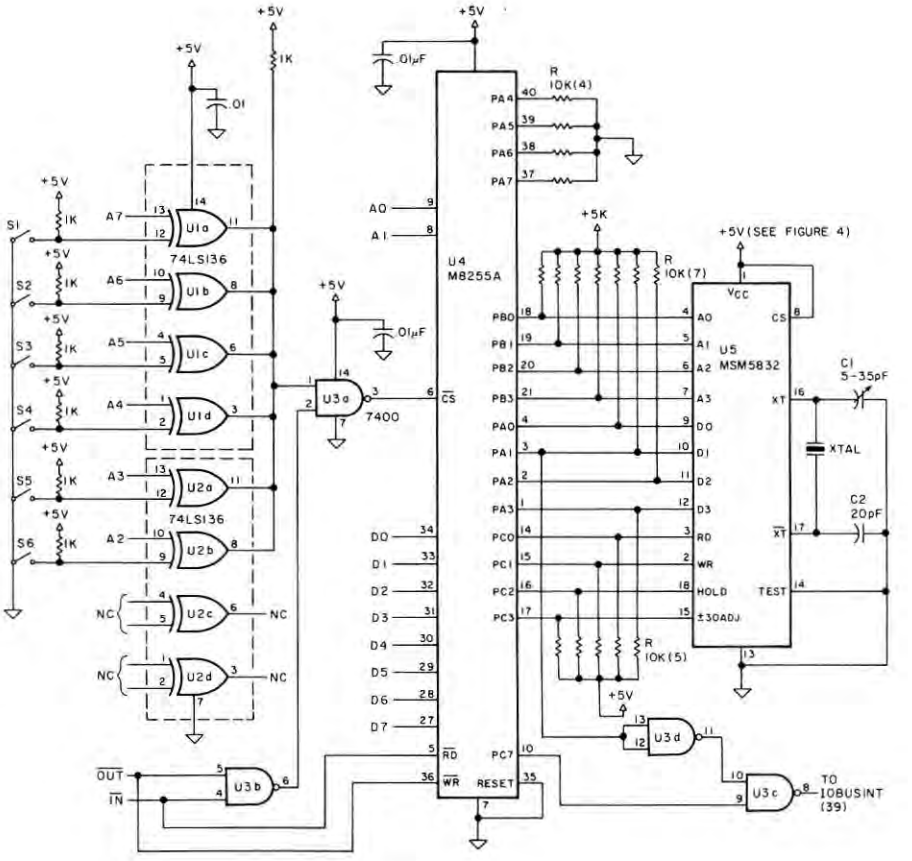


Fig. 3. Real-Time Clock

FAST EFFICIENT MACHINE LANGUAGE

COLOR COMPUTER Action Games

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER. GET ON OUR MAILING LIST.

ARCADE GAMES

NEW!

Space Raiders

Not just another invaders type game. We think this one is the best—great action, great sound, you'll love it!!

CASSETTE (16K) $24.95
DISK (32K) $29.95

CAVE HUNTER

Outsmart the creatures that pursue you as you hunt for treasure in a maze of cave passages. Lots of colors and sounds!

CASSETTE (16K) $24.95
DISC (32K) $29.95

COLOR HAYWIRE

They're calling this one a "classic". You'll have hours of fast-paced fun zapping robots. Super hi-res action!

CASSETTE (16K) $24.95
DISC (32K) $29.95

ASTRO BLAST

A new super hi-res space game. Wave after wave of alien attackers, each one a different and unique challenge to your skills.

CASSETTE (16K) $24.95
DISC (32K) $29.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

Calixto Island

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. There's a treasure waiting to be discovered!

CASSETTE (16K) $19.95

The Black Sanctum

For the player who enjoys suspense. . . You'll encounter the forces of black magic in this spooky adventure.

CASSETTE (16K) $19.95

✓241

BUY DIRECT OR FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

MARK DATA PRODUCTS 23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add $3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

MASTER CHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

the 8255 chip.

There turned out to be only one problem with the decoding circuit. It acted like it was never decoding or selecting the CS input on the 8255. A logic probe kept indicating that there was a signal, but didn't say why it was not working. I used an oscilloscope to see what the signal looked like. It appeared fully functional, so I decided to change U3 from a 74LS00 to a 7400.

The 8255 functioned normally after the change was made. I then tried again using a different 74LS00 and the circuit once more quit working. I concluded that the 74LS00 did not have enough drive to enable the 8255 when the port was decoded. This is why U3 is a regular TTL gate and the others are not.

As mentioned, address lines A0 and A1 are connected directly to the 8255 to control its internal ports. All eight data lines are also connected directly to the 8255. The IN signal is tied to the RD input, and the OUT signal is tied to the WR input of the 8255.

The 8255 was designed to allow the use of 24 I/O pins, which can be individually programmed in two groups of 12 and used in three major modes of operation. Depending upon the control word written to the 8255, these lines can be configured to read or write, and to have latching or nonlatching outputs.

The 8255 was designed to be configured to any system or device with little difficulty. Get *Intel's Component Data Catalog* for more information. This book describes in detail the 8255's many different combinations and configurations.

For this application, the 8255 operates in mode zero. Port 33 hex is used to write the control word (which is 128 decimal for mode 0) to the 8255 chip. Port 32 is used to communicate with port C. Port 31 sets up communications with port B, and port 30 sets up communications with port A on the 8255.

Port C from the 8255 is used to set up the control functions for the clock. Port B addresses the appropriate counters for reading or writing time data, and port A reads or writes the data to and from the clock.

As you can see from Fig. 3, data is either read or written using the first four data lines PA0 to PA3. This means that when port A is read, data lines PA4 to PA7 might give useless or floating information. I decided to tie these lines to ground through 10K resistors to cure this problem. This also eliminates the need for masking out the useless data, and saves extra programming steps.

The clock being used in this circuit is a MSM5832 integrated circuit manufactured by OKI Semiconductor. (It is available from JDR Microdevices Inc., 1224 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA, 800-538-5000 for $7.45. Send an additional $3.95 for the crystal.) When you purchase this clock, get the spec sheets, which contain much valuable information on its functions.

The MSM5832 is a real-time clock/calendar chip and provides many capabilities to the user. It provides time in hours (12- or 24-hour format), minutes, seconds, month, day, year (including leap year), and day of week. Table 1 lists MSM5832's functions. It shows what addresses are required to read the appropriate internal time counters.

This chip also includes reference signals to the computer at 1,024 times per second, once per second, once per minute, or once per hour. I use the once-per-second reference signal in conjunction with the 8255 for interrupt control.

ADDRESS INPUTS				INTERNAL COUNTER	DATA I/O				DATA LIMITS	NOTES
A_0	A_1	A_2	A_3		D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3		
0	0	0	0	SI	*	*	*	*	0-9	SI OR SIO ARE RESET TO ZERO IRRESPECTIVE OF INPUT DATA D0-D3 WHEN WRITE INSTRUCTION IS EXECUTED WITH ADDRESS SELECTION.
1	0	0	0	SIO	*	*	*		0-5	
0	1	0	0	MI	*	*	*	*	0-9	
1	1	0	0	MIIO	*	*	*		0-5	
0	0	1	0	HI	*	*	*	*	0-9	
1	0	1	0	HIO	*	*	-	'	0-1 / 0-2	D_2 = "1" FOR PM; D_3 = "1" FOR 24 HOUR FORMAT; D_2 = "0" FOR AM; D_3 = "0" FOR 12 HOUR FORMAT
0	1	1	0	W	*	*	*		0-6	
1	1	1	0	DI	*	*	*	*	0-9	
0	0	0	1	DIO	*	*	'		0-3	D_2 = "1" FOR 29 DAYS IN MONTH 2; D_2 = "0" FOR 28 DAYS IN MONTH 2 (2)
1	0	0	1	MOI	*	*	*	*	0-9	
0	1	0	1	MO IO	*				0-1	
1	1	0	1	YI	*	*	*	*	0-9	
0	0	1	1	YIO	*	*	*	*	0-9	

(1) * DATA VALID AS "0" OR "1"
BLANK DOES NOT EXIST (UNRECOGNIZED DURING A WRITE AND HELD AT "0" DURING A READ)
' DATA BITS USED FOR AM/PM, 12/24 HOUR AND LEAP YEAR
(2) IF D_2 PREVIOUSLY SET TO "1", UPON COMPLETION OF MONTH 2 DAY 29, D_2 WILL BE INTERNALLY RESET TO "0"

Table 1. MSM5832 Functions

Now - Add External Monitors To Your Model III

Plugging in VIDEO MOD lets you plug in your TV or extra Monitor for Big Screen Viewing and Remote Display.

Great addition for displaying Home Games, Classroom Instructions, and presenting information at Business Meetings.

Standard features include:
- Monitor and/or TV hookups.
- Switch selection for normal or reverse video.
- Output of sound programs through TV speakers.
- No cutting or soldering required for installation.

EJB ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
2902 Eggert Road
Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150
(716) 837-9411

VISA or MasterCard

VIDEO MOD only $149.95
ship. & handling $2.00
NY residents add 7% sales tax

382

YOUR FORTUNE IS WRITTEN IN THE CHARTS

STOCK-MARKET CHARTS

Many other valuable Market-Analysis Programs Available for your TRS-80

Min. Req. 48K, 1 Disc, Printer

Dealer Inquiries Invited

STOCK-MARKET mar-tec SOFTWARE

33794 Copper Lantern St.
Dana Point, CA 92629 #4

388

A First for the TRS-80

1. Volume High Low Close
2. 2 Preselected Moving Averages. (Standard or Centered)
3. Data Entry via Dow or Compu Serve. (Can be updated manually)
4. Data Base Manager Included.

A must for security-analysis and transaction timing.

Complete Pkg. with Manual 175.

This reference signal is combined with the output of PC7 through gate U3C.

This output will be the interrupt signal going into the computer at one-second intervals, if enabled. The clock program reads the time and displays it on the screen once every second. The one-second interrupt is also handy for future applications that may need timing control to operate control circuits, such as a sprinkler system.

One important feature of this interrupt is that by combining the reference signal with PC7, you can turn it on or off at will. If you decide to turn it off, the clock program ceases to read and display the time, but the real-time clock chip still keeps time. When the interrupt is again enabled, the current time is then read and displayed on the screen.

Another important feature is that I can allow another device to interrupt the computer by turning off the clock's interrupt signal and wait for the other device to cause the interrupt. I feel that this added control feature allows greater flexibility for an interrupt system.

The MSM5832 chip also provides the capability for a rechargeable Nicad battery back-up in case of system power failure. Figure 4 shows the schematic for this circuit. This is also shown in the MSM5832's data sheet. Q1 and Q2 work together to make up a solid-state switch.

As long as 5 volts is supplied to Q1, it keeps Q2 turned on. Power flows through the emitter-collector junction of Q2 to charge the Nicad batteries and power the clock chip. In the event of a power loss, Q2 is turned off and isolates all the external circuits from being fed off the batteries.

There are many types of AA-size rechargeable Nicad batteries. Radio Shack and General Electric sell them; check prices for the best deal. The more use Nicad batteries receive, the longer they last; try to use them frequently by cutting off the main 5-volt source.

Real-Time Clock Construction

The clock's construction is basically the same as the interface construction. The MSM5832 clock chip and the 8255 are sensitive to static charges, so be extra careful that you are grounded to the same circuit you're working with to avoid static damage. Check your circuit carefully for wiring errors, opens, and shorts before you apply power to the real-time clock section. If everything looks good, plug in all your IC's. You are now ready to load in the Basic program to check out the real-world interface and real-time clock.

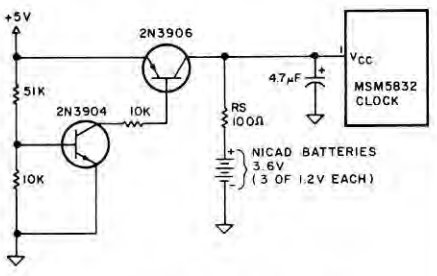


Fig. 4. Battery Back-Up

Program Listing 1 is the Basic program that tests construction and operation of both the interface and real-time clock circuits. This program tests all the MSM5832's time capabilities by selecting the options that are asked upon execution of the program.

Once the data is loaded to the clock chip, the program continuously scans the clock to update and display the time. Notice that an OUT instruction is used to set up the appropriate clock

A) **5-Volt Power-supply Parts List (Fig. 1)**

TX	18.0 CT, 4A transformer	RS #273-1514 or equiv.
CR1-CR4	Power Diodes	1N1341 or equiv.
C1	Filter Cap	25000 uf @ 15V electrolytic
R1	Bleeder Resistor	220 ohm ½ watt
F1	Fuse	3 amp
Misc.	Barrier Strip	RS #274-652

B) **Real-World Interface Parts List (Fig. 2)**

U1	74LS245
U2, U3	74LS367
U4	74LS08
U5	74LS32
R1	4.7K ohm ¼ watt
Caps (Filter)	.01 uf @ 25V disk
J2	RS #276-1566 or equiv.

C) **Real-Time Clock Parts List (Fig. 3)**

U1, U2	74LS136
U3	7400
U4	8255A
U5	MSM5832
S1-S6	RS #275-1301
Caps (Filter)	.01 uf @ 25V disk
C1	5-35 pf (adjustable)
C2	20 pf disk or equiv.
XTAL	32768 Hz

Resistors are ¼ watt:

1K ohm	Quantity of 7
10K ohm	Quantity of 16

D) **Clock Battery Back-up Parts List (Fig. 4)**

Q1	2N3906
Q2	2N3904
R1	51K ohm ¼ watt
R2, R3	10K ohm ¼ watt
Rs	100 ohm ½ watt
C1	4.7 uf @ 25V electrolytic
Batteries (3)	1.2V Nicad General Electric or equiv.

E) **Misc.**

Wameco QMB-12 motherboard
Vecter 8802-1 S-100 card
IC sockets, wire-wrap, Vecter T46-1 wrap-post pins,
50-conductor cable, 50-pin edge connector,
power-supply heat-sink, PC board, and hardware.

Table 2. Parts Lists

```
5 REM *      B A S I C  P R O G R A M  # 1
10 CLS:CLEAR100: REM * BASIC PROGRAM TO TEST CLK AND INTERFACE
20 INPUT"DO YOU WANT -12- OR -24- HOUR FORMAT";H$
30 IF H$="24" THEN P$="0": GOTO60: REM * USED TO BYPASS AM/PM
40 CLS:INPUT"DO YOU WANT -AM- OR -PM- (A/P)";P$
50 DATA SUNDAY   ,MONDAY   ,TUESDAY  ,WEDNESDAY,THURSDAY ,FRIDAY   ,SATURDAY
60 FORI=0TO6:READ D$(I):NEXTI :REM * READ DAYS OF WEEK TO ARRAY
70 CLS:INPUT"ENTER H10 H1 M10 M1";H1,H,M1,M
80 CLS:INPUT"ENTER Y10 Y1 M10 M1 D10 D1";Y1,Y,MB,ML,D1,D
90 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DAY CODE (SUN TO SAT =0 - 6)";W
95 CLS:INPUT"IS THIS A LEAP YEAR?  (Y/N)";LY$
100 IFP$="P"  THEN H1=H1+4: REM * SET BIT 3 FOR PM INDICATION
110 IFH$="24" THEN H1=H1+8: REM * SET BIT 4 FOR 24 HOUR MODE
115 IF LY$="Y" THEN D10=D10+4: REM * USED TO TEST LEAP YEAR
120 OUT236,16: REM * TURN ON COMPUTER'S INTERNAL BUFFER
130 OUT51,128: REM * SET UP CLOCK CHIP FOR MODE 0
140 OUT50,6: REM * SET UP CLOCK'S WRITE AND HOLD CONTROLS
150 OUT49,0:OUT48,0:OUT49,1:OUT48,0: REM * WRITE TIME DATA
160 OUT49,2:OUT48,M:OUT49,3:OUT48,M1
170 OUT49,4:OUT48,H:OUT49,5:OUT48,H1
180 OUT49,6:OUT48,W:OUT49,7:OUT48,D:OUT49,8:OUT48,D1
190 OUT49,9:OUT48,ML:OUT49,10:OUT48,MB
200 OUT49,11:OUT48,Y:OUT49,12:OUT48,Y1
210 CLS
220 OUT236,16: REM * ENABLE TRS-80'S INTERNAL BUS
225 OUT51,144: REM * SET TO MODE 0 AND PORT A TO READ ONLY
230 OUT50,1: REM * SET CLOCK'S CONTROL FOR READ FUNCTION
235 REM * READ THE CLOCK'S TIME DATA AND DISPLAY TIME
240 OUT49,1:PRINT@50,INP(48);:OUT49,0:PRINT@52,INP(48);" ";
250 OUT49,3:PRINT@44,INP(48);:OUT49,2:PRINT@46,INP(48);":";
260 OUT49,5:PRINT@38,(INP(48) AND 3);:OUT49,4:PRINT@40,INP(48);":";
270 OUT49,8:PRINT@32,(INP(48) AND 3);:OUT49,7:PRINT@34,INP(48);"  ";
280 OUT49,10:PRINT@26,INP(48);:OUT49,9:PRINT@28,INP(48);"/";
290 OUT49,12:PRINT@20,INP(48);:OUT49,11:PRINT@22,INP(48);"/";
295 IF P$="0" GOTO 320: REM * SKIP AM/PM DISPLAY FOR 24 HOUR
300 OUT49,5:IF (INP(48) AND 4)=0 THEN PRINT@60,"A.M.";
310 IF (INP(48) AND 4)=4 THEN PRINT@60,"P.M.";
320 OUT49,6:D=INP(48):PRINT@100,D$(D);:REM *PRINT DAY OF WEEK
330 GOTO 240: REM * GO BACK AND SCAN TIME
```

Program Listing 1

counter. An input instruction is then executed to read that counter.

Lines 120 and 220 turn on the computer's internal bus so data can be transmitted and received. This internal bus stays enabled as long as the Basic program is running. If you hit the break key and want to continue execution without destroying the current time, type "Out236,16:Cont" to continue where you left off.

Program Listing 2 initializes the clock's time and is used with the machine-language Program Listing 3 under interrupt control. The Assembly-language program should be executed before this Basic program. The first part of the Assembly clock routine sets up the interrupts and enables them so that this Basic program executes properly.

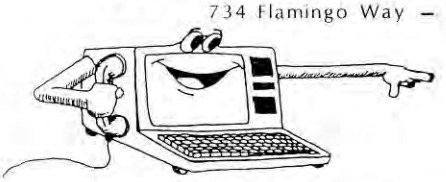
It seems more efficient to initialize the clock with a Basic program than to add more machine code, which takes up more memory. Once this Basic program is run, the clock should keep the correct time for as long as it has power. If there is ever a need to change any of the clock's internal counters, use output instructions under Basic control.

Listing 2 must set up the clock chip so that the interrupts are enabled to allow the machine-language program to work. Line 120 again enables the computer's internal bus for data I/O. Line 225 puts the 8255 chip in mode 0 along with configuring the ports so that port A is input only, and ports B and C have input and latching outputs.

In order for the clock to generate interrupts, three requirements must be

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

734 Flamingo Way – North Palm Beach, FL 33408 – (305) 965-3496



INFOEX - 80
Bulletin Board System

This package contains all the software necessary to setup and operate a Bulletin Board System (BBS). The system will automatically answer phone calls, print a welcome message, ask for the callers name and location, and prints bulletins or advertisements. The system then allows the caller to leave messages for other callers, and read or delete messages addressed to them. The system supports downloading of program and text files, and has a chat mode to allow the caller to type directly to the System Operator (SYSOP).

Requires TRS-80 Model 3 (or Model 1 with a double density adapter), two disk drives, 32K RAM, an RS-232 interface, and any auto answer modem.

Regular price: $149.95
USA special price: $99.95

ULTRA TERM
Communications System

Ultra Term includes both a full featured intelligent terminal program, and a self relocating host program, at prices one half to one third of the competitors'.

* Exclusive direct to disk file transfer capability permits full control from the transmitting computer, so no one is required at the receiving computer.
* Unique split screen feature allows simultaneous two way communication eliminating the confusion caused by incoming text mixing with what you are typing.
* Supports auto dial modems with an easy to use telephone directory.

Requires Model 1 or 3 with 16K, one disk drive, RS-232 port, and modem.

Regular price: $79.95
USA Special price: $59.95

ACCEPTING SOFTWARE FOR SALE DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED 24 HOUR BBS (305) 965-1044

332

met. First, the clock must be set up for a read mode continuously, so that line 230 performs this function via port C's latching capability. Second, port B is used on line 240 to latch the clock's address lines to a high state.

Third, the output of PC7 of the 8255 must be high to allow interrupts to the computer. Line 230 also performs this function. PC0 is used to set the clock's read input high and PC7 is used to enable the interrupts with a combined value of 129 for Line 230. Upon execution of this program, the clock should be displaying the time at one-second intervals.

```
5 REM *       B A S I C   P R O G R A M   # 2
10 CLS:CLEAR100: REM * BASIC PROGRAM TO INITIALIZE CLK
20 INPUT"DO YOU WANT -12- OR -24- HOUR FORMAT";H$
30 IF H$="24" THEN P$="0": GOTO60: REM * USED TO BYPASS AM/PM
40 CLS:INPUT"DO YOU WANT -AM- OR -PM- (A/P)";P$
50 DATA SUNDAY    ,MONDAY    ,TUESDAY   ,WEDNESDAY,THURSDAY ,FRIDAY    ,SATURDAY
60 FORI=0TO6:READ D$(I):NEXTI :REM * READ DAYS OF WEEK TO ARRAY
70 CLS:INPUT"ENTER H10 H1 M10 M1";H1,H,M1,M: REM *HOURS MINUTES
80 CLS:INPUT"ENTER Y10 Y1 M10 M1 D10 D1";Y1,Y,MB,ML,D1,D
90 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DAY CODE (SUN TO SAT =0 - 6)";W
95 CLS:INPUT"IS THIS A LEAP YEAR?  (Y/N)";LY$
100 IFP$="P"  THEN H1=H1+4: REM * SET BIT 3 FOR PM INDICATION
110 IFH$="24" THEN H1=H1+8: REM * SET BIT 4 FOR 24 HOUR MODE
115 IF LY$="Y" THEN D10=D10+4: REM * USED TO TEST LEAP YEAR
120 OUT236,16: REM * TURN ON COMPUTER'S INTERNAL BUFFER
130 OUT51,128: REM * SET UP CLOCK CHIP FOR MODE 0
140 OUT50,6: REM * SET UP CLOCK'S WRITE AND HOLD CONTROLS
150 OUT49,0:OUT48,0:OUT49,1:OUT48,0: REM * WRITE TIME DATA
160 OUT49,2:OUT48,M:OUT49,3:OUT48,M1
170 OUT49,4:OUT48,H:OUT49,5:OUT48,H1
180 OUT49,6:OUT48,W:OUT49,7:OUT48,D:OUT49,8:OUT48,D1
190 OUT49,9:OUT48,ML:OUT49,10:OUT48,MB
200 OUT49,11:OUT48,Y:OUT49,12:OUT48,Y1
210 CLS
220 OUT236,16: REM * ENABLE TRS-80'S INTERNAL BUS
225 OUT51,144: REM * SET TO MODE 0 AND PORT A TO READ ONLY
230 OUT50,129: REM * SET CLOCK TO READ AND ENABLE INTERRUPTS
240 OUT49,15:  REM * SET ADDRESS LINES HIGH FOR INTERRUPTS
250 END
```

Program Listing 2

The Machine-Language Program

This program is the heart of the clock. It executes once a second if the interrupt requirements have properly been completed via the Basic initialization program. The first part of the program sets up the needed vector jumps and enables the appropriate TRS-80 ports. Lines 170–230 make sure that the 8255 is set not to interrupt until the initialization program has been executed.

The computer must know where to go when it is interrupted, so lines 150 and 160 load the appropriate address to the interrupt vector area. This address points to where the label START resides within the program. Remember, all the code before the START label was used only once to initialize all of the vectors and ports. Lines 130 and 140 set address 4213 in the computer to 12 to allow the computer to be interrupted from external signals.

After you test the interface and clock circuits using Program Listing 1, load the machine-language program first and execute it by performing a /32448 enter. If the ready prompt is displayed, the first section was executed without any error.

Sometimes the jump back into Basic causes a syntax error on the first command you try to execute. Usually, trying the command again clears up the problem. Now, load Program Listing 2 to initialize the clock. Answer all the

Q: What is the hardest thing in the world?
A: Tearing yourself away from an EPYX game.

Nobody but nobody builds more lasting playing value into their computer games than EPYX.

EPYX—computer games thinkers play. EPYX—producers of award-winning games (including "Crush, Crumble and Chomp"; "Dragon's Eye"; "Temple of Apshai"...and dozens of other thinking games.) For Atari,* Apple,* Commodore,* Radio Shack,* and IBM* personal computers. EPYX—the leader in computer game quality, creativity, innovation.

You will love them all.
Write or phone for our latest catalog; it's absolutely free...we even pay the postage. Or stop in at your favorite computer dealer. He should have a supply of catalogs and he can also show you some of those marvelous EPYX games in action.

*The trademarks, respectively, of Atari, Inc.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Commodore International; Tandy Corp.; International Business Machines. And EPYX is the trademark of Automated Simulations, Inc., just so you don't forget.

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, California
(408) 745-0700

↵28

↵See List of Advertisers on Page 403

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3 stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

KAGLO® ✓485
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80
Bethlehem, PA 18017

215-837-0700
Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add $3.00 + Ship.

150 BUSINESS UTILITIES
Just $29.95
On Disk, Model III.

This new concept in software packaging gives you the most for your money!! Over 150 business utilities that provide step-by-step solutions to common problems in business, finance, and every day life.

Includes routines for:

★ Graphs and charts (with print routines)
★ Real estate analysis
★ Depreciation techniques
★ Amortization schedules
★ Pricing and profit strategies
★ Financial decision making aids
★ Savings and investment tools
★ Over 60 common conversions and equivalents
★ Plus much more ! ! !

These easy-to-use programs are menu driven, use SOUND and GRAPHICS, and come with a handy user's guide with examples of each subroutine.

To get in on this amazing limited offer, send $29.95, check or money order to:

MCS SOFTWARE
809 Parkway, Conway, AR 72032
1-501-327-4443
✓393

questions in regard to real-time information. Upon completion of this program, the current time should now be displayed on the upper right corner of the display.

To disable the interrupts and display, perform an Out236,16: Out50,0 under Basic. Remember, the current time will still be updated in the MSM5832 clock chip. To display the time and reenable the interrupts, perform an Out236,16: Out50,129. The displayed time will be the current time with no loss of information.

You should now have a real-world interface that allows any external I/O you can imagine, and a clock that constantly keeps and provides real time. There should also be a good understanding of how each of these circuits functions, along with a feel for interrupts. These two circuits will provide you with the capability for controlling systems and anything else you desire. ■

David Engelhardt can be reached at 10221 W. 101st Place, Broomfield, CO 80020.

Program Listing 3

```
                00010 ;CLOCK INITIALIZATION AND INTERRUPT READ PROGRAM
                00020 ;WRITTEN BY DAVE ENGELHARDT   3/15/82
                00030 ;SAVE MEMORY SIZE OF -32447-      (THIS WILL ALLOW ROOM
                00040 ;                                 FOR PATCHING IN FUTURE
                00050 ;                                 PROGRAMS.)
                00060 ;EXECUTE WITH A ' /32448 '
                00070 ;
                00080 ;         INITIALIZATION SECTION
                00090 ;
7EC0            00100           ORG     7EC0H   ;START OF INITIALIZATION SECTION
7EC0 C07E       00110 BEGIN     DEFW    BEGIN
7EC2 F3         00120           DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
7EC3 3E0C       00130           LD      A,12            ;USED TO SET INTERRUPTS
7EC5 321342     00140           LD      (4213H),A       ;ENABLE EXT INTERRUPTS
7EC8 21E17E     00150           LD      HL,START        ;LOAD START OF CLOCK
7ECB 223E40     00160           LD      (403EH),HL      ;  TO INTERRUPT VECTOR
7ECE 3E10       00170           LD      A,16
7ED0 D3EC       00180           OUT     (0ECH),A        ;ENABLE TRS MAIN BUS
7ED2 3E80       00190           LD      A,128           ;SET UP 8255 FOR
7ED4 D333       00200           OUT     (SETUP),A       ;  MODE 0
7ED6 AF         00210           XOR     A
7ED7 D332       00220           OUT     (OUTC),A        ;MAKE SURE PC7 IS OFF
7ED9 D3EC       00230           OUT     (0ECH),A        ;SHUT OF MAIN BUS
7EDB ED56       00240           IM      1               ;SET MODE 1 INTERRUPT
7EDD FB         00250           EI                      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
7EDE C3191A     00260 EXI       JP      1A19H           ;BACK TO BASIC
                00270 ;
                00280 ;
0030            00290 INPUTA    EQU     30H     ;USED TO CONTROL CLOCK DATA LINES
0031            00300 OUTB      EQU     31H     ;USED TO CONTROL CLK ADDRSS LINES
0032            00310 OUTC      EQU     32H     ;USED TO CONTROL CLK FUNCTIONS
0033            00320 SETUP     EQU     33H     ;USED TO CONFIGURE 8255
                00330 ;
                00340 ;         CLOCK INTERRUPT/READ PROGRAM
                00350 ;
7EE1 E5         00360 START     PUSH    HL              ;SAVE REGISTORS
7EE2 D5         00370           PUSH    DE
7EE3 C5         00380           PUSH    BC
7EE4 DDE5       00390           PUSH    IX
7EE6 FDE5       00400           PUSH    IY
7EE8 F5         00410           PUSH    AF
7EE9 3E10       00420           LD      A,16            ;VALUE FOR TRS BUS
7EEB D3EC       00430           OUT     (0ECH),A        ;ENABLE MAIN BUS
7EED 3E90       00440           LD      A,144           ;SET 8255 FOR CONTROL
7EEF D333       00450           OUT     (SETUP),A       ;CONFIGURE 8255
7EF1 3E01       00460           LD      A,1             ;SET UP FOR READ
7EF3 D332       00470           OUT     (OUTC),A        ;PORT C FOR READ
7EF5 0E31       00480           LD      C,OUTB          ;C IS USED FOR OUT INSTR.
7EF7 060C       00490           LD      B,12            ;USED TO ADDRESS COUNTERS
7EF9 21AD7F     00500           LD      HL,BUFFER       ;START OF TIME STORAGE
7EFC CDDE7F     00510           CALL    GET             ;GET Y10
7EFF CDDE7F     00520           CALL    GET             ;GET Y1
7F02 362F       00530           LD      (HL),'/'        ;PUT / IN WORD
7F04 23         00540           INC     HL              ;INC TO NEXT LOC IN BUFF
7F05 CDDE7F     00550           CALL    GET             ;GET M10
7F08 CDDE7F     00560           CALL    GET             ;GET M1
7F0B 362F       00570           LD      (HL),'/'        ;PUT IN SEPERATOR
7F0D 23         00580           INC     HL              ;INC TO NEXT POSITION
7F0E CDDE7F     00590           CALL    GET             ;GET D10
7F11 CB57       00600           BIT     2,A             ;IS OF LEAP BIT SET?
7F13 2805       00610           JR      Z,GETD1         ;SKIP IF NOT SET
7F15 E633       00620           AND     33H             ;STRIP OFF LEAP BIT
7F17 2B         00630           DEC     HL              ;BACK UP 1 POSITION
7F18 77         00640           LD      (HL),A          ;PUT CORRECT VALUE IN
7F19 23         00650           INC     HL              ;INC TO NEXT POSTION
7F1A CDDE7F     00660 GETD1     CALL    GET             ;GET D1
7F1D CDEA7F     00670           CALL    FILL            ;INSERT 2 SPACES
7F20 CDDE7F     00680           CALL    GET             ;GET DAY DIGIT (0-6)
7F23 E607       00690           AND     07H             ;MASK FOR DAY CODE
7F25 2B         00700           DEC     HL              ;RE-ALIGN BUFF PTR
7F26 119D7F     00710           LD      DE,SU           ;GET ADDRESS OF TABLE
7F29 17         00720           RLA                     ;SHIFT FOR 2 WORD OFFSET
7F2A 83         00730           ADD     A,E             ;ADD DAY INDEX TO A
7F2B 5F         00740           LD      E,A             ;PUT INDEX TO A REG
7F2C C5         00750           PUSH    BC              ;SAVE PORT & ADRSS CONTRL
7F2D 1A         00760           LD      A,(DE)          ;GET PTR TO DAY CODE
7F2E 32AB7F     00770           LD      (TEMP1),A       ;SAVE LSB OF DAY CODE
7F31 13         00780           INC     DE              ;INDEX TO GET NEXT PTR
7F32 1A         00790           LD      A,(DE)          ;GET NEXT PTR TO DAY CODE
```


Listing 3 continues

Listing 3 continued

```
7F33 32AC7F   00800          LD      (TEMP2),A       ;SAVE MSB OF DAY CODE
7F36 ED5BAB7F 00810          LD      DE,(TEMP1)      ;GET ADDRESS OF DAY
7F3A EB       00820          EX      DE,HL           ;SWAP PTRS FOR LDIR MOVE
7F3B 010300   00830          LD      BC,3            ;SET CTR TO MOVE 3 BYTES
7F3E EDB0     00840          LDIR                    ;MOVE IT
7F40 EB       00850          EX      DE,HL           ;RESTORE PTRS.
7F41 C1       00860          POP     BC              ;RESTORE PORT & ADDRESS'S
7F42 CDEA7F   00870          CALL    FILL            ;FILL WITH SPACES
7F45 CDDE7F   00880          CALL    GET             ;GET H10
7F48 2B       00890          DEC     HL              ;SET BACK BUFF PTR
7F49 F5       00900          PUSH    AF              ;SAVE A REG FOR AM CHECK
7F4A E633     00910          AND     33H             ;MASK FOR H10 VALUE
7F4C 77       00920          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT H10 VALUE TO BUFFER
7F4D 23       00930          INC     HL              ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
7F4E CDDE7F   00940          CALL    GET             ;GET H1
7F51 363A     00950          LD      (HL),':'        ;PUT IN COLON
7F53 23       00960          INC     HL              ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
7F54 CDDE7F   00970          CALL    GET             ;GET M10
7F57 CDDE7F   00980          CALL    GET             ;GET M1
7F5A 363A     00990          LD      (HL),':'        ;PUT IN COLON
7F5C 23       01000          INC     HL              ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
7F5D CDDE7F   01010          CALL    GET             ;GET S10
7F60 CDDE7F   01020          CALL    GET             ;GET S1
7F63 CDEA7F   01030          CALL    FILL            ;FILL WITH SPACES
7F66 F1       01040          POP     AF              ;RESTOR AM/PM INFO
7F67 CB5F     01050          BIT     3,A             ;IS THIS 24 HOUR FORMAT?
7F69 2805     01060          JR      Z,AMPM          ;SKIP AM/PM DISPLAY SECT
7F6B CDEA7F   01070          CALL    FILL            ;BLANK WHERE AM WAS TO BE
7F6E 180D     01080          JR      DISPLY          ;GO AND DISPLAY TIME
7F70 CB57     01090 AMPM     BIT     2,A             ;IS PM BIT SET?
7F72 2004     01100          JR      NZ,PM           ;PM BIT SET
7F74 3641     01110 AM       LD      (HL),'A'        ;AM CODE
7F76 1802     01120          JR      CONT
7F78 3650     01130 PM       LD      (HL),'P'        ;PM CODE
7F7A 23       01140 CONT     INC     HL              ;INC TO NEXT BUFFER PTR
7F7B 364D     01150          LD      (HL),'M'        ;PUT IN THE M FOR AM/PM
7F7D 21AD7F   01160 DISPLY   LD      HL,BUFFER       ;BEGIN OF TIME INFO
7F80 11243C   01170          LD      DE,3C24H        ;DESTINATION TO SCREEN
7F83 011B00   01180          LD      BC,27           ;NUMBER OF TIME WORDS
7F86 EDB0     01190          LDIR                    ;MOVE THE TIME TO SCREEN
7F88 3E0F     01200 NODISP   LD      A,15            ;FOR CLOCK ADDRESSES
7F8A D331     01210          OUT     (OUTB),A        ;SET ADDRESS LINES HIGH
7F8C 3E81     01220          LD      A,129           ;SET READ HIGH-ENABLE INT
7F8E D332     01230          OUT     (OUTC),A        ;TURN ON INTRUPTS VIA PC7
7F90 AF       01240          XOR     A               ;CLEAR A REG
7F91 D3EC     01250          OUT     (0ECH),A        ;TURN OFF TRS MAIN BUS
7F93 F1       01260          POP     AF              ;RESTORE REGISTORS
7F94 FDE1     01270          POP     IY
7F96 DDE1     01280          POP     IX
7F98 C1       01290          POP     BC
7F99 D1       01300          POP     DE
7F9A E1       01310          POP     HL
7F9B FB       01320          EI                      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
7F9C C9       01330          RET                     ;RETURN TO INTERRUPTED PT
              01340 ;
              01350 ;        INDEX TO DAY MESSAGE TABLE
              01360 ;
7F9D C97F     01370 SU       DEFW    SUN
7F9F CC7F     01380 MO       DEFW    MON
7FA1 CF7F     01390 TU       DEFW    TUE
7FA3 D27F     01400 WE       DEFW    WED
7FA5 D57F     01410 TR       DEFW    THR
7FA7 D87F     01420 FR       DEFW    FRI
7FA9 DB7F     01430 SA       DEFW    SAT
              01440 ;
              01450 ;
7FAB 00       01460 TEMP1    DEFB    0               ;LSB STORAGE FOR DAY
7FAC 00       01470 TEMP2    DEFB    0               ;MSB STORAGE FOR DAY
001C          01480 BUFFER   DEFS    28              ;TIME INFORMATION BUFFER
              01490 ;
              01500 ;        TABLE OF DAY MESSAGES
              01510 ;
7FC9 53       01520 SUN      DEFM    'SUN'
     55 4E
7FCC 4D       01530 MON      DEFM    'MON'
     4F 4E
7FCF 54       01540 TUE      DEFM    'TUE'
     55 45
7FD2 57       01550 WED      DEFM    'WED'
     45 44
7FD5 54       01560 THR      DEFM    'THR'
     48 52
7FD8 46       01570 FRI      DEFM    'FRI'
     52 49
7FDB 53       01580 SAT      DEFM    'SAT'
     41 54
              01590 ;
              01600 ;        SUBROUTINE TO READ THE CLOCK'S COUNTERS
              01610 ;



7FDE ED41     01620 GET      OUT     (C),B           ;SET UP ADDRESS FOR READ
7FE0 ED41     01630          OUT     (C),B           ;TIME DELAY
7FE2 DB30     01640          IN      A,(INPUTA)      ;READ TIME
7FE4 C630     01650          ADD     A,30H           ;OBTAIN ASCII VALUE
7FE6 77       01660          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT VALUE TO BUFFER
7FE7 23       01670          INC     HL              ;INC TO NEXT BUFFER PTR
7FE8 05       01680          DEC     B               ;DEC B FOR NEXT COUNTER
7FE9 C9       01690          RET                     ;FINISHED!
              01700 ;
              01710 ;        ROUTINE TO PUT SPACES BETWEEN TIME INFO
              01720 ;
7FEA 3620     01730 FILL     LD      (HL),20H        ;ASCII SPACE CODE
7FEC 23       01740          INC     HL              ;INC NEXT SPACE
7FED 3620     01750          LD      (HL),20H        ;PUT IN NEXT SPACE
7FEF 23       01760          INC     HL              ;INC BUFFER PTR.
7FF0 C9       01770          RET                     ;DONE
              01780 ;
7EC0          01790          END     BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```


TAXES
TRS-80 MODEL II
TRSDOS or CP/M

A complete coordinated tax system that includes most used forms and schedules. All schedules printed, no masks, no data field entered more than once. All data automatically passed between schedules and 1040. Fully supported all year. Partial or full system. System can be run for single or multiple returns. Extremely flexible.

FULL SYSTEM - $600.00
OTHER CP/M SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.
635 MAIN ST. — NASSAU BLDG.
P.O. BOX 1313
MONTROSE, COLO. 81402
303-249-1400

VISA

406

wabash®

one-year warranteed 367

DISKETTES!
$18.95/box (10)
with FREE library case!

5¼" single-side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add $2 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 6% sales tax.* Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315
Call for our volume discount price!

DIGITAL IMAGES
Box 941005. Schaumburg IL 60194

2 COMPUTERS AND A SINGLE PRINTER ON-LINE AT ALL TIMES!

Now you can have **2 COMPUTERS ON-LINE** at all times with a single printer. Our MODEL 82 LINE PRINTER SWITCH is designed specifically to use two TRS-80 computers with a single printer by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the parallel printer port of your Model I, Model II, or Model III computers (in any combination) through a printer port extension cable and provides a card-edge for your printer. Gold plated contacts ensure long life and excellent connection reliability. And, it works with any type of printer that could normally be connected to a TRS-80 printer port. Our Model 82 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use for the low cost of $90 including shipping to any U.S. destination. An 18" printer port extension cable is available from us at a cost of $12.50 for the Model I/Model III or $20 for the Model II. Call or write now for more information and request application note AN-823.

409

hf signalling inc.

Administrative and Engineering Offices - P.O. Box 17510
Kansas City, MO 64130 - phone: (816) 931-4448

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Summarize your expenditures with this bar-chart program.

Chart Maker

Stuart F. Ring
106 Marble Drive
Rochester, NY 14615

I've written a program for a 16K Level II Model I or III that summarizes my expenditures in the form of an easy-to-understand bar chart. Bar charts show the relative importance of the information displayed.

First, I sketched on paper what I wanted the chart to look like. I needed to show at least 12 items (monthly financial records). I wanted the bars to run vertically on the sheet. Horizontal bar charts are not as easy to interpret. I wanted a title at the top of the page. When I thought about labeling the axes, I decided to use the title to indicate order of magnitude for the vertical axis and just simply number the vertical axis. For the horizontal axis, I decided upon letters of the alphabet for each bar (labels won't fit—especially for items like car expenses, heating, and so on). I listed the items on the page beneath the chart, hence the layout of the final product (see Fig. 1).

Auto-scaling of the axes is complicated and obligates you to some form of auto-titling to indicate the scale factor. I wanted a fixed-size chart and also wished to avoid unusual scales with 0.454 (or the like) increments. As a compromise I selected 0.1, 0.2, or 0.4 as increment sizes and a fixed chart height of 25 increments. The program selects the proper increment but limits you to input values between 0–10. When using the program I pick the proper multiple of 10 to scale the data by and include it as part of the title, for example, "Thousands of Dollars," or "Miles per Gallon/10." This format is popular in news presentations and magazines.

Since my Centronics 730 printer lacks graphics characters, my final requirement was ASCII characters only. I chose asterisks for the bars and periods and plus signs for the axes. You may want to create side-by-side bars from different characters, for example, asterisks and pound signs, to allow comparisons to stand out.

"You may want to create side-by-side bars from different characters to allow comparisons to stand out."

The Key Box

Model I or III
16K RAM
Level II Basic
Printer

Concept

If I treated the chart as a large array, it would be easy to create vertical bars, horizontal bars, labels, axes, or whatever in Basic. All that would remain would be to print the array. First, I considered storing CHR$s directly in the array. After some experimenting it became apparent that this approach would consume too much memory, be too slow, and produce unusual results when printed unless properly filled with spaces. When I consulted the table of character codes in Appendix C, page 2 of the Level II Basic manual, the answer became obvious. I set up the array for the chart using integers in memory and created the bars, axes, and so on using the codes. Conversion to ASCII characters is then accomplished by the print routine.

Figure 2 illustrates conceptually how the chart array appears in memory. For example, the first two entries in row 0 (49,48) represent the codes for the vertical scale value of 10. The 42 in column 10, row 2 is the code for an asterisk (part of a vertical bar). The 66 in column 10, row 26 is the code for the letter B. By using this approach, the chart can be created easily using Basic, takes a minimum of memory, and is convenient to print. It's easy to adapt this approach to whatever format suits your application.

Using the Program

When you first run the program, you will notice a few seconds delay and the message "Zeroing Graph Parameters" will appear on the screen. This occurs while the program fills the chart array with the character codes for a space. If the program didn't do this, the printer would ignore the blanks between axes, bars, and so on and print a strange looking chart. After the array is created and blanked for the printer, the program asks for the title. Again I suggest that you include your chosen scale factor. Next you are asked for the number of items to be charted (the program permits up to 12). Finally, the program asks for a description of the item and its value (a number between 1–10) until all of the items have been entered. During this process you can correct input errors.

The program is short, and I've added comments to differentiate the various functions. Lines 10–50 dimension the array and

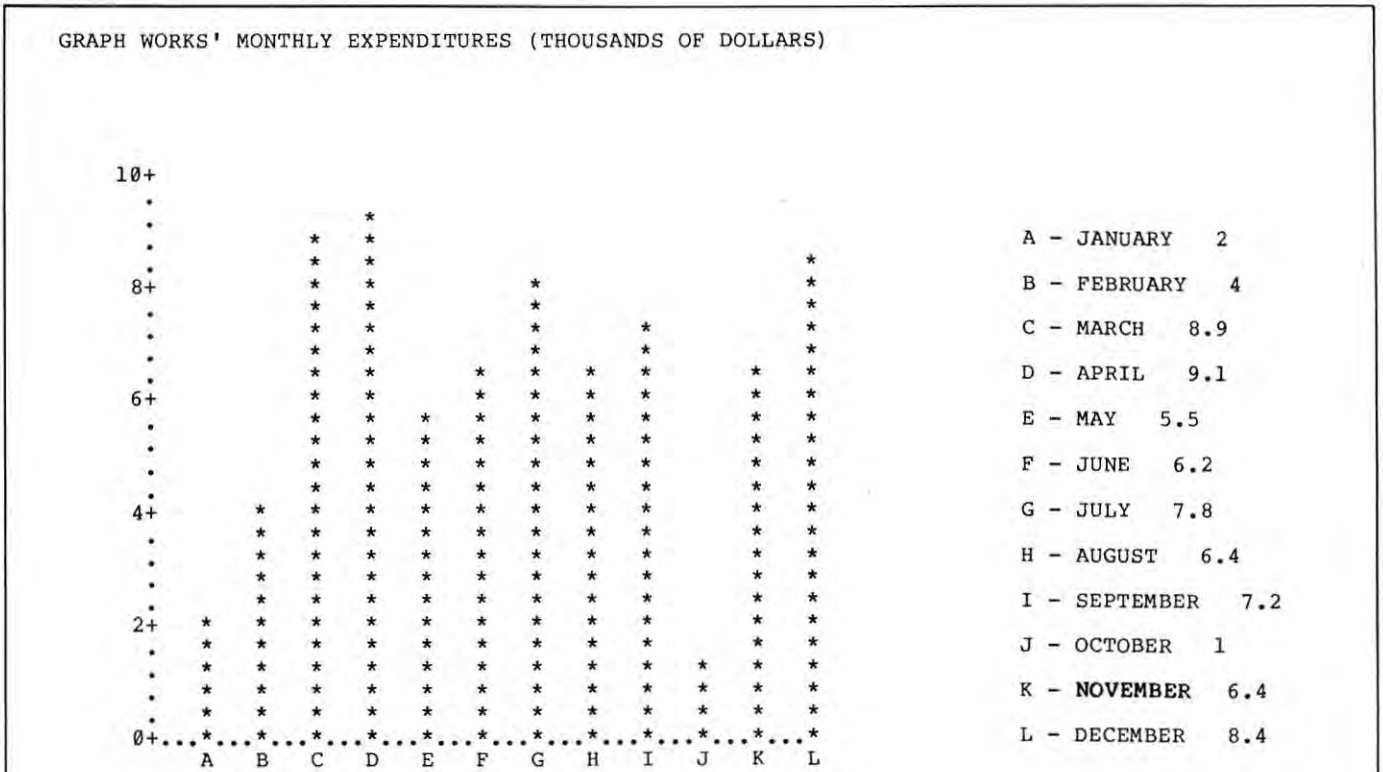


Fig. 1. Sample Bar Chart

```
COLUMN     0    1    2    3    4    ....10.............52
ROW  0    49   48   43   32   32    ....42...
ROW  1    32   32   46   32   32    ....42...
ROW  2    32   32   46   32   32    ....42...
      .
      .
ROW 25    32   48   43   46   46    ....42...
ROW 26    32   32   32   32   32    ....66...
```

Fig. 2. Array Format with Character Codes

The Perfect Business System

Buy Package

1. *TRS 80 Mod III - 48K
2. 2 Dual Sided/DD 40 TR Tandon Drives
3. Apparat Disk Controller
4. Okidata 83A Printer w/ Cable
5. MAS 80 GL, AP, AR, CW, PR
6. NEWDOS 80

Package Price: $4100

Or Items Separate

CALL: MINI SYSTEMS SUPPORT ↙430 **(607) 732-3186**

*TANDY CORP.

TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

SPANISH DRILL AND PRACTICE—An 18 program set that gives intensive drill and practice for the first or second year spanish student. The complete set consists of verbs, vocabulary, grammar usage, and reading. It costs $49.95!

ALPHA—Alphabet recognition for pre-schoolers.

ALPHA II—More alphabet exercises.

SIGMA—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82—Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Nine speed levels.

Learning to Count Money—A three program system that teaches how to count money.

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III $6.95 each, two for **$12.00**, four for **$21.00**. Learning to Count Money **$19.95**.

Add $1.00 to total order for first class shipment.

↙188

Mercer Systems, Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

MEMORY JOGGER(TM)
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
$19.95

A Powerful, **INEXPENSIVE**, Relational **DBMS** For Home, Personal and Business use.

- Extremely user friendly
- Completely menu driven
- Multiple keyword retrieval
- For TRS-80 Models I & III
  (minimum configuration 48K, 1 drive and TRSDOS)

For disk, source code & manual, send check or money order for $19.95 ppd (specify model) or write for information brochure.

MICRO SOFTWARE(TM)
205 Dumaine Court
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548 ✓209
(904) 862-5588
TRS-80 & TRSDOS — trademarks of Tandy Corp.

TAXAID

Your Federal Income Tax & estimates with less pain, strain and time!

Great for April 15; terrific for keeping up with changes all thru the year. Change any items and new tax is recalculated for you. "What if" all you please to make better financial decisions!

Use your copy of Visicalc [tm] with our data files — over 80K

Form 1040, Sched A,B,D, Forms 2106, 2441 and 5695 for $13.95; add $5.00 for Sched C,E,G,SE & Forms 3468, 4562.

Modl I/III 48K Disk, on 35 trk SD diskettes
Printer w/15CPI desirable for 8" paper
Check/MO, 1st Class Mail Ppd.
Deductible, of course.

OCR Associates
Rt. 1, Mount Dr., Sevierville, TN 37862
[tm] VisiCorp 615-453-1892

COLOR COMPUTER® GAMES!!

Machine language, fast-action, high-resolution color graphics with sound. 16 K and joysticks required.

	disk	cassette
UFO flying saucers	15.95	12.95
AERIAL ATTACK scrolling	15.95	12.95
STAR VOYAGER relative motion	15.95	12.95
CREATURE FEATURE defend yourself	15.95	12.95
COLOR BLAST 3-D action	15.95	12.95
BOXING 2-player game	15.95	12.95

All prices postpaid.

COLOR SOFTWARE
4247 MAKYES
SYRACUSE, NY 13215

®Trademark of Tandy Corporation
✓267

clear string space. Lines 60-140 put spaces in the array and create the axes. Lines 150-350 are for data input. Lines 360-400 select and label the vertical scale. Lines 410-460 label the horizontal axis. Lines 470-550 insert bars in the array. Lines 590-710 are the print routine.■

Stuart Ring is employed by Eastman Kodak Company. He likes to travel and read science fiction.

```
10 ' BAR CHART ROUTINE ::::::::::::::::::
20 '12/81 S. F. RING
30 CLEAR 5000
40 DEFINT I-N
50 DIM IM(26,52),P$(26),A$(12),V(12),D$(12)
60 CLS: PRINT" BARCHART ROUTINE"
70 PRINT: PRINT "ONE MOMENT...ZEROING GRAPH PARAMETERS....."
80 FOR I=0 TO 26: FOR J=0 TO 51: IM(I,J)=32: NEXT J,I
90 FOR J=4 TO 51 'DRAW HORIZONTAL AXIS ::::
100 IM(25,J)=46 : NEXT J
110 FOR I=0 TO 25 'DRAW VERTICAL AXIS :::::::
120 IM(I,3)=46 : NEXT I
130 FOR I=25 TO 0 STEP -5 'VERTICAL TICKS ::::::
140 IM(I,3)=43: NEXT I
150 'DATA INPUT ::::::::::::::::
160 CLS: INPUT"ENTER THE CHART TITLE";TTL$
170 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF ITEMS (UP TO 12)";NB
180 IF NB<1 OR NB>12 THEN GOTO 170
190 FOR N=0 TO NB-1
200 IA=65+N
210 PRINT "ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ITEM ";CHR$(IA)
220 INPUT D$(N)
230 PRINT "ENTER VALUE (POSITIVE BETWEEN 0 AND 10) FOR ";D$(N)
240 INPUT V(N)
250 IF V(N)<0 OR V(N)>10. THEN PRINT " NEGATIVE OR VALUES GREATE
R THAN 10.0 NOT PERMITTED.": GOTO 240
260 DU$=" "
270 INPUT "ENTRIES CORRECT (Y OR N)";DU$
280 PRINT
290 IF DU$="N" GOTO 210
300 NEXT N
310 'FIND LARGEST VALUE AND SET SCALE ::::::::::::::
320 X=0
330 FOR I=0 TO NB-1
340 IF X<V(I) THEN X=V(I)
350 NEXT I
360 'LABEL SCALE ::::::::::
370 IF X<=2.5 THEN SC=2.5:IM(0,0)=50:IM(0,1)=46:IM(0,2)=53:IM(5,
0)=50:IM(5,1)=46:IM(5,2)=48:IM(10,0)=49:IM(10,1)=46:IM(10,2)=53:
IM(15,0)=49:IM(15,1)=46:IM(15,2)=48:IM(20,0)=48:IM(20,1)=46:IM(2
0,2)=53
380 IF X=<2.5 THEN IM(25,0)=48:IM(25,1)=46:IM(25,2)=48:GOTO 410
390 IF X<=5 THEN SC=5:IM(0,2)=53:IM(5,2)=52:IM(10,2)=51:IM(15,2)
=50:IM(20,2)=49:IM(25,2)=48:GOTO 410
400 SC=10: IM(0,1)=49:IM(0,2)=48:IM(5,2)=56:IM(10,2)=54:IM(15,2)
=52:IM(20,2)=50:IM(25,2)=48
410 'LABEL AXIS ::::::::::::::
420 K=0
430 FOR J=7 TO (NB*4+4) STEP 4
440 IM(26,J)=65+K
450 K=K+1
460 NEXT J
470 'CREATE BARS ::::::::::::::::::
480 FOR N=0 TO NB-1
490 HT=V(N)*25/SC
500 IF HT-INT(HT)>=.5 THEN IH=INT(HT)+1 ELSE IH=INT(HT)
510 IF IH=0 THEN GOTO 550
520 FOR I=0 TO IH
530 IM(25-I,7+4*N)=42
540 NEXT I
550 NEXT N
560 GOSUB 590
570 GOTO 60
580 END
590 'PRINT ROUTINE ::::::::::::::::
600 FOR I=0 TO 26: P$(I)=CHR$(0): NEXT I
610 IX=(80-LEN(TTL$))/2:LPRINT CHR$(138): LPRINT TAB(IX);TTL$: L
PRINT STRING$(2,CHR$(138))
620 LPRINT CHR$(138):FOR I=0 TO 26
630 FOR J=0 TO 51
640 S$=CHR$(IM(I,J))
650 P$(I)=P$(I)+S$: NEXT J
660 LPRINT TAB(15);P$(I): NEXT I
670 LPRINT STRING$(2,138)
680 FOR N=0 TO NB-1
690 LPRINT CHR$(138);TAB(10);CHR$(65+N);" - ";D$(N);"  ";V(N)
700 NEXT N
710 RETURN:END
```

Program Listing

↙335

The Banner Machine©

- For the TRS-80 I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- For use on the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax
- Uses dot graphics instead of TRS-80 block graphics
- Menu-driven program
- Operation similar to a word processor
- Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length
- 10 sizes of letters from ¾"-8" high
- Mono or proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying
- Makes borders of variable width up to ¾"

Order The Banner Machine© —$49.95 from

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Phone (703) 491-6502

VISA MasterCard

VIZ. A. CON
A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM for VISICALC users
New product adds 3-dimensional capability to any VISICALC model

Now with the help of VIZ.A.CON you can combine multiple "pages" of data from a model for heirarchical consolidations (eg. Dept., Div., Co.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Week, Month, Quarter, Year-to-date).

Typical uses are to combine weekly sales reports or departmental budget data. You can create a complete network of consolidaton processes and modify it any time (eg. for Merger & Acquisition analysis).

Special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) can be recalculated after any consolidation. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc, for each report.

VIZ. A. CON creates data files usable with VISICALC. After VISICALC "what if" games, use VIZ. A. CON to find out what happened.

Apple II/II +, TRS-80 I/III **$89.95** +$3.95 shipping
Toll Free 24-hr. service 800-547-5995 (Ext. 170)
-Visa/Master Card-
↙311

Apple III,TRS-80 II,IBM PC **$119.95**+$3.95 shipping

Or mail Check to:
ABACUS ASSOCIATES
Suite #240, Dept. 101
6565 W. Loop South, Bellaire, TX 77401

"Creating Simple Solutions to Complex Problems"

80-MICRO READERS

If you read Dennis Kitsz' December column then you know that we are the new distributors of his projects. These are completely assembled.

COLOR COMPUTER

Lower Case Conversion.....$69.95
RAM/ROM Expansion Module...empty $39.95
16K RAM $79.95
single 2732 EPROMs $7.50
Dual I/O Port Expander.....$39.95
NOTE: Unlike some I/O Expanders, this one is completely transparent to DOS and your disks.

MODEL I

Front Panel Board.....$49.95
Dynamic display of all 16 address and 8 data lines with single stepping control.

SOFTWARE ● SOFTWARE ● SOFTWARE

MAIL LABEL Model III Disk.....$19.95
Works from Profile Database - Many options!!!
INVOICE Model III Disk.....$19.95
Prints invoice and packing label Profile

WORLD ELECTRONICS
177 27th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232
↙234

LETTER/REPORT WRITER PROGRAM
(A WORD PROCESSOR FOR HOME, SCHOOL AND BUSINESS USE)

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I III DISK SYSTEMS

THIS POWERFUL LINE-ORIENTED WORD PROCESSOR IS IDEAL FOR WRITING SINGLE AND MULTIPLE LETTERS, CIRCULARS, REPORTS, NOTICES, NEWSLETTERS, ARTICLES, MANUSCRIPTS, INVENTORIES, SCHOOL NOTES, TERM AND TEST PAPERS, BOOK REPORTS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION, ETC., AND EVEN FOR STORAGE OF REFERENCE MATERIAL.

IT PERMITS MULTIPLE FILES ON DISK OF UPTO 250 LINES OF TEXT PER FILE. "TEXT" LINES ARE AUTOMATICALLY STORED ON DISK AND ARE AVAILABLE FOR SUBSEQUENT USE. SIX SIMPLE EDITING CODES (ALL ON SCREEN AND SELF PROMPTING) PERMIT THE FOLLOWING VERSATILE FEATURES.

+ OPEN TEXT FILES ON DISK FOR STORING TEXT.
+ DISPLAY ALL OR ANY PART OF TEXT FOR REVIEW OR CORRECTION.
+ ENTER ADDITIONAL TEXT TO ANY EXISTING FILE.
+ INSERT OR REMOVE LINES ANYWHERE IN TEXT.
+ SAVE CORRECTED TEXT.
+ SAVE ALL OR ANY PART OF TEXT UNDER DIFFERENT FILE NAMES. (THESE MAY BE APPENDED TOGETHER TO MAKE UP NEW FILES).
+ PRINT ENTIRE TEXT.
+ PRINT ANY PART OF TEXT FROM ANY TEXT FILE.
+ PRINT MAILING LABELS FOR ADDRESSEE AND SENDER.
+ SET NUMBER OF LINES PER PRINTED PAGE.
+ APPEND OTHER FILES TO THE ONE IN MEMORY TO MAKE UP NEW TEXT FILES.
+ DIRECT KEYBOARD TO PRINTER OUTPUT FEATURE TURNS THE KEYBOARD INTO AN ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER.
+ UNIQUE ON SCREEN IDENTIFICATION OF UPPER AND LOWER CASE LETTERS FOR UNMODIFIED MODEL I KEYBOARDS.

THE PROGRAM IS FULLY MENU DRIVEN, EASY TO USE (NO COMPLICATED CODES TO REMEMBER) AND CRASH PROOF, SO THAT IT CAN BE USED BY PERSONS WITH NO KNOWLEDGE OF COMPUTER LANGUAGES OR EXPERIENCE WITH WORD PROCESSORS.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: TRS-80 MODELS I/III, 32 - 48K, DISK SYSTEMS WITH TRSDOS. OTHER COMPATIBLE DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS MUST LEAVE AT LEAST 22K OF FREE USER MEMORY.

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE ONLY WITH INSTRUCTIONS FOR EASY TRANSFER TO DISK. DETAILED USER INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED.

$17.50 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING (U.S. & CANADA)
N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
FOREIGN ORDERS - ADD $3.50 AIRMAIL SHIPPING (U.S. FUNDS)

DEZOYSA ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 170
KEYPORT, NJ 07735
↙348

TRS-80 & TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation

NEW SOFTWARE for TRS 80 Model III and the Color Computer

■ **Church Contribution System**
designed to simplify and facilitate the tedious chore of recording envelopes. Provides a variety of reports. Maintains its own data-files. Only **$150**

■ **Data Base Manager**
designed to help organize all your data and provide you with meaningful reports. Add or delete any information. New files can be created and old information transferred. Only **$150**

■ **Single Entry Ledger**
designed as an uncomplicated control of finances for home or small business. Add, delete, edit at any time. Compatible with DBM. Only **$95**

Write or phone for complete software price list.

UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH INC.

master charge VISA

Dept. 80M—3
2457 Wehrle Drive
Amherst, NY 14221
716/631-3011
↙417

"Of the eight or nine record-keeping programs we've seen, CLASSFILE is clearly outstanding !"
Electronic Learning Magazine.

CLASSFILE

A comprehensive record-keeping system for the classroom.

- □ Flexible
- □ Convenient
- □ No Programming Background Needed.

Designed in consultation with classroom teachers.

TRS-80 MODEL I/III, 16K Cassette $19.95
TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, Two Disk System $49.95

Write for FREE brochure to:
↙541

Teach Yourself by Computer Software
40 Stuyvesant Manor • Geneseo, New York 14454
(716) 243-3005

ATTENTION !!
Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Micro, Desktop Computing, inCider and Wayne Green Books contact:

Sandra Joseph
World Wide Media
386 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Phone—(212) 686-1520
Telex—620430

CONTESTERS
WORD PUZZLES

MIRIAM WEBSTER 1974 DICTIONARY
• COMPLETE CONTENTS •

Entered in BASIC data statement lines for use in your puzzle-solving program. On disk or on tape in program lines as follows:

File A2 contains all two letter words starting with A
File G6 contains all six letter words starting with G
File Z10 contains all ten letter words starting with Z

The files contain all of the words in the dictionary that meet contest requirements, i.e., words against left margin and not part of multiple words, etc.

If you don't have a program to use the word puzzle dictionary to help solve word puzzles—WE ALSO HAVE THAT!
↙451

Write for details

SUBCON, INC. • 856 W. Wilson Ave. • Coolidge, AZ 85228

CONTESTERS

The Investment Simulation Game Designed By Investors for Investors:
Expert and Novice alike. Up to 4 players. Great for all ages

MILLIONS

Once you've got it, can you keep it?

Model I or III 48K
$19.95 plus $1.50 shipping prepaid
Indiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax
VINZANT & ASSOCIATES
Software Division
P.O. Box 174
Hobart, IN 46342
↙225

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Move it into high memory.

Relocate Debug

Jerry W. O'Dell
Eastern Michigan University
Ypsilanti, MI 48197

Radio Shack's machine-language monitor for the Models I and III, Debug, is not as sophisticated as other monitors available, but I like its display format and it works well. Debug resides in low memory, from 4332H-493FH. If you are the curious type, as I am, and you like to poke around in commercial programs to see how they work, this is a disadvantage, for the programs usually lie in the same area as that taken up by Debug. Why not move Debug up to a higher location in memory?

Model III Flight Plan

My Model III has 48K memory. If you have only 16K, see below.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model III
16K RAM

Debug is not a small program (1550 bytes). You have to change the addresses of all relevant jumps and calls. The difficulty is that you should not change all of them. Some of the calls in Debug are to routines in the TRS-80 ROM, others are to addresses used by the system. Which ones should you change? You will need a good disassembler to find out.

Fortunately, my trusty Instant Software disassembler TLDIS disassembled Debug without a hitch. Inspection of the code showed clearly that you should leave intact all addresses below 4300H, and change all those above that value.

Looking at the 14 pages of disassembled code, there are 137 addresses to change! I wrote a Basic program to do the job (see the Program Listing).

The program is simple. Moving Debug a convenient distance makes it even easier. If we relocate the program from 4332H to F332H, we have to change only one byte of machine code per location. That leaves the program somewhat below the top of memory, but it was easier to move things to F332H. You only have to add B0H (176 decimal) to each relevant code.

Lines 10-200 of the program contain the addresses to be changed, in hex. Lines 5025-5070 convert these hex values into decimal for the TRS-80. Lines 5080-5120 convert the present value in the location to hex for viewing by the operator, and lines 5130 and 5140 make the actual conversion.

How to Do It

Load Debug into its normal location, as shown in its manual. Enter Debug, and put the following program in locations 8000H (for example) and beyond:

```
21 32 43 11 32 F3 01 0E 06 ED B0 C3 09 49
```

This simple LDIR program moves Debug from 4332H to F332H. Now using Debug itself jump to 8000H, thus executing the little program. When this is done, you will have a copy of Debug in high memory.

Reset the computer (do not turn it off) and set memory size at 32767 or some other convenient value. Load the Basic program from tape, and run it. Watch the numbers very carefully as they appear on the screen. They should all be between 43 and 49. If you get some other number, your addresses are wrong in lines 10-200. You will get an OD error when it is done, but that's ok.

Type System, and respond to the prompt with /63753. That's F909 in decimal, the entry point of the newly located program. If you did everything correctly, you will be in the Debug located in high memory. Now use Debug to save itself on tape (preferably at high speed), so you can reload it when you wipe out all memory (as you certainly will while debugging). Debug now starts at F332, ends at F93F, and the entry point is F909H.

For 16K Users

If you have a 16K machine, just change a few numbers. Set memory size at 25999 or so. Change line 5075 of the program from 45056 (B000H) to 12288 (3000H). Change line 5130 from 176 (B0H) to 48 (30H). In lines 5080 and 5140 change the " – 1* (65536-NN)" to NN.

You will also have to change the little machine-language program used to move Debug. Change F3 to 73. Then, with Debug jump to the place you choose to start the little machine-language program—I suggest 7000H. Now, Debug will start at 7332H and end at 793FH, with the entry point at 7909H.

This conversion leaves most of the important pointers in their original positions. This is especially the case with the stack pointer. You can move SP by changing the values in 4344H and above, but very strange things happen when you run Debug.

This conversion makes Debug even more useful than before. For example, EDTASM for the Models I and III loads from tape at 500 baud, and seemingly takes forever. If you want to change the tape speed of the program, you need to know certain things: Debug will tell you that the entry point of the program is 4BEA, and that the program starts around 4610 and ends around 6320. When

you know these things, you can use Debug to write a tape of EDTASM at high speed. Now it loads in about 40 seconds, rather than two minutes! Unfortunately, EDTASM still writes its own tapes at 500 baud, but at least you have eliminated one annoying delay. ■

Jerry O'Dell is professor of psychology at Eastern Michigan University.

```
10 DATA 4349,4351,4355,435E,4361,437E,4387,4390,4395,439A
20 DATA 439D,43B7,43BC,43C1,43CE,43D3,43D8,43DD,43E6,43EB,43EE
30 DATA 43F1,43FF,4402,4414,4418,441C
40 DATA 442A,442D,4433,443D,4440,4443,4446,444A,4459
50 DATA 445D,4474,4477,447A,447D,4483,448A,448F,4492
60 DATA 4495,449A,44A3
70 DATA 4500,4503,4508,450B
80 DATA 4510,4515,4519,4522,4527,452A,4548,454C,4557
90 DATA 4561,4564,4567,456A,456D,4572,457B,457E
100 DATA 4589,4592,45C0,45C5,45CC,45D3,45D8
110 DATA 45FD,4608,4613,4617,4622,4629,4646,4649
120 DATA 4668,466B,4680,4687,468C,468F,46C1
130 DATA 46E9,46EC,46EF,46F5,46FB
140 DATA 4753,475D,4760,4769,4788,4791,47A0
160 DATA 47B4,47B7,47D6,47F8,47FB,47FE,4802
170 DATA 4805,4808,480B,480F,4813,481A,481D,4820,4823,4827
180 DATA 482A,482D,4830
190 DATA 4859,4863,487D,4881,4885,488B,4895,48A0,48AF
200 DATA 4905,4908,4910,4916,491C
5010 REM  BEGINNING OF LOOP
5020 READ A$
5025 NN=0                          'SET SUM TO ZERO
5030 FOR J=1 TO 4                  'LOOP TO DECODE HEX TO DEC
5040 B$=MID$(A$,J,1):C=ASC(B$)     'GET CHARACTER AS NUMBER
5050 IF C<64 THEN C=C-48 ELSE C=C-55  'ADJUST FOR ASCII SHIFT
5060 NN=NN+(65536/(16[J))*C        'MAKE SUM
5070 NEXT J
5075 NN=NN+45056                   'INCREASE BY B000 HEX
5080 D=PEEK(-1*(65536-NN))         'GET VALUE FROM NEW LOCATION
5090 E=INT(D/16):F=D-16*E          'CONVERT TO HEX IN THESE LINES
5100 IF E<10 THEN G$=CHR$(E+48) ELSE G$=CHR$(E+55)
5110 IF F<10 THEN H$=CHR$(F+48) ELSE H$=CHR$(F+55)
5120 PRINT A$;TAB(5);G$;H$         'PRINT OLD VALUES AS WORKING
5130 F=D+176                       'ADD B0 TO THE VALUE
5140 POKE(-1*(65536-NN)),F         'PUT NEW VALUE IN LOCATION
8000 GOTO 5010
```

Program Listing

Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

SAVE! SAVE! ONLY $79.00

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MX 80
249 ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE $99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

UPGRADE

AT LAST!!! A Micro-Design Model III System Upgrade.

THE MICRO-DISIGN MODEL III UPGRADE INCLUDES MICRO-DESIGNS EXCEPTIONAL MDX-6 DISK CONTROLLER BOARD, ONE 40 TRACK DOUBLE DENSITY DISK DRIVE, NECESSARY INSTALLATION CABLES AND HARDWARE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION & FREE LITERATURE
CALL OR WRITE

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 MANCHACA ROAD
AUSTIN TEXAS, 78745

TOLL FREE
1-800-531-5002

$399.00

463

See our other ads on pages 315 & 399

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

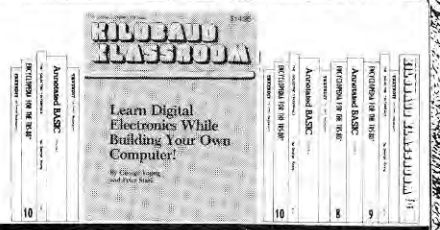
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

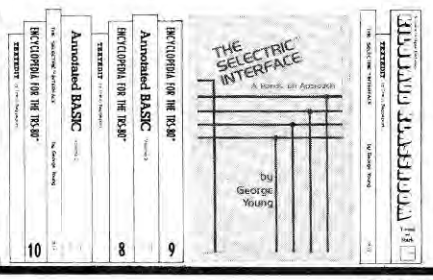
by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILOBAUD KLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

BK7386 (419 pages).....$14.95



THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young



You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. The SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. The SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With The SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages).....$12.97

TEXTEDIT

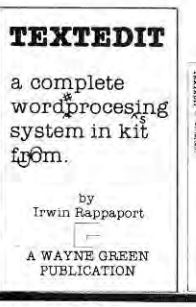
A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

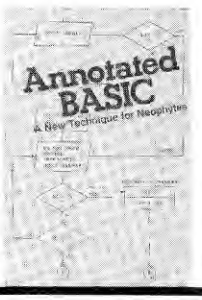
BK7387 (book, 90 pages).....$9.97
DS7387 (disk).....$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.



ANNOTATED BASIC

A New Technique for Neophytes



Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

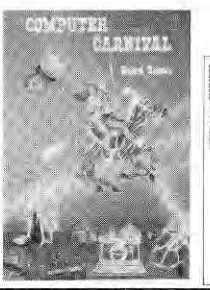
Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages).....$10.95
BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages).....$10.95

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella

Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages).....$16.97
CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion".....$24.97



FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS•PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Att: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; $1.00 each additional book; $10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

80 micro BOOK SHELF

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. $4.95.* BK7348

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE! If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. $2.97.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes up from where Hobby Computers Are Here! leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards. . . and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! BK7340 Only $2.97.*

NEW NEW NEW

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 $12.95

A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 $15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 $11.95

TRS-80 DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS—by Frank J. Derfler. If you are interested in using the TRS-80 as a terminal or message system, this is the book to buy. It covers communications, technical material, software and hardware for the entire TRS-80 family of machines. BK1245 $12.95

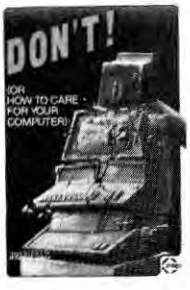
BOTH VOLUMES FOR $4.95! ORDER HC002

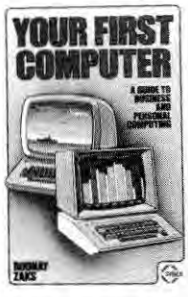
KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 $14.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 $12.50.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 1—NEW 3rd Edition! Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume 1 is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume 1 builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 $15.95



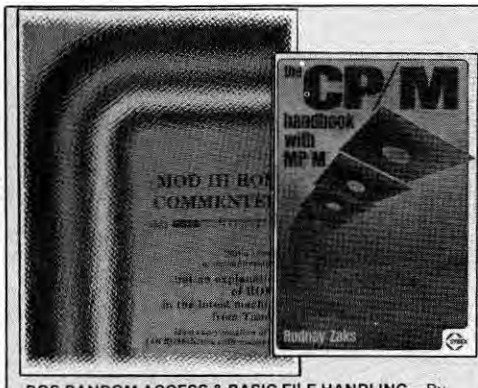


SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardcore hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. BK7311 $10.95.*

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 $11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 $8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 $17.95.*



Special Interests

DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 $29.50

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 Model I disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 $22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 $29.50.*

MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 $22.50.

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 $29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 $29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 $14.95.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

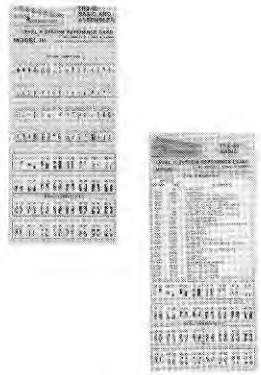
*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

80 micro BOOK SHELF

Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

FOR MODELS I, II, III, COLOR AND POCKET COMPUTERS! ALSO FOR APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS AND TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000



At last! No more flipping through the pages of the BASIC manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the BASIC and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE:
memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, BASIC commands, store instructions, BASIC functions, load instructions, BASIC statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, PRINT USING examples, shift instructions, BASIC special characters, compare instructions, BASIC and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, BASIC facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions, commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands and subcommands, condition code easy access.
Plus—"magic graphics number—a mystery until you learn how to use it!
Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC and 6502 FC1008	$4.95
Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC only FC1007	$3.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Model II: Commands and Utilities FC1010	$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	$4.95
Z-80: Microprocessor FC1011	$4.95
ZX80, ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000: FC1012	$5.95
Pocket Computer: BASIC FC1009	$2.95

Z80

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 $15.95.*

Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 $16.99.*

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 $9.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 $15.95.*

6809

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 $13.95.*

***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing*'s dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE—by George Young. You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 $12.97

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form—by Irwin Rappaport. TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 $9.97 Disk DS7387 $19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green inc.

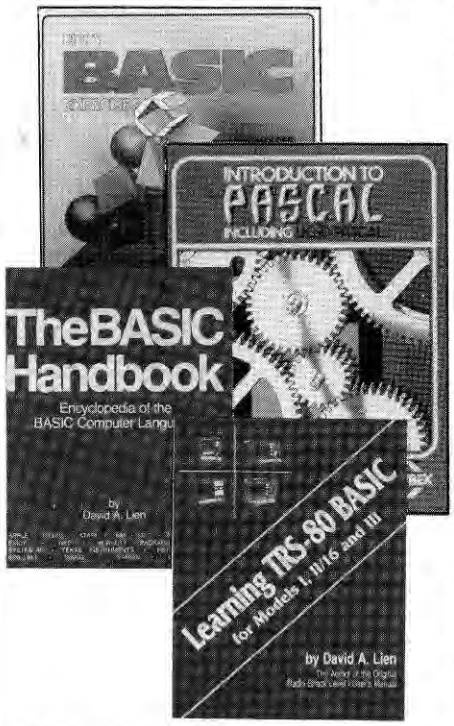
THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations. *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft. Weather Satellite contains Operation Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Fascimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations. **BK7383 $8.95.***

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

80 micro BOOK SHELF

Basic & Pascal



INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 $10.95.*

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 $12.95*

NEW REVISED EDITION

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 $12.95.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 $11.50

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—By Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 $15.95

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 $19.95.*

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC-by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 $19.95.

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 $11.50.*

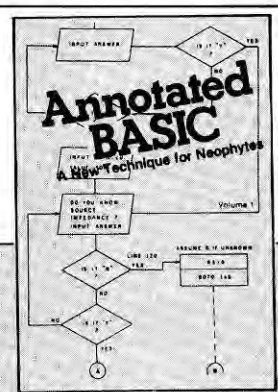
Moneymaking

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 $15.00.*

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 $2.25.*

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 $5.95.*

NEW NEW NEW



ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES.—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that is could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.
Annotated BASIC Volume 1 BK7384 $10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 $10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 $18.95

Games

CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES—by Robert Liddil. This book contains 18 of the most popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. BK 1240 $19.95.

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM *KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING*—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 $7.95.*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 $7.50.*

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 $7.50.*

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games...48 different computer games you can play in BASIC...programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 $16.50*.

Business

BUSINESS SYSTEM BUYER'S GUIDE—By Adam Osborne with Steven Cook. When you enter the market place of small business computers, you face a bewildering array of products, prices, features and fables. This guide cuts through the jargon and unravels the task of buying the right computer system. This book provides solid information on how to determine your needs, how to choose software and hardware for all business applications, what to expect from vendors, what to avoid, and what questions you must ask. It also provides a wealth of detailed information on products, manufacturers, retailers and the whole microcomputer market. BK1229 $9.95

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 $14.00*

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS— Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 $14.99 paperback.

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 $12.95*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

NEWS THIS MONTH

MAGAZINE STAFF BOLTS

When Ziff-Davis bought *PC*, a disgruntled publisher and his crew started a new magazine with a little help from one of Ziff's competitors.

PAGE 366

SOVIETS TAP U.S. HIGH TECH

Whenever the Russians find a gap in their technology, they fill it by stealing from America.

PAGE 368

COLOR COMPUTER IN KOREA

With more space needed to make its new micros, Tandy announced Color Computers for the European market will be produced in Korea.

PAGE 372

GAMES

The arcade alternative

Very soon you will be able to receive video games over cable TV.

Tired of pumping two-bit pieces into those armless bandits in your local arcade? International Cablecasting Companies Inc. of Los Angeles has a solution for you.

Starting this September, that firm will be feeding to an estimated 6 million cable viewers 20 video games a month over The Games Network.

A household wanting games programming buys it off their local cable company. The household receives from the company International Cablecasting's hardware, a 6502-based microcomputer with 64K of RAM, 24-key keypad, and 280 x 192 high-resolution color graphics.

International Cablecasting's micro, called the Wizard I, also has ports for a printer, disk drives, a video disk player, an ASCII keyboard, joysticks and game paddles. "We'll be providing all sorts of software via cable television in addition to the video games," observed Director of International Affairs and Executive Vice President Thom Keith.

And the Wizard is tailor-made for Apple owners. "Almost everything we have is Apple compatible," Keith said.

But having a Wizard in your living room isn't quite like having your own micro.

You can't hack around inside the machine. If the case is opened, the unit won't work, and you'll have to call a service person to revive the micro.

Dunlop: Rocker turned video game wizard.

And you can't take the computer over to your neighbors' for a casual evening of fun. Each Wizard has a unit address and system address. When a unit is turned on, the head-end mini checks those addresses. If they don't match, the Wizard's channel access is blocked.

The system also contains safeguards against pirating its software.

Currently, Interac Corporation, which did all the interactive technology for Walt Disney's Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow in Florida, is manufacturing the Wizard. But Keith said Pioneer, the stereo people, will take over production in 1984.

How much does it cost to produce the Wizard? "We're not exactly sure yet," Keith confessed. "We feel we're going to lose money on the first units going out. They're expensive to produce, let's put it that way."

The Los Angeles gamesters recommend cable companies charge subscribers $49.95 to install the Wizard I. The cable company keeps $15 of the installation fee and the customer gets $20 when he terminates his subscription

Subscriptions to the network are expected to cost $14 to $15, depending on where a subscriber lives.

The local cable company receives, without charge from International Cablecasting, two Digital Equipment Corporation minicomputers to install at the head-end of the TV system.

"Only one computer system is in use at any given time," the promotional material for the network explained. "The second serves as a backup. So if one computer should go down, service to subscribers will be maintained automatically by the secondary equipment."

International Cablecasting added, "This is one of the most failsafe systems in existence."

Cable companies are hot over broadcasting video games, according to one published report, because they see them as a means of drawing in more cable subscribers.

"The marketing surveys that were done," Keith noted, "indicate about a third of the current cable subscribers show very very high interest for the games network and would probably sign up for it if it were available to them."

"They also indicated about 10 percent of the people that are not subscribing to cable now for any reason would subscribe to cable if they could get The Games Network.

"We're looking at a pretty high penetration."

That notion hasn't been overlooked by others in the industry. Mattel and the General Instrument Corporation have fired up a cable venture to deliver games to an Intellivision console. And, according to one observer, several other companies are looking into cable games.

Keith, a pioneer in cable programming, and his partner, Larry Dunlop, formerly a rock 'n' roll performer and personal manager for celebrities, began to shape their ideas about the games channel in January 1982.

In March, they formed International Cablecasting and set up shop in Hollywood at the Sunset-Gower Studios, former home of Columbia Pictures.

Later, the firm moved to a spacious Queen Anne home constructed in 1895. Keith sees the move as symbolic. "One of the main reasons we chose this location," he said, "is that we perceive ourselves to be the 'third wave' in home entertainment and education—and *home* is the key word—so we've created a home environment that's a working environment."

Another important word (and one that might be used to defuse criticism of the network) is education. Keith, who directed *The Boob Tube* in 1973, said 25 percent of the programming on the network will be educational.

The network's promotional material added: "Parents would rather kids played arcade games at home. Kids would rather have unlimited plays. Providing a wholesome form of recreation and instruction pleases civic leaders."

Since last September, Keith and company have been testing their ideas on Group W's 40,000 subscriber cable company in Fullerton, CA.

"It seems to be working very well," said Keith, the first provider of regularly scheduled cable programming in the United States.

Keith: Third Wave of home entertainment.

He added, "We've been looking at some of the nuances we should put in the production model of the in-home unit. The whole idea is to make it as user-friendly as possible and to increase the playability of it. To make it easy to operate and as sturdy as possible so it can withstand a lot of hard use in the home environment."

Some of the games tested in Fullerton include Snack Attack, a Pac-Man style game; Aztec, a multi-level maze game; Night Mission, an electronic pinball game; and Ruskie Duck, where a player must find a Russian duck containing the secrets to the MX missile.

International Cablecasting contends it will be getting the best games for its viewers: "We pay the excellent royalties, based on the total number of the The Games Network subscribers. And exposure on The Games Network is indicative that the game is a hit, meaning that it will increase sales to people who play the games on computers, home games machines, and at arcades."

Each month, five of the 20 games offered are replaced with new games. The head-end computer automatically tallies the games played and uses the information in determining which games to replace and which to keep.

Games will differ from region to region of the country, Keith said. "The 20 games playing on a cable system in Santa Monica," he noted, "may be entirely different from the 20 games playing in Savannah, Georgia."

Keith's firm won't be stopping with The Games Network. For late 1984, it's planning the IQ channel, offering college, high school, and other kinds of courses.

And for 1985, it's planning the Fantasy Channel. Using the video disk port of the Wizard, a viewer will be able to download software allowing him to interact with the disk player. "He could direct his own movies," Keith said, "and get into role playing, fantasy, and all kinds of things." ■

DOCUMENTATION

Mass defections at *PC*

The staff at the magazine for the IBM PC took a look at their new bosses and jumped to the competition.

It may have been microcomputer publishing's version of the Saturday Night Massacre.

It began last November 22 on a rainy San Francisco morning outside the offices of the magazine for the IBM personal computer.

When *PC* Publisher David Bunnell arrived at the locked offices, he found a man and a woman waiting on the doorstep. They told him their employer—Ziff-Davis Publishing Company of New York City—was the new owner of *PC*.

The announcement surprised Bunnell. The week before he'd been told by *PC*'s chief investor, Tony Gold, they'd be meeting with Patrick McGovern, chairman of CW Communications, to solidify plans to sell the magazine to that computer publisher.

"All indications were they were going to sign a deal; that Tony had agreed to do that with CW," Bunnell told *80 Micro*. "That made us very happy because we liked the terms we were going to receive from CW."

Bunnell had another reason to be surprised by the visit from Ziff-Davis. "We had an agreement in writing with Tony that he would not conclude a deal with Ziff-Davis without our approval," he said.

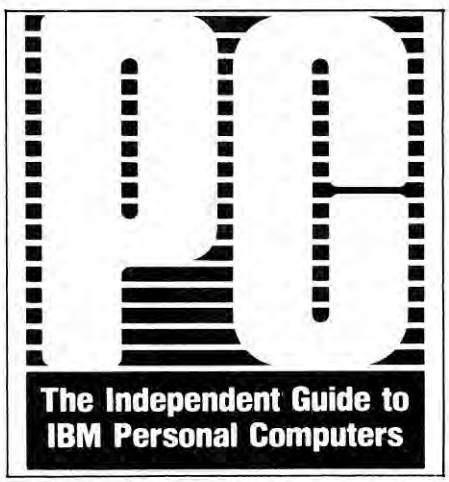
The arrival of the Ziff-Davis representatives—on the day dubbed "Black Monday" by former *PC* staffers—seemed to worsen an already bad situation.

"There was a lot of bad feeling between the staff and Tony Gold," Bunnell said.

When *PC* began, he explained, Gold promised Bunnell and other key staffers stock in the magazine. Bunnell said the stock would be awarded over a three-year period and ultimately amount to 45 percent of the magazine.

The first year Gold had to make good on his promise was 1982. Bunnell said Gold never awarded the stock.

Then, all of a sudden, there was Ziff-Davis on the doorstep. "They didn't have the courtesy to give us a phone call," Bunnell observed. "That was not received very well with the staff."



The New York publisher's next announcement wasn't well received either.

"They met with our employees," Bunnell said, "and told them they wouldn't fire anyone before Christmas."

Then they began to pick the stock agreement apart. Bunnell explained: "They picked at it for technicalities, like it was written on Tony's stationery and not corporate letterhead."

"They took the position," he continued, "that they had bought 100 percent of the company from Tony Gold and they had no obligation to myself or other stockholders or to any of the employees."

"Ziff was very heavy-handed," Bunnell added.

"That's absolutely untrue," countered Eileen Markowitz, general manager of Ziff-Davis's computer group. "We treated them fairly and honestly from the very beginning."

She confirmed Ziff-Davis had prepared compensation packages for the *PC* staff, but refused to elaborate on what was in them.

According to Bunnell, Ziff paid Gold $1.2 million for *PC* and for the next five years, will continue paying him 3 percent of the magazine's annual revenues.

Asked about those figures, Markowitz said, "I can't comment on that. It's not public information. I don't know where he'd get his numbers from."

After Ziff's representatives—Markowitz and Larry Spawn—had met with *PC*'s staff, Bunnell met McGovern of CW. They decided to start another magazine, *PC World*.

Then the resignations started. That Wednesday Bunnell and associate publishers Cheryl Woodward and Jacqueline Poitier resigned. The next week 48 *PC* staffers resigned and joined Bunnell at *PC World*.

"We had hoped that the staff would continue on with *PC*, but we were prepared if they were not going to stay on," observed Markowitz.

"They anticipated we might do this because they knew they were screwing us," declared Bunnell.

He added: "It would have been better for us to start off (*PC World*) with 12 or 15 key people. You can't open a business like ours and have something for 48 people to do.

"Everyone told me they had to quit and we felt obligated to hire them. So we've got a lot of people licking envelopes and typing letters on typewriters and things they wouldn't normally be doing until we get up to full speed."

The first issue of *PC World* was expected to be on the newsstands last month. Bunnell said he expected the first print run to be 130,000. According to a statement, initial circulation is expected to be 100,000, with expected growth to 250,000 by this fall.

In addition to reporting on PC development, the statement said, *PC World* will build elaborate hardware projects and tell readers how to do them. The first two projects will be building a local office network linked by Ethernet and an "ultimate, super PC"—a PC "with thousands of peripherals and hundreds of capabilities."

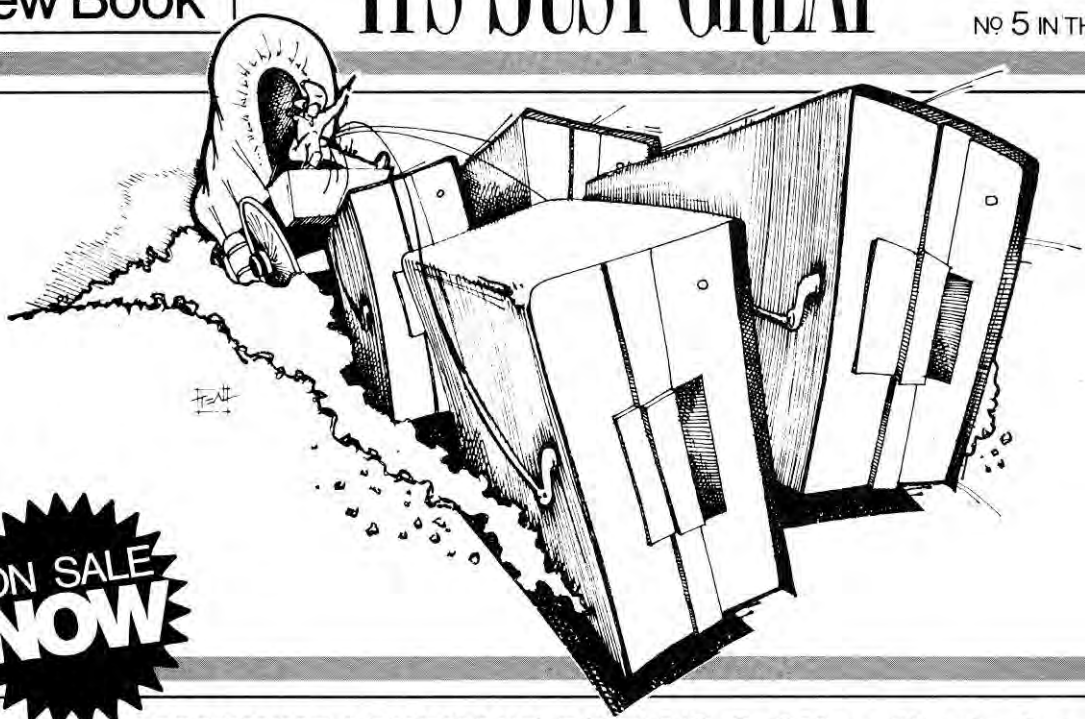
But will the rush of energy and enthusiasm accompanying the start-up of a new magazine erase the lingering bitterness resulting from the mass defections from *PC*?

Probably not. According to *The Wall Street Journal*, Ziff has filed a lawsuit against Bunnell for damages. And when Bunnell was asked if he would be filing a lawsuit related to the takeover, he replied, "It's highly likely." ■

New Book

IT'S JUST GREAT

№ 5 IN THE SERIES



ON SALE NOW

MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & Other Mysteries. The most complete book on TRS-80 Model I and III disk I/O available!

Dateline: California, November 1982.

A hushed stillness engulfed the captive hearts of thousands here as the news continued to spread of a fantastic new book from the publishers at IJG.

Young and old alike could be seen gathering together around their microcomputers in anticipation of what some here had called only, "The Power".

Then, out of the West a cloud of dust could be seen on the horizon, coming fast . . .

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.

270 pages of powerful information including the source code for a small disk operating system and two complete disk I/O driver routines for the TRS-80 Model I and III, with flowcharts for all the functions.

On TRSDOS File Organization

MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & Other Mysteries explains what constitutes a disk file, how records are stored on disk, creating a file, reading & writing single bytes and complete records, closing & killing files, error processing, TRSDOS error codes and much more.

Plus a TRSDOS error message display, a disk formatter program, a program to calculate the password for a given file, a full screen file editor, and a complete smart terminal program.

On Machine Language Disk I/O

MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & Other Mysteries explains what the floppy drive system is all about, the Western Digital 1771 and 1793 Floppy Disk Controllers, read/write access, head step and seek commands, the force-interrupt-of-function command, post-non-maskable-interrupt processing for the TRS-80 Model III, and still much, much more.

Harness The Power!

MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & Other Mysteries is available for $29.95 at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct from IJG.

Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping you help yourself.

TM TRS-80 and TRSDOS Trademarks of TANDY Corp.

© IJG, Inc. 1982

LAW

High tech red theft

According to a Congressional subcommittee, the Soviets fill in their technological gaps with American know how.

The Soviet Union feels free to tap American computer technology whenever it needs it.

That's the opinion of Sam Nun, ranking minority member of the U.S. Senate's Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations.

Nun and the subcommittee's minority staff conducted an 18-month inquiry into illegal diversion of American technology.

"The Soviets view American technology as their technology, to be utilized whenever needed," the Georgia Democrat observed.

One former Soviet engineer told Nun's panel: "Soviet authorities have come to the realistic conclusion that their country's level of technology is too far behind the West for them to make great strides through copying. They do not have the human resources or the fine-tuned equipment required to copy.

"Once they know what makes a given piece of machinery work, they find that they do not have the technical know-how and equipment to produce the product themselves. That is why they want Western high-technology machines that will enable them to produce the products."

"Small firms are specially enticing to Russian agents," Nun's minority investigators reported. "[M]any of these enterprises are on the cutting edge of important technological breakthroughs," they said. "Yet because they are starting out, their products have not yet been incorporated into military programs and are unclassified and vulnerable."

In the investigators' report on their inquiry, the U.S. Commerce Department and its Compliance Division—the agencies responsible for enforcing restrictions on high-tech exports under the 1979 Export Administration Act—were targets of criticism.

"The evidence strongly suggests," the report said, "that the Commerce Department to date has been unable to enforce the EEA controls in the face of mounting Soviet efforts to secure sensitive American technology."

"The Commerce Department," the report said, "has as its major focus the promotion of trade and is not comfortable with the task of limiting the sale of anything..."

One Compliance Division agent told the panel the agency described the agency as "totally ineffective" in preventing Soviet filching of high-tech items. The Kremlin's spy organization, the KGB, he maintained, could not have organized the Compliance Division in a way more beneficial to Soviet interests.

Sherman M. Funk, the Commerce Department's inspector general, shared the panel's views on the agency. In a report on the division, Nun's report said, Funk found:

- Investigators conducted their inquiries by phone and mail due to a restricted travel policy in the department. The result: A consortium of companies continued exporting stolen high-tech products to the USSR and Soviet Bloc;
- The division hired an untrained and inexperienced agent and let him conduct investigations for six months without investigator's credentials;
- In fiscal 1981, the division spent $24.98 to train agents and nothing in FY 1982;
- The division bought office furniture and machinery with money earmarked to buy equipment needed for gathering evidence in criminal investigations. The agency later borrowed the hardware from other federal agencies; and
- An upper echelon Commerce official "improperly" interceded in division in-

Who's to **blame?**

Private industry must share the blame for high-tech products being diverted to the Soviet Union and used to bolster the Kremlin's military machine, a Santa Clara County law enforcement official told the Nun panel.

Deputy District Attorney Douglas K. Southard said the high-tech industry has neglected to police itself. He noted a senior executive at a large intergrated-circuit producer told him, "Hey, we're in the chip-making business. That's the Fed's problems to worry about where it goes afterwards."

What does a chip thief look like? Many are middle class professionals leading ostensibly respectable lives while they line their briefcases and jackets with stolen chips, Southard said.

Why do they steal? The Silicon Valley is, Southard claimed, "a prime example of capitalism on the rampage. Everyone wants to become an overnight millionaire and money flows like water, tempting the otherwise honest citizen to scramble fast to get his share of the pie."

Although critical of government efforts to deal with high-tech diversion, Charles P. Lecht concurred that the problem had to be dealt with at the factory.

The former president and chairman of the board of Advanced Computer Techniques Corporation of New York said government enforcement efforts emphasized the wrong end of the problem. Too much attention has been paid to stopping stolen technology at the border.

Today's technology, he said, is too small to be detected at the point of exit. It would be wiser to concentrate at the source, at the plants and factories that develop and produce the high technology. ■

IF YOU'RE GOING TO BE PICKY ABOUT AN OPERATING SYSTEM SEE WHICH WAS PICKED BEST.

The readers of 80 Micro were asked to select their favorite operating system for the TRS-80 Model I&III. LDOS, DOSPLUS, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, WOBOS I and NEWDOS/80 were all on the ballot. They picked NEWDOS/80.

The editors of 80 Micro have also awarded their Hall of Fame Awards. From among every software package on the market, the editors picked only six that they felt made a lasting and significant contribution to the TRS-80 computer. NEWDOS/80 was one of the six.

Since we first introduced the NEWDOS operating system we've been stating its features, capabilities and advantages. Thank you 80 Micro readers and NEWDOS/30 users for supporting us.

Version 2.0 . . .
High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 is our highest performance system yet. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in BASIC (also allows merging of non ASCII format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display BASIC listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in BASIC

Hard Disk Support Now Available

- Support for Apparat's and Radio Shack's Model III hard disk (optional-available upon request for additional $60)

These features make NEWDOS/80 one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

For more information see your local computer store or contact Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., LDOS – Logical Systems, DOSPLUS – Micro Systems Software, MULTIDOS – Cosmopolitan Electronics, WOBOS I – Western Operations, NEWDOS/80 – Apparat.

Apparat, Inc. ↙40

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

vestigations, parcelling crucial ones to a consultant and "favorite son" investigators.

Despite the division's ineffectiveness dealing with high-tech theft, the report said federal law enforcement and national security officials refused to appear before the subcommittee and acknowledge the agency's deficiencies.

Even one of the department's most severe critics changed his tune when appearing before the panel, the report said.

In 1980, Lawrence J. Brady told the subcommittee the department's preoccupation with promoting trade undermined national security considerations. But in 1982, now part of the brass overseeing the compliance division, Brady claimed Commerce "had a new way of doing things" and "was now very sensitive to Soviet technology acquisition efforts and was capable of blunting them."

After a law enforcement agency arrests high-tech thieves, loopholes sometimes let them sidestep justice.

John N. Maguire, president of Software NG of North America, spent seven months helping the FBI nail Marc Andre DeGeyter, a 31-year-old Belgian with financial ties to the Soviets.

DeGeyter attempted to steal from Maguire's firm Adabas a $10 million program representing the highest level of sophistication in a data base to date. The Belgian was convicted and received a four-month jail term.

Contrast that, McGuire told the subcommittee, with the 40-year sentence a Celanese Corporation employee received for selling trade secrets to a Japanese competitor of Celanese.

"[A] businessman received 40 years for selling trade secrets to a competitor," he noted, "while a Soviet agent receives four months for attempting to transfer one of our most guarded technology secrets to the USSR. It is, indeed, a sad state of affairs if those cases accurately reflect this country's priorities on technology transfer."

Not only did DeGeyter escape with a light sentence, but the government had no grounds to deport him. Aliens could be deported, a Justice Department official told the panel, for only misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, not stealing secrets for a foreign government.

Santa Clara County Deputy District Attorney Douglas K. Southard cited three cases where the law benefited chip thieves.

Local police arrested Larry E. Lowery when they found his company, Brut Electronics, housed 11,000 stolen integrated circuits worth $100,000 to $150,000.

While the prosecution prepared its case against Lowery, one of its witnesses was savagely beaten and unable to testify. Another witness was murdered execution-style. But Lowery was convicted and sentenced to two years in prison.

He appealed that sentence. While free on bail pending the appeal, Lowery and an associate robbed $3.4 million in high-tech equipment from Monolithic Memories in Sunnyvale, CA.

"Because of the complexity of the case and the circumstantial nature of the evidence available," Southard told the subcommittee, "it would be a very difficult task to fully prosecute all the people involved. Undoubtedly, it will be years before the investigation is completed and prosecutions promulgated."

Another case may never be prosecuted because of the expense involved in prosecuting high-tech crime.

John Henry Jackson, previously convicted five times for theft and forgery but never sent to jail, was tied by Southard's office to the theft of $1 million in integrated circuits from Intel Corporation, and to stolen, counterfeit, and substandard ICs traced to firms in Virginia, California, and West Germany.

Southard explained:

"[T]he cost of such a prosecution would be almost prohibitive for a local jurisdiction.

"The estimated cost of producing the minimum one dozen witnesses from Europe and the East Coast necessary to prove the evidentiary chain in the Jackson case is in excess of the entire witness budget for the County of Santa Clara for an entire year.

"Public safety considerations simply will not allow property crime prosecutions to take precedence over violent crime prosecutions." ■

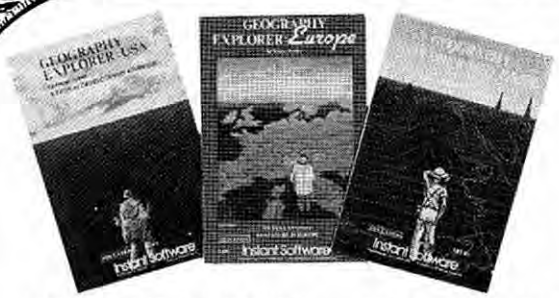
What to **do?**

The Nun panel's 69-page report made 17 recommendations for combating the Soviets' campaign to filch American high technology. They included:

- Identify and control specific high-tech items the Soviets want, instead of trying to control all high-tech exports;
- Set up a $5-million center staffed with technical and national security experts. The center would study complex export license applications and research technical questions related to export matters;
- Allow high-tech firms to export items the Soviets can obtain from other countries;
- Inventory the high technology already lost to the Soviets;
- Make a criminal offense possession or attempted possession of restricted goods with intention to export the goods unlawfully;
- Make an espionage conviction grounds for revoking an export license;
- Allow customs officials to make warrantless arrests, searches, and seizures of outboard cargoes and persons;
- Allow court-authorized electronic surveillance in cases involving violations of the federal Export Administration Act and Arms Export Control Act;
- Increase penalties under the Arms Export Act to $1 million or five times the worth of the exports for corporations, and $250,000, 10 years in prison, or both, for persons;
- Make violations of the export act punishable under the federal racketeering (RICO) statute;
- Educate NATO members on why high-tech diversions hurt them as much as us;
- Educate private industry on the diversion problem;
- Encourage the private sector to increase its security precautions against high-tech diversion; and
- Eliminate application of the federal Freedom of Information Act to foreign nationals. ■

WATCH YOUR CHILDREN LEARN GEOGRAPHY!!

INSTANT SOFTWARE EDUCATES YOUR CHILDREN WITH THE GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER SERIES



GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: EUROPE Give Europe to your children without the travel expense!! Your child will learn the names of all European countries, their languages, religions, types of government—and much more!! GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: EUROPE makes learning fun!!

0121RD Disk $49.95
0259R Tape $29.95

GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER:USA This is a "must" for anyone interested in United States geography. Your child can learn each state's name, capitol, largest city, nickname, population and much more. The disk version of this program is equipped with a unique TEACHER mode which allows the teacher to choose multiple options of how the material is to be presented!! *0071RD Disk $49.95*
0086R Tape $29.95

GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: MIDEAST Take the "blahs" out of education with GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER:MIDEAST—the patient tutor that presents facts about this vital region in an entertaining manner! A real educational investment!!

0276RD Disk $49.95

Each program in the GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER series is equipped with these exciting features: **Personalized lesson format, using the child's name; **Optional use of a light pen to answer questions; **Lesson planning and study aids. **Disk version lets you tailor lessons for each child!! System requirements: TRS-80 Model I, Model III, PMC* or LNW* computer. Disk: 32K of memory, one disk drive. Tape: 16K of memory.

All our programs are fully documented and fully guaranteed. To order, simply fill in the coupon and mail to INSTANT SOFTWARE, Rte. 101 and Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of Tandy Corp.
*LNW is a trademark of LNW Research Corp *PMC is a trademark of Personal Micro Computers Inc.

YES! I WANT TO LEARN GEOGRAPHY!! PLEASE SEND ME:

___MC ___VISA ___AMEX ___CHECK/MO ENCLOSED ___copies of #0276RD @ $49.95 ___copies of #0086R @ $29.95 ___copies of #0259R @ $29.95 ___copies of #0071RD @ $49.95 ___copies of #0121RD @ $49.95

CARD#_____ INTERBANK#_____ EXP_____

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
SIGNATURE_____

Instant Software
Rte: 101 and Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

OR CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-258-5473 333B8G

COLOR COMPUTERISTS:

COLOR

NOW YOU CAN ENJOY THE EASE AND CONVENIENCE OF LOAD 80 CASSETTES WITH

LOAD 80

LOAD 80 goes color with a Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80 called "The Best of '82" including the best programs from 1982 issues of 80 MICRO.* Then, in March, June, September and December 1983 we will offer tapes including programs from each quarter's issues of 80 MICRO.*

To order "The Best of '82" or the March 1983 Quarterly cassette (January 1983 through March 1983 issues), fill out the coupon or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

*Documentation information necessary for proper loading of any Load 80 program is contained within the corresponding issue of 80 MICRO Magazine. It is necessary to have all back issues for noted months in order to use the product effectively.

COLOR LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Not available on disk (cassette only). There is no warranty expressed or implied that COLOR LOAD 80 will do anything other than save you typing.

YES, I WANT COLOR LOAD 80

☐ Send me "The Best of '82" Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80 at $14.97 plus $1.50 shipping and handling per cassette.

☐ Send me the March 1983 Quarterly Cassette (January 1983 through March 1983) at $9.97 plus $1.50 shipping and handling per cassette.

☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ CHECK
☐ MONEY ORDER

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE_____ ZIP_____
SIGNATURE_____
CARD # _____
EXP. DATE _____

COLOR

CL3-83

LOAD 80

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

PULSE TRAIN

Color Computer in Korea, three new micros in '83 pipeline

Tandy's made it official. It has opened a final-assembly facility in South Korea to produce Color Computers for the European market.

According to a report in the *Electronic News*, it is believed Tandy's move is aimed at freeing more manufacturing space in Texas for three new computers it intends to introduce in 1983.

Prior to Tandy's official announcement, *80 Micro* (January 1982, p.372) reported one Tandy UK executive said Korean production could lower the retail price of the Color Computer in Britain and make it more competitive with other home computers there.

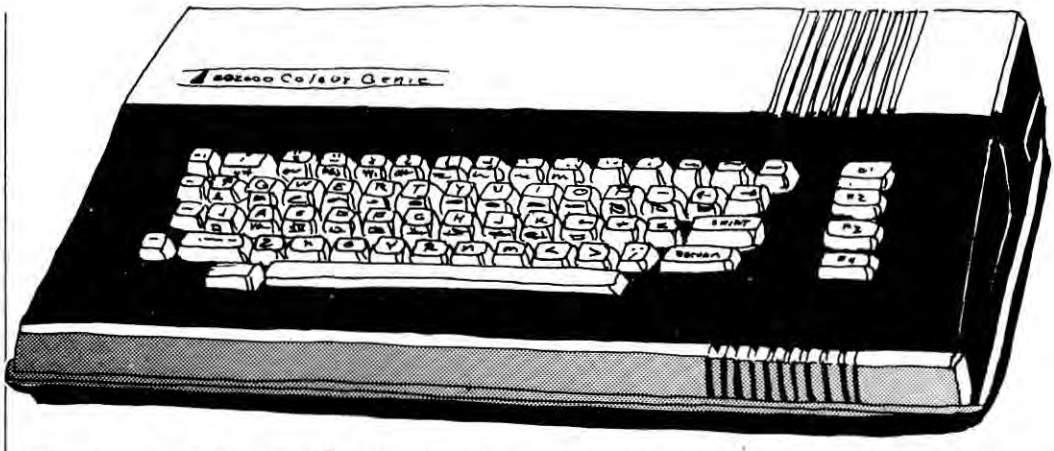
The European Color Computer is designed for 240-volts operation and compatibility with the PAL video standard.

The Korean plant has been used by Tandy for 10 years to produce non-computer products.

Production of the European Color Computer began in November, the *Electronic News* reported.

It said Tandy would not discuss volumes to be produced at the Korean facility. It is expected, however, that the shift of the European version to Korea will free space in Tandy's domestic plants for both increased production of U.S. market items and production of new computers expected to be introduced in 1983.

Quoting unnamed sources, the *Electronic News* said two of the new models would be an upgraded Model III (called the Model IV) and an enhanced version of the Model II (called the Model 12).



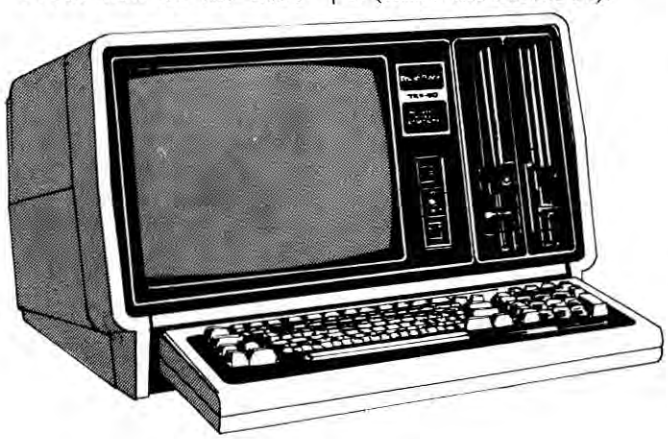
Competition from micros like the Colour Genie have encouraged Tandy to produce its Color Computer in the Far East.

The industry weekly said the Model IV would be Z80 based with 128K RAM, 80 column display, and priced under $3,000.

The Model 12 would have a larger power supply and more expansion slots than the Model II, the newspaper reported. The micro is also expected to have a green CRT and one "slimline" drive.

Electronic News also reported Beta testing of a revamped multi-user version of the Model 16 is set for December and January, with the first ones being shipped at the end of January or early February.

The Model 16 with a multi-user operating system written by Ryan-McFarland was slated to be available last June. The electronics tabloid noted, however, Radio Shack has confirmed a Unix-like operating system, Unos, has been picked for the multi-user version and the Ryan-McFarland system maintained for the single-user versions.



Model 16: New multi-user operating system.

Radio Shack also confirmed to the newspaper it is rewriting Profile III-plus, its data base management software for the Model III, to allow the program to operate with a hard disk. A former Tandy executive told *80 Micro* Profile III-plus worked improperly with a hard disk.

The *Electronic News* said John Shirley, Radio Shack's vice president for computer merchandising, insisted the rewrite was to "take advantage" of hard disk capabilities.

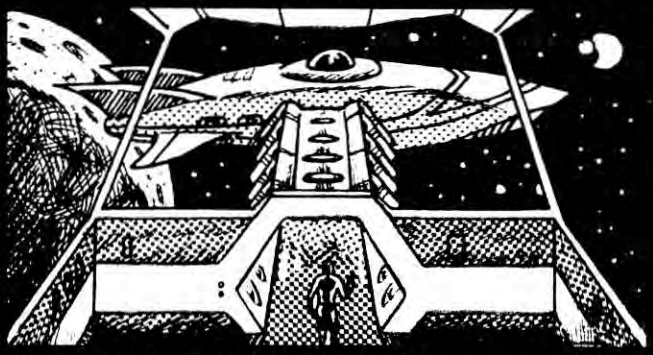
Radio Shack opens training center in Big Apple

Radio Shack has opened its first stand-alone computer training center in New York City and depending on its success, could set up more across the country.

According to *Computer Retail News*, the move is aimed at strengthening the firm's user training programs, ducing the burden on store personnel, and promoting the enterprise as more than

THE COLORQUEST EXPERIENCE

For the TRS-80C and the TDP System 100 Color Computers



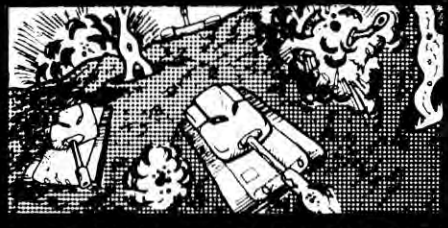
Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON A real-time science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude — staged in deep space on a malign, sentient spacecraft. *Written in fast machine code with 3-dimensional high-res graphics and sound.* **Choose from a myriad of fates. Survive the laser barrage set up by a guantlet of robots bent towards your destruction.**

Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

ADVENTURE TRILOGY A Trilogy of quests *featuring 3-D high-res graphics in machine code.* First comes ritual combat on the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON,** to test your worthiness as a warrior. Once proven, you will be teleported to **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to search for the Eye of Dazmar. The **FORSAKEN GULCH** is the final arena, where a wicked idol awaits restoration.

THE NIBBLER & MS. NIBBLER A fast maze chase game featuring the nibbler man and three bumbling preditors. *Written in machine code and joystick compatible,* this fun packed game is enjoyed by all. **MS. NIBBLER** is similar to THE NIBBLER described above but features a different maze and MS. NIBBLER for the ladies.



COMBAT GAMEPACK 3 action packed games featuring lifelike graphics and sound. ***EXTENDED*** *BASIC required* **2-1-0 TANK COMBAT** pits two players against each other in 5 different terrains. **STELLAR BATTLE** lets you pilot a flexwing fighter through deep space fighting dorian squadrons. **GALACTIC** BLOCKADE is a favorite two-player arcade game of speed and skill.

VEGAS GAMEPACK The thrills of a Las Vegas casino at home! ***Extended BASIC required.*** **CASINO CRAPS, 21,** ONE **ARMED BANDIT, UP AND DOWN THE RIVER, & KENO.** A bank tracks players winnings from game to game.

ORDERING

ALL GAMES ARE $24.95 for 16K Cassette; $29.95 for 32K Disk.

Include $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada, $6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add $2.00

AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!

NELSON™ SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

128

VISA MasterCard

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation · **Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.**

PULSE TRAIN

In old New York, space is at a premium; so Radio Shack's 13 Manhattan stores will be served by one training center.

just a hardware seller.

It said Radio Shack started the center at a time when vendors and resellers have become concerned about user training and support.

"With the recent surge into hardware and software retailing by major department stores, bookstores, and even supermarkets," the publication said, "dealers have become especially concerned with upgrading their training programs to give themselves a competitive edge over mass-merchandisers."

It said the new center is for patrons of Radio Shack's 13 Manhattan stores.

Ron Stegall, marketing vice president for Radio Shack, told *Computer Retail News*, "We've had training centers within our computer stores since the beginning."

The Radio Shack Computer Training Center, he said, is simply an expanded version of the training facilities existing in Radio Shack's Computer Centers.

The facility, located in midtown Manhattan, has three classrooms. The courses offered, Stegall said, run the gamut from introduction to TRS-80 Basic to advanced languages. Prices for the courses range from $29.95 to $150, or about $10 an hour, he noted.

Radio Shack's New York-based stores, he observed, have been unable to set up adequate training areas because office space in Manhattan is difficult to find.

"The problem we've experienced, especially in metropolitan areas, is that they require a lot of space. It is very hard to find locations that are always the right square-footage for computer centers," he told the publication.

The center is being run on an experimental basis, he said, and if it develops as expected, Radio Shack will consider adding more training centers in other major cities.

Blues for the Big Blue

Imitators and wildcat dealers, who have raked in cash from the popularity of Tandy and Apple computers, are turning their sights on the Big Blue.

The Wall Street Journal cited at least eight companies attempting to exploit the demand for IBM's Personal Computer. Meanwhile, the *Electronic News* reported unauthorized IBM dealers were upgrading 16K PCs to 64K RAM and underselling the Armonk, NY, giant.

Workalikes of the PC could be more significant than Tandy or Apple clones, the business daily said, because most independent software companies are concentrating on writing programs for the Big Blue machine. That means, *The Journal* maintained, the PC will have first crack at major new soft-

The Franklin Ace: Aggravates Apple, inspires Big Blue's competitors.

EVERY FEW YEARS A UNIQUE PROGRAM ARRIVES

...SO PRACTICAL...SO USEFUL IT BECOMES HERALDED BY COMPUTER OWNERS INTERNATIONALLY AS A TRUE CLASSIC...AN INDUSTRY STANDARD...HIGHLY ACCLAIMED BY EVERY MAJOR TRS-80 PUBLICATION. YOU'VE SEEN IT WITH ONLY A HANDFUL OF TRS-80 PROGRAMS...NOW EXPERIENCE A LEGEND WITH THE NEW...

VERSION 3.0

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

MANIPULATE DISK SECTORS, MEMORY AND FILES • COPY FILES FROM AND TO NON-COMPATIBLE DOS'S • ZAP A DIRECTORY • ZAP A SECTOR • COPY A SECTOR AND COMPARE A SECTOR • COMPARE FILES • PURGE A DIRECTORY • DISPLAY DISK MAPS • EXAMINE FILE LOCATIONS • READ AN ALTER DATA ADDRESS MARKS • DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SUPPORT LDOS, DOSPLUS, AND MULTIDOS • MORE • BOOTS ON MOD I OR MOD III 35, 40, OR 80 TRACKS • SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY • TEST MEMORY • READS ALL CURRENT POPULAR DOS'S: TRDOS, LDOS,

80 readers' choice 1982 — **1st PLACE 80-MICRO 1982 UTILITY PROGRAM OF THE YEAR**

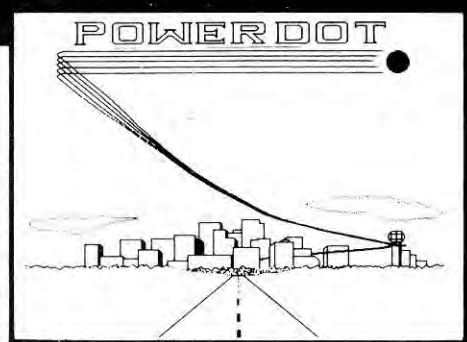
PROTECTED MEDIA
BACK UP COPY INCLUDED

NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, DOSPLUS, MULTIDOS, DBLDOS • AUTO DENSITY RECOGNITION • AUTO DOUBLER RECOGNITION • AUTO DOS RECOGNITION • AUTO MODEL RECOGNITION MOD I OR MOD III • REPAIR DAMAGED DIRECTORIES • REPAIR BOOT SECTORS • REPAIR HIT & GAT TABLES • CREATE A SPECIAL OR CUSTOM FORMATTED DISK • REFORMAT WITHOUT ERASE • BUILT IN PRINTER ROUTINES • SOFTWARE BULK ERASE A DISKETTE • PATCHES TRSDOS AT OWNERS OPTION • EASILY CONFIGURED FOR ANY SYSTEM • MORE •

THE PROGRAM W/MANUAL 79.95 • THE TECH MANUAL 14.95 • THE BOOK INSIDE SU+ 19.95

POWERDOT

A GRAPHICS BREAKTHROUGH! Now the ULTIMATE in graphics design and editing. PowerDOT is the state-of-the-art in HI-RES Dot Mappers. Unmatched in quality, and features. PowerDOT allows the user to create TRUE HI-RES printouts on the EPSON (Graftrax or Graftrax+ req.), or the C.Itoh PROWRITER from Leading Edge without ANY hardware modifications! The program has the ability to create drawings several times larger than the computer screen. You are only limited by disk storage. Your screen is merely a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area. You define the picture size. You select the print mode: hi-res, lo-res, or ultra-res. A very versatile utility and truly ahead of its time. Only **$49.95.**



POWERDRAW

A full screen graphics editor. PowerDRAW allows the user to draw directly to the screen utilizing cursor controlled movement. Graphics and text may be combined and saved directly to disk or tape, and recalled at a later time. The "SAVE" formats are: CONDENSED TOKENS, EDAS SOURCE, EDTASM SOURCE, BASIC DATA STATEMENTS, BASICS STRINGS, BASIC ARRAYS, and LOAD FILE FORMAT. The files may be run alone or merged into any type of program or application. Animation is also possible when screens are sequenced. Design custom forms, titles, pictures, and graphics for your applications. Received EXCELLENT reviews in INFOWORLD 6/82, 80-US 10/82, and 80-MICRO 10/82. Three printer drivers are included, and the program is JOYSTICK compatible. A GREAT value at only **$39.95.**

POWERMAIL

The most powerful mailing system for the TRS80, Powermail is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no slow periods when Powermail is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 flags that are incorporated into the Powermail program. The Powermail system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65,535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Only **$99.95**

PROGRAMS OF TOMORROW HERE TODAY

POWERDRIVER

New printer drivers for the new Radio Shack™ Superscripsit™. This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSIT'S features with your EPSON, PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, boldface, superscripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows: Only **$29.95** each

POWERDRIVER E	EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P	C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER F	C.ITOH F-10

POWERSOFT
Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.

Available from Selected Dealers Everywhere

11500 Stemmons Fwy., Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

315

PULSE TRAIN

Personal Micro Computers Inc. makes a living manufacturing workalike Model I's.

ware. If imitators want to offer that software with their micros, the machines will have to be IBM compatible.

At a trade show in Tokyo late last year, six major Japanese companies displayed so-called IBM-compatible personal computers. However, three of the machines—those made by Hitachi, Mitsubishi, and NEC—didn't have the PC's microprocessor, the Intel 8088. And of the other three:

- Sanyo's MBC-55 can't run many important IBM programs, including VisiCalc;
- Panasonic's JB-3000 needs a utility program (provided by the company) to enable it to run IBM programs; and
- Toshiba will rely on its own software for its Pansopia 16.

Meanwhile, in Houston, TX, Compaq Computer Corporation has announced a portable PC. At $2995, the micro sells for $800 less than its IBM host. It weighs 28 pounds, has a nine-inch CRT and two disk drives, and runs all major PC programs.

And in Columbia, MD, Columbia Data Products Inc. is producing an IBM clone called the Multi-Personal Computer. "IBM can't meet the demand for its Personal Computer and people aren't going to wait," company manager Jack Horner told *The Journal*.

Compaq President Rod Canion noted he expected his firm's micro to supplement, not supplant, PC usage. He told *The Journal*: "We think the Compaq will appeal primarily to companies who already have a large investment in IBM Personal Computers...and who want a few portable units for employees to take home nights or weekends or on field assignments."

Other exploiters have forced IBM to restrict shipments of its 16K PC, according to the *Electronic News*. Those wildcat dealers are buying 16K micros for around $1,250, adding three 16K chips for $1 each and a 320K disk drive for $300, and selling the package for well under IBM's $2,400 for the same set up.

The computer industry weekly said the maverick upgrades are also raising havoc with IBM's service centers, which are being asked to repair machines housing non-IBM parts.

Although the mavericks pose a threat to IBM's anointed dealers, some of the chosen have decided to fight fire with fire. The *Electronic News* reported Computerland outlets in the Los Angeles area were promoting 64K PCs with 160K Tandon drives for $1,855. The same system with an IBM drive would cost $2,200.

To counter moves by imitators and mavericks, IBM has clipped a page from Tandy's book. "If a problem comes up, and IBM can determine the problem was caused by a non-IBM part, they have no obligation to work on it," Computerland's Richard Mandel told the *Electronic News*.

Tandy and Apple have filed lawsuits to stop imitators from marketing clones. No decisions have been handed down in those cases.

TRILOGY

DRIVEN TO DRIVES

HANDLES 5"8"AND WINCHESTER DRIVES IN A SINGLE BOARD!!!

Trilogy replaces our M3DC1 series of drive controllers, yet provides more, and better features. The name TRILOGY stems from the fact that the controller will handle (a) 5 inch single.double and the NEW QUAD Density drives, (b) 8 inch single and double density drives, and (c) internal Winchester drives.

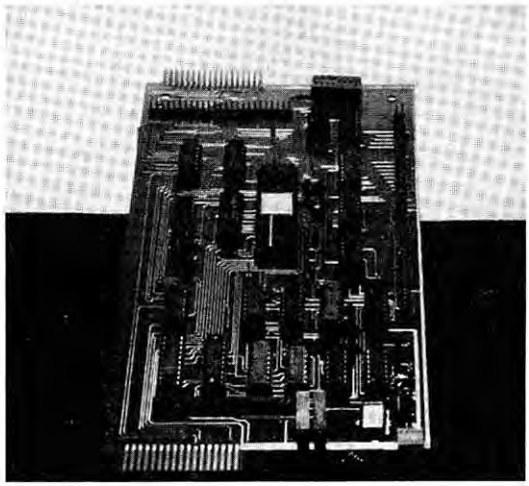
The neat thing about Trilogy is that it will handle all three types of drives simultaneously, and the drives can be specified as to which logical device they are. For example, the Model III will handle four disk drives and up to four Winchester drives. We have designed the Trilogy so that the user can set up drives 0 and 1 as double density 5 inch drives, drive 2 as a 5 inch quad density drive, drive 3 as 8 inch single density drive, and drives 4,5,6 and 7 as Winchester drives. Of course the above combination is totally user selectable. The user can decide which drives from 0 to 3 he wants to be 5 inch, 8 inch single, double or quad density.

The Trilogy controller uses the newest floppy disk controller chip on the market- the WD2793 from Western Digital. The disk controller chip features ON CHIP PHASE LOCK LOOP DATA SEPARATOR (which means highest reliability), ON CHIP WRITE PRECOMPENSATION (reliability again), and a host of other features too numerous to mention.

NOTE: For supporting 8 inch single and double density drives the user will have to install a clock speed up board in his system. The 8 inch drives running double density require a CPU clock of 4.0 MHz. The virgin Model III has a 2.02 MHz clock. The Winchester support on the Trilogy is identical to our old series of M3DC1 board and as such would still need the Winchester accessories kit, Winchester host adapter, Winchester controller, and a Winchester drive.

FEATURES

- GOLD PLATED EDGE CARD CONNECTIONS
- SILKSCREENED AND SOLDERMASKED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
- POLARIZED POWER CONNECTIONS
- IC SOCKETS USED THROUGHOUT
- HIGHEST GRADE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MATERIAL
- THOROUGH TESTING OF CONTROLLER



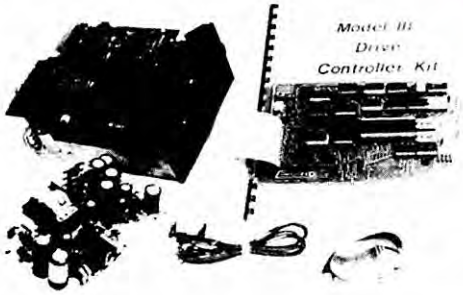
TRILOGY CONTROLLER 149.95

INSTALLATION KIT 129.95
which includes the switching power supply,drive mounting brackets and all necessary cables to complete the installation of disk drives into your Model III.

* DEALERS WELCOMED *

One year limited warranty (replacement/repair-labor and parts.)

COMPLETE MODEL III DRIVE KITS



Complete Model III Disk Drive Kits include the Computex drive controller with capabilities of Winchester drive expansion. Virtually everything you will need to install disk drives in your Model III is included- We even include one of the most popular DOS systems available, DOS PLUS 3.4

M3DK0 Drive Kit with 1 Single Sided 40 Track Drives	$495.00
M3DK1 Drive Kit with 2 Single Sided 40 Track Drives	$699.00
M3DK2 Drive Kit with 2 Double Sided 40 Track Drives	$995.00
M3DK4 Drive Kit with 2 Double Sided 80 Track Drives	$1150.00

COMPUTEX ↙27

a subsidiary of Worldwide Data Systems Inc.

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS
NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE
D & B Rated Firms, Universities and Government Net 30 Terms Require a 10% Handling Fee

•Prices are subject to change without notice•

17321 El Camino Real Houston, Texas 77058 (713) 488-8022

PULSE TRAIN

Meanwhile, the imitators continue to rake in profits. An Apple imitator, Franklin Computer Corporation of Pennsauken, NJ, is selling 1500 clones a month, according to *The Wall Street Journal*. That's only 1 percent of Apple sales, *The Journal* said, but it amounts to $27 million in annual retail sales.

But IBM imitators will need more than compatibility to cut into the Big Blue's share of the pie, noted Computerland's president, Ed Faber. He told *The Journal*: "The new machines will have to run IBM software and then offer some considerable advantage just to offset the halo effect of the IBM name. You cannot just come out with an IBM copy and expect to get a major market share."

Osborne: You don't even need a good product for success in the microcomputer industry.

Osborne says price and reliability key to micro success

The biggest mistake made by businesses entering the microcomputer industry is concentrating on flashy technology.

That's the opinion of microdom's *enfant terrible* Adam Osborne.

Speaking at the First Southeast Asian Computer Hardware and Software Show and Conference held last October in Singapore, Osborne observed:

"The first and biggest mistake that people make is to dwell too long on the technological advancement of the microcomputer.

"Let me tell you. IBM is the leading computer company in the world and quickly becoming the leading microcomputer company in the world. Yet, IBM learned long ago that to be number one, you do not have to have the best product.

"You don't even have to have a good product. "You have to have an adequate product that is properly supported and readily available."

Osborne, maker of a $1795 portable micro, said: "People who are technically knowledgeable spend too much time worrying about the technical features of the microcomputer and don't worry enough about the only thing that is important. That is, the ability of the microcomputer to provide the buyer with a low cost and reliable solution."

"If you have a low-cost, highly reliable product," he went on to say, "you will do well... Japan has the lowest cost and the highest reliability of any country in the world. That is why they have done well."

Osborne warned businessmen about believing they would make a financial "killing" by selling software. He called America's software industry "a quagmire" and maintained it was "quickly

Osborne's portable micro embodies his market theories.

Now the Universal Operating System*, available for the

TRS-80 Model 16§,

unleashes the 16 bit power of the 68000 microprocessor

[The UOS* also available for the TRS-80 Models II & III§]

Now, with the UCSD p-System*, the first truly Universal Operating System*, you can write programs in

Pascal **FORTRAN** **BASIC** or **LISP**

on your Model 16 and run them on Altos, Apple, Commodore, DEC, the IBM PC, IBM Displaywriter, TRS-80, Texas Instruments, Vector Graphics, Xerox, Zenith, Osborne, Hewlett Packard, Sage and more . . . without change†.

Hard to believe? Listen to Mr. John Tibbits, Vice President of The Datalex Company in San Francisco discuss their software developed on the UCSD p-System. "I was at a conference recently where one of the speakers was talking about converting a reasonably sized product from CP/M-80 to CP/M-86, and he said it would take six months. We bought our [IBM] PC on a Thursday afternoon and by Friday noon we had our entire system running. [With the UCSD p-System] software conversion only means a media conversion." Not only is program conversion a dead issue, but preservation of your software investment is economically feasible as you upgrade from machine to machine.

Before you write another program or spend agonizing hours converting a Model II or Model III program to run on the Model 16's 68000, take the time to find out why so many Radio Shack users are turning to PCD Systems and the UCSD p-System. Over 100,000 users of the Universal Operating System have discovered true portability. World wide they've made the p-System their choice as THE operating system for software development and marketing.

Well informed software developers who write programs on a Model II or Model 16 to sell them on current or future 8- and 16-bit machines have turned to PCD Systems and the p-System for the solution to their portability needs. Contact PCD Systems about low cost turnkey packages for mass distribution of your programs on the Model 16 and other machines.

IF THESE ARE YOUR CONCERNS:

- Program conversion for other machines
- Marketing your program on other machines
- Planning for the future machines
- Preservation of software investment

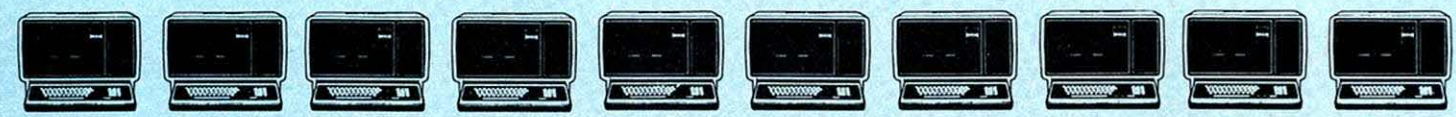
Our regular price $850.00.
Introductory price $700.00 through May 1, 1983.

Then call or write us for more information.

PCD Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 143
Penn Yan, N.Y. 14527
(315) 536-7428

*trademark of the Regents of the University of California and SofTech Microsystems.
§trademark of Tandy Corporation.
†PCD Supports Systems Software on DEC LSI-II, Radio Shack Models II, III, & 16, Altos, Terak, IBM PC, Apple II+, & Sage.

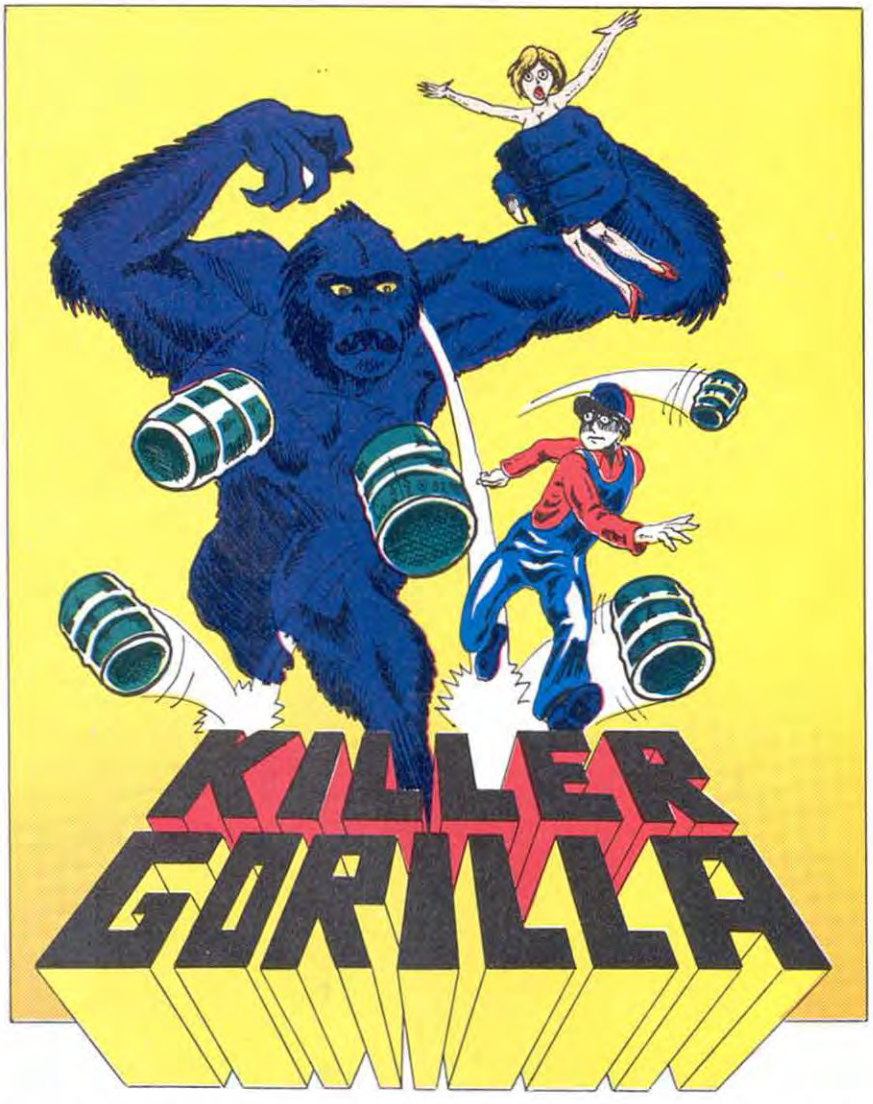
433



See List of Advertisers on Page 403

THAT APE HAS YOUR GIRL!!

"DV'S" PROGRAM OF THE MONTH



"DV'S" PROGRAM OF THE MONTH

YOUR CHOICES ARE FEW. YOU CAN LET HIM HAVE HER OR GO AND GET HER! **BE WARNED,** YOU'LL FACE MANY OBSTACLES, FALLING BARRELS, PERILOUS LADDERS, MOVING ELEVATORS AND OF COURSE KILLER GORILLA HIMSELF! IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO AND GET HER, WITH FOUR LEVELS OF PLAY, YOU MAY FIND THE TASK DIFFICULT BUT CHALLENGING. ***SHE NEEDS YOUR HELP!!***
ORDER SOON BEFORE IT'S TOO LATE!!

SOUND EFFECTS
TOP TEN SCORES
TRS-80* MODEL I-III
Disk $19.95 Tape $15.95

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

Visit Our Two RETAIL LOCATIONS:
*111 Marshall St.
Litchfield, MI 49252
517-542-3280
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
313-482-4424
*Authorized Radio Shack Dealership

DISPLAYED VIDEO

ADD $2.00 for Shipping. Add $1.50 for COD.
Michigan Res. Add 4 percent.

DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY DISPLAYED VIDEO
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
WRITTEN BY: DuBois and McNamara

*TRS-80 Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Extra! Extra!

Volume 4 All The News That's Fit To *ZAP!*

Users vote no to the same OLD ARCADE GAMES

(DV 1982) Blurry eyed users have turned to **DISPLAYED VIDEO** to answer their need for new and exciting arcade games. In response, **DISPLAYED VIDEO** has announced eight new programs for the TRS-80* Models I-III. These arcade type games feature sound, graphics, joystick compatibility and are written in machine language for maximum speed! Both disk and tape versions allow the user to save high scores, a feature not usually found on cassette based games. Maze enthusiasts seem to like Ghost Hunter and Killer Beetles, while gun slingers look toward Insect Frenzy, Jungle Raiders, Space Shootout, Alien Cresta and Battle Stations for excitement. A Game that does not fall into these categories is Hoppy. It features wild drivers, sinking turtles, and hungry alligators. These programs are distributed exclusively by **DISPLAYED VIDEO** and written by Dubois and McNamara. Pricing for these programs is **$15.95** for tape and **$19.95** for disk. Reliable sources inside the company indicate Killer Gorilla will be available by the time you read this.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

Visit Our Two RETAIL LOCATIONS:
111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
or
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

*Authorized Radio Shack Dealership

DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Joysticks for above programs **$39.95**
Add $2.00 for Shipping
Add $1.50 for COD
Mich. res. add 4 percent tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.
Prices subject to change without notice.

becoming a graveyard" for investment companies.

"If you approach the software market looking on it as a service where you are selling the time of programmers for profit—much as a lawyer sells his time or a doctor sells his time—you will make money," he said. "If you think that you are going to write programs and sell them the way Digital Research (makers of CP/M) did to make a lot of money, you are wrong. You will not. Very, very few companies will make money that way."

Osborne contended software and book publishing are similar.

"No publishing company would survive today if they paid their authors a salary to write books," he declared. "If any author calculates the time he spends writing a book and the royalty he gets from a book, he will find he is one of the worst paid people in the world. Authors make little money. They carry on writing for the glory, not for the money.

"You see, publishers have made their profits for decades screwing authors.

"Having been a publisher, I know that."

Japanese winning factory war

The Japanese are winning the war on the factory floor.

That's what *The Wall Street Journal* reported recently.

"Factory discipline is imperative in the making of a computer chip, a microscopic maze of circuits on which a single mote of dust looms like Mount Everest," the business daily said. "But American companies haven't paid enough attention to the nitty-gritty details of their manufacturing practices.

As a result, consultants told *The Journal*, Japanese companies have outperformed American companies on the factory floor.

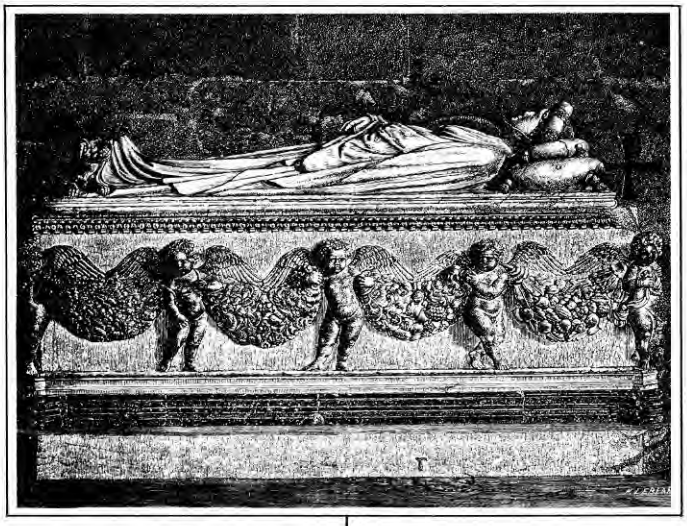
The newspaper said the Japanese have brought superior discipline and attention to detail to their factories, winning higher product yields with American technology, design, and equipment. Delivering more goods with less waste helped Japan seize 60 percent of the 64K RAM market.

Making fingernail-sized chips, etched with thousands of circuits, is devilishly complicated, *The Journal* explained, and involves scientific and technical disciplines from chemistry and lithography to optics and electronics. Chip designs that are measured in microns (thousands of a millimeter) require a pristine, dust-free environment.

"Still," Richard Ruddell, president of Ruddell Associates in San Jose, told the newspaper, "I've visited factory clean rooms where assembly workers wore mascara so thick it looked like they had caterpillars on their eyes, and bearded men walked around without face coverings."

Without clean rooms like this one at the New World Computer Company in Irvine, CA, America may lose high-tech war with Japan on factory floor.

PULSE TRAIN



Montgomery: No winners, just the last frog to die.

To improve factory production, some manufacturers are turning to consultants like Thomas Group Inc. in Ethel, LA. "Success in the 1970s was having the right product at the right time," founder Philip R. Thomas told *The Journal*. "In the 1980s, what will separate the winners from the losers will be manufacturing."

The Thomas Group works on an incentive fee basis, usually a percentage of the profit improvement, which it said usually falls in the $3 million to $4 million range.

Corporations perpetuate the problem, maintained the group's Ben Jacoby. "We promote our brightest people into design and engineering, while the Japanese put their superstars into manufacturing."

But other executives warn about the dangers of automatically turning to consultants. Management sometimes pays for outside advice it can get from insiders.

"I had complained for a year that our cycle times were too long, says a chip-manufacturing manager. "Thomas Group helped drive the point home, but there was a lot of resentment among my people who had been saying the same thing all along."

The entertainment of despair

"Video games are the entertainment of despair," opined M. R. Montgomery in the *Boston Globe Magazine*, "unless you are of a cheerful disposition, in which case they are the entertainment of frustration."

In an article titled "Fantasy and Fatalism in the Video Arcade," Montgomery observed, "Psychologists are uncertain about whether people put coins in slot machines out of hope that they'll win or some masochistic pleasure in losing. There is no question what will happen in the video arcade. You will lose."

There's a deep difference between pinball and Pac Man, Montgomery contends. Win a game of pinball and you get a free game at the same level of difficulty. The more you win at a video game, the greater the level of difficulty and the greater the probability of losing.

"This is necessary," the magazine's staff writer maintained, "because the purpose of the video arcade is to extract quarters from the population... What appears to be an increase in the sophistication of the game is simply an increase in the ability of the machine to require feeding."

Montgomery went on to declare:

"It is precisely that automatic and inflexible increase in difficulty that makes the arcade game entirely different from all other forms of human recreation ever invented.

"Gamblers know that they aren't playing on a level field, but they demand that the slant never change.

"In the video arcade, when you win, they start loading the dice, they quit dealing you face cards, they start adding house numbers on the roulette wheel."

Video games create the illusion of variation, the *Globe* columnist philosophized. In that way, they are divorced from life.

"In any given contest, on any given day, you could win," Montgomery said. "Not in the arcade.

"You can only be the last frog to die, and the machine will spell out the message that you are the high scorer for the day, which means the one who took the longest to lose."

He concluded, "Video games are perfect for people who really believe that the world is coming to an end."

Dragon ditches Mettoy

The stunning success of Dragon Data's 6809-E-based microcomputer (*80 Micro*, February 1983, p.362) has enabled the British firm to buy itself out from under its parent company, Mettoy

"I think if you look at Mettoy's interim results, published last week, you will see why we had to do the deal," Managing Director Tony Clarke told the British microcomputer magazine *MicroScope*.

The parent, Mettoy, lost £2.5 million during the first nine months of its fiscal year.

The Dragon 32 has proved to be a retailer's goldmine, according to the computer fortnightly.

According to Managing Director-designate Clarke, Dragon has 25 percent of the UK home computer market, but he expects the market to reach £300 million in 1983.

The electronic id

What would Freud say if told the id could be captured in an analytical engine? Software of the future might do that, according to a bi-monthly newsletter published by International Development Inc. of Norwalk, CT. In fact, the ar-

PULSE TRAIN

ticle appearing in *VideoPrint* maintained software that thinks like a person is a necessary catalyst for videotext to grow into the booming personal computer market.

Steven Weissman, author of the article, predicted such software would be an electronic id, able to predict a user's immediate information needs and wants and satisfy them even before they're requested.

"The idea," he said, "is to provide the computer with a complete ethnic, social and psychological picture of yourself. This way the computer can think like you do even before you do.

"It can select the TV program it knows will be of most interest to you, then recommend a couple of martinis before dinner. (A dinner which, of course, it is preparing for you, on the basis of your calories, protein, nutrient and vitamin requirements.) After dinner it will play a video game against you, letting you win if it thinks your ego needs that tonight."

Cautioning against ignoring the exploding personal computer market in favor of more traditional videotext schemes, the publication urges the development of such custom-tailored software to "put the 'personal' into personal computing" and hence "get the pc into the mainstream as quickly as possible by making it a part of its user."

The "idware" package, Weissman explained, would prompt a user through a series of personal questions, like his or her birthday, physical characteristics, likes and dislikes. The questions allow the program to create a profile of the user.

"Given that it knows your birthday," Weissman said, "it would automatically compute your astrological chart and your biorythms and know what kind of day you had. That way you can be greeted by an appropriate message."

The newsletter contended Weissman's predictions are not as far-fetched as you might believe. Just as some videotext tests permit users to establish permanent files to automatically gather their most desired pages of information, it noted, a chipster—armed with the proper software and more memory than is allowed individuals tied to a centralized computer—could do the same thing on a larger, more individual scale. ■

They're all Klingons to me

CHARLIE BOWEN wryly observes TRS-80 owners need not worry about smut peddlers a la **CUSTER'S REVENGE** exploiting the Models I or III. The system operator of CompuServe's author's special interest group noted when it comes to dirty games "we TRS-80 folks have to really use our imaginations (where the real dirty stuff is!) 'cause men and women look alike on our machines—like Klingon warships." ■ You might recall Atari Consumer Products Division President **MICHAEL MOONE** blasting individuals (like the makers of **CUSTER'S REVENGE**) that "take refuge behind certain legal precepts to the dismay of the majority of the people." Apparently, Moone has forgotten those "legal precepts" (namely the First Amendment) also protect video arcades (in which Atari has a certain interest). ■ Another Atari executive, **DONALD B. OSBORNE**, told local officials to stop "nipping" at the video game industry. Speaking at a gathering held by the National Recreation and Park Association in Louisville, KY, Osborne declared, "We're not against regulation. We just want to be able to responsibly regulate ourselves." ■ Also at the Louisville gathering, former California educator **B. DAVID BROOKS** said he's been studying the effect of video games for two years and has found nothing harmful about them. Brooks said he's been conducting his research independently. However, the AP reported **ATARI** paid Brook's transportation costs to and from the gathering. ■ Atari founder **NOLAN BUSHNELL** offered this advice to parents of the sugar and spice set: "This may sound silly, but I think parents should drag their little girls into the arcades, kicking and screaming, for their own sake." ■ **POUNDFOOLISH PUBLICATIONS** of Dubuque, IA, has started publishing *Little k*, a bi-monthly newsletter for **POCKET COMPUTER** users. Subscriptions are $12 a year. A new weekly newspaper for personal computer retailers is being published by **LEBHAR-FRIEDMAN INC.** of New York. The tabloid is called *Computer + Software News*. Meanwhile, in Camden, ME, **NEW ENGLAND PUBLICATIONS** has started a magazine for Color Computer users called *THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE*. ■ With department stores getting into the micro business, computer retailers hope to get an edge on the K-Marts of the world by offering their customers service and support. But that edge may be dulled quickly. **ANN & HOPE**, a Rhode Island chain of department stores, offers its micro buyers free computer classes and membership in its own computer club. ■ An amusing double gaffe at the **NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW** last October. A youngster approached **SCOTT ADAMS** standing at the Adventure International booth. "Do you work here?" the kid asked. And after receiving an affirmative nod from Adams, he inquired, "Do you make games for the TRS-80?" ■

END BYTES

SECURE PROGRAMS

WITH

COPY-NOT

COPY-NOT IS A COPY PROTECTION PROGRAM WHICH PERMITS BASIC SOFTWARE AUTHOR TO PROTECT HIS CREATION FROM PIRATES. PROGRAMS ON THE DISK ARE DATA ENCRYPTED. PROGRAMS IN MEMORY RUN IN AN ENCRYPTED MODE FOR MAX-PROTECTION.

COPY-NOT satisfies external security needs by forcing the would be pirates into the assembly language code where he must stay for several hundred hours before he can attempt to breach the security of COPY-NOT.

$275.00

TO: H P B VECTOR CO.

130 CENTER STREET
E. STROUDSBURG, PA. 18301

FOR MORE DETAILS,
SEE THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF 80 MICRO

COPY-NOT IS FOR USE WITH A TRS-80 MODEL I, TWO DISKS

P.S. MONEY ORDERS ARE RUSH ORDERS.

✓487

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12Ws ½cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL

INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-T8 / 2N
$68.95
WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-T8 / 2T
$97.50

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2732A, 2758, **8748, 8749H, 8748H**

OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, **8755A, 8741**

- ★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- ★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- ★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- ★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

SOON TO BE RELEASED:
PROMPRO-8 128K Version $689.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232

- ★ RELIABLE
- ★ EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
- ★ USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE:
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MDS

(MCS-48) *PROGRAMMING*
PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE
$489.00

LOGICAL DEVICES INC. ✓330
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496
SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING - BOOTH #3019

PRICE BREAKTHRU—

BULL!

IT'S A MIRACLE!!

TRS-80 Mod I and III hardware	
16K RAM upgrade	**$13.50**
External Disk Drives inc. p.s. & enclosure**	
40tk 1 side	$215.00
40tk 2 sides	$295.00
80tk 2 sides	$425.00
Signal extender cable for ext. drive	$12.50
2 drive expansion cable (Mod I or III)	$20.00
4 drive expansion cable (Mod I)	$25.00
Bare Drives—	
40tk 1 side	$180.00
40tk 2 sides	$245.00
Drive Service Manuals	$25.00
Single drive p.s. & enclosure	$49.95
Hard Disk (Winchester) for Mod I, LNW—Includes DOSPLUS 4.0	
6.3 meg	$1649.00
9.6 meg	$1849.00
19 meg	$2449.00
2 x 6.3 meg	$2449.00
2 x 9.6 meg	$2849.00
2 x 19 meg	$3949.00
Hard Disk 6.3 + 40tk floppy combination	$1995.00
Percom Doubler—	$149.00
Data Separator— LNW products	$27.00
TRS-80 Mod III	
16K L III Basic	$899.00
16K upgrade	$13.50
48K—1 disk	$1349.00
48K—2 disk	$1549.00
2 sided disk upgrade	$70.00 ea
VR RS232C—upgrade	**$70.00**
Direct Connect 300 baud modem upgrade	$275.00
Hard Disk for Mod III—IBM-PC	
6.3 meg	$1599.00
9.6 meg	$1799.00
19.0 meg	$2399.00
2 x 6.3	$2399.00
2 x 9.6	$2799.00
2 x 19.0	$3899.00
Coming Soon—Internal Hard Disk for Mod III	
Floppy Disk III kits for Mod III include p.s. controller & cables	
40tk—1 side	$440.00
40tk—2 side	$510.00
2nd—40tk 1 side	$190.00
2nd—40tk 2 side	$250.00

**We use VR Data hardware upgrades exclusively. They are the best around!.

Printers—	
C.Itoh F-10 40CPS letter quality	$1399.00
C.Itoh F-10 55CPS letter quality	$1699.00
C.Itoh tractor for F10-40	$200.00
F10-55	$225.00
Ribbons for above printers	$4.50 ea
Sheet feeder	$1300.00
C.Itoh Pro-writer parallel	$475.00
serial	$575.00
Okidata 80	$375.00
82A	$479.00
83A	$749.00
Okigraph	$65.00
NEC—7710 RS232 55 CPS	$2495.00
NEC—7730 parallel	$2495.00
NEC—7720 KSR	$2895.00
Vertical Tractors	$229.00
BiDirectional Tractors	$325.00
Sheet Feeder	$1175.00
Twin Feeder	$1595.00
Smith Corona—TP1 pitch 10/12 pitch—Serial/ parallel interface	
Super Deal	**$595.00**
Standard Cable	$25.00
Tabletop Printer stand—12" (holds up to 50 lbs.)	$17.95
Tabletop Printer stand—16" (holds up to 50 lbs.)	$24.95
Diskettes—10 per box	
Verbatim—	
5¼" SSDD	$23.95
5¼" DSDD	$39.95
Maxell—5¼"	$34.95
Elephant by Leading Edge	$22.95
Disk head cleaners—	
VR Data (5¼")	$14.95
Verbatim 5¼" or 8"	$29.95
5¼" plastic library case	
8" plastic library case	
Paper & Labels	
9½ x 11 Fanfold—2700 ct.	$27.50
14⅞ x 11 Fanfold—2700 ct.	$35.00
3½ x 15/16 labels—5M	$15.00
Modems	
Hayes	
Smartmodem	$229.00
Micromodem II	$278.00
Micromodem 100	$305.00
Novation	
Auto cat	$229.00
D Cat	$165.00
Cat	$155.00
4202B—1200 baud half duplex	$475.00
Apple Cat II	$339.00
Lexicon	
Lex—II	$124.00
Monitors—	
BMC 12" Mean Green	$89.00
BMC 13" Composite Color	$325.00
Mod I/III software*	
DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod I	**$87.50**
DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod III	**$87.50**
LDOS 5.1 Mod I, III	**$117.50**
Micro Term (Best yet)	**$75.00**
Super utility (Best yet)	**$45.00**

Terms—COD or Prepaid Only
F.O.B. Shipping Point
(215) 461-5437
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

DISK SUPPLY CO.

Suite 439
111 S. Olive St.
Media, PA 19063 ✓390

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

ACCESS UNLIMITED

FREE

FREE! DOSPLUS 3.4 disk operating system with any Percom or Access Unlimited 1st Drive System for the Model III***

SAVE $50.00 on a fully-tested PERCOM Disk Drive for Model III* Reg. $499.00. Now $449.00 ea or $750.00 Dual

Percom's internally-mounted drives, with their widely-acclaimed disk controllers, are completely pre-tested with a 48 hour Burn-in. So, you know it works right when you get it. Choose single or double-density storage capacity.

A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one drive, power supply, mounting hardware, cables and a fully-illustrated, easy-to-understand owner's manual.

NEW PRINTERS "CENTRONICS" — "C'ITOH" — "OKIDATA" — "STAR" — "TALLY" — "EPSON" — "GEMINI". VALUES TO $3500.00. Call for latest price.

Make sure it's done right. Let us install your First-Drive System.

Purchase your Model III* Drives from us and for $39.95 plus shipping, you can have our experienced professionals perform a 48-hour burn-in of your Model III* computer, install the drive system, and check out your expanded system to make sure everything works correctly. Call for pricing of complete Model III* system with 2 to 4 Access Unlimited or Percom drives.

Get the best! Our own fully-tested drives* for as low as $275.00 Model I*

Every Access Unlimited Floppy Disk Drive is electrically and mechanically tested, then burned-in for 48 hours under operating conditions. The signed test list in your shipping carton is proof of that.

Our floppy disk drives offer you either single or double density. With double-density, it stores up to 364 Kbytes, depending on the format.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you're not completely satisfied with your Access Unlimited Disk Drive, return it within 15 days for a full refund. All our drives have a comprehensive 90-day limited warranty.

We have added approximately $400,000.00 worth of brand new business and game software with more arrivals daily.
Call or write for our new FREE catalog.

Save $$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. $29.95)	now $23.95
Screens for Models I*, II*,III Green, Lt. Blue, Dark blue, and Amber. Bronze for color video (reg. $24.95)	now $12.95
Head Cleaning Kit (reg. $29.95)	now $19.95
Drive Numbering Tabs, pkg. 0-3 (reg. $4.50)	now $3.95
Flip-N-File 5¼" (reg. $39.95)	now $19.95
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. $54.95)	now $28.95

MEDIA FOR LESS

BASF 5¼" Single Sided Double Density
Lifetime Limited Warranty. reg. $44.95 now **$24.90** bx of 10

ATHANA complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty.

Single sided Single density 5¼"	**19.90** bx of 10
Single sided Double density 5¼"	22.80 bx of 10
Double sided Single density 5¼"	29.90 bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼"	33.50 bx of 10

VERBATIM Single Sided Double Density 30.90 bx of 10

8" Diskettes from $22.75

LIBRARY CASES — Holds 10 Diskettes Sale **$2.95 ea.**

Bare Drives for "IBM PC" — Internal or External — $269.95 ea.

Beautiful Oak Finish Computer Furniture
50" Split Level Desk $249.00
Matching Printer Stand $89.00

DOS + 3.4 Reg. $159.00. Sale $99.95

Anti-Static Mats — Colors: Russett, Blue & Gold, Natural Brown, & Golden Brown.

3' x 5' — Reg. $75.60	Sale: $57.00
4' x 6' — Reg. $120.90	Sale: $91.00
4' x 8' — Reg. $161.30	Sale: $122.00

"PAGEMATE" Typing Easels — $14.95

SAVE on an Arrick Quick Switch‡

Now from $99.95. Cables from $31.95.

• LIMITED TIME OFFER/LIMITED QUANTITIES •
Prices subject to change without notice.

" " Reg. Trademarks

Prices do not include state taxes.

MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

Percom Quality for your Model III

Nothing but the best for your Model III*. Percom internally mounted drive systems: including 4 drive controller with gold edge connectors, double density disk drive or drives, all hardware and cabling. A free copy of DOS Plus 3.4 is also included with every first drive purchase.

TFD 340N1	one drive single sided double-density	$449.00
TFD 340N2	two drive single sided double-density	$750.00

Brand Spankin' New! SALE Dual Headed Drives for the Price of Flippies!

Now you can have a *dual headed PERCOM Drive System for your Model III!!

TFD344N1	One drive dual headed double-density	$560.00
TFD344N2	Two disk dual headed double-density	$860.00

***completely compatible with programs existing on single sided or double sided diskettes.**

WE HAVEN'T FORGOTTEN THE MODEL I*!!

Upgrade your Model I to Double Density **All for 159.95!!**

You have a good system and you just don't want to sell out to a Model III-Upgrade with the Percom Doubler II, the overwhelming favorite double density adapter for over **2 years**! Simply plug the adaptor into your expansion interface and run either single or double-density programs. Comes complete with FREE DOS Plus 3.4 but will also run with LDOS NEW DOS 80 and TRS DOS.

Drives for your storage needs

AFD40-1	40 track single sided drive	$275.00
AFD42-1	40 track flippy drive	$329.00
SALE TFD100-1	**40 track flippy**	$278.90

Percom Hard Disk—Quality for your System

*works with existing floppy drives — Reg. from $2495
*can be daisy-chained up to four hard disks
***DOS Plus 4.0 or LDOS included FREE** — **Now from $1995**
*Now available for immediate delivery in 5 & 10 megabyte configuration
Can be used for Model II*, III*, "Apple II" or "IBM PC" computers.

Check out the benefits of Access Unlimited Hard Disk Drives For TRS-80*, "IBM-PC", "APPLE II"

- ✓ 5, 10 Megabyte and larger drive units.
- ✓ lets controller handle up to 4 drives.
- ✓ works along with existing floppy disk drives.
- ✓ includes host system support software.

From $1,995 (5 MB)

Your present system too small?

Take advantage of the iBEX company business system and stand alone word processing-systems—overbuild mistake-**model No. 7202**

Regular retail $9070.00

Now for a limited time only—while supply lasts—$3995.00

Look what you get for $3995

- Z80 • CP/M compatible
- 64 kilobyte RAM.
- Dual 8" floppies (total 2.4 Mbytes)
- Switchable to IBM format
- 12" green phosphor monitor (80 x 24 characters)
- Centronics compatible printer interface
- Serial interface
- Full function keyboard
- Clock timer and calendar (with battery)
- Free software: CP/M Operating System, M/Basic Interpreter, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer
- ADS Bus. Software

Enjoy 1-stop shopping and BIG savings

Order your disks, software, supplies, and accessories from Access Unlimited. We offer low prices on automatic Datamarc*** Sheet and Envelope Feeders for Radio Shack*, QUME, Ricoh, Diablo Daisywheel, and Dot Matrix Printers. And the more you buy at one time, the more you can save.

For more information, call (214) 340-5366 Monday through Friday; (214) 690-0207 after 5 p.m. and Saturdays.

To order or for FREE literature, call TOLL-FREE

VISA **1-800-527-3475** master charge

Ordering Information

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over $1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance; please add $3.00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add $5.00 for orders under $1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS
* Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.
** Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
†† Trademark of Apparat Corporation
‡ Trademark of Arnick Products Company
TM Trademark of Access Unlimited
*** Trademark of Datamarc, Inc.
† Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
x Trademark of Digital Research

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.
☐ YES, I'm taking advantage of your Sales prices.

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number ( ) _____

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal
		Subtotal	
		State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)	
		handling charge	
		Total	

Check one:
☐ payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard*

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

*If MasterCard, numbers above name: ☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date: ☐☐ — ☐☐

_____
Authorized signature, if charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. B3/401 N. Central Expwy. #600/Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207—Sat. and Evenings Only

✓26

MEDICAL OPINION

by Philip R. Mills, M.D.

Data bases and taxes

I appreciate the large response I have had from readers with information on how to access Medline from the home or office. According to Dr. Prescott, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics at the University of Texas, Lockheed Corporation operates a multi-interest data-base system known as Dialog that can be tapped using any computer system set up for telecommunication. It can be accessed locally through Telenet or Tymnet (available in most major cities), and requires a 300- or 1,200-baud modem capable of running with 1 start bit, 7 data bits, 1 parity bit, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Full or half duplex is supported.

Dr. Prescott wrote that the system includes over 150 separate data bases dealing with medicine, chemistry, and other sciences, as well as grant funding, economics, and other subjects.

Specifically related to medicine are three Medline files covering 1966 to the present, three Excerpta Medica files covering 1974 to the present, and a Child Abuse and Neglect file sponsored by the National Center on Child Abuse and Neglect in Washington, D.C.

Although most of these files can be accessed by any Dialog user, some of the more specialized files are restricted. Using the Dialog search capability, a file can be searched by subject, title, author, key word, year, or journal. The search language permits the use of Boolean operators (AND, OR, NOT) to limit the search to the desired results.

Dialog users pay no initial or annual fees. However, a password might be purged from the system if it is not used for six months. Charges are based on the amount of time on-line for each data base and are calculated on an hourly basis plus Tymnet/Telenet charges. For off-line printouts of cited references, the charges will vary with each data base. It is possible to do on-line printing through your own printer, but with a large number of references, this becomes prohibitively expensive.

Access to any of the Medline files is $35 per hour, and Excerpta Medica costs $65 to $70 per hour. Although this sounds expensive, with an understanding of the search language and a well-planned search strategy, most searches can be completed in five to eight minutes, at an approximate cost of $4.70 to $9 (depending on the data base), plus connect charges of around $1.

He went on to say that although there is no initiation fee, essential guide books for Dialog are not free. The complete *Guide to Searching* costs $30. Additional, separate instruction chapters are available for each data base at $4 each and should be purchased.

According to Dr. Prescott new users are generally given $100 of free connect time to be used within one month of the initial access to the system. Complete information can be obtained from: Dialog Information Services Inc., 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 858-2700.

Differential Diagnosis

Differential diagnostic programs are on their way. Dr. Davis, the associate director of St. Francis-Mayo Family Practice Residency, has passed on helpful information about two differential diagnostic programs that should soon be available for the Model II. Hopefully we will be able to review one or two such programs in this column within a few months.

Journals

Several physicians have written requesting information on magazines devoted to computers and medicine. While several such journals have folded, one that is growing is the *Medical Computer Journal.* Originally catering to the Northstar computer, this journal is now directed to the more popular microcomputers such as the TRS-80 and the Apple. Published bi-monthly, it costs $25 per year. It has a circulation of 3,000 (including libraries). Although there has been a problem with this journal being published late, it is coming out close to schedule at the present time. For information or to subscribe write: *Medical Computer Journal*, 42 East High St., East Hampton, CT 06424, (203) 267-2934.

Orthopedic Review contains a regular column devoted to microcomputers in orthopedic medicine. The author owns an Apple, so it may be of less help to TRS-80 users.

New England Medical Computing Newsletter is a newsletter of the New England Medical Computing Society. At a cost of $10 per year, it would be of special interest to those in the Boston area. It can be obtained by writing: Dr. H. B. Messinger, 226 Mystic Valley Parkway, Winchester, MA 02890.

The American Medical Association puts out *Computers and Medicine*, which reviews large and small computing systems.

Medical User's Group

I am not aware of any TRS-80 medical user's group; however, there appears to be significant interest in such a group. If one does exist, please contact me. If you are interested in starting such a group, I will be happy to announce and support it in this column.

Organizing a Model I/III medical user's group will require the ability to produce Model I compatible, single-density disks. It would also be desirable to have CP/M capability and 8-inch disks. For a Model II medical user's group, you will need FASTBAK (from The small Computer Company Inc., 230 West 41st St., Suite 1203, New York, NY 10036), or its equivalent. You should also have CP/M capability. (Pickles and Trout's CP/M is one of the finest now available for the Model II. Cybernetics also has a good, reliable CP/M that has fewer bells and whistles than Pickles and Trout's, but is a completely standard CP/M and is not on a protected disk. Lifeboat's and FMG's CP/Ms are not recommended.)

Heading up such a program might involve much time and money, but if it is anything like this column, it will be rewarding in making numerous contacts with other physician computer users.

Public Domain Software

DataMed Research has public domain software for physicians. Volume 1 of *Softdoc* is taken mostly from the now-defunct *Physician's Microcomputer Report* and is available for $25. (Contributors of software programs can get this volume free.) It consists of an 8-inch disk in CP/M format, and has three programs for the Model I/III: CARDIOVS.BAS calculates cardiovascular data for the critically ill; ELECTROL.BAS corrects serum electrolytes and derives anion gap; and PRENATAL.BAS allows scheduling of prenatal clinic services by dates. For CP/M it has MUMPS as well as three health education programs. Information is available from: DataMed Research Inc., 1433 Roscomare Road, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 472-8825.

Medical Spelling Dictionaries

Phil Mansfield, author of Electric Webster, (Cornucopia Software, P.O. Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706, (415) 524-8098) is attempting to develop public-domain dictionaries for various medical specialties and subspecialties. Any reader using this program (or its predecessor, Microproof) who has developed specialized medical spelling lists should contact Phil. He would like to make such lists available to all physicians.

Model II

Model II information is hard to come by and in short supply. A letter arrives weekly from some physician frustrated by the difficulty in discovering the "insides" of the Model II. Does someone have information on patching TRSDOS, Scripsit 2.0, and Profile Plus to make the keys auto repeat? I agree with one user, who asked not to be identified, who feels that it is clumsy to have to push the repeat key for repeated cursor movements.

Currently, the favorite Model II programs in medical offices appear to be VisiCalc, Profile Plus, and Scripsit. If you have found some unique or helpful way to use these (or any other program for that matter) in your clinic, please pass specific how-to information along. If I get enough suggestions I will devote a column to using these programs effectively in office practice.

Tax/Saver II

Now is the time of year when physicians begin to think about income taxes.

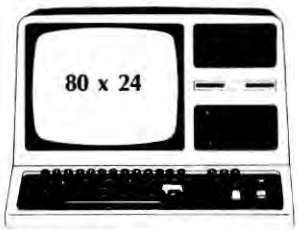
TRS-80® MOD. III

FINALLY

TRS-80® MOD. I

80x24 VIDEO DISPLAY PLUS! 112 K AND CP/M®

Others offer you CP/M or 80x24. We give you what you've been waiting for.



SPRINTER™
"Double Your Speed"

Speed-up cuts computer operation time for accounting, word processing, etc., in half. Saves Time and Money.
- Automatic Slow-down for disk I/O (defeatable).

SPRINTER III (MOD. III) $99.50
SPRINTER I (MOD. I) $99.50

"DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER ..... $129.50"
- Run 5¼ or 8" drives
- Adapter utilizes new technology for high performance at a lower price.

"MODEL III Disk Controller"
- Double density with full features 8" drive capacity. Board only (DX-3D) $189.95

SPECIAL!!!
HOLMES EXPANSION INTERFACE SYSTEM (Mod. I) $399.00
- Includes: Double Density Disc Controller (DX-2D), RS232 w/32K RAM (RX-232M), Metal enclosure (MF-1).

The Holmes System surpasses other interfaces in quality and technology.
**Model I and III controllers and double density adapter include state-of-the-art LSI Data Separators which require NO adjustments and do not "drift" out of alignment.

Double Density Disk Controller w/8" drive capacity (DX-2D) $189.95
RS232 (RX-232) $119.50
RS232 w/32K (RX-232M) $199.50
Case/power supply — for 4 plug-in boards (MF-1) $99.50
Case — for 2 plug-in boards (MF-2) ..... †

VID 80™
"80 Character Video"
- Adds all the extra ram and logic necessary to convert to an 80 character, 64K or 112K CP/M system.
- Functions in 80x24 or 64x16 character mode.
- Contains same video controller as IBM personal computer and TRS-80 Model II.
- Software patches available for many programs.†
- Reverse video (full screen).
- Improved graphic resolution.
- Easy plug-in installation inside case.
- Two models available: Model III (VX-3) and Model I (VX-1)

* CP/M system requires purchase of Holmes CP/M package.
* VX-1 requires upgraded monitor for 80x24.
* VX-1 requires purchase of MF-1 or MF-2.

VID 80 (VX-3,VX-1) $279.95
VID 80 plus 64K CP/M (Holmes package) $399.00
VID 80, Holmes CP/M package and 64K added memory (112K total) $499.00

"48K MEMORY WITHOUT AN INTERFACE"
- Adds memory INSIDE keyboard up to 48K

IM-2 w/16K (32K total) $119.50
IM-2 w/32K (48K total) $139.50
†Call or write for price

holmes engineering inc.
Peripherals Division
3555 South 3200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119
(801) 967-2324

VISA
master charge

153

DISTRIBUTORS:
Bi-Tech, Bohemia, NY (516) 567-8155
Level IV Products, Livonia, MI (800) 521-3305
M & M Micro Mart, Montreal, Canada (514) 731-9486

DEALERS:
Laguna Hills, CA (714) 779-0467
Oceanside, CA (714) 757-4849
Oceanside, CA (714) 749-0299
Pasadena, CA (213) 681-6797
San Diego, CA (714) 275-4243
Ventura, CA (805) 499-2619
Aurora, CO (303) 693-8400
Denver, CO (303) 741-1778
Dearfield Beach, FL (305) 427-1257
Titusville, FL (305) 267-6414
Dunwoody, GA (404) 396-0034
Chicago, IL (312) 782-9750
Geneseo, IL (309) 944-4111
Indianapolis, IN (317) 898-0331
Pittsburg, KS (316) 231-3670
Shawnee, KS (913) 631-2029
Bremen, KY (502) 754-5313
Framingham, MA (617) 872-9090
Medway, MA (617) 533-8433
Roslindale, MA (617) 327-6831
Detroit, MI (313) 538-1112
Garden City, MI (800) 521-6504
Lansing, MI (517) 482-8270
Midland, MI (517) 631-3090
Pontiac, MI (313) 673-2224
Plymouth, MI (313) 397-3126
Columbia, MO (314) 474-6064
Columbia, MO (314) 449-5346
St. Louis, MO (314) 962-1638
Fort Benton, MT (406) 622-5651
Wycoff, NJ (201) 891-6380
Albuquerque, NM (505) 256-9708
Yaphank, NY (516) 924-9229
Cleveland, OH (216) 579-0648
Euclid, OH (216) 951-6502
Lancaster, OH (614) 653-1329
St. Paris, OH (513) 663-4558
Eugene, OR (503) 484-2834
Phoenixville, PA (215) 933-3441
Dallas, TX (214) 339-5104
Houston, TX (713) 455-3276
Houston, TX (713) 444-5405
San Antonio, TX (512) 349-9741
Portsmouth, VA (804) 484-6636
Portsmouth, VA (804) 397-9636
Wytheville, VA (703) 228-5800
Bellevue, WA (206) 747-3495
Lynnwood, WA (206) 775-6944

FOREIGN DEALERS:
Laval, Canada, (514) 387-2609
Victoria, B.C., Canada 382-1344
Laurie Shield Software, Wingerworth, England
Luxulyan, Bodmin, England (0726) 850821
Victor Saleh, Wembley, England
Graphie France, Paris, France
Consultora Pscio Industrial, Guatemala
Asp Microcomputers, East Malvern, Australia
Computerware, Koeln, West Germany
Computer Service, Buerstadt, West Germany
Scotland (041) 883-1189

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

One year warranty on all products. Add Shipping/Handling — MF-1, MF-2, $9.00 U.S., $15.00 Canada, Overseas $30.00. Other products add $5.00 U.S. & Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. FOR INFORMATION SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.** Reader service takes 8 weeks.

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Last year, our clinic decided to see if the computer could effectively assist us with this chore. Since all the Model II income-tax software seemed expensive, we purchased a Model I/III package: Tax/Saver (available from Micromatic Programming Co., P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829, (203) 324-3009 or (203) 544-8777). It is a well-written Basic program that utilizes the capabilities of the Model I/III. It requires 32K. A printer is listed as being optional, but in my opinion it is essential. If using the Model I with lowercase, a software driver such as Radio Shack's or Apparat's will enhance the video appearance.

This program comes with three single-density disks or two double-density disks. Documentation comes in a cardboard, three-ring binder. The 1982 version was 54 pages long. Most of the documentation is devoted to the tax laws themselves, and consists of summaries of government documents. The glossary was helpful, but most users will need a good income-tax guide in addition to this manual. It is printed in small dot matrix, so far-sighted readers may need a magnifying glass.

Tax/Saver has a question-and-answer format. Since all responses are saved to disk, it is unnecessary to complete the tax computations in one marathon session. Unfortunately, it is not possible to change answers once they have been written to disk. The entire tax computation process must be repeated if you must alter responses.

Tax/Saver II completes the long form, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging, business income, and capital gains. It will compare the deductions claimed against the average deductions claimed for the income bracket, and will even print out the tax return, either as an overlay or on computer paper.

What Tax/Saver does, it does well; clinic staff who used it found it helpful. However, for a physician it is lacking—it does not compute investment credit, depreciation, or Keough, to name a few omissions.

All computer tax programs will have certain limitations. They will not handle your audit with the IRS, or be able to inform you which areas the IRS is investigating this year. Third, a computer will probably be unable to suggest ways to record deductions and expenses so as not to raise suspicions at the IRS office. Still, I learned of several deductions by going through the entire program, and gained a better understanding of the tax system, as well.

Computer entry was fun—at first. The fun soon wore off when I had to go through the entire process several times just to redo one figure. After a day at the computer, constantly redoing the tax forms, answering the same questions again and again, I gave up and returned to the old hand method.

A first-time user will pay $139.95, and a previous user can update for $83.97. Is it worth it? Not for a physician. If a clinic purchases it for multiple users (which is legal as long as only one machine is used), it can very well be a reasonable consideration.

Tax/Forecaster

Tax/Forecaster is simpler, less expen-

BIG DISCOUNTS ON TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

NO TAXES ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE QUOTES
301-678-6000

GOLF HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80 MODELS II & III

HANCOCK TECHTRONICS
33 W MAIN ST
HANCOCK, MD 21750

↙497

Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

SAVE! SAVE! ONLY $79.00

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MX 80

↙249 ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE $99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

sive, and probably more helpful to physicians. Also from Micromatic, it requires a Model I/III with 32K (48K for the "professional" version). Once again, a printer is optional.

Primarily designed for self-employed persons, it uses a simple question-and-answer format to help estimate the taxes to be paid for the next year. Theoretically, it should estimate taxes over the next several years. Of course, no program can promise this since tax laws change frequently.

First, it asks for information to determine expected income. Questions on interest income, capital gains, stock dividends, professional income, and the like are included. This can require some guessing and tentative information. The program functions much like a thorough interviewer with a calculator.

Then it estimates deductions. In this portion of the program, questions are asked concerning deductible expenses. Again the computer functions much as an interviewer with a calculator.

Last, the program computes estimated taxes and gives suggestions for ways to decrease these taxes.

My copy contained no documentation, but only minimal documentation is necessary, since the instructions are relatively self-explanatory on the screen. An income-tax guide might be helpful in understanding some of the questions.

Error-trapping was fair, but not totally complete. For example, numbers entered with commas resulted in no warning messages, although calculation errors would be made.

Rounding errors of $0.01 sometimes occurred with amounts larger than $100,000. This is not significant since the Tax/Forecaster produces only a rough estimate of taxes, anyway.

My greatest complaint with this program is its inflexibility. Its greatest strength lies in its ability to answer the question, "But how will this investment (or expense) affect taxes?" Unfortunately, to make such comparisons you must go through the entire program.

This year a Professional Tax/Forecaster is available for $99 that will save answers on disk. Primarily designed for accountants with many clients, it probably would not be particularly useful to physicians. It still cannot simply change one answer without redoing the entire tax-figuring procedure. Although some physicians may find the package worth the new user price of $59.95, most will probably find it simpler, less time-consuming, and no more expensive to use their accountants.

Previous purchasers can update for substantial savings. An update of the Tax/Forecaster can be as little as $20.97 when purchased with the Tax/Saver program. I can recommend it for that price.

For my own use, the only type of tax program I would purchase is one that is part of a complete accounting package. Such a package would be used each month to enter expenses, income, deductions, contributions, and so on. Furthermore it would provide a checkbook balance and list the budget. At the end of the year such a program would automatically compute the taxes and print out all forms. At the present I know of no such package. ■

We review products from every source and carry ALL of THE BEST

ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We offer products from:
Mark Data • Tom Mix
Micro Works • TDP • Radio Shack
Book Publishers • Botek • Aardvark
Motorola • Frank Hogg Laboratories
Micro Technical • Nanos • Epson • C. Itoh
Hayes • Signalman • Dugger Growing Systems

We are a TDP dealer with *good prices!*

SOFTWARE: Graphics & Arcade Games! • Adventure Games!
Home Management • Finance • Word Processing and Mailing Lists • Data Bases
Modem Software • Assemblers and Editors • Graphics Programming Aids

We have OS-9 Software!

HARDWARE: 16K • 32K • 64K Memory Expansions • Printers • Modems • Cables
Interfaces • Lower Case Adaptors • Disk Drives • Monitors • Computers

ACCESSORIES: Books • Ribbons • Service Manuals • Reference Cards • Supplies

Attractive **Authorship Program** for programmers who want to turn software into cash!

Shipping from stock — Dealer inquiries invited

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

COMPUTERWARE®
6809 Specialists
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512
Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

THOR POINT OF SALE SYSTEMS

Now you too can have POS in your retail business

Whether you use one or many cash registers, our THOR POS registers can be configured to work with a single Model I/III computer or our THOR Local Area Network described below.

HARDWARE:

- 16 to 24 keys in cash register or alphanumeric style layouts.
- All keys user configerable.
- 12 inch video monitor displaying 16 lines of 32 characters.
- Monitor has adjustable tilt for operator convenience.
- 20 character per line alphanumeric printer. (40 optional)
- 8 digit numeric LED display mounted so it can be adjusted for ease of customer viewing.
- Cash drawer with manual (key) or automatic opening.
- RS-232 interface to Model I/III or other types of computers.
- Optional bar/OCR code scanning, scales and other peripherals for specialized markets.

SOFTWARE

- Basic cash register functions under control of a master computer such as a TRS-80 Model I/III.
- Automatic price lookup with product descriptions for over 65000 items when using a Winchester disk such as the THOR model described below.
- Optional inventory control with automatic depletion at the time of sales and generation of below minimum stocking lists.
- Optional automatic entry of sales into a general ledger system.
- Common manager reports for sales, voids, discounts, etc.

THE THOR POS HARDWARE WITH POS SOFTWARE $1,799

WMS WILL PAY YOU TO USE OUR THOR POS SYSTEM

If you have a specialized vertical market requirement for POS and assist as a test development site, WMS will contract to pay you a royalty for every additional sale of the resultant software.

THOR WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

- **Add any amount of Winchester disk storage capacity to your Model I/III computer.**
- **Internal or external mounting**
- **Fixed or removable drives**
- **Each system comes with a two drive controller and interface to your Model I/III.**
- **Software includes both an operating system (LDOS or NEWDOS-80) and extensive diagnostics.**
- **The THOR Local Area Network can be factory or field installed. (See below)**

Special Limited Availability Prices
Internal Mounting

- **Fixed or removable 5 megabyte half height $1,399**
- **Second drive fixed or removable 599**
- **Full size fixed drive - 10 megabytes 1,599**
  15 megabytes 1,799
  20 megabytes 1,999

External with Case, Power Supply and Cables

- **Fixed or removable 5 megabyte in a single drive enclosure 1,449**
- **Full sized fixed drive in a dual drive enclosure as shown**
  10 megabytes 1,699
  15 megabytes 1,899
  20 megabytes 2,099

- **Second drive with filler plate, power supply and cables -**
  5 megabytes fixed or removable 629
  10 megabytes fixed only 899
  15 megabytes fixed only 1,069
  20 megabytes fixed only 1,229

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR MODEL I/III

- **Internal mount for the Model III and external mount for the Model I/III.**
- **Internal Model III disk drive kit comes with all mounting hardware, power supply, brackets, cables, etc.**
- **Simple installation following our step-by-step instruction manual. Only a screw driver is required. No soldering, board modifications or technical adjustments needed.**
- **Can be mounted without even removing the main CPU board.**
- **Functions with all the available disk operating systems. Guaranteed fully compatible with all Model III software.**
- **Utilizes half height TEAC drives featuring low power requirements. Two drives can fit in one slot or optional filler plates are available for separate slot mounting.**
- **Full 90 day warranty on drives and controller board. Warranty limited to correct installation only.**
- **Kit with instructions and one drive**
  Double density single sided 40 track 449
  Double density dual sided 40 track 499
  Double density dual sided 80 track 589
- **Second drive - Single 40**
  Double density single sided 40 track 199
  Double density dual sided 40 track 265
  Double density dual sided 80 track 335

- **Case and power supply for mounting one or two of the above drives for external attachment to Model I/III 65**
- **Filler plate for half height TEAC drives 5**

THOR LOCAL AREA NETWORK

A new concept is emerging. A LAN now makes it possible for even the smallest business or school to have multi-processing with shared access of common files on a Winchester disk.

The THOR LAN extends this concept. Now for just a small additional price you can add in LAN capabilities to the THOR Winchester Disk System described above or to other disk drive systems. And our LAN will allow you to utilize the various microcomputers you may already own so that your present investment is not made obsolete.

The THOR LAN also can support upto 254 users with over 5,000 feet of cabling possible. File protection is available with multiple users having the option to access any authorized information.

Contact our technical staff for more information concerning what a THOR LAN can do for you.

Speciality Software

CLASSROOM MANAGER SYSTEM

Now you can maintain rosters, grades, attendance and miscellaneous records for your classes (up to 99 students per class). Our test module allows you to create any number of multiple choice, true/false, essay or fill-in-the-blank questions in any combination. Finally our test administration module allows you to print out or directly administer a random set of test questions via the computer. Automatic scoring, statistics about your students and other features make this the most comprehensive software available at this price $199

PROPANE DISTRIBUTION ORDER/INVOICE/STATEMENT PROCESSING SYSTEM

If you are interested in this or a related business contact WMS for more information.

MEDICAL/CHIROPRACTIC OFFICE PRACTICE SYSTEM

A comprehensive low cost system for the one doctor office or small clinic. Includes records, histories, invoices, word processing and more functions too numerous to reference. Call for a detailed brochure.

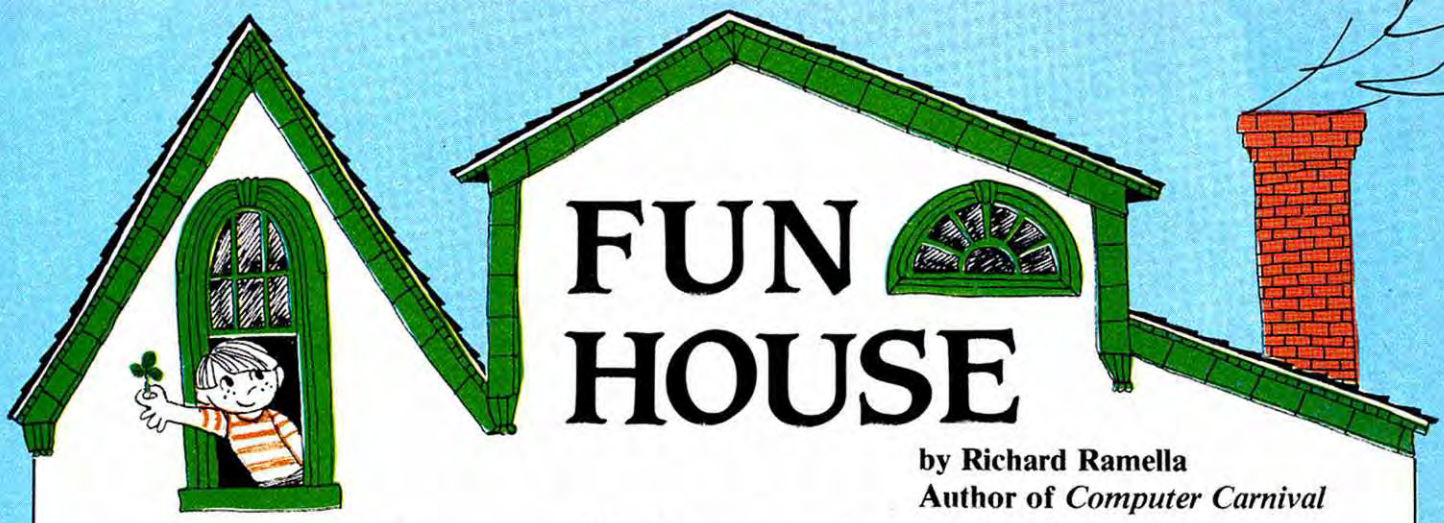
*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc. NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Prices are cash—Visa/Mastercard/American Express/COD available for a small additional charge.
Dealers enquiries welcome.

wms

2760 South Havana #S
Aurora, Colorado 80014 ⌐238

For Technical Information
or in Colorado Call
303/337-5909
Order Desk 1-800-641-3885



FUN HOUSE

by Richard Ramella
Author of *Computer Carnival*

Adventure Secrets

Put on your Seven League Boots and get your Magic Spectacles. We're going to learn a bit about adventure gaming during this visit to the Fun House.

If you program, you can find some tips on how to write adventures. If you don't program, then I still have three adventure games for you. All three listings will work on any TRS-80 Color Computer or Level II computer.

An adventure is an undertaking that carries risk, surprise, and sometimes danger with it. There is no danger in these games. I don't want anyone to get hurt. I dislike computer games in which a player must pretend to pay the death penalty just because of a wrong choice at the fork of a path.

The Gingerbread Caper is for people up to about seven years old. Treasure Trove is just what it says and is only a bit tricky. I will explain how these two work. However, Wonderland is a tough game and there is only room here to give the rules. I will also tell you how to change Wonderland into a game with characters and places you choose.

The Gingerbread Caper is the easiest way to program a story. It's called the **linear** method because you move through the story in a straight line—most of the time. In its simplest form, the linear program tells a situation and gives the player two or more choices of what to do. A right choice sends the player on to the next scene. A wrong choice can do anything from stopping the game to sending the player back to the start.

In Gingerbread you join Hansel and Gretel who, as always, are lost in the forest. Your decisions take the story to the end. There aren't too many tricks in this program. Most of

The Key Box

Model I, III or Color Computer
4K RAM
Cassette Basic, Disk Basic (32K required)
Color Basic, Extended Color Basic

The Gingerbread Caper

```
100 REM * THE GINGERBREAD CAPER * 4K COLOR BASIC OR LEVEL II BAS
IC *
110 CLS
120 A$=STRING$(10,"*")
130 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";B$
140 PRINT B$;", YOU ARE IN THE WOODS WITH HANSEL AND GRETEL."
150 PRINT "HANSEL SAYS: LEAVE A BREADCRUMB TRAIL (1)"
160 PRINT "GRETEL SAYS: NO, EAT THE BREAD (2)."
170 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE";X
180 PRINT A$
190 IF X=1 THEN PRINT "BIRDS EAT THE CRUMBS. YOU'RE LOST."
200 IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE LOST BUT NOT HUNGRY."
210 PRINT "YOU COME TO A FORK IN THE PATH."
220 PRINT "HANSEL SAYS GO LEFT (1), GRETEL RIGHT (2)"
230 INPUT "WHAT'S YOUR VOTE";X
240 PRINT A$
250 IF X=1 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE GOING IN CIRCLES. ONCE AGAIN,": GO
TO 140
260 IF X=2 THEN PRINT "THE TRAIL WINDS THROUGH A GLOOMY FOREST."
270 IF X<>1 AND X<>2 GOTO 250
280 PRINT "YOU COME TO A BOAT ON A LAKE."
290 PRINT "GRETEL: TAKE THE BOAT (1) -- HANSEL: STAY ON PATH (2)
"
300 INPUT "YOU DECIDE";X
310 PRINT A$
320 IF X<>1 AND X<>2 GOTO 300
330 IF X=1 THEN N=0: GOTO 420
340 IF X=2 THEN N=2: GOTO 350
350 PRINT "YOU MEET A WOLF WHO ASKS IF YOU'VE SEEN RED RIDING HO
OD."
360 INPUT "YES OR NO";C$
```

Listing continues

```
370 PRINT A$
380 IF C$<>"NO" AND C$<>"YES" GOTO 360
390 IF C$="YES" THEN PRINT "NO, YOU HAVEN'T.": GOTO 360
400 PRINT "THANKS, SAYS THE WOLF, AND RUNS AWAY."
410 PRINT "YOU MEET RED RIDING HOOD."
420 PRINT "SHE ASKS IF YOU HAVE SEEN A WOLF."
440 INPUT "YES OR NO";C$
450 PRINT A$
460 IF C$="NO" AND N=2 THEN PRINT "YES, YOU HAVE": GOTO 440
470 IF C$="YES" AND N=0 THEN PRINT "NO, YOU HAVEN'T": GOTO 440
480 IF C$<>"YES" AND C$<>"NO" GOTO 440
490 IF C$="YES" THEN Z=2: PRINT "SHE GOES WITH YOU."
500 IF C$="NO" THEN Z=0: PRINT "SHE GOES IN THE DIRECTION YOU PO
INT."
510 PRINT "YOU ARRIVE AT A GINGERBREAD HOUSE."
520 L=2
530 PRINT "HANSEL: LET'S NIBBLE IT (1)
540 PRINT "GRETEL: DON'T DO IT (2)"
550 IF Z=2 THEN PRINT "RED RIDING HOOD: WAIT A WHILE (3)": L=3
560 IF L=3 THEN V=3 ELSE V=2
570 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE";X
580 PRINT A$
590 IF X<1 OR X>L GOTO 570 ELSE X=INT(X)
600 IF X=1 THEN PRINT "AN ELDERLY WOMAN COMES OUT TO CHASE YOU.
AGAIN, ": GOTO 140
610 IF X=2 THEN PRINT "THE WOLF ARRIVES AND SHOWS YOU THE WAY HO
ME.": GOTO 660
620 PRINT "THE HOUSE BELONGS TO RED RIDING HOOD'S GRANDMA."
630 PRINT "GRANDMA INVITES YOU ALL TO VISIT."
640 PRINT "YOU CALL YOUR PARENTS ON GRANDMA'S PHONE."
650 PRINT "THEY SAY YOU MAY SPEND THE NIGHT."
660 PRINT "AND EVERYONE LIVES HAPPILY EVER AFTER."
670 END
```

all, it's meant to show how a story can be set up to make different choices result in different events.

An example of the way this program works starts on line 220, where the choice is a left or right fork in the path. Choosing right takes you to a boat on a lake. Choosing left sends you in a circle back to the beginning of the story.

To trace this game, CLOAD the program, type TRON, hit enter, and then run the program.

The linear game takes up a lot of room for the few decisions and small amount of action it provides. However, it is a very good style to use if you are just starting to program adventures.

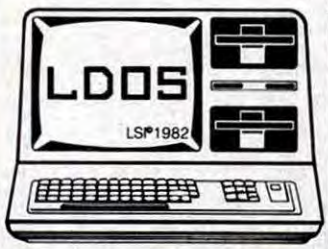
Treasure Trove is shorter than Gingerbread, but it does a lot more. You are put into a scene, told your location, given a tool, and told its use. To answer the prompt DIRECTION?, type in compass points and tap enter. The legal travel directions are N for north, W for west, S for south, E for east, NW for northwest, SE for southeast, SW for southwest, and NE for northeast. If you try

```
100 REM * TREASURE TROVE * 4K COLOR BASIC OR LEVEL II BASIC *
110 CLS
120 DATA BOX,TREE,DRAGON,BEACH,KEY,LADDER,FEATHER
125 DATA SHOVEL,UNLOCK,CLIMB,TICKLE,DIG,LADDER,SHOVEL
130 DATA KEY,TREASURE,CLIMB,DIG,UNLOCK,ENJOY!
140 DIM A$(20)
150 FOR A=1 TO 20
160 READ A$(A)
170 NEXT A
175 B$="FEATHER"
180 PRINT "FIRST TOOL: ";A$(7);". USE: ";A$(11)
200 A=1
205 GOSUB 4000
220 GOSUB 3000
230 IF C$="N" GOTO 500
240 IF C$="E" GOTO 900
250 IF C$="NE" GOTO 700
260 GOSUB 2000
270 GOTO 220
500 A=2
505 GOSUB 4000
510 GOSUB 3000
520 IF C$="E" GOTO 700
530 IF C$="S" GOTO 200
540 IF C$="SE" GOTO 900
550 GOSUB 2000
560 GOTO 510
700 A=3
705 GOSUB 4000
710 GOSUB 3000
720 IF C$="W" GOTO 500
730 IF C$="SW" GOTO 200
740 IF C$="S" GOTO 900
750 GOSUB 2000
760 GOTO 710
900 A=4
905 GOSUB 4000
910 GOSUB 3000
920 IF C$="N" GOTO 700
930 IF C$="W" GOTO 200
940 IF C$="NW" GOTO 500
950 GOSUB 2000
960 GOTO 910
2000 PRINT
2010 PRINT "B-O-N-K !"
2015 PRINT
2020 RETURN
2046 PRINT "RIGHT"
3000 INPUT "DIRECTION";C$
3005 CLS
3010 RETURN
4000 PRINT "LOCATION: ";A$(A)
4010 PRINT "TOOL: ";B$
4020 E$=""
4030 INPUT "ACTION";E$
4032 IF E$="" THEN RETURN
4035 CLS
4040 IF B$<>A$(A+4) OR E$<>A$(A+8) GOSUB 5000: RETURN
4045 PRINT "GOOD MOVE."
4050 PRINT "THE ";A$(A);" PRODUCES A ";A$(A+12)
4060 PRINT "THIS IS YOUR NEW TOOL."
4065 PRINT "ITS PURPOSE: ";A$(A+16)
4066 B$=A$(A+12)
4067 IF B$=A$(16) THEN PRINT "YOU WIN.": END
4070 RETURN
5000 PRINT "WHAT, ";E$;" A ";A$(A);" WITH A ";B$;"?"
5010 PRINT "IMPOSSIBLE !!!"
5020 RETURN
5030 END
```

Treasure Trove

LDOS MICRO REVIEW

Volume 1 No. 1 ★ SPECIAL EDITION ★★★ March 1, 1983



The BASIC Answer

*You'll think you've made the DOS strike of the decade when you turn your micro on to LDOS. You'll find a bonanza of features like full keyboard type-ahead; a true background spooler; file backup by date, class, and between different drive types; hard disk support; data transportability between Model I and III; and a complete communications utility including disk file send and receive. Support for Radio Shack's Doubler and selected others is also provided.

With our Job Control Language, you get true "hands off" running of your application programs — give a single command and then walk away. The 400 page manual includes examples of all commands and utilities. The Operator's Guide gives you step by step instructions on how to use LDOS with your applications. Stop running with only "half" a computer! Let LDOS provide the missing features to speed up and simplify your TRS-80 computer system! Visit a dealer or contact LSI for more information on the most popular sophisticated operating system for your TRS-80.

LDOS is available worldwide through thousands of dealers for just $129.

The BASIC Answer is a BASIC text processing utility. It is designed to allow the BASIC programmer to build code in a structured manner. "Source" code is written with a word processor or text editor which allows the user to exploit the powerful editing and movement features characteristic to those types of editors. Source code can even be created by your own BASIC interpreter. **The BASIC Answer** is then used to process these files into normal interpretive BASIC code.

Free Yourself from Line Numbers

The BASIC Answer allows substitution of labels for **line numbers!** This means that your BASIC code now can read like a novel. Instead of the typically undescriptive "GOSUB 1000", a label such as "GOSUB @Search.Name" is used. Imagine yourself reading code filled with such descriptive branches and understanding it at a glance, even years later. This feature even allows totally relocatable BASIC routines without the renumbering problems.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. LDOS is available for the TRS-80 Model-I and Model-III. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. LDOS and The BASIC ANSWER are products of Logical Systems, Inc.

*Certain features of LDOS require specific hardware.

A New Concept in Variable Usage

The BASIC Answer allows variable names to be as long as 14 characters and ALL 14 are significant. Imagine reading:

"IF ACCNT.OVERDUE #> 0 THEN GOSUB @PRINT.DUN"

rather than

"IFAO#>0THEN GOSUB52130"

Which would you rather read? It also introduces to BASIC the concept of Global and Local variables. This feature circumvents the tedious problem of variable tracking because a Local variable is only viable in its own subroutine!

NOW AVAILABLE
LDOS 5.1 Quick Reference Card
$5.95.

End the Multiple Machine Hassle

The BASIC Answer introduces the concept of **"Conditional Translation."** This feature allows the programmer to place different "machine dependent" code simultaneously into the same Source Code. **The BASIC Answer** can be "switched" when processing to ignore the unwanted or include extra code! No more multiple master programs to confuse maintenance. All the masters could now be rolled into the same program. Modify the one master and you've modified them all. Process the same code with different switches set, and get two or more versions from the same source.

The BASIC Answer combines the self-documenting power of COBOL with the relative ease of BASIC together with the power of a word processor.

The BASIC Answer is available for just $69.00.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-3066

↙251

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

a direction that isn't open, the computer will print B-O-N-K! and let you try again.

When the computer prompts ACTION?, you can type in the use of your tool to see if it works at that location. To take no action, just tap enter. Here's an example: Your location is Tree. Your tool is Feather. Its use is Tickle. To try this tool, type Tickle when the prompt Action appears. The computer tells you if you're right.

You must travel from place to place, trying out tools. Each time a tool works, you are given a new tool that will work in another location. In time you find the treasure.

Treasure Trove is very simple, but it includes several things that make a good adventure game. One is a **closed system**, which means that you can travel from place to place in the "world" that has been created for the game. And there are tools that help you.

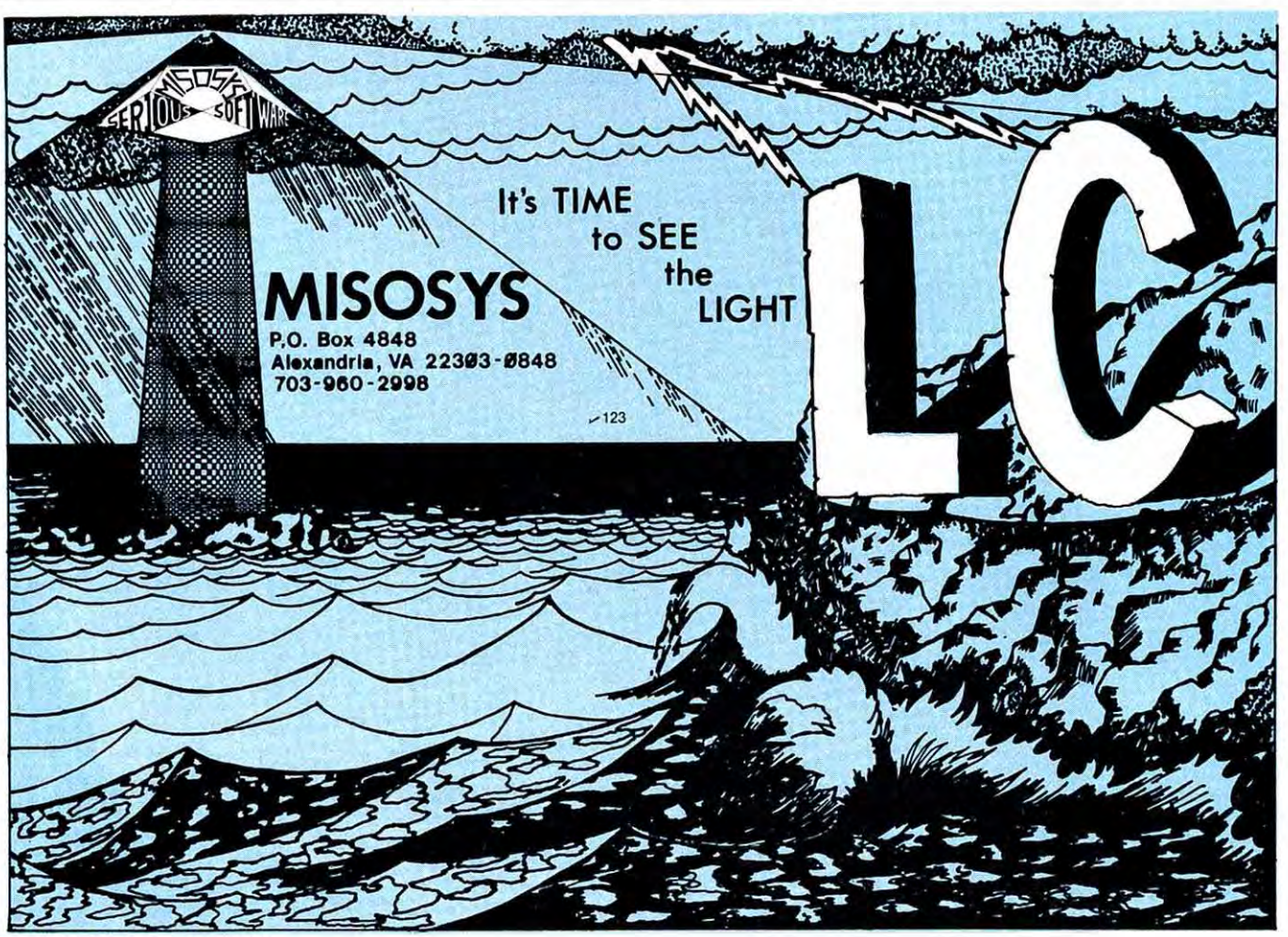
Actually, Treasure Trove is a very small world. Picture a square with a box, a tree, a dragon, and a beach at the four corners. You can travel between any two locations. For examples, lines 230–250 send you either north, east, or northeast to discover what is there. In reality, the program sends you to other lines where the other situations are made possible.

Again, you can use TRON to trace your way through the program and begin to understand how it works.

I will make no attempt to explain how Wonderland was programmed; I'll just give the rules. If anyone wants a fairly technical explanation of Wonderland, that's this month's Nickel Bargain Bin offer. Don't bother if you're just starting to program. Otherwise, send a nickel and a stamped envelope with your name and address to Richard Ramella, 1493 Mountain View Ave., Chico, CA 95926. Include a note with the word "WONDER" on it.

Note that Wonderland isn't much longer than the other two program listings. However, it is more complex and much harder to win. That's the way an adventure game should be.

This program borrows 10 characters and 10 items or scenes from the Lewis Carroll stories *Alice in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking-Glass*. Each is assigned a different



place on a 5-by-5 grid. You don't see the grid, but you do travel around it logically. The grid also has five clue areas.

At the start, one of the characters is secretly made the mystery character. Your goal is to identify that character and then find its location. You travel in compass directions by tapping N, W, E, and S. Nothing happens if you try to travel off the imaginary grid.

There are three categories of locations:

- If the location is an item or place, you keep moving and simply use it to remember where you are.
- If the location is a character, you are invited to guess the mystery character by the prompt MYSTERY GUESS Y/N? Type

Wonderland

```
100 REM * WONDERLAND * 4K COLOR BASIC OR LEVEL II BASIC *
110 CLS
120 PRINT "W O N D E R L A N D"
130 CLEAR 250
140 DATA WALRUS,MAD HATTER,WHITE RABBIT,CHESHIRE CAT,RED QUEEN
150 DATA JABBERWOCKY,TWEEDLEDUM,TWEEDLEDEE,WHITE KNIGHT,ALICE
160 DATA RABBIT HOLE,TEA PARTY,POOL OF TEARS,OYSTER BED
170 DATA QUEEN'S THRONE,THE WABE,EIGHTH SQUARE
180 DATA GLASS TABLE,LONG HALL,CROQUET GROUND
190 G$="WRONG. EXIT WONDERLAND"
200 DIM D$(25),E$(5,5)
210 FOR C=1 TO 25
220 IF C>20 THEN D$(C)="CLUE": GOTO 250
230 READ D$(C)
240 IF C<11 THEN D$(C)=" "+D$(C)
250 NEXT C
260 S=RND(10)
270 K$=RIGHT$(D$(S),LEN(D$(S))-1)
280 A=1
290 B=1
300 FOR C=1 TO 25
310 D=RND(25)
320 IF D$(D)="" GOTO 310ELSE E$(A,B)=D$(D): D$(D)=""
330 IF B<6 THEN B=B+1
340 IF B=6 THEN B=1: A=A+1
350 IF A=6 THEN A=1
360 NEXT C
370 A=RND(5)
380 B=RND(5)
390 PRINT STRING$(20,"*")
400 X$=E$(A,B)
410 PRINT "LOCATION: ";X$
420 IF L$=X$ THEN PRINT K$;" FOUND. YOU WIN": END
430 IF LEFT$(X$,1)=" " AND Z$<>K$ GOSUB 510
```

Listing continues

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LC Compiler

The "LC" Compiler provides a substantial subset of the C programming language with:

- o Integer subset of C; has access to floating point ROM routines via functions
- o All statements supported except: SWITCH-CASE, GOTO, TYPEDEF, STRUCT, UNION.
- o All operators except "->", ".", SIZEOF, (TYPENAME).
- o Standard I/O redirection with device independence.
- o Input using FGETS or GETS functions support JCL.
- o Dynamic memory management.
- o Sequential files open for: READ, WRITE, and APPEND.
- o LC Generates Z-80 EDAS-IV source code as output.
- o Z-80 "source" libraries in ISAM-accessed PDS files.
- o Compact, one-line compiler invocation for easy use.
- o Compiled programs run on both Model I and Model III
- o IN/LIB accesses graphics and LDOS entry points.
- o LC/LIB includes: FPRINTF, PRINTF, ALLOC, FREE, SBRK, and String functions.
- o LC: The Mod I/III version includes: LC/CMD, LC/LIB, FP/LIB, IN/LIB, EDAS-IV, XREF, and more than 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2-drive 48K LDOS.

Mod 1&3 for LDOS: $150+$4S&H

MISOSYS SERIOUS SOFTWARE

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS,Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at $129.00 + $5.00 S&H per system. Deduct $35 if ordering both.

LDOS 5.1

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

GRASP

Finally, user customized character sets for your MX-80 Graftrax and MX-100 printers. With GRAphic Support Package you create character sets usable from any and all applications. Create character sets of single-width, double-width, & 12-pitch, using the GRASP character editor, ALTCHAR. GRASP comes supplied with 7 character sets. Print Mod3 special characters on your Epson! Set MX options from your keyboard. Invoke underlining! Written by K.A.Hessinger & S.A.Loomer. GRASP: $50+$2S&H

VISA

MISOSYS - Dept. M5
P.O. Box 4848
Alexandria, VA 22303-0848
703-960-2998
Dealer's Inquiry Invited

MasterCard

↩123

EDAS-IV

EDAS, Version IV is the most fantastic absolute address assembler, bar none! It has:

- o Assemble to disk or memory from multiple source files nestable to FIVE levels.
- o Assemble conditional code with IF, IFLT, IFEQ, IFGT, IFDEF, IFNDEF, IFREF to 16 levels with IF-ELSE-ENDIF.
- o Automatic search of SOURCE subroutine libraries saved in ISAM-accessed structure to resolve references left undefined (requires PDS).
- o One-level MACROs support parameter substitution by position and by keyword.
- o Local labels in both MACRO expansions & PDS searches.
- o Supports +, -, *, /, .MOD., .AND., .OR., .NOT., .XOR.
- o Constants can be declared as base 2, 8, 10, & 16 or string, with more than one value on a single line.
- o 15-char labels including special chars: @, ?, $, _
- o Extensive cross-reference utility & EQU generation.
- o Enter source in upper case or lower case. Line editor has COPY, CHANGE, and MOVE
- o Pseudo-OPs LORG, COM, PAGE TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE.

Model I/III for LDOS: $100
Model II for TRSDOS: $200
Add $4 S&H + 4% VA tax.

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

↩See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Listing continued

```
440 IF X$="CLUE" GOSUB 590
450 INPUT "DIRECTION";D$
460 IF D$="N" AND B>1 THEN B=B-1
470 IF D$="S" AND B<5 THEN B=B+1
480 IF D$="W" AND A>1 THEN A=A-1
490 IF D$="E" AND A<5 THEN A=A+1
500 GOTO 390
510 INPUT "MYSTERY GUESS Y/N";T$
520 IF T$<>"Y" AND T$<>"N" GOTO 510
530 IF T$="N" RETURN
540 PRINT "CLUE LETTERS: ";M$
550 INPUT "GUESS";Z$
560 IF Z$=K$ GOTO 870
570 IF Z$<>K$ THEN PRINT G$: END
580 RETURN
590 PRINT
600 FOR T=1 TO RND(500)+500
610 NEXT T
620 CLS
630 FOR T=1 TO RND(500)+500
640 NEXT T
650 G=RND(20)
660 H=RND(20)
670 PRINT H"+"G
680 FOR T=1 TO 60
690 NEXT T
700 CLS
710 PRINT @ 0,"ANSWER";
720 INPUT S
730 IF S=H+G THEN PRINT "RIGHT": PRINT "NEW LETTER IS ";
740 IF S<>H+G THEN PRINT "WRONG": RETURN
750 Q$=MID$(K$,RND(LEN(K$)),1)
760 PRINT Q$
770 M$=M$+Q$
780 PRINT "IF YOU HAVE 13 CLUE LETTERS, YOU LOSE."
```

Listing continues

N and no guess is made; type Y, tap enter, and make your guess.

● If the location is a clue, keep a sharp eye out. In a moment after the word Clue comes on, the screen goes blank. Then an addition problem is flashed on and off at top screen left, followed by the prompt ANSWER?

If you answer the addition problem quickly and correctly, you're rewarded with one letter from the mystery character's name. This is added to a list of clue letters, some of which may be repeated. That's how you get clues to help identify the mystery character.

Every time you finish in a clue area, the clue travels to some other place on the grid and its place is taken by the character or item it bumped out of the way

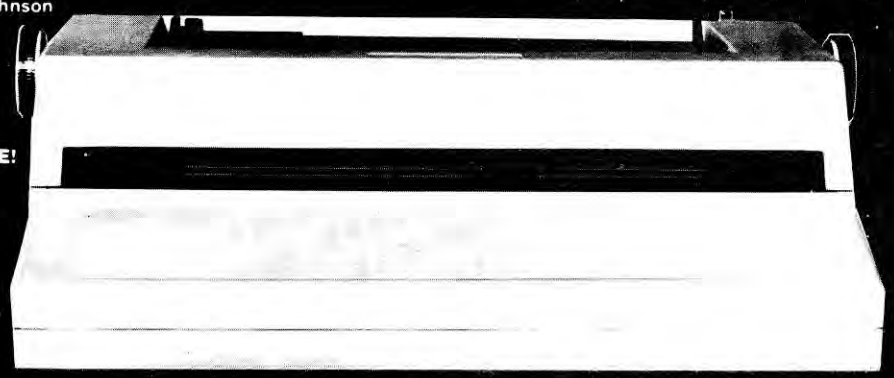
DIABLO DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

$795

- Standard Centronics Parallel or Serial RS232
- High Speed Heavy Duty, Commercial Grade
- Full 132 Column Printout Capacity
- 2,000 Character Print Buffer — No waiting on Printer
- Diablo 1610, 1640, and Qume Sprint 5 compatible
- Tested and reconditioned by Johnson & Johnson
- Full parts and labor WARRANTY
- 375,000 Character Ribbon Included FREE
- Uses Metal Printwheel included FREE!
- Friction Feed Standard
- Serial Baud Rates up to 19,200

USE ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE!

- 10÷12 Pitch and True Proportional Spacing
- Bi-Directional Printing
- Bold Printing
- Underline Words or Sentences
- Subscripts and Superscripts
- Multiple Tabs
- Graphics on 1/120 inch
- Communications commands with serial
- Built-in self tests and Diagnostics
- Strike through Printing



LIMITED QUANTITY!
TO ORDER CALL (817) 429-5131
PRINTS AVERAGE LETTER FASTER THAN 80 CHARACTERS PER SECOND EPSON.

JOHNSON & JOHNSON
DRAWER 8778 • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112

536

WIZARD SOFTWARE

ELECTRIC THE NOTEBOOK

THE FASTEST AND MOST VERSITILE DATA MANAGEMENT BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAM EVER WRITTEN FOR YOUR

TRS-80 (TM)

FEATURING

CONTINUOUS ON SCREEN MENU
FAST USER CREATED RECORDS
UP TO 10 COLUMN RECORDS
2 SEARCH MODES ANY FIELD
FAST SORT WITHIN A SORT
DELETE OR RESOTRE RECORDS
AUTO LABEL MAKER INCLUDED
USER CONTROLED HARDCOPY
MATH TOTALS FOR ANY FIELD
EASY CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

The Electric Notebook.....$ 49.95

SCREEN THE MACHINE

FEATURING:

TALL TEXT

Lines

* MAGNIFY
* SHRINK
* INVERSE
* 5 MEMORIES
* SHIFT 4 WAY
* ANIMATE R/L
* NORMAL TEXT
* TALL TEXT
* KALEIDASCOPE
* MIRROR IMAGE
* USER CALL
* BUFFER COPY
* SAVE FILES 6 DIFFERENT WAYS

Boxes

HIGH RES GRAPHICS

The Screen Machine.....$ 49.95

INVOICE / LOG

Current

INVOICE #
DATE
STATUS
NAME
ADD
OTHER ADD
CITY & ST.
ZIP CODE
PHONE #.

ALTERNATE DATA

Name
AddA
Other Add
City
St. & Zip Code
Phone #.

REFERANCE DELIVERY HOW PAID

QUANTITY ITEM PRICE EA. $

Invoice/Log.....$ 99.95

DISCAT

DISK CATALOG INDEX PROGRAM

SPECIAL FEATURES

ASSENBLY LANGUAGE
RECORDS DISK NUMBER
CATAGORIZES PROGRAMS
SORTS BY DISK NUMBER
SORTS BY FILESPEC
AUTO DIRECTORY SCANNING
AUTO OR MANUAL UPDATE
AUTO DENSITY RECOGNITION
READS FRONT OR BACK SIDES
INDEX OVER 17000 PROGRAMS

Discat.....$ 49.95

* All of the above GRAPHICS were created by THE SCREEN MACHINE
* EPSON MX-80/GRAFTRAX printer required for High Res. Graphics
* Additional software and utilities also available
* Write for our latest catalog or circle Reader Service Card (TRS-80 is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corporation)

CALTEC Marketing Company ✓422

To Order Call (619) 268-8886

9520 Chesapeake Dr., #606C San Diego, CA 92123

MAKE IT EASY TO SAVE your copies of 80micro

Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	*73 Magazine*	*Radio Electronics*
Microcomputing	*QST*	*Personal Computing*
inCider	*CQ*	*Byte*
Desktop Computing	*Ham Radio*	*Interface Age*

One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call **TOLL-FREE** for credit card orders:

1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

80micro

Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

☐ SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES $2.00 per order ☐

AT LAST!

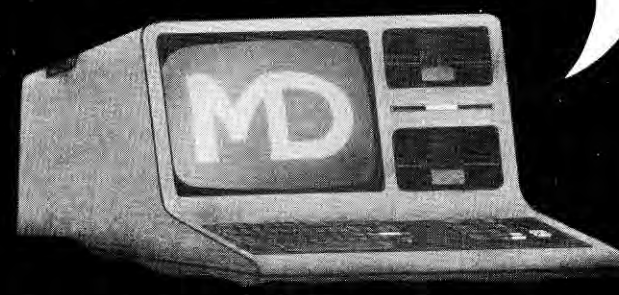
A Complete MDX-Equiped TRS-80 Model III System From Micro-Design

$1695.95

FEATURNING:
THE MICRO-DESIGN MDX-6 Floppy disk controller, Level II: 48k memory and two 40-track top quality disk drives

Also
MICRO-DESIGN offers their Model III with the MDX-3 expansion system.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (TOLL FREE) OR WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE



MICRO-DESIGN

6301 Manchaca Road, Suite B • Austin, Texas 78745

1-800-531-5002

TEXAS RES. CALL 512 441 7890

See our other ads on pages 315 & 359

✓77

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...**ALL BY THEMSELVES!**

- **PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL**
- **MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS**
- **COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS**
- **ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS**
- **LEARN THE ALPHABET**
- **PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES**
- **COMPARE SHAPES**
- **DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES**

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Youth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for $29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus
IBM Personal Computer
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette

VISA MasterCard

VISA/MasterCard

EARLY GAMES
educational software
Suite 140E
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223
Minnesota residents call:
612-544-4720

402

Listing continued

```
790 Y=LEN(M$)
800 PRINT "CLUE LETTERS: ";M$;" NUMBER:";LEN(M$)
810 IF Y=13 THEN PRINT G$: END
820 F=RND(5)
830 I=RND(5)
840 E$(A,B)=E$(F,I)
850 E$(F,I)="CLUE"
860 RETURN
870 PRINT "RIGHT."
880 PRINT "NOW FIND ";K$
890 L$=" "+K$
900 GOTO 390
```

when it moved. So things can change.

Now, let's have an example: You enter the area of the Walrus. It's a character, so the game asks: "MYSTERY GUESS Y/N?" You answer by tapping Y for yes. The string of clue letters is printed; we'll say these letters are CEELIA. The prompt GUESS? appears. You type in ALICE. The computer comes back: "RIGHT. NOW FIND ALICE." At this point all you have to do is travel around until you find the Alice location, and you win.

You can lose this game in two ways: when your mystery character guess is wrong or spelled incorrectly, and when your string of clue letters is 13 characters long. In both cases you're told to exit Wonderland and the game ends.

This game is different each time it's played. Characters and items are put in different areas, and the mystery character can be any of the characters in program lines 140 and 150.

You can put your own characters in this game by replacing the names in lines 140 and 150 with 10 names—your friends or the characters in your favorite movie or TV series. Lines 160, 170, and 180 can be street names, towns, planets, or imaginary things. You can rename the game by replacing the Wonderland in line 120 with the new name.

If you write adventure games, they'll be more imaginative if you work at not including violent events. To give you a start, here are a few plots:

- A journey through the systems of a human body by a group of tiny "bionauts," as in the film *Fantastic Voyage.*
- A trip from Pluto to Earth with refueling stops at every planet on the way.
- The search for a key that will open the castle, where the princess tells the riddle that charms the dragon that leads you to...
- Finding the right two characters whose combined talents get you out of Captain Silly's House of Confusion.

Take them. They're yours.

And last, I just realized next month is April. I haven't decided yet whether to explain how a simple household computer can be used to fly to the moon, or to offer a few April Fool programs. ■

The December 1982 Fun House column ran two listings for Peglegs—one for Color Basic and one for Level II. There are errors in the last several lines of these listings. See Debug, p. 27 for the corrections.—Eds.

COLOR FOR THE 80's

MOD I & MOD III

NOW! -- Vivid Color Graphics
Exciting Sound Effects
Joystick Game Action
Kit only **$99.00***

BUY THE BEST! Our CHROMAtrs add-on lets you create spectacular color and sound effects with capabilties never before possible on MODEL I or MODEL III. Now your old TRS-80 can look and sound like the best around!

CHROMAtrs™ Comes Complete With:

- 16 vivid colors
- High resolution graphics (256 x 192)
- 2 Atari joystick and paddle connectors
- 3-D animation using sprite graphics
- 16k display RAM
- Programmability in BASIC
- LOGO language subset on disk
- One complimentary game
- Easy-to understand operating manual

The CHROMAtrs easily attaches to all TRS-80 Mod I and Mod III microcomputers without affecting your Radio Shack warranty. This system is so simple to use that you will be amazing your friends in no time at all!

*$99 Kit price does not include case or power transformer

Watch for our User Interest Group on Micronet via Photo-80

☐CHROMAtrs kit	$99
☐CHROMAtrs assembled & tested	$169
☐RF modulator with switch box	$25
☐Mod 1 ribbon cable	$12
☐Mod 3 ribbon cable	$14
☐Cassette software	(free with CHROMAtrs)
☐Diskette software	(free with CHROMAtrs)
Subtotal	.....
N.Y.S. residents add 7.25• sales tax	.....
Shipping and handling (USA)	$5.00
TOTAL	.....

Check one: ( ) Check ( ) M.O. ( ) COD ( ) M.C. ( ) Visa

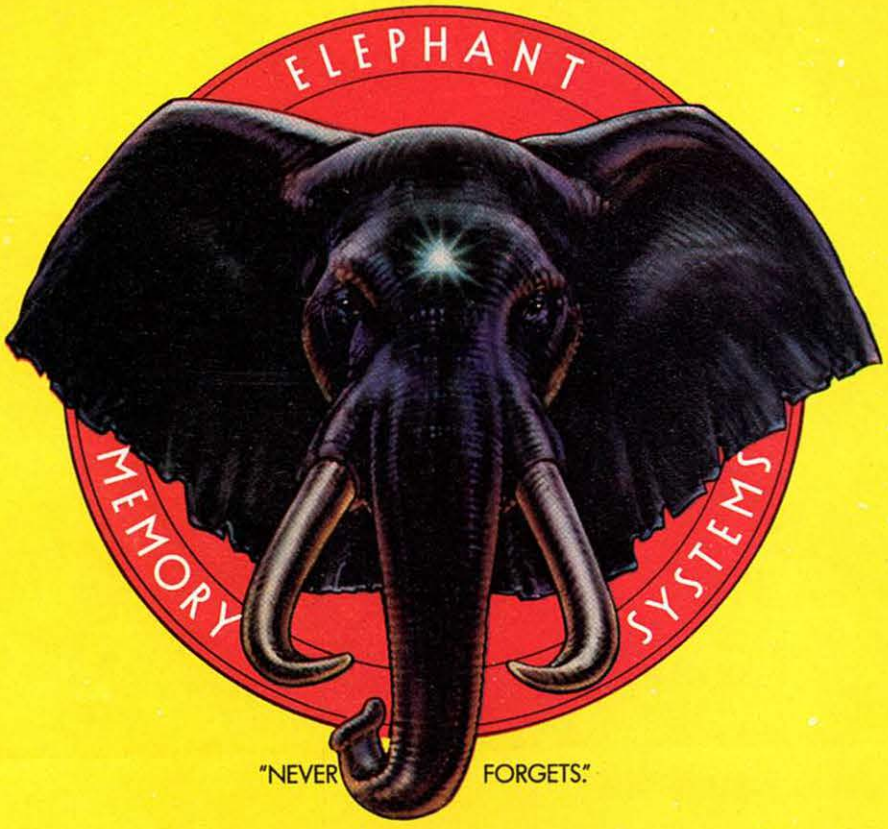
Account #..... Exp .....
Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State ..... Zip .....

☐**Please send MORE information** 171

South Shore Computer Concepts, Inc.

1590 Broadway, Hewlett, NY, 11557
Phone orders accepted (516) 569 - 4390

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us. 472

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

READER SERVICE

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

This card valid until April 30, 1983

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____(company) whose Reader Service number is_____

A. What is your age?
1. 12 or under
2. 13-20
3. 21-25
4. 26-35
5. 36-45
6. 46-55
7. 55-60
8. 61-65
9. Over 65

B. How much interest do you have in articles on the following products? (1 = no interest, 5 = much interest)
___1. Printers
___2. Disk drives
___3. Plotters
___4. Hard disk drives
___5. Modems
___6. PMC/LNW micros

C. If you plan to buy a new printer during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?
1. Under $250
2. $251-$500
3. $501-$750
4. $751-$1,000
5. $1,001-$1,500
6. $1,501-$2,000
7. $2,001-$2,500
8. Over $2,500

D. If you plan to buy a plotter during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?
1. Under $250
2. $251-$500
3. $501-$750
4. $751-$1,000
5. $1,001-$1,500
6. $1,501-$2,000
7. $2,001-$2,500
8. Over $2,500

E. If you plan to buy a new modem during the next year, how much do you expect to spend?
1. Under $250
2. $251-$500
3. $501-$750
4. $751-$1,000
5. $1,001-$1,500
6. $1,501-$2,000
7. $2,001-$2,500
8. Over $2,500

F. If you were planning to purchase an additional microcomputer, would you buy another TRS-80?
1. Yes
2. No

G. What is your major application for your TRS-80?
1. Word processing
2. Business
3. Freelance clerical
4. Education
5. Games
6. Hobby
7. Other home use
8. Other_____

H. If you use a Model III, what types of software would you like to see more of?
1. Word processing
2. Business
3. Freelance clerical
4. Education
5. Games
6. Hobby
7. Other home use
8. Other_____

I. Do you use your micro at home as a source of revenue?
1. Yes
2. No

J. Where do your children use a microcomputer?
1. At home
2. At school
3. Both of the above
4. Other_____
5. Don't use a micro

L. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following regular columns:
___1. 80 Remarks
___2. Money DOS
___3. Reviews
___4. News
___5. Feedback Loop
___6. Beneath the Keyboard
___7. 80 Applications
___8. Copernica Mathematica
___9. Medical Opinion
___10. Exclusive Oracle
___11. Fun House
___12. New Products

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of *80 Micro* circle the number on the postage-paid Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers, preceded by a ✓, near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, drop into a mailbox and in 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321	451	456	461	466	471
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322	452	457	462	467	472
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323	453	458	463	468	473
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324	454	459	464	469	474
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325	455	460	465	470	475
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346	476	481	486	491	496
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347	477	482	487	492	497
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348	478	483	488	493	498
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349	479	484	489	494	499
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	500
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371	501	506	511	516	521
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372	502	507	512	517	522
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373	503	508	513	518	523
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374	504	509	514	519	524
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375	505	510	515	520	525
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	546
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397	527	532	537	542	547
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398	528	533	538	543	548
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399	529	534	539	544	549
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	550
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	571
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422	552	557	562	567	572
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423	553	558	563	568	573
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424	554	559	564	569	574
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	575
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296	426	431	436	441	446	576	581	586	591	596
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297	427	432	437	442	447	577	582	587	592	597
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298	428	433	438	443	448	578	583	588	593	598
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299	429	434	439	444	449	579	584	589	594	599
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300	430	435	440	445	450	580	585	590	595	600

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

BOOKS

80 Micro
Peterborough NH 03458

Please send me the following 80 Micro products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book (UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/handling _____

Total _____

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card#_____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

No C.O.D. orders accepted. 3-83 Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery

SUBSCRIPTION

80micro
the magazine for TRS-80™ users

subscribers save $10 off the newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ 1 year—$24.97

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card# _____
Exp. date _____ Interbank#_____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada and Mexico $27.97 1 year only, US Funds.
Foreign Surface—$44.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

333B89

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro®
Subscription Dept.
POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro®
Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

80micro™
P. O. BOX 306
DALTON, MA 01226

Place
Stamp
Here

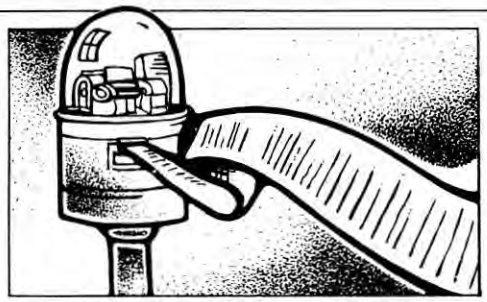
80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number		Page
374	ALPS	294
38	A.M. Electronics	291
443	A $tring Systems	141
107	Aardvark-80	239
311	Abacus Associates	357
26	Access Unlimited	386, 387
197	Ace Computer Products of Florida	187
556	Adamark Inc.	434
356	Adel Computer Mart	170
19	Adventure International	49
82	Aerocomp Inc.	244, 245
183	Alamo Computer Co.	256
*	Aldevco	230
136	Algorix	167
473	Alpha Byte Computer Products	36
17	Alpha Products Co.	13, 15, 17
69	Alternate Source, The	69
217	American Small Business Computers	279, 281, 283, 285, 287
406	Analytical Process Corp.	353
141	Anitek Software Products	193
*	Ann Arbor Precision	104
40	Apparat Inc.	231, 369
390	Applied Microsystems Inc.	299
514	Ashland Computer Systems	340
65	Aspen Software Company	240
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	295
140	Automated Resource Management	60
543	B&B Electronics	327
557	B&B Electronics	428
152	BCCOMPCO	83
300	B.T. Enterprises	103, 331
287	Barstrann Corporation	289
184	Baudy House Computer Products	266
243	Bay Technical Associates Inc.	345
106	Binary Devices	264
573	Bluebird's Computer Software	424
*	Bottom Line, The	316
20	Business Division, The	188, 189
325	C-Cal	344
181	CMD Micro	220
368	CNGA	230
100	CPU Shop, The	273
249	Cab-Tek	390
422	Caltec	399
53	Capital Software	118
466	Check-Mate	237
493	Chiles & Chiles	230
103	Chromasette Magazine Inc.	211
68	Clearinghouse for Advanced Tech.	337
102	Cload Magazine Inc.	211
121	Cognitec	79
267	Color Software	356
361	Communications Systems Lab	147
252	CompuAdd Corp.	318
415	Comp-U-Gamer	333
576	Comp-U-Gamer	433
455	Compukit	422, 423
120	Computer Applications Unlimited	275
553	Computer Assistants to Small Business	433
139	Computer Case Company	130
133	Computer Discount of America	415
138	Computer Express	93
420	Computer Peripheral Resources	293
18	Computer Plus	19
24	Computer Shack	121
109	Computer Shack	117
453	Computer Shack	119
39	Computer Shopper	146
404	Computer Solutions	115
*	Computerware	391
568	Computerware	434
27	Computex	179, 377
511	Compuware Corp.	323
8	Conex Electro Systems Inc.	343
405	Consolink Corp.	43
165	Consultant Systems Inc.	139
412	Continental Software	171
110	Control Craft Inc.	295
105	Coosol Inc.	182
45	Cornucopia Software	97
*	Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.	145
187	Cottage Software	220
190	Creative Computer	147
223	Crest Software	172
55	DA&D Sales Inc.	407
410	D.B. Software Company	140
517	DCS Software	106
173	Data Impact Products Inc.	201
452	Data-Mail	175
118	Data Services Inc.	243
99	Data Systems	431
237	Data Terminals & Communications	159
348	Dezoysa Enterprises	357
367	Digital Images	353
204	DISKcount Data	135
441	Diskette Connection	142
5	Diskette Junction	106
37	Diskovery Unlimited	197
*	Disk Supply Company	385
62	Displayed Video	224, 225, 380, 381
353	Dresselhaus Computer Products	193
*	80 Micro	35, 306, 323, 357, 399, 427, 432
*	80 Micro Bookshelf	361-363
216	EAP Company	67
401	E & G Umlor Enterprises	90
385	E&H Software	419
574	E&H Software	430
382	E.J.B. Electronic Systems	348
580	E.J.B. Electronic Systems	430
28	EPYX/Automated Simulations	265, 351
49	ESI Lynx	193
147	EZ Tax	300
442	Eagle Computer Forms	292
402	Early Games	400
349	Educational Microcomputer Systems	294
154	Eigen Systems	330
159	Electronic Specialists	329
29	Empire Software	90
283	Endicott Software	90
93	Exatron	29
*	Excellonix	142
292	Floppy Disk Services Inc.	405
228	Florida Micro Computer Systems	100
214	Fort Worth Computers	268
262	Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	255
360	Freedom Micro-Systems Inc.	277
391	Funsoft Inc.	305
66	Futuresoft	75
492	GSB Electronics Inc.	409
299	GTek Corp.	215
379	Gamester Software	39
571	Gavel Computing Systems Inc.	429
186	Good-Lyddon Data Systems	409
236	Gooth Software	202
570	Group Technology Ltd.	433
565	Grout & Associates	432
9	H & E Computronics Inc.	123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133
409	H.F. Signalling Inc.	263, 353
487	HPB Vector Co.	385
497	Hancock Techtronics	390
359	Harley D. Wilbur	109
579	Harley D. Wilbur	434
*	Herbert Skovronek	430
46	Hexagon Systems	303
355	Holman D.P. Services	141
153	Holmes Engineering Inc.	389
175	Howe Software	303
185	Hurricane Laboratories Inc.	91
211	ICR Futuresoft	46
*	IJG	157, 199, 229, 234, 367
550	IQ Systems	426
289	I.T.M.	89
*	inCider Users	163
*	Instant Software Inc.	321, 371
377	Innovative Data	406
351	Institute for Scientific Analysis	323
439	JES Graphics	296
101	J&M Systems	126
42	JPC Products Co.	413
534	Jameco Electronics	81
414	Jantech	36
*	Jesse Jones Box Corp.	327
254	Jimscot Inc.	324
536	Johnson & Johnson Computers	398
562	John Wiley & Sons Inc.	430
127	KCH Consulting Ltd.	306
331	KSoft	147
364	K-Tel International Inc.	391
485	Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc.	352
51	Krell Software Corp.	232
354	Kuzel Computer Software	296
358	KWIK Software	198
30	LNW Research Corp.	CIV
31	LNW Research Corp.	7
32	LNW Research Corp.	247
33	LNW Research Corp.	407
462	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems	28, 33, 42, 72
191	Lawyers Microcomputer, The	90
472	Leading Edge Products Inc.	402
155	LEDS Publishing Company Inc.	415
358	Lemons Tech Services	198
*	Level IV Products Inc.	242
400	Lewsoft	296
131	Libra Laboratories Inc.	257
135	Lindbergh Systems	34
*	Load-80	195, 319, 371, 417
330	Logical Devices Inc.	385
251	Logical Systems Inc.	395
393	M.C.S. Software	352
575	M.C.S. Software	424
398	M.E.S.C.	178
231	M.M. Computer Club	323
196	Maine Software Library	141
226	Management Services	162
457	Management Systems Software	327
388	Mar-Tec	348
241	Mark Data Products	347
146	Master Electronics Inc.	199
83	Med Systems Software	31
250	Melbourne House Software Inc.	105
461	Memory Merchant	297
188	Mercer Systems Inc.	355
13	Meta Technologies Corp.	9, 11
149	Micro Architect Inc.	335
577	Microcom Inc.	424
247	Microcomputer Technology Inc.	180
*	Microcomputing Subscription	309
329	MicroCorp	113
459	Micro Data Supplies	41
76	Micro-Design Inc.	315
77	Micro-Design Inc.	399
463	Micro-Design Inc.	359
132	Micro-80 Inc.	153
161	Micro-Grip Ltd.	153
419	Microhatch	205
157	Micro-Images Inc.	219
464	Micro-Labs, Inc.	165
60	Micro Mainframe	77
96	Micro Management Systems	325
180	Micro-Mania	36
342	Micromatic Programming Co.	253
162	Micro Mega	161
117	Micromint Inc.	169
546	Micro Projects Engineering	262
312	Microsette	222
209	Micro Software	356
526	Micro Software Systems	87
*	Micro Solutions Inc.	143
384	Micro Systems Software Inc.	CII
339	Micro-Tax	338
380	MicroTech Exports	204
224	Micro-Tech Software Systems	327
548	Microwaves Computer Products	312
125	Micro Works, The	10
*	Midwest Computer Wholesale	428
137	Miller Microcomputer Services	48
281	Mind Spa, The	238
430	Mini Systems Support	355
123	Misosys	396, 397
396	Mr. Softy	205
67	Mumford Micro Systems	334, 339
*	NRI Schools	47
533	NEBS Computer Forms	293
128	Nelson Software Systems Inc.	151, 373
150	Nevins Microsystems Inc.	233, 235
255	New Classics Software	214
232	Nocona Electronics	71, 210
54	Nodvill Software	34
555	Novation Inc.	430
*	OCR Associates	356
50	Omikron	25
195	Omnitek Computers International Inc.	160
206	Options-80	90
151	Orion Instruments	111
321	PAB Software Inc.	340
433	PCD Systems Inc.	379
583	PCD Systems Inc.	429
242	PMC Software	223
207	Pacific Exchanges	90, 204, 323
122	Pan American Electronics	407
333	Peggytronics	137
366	Parhelion Company	327, 27
324	Pel/Tek	96
582	Pel/Tek	434
*	Percom Data Company	3
272	Peripherals Unlimited	241
124	Perry Oil & Gas Inc.	335
176	Personal Computer Products	52
572	Personal Computer Products	429
*	Phase I Systems Inc.	271
290	Pickles & Trout	134
490	Pion Inc.	66
160	Pioneer Software	215
73	Plus Computer Technology	85, 313
552	Port-A-Soft	434
306	Powersoft	110
315	Powersoft	375
11	Practical Peripherals	CIII
63	Precision Prototypes	55
477	Priority One Electronics	61
260	Pro/Am Software	152
59	Producer Software Company	22, 23, 173
80	Program Store, The	154, 155
143	Progressive Electronics	251
91	Prosoft	21
95	Prosoft	425
569	Quadram Corp.	432
48	Quality Computer Services	108
194	Quant Systems	343, 406
116	Quatrk Computer Systems Inc.	323
564	Qume Corp.	428
41	Racet Computes Ltd.	267
468	Racet Computes Ltd.	267
264	Rainbow P & P Corp.	110
296	Rainbow, The	303
130	Rand's	221
345	Real Software Company	344
275	Red Baron Computer Products	99
145	REMarkable Software	161
554	Rem Industries Inc.	424
129	Remsoft Inc.	250
480	Rimes Computer Products	102
279	Rixon Inc.	248
343	Rogo Computer Products	323, 419
229	Roklan Software	341
213	68 Micro Journal	205
35	SID	114
266	STSC Inc.	191
142	Sales Data Inc.	183
*	Sandpiper Software	215
203	Scientific Engineering Lab	204
510	Scott Tasso	205
567	Selectone Corp.	426
363	Shawmut Systems	160
248	Shirley Software	323
12	Simutek	227
163	Simutek	429, 431, 433
164	Simutek	177
182	Smallsystems Center, The	293
*	Snappware	148, 149
379	Softcore Software	39
178	Softerware Inc.	107
84	Soft Sector Marketing	59
85	Soft Sector Marketing	57
86	Soft Sector Marketing	206
87	Soft Sector Marketing	95
89	Soft Sector Marketing	207
386	Softouch	411
563	Software Magic	430
170	Software Models	432
537	Software Options	289
327	Software Support	50, 51
559	Solutions Inc.	426
171	South Shore Computers	401
295	Specialized Software Inc.	209
119	Spectral Associates	184, 185
208	Spiral Enterprises	312
451	Subcon Inc.	357
71	Sublogic Communications Corp.	213
144	Sugar Software	118
456	Sunlock Systems	199
174	Syracuse R & D Center	327
551	Systems Integration	434
408	T & D Software	431
389	T.C.E. Programs	141
189	Tab Sales	128
70	Taranto & Associates Inc.	63
541	Teach Yourself By Computer Software	357
440	Tech Data Corp.	205, 419
558	Technical Hardware Inc.	426
504	Telexpress Inc.	415
59	Texas Computer Systems	22, 23, 173
371	Think Software	94
81	Total Access	249
280	Trade Service Publications Inc.	274
44	Transaction Storage Systems Inc.	217
467	Trimtek Company	32
489	Triple-D Software	140
227	Trisoft	203
397	Two/Sixteen Magazine	205
332	United Software Associates	350
417	Universal Data Research Inc.	357
*	University Microfilm	323
215	VLM Computer Electronics	327
10	VR Data Corp.	307
352	Valley Research Company	327
169	Van Horn Office Supply	153
566	Verbatim Corporation	426
518	Vespa Computer Outlet	269
*	Videotronics of Sarasota	146
225	Vinzant & Associates	357
335	Virginia Micro Systems	357
305	Wadsworth Electronic Publications	174
*	Wayne Green Books	258, 259, 346, 360
*	Wayne Green Inc.	314, 319
238	Western Micro Systems	392
179	Western Operations	138
199	Westworld Magnetics	327
*	William Fink	168
337	Wittsoft	289
560	Wizard Software	430
561	Words + Inc.	430
234	World Electronics	357
98	Worldwide Data Systems Inc.	65
158	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	122
156	York 10 Computerware	320
172	Young Ideas Inc.	166
*	Zork Users' Group	138

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

MONEY DOS

by J. M. Keynes



Investment and speculation

Would you consider an investment wherein you have excellent profit potential while risking little of your original capital?

Everybody wants to make large profits quickly—an admirable motive to be sure, although in real life the results are usually disastrous. Even if an investor succeeds initially, the lure of fast profits usually leads him or her to get greedy and go for another and another. . . hoping to catch the "Brass Ring" one more time. To avoid this cycle perhaps you should look at an investment strategy called "Protect Your Principal."

The way to protect your principal while having a chance for large gains is to invest only interest/dividends earned. To do this you set up two pools of money within one account. The funds are invested in some investment-quality bonds (A rated or better), maturing in 10–20 years at 15 percent, which you will hold to maturity. This *investment pool* (IP) will generate $1,500 per year with which you can speculate. Even if you lose it all, your capital is intact. The interest generated is placed in a money-market fund currently yielding 10 percent. This will give you a solid base that can support entry into the more speculative and, you hope, more profitable investments. In other words, the investment pool will generate income to continually fund a speculative and aggressive program for another pool, which I call the *speculative pool* (SP).

The selection of investments to be made by the SP must be oriented toward high leverage. The rationale for the IP is to continually generate capital for the SP. Now you can use the SP ultra-aggressively, in high-risk vehicles to achieve capital gains.

Once positions in the SP are closed out, profits revert to and are reinvested in the IP. As long as the IP is funded with the profits from the SP, the capital resources invested will continue to grow and will thus continually provide more funding for the SP. Such a strategy assures one that speculative gains from the SP are not immediately frittered away but rather compounded, by recycling the aggressive speculative profits back to the conservative IP. Many SP investments will be unprofitable, but when a windfall comes along, one is sure that the capital base of the IP will be enhanced (see Fig. 1). Losses are much easier to deal with as you are secure in the knowledge that your capital is intact.

The best investments for the SP are low- and ultra-low-priced stocks and options. These offer the investor potential for large speculative gains and risks. While the market has done well these last months (predicted here when the Dow was at 800), the low-priced stocks, generally speaking, are still languishing near their lows. There has been little public sponsorship of these securities. In fact, many are selling substantially below their historic levels, and in many cases below net asset value.

These securities will only move if the public gets excited about the market, as they carry no appeal for the institutional investors who usually must restrict their purchases to higher-quality issues. Furthermore, many of the low-priced stocks have only a few million shares outstanding and it is impossible to take a large position without materially affecting the price. The fact that the behemoths of Wall Street can't participate is an advantage to the small investor. (It wasn't that many years ago that Tandy was selling for $1 per share.)

I think there will be explosive moves in low-priced stocks in this decade. The reason this may happen is that many low-priced companies are in solid positions to leverage their capital through the technological advances they are making. In addition, they are capable of increasing their sales dramatically because of their relatively small size. It is much easier for a company with sales of five million per year to double them than for a General Motors to achieve the same growth rate.

The new-issue market is attracting attention. The MONEY DOS BBS recommended only three of them in November. Those who accessed were advised to sell at the first opportunity. Those mentioned were: Systems & Computer at 16, sold at 20 1/8; Altos at 21, sold at 30½; and Lee Data at 19, sold at 30½. . . all within 15 minutes of their opening. The new-issue market is not for the uninformed. Many of them wind up in Chapter 11. This is one of the areas where the large full-service (and full-commission) brokerage firms are to your advantage. The "bare-bones boys" (discount firms) have little chance of getting any of the new issues that are in demand.

These lesser companies offer high leverage and great potential for exponential gains in the years to come. There is little doubt that some of these emerg-

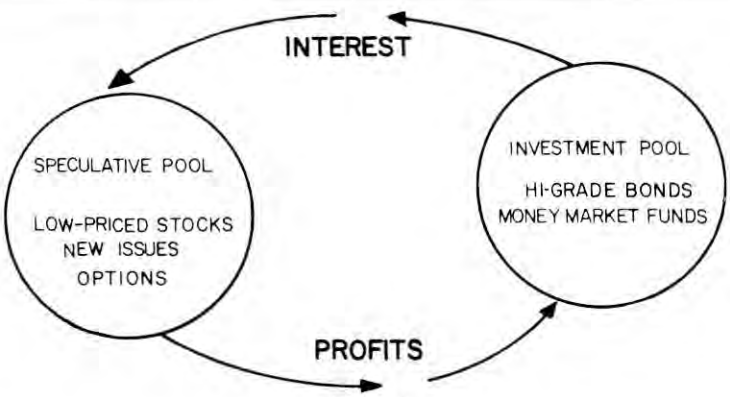


Figure 1

GREAT DRIVES. TEMPTING PRICES.

Floppy Disk Services has ideas for your Radio Shack System. If you're thinking of upgrading your on-line storage capacity, let us tempt you with a few terrific deals.

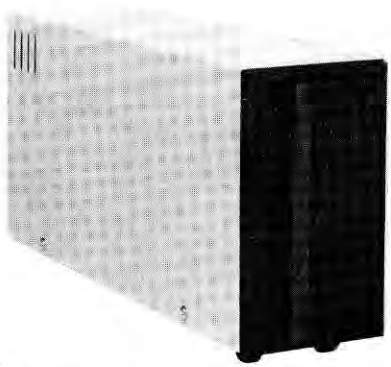
Dual Horizontal 80 TK

Over 1.25 Megabyte!
Model III Special Dual 80 Track System

If you have an RS-Model III with two drives, here's a great offer for add-on storage. Two 80 TK double sided, double density drives, case power supply and cable—that's over 1.25 megabytes on line! Just $765.00 in dual vertical case. Add $50.00 for horizontal case. System requirements: LDOS Model III 48K and Disk Controller.

Model I Special

If you have a Model I, we can help you increase your on-line storage for less. A one drive add-on system is just $265.00! These aren't fragile "plastic" disk drives—they're high quality first run systems. Call today!

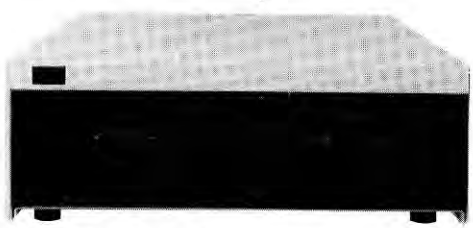


Single Mod I Add-on

Dual Half Height

Model II Special

We have single or dual 8" systems available at super prices! Guaranteed to run with your Model II—and the quality is built in. Everything is included, from data cable to professional assembly and testing. Dual drive, with horizontal case $850.00. Thinline series available also!



Dual Full Size

Are you tempted?

Well, we'd like to entice you even more. We've only given you a sampling of what Floppy Disk Services has to offer your Radio Shack system. Call us today, and we'll tell you about more great drives at great prices. And of course, we'll be happy to answer your questions.

Call us today! (609) 799-4440

PAYMENT POLICY
We accept Mastercard, Visa, personal checks & M.O. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank. All shipping standard UPS rates unless otherwise requested. New Jersey residents *must* add 5% sales tax.

Due to production deadlines, prices in this ad could be as old as 2 months. If in doubt, call!

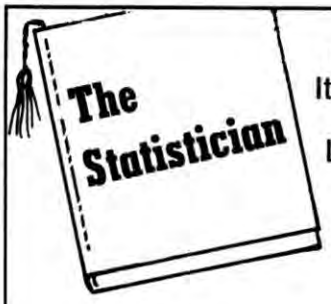
Prices and specs subject to change without notice. MOD I-II-III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

741 Alexander Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540

292

See List of Advertisers on Page 403



First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — $125
To order, send payment plus $2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems
P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $7 for shipping

↙194


```
10  CLS: INPUT"BEGINNING KITTY";K
20  INPUT"YEARLY RETURN (15% ENTERED AS 15)";R:Q=R/100+1
30  PRINT"VALUE OF KITTY COMPOUNDED AT ";R;"%
40  FORI=1TO20
50  K=K*Q
60  PRINT"YEAR #";I,"VALUE $";INT(K),
70  NEXT
```

Program Listing

ing companies will gain 500–1000 percent in value if the speculative fever of the public returns to the market. I especially favor the field of computers and data transmission, as I see the computer industry in a similar position to the auto industry in 1920—some had cars—others scoffed, but in the end everyone had a car.

Now, most investors are asleep as we are just emerging from a period of pervasive gloom. Such time is ideal to build a portfolio of low-priced stocks. "A camera that develops its own pictures. . . nonsense Mr. Land, it won't sell." Wait and see; when the Dow hits 1200 (it may have done so when you read this), the public will start buying stocks with both hands. The result may well be a head-long scramble to buy low-priced stocks. Once this speculative fever begins, it may run rampant for many years. The free 24-hour MONEY DOS BBS 305-744-0190 (see last month's column) will now begin to track some low-priced issues. You must have a modem to access the BBS.

The SP can invest in options where one has enormous leverage with risk limited to what you invest, and, unlike stocks, one can profit in a falling market through the use of Puts. (I suggest you read the December 1982 MONEY DOS column for a brief explanation of option strategies.) Failing that, I will say only that outright option purchases are potentially the most profitable, albeit the most risky. I much prefer the option spread that requires less capital and yet may have a leverage factor of 10 or more to one. The MONEY DOS BBS has daily updates on various option strategies.

If the IP only grows at the 15-percent rate compounded (this will happen if the SP only breaks even each year), a beginning IP of $10,000 will, in 10 years, be worth $40,455! If you want to do some fantasizing, run the listing.

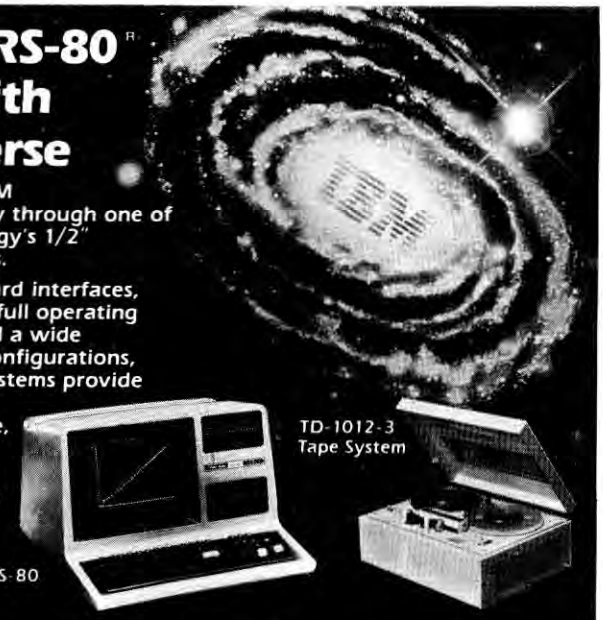
Remember, profits from the SP are placed in the IP. Even in a disastrous year, the IP remains intact. The IP can increase in size, but never decrease. Now all you must do is implement the strategy. You won't get rich quick, but then you won't have to read by streetlight either. The above strategy is suitable only for those who can afford to risk losing all or part of the interest earned from the IP. ■

(J.M. Keynes is a pen name for a Sr. V.P. of a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange.)

Put your TRS-80® in touch with IBM's universe

Now you can have full IBM communications capability through one of Innovative Data Technology's 1/2" magnetic tape peripherals.

Featuring industry-standard interfaces, rapid data transfer rates, full operating and command subsets and a wide selection of models and configurations, IDT's magnetic tape subsystems provide economical and reliable data/program interchange, 40M bytes of storage and disc back-up. But most importantly, they help put your system in touch with the IBM universe.



Series TD 1012
9-track PE (1600 cpi), read-after-write, 10½" reels; 20KB/sec. data transfer $6995.00*

Series TD 1050
9-track NRZI/PE, read-after-write, 10½" reels; 50KB/sec. data transfer $8500.00*

*O.E.M., dealer/distributor discounts available.

INNOVATIVE DATA TECHNOLOGY
4060 Morena Blvd. · San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-3990 · TWX: (910) 335-1610
Eastern Regional Office:
P.O. Box 1093 · McLean, VA 22101-1093
(703) 821-1101 · TWX: (710) 833-9888
↙377

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

STAR MICRONICS PRINTER GEMINI 10-Fiction/ Tractor, 100 CPS, 2.3K Buffer, & Hi-Res Bit Image Graphics (Parallel) **$375.00**
STAR MICRONICS PRINTER GEMINI 15-w/15" Carriage, plus bottom paper feed and all the above features (Parallel) **$470.00**
LNW COMPUTERS Model I (1 Yr. Warranty) ..... **CALL FOR PRICE**
LNW COMPUTERS Model II (1 Yr. Warranty) ..... **CALL FOR PRICE**
EPSON MX-100 III, MX 80-FT III, MX 80-III ..... **CALL FOR PRICE**
Okidata 80 Printer 80 CPS, List $449 ..... **$330.00**
Okidata 82A Printer 120 CPS, List $649 ..... **$440.00**
Okidata 83A Printer 120 CPS, List $1,119 ..... **$675.00**
Okidata 84 Printer (parallel) 132 column, 200 CPS **$980.00**
Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy-wheel printer, parallel or serial, 10 or 12 pitch, List $895 ..... **$615.00**

BMC 12AU 12 inch 15 MHZ, green on black monitor **$95.00**
BMC 12EU 12 inch 18 MHZ, green monitor with non-glare screen **$129.00**
DC Hayes Smartmodem (300 & 1200 BAUD) List $699 ..... **$505.00**
DC Hayes Smartmodem, List $279 ..... **$219.00**
Practical Peripherals Epson Buffer (parallel 16K) for Apple II or Radio Shack, List $159 ..... **$135.00**
Percom Doubler II with Dos Plus 3.4 ..... **$149.00**
Practical Peripherals Micro Buffer Inline 32K (specify serial or parallel) **$244.00**
Tandon 40 Track Drive complete w/case & power supply **$280.00**

CASH ONLY PRICE INCLUDES money order, certified company & personal check & COD. Personal and company checks take two weeks to clear.

Shipping & Handling Charge on light items $2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

HOURS: 10 AM to 5 PM Weekdays. After 5 PM and Weekends Qestionable.

D&D SALES INC
P.O. BOX 1449 • BLOOMFIELD • NJ • 07003

Send for COMPLETE CIRCULAR

201-751-8444 ↙55

RadioShack TRS-80's Full Line

YOU CAN SAVE money when you buy Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers from **Pan American Electronics.** Pan American Electronics went into business in 1976 and led the way in bringing consumers original Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers at reduced prices.
NO other company has done it longer.
NO other company has done it better and
NO other company sells them for less.

Pan American Electronics

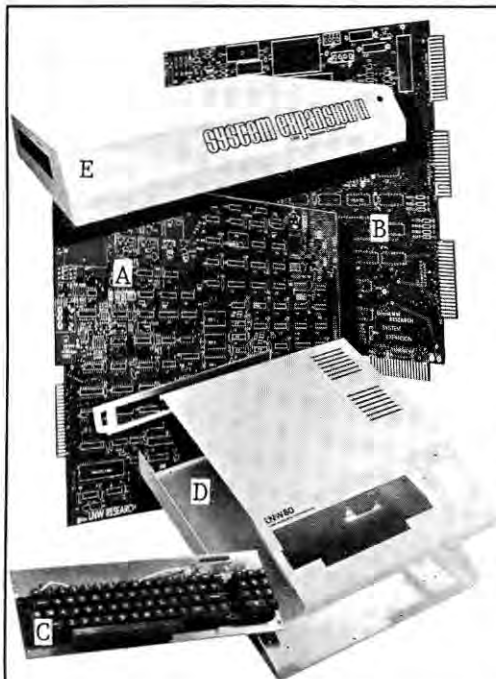
TOLL FREE NUMBER 800/531-7466

1117 Conway Avenue • Department E.M.
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

↙122

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS,** you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80.** The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4 Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – **$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**
G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**
H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**
I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

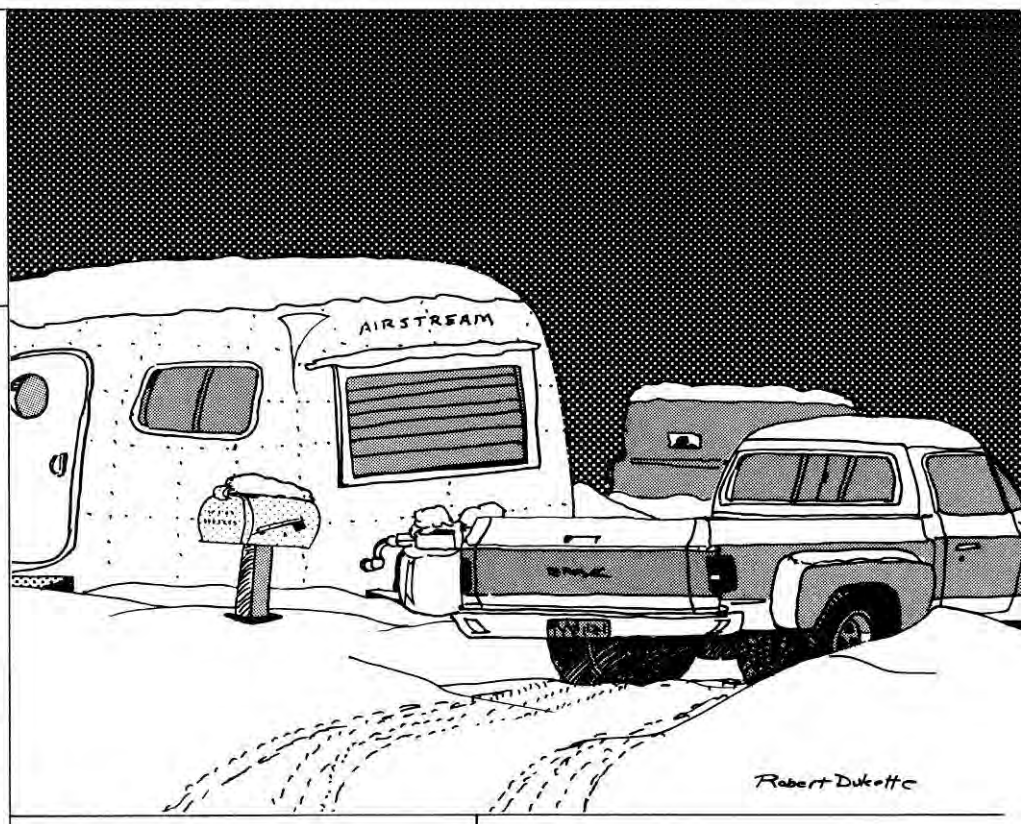
LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

↙33

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

Rescue and passion in Provo



Hi. My name is Stella. I live in a 1964 Airstream trailer at the KOA just outside Provo, UT.

I'm not sure just exactly who I'm writing to, but I found this envelope addressed to *80 Micro*, and figured I should at least let you know that your friends are OK.

They're all passed out right now. Doesn't look like they've slept much in recent weeks. That fellow named Rodney keeps mumbling "panic, panic" in his sleep. Maybe somebody's after them. I don't care—they seem like decent sorts, even if the scruffy guy named Max said some nasty things about my Tammy Wynette tapes.

I'll tell you right now, these folks are lucky they didn't freeze their buns off. You probably read about the big blizzard we had. Well, that beat-up old van of theirs was in a ditch on Route 36, just south of Faust. Lord only knows what they were doing on Route 36. Maybe they were going to visit the Bingham Canyon Copper Mine.

Anyway, I picked up their SOS on my scanner, and got my boyfriend Luke to go out in his pick-up (one of those big things with four wheels in the back that makes my heart beat faster) and bring them in.

What a pitiful lot! Particularly that little girl Mercedes Silver, wearing nothing but lederhosen and a sequined bowling shirt. So I fed them some Campbell's Chicken Noodle Soup and a box of Ring Dings, and then watched them all fall asleep right there at the table.

* * * * *

It's a couple of hours later now. I had to do the dishes, and then Barney called to ask me out to the movies. He's Luke's best friend, and has a crush on me. I told him no thanks on account of the weather.

I found some papers on the floor next to Rodney that look kind of important. I don't understand much of what's written here, but maybe you can figure it out. The first sheet's got "Update from the Gamer's Cafe box score department" written across the top. It says that some fellow named Karl Boule, who lives in Kirkland, Quebec (I'll bet it's awfully cold up there!), got 68,000 on Eliminator (whatever that is), beating the 59,600 listed in the December issue. But then, it says, a guy named Nick Fazio from Norristown, PA (I used to have a second cousin in Pittsburgh), got 117,300. Well, that sure is a lot more than 68,000, isn't it?

There's this note here that reads, "see attached letter." The letter has got "Taylor Public Schools" across the top of it, and it's from Taylor, AK, and is signed by Taylor High School senior-class president Marvajean Lane and student-body president Staci Dalrymple. They say that Joe Garcie got 104,400 points on Cosmic Fighter.

I know it isn't any of my business, but I once went out with a fellow from Taylor, and he was all right by me. And this letter looks pretty official, so it seems to me that these kids are being straight with you. Of course, as I say, it's none of my business.

Let's see here. There's another letter stuck to the back. It's from Budd Mager, of Lac du Bonnet, Manitoba. (You folks sure know lots of Canadians.) He says that when you master level 15 of Ghost Gobbler, you "try a POKE 65495,0 after loading just before typing EXEC. This should heighten your action to double the level shown; i.e., level 1 becomes level 16 and level 15 becomes level 30. If you want a different color for the background, try a POKE 65314,8."

I sure don't know what any of *that* means, but it sounds awfully technical. It must have something to do with all of those funny-looking TV sets in the back of the van. I hope your friends aren't doing anything illegal. Luke wouldn't be too happy about that.

* * * * *

The most peculiar thing just happened. I was sitting here reading the last letter in this batch, from a guy named David Miller in Lynnfield, MA, when I got a phone call. And it was...

I guess I should tell you about the letter first. It says, "HELP! I am stuck in Aardvark-80's Color Computer Pyramid. I am in many twisting corridors that lead into a crypt with a sarcophagus. When I open the sarcophagus, I can enter a dusty cellar. I searched

everywhere! I can't do anything! HELP PLEASE! I am going I-N-S-A-N-E. . . "

Well, I nearly fell off my chair when I read that. Here was this poor fellow locked up in a tomb somewhere scared out of his wits, and I didn't know what to do. I was just about ready to call Luke (he's the one with the pick-up) when the phone rang.

"Hi Stella, this is Rodger Olsen," said the man on the other end of the line. "I wrote Pyramid. Tell David not to feel too bad—the record time for solving Pyramid is about 40 hours by a team of four people. Usually it takes about 80."

I was so shocked I didn't know what to say, and I sure didn't understand what *he* was saying. Something about the dusty cellar being a dead end, and then later blowing a lock by opening a pistol and some bullets to get gunpowder and lighting the powder with a match. He said to look at everything in every direction, including up and down (which is what Luke says about life). And that another blind alley will prove to be the way out, if you can decode a line of graffiti to find what to do there.

"There's a hint or a clue or something for every game we do," Mr. Olsen said. "I hate adventures that don't have clues. Every 16-year-old kid who knows Basic writes an adventure and puts it on the market, and they're really weird. They all have a robot you have to feed a hamburger."

I told him I agreed 100 percent.

Mr. Olsen said he is proud that all his adventures can be figured out logically, and I said he certainly had every right to be. He said something about the original Adventure in which you ran into Cyclops (it's joggers that make me nervous), and could only defeat him by whispering his old enemy's name, Odysseus. I told Mr. Olsen that was something that wouldn't come to me right off the bat, and he said that was the point.

Anyway, he gave me Aardvark's phone number, so I suppose it's OK to tell you—it's (313) 669-3110.

"We're allowed to laugh at you a little if you call for help," he said. I told him that if anybody laughed at me, Luke would break his fingers with a tire iron.

* * * * *

It's a day later now, and they're all still asleep. I wish they hadn't conked out on the table; I'm not exactly comfortable eating in my bedroom, which is about the size of a phone booth.

At least, the snow's let up. And Barney won't be bothering me any more, 'cause Luke shot him last night.

Luke's coming over for supper. I think I'd better have your friends out of here by then. ■

Apple Panic (Funsoft)	Mad Max	51,400
Armored Patrol (AI)	Winthrop	81,000*
Cosmic Fighter (Big 5)	Joe Garcie	104,400
Demon Seed	Mad Max	67,320
Eliminator	Nick Fazio	117,300
Galaxy Invasion (Big 5)	Winthrop	1,000,000**
Sea Dragon	Mad Max	147,910 +
Swamp Wars	Winthrop	39,200 + +
Time Runner (Funsoft)	Mad Max	49,999

* Method I. Winthrop racked up 281,000 points using Method II.

** Winthrop still had six ships left, but he got bored.

+ Novice mode. Max got 69,480 in the expert mode.

+ + Winthrop got through all nine swamps, too.

The Gamer's Cafe Greatest Hits

Gamer's Cafe readers are invited to submit their high scores, for these and other TRS-80 games. We'll print unvalidated scores, but validated scores (a photo of the screen) will, of course, rank higher in prestige.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE **TRS-80® MODEL II & 16** NOW AVAILABLE!

DISK SORT 2.0 FOR **HARD DISK** OR FLOPPIES. NEW! UP TO 15 + % FASTER **$119.95***
TRSDOS* 2.0a & 4.1 COMPATIBLE. FILL IN THE BLANKS & GO TO IT.
WILL SORT ANY RANDOM FILE. OUTPUT OPTIONS: TAGS, TAGS & KEYS, OR COMPLETE FILE.
1,000 REC's. SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN. 33 SEC's. (FLOPPY)
HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER! NON-STOP JOB STREAM EXECUTION.

BY MICROSOFT
BASIC COMPILER TRSDOS* 2.0a, 4.1 COMPATIBLE! **$339.00***
UP TO 30 TIMES FASTER. NO RUN TIME MODULE. EXECUTE FROM TRSDOS*
EASY TO USE, AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION.
INCLUDES **M-80, CREF-80, + EDIT 80**

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE • SAVE HOURS! **$59.99***
• SEE USED LINE #'s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROGRAM LISTING
• OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE MAKING NEW PROGRAMS, DROPPING REMARKS.

DOC. ONLY $10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/SYSTEMS DESIGN
*PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP.

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS ↙186
5486 RIVERSIDE DR. • CHINO, CA 91710 • (714) 980-4563

M/C VISA ACCEPTED.

TRS-80®

SAVE MONEY BUY DIRECT

100% RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

•TRS-80® Color Computer. . . . $299.99 (16K Ext Basic 26-3002) Cash Price
•Line Printer V . . $999 (26-1165) Cash Price
•Discounts on All TRS-80® Equipment
•20% Off All TRS-80* Software With purchase of any computer
•Call For Special Package Prices

GSB Electronics
Lumberton Plaza
Mt. Holly, NJ 08060

TOLL FREE 800-257-5225
in NJ (609) 779-8877

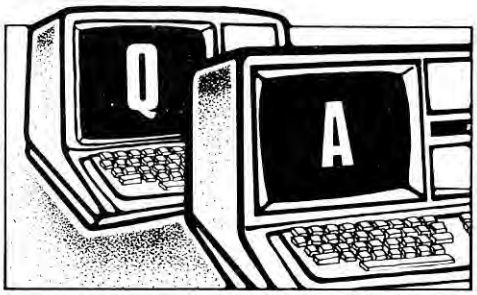
FREE PRICE LIST

®-TANDY CORP. ↙492

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

FEEDBACK LOOP

by Terry Kepner



Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

I've upgraded my Color Computer to 16K and Extended Color Basic by following articles in 80 Micro. *I see that Radio Shack is selling a 32K upgrade, and I suspect that installation would be easy. Have you ever run an article on this or do you expect to in the future?*

Also, will the Color Computer run an Epson MX-80 or Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel printer?

R.J.
Phoenix, AZ

Yes, on all three counts!

"Smarten Up, Color Computer!" by Richard Esposito and Bertram Thiel (March 1982, p. 126) shows how you can expand your Color Computer's memory by 16K of RAM in the comfort of your home.

As for your other question, the Color Computer can drive an Epson printer, but you have to get a serial board to interface between the computer and the Centronics parallel port normally used on the Epson. Order either part number 8145 or 8155 when you order your printer. Part 8145 is a serial board that plugs into a socket inside the Epson and supplies a 2K RAM printer buffer. It retails for $115. Part 8155 is the same as part 8145 except that it has a 4K RAM buffer and costs $152. Part 8145 is being phased out, so you may not be able to get it.

You'll have to modify the Radio Shack Color Computer in order to connect it to the Epson printer. Take pin 2 from the Color Computer and connect it to pin 20 on the Epson, connect pin 3 to pin 7, and pin 4 to pin 3. (See Table 1.)

Color Computer Cable	Epson Cable	Use
Pin 2	Pin 20	Handshaking
Pin 3	Pin 7	Signal ground
Pin 4	Pin 3	Data Line

Table 1

You also need to determine if your Color Computer is the new version that sends 8 bits out the RS-232, or the old version that sends only 7 bits, and set the RS-232 interface in the Epson to the appropriate word size. The 1.1 ROM uses 8-bit words, version 1.0 uses 7-bit words.

The Color Computer can drive the Smith-Corona TP-1, but you have to make sure that you order the serial version and match up the Color Computer RS-232 pins with the proper pins of the TP-1. (By the way, the TP-2 is now available for the same price as the TP-1. The TP-2 will correct many of the TP-1's faults.)

I own a 48K Model III single-disk system, which I often take to the office since I discovered VisiCalc. I want to implement Advanced VisiCalc (which requires 128K of memory) on a networking basis with access to a large VisiCalc data base on a hard disk.

The Models II and 16 are too bulky for my use, and there seems to be no practical way of expanding my Model III beyond 48K. Does this mean I have to go to an Apple III or IBM PC?

I don't want to be unfaithful to my Tandy, which has given me a full year of trouble-free service and an expanding VisiCalc data base on 5¼-inch disks.

E.L.J.
Antwerp, Belgium

I'm afraid that there's no way you can use more than 64K of RAM in a Model III for VisiCalc. Your only choice in the Tandy line are the Models II and 16.

If your only objection to the Model IIs and 16s is their bulk, consider that when you include the monitor, an Apple III or IBM-PC takes up almost as much room as the Tandy machines do.

Another consideration is that you can always use your Model III as a remote terminal to access the Advanced VisiCalc on the Model II or 16 at either your home or the office. You can also leave your Model III at home and use the Model II or 16 at the office and reserve the Model II for remote terminal work at home and eliminate the need to transport the microcomputers entirely.

Could you send me the name and address of T.B. in Hartford, CT (September 1982)? I currently attend a computer club in New Canaan, CT, which is an hour-and-15-minute drive each way. A club in Hartford would be convenient, since it's only 45 minutes away.

J.H.
Litchfield, CT

I don't have a complete address for T.B., so I can't help you there. But I can give a list of the five computer clubs I know of in Connecticut (courtesy of the User Group Listing in the Special Anniversary Issue of *80 Micro*). They are:

North Eastern Basic Four User Group, 22 Tobey Road, Bloomfield, 06002.

Fairfield County TRS-80 Users Group, 10 Richlee Road, Norwalk, 06851.

Southern New England Computer Society, 267 Willow St., New Haven, 06511.

Connecticut Microists, 8802 Wendy Lane, Westport, 06881.

Connecticut Computer Club, 18 Ridge Court West, West Haven, 06516.

I hope one or more of these are close to where you live.

I have a 48K Model III with disk drives, and several questions:

- *What would it take to convert my computer to CP/M, and what would be the approximate cost?*
- *Is there any simple way to upgrade the real-time clock to a higher interrupt level? Disk/tape accesses slow the clock down to the point where it's unreliable for operating a modem, external lighting, heating, and A/C systems.*
- *Has anyone reported any difficulties*

SCRINPUT

(outline #1 in a series)

SCRINPUT, (SCReen INPUT), is a fully relocatable 908 byte machine language routine that replaces the BASIC INPUT statement. Instead of entering data one item at a time, SCRINPUT allows you to create a video form on the screen of your disk based Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 1 or 3. Data entry is then a simple matter of filling in the blanks. Up to 80 "data fields" can be created on one video screen. Each field is assigned a length, screen position and one or more data types: Upper case alpha, lower case alpha, numeric or punctuation. Only characters matching type specifications can be placed in the field.

After defining data fields and specifying screen information, (Caps lock, Case reversal, cursor symbol and initial cursor location are among the features that can be activated), SCRINPUT is called via the BASIC USR function.

A flashing cursor symbol indicates where keyboard entered data will appear. As each character is entered, the cursor moves right one position. At the end of a data field, SCRINPUT repositions the cursor to the start of the next field. Keystrokes of invalid type are ignored.

Arrow keys can be used to move the cursor from one data field to another. Error correction is a simple matter of overtyping the bad characters with new data. The whole process is very similar to traditional screen oriented word processors.

SCRINPUT assigns all data fields to standard BASIC variables. These can be handled by your BASIC program in the same manner as information gathered by INPUT. You can even include error checking to insure that information is within reasonable bounds.

Be warned! SCRINPUT is only a utility and is designed for use within BASIC programs. If you cannot program, you can't use SCRINPUT. SCRINPUT works with any Disk Operating System (DOS) and comes with a 65 page manual containing sample programs, instructions and suggestions. Flow charts and source code are also included.

SCRINPUT has a 15 day money back guarantee: If you are not satisfied for ANY reason, return the package in good condition for a full refund. This is an enhanced version of the original SCRINPUT reviewed in the 4/82 issue of 80 Micro. Features added since that review include character insert and delete, user defined cursor character, a completely revised manual and alterations to allow easy use of SCRINPUT in the editing of existing data files.

SCRINPUT 3.0 is priced at $49.95 plus 3.00 shipping, CHECKS, VISA and MASTERCHARGE are accepted. We cannot accept ANY purchase orders — including government agencies! Phone orders are welcome. Call (702) 367-2033 for prompt service or use the order blank below.

SofTouch
3200 Polaris, Suite 3
Las Vegas, NV 89102

Please Send Me:
☐ SCRINPUT on diskette $49.95

Nevada Residents please add 5.75% sales tax.
Personal Checks take two weeks to clear.

Phone Orders Welcome
(702) 367-2033
- *All orders shipped within 24 hours*
- *10-day money back guarantee*
- *VISA or Mastercharge accepted*

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

386

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

using the Radio Shack Fortan IV package? I found several discrepancies in using the format statements depending on whether the data is input from keyboard or disk, and output to CRT or printer.

● *Are there any TRS-80 user groups near me?*

A.K.
New Carrollton, MD

You have several choices on converting your Model III to CP/M. In this issue there is an article on converting your computer to CP/M operation for only $5! The CP/M operating system is not included in that cost. Most of the CP/M boards available for the Model III cost at least several hundred dollars. Fortunately for Model III users, these CP/M boards usually just plug into the Model III and require little or no soldering.

You can't move the clock to a higher interrupt level without sacrificing the use of both the tape and disk I/O. The timing constraints required for tape and disk I/O are very stringent, and the clock interrupt signal, if it were to be set at a higher priority level, would make tape and disk I/O totally unreliable. As a simple test, CSAVE and then try to CLOAD a tape without first giving the CMD"T" command. Disk I/O, with a data exchange rate about 180,000 bits per second, would be simply impossible since the 40-millisec clock pulse would block approximately 7,000 bits of information from reaching the CPU each time the pulse appeared.

Yes, other people have complained about the same faults you mention. From all appearances, the current version of Fortran isn't going to be updated anytime soon, so you'll just have to live with the problems (unless someone knows of a patch to the Fortran package that would fix the data format problem).

There's only one that I know of in Maryland: TRS-80 Baltimore User's Group, 3505 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 21218.

I have the Alpha-Products joystick for my Model III. It works fine in Basic and it will work with all the games that have the Model I program on one side and the Model III program on the other, but it won't work with programs that have only one program version for both Model I and III computers.

I believe that the problem is that you need the OUT 236,16 statement to turn on the printer port on the Model III, but not on the Model I. Hence, the programmers left the statement out on the Model I/III programs. Since the System command on the Model III automatically turns off the printer port (which the joystick needs to work properly), these games won't work with my joystick.

I have very little knowledge of machine language, and I would like to know if there's any way to modify these programs to use my joystick.

W.W.
Kingsport, TN

I'm sorry, but there isn't much you can do except call the manufacturers of the programs, explain the problem, and hope they'll fix the program for you. To add the statement you want requires some knowledge of machine language, a disassembler (or a machine-language debugging program that has a disassembler), and an editor/assembler program.

What you would do is load the disassembler, load the erring program, find the starting point of the program (not necessarily the beginning), find the ASCII messages to the program user (so they won't be treated as instructions to the Z80 CPU), and save the program to tape. Then load the editor/assembler, load the disassembled program, add the necessary code to reenable the printer port, and save the new machine-language program to tape. This is complicated by the protection procedures some programmers put into their programs, which might make it impossible for you to make the changes you need.

In either case, good luck.

I've spent the last three days entering and trying to debug the program "Acrostic Generator" by Jonathan Falk (August 1982, p. 240). Everything works fine except printing the puzzle diagram and definitions. I have a Model I Level II with 32K of RAM and a RS Line Printer IV.

I changed lines 670 and 950 to LPRINT STRING$(5,"X") as suggested by Mr. Falk, as well as changing LPRINT TO LPRINT " " (which solved some, but not all, of my problems).

B.S.
Swarthmore, PA

Your problem isn't with your printer, nor is it the program. The difficulty lies with a bug in the Level II Basic of your Model I. Due to a miscalculation, the ROM won't tab past column position 63 on your printer. Any tab greater than 63 is tabbed to 63. If the print head is already at or beyond 63, the tab is ignored. The Model III has this problem corrected, while most DOSes for the Model I intercept the printer-driver routine and make the necessary correction.

Your solution, since you don't have disk drives, is to calculate the difference between the last print position and the tab, and send that many spaces to the printer. Memory position 409BH (16539 decimal) should contain the current position of the print head.

I recently had a drive belt replaced on my RS Line Printer I by Radio Shack, and was shocked to be charged $110! (The belt cost $58.80, labor was $45, and tax came to $6.23.) The cost, I was told, is based on the price they had to pay to Centronics to get it!

I intend to protest this to higher authorities, as I understand that the repair groups operate independently of the Computer Center.

W.K.
Huntingdon Valley, PA

WOW! I called my local RS technician and asked about this. He verified your information. Radio Shack charges $58.80 for the belt because Centronics doesn't make the printer or the belt any more and because there's little call for the belt.

Stocking items that aren't used much costs money; i.e., you invest several thousand dollars buying belts for your printer at $25 each. Since you have to borrow money (and pay interest) to stock *all* the parts you need, the longer it takes to sell these parts, the more you lose. If you borrowed at 10 percent and it takes you 10 years to sell all the belts, the last belts sold end up costing you $50 (the original money spent plus the money spent on the interest each year). Since the Line Printer I hasn't been made for several years, the cost for replacement parts is beginning to climb as the cost of interest mounts up.

This isn't a defense of the price charged by Radio Shack, just an explanation of the reasons behind the high cost. The labor charge is probably close to accurate because the print-head

JPC PRODUCTS CO.

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80™ Color Computer

The **JPC Products** High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack Color Computer.

• TC-8C
The TC-8C plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the Standard 4K up to the Extended 32K systems.

• FAST
The TC-8C saves and loads files at more than twice the speed of the built in Color Computer system.

• RELIABLE
All of JPC Products high speed cassette systems have a proven reliability of less than one error in a million bits.

• TWO DRIVES
The TC-8C fully supports two cassette drives. Save and load through either drive by simple software selection. You can use standard Radio Shack CTR-80A tape recorders or their equivalent.

• ALL FILE TYPES
The CCCOS operating system allows you to save, load, verify or run both BASIC and machine language files. Data files are also supported.

• MOTOR CONTROL
On board relays are provided for both cassette ports on the TC-8C.

• SPARE EPROM SOCKET
The TC-8C has a spare EPROM socket on the board. You can install either 2716 or 2732 EPROM's. This memory space can be used for any of your application programs or you could install the optional JPC Products monitor program - JBUG.

• JBUG MONITOR
The JBUG Monitor is a 2K relocatable monitor program with fantastic features for the Color Computer user.

• ASSEMBLER
Line assemble any machine language program directly into memory using standard 6809 assembly language mnemonics.

• DIS-ASSEMBLER
Dis-assemble any memory resident program (ROM or RAM) directly on the screen.

• MEMORY MODIFY & LIST
Modify memory directly or list memory in both HEX and ASCII.

• BREAK POINT TRAPS
Set, clear or continue from break points.

• CASSETTE OR EPROM
The TC-8C is not required in order to use the JBUG Monitor. It is available on cassette or a 2732 EPROM.

• SUPERB DOCUMENTATION
The TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor come with complete and extensive user manuals (JPC's documentation is praised almost as highly as our hardware and software). Complete command descriptions and background information are provided. Examples and sample programs are provided to help the novice and experienced individual take full advantage of the TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor.

• READY TO GO
The TC-8C comes completely assembled and tested with the CCCOS operating system. It is backed with a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and a 90 day Full Warranty.

TC-8C $129.95
JBUG (EPROM) $34.95
JBUG (CASSETTE) $29.95

Terms: Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling $ 3.50 (US)
$5.50 (Canada) $15.00 (Foreign)

Technical Inquiries: Phone 5:00 - 6:00 PM MST

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct. N.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112 ✓42

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

mechanism has to be disassembled, reassembled, and aligned when the belt is replaced, a procedure that should take about one and a half hours. If you want to complain about the parts cost, address your correspondence to National Parts, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Thanks for the attention you gave to my questions (December 1982). One problem remains, though: the little ripple that travels up my screen. There are no light dimmers or neon lights in the house. I called one Radio Shack store and the owner seemed to be familiar with the problem and the solution which was some kind of keyboard modification. Unfortunately, he died before I could get it in for service.

Can you help me eliminate this problem? This problem only occurs one-half to two-thirds of the time.

H.L.
South Bend, IN

Rather cheeky of him to desert you in your hour of need, but I'll see what I can come up with. I find it hard to believe that you have absolutely no neon lights in your home, since they appear in everything from ovens (burner-on lights) and TVs (mine has one to indicate when my auto-fine tune is engaged), to night-lights and digital clocks. I have the same difficulty with my video ripple, sometimes it's there and sometimes it isn't. I've given up trying to figure it out.

If anyone has a solution, send it to me and I'll send it on to H.L., as well as inform the other readers of this column.

I have a Model I, Level II, with an LNW expansion interface and two disk drives. My system hasn't operated properly since connecting it to the interface.

When I first turn on the system, the logo comes up properly, but the memory available is only 15570. By experimenting I've found that turning the system on and off quickly will eventually get me the TRSDOS logo. After this, the computer operates correctly.

One last note: When I upgraded to Level II, I received the new ROMs that power up with MEM SIZE? instead of MEMORY SIZE.

Are the ROMs the source of my problem? Or the keyboard? Or the LNW expansion interface?

V.C.
Torrance, CA

The ROMs shouldn't be the source of your troubles. The first step in tracking down the culprit is to disconnect your disk drives from the LNW, and then turn on the computer. You should receive the correct memory size of 48368 in answer to the PRINTMEM command. If you still get 15570, then your keyboard and the LNW aren't talking together. (Have you tried formally introducing them?)

The next step requires the assistance of a friend who has a Model I computer with an expansion interface. Take your computer to your friend's house and try it on his interface. Then try your interface with his computer. If your computer works fine with his interface and his computer has the same problems yours does when connected to the LNW, then the problem is with the LNW interface. Call LNW Research at (714) 544-5744 and ask for the LNW expansion interface service technician. Explain your problem to him and if he doesn't have any suggestions for you to try, make arrangements to return the LNW unit for repair.

I own a 16K Color Computer and have several commercial machine-language programs and games on cassettes. The programs are recorded at different volume levels, with several copies on each tape. I usually spend 5 to 15 minutes trying to get a successful load.

I would like to record a copy of each program at the same volume level to avoid wasting so much time. I've tried CSAVE"PROGRAM" and CSAVEM "PROGRAM" without success. Help!

D.R.
Memphis, TN

The solution to your problem is a bit more complex than simply typing CSAVEM"PROGRAM". To save a machine-language program to tape you have to specify the starting and ending points of the program in memory, as well as the location at which the program starts execution. To determine this information, you need a machine-language monitor program such as The Micro Works Software Development System.

Another method, much simpler and easier, is to use Color Tape Copy (Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, (313) 673-2224, $15.95), or Copy Cat (DSL Computer Products, P.O. Box 1113, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 582-3406, $19.95). Simply load the program and follow its instructions to save a copy of your target program on a new tape.

I've discovered the problem with my Scripsit program crashing when I ask for a file not on the disk. I've fixed all my Scripsit disks so that they auto-run the Scripsit program when I press reset. This is apparently a no-no! The Auto command interferes with Scripsit in such a way as to cause it to crash if an attempt is made to load a nonexistent file.

I think Radio Shack should've known about this and notified their customer service representatives, and put it in their newsletter.

R.T.
Denver, NC

Strange!

My system consists of a Model I, The Patch (Hacks, P.O. Box 12963, Houston, TX 77017, (713) 455-3276), the Mapper One (Omikron Systems Inc., 1127 Hearst St., Berkeley, CA 94702, (415) 845-8013), and the Doubler Two by Percom. The Patch is a special lowercase hardware fix for the Model I, and the Mapper One lets me use both CP/M and TRSDOS on my Model I and also has its own keyboard debounce routine and lowercase driver.

The Patch works flawlessly while I'm in TRSDOS, but doesn't seem to work when I'm in CP/M mode. Omikron says that there's no way to disable the debounce routine of the Mapper One.

My questions are: Could these problems be due to a conflict between Mapper One and The Patch? Is there any way to disable the debounce routine in the CP/M mode? Do I have to remove The Patch to fix the problem?

J.H.P.
Richardson, TX

Yes, your problem is because of a conflict between the two hardware modifications. Because the Mapper One uses a PROM (programmable read-only memory), there's no way to

AT LAST!
A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING MICROCOMPUTERS.
PLUG INTO...
ACCESS!
The Journal of Microcomputer Applications for

* numerical analysis
* math modeling
* statistical analysis
* computerized design
* process simulation
* report generation

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make your microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. **Sign up NOW** be a charter subscriber. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Charter rates are 6 issues for $16. (Canada & Mexico $20. Other $32). Fill out the coupon below TODAY. Send check, money order, purchase order, or use your VISA or MASTER CARD.

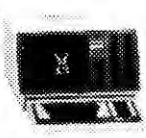
( )Sign me up. $16 ( ) enclosed ( ) Bill me ( ) Bill ✓155
Company Charge VISA ( ) MC #
Exp ( ) Send sample issue here's $3
Name & address
City State and ZIP

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 Published by LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.

Why pay more for TRS-80
Model 16 Model III Printers
Model II Color Computer
EPSON
C. ITOH
APPLE
FRANKLIN
OKIDATA
ATARI

Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!

We'll meet or beat any price from an authorized TRS-80 dealer!



We have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM, and Osborne computers.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Send for FREE 40-page catalog including equipment reviews, prices specs, and illustrations on over 600 computers and accessories

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

✓133

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

THERE'S A NEW TERM FOR MOD III USERS . . . TELETERM

The TELETERM Communications System is the most powerful **and** most user-oriented terminal package available today for the TRS-80 Model III!

TELETERM will turn any Model III, with **at least** 32K of memory, single disk drive, and RS-232-C board and modem into an Intelligent Terminal capable of communicating with nearly all types of computer hardware. AND, it will allow you to define its parameters in virtually any way you wish!

Only TELETERM gives you these (plus many more) features, all in a single package:

DIRECT TRS-80 to TRS-80 DISK TO DISK TRANSMISSION*	Makes transmitting as easy as copying a file!
DIRECT FILE TRANSMISSION FROM DISK**	Eliminates buffer limitations
SUPPORTS PROMPTED OR NON-PROMPTED TRANSMISSION	Flexible capabilities
ON-LINE/OFF-LINE TEXT EDITOR	Creation of text for transmission and review and modification of memory buffer
VIDEO PAGING	Communicates at Baud rates above 300 with no character loss due to scrolling
SPLIT-WINDOW VIDEO	Separate simultaneous viewing of typed and received data.
RECALL SCREEN	Allows you to review previous 15 lines received
WORD WRAPPING	Automatically "wraps" words extending past a line's end instead of "chopping" them
USER-DEFINABLE TRANSLATION TABLES	Allows you to define **and** save as an initialization table nearly all RS-232 and local parameters, as well as many system functions
VIDEOTEX CODES SUPPORTED	Access timesharing systems that require Videotex codes

*when communicating with another TELETERM system.
**to any computer with which you can communicate.

TO ORDER - Complete the coupon below and mail it with your check, money order, VISA or MasterCharge # to:
TELEXPRESS, INC., P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, NJ 08046

Name
Address
City, State, Zip
Phone
Send me___copies of TELETERM @ $89.50 per copy (includes User's Manual)
Send me___of the TELETERM User's Manual at $10.00 per copy (Refundable when TELETERM program is purchased.)
Payment: ___ Check ___ Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCharge
Credit Cards Only: Acct #_____ Exp. Date_____
Amount of Payment: $_____
Please note: Credit card holders may expedite their orders by phoning (609) 877-4900.

TELEXPRESS™ Inc., P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, NJ 08046 ✓504
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

selectively disable its debounce routine. You don't have to remove The Patch, just install a switch on the power lines to it that will let you turn it off when you don't want it activated.

The firmware debounce/lowercase driver routine in Mapper One does the job when you're in CP/M mode, and The Patch can be enabled when you're in TRSDOS. If you don't have the installation instructions for The Patch, send Hacks a letter asking how to install an on/off switch for their modification.

Thanks for the advanced copy of your answer to my question. (I send my responses directly to the people with the problems, instead of making them wait until their letter is published in the magazine—T.K.) *Considering the review of* The Custom TRS-80 *in the October* 80 Micro, *page 66, by Charles Edwards, which said the book was riddled with errors and mislabelings, I don't see how you can recommend it.*

I'd still like reliable information on how to perform the lowercase modification. I still have my 2101 RAM chip and mini SPST switch (or have your technical experts checked out Mr. Kitsz's procedure and found it to be correct?).

H.S.
Cincinnati, OH

I don't know if you noticed, but the October issue contained two reviews of Dennis Kitsz's book *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries.* The other review, by Fred Blechman, is on page 64. Blechman was able to locate Appendix VII and the parts list for the graphics board. Blechman mentioned that the first edition of the book contained problems with captioning and text references, which have been corrected with the printing of the second edition.

Edwards was also unable to find the details about replacing the Basic ROMs. I checked my copy of the book and found the information on page 152. Half the page is a schematic showing you how to connect PROMs to your system's expansion port to replace the ROMs you removed, and the other half is a discussion of the topic. In fact, Kitsz even shows how to fix the computer to turn on to a machine-language monitor instead of the memory-size prompt, letting you decide if you want a normal Basic start, or if you want to do something else with the monitor (such as machine language).

I asked Kitsz about the mistakes mentioned by Edwards. He said the only mistakes he knows of were jumbled captions and minor errors with several drawings, all of which have been fixed in the second printing. He suggested that perhaps Edwards was a victim of a "lost signature." The last signature of the book, about 16 pages, is the section containing the parts lists and printed-circuit-board schematics. It sometimes happens that a signature isn't bound into an individual book when it's printed. This can happen to any book and to blame an entire print run for an error in one book out of thousands is unfair.

I stand by my recommendation that you use the lowercase modification detailed in *The Custom TRS-80.*

This is my second letter to 80 Micro. *The September 1982 issue contains an advertisement, featuring an* 80 Micro *issue with a robot on the cover, for subscriptions to* 80 Micro. *I want to get it, but my first letter was never answered.*

If it's available, can you send it to me COD, and if it isn't can you suggest how I can see or get one.

R.B.
Des Plaines, IL

You don't say where you sent your first letter, but I suppose you sent it to the Farmingdale address shown on the page with the advertisement. That address is good only for subscribing to *80 Micro*, and is actually the address of a large fulfillment service used by dozens of magazines. They don't have the wherewithal to handle anything other than questions relating to subscriptions. If you want a back issue, address your request to *80 Micro* Back Issues, Attn. Pauline Johnstone, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Issues dated July 1980 and after are $3.50 each; issues dated February 1980 to June 1980 are $3; and January 1980 is $5. Not all issues are still in stock.

Unfortunately, the issue you requested, September 1981, is sold out. If you want one, I suggest you check your local library, computer club, and computer store. If that fails, put a classified advertisement in a computer publication asking for a copy of that issue. If anyone has an extra copy of that issue, contact me and I'll send your name to R.B.

I often have problems booting up my Model I 32K, two-disk system when I turn it on. If I press the reset button while holding the break key, I frequently get 15572 in response to PRINT MEM instead of 31956. It takes several tries to get the proper response. Using the disk drives is just as difficult, with a screenful of garbage and a locked-up system. When I finally get into Disk Basic and begin writing and running programs, the frustration mounts; after typing in 999 steps of a 1,000-step program, the system resets or locks up.

TRSDOS TEST1A gives differing results each time it runs, sometimes saying "Bad RAM in expansion interface," amd other times, "Test complete, no errors." I also have trouble loading Basic programs from disk, sometimes getting them hopelessly jumbled and sometimes only having one character wrong.

I suspect the problem lies with the cable connecting the CPU and the EI. The connector appears scored from numerous cable removals and replacements. What do you think?

R.Z.
Henrietta, NY

BINGO! You picked the only reasonable source of your problem given your system's errors. Anytime you have difficulty with PRINT MEM stopping at 15572, and Basic programs that lose their top half, you can suspect the CPU-to-EI cable. Often you can use isopropyl alcohol and Q-Tips to clean dirt and oxide from the contacts, and substantially improve your system's performance, but that's only a temporary solution.

There are several possible permanent solutions: Silver-plate the connectors; gold-plate the connectors; or replace the tin/lead edge connectors with gold-plug edge connectors. Silver-It (Fuller Products, Grand Prairie, TX) is a solution that coats the edge connectors of the CPU and EI with a corrosion-resistant layer of silver that never needs cleaning. Gold-plating is a more difficult, and poisonous, process that leaves your connectors corrosion-proof. For details refer to "A Gold-Plated 80" by G. W. Martin in the December 1981 issue of *80 Micro.*

The last solution is the one I prefer—replacing the connectors with Gold-Plug 80s (EAP Company, Box 14, Keller, TX 76248, 817-498-4242. $18.95 for the CPU-EI set). The new plugs fit over

3 Easy Steps To Better Computing

1. Find the LOAD 80 dealer nearest you.
2. Visit his store.
3. Buy LOAD 80.

Once you discover how much time and money you can save using LOAD 80—and just how easy it is to use—you may never want to keyboard another program as long as you live.

* Leominster News
6 Merriam Ave.
Leominster, MA 01453
617-534-8237

* North Eastern Comp. Sv.
462 Moody St.
Waltham, MA 02154
617-899-3540

Microcon Software Ctr.
25 Elm St.
Watertown, MA 02172

Vineyard Electronics
State Rd.
Vineyard Haven, MA 02568
617-693-5600

* Taft's Radio
61 Lowell Rd.
Hudson, NH 03051

Radio Shack
148 Key Rd.
Keene, NH 03431
603-357-0100

Corner News
Railroad Square
Keene, NH 03431
603-357-4696

* Wm. Holt Association
31 Raynes Ave.
Portsmouth, NH 03801
603-431-7438

Computer Dynamics
11 Portland Hill
Georgetown, CT 06829
203-235-0643

Alban, Inc.
11 Portland Hill
Georgetown, CT 06829
203-544-9236

* Computer Services/DANB
1 Franklin St.
Danbury, CT 06810
203-743-1299

Software Mart
352 Bloomfield Ave.
Caldwell, NJ 07006
201-228-4949

The Computer Nook
Pine Brook Plaza, Rte. 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
201-575-1192

Computer Dimensions
116 Elm St.
Westfield, NJ 07090
201-232-8300

Computer Corner of NJ
439 Route 23
Pompton Plains, NJ 07444
201-835-7080

Computer Discount of A
West Milford Mall
West Milford, NJ 07480
201-728-8080

* Software City
147 N. Kinverkamack Rd.
Montvale, NJ 07645
201-391-0931

* Software City
161 Cedarland
Teaneck, NJ 07666
201-692-8298

Computer Madness
Summerton Shopping Ctr.
Englishtown, NJ 07726
201-462-9696

J & J Electronics R/S
Rte. 57, James Way S/C
Hacettstown, NJ 07840
201-852-6976

Paperback Booksmith
Rockaway Town Square
Rockaway, NJ 07866
201-361-3400

MT Electronics R/S
8 Main Street
Sparta, NJ 07871
201-729-5719

Happy Booker
Morris County Mall
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
201-539-4240

Morris County Stations
Chester Springs Shop. Ctr.
Chester, NJ 07930
201-879-5776

Computer Workshop
1200 Haddenfield Rd.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-665-4404

Radio Shack
Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Radio Shack
Morristown Mall
Morristown, NJ 08057
609-779-8877

Computer Encounter
Princeton N. Shop. Ctr.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-924-8757

Bargain Brothers
216 Scotch Rd.
W. Trenton, NJ 08628
609-883-2050

Crowley's
Rt. 22, Rd. 3, Box 570
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
201-534-2722

Digibyte
31 E. 31st
New York, NY 10016
212-889-8130

RD International Co.
455 W. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10036
212-307-0266

Programs Unltd./White
131 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, NY 10601
914-761-9283

Programs Unltd., Inc
20A Jericho Turnpike
Jericho, NY 11753
516-997-8668

The Computer Shoppe
283 Medford Ave., Rte. 112
Patchogue, NY 11772
516-758-6558

Computerland
46-50 Main St.
Massena, NY 13662
315-769-9971

Red Tent Radio Shack
129 E. 4th St.
Watkins Glen, NY 14891
606-535-2233

Arteo Electronics
Back Mountain Shopping Ctr
Shavertown, PA 18708

* The Carpenter Co.
330 McIntyre Rd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
412-486-9085

Personal Software
146 Paoli Pike
Malvern, PA 19355
215-296-2726

Wills Computer Store
4410 Stamp Rd.
Marlow Hgts., MD 20031
301-423-4525

Pentagon Bookstore
The Concourse
Washington, DC 20301
202-695-0870

Bowes Books
718 Great Mills Rd.
Lexington, MD 20653
301-863-6200

The Comm Center, Inc.
9624 Ft. Meade Rd.
Laurel, MD 20810
301-953-9353

B. Dalton Booksellers
Rts. 1-270 & MD 85
Frederick, MD 21701

Hancock Techtronics
33 W. Main St.
Hancock, MD 21750
301-678-6000

Arcade Electronics, IN
7026-28 Columbia Pike
Annandale, VA 22003

* Community Electronics
258 Broadview Ave.
Warrenton, VA 22186
703-347-1339

K & S Newstand
1249 Corporation Pkwy.
Winston Salem, NC 27107
919-724-7537

King Electronics
Town & Country Shop. Ctr.
Aberdeen, NC 28315
919-944-2600

Sound Mill
Slocum Shopping Center
Havelock, NC 28532
919-447-5988

Rayburn Micro-Electron
27 E. Main St.
Sylva, NC 28779
704-586-8133

Anderson Electronics

803-225-6422

Megatron-Radio Shack D
Heritage Plaza
Hilton Head Plaza, SC 29928
803-785-9630

* Altanta Computer Mart
5091-B Buford Hwy.
Atlanta, GA 30362
404-455-0647

* Software To-Boot
8514 Cindy St.
Savannah, GA 31406
912-927-2017

* City News Stand
901 E. New Haven Ave.
Melbourne, FL 32901
305-725-0330

Cape News Co.
700 Clearlake Rd.
Cocoa, FL 32922
813-870-1970

American Software Tech
2305 Ponce de Leon Blvd.
Coral Gables, FL 33134
305-864-2305

H & H Hobby Sales
4121 S. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 33581
813-922-7711

Paperback Booksmith
8201 S. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 33583
813-922-5269

Micro Computer Center
14932 N. Florida Hwy
Tampa, FL 33612
813-961-5269

* Madison Books
8006-5 Madison Pike
Madison, AL 35758
205-772-9250

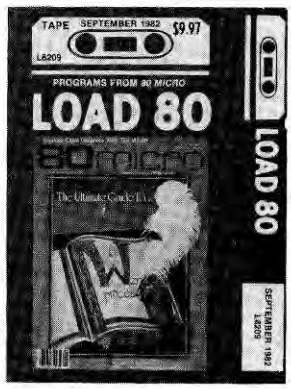
Hooper Electronic Supp
495 Redenburg Ave.
Biloxi, MS 39531

Elizabethtown Electron
Elizabethtown Plaza
Elizabethtown, KY 42701
502-765-5070

Jerry's Computers
Euclid Arcade
Cleveland, OH 44115
216-579-0648

Data Link Ctr.
4920 Airway
Dayton, OH 45431
513-252-1613

* Suppliers of Load 80 Disks



Pamper yourself.
Pamper your computer.
Use LOAD 80 cassettes and disks.

A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

the old connectors and you solder them in position, making sure you don't create any solder bridges between the CPU circuit board traces. The new plugs stick out from the CPU and EI cases by about half an inch, which is a small price to pay for system reliability. (Since installing mine eight months ago, I haven't had any CPU-EI cable problems at all.)

I bought my computer shortly after they came out, and have added every fix and upgrade Radio Shack has put out. My system has grown from 4K Level I to 32K Level II with three disk drives, a cassette recorder, Centronics 703 printer, and a line filter.

I'm having, and have had, the following problems: serious keybounce, three burnt-out power supplies, an entire 16K block of RAM fried, reboots at random intervals, keyboard lockout requiring system reset to recover, and reset button not working all the time.

The system was just returned from the shop and now has these problems: TEST1/CMD alternately passes and fails large sections of RAM, editing line 200 causes lines 845–885 to list after line 10000, and the program is no longer sequentially numbered; 10 disks crashed.

I've had the following experiences with Radio Shack service and technicians: The system has been in the shop 27 times (one to two weeks each time, total time about eight months); my Percom data separator was removed (blamed for the problems), then later a technician suggested that I install one to help solve my problems; a buffered cable was installed at their suggestion, but it caused even more problems, so I removed it and went back to the previous cable.

What can I do?

R.F.
Little Rock, AR

You must have the patience of Job to have put up with so many problems for such a length of time without shooting either the computer or the repair technician. First, see the previous letter of this column for Gold-Plug 80 connectors (a full set of six plugs, one for each port, costs $54.95). You might want to get Gold-Plug 80s for your disk drives if they also have tin/lead connectors instead of copper. These will help eliminate the spurious reboots, system lock ups, and program disintegration your system suffers through (the last three of your old complaints, and all your new ones).

If keybounce is a serious problem, consider getting either a disk operating system (DOS) with a better key-debounce routine (such as MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, LDOS, or others), or getting the ALPS bounceless keyboard from Radio Shack. It costs $105 ($75 for the keyboard, $30 for installation) without the numeric pad, or $120 with it.

Your problems with power supplies and burnt RAM chips are probably related to your buffered cable. The original design of the Expansion Interface contained a few layout flaws (such as putting the RAM beside the power supplies where heat and interference are big problems). The buffered cable was developed by Radio Shack to control these problems. When the buffered cable is added to one of these older Expansion Interfaces (the newer, redesigned EIs don't need the buffered cable), six cuts are made to the Expansion Interface circuit board.

Three pairs of twisted wires are then wired from the CAS, RAS, and MUX lines, directly to the edge-card connector. These cuts bypass the circuit traces normally used by these IC lines, removing several possible sources of data corruption. If you should go back to your previous unbuffered cable, you'll put a power short across your Expansion Interface power supply, which will eventually burn it out. If the buffer modification isn't correctly performed, you'll probably still end up with a shorted power supply (and possibly other things too, such as RAM).

For computers that still had a data interference problem, even with the buffered cable, the MUX modification was added. This modification removed the three wire pairs (CAS, RAS, MUX) from the buffered cable entirely, using a second cable (which looks very similar to a cassette cable) to directly connect these lines to the CPU. Once this modification has been made, you can't use an unbuffered cable on the system. The system just won't work. If it does, the MUX modification was improperly installed.

My Model I is a 48K three-disk system with the MUX modification and buffered cable. I also have Percom's data separator and EAP Gold Plug 80s on the edge connectors. Other modifications include the Electric Pencil lowercase modification, switch-selectable Level II or Level I (but no Expansion Interface or drives when in Level I mode), an AM radio (amplifier only) wired to the cassette port for sound generation (driven by the computer's 5-volt line), and the Holmes Engineering Sprinter II (which lets me operate at 5.5 MHz instead of only 1.7 MHz).

In spite of these modifications, my system hardly ever causes problems, except when I try to add more modifications and accidentally break things, like the keyboard-to-CPU cable, power transistors, diodes...

I was wondering if programs that normally run under TRSDOS will work on LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS.

T.R.
Carlisle, MA

As a general rule of thumb, almost any Basic program that runs under TRSDOS will run under any of the other DOSes (LDOS, DOSPLUS, ULTRADOS, MULTIDOS, VTOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS80 V.1, NEWDOS 80 V.2, and DBLDOS, Model I or Model III). Not all of these DOSes can read each others' disks, but if it's a Basic program you can CSAVE it to tape and then CLOAD it into the DOS Basic you want to use. (Be sure the program doesn't contain any special Basic commands that might not be available in the foreign DOS; e.g., TIME$ is a Model III, Level II Basic command that doesn't exist in Model I Level II Basic. Most Basic TRSDOS commands are duplicated in the foreign DOSes).

The only difficulties you'll have will be with Basic programs that use machine-language subroutines. Depending on what the machine-language routine does and where in memory it sits, you might not be able to get the program to work. Whether you can use a Basic and machine-language program with any given DOS can't be predicted; you can only try it and see.

Machine-language programs are another story. Most machine-language programs that operate under TRSDOS will also operate in the foreign DOSes, but will require patches to work right. The manufacturers of the DOSes usually supply patches for the more popular programs so that you can use them without problems.

A Florida storm put a power surge through our Model III and blew out our RS-232 board. We replaced it with a new board, but after a few days the computer malfunctioned again. A trip to the repair center revealed that the board had died. It was replaced. A few days after we brought the unit home it malfunctioned again. This time a ROM chip was replaced. Twice more the computer malfunctioned. Finally someone told us that a power surge weakens resistors, so that when a new board is put in, it places an overload on the system and blows boards. We finally bought a new computer and left the first in the repair center to be thoroughly checked out.

Have you ever heard of this happening before, and do you think we'll have problems when we get it back?

P. Y.
Seminole, FL

Power surges come in many sizes. The smaller ones aren't noticed most of the time, and, as you discovered, it's the big ones that cause the havoc. A power surge drives more power into the computer than it's capable of handling. Like a chain that is subjected to more pull than it was designed to take, the weakest component breaks first. Unfortunately, all the components are overstrained, but they don't have time to self-destruct because the component weaker than they blew out first. This means it's merely a matter of time before these weakened components (ICs, resistors, transistors) begin blowing out.

In this situation the best thing to do is to buy a new computer, as you did. If the service technician does his job right, you shouldn't experience any problems with the repaired equipment, but to be certain, buy a memory test program and let it run nonstop in the computer for an entire week. If anything is going to go wrong, it should go in that week. This doesn't mean that you won't have problems, but it does give you a chance to flush out any marginal components that the technician may have missed.

To prevent this from happening again, buy a power-line protector for your computer. Then, if a power surge comes along, the computer will be safe from harm.

Superscript can now be used normally with only minor glitches: The print codes will not operate as indicated in the manual, but this doesn't matter since they can be entered as user print codes; and the program doesn't feed the paper or forms correctly. For some reason Superscripsit adds six lines per page. The solution is simple: Lie to the computer! When the "Print Text Options" are requested, tell the computer that there are six lines less than there really are. In other words, if your paper is 66 lines in length, tell Superscripsit that it's only 60 lines long. There are other problems, but none render the program unusable.

All tabs, line spacing, searches, edit print, user keys, and so on work normally, and all Epson features work and can be mixed on one line.

G.O.
Phoenix, AZ

Thanks for the progress report.

What, in your opinion, is the best chess game available for a TRS-80 Model III 16K with two disks?

O.C.
Charlotte, NC

The SFINKS 3.0 program is the best I know of, with Mychess a close second (its graphics aren't as well done as SFINKS 3.0), followed by Sargon II. SFINKS 3.0 retails for $39.95 (disk or tape) and is available from William Fink (Suite 24B, 1105 N. Main Street, Gainesville, FL 32601, (904) 377-4847). Mychess was sold by the now-defunct Programma International. Sargon II is published by Hayden Software for $34.95, but Computer House (P.O. Box 538, Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546, (714) 934-6538) sells it for $27.95. ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and the vice-president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

Update

In the December 1982 issue I mentioned two programs for determining the rotational speed of your disk drives. Well, there's a third one available. It's called RPM and is sold by Prosoft (Box 560, North Hollywood, CA 91603, (213) 764-3131, $24.95).

RPM and DDT (DiscoTech) are Basic programs, while Floppy Doctor (The Micro Clinic) is a machine-language program. RPM and DDT use graphic displays to show you the variations in speed of your drive; Floppy Doctor doesn't. But Floppy Doctor performs six other disk-drive diagnostics that the other two don't.

Maxell Diskettes

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free 1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call 813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702 ↙440

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

•SEND UP TO 40 WPM
•COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programmable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only $19.95 postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ↙343

LNW OWNERS!

At last! A really FAST graphics driver with low memory overhead.

HIRES 1 - Supports the 480-by-192 B&W mode with easy commands to create lines, circles, tones and 80-character text formats.

35-track, sng-density disk sent Priority Mail. $20 plus $1 S & H. VISA and MC

"Faster is Better!"

E & H Software ↙385
11814 Coursey Blvd.
Suite 249
Baton Rouge, LA 70816
(504) 293-3400 (Voice)
(504) 291-4331 (Data)

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403

RELOAD 80

by Art Huston

Loading your tapes, part II

Last month we discussed the single most important factor in loading cassettes—the cassette recorder's alignment. Here at *80 Micro*, we must custom-align our recorder to load 75 percent of the tapes we receive from authors.

If your recorder has a pitch adjustment, make sure it is set to high.

Load 80 tapes are designed to load at a volume of 5½, but this varies. To load a difficult tape, start at the low end of the volume scale and work your way up. Write down the correct volume when you've found it.

Different Systems

As the Radio Shack line grows, it becomes harder to remember which command loads what. Here's a quick guideline.

Load 80 Model I and III tapes are recorded at 500 baud, the standard for the Model I. Model III users must respond "L" to the CASS? prompt at power-up or POKE 16913,0 from the Basic Ready prompt. These tapes will not load into the Color Computer. Conversely, Color Load 80 tapes will not load into the Model I or III.

Model I disk users must type CMD"T" when loading tapes under Disk Basic. This disables the real-time clock, which would otherwise interfere with the loading routine.

Finally, before loading a file, check the Load 80 documentation to see if the program is in Basic or Assembly language. Basic programs load with the command CLOAD or CLOAD"file name". Assembly-language files require an editor/assembler (available from advertisers in this magazine or from Radio Shack). If you buy a disk-based editor/assembler, be sure it will load cassette source code.

Garbled Listings

On the Model I, always list a Basic program immediately after loading it. Files can seem to load correctly but have undefined-line or syntax errors. If so, align your recorder and try a different volume setting.

Sometimes a program will become garbled after a run. This can happen on the Model I or III if you're using a Level II program in a machine running Disk Basic.

A Hardware Trouble-Spot

The cassette-jack wires can pull apart after heavy use. Radio Shack sells these jacks for the Model I, III, or Color Computer ($5.95, part 26-1207).

Problems on Our End

Fewer than 1 percent of our Load 80 tapes are returned as defective. If you have any questions about your tape copy, write to Art Huston, *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 603-924-9471, ext. 251. To return or exchange your tape, write to Lori Eaton at the same address, or call 603-924-9471, ext. 309. ■

Program	Title	Page	Comments
1	COPYRGHT/BAS	—	None
2	PASSCARD/SRC	74	Needs EDTASM
3	TIMEDLAY/SRC	74	Needs EDTASM
4	CPMBOOT/SRC	112	Needs EDTASM
5	AIDS3/BAS	134	None
6	PRINTAT/BAS	164	None
7	LISP/BAS	176	None
8	DLOAD/SRC	190	Needs EDTASM
9	TIMEWARP/BAS	218	None
10	SEEKER/BAS	272	None
11	COMPAC/SRC	280	Needs EDTASM

March Load 80 Directory

Month	Page	Article	Program	Type
Jan.	126	Mailing List Compiler	MAILLIST/BAS	Application
	192	Dogfight	DOGFIGHT/BAS	Game
	227	Denominational Computation	CHURCH/BAS	Application
	252	CC Monitor	MINIMON/BAS	Utility
	292	Repairing a Disk Crash	QUIKBACK/DR2	Utility
	292	Repairing a Disk Crash	QUIKBACK/DR1	Utility
	298	Discipline for the DIR Cmd	DIRUTIL/BAS	Utility
	348	When OK Isn't	NOTOKAY/BAS	Utility
Feb.	166	States and Capitals	STATES/K32	Education
	166	States and Capitals	STATES/K16	Education
	104	Music Composer	COMPOSE/BAS	Application
	124	The Lair of Kraken	KRAKEN/BAS	Game
	132	Byte Cycles	CYCLES/BAS	Game
	224	Cassette Index	CASSINDX/BAS	Utility
	256	Convergem	CONVERGE/BAS	Utility
	282	Drop your Color Computer into Disk Drive	COLORZAP/BAS	Utility
	282	Drop your Color Computer into Disk Drive	COLORMNU/BAS	Utility
	282	Drop your Color Computer into Disk Drive	PAGER/BAS	Utility
	282	Drop your Color Computer into Disk Drive	ZERORAM/BAS	Utility
	282	Drop your Color Computer into Disk Drive	VIDPTCH/BAS	Patch
	314	Color Life	COLRLIFE/BAS	Education
	332	Color Computer Merge	MERGE/BAS	Utility
March	150	Testing Your New RAM	MEMTEST/K32	Utility
	328	Scholastic Bowl	GAMESHOW/BAS	Application
	328	Scholastic Bowl	GAMESHOW/EXT	Application

Color Load 80 Directory

CALENDAR

March

1-3 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **COMPCON Spring '83** San Francisco, CA.

8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **MICRODELCON** Newark, DE.

8-9 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Phoenix Civic Plaza, Phoenix, AZ.

8-9 **ACM SIGCOMM '83** University of Texas, Austin, TX.

10-12 The Council for Exceptional Children, Reston, VA. **Use of Microcomputers in Special Education** Hartford, CT.

14-15 Michigan Association for Computer Users in Learning, Wayne, MI. **MACUL '83** Dearborn, MI.

16-17 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Greenway Plaza Hotel, Houston, TX.

16-18 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **16th Annual Simulation Symposium** Tampa, FL.

17-19 Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ. **Microcomputers in Education** ASU campus.

17-19 Kengore Corp., Franklin Park, NJ. **New Jersey Business Computer Show** Holiday Inn (North), NJ Turnpike Exit 14.

18-19 Pacific Northwest Associates for Computers in Education/Seattle Pacific University, Seattle, WA. **Sixth Annual Computers in Education Conference** SPU campus.

18-20 **West Coast Computer Faire** Brooks Hall, San Francisco, CA Civic Auditorium.

24-27 The Interface Group, Framingham, MA. **Computer Showcase Expo** Atlanta, GA.

25-26 **1983 Small College Computing Symposium** St. Olaf College, Northfield, MN.

27 **Greater Baltimore Hamboree and Computerfest** State Fairgrounds Exhibition Complex, Timonium, MD.

28-30 **Florida Instructional Computing Conference** Hyatt Regency Hotel, Tampa, FL.

29-30 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA.

29-31 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Workshop on Computer System Organization** New Orleans, LA.

April

4-8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Tutorial Week East '83** Orlando, FL.

4-8 National Computer Graphics Association, Washington, DC. **Computers/Graphics in the Building Process '83** Convention Center, Washington, DC.

6-7 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Adam's Mark, Philadelphia, PA.

6-8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **1983 International Optical Computing Conference** Cambridge, MA.

10-13 Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)/SIGAPL, Washington, DC. **APL83** Sheraton Washington Hotel.

17-22 **Infocom '83** Town & Country, San Diego, CA.

18-20 American Production and Inventory Control Society, Falls Church, VA. **APICS Spring Seminar** Hilton Riviera Hotel, Palm Springs, CA.

19-21 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Michigan Inn, Detroit, MI.

21-23 The Interface Group, Framingham, MA **Computer Showcase Expo** St. Louis, MO.

25-27 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **1983 Symposium on Security and Privacy** Claremont Hotel, Oakland/Berkeley, CA.

26-29 **Comdex/Spring '83** World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA.

May

3-5 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Sheraton O'Hare, Chicago, IL.

10-12 **Northcon/83** and **Mini/Micro-NorthWest/83** Portland, OR.

16-19 American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Arlington, VA. **1983 National Computer Conference** Anaheim and Disneyland Hotel Convention Centers, Anaheim, CA.

18-19 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Breckenridge Concourse Hotel, St. Louis, MO.

23-26 **ATE East Conference** Hynes Auditorium and Sheraton-Boston Hotel, Boston, MA.

24-25 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Radisson South Hotel, Minneapolis, MN.

Coming Next Month

In April, we'll have a special treat. *80 Micro's* technical editors, G. Michael Vose and Art Huston, will review three hard disk drive systems: BT Enterprises' 4×5, Computech's Model 326, and MTI's Model III Plus. All three are modified Model IIIs. Vose and Huston will compare the three machines and discuss their cost-effectiveness. It's a review you won't want to miss.

The issue will also focus on sports. We'll have a soccer game for the Color Computer, a bowling league statistics program, and a golf scorecard program, among others.

Beginning in April, we'll have a new feature—monthly buyer's guides. Each month we'll look at a different area of microcomputing. The first buyer's guide covers language software, ranging from Basic enhancements to advanced and obscure dialects.

Our Lisp interpreter series continues, and we'll have the last installment of Margaret Grothman's APL series. Also, look for a program that discusses graphics on the Line Printer VII.

Color Computerists no longer have to alternate the plugs for their modem and printer, since we'll have a black box into which two RS-232 devices can be plugged. And, Model II owners can learn to use Profile as an analytical tool. ■

MODEL III HARD DRIVE

$1295.

It's no secret. We have a huge quantity contract to bring you the highest quality system at the lowest price availible.The combination of Tandon Hard Drives and Western Digitals error checking and correcting Hard Drive Controller Board create the back bone of the Hard Drive Specialist System.The balance of the interfacing is by one of the oldest Engineering teams in the Model III/ Hard Drive buisness. These Systems have been in testing since the September of 1981 and have proven to be reliable and fault free.

PRIMARY DRIVE	SECOUNDARY DRIVES
5 Megabytes $1295.	5 Megabytes $895.
10 Megabytes $1495.	10 Megabytes $1095.
15 Megabytes $1695.	15 Megabytes $1295.

All prices include our 120 day warranty and shipping anywhere in the U.S.A. .Compatible with DOSPLUS 4.0 and LDOS . Model I option add $50.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

A DIVISION OF COMPUKIT

We Accept

VISA, MASTERCARD, BANK CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS ARE HELD 1-3 WEEKS, and COD

1-800-231-6671

IN TEXAS CALL 1-713-480-6000

P.O. BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565

or visit our showroom at 16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas

455

Model III Drive Kits

We refuse to sell a low quality kit,because you don't need any problems. All of the Compukit drive kits contain Tandon disk drives, Astec switching power supply, factory brackets, 32K of memory, a drive controller that works with all Model III disk operating systems, a manual that is easy and simple to use, and all the hardware required. All that you supply is 2 screw drivers, 2 hours average time, and software. The Compukit drive kit will also allow upgrades of hard drives, 8" drives, and will read single, double, or quad density. Support? We have full time techs available for your questions.

No Drive Drive Drive Kit $279.
Drive Kit With one 40trk Single Sided Drive $479.
Drive Kit With two 40trk Single Sided Drives $699.
Drive Kit With two 40trk Double Sided Drives $899.

FREE OFFER
we will install your Compukit drive kit in your Model III FREE exclusive of shipping charges

COMPLETE MODEL III SYSTEMS

48K ONE DRIVE SYSTEM $1495.
48K TWO DRIVE SYSTEM $1695.
48K TWO DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES $1895.

112K CP/M and MODEL III SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE, TWO DISK DRIVES, and a 80 COLUMN GREEN PHOSPHOR CRT $2699.

system options RS232C $69. green phosphor CRT $89.

NEW LOW PRICE !
MODEL III RS232C KIT $69.95

fully assembled and tested , no soldering required

MODEL III GREEN PHOSPHOR CRT KIT $89.

completely replaces the tube amber version $99.

WE ALSO SELL

DOSPLUS, NEWSCRIPT, C. ITOH, EPSON, STAR, OKIDATA, VERBATIM, 8", 80trk, and HARD DISK DRIVES, MEMORY, NEWDOS, ASTEC POWER SUPPLIES, MICROTERM, SMITH CORONA, PRINTER SPOOLERS, HAYES, NOVATION, and many others.

LET US QUOTE YOU A PRICE !

COMPUKIT DOCTOR $29.95 by Jim Penny

System diagnostic for disk based Model III's
This fast menu driven program checks ROM, RAM, keyboard, and disk drives. Worth twice the price .

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 Single Sided 40trk $199.
TM100-2 Double Sided 40trk $299.
one drive case and power supply $49.95
two drive case and power supply $79.95
two drive cable $24.95

Model II & 16 Disk Bays

complete with cable , case and power supply , and Tandon Slimline disk drives
one single sided drive bay $699.
one double sided drive bay $799.
two single sided drive bay $1099.
two double sided drive bay $1299.

COMPUKIT

1-800-231-6671

in Texas call 1-713-480-6000

P.O. BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565

or visit our showroom at 16206 Hickory Knoll HOUSTON, TEXAS

all prices include FREE SHIPPING UPS Ground Service

FULL SERVICE FULL SUPPORT

120 Day Warranty

We accept Visa, MasterCard, bank checks, money orders, personal checks, and C.O.D.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

DEALERS COAST TO COAST

Computer Kits-Boca Raton FL — Data Base-Scranton PA — Aurora Computers-Aurora IL
Cumberland Computers-Crossville TN — OMNI-Gray TN — Rabbit Computers-Melrose WI
Kit-N-Computer-Tacoma WA — Mark Sales and Service-Glendale AZ — RVF Computers-Westpoint UT
Nautilus Computers-Edmonton Alberta CA — Select Computers-Anoka MN — Micro-Tech-Dudley MA

455

See List of Advertisers on Page 403

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Eric Grevstad

Microcom PCS

Professional Communications System

Microcom's PCS (Professional Communications System) includes a Bell 103- or 212A-compatible modem and up to 64K RAM of message buffer, providing unattended, scheduled message reception and transmission even while your computer is off or being used for other applications. It is designed primarily for use by businesses or by individuals who want access to centralized data bases or public-information utilities.

With a single ASCII command, the unit can be readied to retrieve a stored number, access a file from the message buffer, establish a connection with a remote site at a predetermined time, and send the message. Users can queue messages for transmission during hours when phone rates are lowest.

Incoming messages can be directed to memory or directly to an attached printer. The message buffer is allocated dynamically between messages waiting to be sent and those already received; all or part of the memory can be configured as a printer buffer. A second RS-232 serial port allows the computer to handle both the modem and a third device, such as a printer, for simultaneous printing and display of received information.

The PCS/300 costs $595 (16K RAM) or $695 (64K RAM); the PCS/1200 sells for $995 (16K) or $1,095 (64K). Either model is available from Microcom Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, 617-762-9310.

Reader Service ✓577

CoCo-Cooler

Color Computer owners who've noticed the micro's case growing uncomfortably hot after long use will be interested in the CoCo-Cooler, a specially designed fan that adheres to the side of the unit. The Cooler has its own rubber support feet, putting no stress on the computer housing; its fan holds computer temperature rise in worst-case situations to no more than 15 degrees.

Its price is $39.95 from Rem Industries Inc., 9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 213-341-3719.

Reader Service ✓554

Executive Calculator

The Executive Calculator, a multi-program software package, gives the Model III owner over 150 common business utilities on a single disk for $29.95.

The main menu has 12 major sections, such as graphs and charts, personal loans, real-estate analysis, financial decision making, and so on. Each topic has multiple submenu selections. The programs almost fill a double-density disk, but leave enough room for most operating systems.

Sound and graphics enhance the programs' usability; an index lists the complete set. Examples of each subroutine are supplied in the user's guide.

The package is available from MCS Software, 809 Parkway, Conway, AR 72032, 501-327-4443.

Reader Service ✓575

Checkbook Secretary

Checkit is an easy-to-use checkbook record keeper and statement-verification system designed to maintain error-free personal checking accounts with minimal effort. It can support several checkbooks used simultaneously, as in a family where the parents and one or more children have checkbooks drawing on a common account.

All input is clearly prompted and mistakes easily corrected. If a major error is made during statement verification, the whole job can be canceled without losing any checks or deposits on file. Bad data entries are spotted and rejected, and options are provided for skipping entry or canceling processing.

The program requires a disk operating system; if you have only one disk drive, order Checkit on cassette ($20) to transfer to your TRSDOS disk. It is available on a disk without DOS for $20, or on a TRSDOS disk for $35.

For more information, contact Bluebird's Computer Software, 2267 23rd St., Wyandotte, MI 48192, 313-285-4455.

Reader Service ✓573

Olivetti Interface

The OP-140S interface kit lets you use an Olivetti Praxis electronic portable typewriter as a letter-quality printer connected to the RS-232 serial port. The interface is mounted inside the typewriter and does not affect normal operation; under computer control, it gives a printing speed of 10–12 characters per second.

The $195 kit includes a step-by-step instruction manual, plus application notes with connection points, configuration notes, and operating tips for many popular microcomputers. (A similar kit, the OP-150P, is compatible with Centronics parallel ports.)

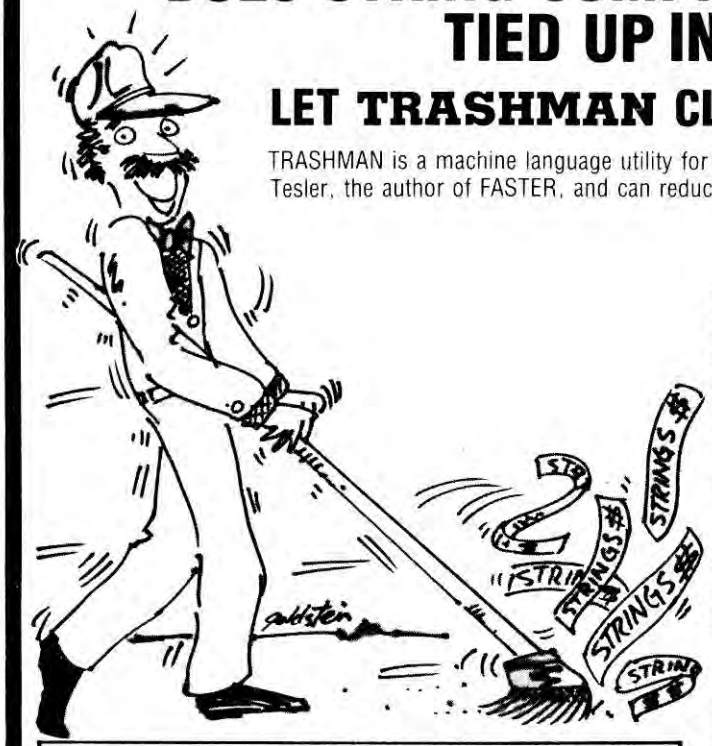
For those who prefer to leave hardware work to others, the Micro-Typer 30

Olivetti Praxis and OP-140S

DOES STRING COMPRESSION HAVE YOU TIED UP IN KNOTS?

LET TRASHMAN CLEAN UP THE MESS!

TRASHMAN is a machine language utility for the TRS-80 Models I and III. It was written by Glenn Tesler, the author of FASTER, and can reduce BASIC's string compression time by 95% (see table below).



# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

WHAT'S STRING COMPRESSION?

When a BASIC program changes a string (words, names, descriptions), it moves it to a new place in memory, and leaves a hole in the old place. Eventually, all available memory gets used up and BASIC has to push the strings together to free up some space. This takes time. Lots of time. The computer stops running for seconds or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed". The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. Then things run for a while, until string compression is needed again. And again.

If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

As soon as you start using TRASHMAN, those delays almost disappear. It uses less than 600 bytes of memory, plus 2 bytes for each active string. It works with other machine language programs and with all major operating systems. It's easy to use, comes with complete instructions, and can be copied to your own disks.

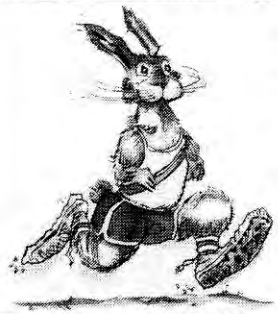
WHAT'S THE CATCH?

If a BASIC program uses only a few strings, very little time is wasted in string compression, and TRASHMAN won't be helpful. But, if hundreds of strings, including large string arrays, are used, TRASHMAN is just what you need.

TRASHMAN is available on disk for just **$39.95.**

(All timings done on TRS-80 Model I. Model III 15% faster, but pct. improvements identical. Listing of timing program available on request.)

SAVE TIME WITH FASTER



"FASTER" speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It's helped hundreds of satisfied people and it can help you. Detailed instructions make it easy to use. FASTER analyses your BASIC programs *while they run*, then displays a simple change, usually one line, that sequences program variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought, as well as programs of your own. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. FASTER works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results.

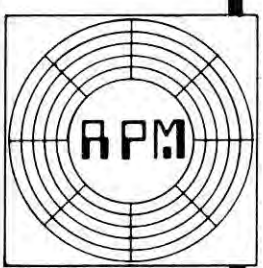
Does FASTER really work? Yes! Just check the reviews in *Personal Computing*, May, 1981, p. 116: **"FASTER is effective and easy to use"**; *80 U.S. Journal*, April, 1982, p. 106: **"I recommend FASTER to everyone"**; and *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, p. 40): **"If you...would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."**

FASTER runs on the TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K tape or disk, and all major operating systems. **$29.95**

"QUICK COMPRESS" takes only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. It produces smaller, faster programs without altering their logic. **$19.95**

SPECIAL: FASTER and QUICK COMPRESS: **$39.95**

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?



You can avoid unnecessary disk errors and repair bills by using **RPM.** This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to **detect** *and* **correct** these problems quickly and easily. As *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, page 41) said: **"If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."**

RPM is supplied on diskette for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We suggest you order a copy *before* you need it.

$24.95

ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER, OR CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919

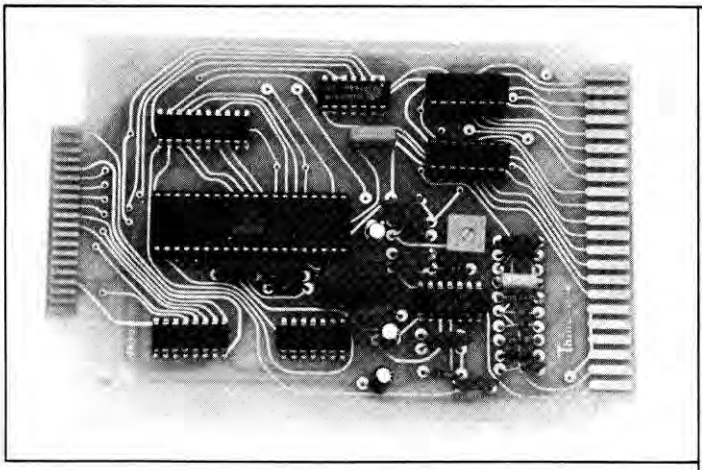
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

95

TERMS: We accept VISA, MasterCard, checks, or even cash. Please add $2.00 shipping/handling within U.S.A. or Canada, and $5.00 overseas. C.O.D. charge is $2.00 in U.S. only. We ship within one day of receiving orders.



CCAD Analog Interface

($695) is an Olivetti Praxis 30 with the serial or parallel interface installed, and the Micro-Typer 35 ($795) is an interface-equipped Praxis 35.

The kits and typewriter/printers are sold by Selectone Corp., Computer Products Division, 28301 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545, 800-227-0376.

Reader Service ✓567

Analog Converter for Color Computer

The CCAD Analog Interface is a data-acquisition system based on a 16-channel analog-to-digital converter for the Color Computer. The converter board features bipolar 12-bit resolution and three digital output lines, and plugs directly into the user port. Its dual-slope integration technique provides excellent noise rejection characteristics, and automatically zeroes itself before each analysis.

A cassette software package is included; the main data-acquisition program is interrupt-driven, so you can use the computer for other tasks while data is being collected. The program includes a real-time clock that can be adjusted to within 0.1 second per month, as well as printer formatting, different printout modes, and analysis time and channel selection.

The CCAD board, cassette, and instructions sell for $169.50 from Technical Hardware Inc., P.O. Box 3609, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714-870-1882.

Reader Service ✓558

Premium-Quality Disks

Verbatim Corporation (323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-245-4400) has introduced its Optima Series, a new line of high-performance flexible disks with an average life expectancy of 70 million revolutions and a warranty of 17 years.

Each Optima disk is tested at 150 percent above ANSI, ECMA, and ISO standards before shipment, including tests of track location and searches between tracks to ensure error-free performance. The disks' coating-lamination procedure gives durability 20 times the industry standard; an advanced burnishing technique provides a 20 percent smoother surface and 30 percent more lubricant than other high-quality disks.

Packaging is also premium: Stronger jacket materials give more protection and resist thermal distortion up to 160 degrees Fahrenheit, and 10 disks are supplied in a plastic storage/filing box with an interlocking design to create dust-free disk libraries.

The Optima Series includes 8-inch single- and double-sided disks in single or double density, and 5¼-inch disks in single- and double-sided double density with 40, 70, or 80 tracks per side. Price depends on configuration and number purchased; the price structure is 45 percent higher than that of Verbatim's Datalife brand.

Reader Service ✓566

Better VisiCalc Reports

VisiCalc users can enhance their report-printing capabilities with VisiBridge/RPT, a new software enhancement for the Models I/III and II/16.

VisiBridge provides for variable-width columns, column suppression, and decimal-point alignment. Paper size is variable at your option; reports too wide or too long for a single sheet are automatically segmented over multiple pages with automatic repetition of identifying rows and columns.

It allows optional printing of report titles, page numbers, date, and time of each report, and can create print files on disk for transmission or later printing.

The program costs $79 on either 5¼- or 8-inch disk (it runs in 8-bit mode on the Model 16). It is available from Solutions Inc., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602, 802-229-0368.

Reader Service ✓559

Model II Hard-Disk Storage

Graymatter, a hard-disk mass-storage system for the Model II, allows users to get the full benefit of Pickles & Trout's version of CP/M. The system gives faster access, an enlarged data base, and complete file-to-file analysis and reporting. It can be installed in under an hour.

Three expandable versions are available: 5-megabyte ($1,895), 10-megabyte ($2,495), and 20-megabyte ($3,695). For more information, write IQ Systems, 2931 La Jolla St., Anaheim, CA 92806.

Reader Service ✓550

Verbatim Optima Disks

TRS-80* APTITUDE TEST STUDY GUIDE

Reading and Comprehension Sample Question

READ the short piece below and ANSWER the question that follows.

WHY I SUBSCRIBE TO 80 MICRO

Before I read my first issue of 80 MICRO I thought, "What's all the fuss about? It's just another microcomputing magazine, isn't it?" Sure I knew that 80 MICRO had published an awful lot of pages of TRS-80 information (10,000 in its first three years), but I had assumed most of it was filler, just like those other computer magazines.

Boy, was I wrong! One day, while at a friend's house, I happened to see a copy of 80 MICRO lying on his coffee table, I picked it up and began to read. I immediately realized that 80 MICRO was no ordinary micro magazine. That one issue provided me with more useful information on my TRS-80 than any other single source I had ever read. It was just packed with features like honest reviews of hardware and software, dozens of programs for business or pleasure, and page after page of money-saving ads. (I saved hundreds of dollars on computer-related purchases in the first year of my subscription ALONE.) I went out and bought my own copy of the magazine that very day. And I've been a regular subscriber ever since.

QUESTION 1: Why does this TRS-80 user subscribe to 80 MICRO? (More than one answer may be correct. Circle the answer which is *most* correct.)

a) 80 MICRO provides him with more useful information than any other single source—over 10,000 pages in the first three years.

b) He finds dozens of practical and enjoyable programs in each and every issue of 80 MICRO.

c) 80 MICRO's hardware and software reviews give him the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

d) The ads in 80 MICRO save him literally hundreds of dollars on computer-related purchases every year.

e) All of the above.

The correct answer is: e) All of the above.

You may now ***PROCEED*** *to the questions on the order form. Remember to darken the squares completely. When you have answered all the questions. . . STOP! Do not turn the page. Do not go back to any previous section. Lay your pencil on the table, cut out the coupon, and send it in. If you are not sure of the answers, you may call toll free*

1-800-258-5473

It will not count against you.
Does every one have a pencil?. . .
Are there any questions about this section?. . .
Ready?. . .
Begin.

**TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.*

80micro
the magazine for TRS-80 users* ®

YES! The correct answer is:

a) 80 MICRO.

Please send me 12 monthly issues for only $24.97.

I choose to pay by the following method:

☐CHECK ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AMEX ☐BILL ME

Card# _____ Interbank# _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian $27.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds.
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

80 MICRO • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458

333R8

MCW MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE

MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE MCW

* * * DISCLAIMER * * *

AS A WHOLESALER, MCW'S SERVICE IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR EVERYONE. A WHOLESALE TRANSACTION IS BEST SUITED TO THE INFORMED OR EXPERIENCED SHOPPER. ONE WHO KNOWS HIS NEEDS. IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER WE ASK THAT YOU DEAL WITH A RETAILER WHO'S HIGHER MARGIN ALLOWS THE "HAND HOLDING" LEVEL OF SUPPORT WHICH WE CAN'T PROVIDE AT THESE PRICES. IF HOWEVER YOU DON'T NEED "HAND HOLDING" WE CAN OFFER YOU TREMENDOUS VALUES AND SAVINGS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEEDS. PLEASE READ ON.

✓ CHECK THIS SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS AND PRICES

✓ COMPUTERS

TRS-80® MOD3 48K, (2) DRIVES 40T/SS/DD	$1549
TRS-80® MOD2 64K, (1) DRIVE 77T/SS/DD	$2620
TRS-80® MOD16 128K, (2) DRIVES 77T/DS/DD	$4692
TRS-80® MOD16 256K, (2) DRIVES 77T/DS/DD	$4987
TRS-80® COLOR 32K	$ 361
TRS-80® COLOR 64K	$ 472
VICTOR® 9000 128K, (2) DRIVES 80T/SS/DD	$3995
SANYO® MBC-1000 64K, (1) DRIVE 40T/DS/DD	$1690

✓ DISK DRIVES

TANDON® OR MPI® (CHOICE)	RAW	SINGLE	DUAL
40 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$185	$239	$465
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$252	$306	$599
80 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$247	$301	$589
80 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$339	$393	$773
TANDON® 8" SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$478	$598	$1096
TANDON® 8" DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$592	$712	$1324
6.4 MEG WINCHESTER PRIMARY H/D W/DOS (MOD3)			$1699
6.4 MEG WINCHESTER SECONDARY H/D			$1399
14.5 MEG WINCHESTER PRIMARY H/D W/DOS (MOD3)			$1999
14.5 MEG WINCHESTER SECONDARY H/D			$1699

✓ PRINTERS

EPSON® MX-80 TYPE II WITH GRAFTRAX 80	$419
EPSON® MX-80FT TYPE III WITH GRAFTRAX PLUS	$525
EPSON® MX-100 TYPE III WITH GRAFTRAX PLUS	$675
SMITH CORONA® TP1 DAISY WHEEL	$539

✓ CABLES

(2) DISK DRIVES	$18
(4) DISK DRIVES	$26
PRINTER (STANDARD PARALLEL)	$18
RS232C	$15
SPECIALS CABLES (MADE TO YOUR SPEC'S)	$CALL

✓ DISKETTES (BOX OF 10)

	OPUS®	VERBATIM®
40 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$20	$25
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$30	$38
80 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.		$35
80 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.		$43
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS (FLIPPY)	$30	

✓ ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MINIMUM ORDER TOTAL VALUE IS $100.

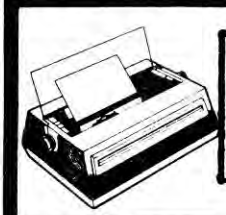
✓ THE TRS-80® COMPUTERS ABOVE, HAVE BEEN MODIFIED AND ENHANCED, THEY ARE NOT RADIO SHACK® PRODUCTS. THEY REMAIN HOWEVER FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE TO A STANDARD UNIT

* * * PAYMENTS * * *

WE ACCEPT VISA, M/C, MONEY ORDERS, C.O.D., AND CHECKS. NON-CERTIFIED CHECKS REQUIRE (2) WEEKS FOR BANK CLEARANCE. NO SALES TAXES COLLECTED ON SALES OUTSIDE MICHIGAN.

* * * DELIVERY * * *

SHIPMENTS ARE MADE PROMPTLY FROM STOCK, VIA U.P.S., (SIZE PERMITTING), OTHERS BEST WAY. COST UNLESS NOTIFIED OTHERWISE, ARE 2% OF THE ORDER TOTAL, BUT NOT LESS THAN $3.00.



* * * * WARRANTY * * * *

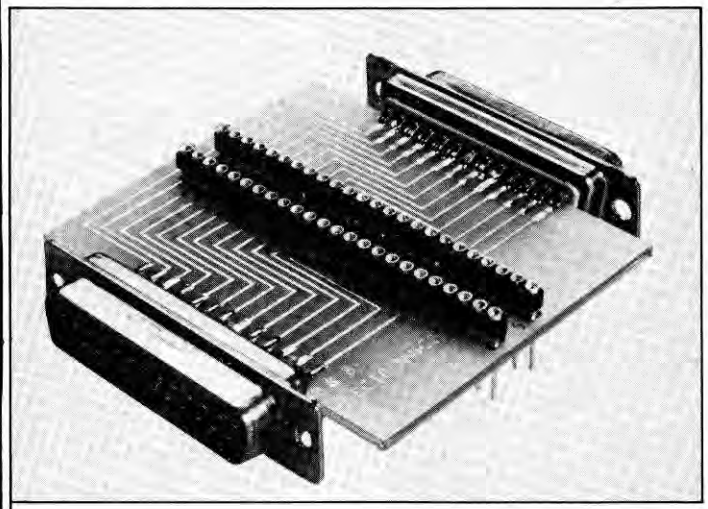
YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASE IS COVERED BY AN MCW 90 DAY LIMITED, PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY, COPIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST, OR THE WARRANTY OF THE ITEM'S MANUFACTURER. CONFIRM YOUR COVERAGE WHEN ORDERING.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE

P.O. BOX 39278, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, 48239

TELEPHONE ORDER LINE (313) 525-3040

NEW PRODUCTS



Wiring Adapter

Wiring Adapter

A versatile wiring adapter that connects any two RS-232 devices in any pattern is now offered by B & B Electronics, Box 475, Mendota, IL 61342, 815-539-5827. The $24.95 unit includes 10 plug-in jumper wires, and can be installed temporarily or permanently.

Reader Service ✓557

A Printer for All Computers

The Qume Sprint 11/40 Plus is a 40-cps daisy-wheel printer that connects to virtually any computer by means of an interchangeable plug-in communications module. Since modules are available separately, a business or owner with more than one type of computer can use the 11/40 Plus with any standard word-processing software on all machines.

The printer features Intel 8085 8-bit microprocessor-controlled, single-board electronics. A quick-loading cartridge ribbon yields 375,000 characters between replacements, and Qume sells over 100 different 96-character print wheels. Print line is 132, 158, or 197 characters at 10, 12, and 15 characters per inch respectively, with proportional spacing.

Reliability is achieved by a carriage mechanism using a wide, toothed belt reinforced with a substance having twice the strength of steel and one-fifth the weight. The belt eliminates the need for complicated cables and adjustment pulleys, giving a tested mean time between failures of 5,500 hours, or almost three years' service-free operation.

With your choice of serial (RS-232C), parallel, or IEEE-488 interfaces, the 11/40 Plus sells for $1,776. A 55-cps model is also available, as are bidirectional forms tractors and single-sheet feeders.

For dealer or other information, contact Qume Corp., 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-942-4000.

Reader Service ✓564

A Universal Language

The Universal Operating System, PCD's version of the University of California's UCSD p-System, allows a user to develop a program on the Model II, III, or 16 and run it on a different micro without change or special hardware. In addition to the three Tandy machines, Universal Operating System software will run on the Apple II, IBM PC, Osborne, Commodore Business Machine and

64, Xerox 820, and Hewlett-Packard computers, as well as the IBM Displaywriter and DEC Professional Series.

Complete with Pascal compiler, screen editor, file manager, run-time system, and documentation, the Model II or III Universal Operating System is $650. A Model 16 (Z80) version is also $650; a 68000-mode system is scheduled for release soon. Utilities to transfer existing TRSDOS or CP/M files to p-System format are $100 each. Additional software and information is available from PCD Systems Inc., P.O. Box 143, 163 Main St., Penn Yan, NY 14527, 315-536-7428.

Reader Service ↙583

From I/III to PC

Personal Computer Products (1400 Coleman Ave., Suite C-18, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-988-0164) has released a product that allows the transfer of programs, text, spreadsheet data, or any other file from a Model I or III to an IBM PC.

Communication programs for both systems are included, as is a connecting adapter and a test communication file. Files of any length can be sent; file concatenation is provided. Supported baud rates are 110, 150, 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, and 9,600.

The package sells for $39.95. Program conversion tips are included in the user's manual.

Reader Service ↙572

Law Office Software

Timelog is a set of programs designed to handle the billing and timekeeping functions of a one- to five-attorney legal office. It is menu-driven and uses English instead of codes for easy operation.

Information stored in Timelog can be accessed for billing or for other uses such as client, attorney, or category totals between dates. The set generates printed bills, lists of clients (names, addresses, and previous balances), and printouts of the day's entries. Totals can be printed or not at the user's discretion, and up to 800 entries can be handled per disk.

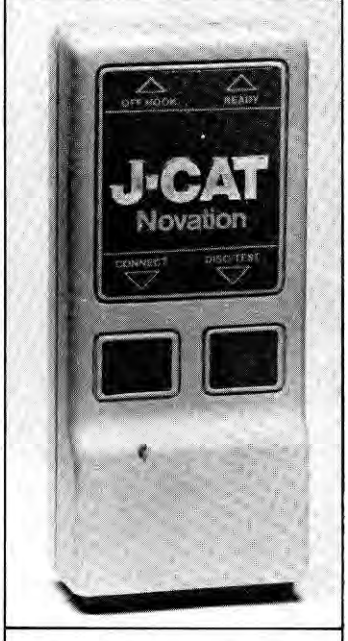
The system requires a 48K Model III or Model I with DOSPLUS. It supports the Daisy Wheel II and Epson MX-80 F/T, and sells for $750 from Gavel Computing Systems Inc., Route 2 Box 466, Alachua, FL 32615, 904-462-4564.

Reader Service ↙571

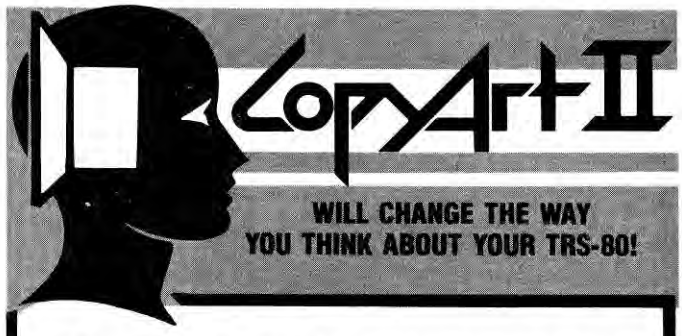
Pocket-Sized Modem

The J-Cat, a 300-baud, direct-connect modem that measures only 5 by 1.9 by 1.3 inches, is RS-232C compatible and plugs into any modular RJ11C phone jack.

The $149 modem automatically switches into the right mode (answer or originate). LEDs show you status; audio tones tell you when you reach a busy signal, detect a carrier, or get a dial tone. Other features include disconnect/test



Novation Compact Modem



THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less then 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small Inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

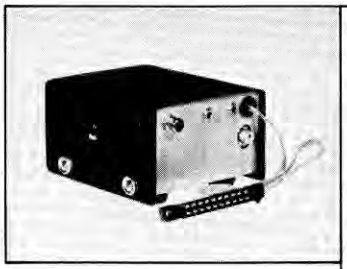
CopyArt II Continues on the next page . . .

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK
↙163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403



Video Mod

and connect/break keys.

It is available from Novation Inc., 18664 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA 91356, 800-423-5419.

Reader Service ✓555

Video Mod

Video Mod is a plug-in module that allows the connection of extra monitors or TVs to a Model III. Besides providing an external display, the module permits programs with sound to be heard over the TV speaker, and gives a switch-selectable reverse video mode.

It sells for $149.95 from EJB Electronic Systems, 2902 Eggert Road, Tonawanda, NY 14150, 716-837-9411.

Reader Service ✓580

Gods of Mt. Olympus

In Gods of Mt. Olympus, an illustrated adventure game for the 16K Model I or III, you attempt to rise as far as possible in the hierarchy of power, wealth, and prestige. In ancient times, that meant becoming a god—a quest that takes all your intelligence and originality, facing many Herculean tasks and the magic and mischief of the established gods.

The price of ambition is $14.95 from Software Magic, P.O. Box 2184, Bramalea, Ontario, Canada L6T 3S4.

Reader Service ✓563

The Basics, Plus Pascal

Fundamentals of Microcomputer Programming, Including Pascal is not a Pascal programming manual, but an introduction to programming and computer languages in general, emphasizing the increasingly popular Pascal.

Assuming no previous background in programming or computer science, author Daniel McGlynn offers important and understandable coverage of program design, microcomputer operating systems, software protection, and more sophisticated topics such as computer linguistics. Within this context, the fundamentals of Pascal are presented for both novice and experienced users, ranging from basic specifications to simple programs and implementations.

The 332-page paperback is published by John Wiley & Sons Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158, 212-850-6000. It sells for $14.95.

Reader Service ✓562

One-Switch Communication

The Words+ Living Center is a system that allows severely handicapped persons to operate a Model III by use of a single switch. It is designed for victims of cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis or other diseases—those who are mentally alert but unable to communicate through speech or writing.

A stored vocabulary of over 1,000 words is supplemented by stored sentences and phrases and a mode that allows new words to be spelled one letter at a time, and words or phrases to be added to the vocabulary.

The primary display in the communication mode shows a matrix of letters, numbers, and other commands; the user presses the switch when the pointer is in front of the row that contains the desired letter, and again when the pointer indicates the letter.

Words that begin with that letter are then shown in blocks of 50, and the desired word is selected in the same fashion. All rows end with an exit command in case the row was selected by mistake.

Communication is accomplished by building sentences on the video screen. The same switch can turn a printer on and off; a voice synthesizer can be added for speech.

In addition to writing or using a synthesizer, the operator can draw pictures and copy them, play games or use educational programs, and control appliances and other devices. Normal operation of the Model III is not affected.

The Words+ systems include computers; different packages are available, from a $1,099 cassette-based system that uses Morse-code input to a $2,799 model with voice synthesizer, 80-column printer, and control of four appliances. For more information, contact Words+ Inc., 622 So. Fair Oaks, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-730-9588.

Reader Service ✓561

5K Basic Data Base

The Electric Notebook is a short but versatile data-management program written in only 5K of Basic. It allows creation of up to a 10-field record, has a built-in label maker and two different search routines, and can sort within a sort, operating on already-sorted data in any field.

Files are handled sequentially, and capacity is adequate for most small-business and personal record keeping. The program can easily be modified; for example, while it will total any numeric field, it can be adapted to calculate and display multi-field values, and keep and sort financial records such as checkbooks.

The $49.95 program is available in Model I or III TRSDOS or NEWDOS80 versions from Wizard Software through Caltec Marketing, 9520 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123, 619-286-0720.

Reader Service ✓560

PEEK

PEEK, the Journal of Micro Abstracts, is a monthly publication furnishing abbreviated abstracts of feature articles, hardware, software, and book reviews, and instructional material appearing in the current microcomputer literature. The journal addresses subjects ranging from business and education to utilities and equipment innovations.

The combination of categorized abstracts and a simple search system allows convenient reference to the sources and helps you target your reading and organize your reference library. A 12-month subscription costs $30 from Herbert Skovronek, Editor, *PEEK*, 88 Moraine Road, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Improve Your LNW

Hires 1 is a machine-language driver that adds several commands to Basic to let the LNW user get the most out of his or her machine. Taking less than 2,500 bytes of high memory, the driver allows access to the 480-by-192 B&W graphics mode with easy commands to create lines, circles, tones, and 80-by-24 or 80-by-16 text formats. Formats can be mixed if the user elects.

Hires 1 comes on a 35-track, single-density disk with five demonstration programs. A special version is available for TRS-80 Model I users who have ERAM.

It sells for $20 plus $1 shipping and handling from E & H Software, 11814 Coursey Blvd., Suite 249, Baton Rouge, LA 70816, 504-293-3400.

Reader Service ✓574

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80

'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY

ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for **as low as $5.00 a month!** Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer. . . Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES
1 YR (12 ISSUES). . $55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES). . $30.00
SINGLE COPIES. . $ 6.00

—MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
—OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577

T&D

PROGRAMS ARE FOR EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS

↙408

SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

master charge

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA*

T & D SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH 49423

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MX-80 Cartridge

price each in quantity of

1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
8.95	8.41	7.90	7.43	6.99

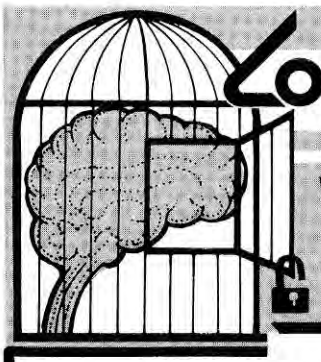
RIBBON LOOPS
new ribbon for your old cartridge
top quality nylon • standard matrix ink

	price each in quantity of				
	1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
MX-70/MX-80	3.95	3.63	3.34	3.08	2.83
MX-100 double length	7.86	7.23	6.65	6.12	5.63
NEC Spinwriter Nylon	2.92	2.69	2.47	2.27	2.09
Radio Shack 26-1418	2.26	2.08	1.91	1.76	1.62

Loops are available in blue or black ink (same price).
You may mix any combination for quantity price breaks.
Ribbon loops include DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTRUCTIONS.
Florida residents add 5% sales tax • Ask for Free catalog

VISA **DATA SYSTEMS** MasterCard ↙99

(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730



CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only $19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:

- •Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
- Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without graftrax.
- Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
- NEC 8023
- Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
- Brother Daisy Wheel
- C-itoh Starwriters and Prowriters all, 85 10A, 1550
- PMC Printer
- Centronics 737, 739
- Diablo 620

OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!

24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

CopyArt II **Continues on the next page...**

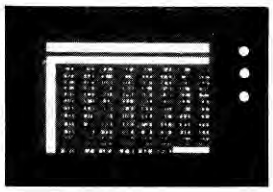
COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

↙163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

↙See List of Advertisers on Page 403



LEARN VISICALC™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First load Visicalc, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of Visicalc *instantly!*

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit.

★ ★ ★

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet * Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

★ ★ ★

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

★ ★ ★

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

★ ★ ★

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing. Customize Templates $30.

★ ★ ★

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore

★ ★ ★

INQUIRIES & ORDERS . . . . . (714) 338-5075
COD — Cashiers Check or Money Order Only. Prepaid — Personal Check O.K.
UPS — Add $2.50 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif. — add 6.5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

✓ 170

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.
Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican $27.97 1 year only US funds. Foreign $44.97 1 year only US funds, drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

print NEW address here.

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

333B8M

P.O. Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

NEW PRODUCTS

Microfazer

Microfazer

Microfazer is a printer buffer that lets printing take place while the computer is being used for other work. It can double the output of word-processing applications, and triple that of graphics production.

A copy feature allows additional copies of the buffered material—from one to as many as needed—with the touch of a button. Front panel LEDs give copy, ready, and error status information; a reset switch sets the Microfazer and clears its memory. Data rates and handshake signals are user-selectable.

Serial-to-serial models, including the required power supply, are $229 (8K), $249 (16K), $279 (32K), and $330 (64K). Serial-to-parallel models with cable are $199 (8K), $220 (16K), $260 (32K), and $330 (64K).

For more information, contact Quadram Corp., 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, GA 30093, 404-923-6666.

Reader Service ✓569

Exbidite

Salesmen can quickly and efficiently create itemized cost estimates or contract bids with Exbidite, a software package that handles an unlimited number of inventory items and reviews them according to services required by a customer.

The estimate lists items or services, quantities, prices, and totals, as well as information identifying the company, customer, annotations, terms, and type of project.

Once created, the estimate can be printed for the customer and stored on disk for later reference or recalculating. Prices can be easily updated, and the margin of profit for each estimate can be adjusted according to individual items or across the entire estimate.

The Basic program requires a 48K Model I or III with one disk drive and a printer. A program is supplied that creates inventory tables, simplifying the initial creation of an inventory data base.

Exbidite is available for $39.95 from Grout & Associates, 26324 Edgewater Blvd. N.W., Poulsbo, WA 98370, 206-779-5149.

Reader Service ✓565

Pocket Computer Business Programs

CATSb-CALC is a set of three planning and budgeting programs for the Pocket Computer PC-1 or Sharp PC-1211.

A spreadsheet program calculates sheets of up to 30 rows and an infinite number of columns. Rows are devel-

oped as combinations of constant values, as regularly increasing or decreasing values by mathematical operations upon other rows, or as accumulations of another row.

There is a function for net present value. Results are calculated and printed sequentially (rows within a column); input parameters can be saved and read from cassette.

A second program calculates internal rate of return and present value for any evenly spaced cash flows. The third program is a purchase-versus-lease analyzer; it allows for inflation, various tax rates and methods of depreciation, and different rates of gain or loss, and permits inclusion of investment tax credit.

The set sells for $25 from Computer Assistants to Small Business, P.O. Box 1687, Wayne, NJ 07470.

Reader Service ✓553

Gas Attack

You are the mad inventor of a gas to destroy all living things. You roam a vertically scrolling field, annihilating plants, dogs, and people; dodging impassable blocks; and blasting your way out should you fall into a pit. Gas canisters scattered around the field refill your supply. However, your evil plan has backfired slightly—the gas turned some beetles into giant mutants. They're now immune to the poison, and hot on your trail.

Gas Attack is a game that lets you be the bad guy. Both cassette and disk versions for the Models I and III are supplied on cassette for $15.95 from Comp-U-Gamer Software, P.O. Box 802, Nevada, MO 64772.

Reader Service ✓576

Control System Manual

Russell Genet's *Real-Time Control with the TRS-80* gives step-by-step instructions for planning and developing a real-time data-logging or control system.

A detailed case example helps the reader see how theoretical elements are applied to making a reliable, sophisticated system. Practical details given include how to communicate with the TRS-80 by remote keypad and video monitor; the use of counters as timers, delay devices, and dividers; automatic signal averaging; and how to eliminate the need to read strip charts, write down data, or key it in. Using interpretive Basic for its simplicity, the control system also avoids the use of interrupts.

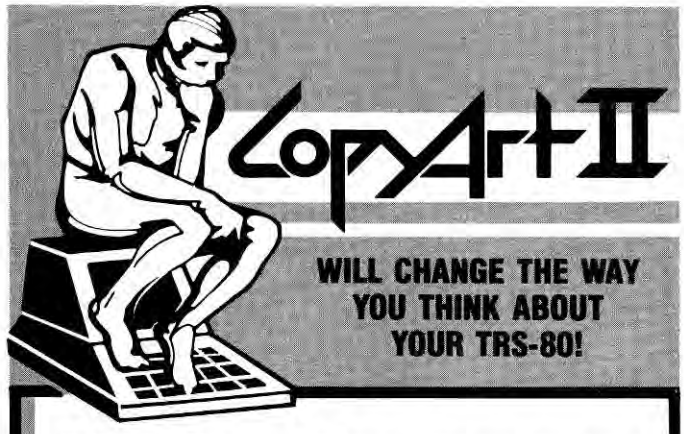
The 116-page paperback is available for $14.95 plus $1 shipping and handling (Virginia residents add 4 percent tax) from Group Technology Ltd., P.O. Box 87, Check, VA 24072, 703-651-3153.

Reader Service ✓570

Market Trend Analysis

The Trend Analysis program offers the Model I- or III-owning investor the ability to create and maintain files of historical data on stock and commodity prices, market averages, trading volume, interest rates, put and call activity, stock index futures, or any other data of interest. It can make calculations to help the user determine the major trend of the series, as well as calculate the deviation from the trend of the data itself or any moving average.

The program lets you create and update files from the keyboard, read data from and write to disk for storage, combine two or more files or parts of them, or examine any part of the file on screen. You can calculate up to two moving averages with periods of your choice, determining the percent deviation of one from the other, or a time-weighted moving average in



26. SIMPLE CURSOR commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.
27. Hi-Resolution graphics supported.
28. COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.
29. BASIC PROGRAMS can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hastle of calculating the CHR$ of the graphics!
30. VISICALC files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports, GRAPHS and BOLDFACING etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.
31. SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.
32. Similar to Scripsit. If you have used Scripsit, you can use Copy Art in minutes.
33. CONTROL CODES. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. CODES between 0 and 255.
34. BLOCK MOVE. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.
35. FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! WILDCARD search also supported.
36. Professional Manual in easy to understand English.

Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER you have when ordering.

Copyart II with one printer driver	149.99
Additional printer drivers	19.95 each
Scripsit Dictionary	139.95

Copyart I owners. Updates available. To registered owners for $15.00.

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149
Or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK
✓163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

✓See List of Advertisers on Page 403

CLR

which the most recent data has the greatest weight. Data and the various averages can be printed; six different options let you use your printer to draw graphs.

Four and a half years of NYSE Composite Index daily closing prices, from early 1978 to late 1982, are supplied, as is a user's manual (available separately for $12). Full operation requires 48K, two disk drives, and a printer; the program will run with some modification in 32K.

Price is $37.50 from Harley D. Wilbur, 9709 Elrod Road, Kensington, MD 20895.

Reader Service ✓579

Anti-Static Cleaner

CLR, a new CRT screen cleaner and conditioner, provides quick cleaning combined with protection against static electricity.

An anti-static chemical originally designed for the Apollo space program slows the buildup of static-charged particles, which mix with dirt and grime to form a film on the CRT screen.

A four-ounce spray bottle of CLR costs $5.95 from Adamark Inc., P.O. Box 234, Ada, MI 49301, 616-791-2124.

Reader Service ✓556

Disk Conversion Service

Port-A-Soft, a firm that converts CP/M disks between various formats for different machines, now provides transfer of TRSDOS Model II 8-inch single-density disks to or from any other CP/M or non-CP/M format.

Conversion costs range from $5 to $15 per disk, with additional copies $2.50 each after conversion. Port-A-Soft requires assurance that customers have the legal right to make conversions or copies.

More information about the firm's services is available from Port-A-Soft, 423 E. 800 N., Orem, UT 84057, 801-224-2852.

Reader Service ✓552

Economical Word Processor

The Pel-Tek Word Machine is a machine-language, line-oriented word processor on disk for 32K and 48K Models I and III.

It features a full range of line editing and search functions, saving and loading of disk files, variable print formats for margins or special printer codes imbedded in text, lowercase support for unmodified Model Is, a help file, full access to DOS functions with the ability to warm-start the program, and a simplified command structure. Documentation is included; Pel-Tek will mail the documentation free to those sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

The program sells for $16.95 from Pel-Tek, P.O. Box 1026, Southampton, PA 18966, 215-947-2334.

Reader Service ✓582

Space Ambush

Space Ambush is a high-resolution skill and strategy game for the Color Computer.

A pack of marauding terrorist ships has ambushed your Galaxian Protector Fleet station. The attack has left you with no vertical boosters, limiting you to surface maneuvers; you have only short-range phasers to attack ships that descend close enough to drop bombs. The enemy gang has a varied collection of hijacked transports, blinkers, bombers, flippers, and flagships; their speed and maneuverability will test your reflexes as well as your joystick.

The game is available on cassette ($21.95) or disk ($26.95) from Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, 619-436-3512.

Reader Service ✓568

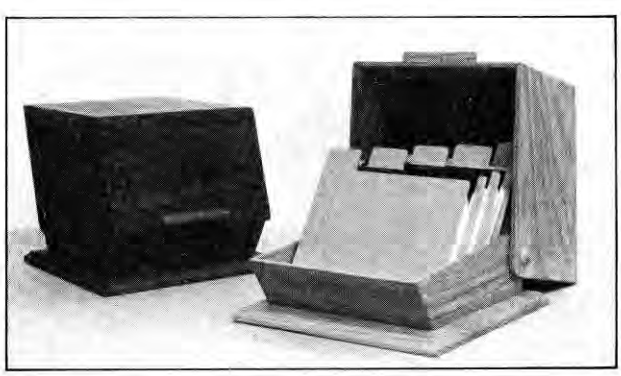
DIFFERENT TRACK

Review Editor Janet Fiderio rejected the 10-page manuscript of the New Products disk-box comparison test, but this month's extraordinary-items section presents the winner: the Disk Niche, a storage bin made of solid walnut, oak, or cherry with a hand-rubbed, oiled finish.

This nonplastic, not-too-portable accessory provides a dust-proof, static-free home for up to 50 5¼-inch disks. Five movable, tabbed dividers keep things organized.

The stylish container costs $49.95 plus $3 postage and handling in any of the three hardwoods. It can be ordered from Systems Integration, 1519 N. Nevada Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80907, 303-635-4477.

Reader Service ✓551



Disk Niche

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

ARE YOU STILL LETTING YOUR PRINTER TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER?

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. You can't use it for processing, computing, data entry. Nothing. All you *can* do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

Pretty ridiculous.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

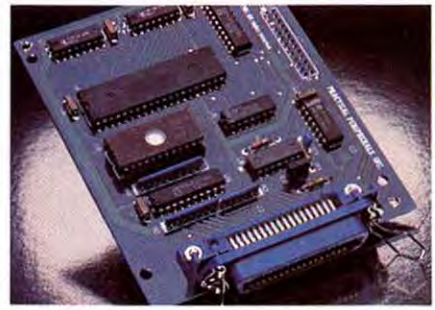
You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing. No waiting.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It stores the data in its own memory buffer then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR EPSON.

Microbuffer/E (just one in the full line of Microbuffers) is designed to be specifically compatible with an Epson



printer. An intelligent interface card with on-board RAM for data buffering, Microbuffer/E supports all standard Epson commands, including GRAFTRAX-80 and GRAFTRAX-80+. The serial version comes with 8K or 16K (upgradable to 32K) and features both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. The Berg jumper allows selectable UART settings. The parallel version has 16K or 32K (upgradable to 64K) and features a very high data transfer rate — over 4,000 characters per second. All models have a power-efficient low-consumption design. Prices range from $159 to $279.

Microbuffer/E is simple to install — it easily mounts in the exisiting auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson.

Other Microbuffer models include Microbuffer II for Apple II computers and a stand-alone, in-line Microbuffer to untie virtually any computer/printer combination.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

MICROBUFFER FREES COMPUTERS.

DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
"C"

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility
General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

TRSDOS*

CP/M**

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**[1] than with the IBM PC[2] the Apple II[3] TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III[4] along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNWBASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **$1695.00,** along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.

LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744 ↙ 30

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.
2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.
3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.
4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.